









TAXONOMIC LITERATURE

Supplement VIII: Fres - G

*Regnum vegetabile, a series of publications for the use of plant taxonomists published under the auspices of the International Association for Plant Taxonomy, edited by Tod Stuessy and Franz Stadler*

*Volume 150*

*ISSN 0080-0694*

L.J. Dorr and Dan H. Nicolson

# Taxonomic literature

A selective guide to botanical publications and collections with dates, commentaries and types

## Supplement VIII: Fres-G



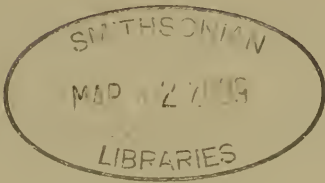
A.R.G. Gantner Verlag K.G.  
2009

© 2009, International Association for Plant Taxonomy (Europe)

No part of this book may be reproduced by film, microfilm or any other means, or be translated into any other language, without written permission from the copyright holder.

ISBN 3-87429-339-4 (the whole supplement)

ISBN 978-3-906166-75-9 (the present volume)



*Published and printed by:*

A.R.G. Gantner Verlag K.G., FL 9491 Ruggell

*Distributed by:*

Koeltz Scientific Books

P.O.Box 1360

D-61453 Königstein / Germany

Phone: (+49) 6174 93720

Fax: (+49) 6174 937240

E-mail: koeltz@t-online.de

Internet: <http://www.koeltz.com>

# Contents

Introduction . . . . .	VI
Notice to the Reader . . . . .	VIII
Taxonomic Literature and Collections Fres-G. . . . .	1
Index to Titles . . . . .	481
Index to Names . . . . .	533

## Introduction

In 2000, Dan Nicolson decided that it would be worthwhile to complete the supplements to TL-2 that were planned to treat authors from A to G. (The first volume of TL-2 was published without the financial support that became available for the remaining six volumes treating authors from H to Z and it was long recognized that the entire work would be better balanced by providing supplemental information on the authors treated in the first volume.) Supplements one through six (authors A to E) were published from 1992 to 2000, the last two posthumously. Sadly, in a relatively short period of time the principals in the original project (Frans Stafleu and Richard A. Cowan) and supplements (Frans Stafleu and Erik A. Mennega) all died. Richard A. Cowan, who had moved to Australia and was not involved in preparing the supplements, died on 17 November 1997, and then Frans Stafleu, who had conceived of and directed this enormous project, died on 16 December 1997. Finally, Erik A. Mennega, who co-authored six of the supplements with Stafleu, died on 27 January 1998. Norbert Kilian and Ralf Hand assumed responsibility for bringing manuscripts for supplements five and six to completion.

Since no manuscript for the supplement(s) treating authors F and G existed, the first challenge for Nicolson was to create an outline from the materials deposited in the Taxonomic Literature Data File (i.e. ca. 1.2 million data sheets underpinning TL-2 and now archived in the LuEsther T. Mertz Library of the New York Botanical Garden). In the course of working with these files, some materials prepared by Mennega were discovered and incorporated into the supplement(s). Simultaneously, biographical and bibliographical materials for authors who had already been treated in TL-2 but who were being treated in greater detail were transferred from the published volumes to the growing manuscript(s). Also, as opportunity presented itself, Nicolson began examining reprint collections at the botanical libraries he was able to visit in order to either confirm or add titles.

Laurence J. Dorr, reluctant at first to assume more than a subordinate role, became more deeply involved in the project after the Vienna Congress in 2005. With a manuscript that treated more than 600 authors and their works, he searched electronically a core set of library catalogs (i.e. Bibliothèque nationale (Paris), BM, FH, HH, K, LC, MO, NY, NYPL, US) and union catalogs (OCLC, RLG) for additional works by each of these authors. This generated hundreds of potential new entries for titles that had not been identified in the archive created by Stafleu et al. These new (and older) entries were then verified by either Dorr or Nicolson. The Smithsonian Institution Libraries and other libraries in or near Washington, D.C. frequently were consulted (Dorr verifying items at the Library of Congress and Nicolson at the U.S.D.A.) and numerous trips were made to the Bronx and Cambridge to use the very rich libraries of the New York Botanical Garden and Harvard University. When the project was near to comple-

tion Dorr visited London to verify items at Kew and the Natural History Museum (London) that could not be located in the U.S.A. In addition to expanding the list of titles, Dorr also researched and revised all of the biographical entries for the authors treated.

Washington, D.C., 31 October 2008

L.J. Dorr & Dan H. Nicolson

## Notice to the Reader

The information in this Supplement is organized and presented exactly as in the main volumes of TL-2, and as explained in the Introduction to Volume 1. For quick visual orientation, the reader may also refer to the annotated "blueprint" sample pages that appear on the end papers of Volumes 1-7, and which are not again reproduced here. A cumulative list of abbreviations used throughout TL-2 can be found in Volume 7 (p. xxv-lvi) with additions for the final two Supplements in Supplement 7 (p. xi-xvii).

An asterisk (\*) denotes names of authors already treated in Volume 1 of TL-2. For such authors, information under the headings "Herbarium and Types," "Bibliography and Biography," as well as in the "Biofile" (see TL-2, Vol. 4: vii) is complete, while other data are complementary to those in the main volume.

This Supplement was compiled simultaneously with Supplement 7. Thus our explanations with respect to methodology and acknowledgments for assistance are the same. As before, we wish to note that the indices to names and titles in this Supplement were organized by L.J. Dorr and reviewed by Rose Gulledge. Jamie S. Whitacre numbered the titles in the text and populated the indices with these title numbers. Franz Stadler was production editor of this volume, formatting the text for publication. He also proof read both Supplement 7 and 8, and his critical eye has made both volumes substantially more accurate.

Funds for this project were provided by the Atherton Seidell Endowment Fund of the Smithsonian Institution for which we are grateful.

\***Fresenius**, [Johann Baptist] **Georg** [Wolfgang] (1808-1866), German physician and botanist, born 25 Sep 1808 in Frankfurt am Main where he went to school, from 1826 at Heidelberg Univ. studying medicine, and later at Würzburg and Giessen, Dr. med. 1829 Giessen, practiced in Frankfurt am Main but greatly interested in botany, dir. of the Botanic Garden and lectured 1831-1866 for the Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft and the Medicinische Gesellschaft, died 1 Dec 1866 of pneumonia in Frankfurt. (*Fresen.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FR (some destroyed). – *Exsiccatae*: Fresenius contributed to G.L. Rabenhorst, *Algen Europa's*, see TL-2/4: 465, exsiccata (15).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 7: 352-353; Ainsworth p. 176; Andrews p. 265; APN p. 210; Backer p. 650; Baillon 2: 644; Barnhart 2: 8; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 72.250-72.263; BM 2: 618; Bossert p. 133; CSP 2: 717, 6: 661, 7: 710; De Toni 1: xlix, 2: 1; Frank 3(Anh.): 32; GR p. 78; Hawsworth p. 182; Herder p. 451 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 208; Jackson p. 347, 350; Kelly p. 251; Kew 2: 338; LS 9173-9185; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); NAF 1(1): 158, 2(2): 157; NDB 5: 405; Nordstedt p. 15; Portr. 3: 450; PR ed. 1: 3362-3364, ed. 2: 3045-3052; Quenstedt p. 148; Rehder 5(index): 297; Sarjeant p. 1043; Stevenson p. 1242; TL-1: 158; TL-2/1: 875-876, 2/4: 1171 (index); Tucker 1: 262; Zander ed. 10: 661, ed. 11: 752, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 25: 7-8. 1867; Flora 50: 14. 1867; Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Jubiläumsband I: 281-285?. 1992. (biogr.)

Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 11.

Blum, J., 1901. Ber. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges., Wiss. Abh. 1901: 7, 13-14.

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 412.

Conert, H.J., 1967. Senckenberg. Biol. 48(C): 17-23. (portr. p. 27)

Conert, H.J., 1987. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 100: 200-203.

De Bary, H.A., 1867. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 25: 7-8.

Engelmann, W., 1846. Bibl. Hist.-Nat.: 677. (index)

Schmidt, A., 1998. Mycoses 41, Suppl. 2: 89-91. (n.v.)

Schmidt, A. & D.I. Schmidt, 1999. Contr. Microbiol. 2: 1-4. (biogr.) (n.v.)

Urban, L., 1906. In, C. Martius, Fl. Bras. 1(1): 173.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Fresenia* Fuckel (1866).

NOTE: (1) The entry for *Beitr. Fl. Abyssin.* ... 1836-1845 (TL-2/1, nr. 1858) can be corrected as follows:

*Collector*: Rüppell, Eduard (1794-1884), see TL-2/4: 978-979 and IH 2: 796.

Part	Museum	pages	plates	dates	Flora
1	2(1)	[103]-116		1836	28 Jun 1836
2	2(2)	[129]-168	8-10	1837	28 Jun 1837
3	2(3)	[265]-286	17	1839	14 Dec 1837
4	3(1)	[61]-78	4	1839	14 Feb 1840

*Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, K, NY; IDC 5126/2.

*Ref.*: Anon., Flora 20(Lit.): 70-72. 14 Mai 1837 (rev. 2).

Anon., Flora 20(Lit.): 184. 28 Dec 1837 (rev. 3).

(2) *Beitr. Mykol.* ... 1850-1863 (TL-2/1, nr. 1859) has been issued in at least three microform editions: (a) *Microfilm*: Chapel Hill, North Carolina (Univ. of North Carolina Library, Photographic Service), 1960, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.). (c) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll.). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

**35.498.** Ueber das Zahlenverhältniss der Blüthentheile von *Adoxa* und *Chrysosplenium* ... Flora ... [1831]. Oct.

*Co-author:* Genth, Carl Friedrich Ferdinand (1810-1837), see TL-2/1: 931 and IH 2: 221.  
*Publ.:* 1831, p. [401]-404. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 14(24): 401-404. 1831.

**35.499.** Ueber den *Bau* und das *Leben* der *Oscillarien* ... [Mus. Senckenb. ... 1845]. Qu.  
*Publ.:* 1845 (Flora 7 Aug 1845), p. [263]-292, *pl. 17* (col. lith.). *Copies:* G, NY (detached).

– Reprinted and to be cited from Mus. Senckenberg. 3: 263-292, *pl. 17*. 1845.  
*Ref.:* F., Flora 38(36): 561-566. 28 Sep 1845 (rev.).

**35.500.** Ueber die *Algengattungen Pandorina*, *Gonium* und *Rhaphidium* ... [Abhand. d. Senckenb. naturf. Ges. ... 1856]. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1856, p. [187]-200, *pl. 8* (col. lith.). *Copies:* B, FH, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. 2: 187-200, *pl. 8*. 1856.

**35.501.** Ueber die *Pilzgattung Entomophthora* ... [Abhand. d. Senckenb. naturf. Ges. ... 1856-1858]. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1856-1858, p. 201-210, *pl. 9* (Fresenius del.). *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. 2: 201-210, *pl. 9*. 1856-1858.

**35.502.** *Beiträge zur Kenntniss mikroskopischer Organismen* ... Frankfurt a. M. (Brönner) 1858. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1858, p. [1]-34, *pl. 10-12* (col. lith., Fresenius del.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), FH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. 2: 212-242, *pl. 10-12*. 1858.

**35.503.** Ueber *Phelonites lignitum*, *Phelonites strobilina* und *Betula Salzhausenensis* ... Palaeontographica ... 1859-1861. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1859-1861, p. [155]-159, *pl. 62* (Fresenius del.). *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Palaeontographica 8: 155-159, *pl. 62*. 1859-1861.

**35.504.** *Ueber einige Diatomeen* ... [Abhand. d. Senckenb. naturf. Ges. ... 1862-1863]. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1862-1863, p. 63-72, *pl. 4*. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. 4: 63-72, *pl. 4*. 1862.

\***Frey**[–Stauffer], **Eduard** [Édouard] (1888-1974), Swiss biology teacher and lichenologist, born 3 Nov 1888 in Meiringen (Oberhaslital) where he grew up, taught at a primary school 1909-1911 and a girls' school in Bern 1914-1939, Dr. Sci. Nat. 1922, taught biology at a teachers' college 1939-1956, died 23 Apr 1974 in Langenthal (Kt. Bern), "the grand old man of European lichenology ..." (*teste* Almborn, 1971). (*Frey*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G (40,000 Lich. transfered from BERN), duplicate material B, BCC, CHUR, LD, M, RUEB, SIGMA, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 210; Barnhart 2: 9; BFM p. 284 (index); Christiansen p. 315 (index); GR p. 631-632, *pl. [21]*; GR cat. p. 63; Hirsch p. 89; IH 2: 208; Kew 2: 338; Kleppa p. 321 (index); LS suppl. 8927-8940; MW p. 129; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 450; Roon p. 41; SBC p. 120; TL-2/1: 876-877, indices 2/4, Suppl. 3.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931.

Almborn, O., 1971. Bot. Not. 124: 522. (on Frey's "Flechten" 1969)

Clerc, Ph., 1998. Meylania 14: 14-19.

Clerc, Ph., 2001. Meylania 20: 17-22. [transfer of Frey's crypt. herb. to G]

- Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 143-144.  
 Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 156.  
 Llimona, X., 1976. Collect. Bot. (Barcelona) 10: 366-367.  
 Poelt, J., 1969. Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern 25: 85-86.  
 Spichiger, R. & P.-A. Loizeau, 2001. Candollea 56: 14. [acquisition of Frey's herb. from BERN]  
 Welten, M., 1969. Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern 25: 74-78. (bibl.; commemorating his 80th birthday)  
 Welten, M. & K. Ammann, 1976. Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 42: 1011-1015. (bibl., phot.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Botanique ...* 1949, French "adaptation" by René Baumgartner of a school text book.

(2) Die *Flechtenflora* und *-vegetation* des *Nationalparks* im *Unterengadin ...* 1952-1959, 2 vols.

(3) *Flechten: Unbekannte Pflanzenwelt ...* In series, Hallwag Taschenbücher, Bd. 89. 1969. Copy: US; and its French transl., *Lichens: un monde végétal méconnu ...* Petits atlas Payot Lausanne no. 62. 1970. Ref.: Almborn, O., Bot. Not. 124: 522. 1971 (brief rev. of *Flechten*).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of a number of co-authors with J. Braun-Blanquet, *Veget.-entw. Schweiz. Nat.-park ...* 1931, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.668.

(2) Contributed "Cladoniaceae ... Umbilicariaceae" to *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. ed. 2 ...* Band 9, Abt. 4, I. Hälfte, 1932-1933 (see TL-2/4, nr. 8450); this part of the larger work also available as a reprint: 1971 ... New York [etc.] (Johnson Reprint). Copy: (n.v.).

(3) A. Zahlbruckner acknowledged the collaboration of Frey and J[ózef]. Motyka (1900-1984) in publishing A. Zahlbruckner & L. Hauman, *Les Lichens des hautes altitudes au Ruwenzori ...* (1936), see TL-2/7, nr. 18.544.

(4) One of the editors of *Herzogia* (1968-1974); vol. 1(2) of 1969 was dedicated to Frey on the occasion of his 80<sup>th</sup> birthday.

**35.505.** Die *Vegetationsverhältnisse* der *Grimselgegend* im Gebiet der zukünftigen Stauseen. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Besiedlungsweise von kalkarmen Silikatfels- und Silikatschuttböden ... Bern (Druck und Verlag von K.J. Wyss Erben) 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1922 (issued Apr 1922), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iv, [1]-195, [196, errata], pl. 1-9 (uncol. phot.), 10-11 (fold. schemata), 1 map (col. double). *Copies*: BM, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern 1921: 85-281, pl. 1-11, 1 map. 1922.

*Note*: This was his Ph.D. dissertation.

*Ref.*: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(Lit.): 39. 1922.

**35.506.** Die Berücksichtigung der *Lichenen* in der *soziologischen Pflanzengeographie*, speziell in den Alpen ... [Verhandlungen naturf. Ges. Basel ... 1924]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1924 (mss. submitted 25 Oct 1923), p. [303]-320. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturf. Ges. Basel 35(1): 303-320. 1924, being the "Festband Hermann Christ" (see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 144).

**35.507.** Bemerkungen über die *Flechtenvegetation Skandinaviens*, verglichen mit derjenigen der *Alpen* ... Sonderabdruck aus: Rübél, Ergebnisse der Internationalen pflanzengeographischen Excursion durch Schweden und Norwegen 1925 ... Bern (Verlag Hans Huber) 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1927, cover-t.p., p. 210-259. *Copies*: G, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Veröff. Geobot. Inst. Rübél Zürich 4: 210-259. 1927.

*Ref.*: Markgraf, F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 62(Lit.): 37. 1 Nov 1928 (rev.).

**35.508.** Beiträge zur *Biologie*, Morphologie und Systematik der *Umbilicariaceen* ... Sonderabdruck aus "Hedwigia" ... 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1929 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [219]-252. *Copies*: G(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 49(5): 219-252. 1929.

*Ref.*: Schulz-Korth., K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 63(Lit.): 118. 1 Mar 1930 (rev.).

**35-509.** *Drei neue Flechtengattungen* ... Separatabdruck aus: "Berichte der Schweizerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft" ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1929 (in journal), p. [43]-61. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges.* 38: 43-61. 1929.

*Ref.*: Schulz-Korth., K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 63(Lit.): 141. 10 Oct 1930 (short rev.).

**35-510.** *Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Umbilicariaceen* ... Sonderabdruck aus "Hedwigia" ... 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1931 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [94]-119. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 71(1-2): 94-119. 1931.

**35-511.** *Die Spezifität der Flechtengonidien. Alte und neue Probleme* ... Separatabdruck aus "Berichte der Schweizerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft" ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1932 (text submitted 12 Jul 1932), p. [180]-198. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges.* 41(2): 180-198. 1932.

**35-512.** *Die Flechtengesellschaften der Alpen. Vorläufige Mitteilung* ... [Separatabdruck aus: E. Rübél, Bericht über das Geobotanische Forschungsinstitut ... 1933]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1933, identif. recto of p. 36, p. 36-51. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Geobot. Forschungsinst. Rübél Zürich* 1932: 36-51. 1933.

**35-513.** *Vorarbeiten zu einer Monographie der Umbilicariaceen* ... Bern (Buchdruckerei Böhler & Co.) 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1936 (in journal, read 7 Jan 1936), cover-t.p., p. 198-230, *pl.* 10-13 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges.* 45: 198-230, *pl.* 10-13. 1936.

*Note*: Plates printed on recto and verso (i.e. 4 plates on 2 leaves).

**35-514.** *Die geographische Verbreitung der Umbilicariaceen und einiger alpiner Flechten* ... Bern ... Separatabdruck aus "Berichte der Schweizerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft" ... 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: 18 Jul 1936 (in journal) (Festband Rübél's 60<sup>th</sup> birthday), cover t.-p., p. 412-444.

*Copies*: B, BM(2), FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges.* 46: 412-444. 1936.

*Note*: The Festband honors Eduard August Rübél (1876-1960), see TL-2/4: 975-976.

**35-515.** *Die Flechtenvegetation des Aletsch-Reservates und seiner näheren Umgebung* ... Extrait du "Bulletin de la Murithienne" ... 1936-1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1937 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 55-93, 1 *pl.* (uncol. phot.), loose errata sheet. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais Sci. Nat.* 54: 55-93, 1 *pl.* 1936-1937.

**35-516.** *A new species of Umbilicaria from the Antarctic* ... Reprinted from the Transactions of the British Mycological Society ... 1939. Oct.

*Co-author*: Lamb, Ivan [Juan] MacKenzie (1911-1990), see Desmond ed. 2: 410, TL-2/7: 637 (index) and IH 2: 406.

*Publ.*: 16 Feb 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [270]-273, *pl.* 18-19 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Brit. Mycol. Soc.* 22(3-4): 270-273, *pl.* 18-19. 1939.

**Freyhold**, [Ferdinand] **Edmund** [Joseph Karl (Carl)] **von** (1845-x), German botanist (morphologist), born 26 Dec 1845 in Sommerfeld (Frankfurt an der Oder), taught at secondary school in Eupen, Dr. ès-sciences naturelles 1875 Strassburg, prof. at Freiburg in Breisgau 1884 [listed at Pforzheim in 1886, 1887 and 1891]. (*Freyhold*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 9; BM 2: 619; CSP 7: 711, 9: 928; Jackson p. 91, 104; Kew 2: 338; Morren ed. 10: 25; Rehder 1: 115.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 34.  
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 154.

**35.517.** Ueber *Symmetrieverhältnisse* und Zygomorphismus der *Blüthen* ... Separatabdruck aus dem 1874er Herbstprogramm der höheren Bürgerschule zu Eupen ... Eupen (Buch- und Steindruckerei von Jul. Mayer) 1874. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1874 (Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 27 Nov 1874, Flora 11 Dec 1874), p. [1]-33. *Copies*: G, K, U. *Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 22(RBC-D): 168-169. 1875 [i.e. Jan-Feb 1876] (rev.).

**35.518.** *Beitraege zur Pelorienkunde*. Botanische Inaugural-Dissertation, der mathematischen und naturwissenschaftlichen Facultät der Universität Strassburg zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde vorgelegt ... Eupen (Druck und Lithographie von Wwe. J. Emonds) 1875. Oct. (*Beitr. Pelorienkunde*).

*Publ.*: 1875, p. [i-ii], [1]-69, [70], 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, MO (n.v.).

**35.519.** Ueber *Blüthenbau* und *Verstäubungsfolge* bei *Tropaeolum pentaphyllum* ... Dresden (Druck von E. Blochmann und Sohn) 1876 [i.e. 1877]. Qu. (*Blüthenbau Tropaeolum*).

*Publ.*: 1876 (submitted 5 Sep 1876), t.p., p. [2, blank], [3]-32, pl. 1 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. German. Nat. Cur. 39(1): 1-32, pl. 1. 1876 [i.e. 1877].

\***Freyn, Josef** [József, Joseph] **Franz** [František] (1845-1903), Austrian civil engineer and amateur botanist, born 7 Dec 1845 in Prague (now Czech Republic), where he attended gymnasium 1856-1862 and became interested in botany, attended technical high school, Prague 1862-1865, engineering school, Vienna 1865-1867, employed in the construction of railways in Hungary and studied the Hungarian flora, later employed in Istria 1874-1878, returned to Bohemia 1878 and then Prague 1881 where he owned a construction business, died 16 Jan 1903 in Prag-Smichow. (*Freyn*).

HERBARIA and TYPES: B, BP, BRNM, F, GB, GE, GOET, IBF, L, LE, MANCH, MJ, OXF, W. – Some corr. GH (Archives, Jane Loring Gray Autograph Collection).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 4: 26, 27, 12(1): 262, 12(3): 393; APN p. 210; Backer p. 223, 650; Barnhart 2: 9; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 72.789-72.807; BJI 1: 20; BM 2: 470, 656, 6: 345; BN p. 173; Bossert p. 133; Clokie p. 168; CSP 7: 711, 9: 928, 12: 252, 15: 128; DTS 1: 72-73, 6(4): 139; Frodin ed. 2: 556; Futak-Domin p. 208; Hegi 5(2): 1409, 6(1): 100, 6(2): 1227; Herder p. 323; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 209; Jackson p. 267; Kew 2: 338-339; Klášterský p. 81; Lenley p. 174; Maiwald p. 277 (index); Morren ed. 10: 33; MW p. 129; NDB 5: 424; ÖBL 1(4): 360; Portr. 3: 450; Rehder 5(index): 298; Saccardo 1: 76, 179, 2: 51, 122, cron. xxii; Strid p. 119, ed. 2: 165; TL-2/1: 877, indices 2/4, 2/5; Tucker 1: 262; 2: xvi; Urban-Berl. p. 346; Wagenitz p. 58; Zander ed. 10: 66, ed. 11: 752; ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Deutsche Bot. Monatsschr.: 44-45. 1903.  
Barbey, W., 1903. Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 3: 160.

- Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 112; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 151.  
 [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 49.  
 Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.  
 Hackel, E., 1903. Oesterr. Bot. Z. 53: 99-104. [also as a 5 p. reprint]  
 Schiffner, V., 1904 [i.e. 7 Jul 1905]. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 22: (15)-(21). (bibl.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed Ranunculaceae, at least, to F. Buchenau, *Reliquiae rutenbergianae* ... 1880-1889, see TL-2/4: 1008.

(2) Contributed *Hieracium* (p. 336-354) to J. Velenovsky, *Fl. Bulg.* ... 1891, see TL-2/6, nr. 15.982, where Freyn is not mentioned.

**35.520.** *Beitrag zur Flora Ober-Ungarns* ... 1872. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1872 (p. [341] "Vorgelegt in der Sitzung vom 1. Mai 1872"), p. [341]-354. *Copy*: HH.  
 – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 22: 341-354. 1872.

**35.521.** *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Vegetations-Verhältnisse des Brdy-Gebirges in Böhmen* ... Abh. Z. B. Ges. ... [1873]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1873 (read 7 Mai 1873, foreword to vol. dated Dec 1873), p. [169]-182. *Copy*: G. –  
 Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 23: 169-182. 1873.

**35.522.** *Die Flora von Süd-Istrien* ... Aus den Abhandlungen der K.K. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien ... 1877 [i.e. 1878]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1878 ("Vorgelegt in der Versammlung am 6. Juni 1877"), p. [1]-252. *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 27(1): 241-490. 1877 [i.e. 1878].

*Nachr.* zur *Flora von Süd-Istrien*, zugleich Beiträge zur Flora Gesamt-Istriens enthaltend: 1882 ("Vorgelegt in der Versammlung am 6. Juli 1881", Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1882), p. [359]-392. *Copies*: G(2), HH, K (n.v.). – Id. 31(2): 359-392. 1881 [1882].

**35.523.** *Zur Flora des Monte Maggiore in Istrien* ... Editio separata e "Természetráji Füzetek" ... 1879. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1879, cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copies*: G, HH, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Természetráji Füz. 3(4): 271-283. 1879.

**35.524.** *Fünf bisher unbeschriebene Arten der Mediterran-Flora* ... Separat-Abdruck aus Flora ... 1880. Oct.

*Publ.*: 11 Jan 1880 (in journal), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 63(2): 24-30. 1880.

**35.525.** *Zur Kenntniss einiger Arten der Gattung Ranunculus I[-III]* ... [Flora ... 1880-1890] Oct. (*Kennt. Ranunc.*).

*Publ.* [I]: 21 Apr, 11 Mai and 21 Mai 1880 (in journal), p. [1]-36. *Copies*: G (n.v.), HH (in journal), K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 63(12): 179-193. 1880, (14): 211-226. 1880, (15): 234-241. 1880.

II: 1881 (p. 24 signed Nov 1880, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1881, Flora 11 Nov 1881), ... Kassel (Verlag von Theodor Fischer). cover-t.p., p. [1]-24, pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), US, WU. – Issued as Bot. Centralbl. 6, Beibl. 26. 1881.

III: 4, 15, 22 and 29 Jan 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-18. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 41(1): 1-6, (2): 33-37, (3-4): 73-78, (5): 129-134. 1890.

**35.526.** *Trifolium xanthinum* (sect. Lagopus Koch), eine bisher unbeschriebene Art der griechischen Flora ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Botanisches Centralblatt" ... [1880]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1880 (p. 2 signed Apr 1880), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 41(9-10): 308-310. 1880.

- 35-527.** *Quelques plantes nouvelles pour la flore de France ...* extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1881. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Gautier, [Marie] Clément Gaston (1841-1911), see TL-2/1: 924-925 and IH 2: 219 (as "Gaston").  
*Publ.:* Apr (sero)-Mai and Jun (sero)-Sep (prim.) 1881 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 252. 1986, read 28 Jan 1881), p. [46]-52, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 28(CRS 1): 46-48, Id. (CRS 2): 49-52, *pl. 1*. 1881.
- 35-528.** *Phytographische Notizen ...* Separat-Abdruck aus "Flora" ... 1881. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 11 Mai 1881 (in journal), p. [1]-12. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 64(14): 209-220. 1881.  
*Ref.:* Koehne, B., Bot. Centralbl. 6(11): 409-410. 1881 (rev.).
- 35-529.** *Die Gattung Oxygraphis und ihre Arten ...* Separat-Abdruck aus "Flora" ... 1887. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 21 Mar 1887 (in journal, p. 7 dated Feb 1887), p. [1]-7. *Copies:* G, HH, K (as journal). – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 70(9): 136-142. 1887.
- 35-530.** *Beitrag zur Flora von Syrien und des cilicischen Taurus ...* Separat Abdruck aus der "Deutschen botanischen Monatschrift" ... 1888. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jun 1888 (in journal), p. [1]-7. *Copies:* G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Deutsche Bot. Monatsschr. 6(6): 81-87. 1888.
- 35-531.** *Beitrag zur Flora von Bosnien und der angrenzenden Hercegovina. Nach den von P. Erich Brandis gesammelten Pflanzen ...* Aus den Verhandlungen der k.k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien ... besonders abgedruckt ... 1888. Oct.  
*Collector and co-author:* Brandis, Erich, S.J. (1834-1921), see IH 2: 93.  
*Publ.:* late Dec 1888 (in journal (i.e. "Ausgegeben Ende Dezember 1808"), read 4 Jul 1888, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-70. *Copies:* G, HH, K (detached, journal paging). – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 38: 577-644. 1888.
- 35-532.** *Ueber einige kritische Arabis-Arten ...* Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1 Mar, 1 Apr, and 1 Mai 1889 (in journal), p. [1]-7. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 39(3): 101-108, (4): 128-134, (5): 167-171. 1889.
- 35-533.** *Colchicum Bornmülleri* sp. nov. und Biologisches über dieselbe ... Separatabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 28 Nov 1889 (in journal, submitted 1 Oct 1889), p. [319]-321. *Copies:* G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 7(8): 319-321. 1889.
- 35-534.** *Plantae Karoanae.* Aufzählung der von Ferdinand Karo im Jahre 1888 im baikalischen Sibirien, sowie in Dahurien gesammelten Pflanzen ... Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterr. bot. Zeitschrift" ... 1889-1890. Oct.  
*Collector:* Karo, Ferdinand Kaetanovič (1845-1927), see IH 2: 343.  
*Publ.:* 1889-1890 (Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1892), p. [1]-45. *Copies:* G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 39(10): 354-361. 1 Oct, (11): 385-390. 1 Nov, (12): 437-440. 1 Dec 1889, 40(1): 7-13. 1 Jan, (2): 42-48. 1 Feb, (3): 124-126. 1 Mar, (4): 155-158. 1 Apr, (6): 221-226. 1 Jun, (7): 265-267. 1 Jul, (8): 303-308. 1 Aug 1890.
- 35-535.** *Ranunculaceae* aus dem westlichen Nord-Amerika. Gesammelt im Auftrage Dr. Dieck's-Zöschchen, ... Sonder-Abdruck aus Leimbachs Deutscher botanischer Monatschrift ... [1890]. Oct.

*Collector:* Dieck, Georg (1847-1925), see TL-2/Suppl. 5: 293-294 and IH 2: 162.

*Publ.:* Mai-Jun and Nov-Dec 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-14. *Copies:* G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Deutsche Bot. Monatsschr. 8(5-6): 73-79, (11-12): 176-182. 1890.

*Ref.:* B[ritten], N.L., Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 18(3): 88-99. 10 Mar 1891 (rev.).

**35.536.** *Plantae novae Orientales* [I-III, VI] ... Separat-Abdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1890-1902. Oct.

*Publ. [I]:* 1 Nov, 1 Dec 1890, 1 Jan, 1 Feb 1891 (in journal), p. [1]-20. *Copies:* G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 40(11): 399-404, (12): 441-447, 1890; 41(1): 9-12, 41(2): 54-60. 1891.

*II:* 1 Nov, 1 Dec 1891, 1 Jan, 1 Feb, 1 Mar, 1 Apr, 1 Mai, 1 Jun, 1 Jul, 1 Aug, 1 Oct, 1 Nov 1892 (in journal), p. [1]-61. *Copies:* G, K (n.v.), WU. – Id. 41(11): 361-366, (12): 404-408. 1891; 42(1): 8-14, (2): 46-50, (3): 80-84, (4): 120-124, (5): 165-170, (6): 204-208, (7): 235-242, (8): 266-271, (10): 341-349, (11): 375-379. 1892.

*III:* 1 Nov, 1 Dec 1893, 1 Jan, 1 Feb, 1 Mar, 1 Apr, 1 Jun, 1 Jul, 1 Aug, 1 Sep, 1 Oct 1894 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1895), p. [1]-52. *Copies:* G, K (n.v.), WU. – Id. 43(11): 372-377, (12): 413-420. 1893; 44(1): 27-29, (2): 61-67, (3): 98-103, (4): 144-148, (6): 217-220, (7): 257-265, (8): 294-298, (9): 324-327, (10): 391-394. 1894.

*IV and V:* As far as we know, these numbers were never published.

*VI:* Verzeichniss der von P. Sintenis in Ost-Masenderan gesammelten Pflanzen ... Extrait du Bulletin l'Herbier Boissier ... 1902. Oct.

*Collector:* Sintenis, Paul Ernst Emil (1847-1907), see TL-2/5: 619 and IH 2: 899.

*Publ.:* 30 Sep and 4 Nov 1902 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1903), p. [1]-19 and [20]-40.

*Copies:* G(2), L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2(10): 833-851. 30 Sep and (11): 897-917. 4 Nov 1902.

**35.537.** *Neue Pflanzenarten der pyrenäischen Halbinsel* ... Genève (Imprimerie Romet) 1893. Oct.

*Publ.:* Oct 1893 (in journal, p. 542 signed Sep 1893, Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1895), p. [1]-7.

*Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 1(10): 542-548. 1893.

*Electronic version [serial]:* MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").

**35.538.** *Die in Tirol und Vorarlberg vorkommenden Arten der Gattungen Oxygraphis, Ranunculus und Ficaria, analytisch bearbeitet* ... [Separat-Abdruck aus der Zeitschrift des Ferdinandeums ... 1893]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1893, cover (identif.), p. [i], [265]-272. *Copies:* G(2), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Ferdinandeums Tirol 35: 265-272. 1893.

**35.539.** *Ueber neue und bemerkenswerthe orientalische Pflanzenarten* [I-V] ... Tiré à part du Bulletin de Herbier Boissier ... 1895-1901. Oct.

*Publ. [I]:* Jan 1895-Mar 1896 (in journal, Nat. Nov. (1) 1897), cover-t.p., [(1)]-(180). *Copies:* G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 3(1): 31-40. Jan, (2): 75-83. Feb, (3): 98 (recto of 83)-108. Mar, (4): 178-193. Apr, (6): 303-307. Jun, (7): 345-358. Jul, (9): 466-478. Sep, (10): 498 (recto of 478)-511. Oct, (12): 643 (recto of 511)-671. Dec 1895, 4(1): 43 (recto of 671)-57. Jan, (2): 135-144. Feb, (3): 179-201. Mar 1896, (169)-(180) index, not in journal.

*Note:* Pages not exactly corresponding with the journal.

*II:* Jul and Oct 1897 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [(1)]-(71). *Copies:* G, K (n.v.). – Id. 5(7): 579-626. Jul, (10): 782-803. Oct 1897.

*III:* Nov and Dec 1898 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [(1)]-(12) and [(13)]-(29). *Copies:* G, L. – Id. 6(11): 881-892. Nov, (12): 974-990. Dec 1898.

*IV:* 10 Mai 1900 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Jul (2) 1900), cover-t.p., p. [1]-37. *Copies:* G, JE, U, WU. – Issued as Mém. Herb. Boissier 13. 1900.

*V:* 28 Feb 1901 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1901), cover (identif.), p. [(11)]-(45). *Cop-*

*ies*: G, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 1(3): 245-289. 1901.

**35.540.** *Plantae Karoanae Dahuricae* ... [Oesterr. Bot. Z.] 1895-1896. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1895-1896 (p. 64 dated 3 Mar 1896), p. 1-64. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 45: 57-59, 103-106, 132-137, 186-189, 266-272, 311-319, 341-346, 430-431, 464-469. 1895; 46: 25-29, 53-59, 94-100, 131-136. 1896.

**35.541.** *Zur Flora von Ober-Steiermark* ... Separat-Abdruck a.d. "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Mai, 1 Jun, 1 Jul and 1 Aug 1898 (in journal), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 48(5): 178-182, (6): 224-226, (7): 247-251, (8): 307-313. 1898.

**35.542.** *Nachträge zur Flora von Istrien* ... Separat-Abdruck a. d. "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Jun and 1 Jul 1900 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1900), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 50(6): 195-199, (7): 253-257. 1900.

**35.543.** *Weitere Beiträge zur Flora von Steiermark* ... Separat-Abdruck a. d. "Oesterr. botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Sep, 1 Oct, 1 Nov and 1 Dec 1900 (in journal), p. [1]-56. *Copies*: G, HH, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 50(9): 320-337, (10): 370-380, (11): 401-408, (12): 426-447. 1900.

**35.544.** *Plantae Karoanae amuricae et zeaënsae* ... Separat-Abdruck a. d. "Oesterreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1901-1903. Oct.

*Collector*: Karo, Ferdinand Kaetanovič (1845-1927), see IH 2: 343.

*Publ.*: 1 Sep, 1 Oct, 1 Nov 1901, 1 Jan, 1 Feb, 1 Mar, 1 Apr, 1 Jun, 1 Jul, 1 Aug, 1 Sep, 1 Oct, 1 Nov 1902, 1 Jan 1903 (in journal), p. [1]-95. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 51(9): 350-355, (10): 374-384, (11): 436-440, 52(1): 15-25, (2): 62-67, (3): 110-114, (4): 156-159, (6): 231-236, (7): 277-283, (8): 310-317, (9): 346-351, (10): 396-408, (11): 442-450. 1902, 53(1): 21-30. 1903.

**35.545.** *Plantae ex Asia media*. (Fragmentum.) Enumeratio plantarum in Turania a cl. Sintenis ann. 1900-1901 lectarum, additis quibusdam in regione caspica, transcaspica, turkestanica, praesertim in altiplanitie Pamir a cl. Ove Paulsen ann. 1989-1899 aliisque in Turkestanica a cl. V.E. Brotherus ann. 1896 lectis ... *Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier* ... [1903-1906]. Oct.

*Collectors*: Sintenis, Paul Ernst Emil (1847-1907), see TL-2/5: 519 and IH 2: 899; Paulsen, Ove Vilhelm (1874-1947), see TL-2/4: 113-114 and IH 2: 654-655; Brotherus, Victor Ferdinand (1849-1929), see TL-2/1: 359-360, Suppl. 2: 124-131 and IH 2: 100.

*Publ.*: 30 Jan 1903-28 Feb 1906 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-200. *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 3(7): 557-572 (= [1]-16). 30 Jun, (8): 685-700 (= [17]-32). 31 Jul, (10): 857-872 (= [33]-48). 30 Sep, (12): 1053-1068 (= [49]-64). 5 Dec, 4(1): 33-48 (= [65]-80). 31 Dec 1903, (5): 443-458 (= [81]-96). 30 Apr, (8): 755-770 (= [97]-112). 31 Jul, (11): 1105-1120 (= [113]-128). 31 Oct 1904, 5(6): 557-572 (= [129]-144). 31 Mai, (8): 784-799 (= [145]-160). 31 Jul, (11): 1012-1027 (= [161]-176). 31 Oct 1905, 6(3): 193-216 (= [177]-200). 28 Feb 1906.

*Note*: This publication appeared posthumously and ends with the remark "Hic manuscriptum abruptum est" [This manuscript is broken off].

\***Friche-Joset, François** [b. François Joset] (1799-1846), French-born Swiss horticulturist, born 27 Mai 1799 in Courfaivre (Mont-Terrible, France. now Ct. Jura, Switzerland), suc-

cessively at Soleure, Delémont, Porrentruy 1832-ca. 1841 and Altkirch where he died on 14 Dec 1846. (*Friche-Joset*).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 210; Barnhart 2: 10; BL 2: 560; BM 2: 620, 6: 346; Jackson p. 344; PR ed. 2: 3056; Rehder 5(index): 298; TL-2/1: 878; Tucker 1: 262.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 10: 13.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 68.

Kirschleger, F., 1858. *Fl. Alsace* 2: lxxxvi-lxxxvii.

NOTE: The entry for the posthumously published *Syn. fl. Jura ...* 1856 (TL-2/1, nr. 1860) can be amended as follows:

*Editor and, in part, co-author*: Montandon, F[rédéric?]. Jules (Père) (fl. 1856).

*Ed. 1*: Dec 1856, ... *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, LC (n.v.), NY. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 5 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1684C5-1688F1"). *Copy*: MO.

*Ed. 2*: 1868, as *Guide du botaniste dans le Sundgau et les lisières du Jura badois, balois, so-leurois, bernois et dubisien, &c. ...* new t.p. and pref. (Friche-Joset's name suppressed), added to a reissue of the old sheets ... *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY.

**Frickhinger family**. Prof. Karl Mägdefrau kindly provided F.A. Stafleu (in litt., 15 Sep 1979) data on this Bavarian family that may help others sort out its four generations of botanists (and naturalists):

1<sup>st</sup> generation: (1) Christian **Albert** (Adalbert) **Frickhinger** (pharmacist, b. 16 Jan 1818 in Nördlingen, d. 20 Mar 1907 in Nördlingen). – In 1848, published on vegetation with Adalbert Schnizlein (A. Frickhinger's brother-in-law), see TL-2/5, nr. 10.967.

2<sup>nd</sup> generation: (1) **Hermann Adalbert** (Albert) **Frickhinger**\* (pharmacist, b. 8 Jan 1851 in Nördlingen, d. 4 Mai 1940 in Nördlingen, see TL-2/1: 878). – Published on vascular plants 1905-1926, incl. *Gefässkrypt. & Phanerogamenfl. Ries. ...* 1911, see TL-2/1, nr. 1861. (2) **Karl Frickhinger** (medical doctor, president of Munich Red Cross, b. 3 Mai 1863).

3<sup>rd</sup> generation: (1) **Ernst Christoph Frickhinger** (botanist, b. 3 Oct 1876 in Nördlingen, d. 10 Oct 1940 in Nördlingen), son of H.A. Frickhinger. – Thesis on plants of the Rieses 1904, 1922, 1926. (2) **Hans Walter Frickhinger**, son of Karl Frickhinger (wrote on nature, incl. plant diseases, b. 18 Sep 1889 in Nördlingen, d. 25 Jan 1955 in Geisenhausen?).

4<sup>th</sup> generation: (1) **Karl Albert Frickhinger** (pharmacist and paleontologist who published on fossil fishes, b. 1924, d. 28 Mai 2003, see *Archaeopteryx: Jahreszeitschrift der Freunde des Jura-Museums Eichstätt* 21: 69. 2003).

**Frickhinger, Ernst Christoph** (1876-1940), German botanist and pharmacist, born 3 Oct 1876 in Nördlingen, doctorate 1904 Erlangen, died 10 Oct 1940 in Nördlingen. (*E. Frickh.*).

NOTE: Son of Hermann Adalbert Frickhinger (1851-1940), see TL-2/1: 878.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BFM p. 284 (index); NDB 5: 435; TL-2/5: 1030 (index).

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 34.

Frickhinger, H., 1907. *Genealogie der Familie Frickhinger in Nördlingen ...*, Nördlingen (C.H. Beck): iv, 89 p. (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with A. Schnizlein, *Veg.-Verh. Jura-Keuperform. ...* 1848, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.967.

**35.546.** Die *Gefäßpflanzen* des *Rieses*. Ein Beitrag zur pflanzengeographischen Durchforschung Süddeutschlands. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde der hohen philosophischen Fakultät der kgl. Bayer. Friedrich-Alexanders-Universität Erlangen ... Nördlingen (C.H. Beck'sche Buchdruckerei) 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1904, cover-t.p., p. [1]-53, Lebenslauf [unpaged], map (uncol. fold.). *Copy*: HH.

*Note*: Inaugural-Dissertation, Erlangen.

\***Friderichsen**, [Peter] **Kristian** [Nikolaj] (1853-1932), Danish pharmacist and botanist (esp. interested in *Rosa* and *Rubus*), born 24 Jan 1853 in Copenhagen, worked from 1870 in a hometown pharmacy, asst. examination 1874 and Cand. pharm. 1876, lived in Jutland from 1880-1898 at Haderslev and Højer, pharmacist in Gudumholm 1899-1908 and from 1908 in Kjellerup where he died 31 Mar 1932. (*Frid.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: C (esp. *Rubus*), DBN. – *Exsiccatae*: (1) Friderichsen & O.C.L. Gelert, *Rubi exsiccati Daniae et Slesvigiae* (I-II, Ribe, nos. 1-60, 1885-1887) (*Rubi Exs. Daniae Slesv.*): A, B, C, GH, IBF, JE, K, LD, MANCH. (2): Id. (III, Horsens, nos. 61-101, 1888).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(1): 483; APN p. 210; Backer p. 650; Barnhart 2: 10; BN p. 173; Christiansen p. 314; CSP 15: 131; IH 2: 209; Kew List p. 24; Rehder 5(index): 298; TL-2/1: 878; Tucker 1: 263, 3: 112.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 76. 1931.

Allander, H., 1934. Bot. Not. 1934: 495-497. (portr.)

Christensen, C., 1913. Danske Bot. Litt. 1880-1911: 121. (bibl., portr.)

Christensen, C., 1926. Danske Bot. Hist. 1: 586-587, 810. (portr.)

Dörrfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 5. (as "Fridrichsen" in index); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 20.

Fischer-Benzon, R.J.D., 1890. In, P. Prahl, Krit. Fl. Schlesw.-Holst. 2: 18.

Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14. (as "Friderichsen & Gelert")

Lind, J., 1932. Bot. Tidsskr. 42(2): 207-209. (portr.)

Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 47. (specimens at DBN)

**35.547.** *Rubus gelertii* nov. spec. ... Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1886. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1886, p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 15(4): 237. 1886.

**35.548.** *Danmarks og Slesvigs Rubi* ... Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1887. Oct.

*Co-author*: Gelert, Otto Carl Leonor (1862-1899), see IH 2: 220 and below.

*Publ.*: 1887, p. [46]-138. *Copies*: G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 16(1-2): 46-135, 230-232 [=index], 236 (p.p.) [=errata]. 1887 [1888].

*Note*: In the journal, there is an abstract of this article in French on p. (10)-(31) (see nr. 35.549 below).

*Ref.*: Sabransky, H., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 37: 365-366. 1 Oct 1887 (rev.).

**35.549.** *Les Rubus de Danemark et de Slesvig* ... Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1888. Oct.

*Co-author*: Gelert, Otto Carl Leonor (1862-1899), see IH 2: 220 and below.

*Publ.*: 1888, p. [10]-30, [unnumb. p. "Post-scriptum"]. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 16(4): (10)-(30), [(31), "Post-scriptum"]. 1888.

**35.550.** *Om Rubus commixtus* og nærstaaende Former ... Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1889. Oct.

*Co-author:* Gelert, Otto Carl Leonor (1862-1899), see IH 2: 220 and below.

*Publ.:* Nov 1889 (in journal), p. [245]-247. *Copies:* G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 17(3): 245-247. 1889.

**35-551.** *Rubus* \* *commixtus*, nova subspecies ... Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1889. Oct.

*Co-author:* Gelert, Otto Carl Leonor (1862-1899), see IH 2: 220 and below.

*Publ.:* Aug 1890 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies:* G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 17(4): 330. 1890.

**35-552.** Ueber *Rubus Schummelii* Whe., eine weitverbreitete Art ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Botanisches Centralblatt" ... 1896. Oct.

*Publ.:* 22 Mai 1896 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies:* G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 66(7-8): 209-216. 1896.

**35-553.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Rubi corylifolii* ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Botanisches Centralblatt" ... 1897. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1897 (p. 29 signed 25 Apr 1897, Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1897 and Jan (1) 1898), cover-t.p., p. [1]-29, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies:* G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 70(12): 340-350. 16 Jun, (13): 401-408. 23 Jun, 71(1): 1-13. 30 Jun 1897.

**35-554.** Die Nomenclatur des *Rubus thyrsoides* ... Separat-Abdruck Botanisches Centralblatt ... 1899. Oct.

*Publ.:* 22 Feb 1899 (in journal, signed 22 Oct 1898), p. [1]-7. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 77(10): 331-336. 1899.

**35-555.** *Rubi* fra Madeira ... Særtryk af Botanisk Tidsskrift ... 1905. Oct.

*Publ.:* Dec 1905 (in journal) p. [107]-109. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr. 27(1): 107-109. 1905.

**Fridtz, Randor Eretius** (1845-1921), Norwegian amateur botanist and plant collector, born 29 Nov 1845 in Kristianssand, trained as a teacher 1862-1864, studied mathematics, physics and chemistry at the Univ. of Kristiania from 1880, amanuensis at the chemistry lab. 1887-1918, studied the flora of s. Norway, esp. during summer holidays and made extensive collections, died 15 Feb 1921 in Kristiania (Oslo). (*Fridtz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, C, GB, O, TROM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 1: 462, 656; BM 6: 346; IH 2: 209; Kleppa p. 322 (index); TL-2/2: 953 (index); Urban-Berl. p. 346.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 146; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 207.

Holmboe, J., 1979. In, E. Bull & E. Jansen (eds.), Norsk Biografisk Leksikon 4: 269.

Nuland, J., 1977 [i.e. 1979]. Kristians. Mus. Årb. 1977: 33-39. (portr.) [Abstract in Excerpta Bot., A, 34(2): 128. 1980]

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-editor, *Meddelelser fra den naturhistoriske Forening i Kristiania* (1885, at least).

**35-556.** *Undersøgelser over floraen paa kysten af Lister og Mandals amt* ... Videnskabs-Selskabets Skrifter ... 1904. Oct. (*Unders. fl. kysten Lister*).

*Publ.:* 10 Mar 1904 (date of printing, Nat. Nov Jun (2) 1904), p. [1]-219. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Skr. Vidensk.-Selsk. Christiania. Math. Naturvidensk. Kl. 1903 nr. 3. 1904.

**Friebel, Heinz** (1909-x), German botanist, born 29 Apr 1909 in Braunschweig, attended gymnasium in Burgsteinfurt, studied natural history in Innsbruck, Münster, Freiburg (Breisgau) and Berlin. (*Friebel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Biol.-Dokum. 6: 73.043.

**35-557.** *Untersuchungen der Cytologie der Farne*. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde genehmigt von der Philosophischen Fakultät der Friederich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Berlin ... Breslau (Druck von R. Nischkowsky) 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1933 (oral examination 23 Feb 1933, promotion 9 Mai 1934, submitted 1 Jun 1933), cover-t.p., p. [167]-210, *pl. 13-15* (uncol. draw.), [i, vita]. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beitr. Biol. Pfl.* 21(2-3): 167-210, *pl. 13-15*. 1933.

**Friederich, Albert** (1879-1961), German botanist (lichenologist), born 30 Jul 1879 in Cannstatt a. Neckar (Württemberg), attended Hochschule in Stuttgart and then the Univ. of Würzburg. (*Friederich*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: GR cat. p. 63.

**35-558.** *Beiträge zur Anatomie der Silikatflechten*. Inaugural-Dissertation verfaßt und der Hohen philosophischen Fakultät der Kgl. Bayer. Julius-Maximilians-Universität Würzburg zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde ... Stuttgart (Hofbuchdruckerei ... (Klett & Hartmann)) 1904. Oct. (*Beitr. Anat. Silikatflechten*).

*Publ.*: 17 Feb 1904 (examination date), cover-t.p., p. [1]-31, [32, Lebenslauf]. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), US-Stevenson, USDA.

*Reg.*: Zahlbruckner, A., *Just's Bot. Jahresber.* 33(Abt. I, Heft 3): 646-647. 1906 (rev.).

**Friedrich, Carl** (1857-1928?), Latvian botanist (cryptogamist), born 19 Mai 1857 in Riga, Dr. Sci. 1878 Tübingen, Germany (unter S. Schwendener). (*C. Friedrich*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: GR p. 577; GR cat. p. 63; Jackson p. 305; LS 9199-9200; Tucker 1: 263.

**35-559.** *Die Flechten des Grossherzogthums Hessen mit Berücksichtigung der anstosenden Gebiete ... Eine von der hohen naturwissenschaftlichen Facultät zu Tübingen angenommene Inauguraldissertation ...* Riga (Gedruckt in der Müllerschen Buchdruckerei) 1878. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1878 (p. [2] approved by Censor on 7 Sep 1878, p. 6 signed Feb 1878), cover-t.p., p. [1]-53, [54-56]. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), G(2), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-Stevenson, WU.

**Friedrich, Paul Alexander** (1856-1918), German paleobotanist, born 4 Jun 1856 in Kreipa bei Halle, attended gymnasium in Halle and Eisenach, studied mathematics and natural sciences in Halle from 1875, Dr. phil. 1878 Halle, went to Berlin to study tertiary plants of Saxony, then to Lübeck as teacher at the Katharineum 1882, died 3 Feb 1918 in Lübeck. (*P.A. Friedrich*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with Paul Friedrich (1927-x), a linguist who published on trees.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 265; Barnhart 2: 10; BJ1 1: 20; BM 2: 621; CSP 9: 932, 12: 254; Herder p. 348; Quenstedt p. 149; Rehder 1: 294; Sarjeant p. 1046; Tucker 1: 263.

BIOFILE: [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 35.

Range, R., 1918. Jahrb. Preuss. Geol. Landesanst. Berg. Akad. 39(2): civ-cix. (portr.) (n.v.)

**35.560.** *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tertiärflora der Provinz Sachsen ...* Herausgegeben von der Königlich Preussischen geologischen Landesanstalt ... Berlin (Verlag der Simon Schropp'schen Hof-Landkartenhandlung) 1883. Oct. (*Beitr. Kenntn. Tertiärfl. Sachsen*).

*Publ.*: 1883, p. [i]-vii, [viii], [1]-305, 1 map (uncol.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Issued as *Abh. Geol. Spezialkarte Preussen Thüring. Staaten 4(3)*: 159-463. 1883.

*Atlas von einhundertdreißig Lichtdrucktafeln zu der Abhandlung ...*: p. [i, iii], *pl. 1-31* (uncol. lith. with text). 1883. Fol. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, NY (n.v.). – *Id.*, *Atlas*.

*Ref.*: Pax, F., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 6(Lit.): 55-58. 17 Mar 1885 (rev.).

**35.561.** *Einladung zu den auf den 4. und 5. April 1895 angeordneten öffentlichen Prüfungen und Redeübungen der Schüler des Katharineums zu Lübeck ... 1. Flora der Umgegend von Lübeck ...* 1895. Progr. Nr. 767 ... Lübeck (Druck von Gebrüder Borchers) 1895. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1895 (*Nat. Nov. Mai* (1) 1895), cover, p. [1]-47 [=Flora], [49-85, Schulnachrichten]. *Copies*: BKL, HH.

*Ref.*: Krause, E.H.L., *Bot. Centralbl.* 63(32-33): 202-203. 20 Aug 1895 (rev.).

**Friend, Hilderic** (Rev.) (1852-1940), English Methodist minister, born 6 Nov 1852 in High [Great] Wigsell (Kent), but raised in Hastings (Sussex), entered the Wesleyan College in Richmond 1874, left two years later as missionary to China, lost an eye in 1880 and returned to England, lived in Newton Abbot (Devonshire), began study of English worms (annelids) 1890, retired 1914, died 7 Feb 1940 in Solihull, Birmingham. (*Friend*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BIRA, NH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 11; BL 2: 656 (index); BM: 2: 621; Desmond p. 240, ed. 2: 264-265; Kent ed. 2: 145; LS 9201-9202, 33.435; MW p. 129; Rehder 1: 518; Tucker 1: 263, 3: 112.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Gard. Chron.*, ser. 3, 79: 56. 1926. (portr.), *Id.*, ser. 3, 92: 369. 1932 [>80 years old, characterized as an "octogeranium"], *Id.*, ser. 3, 107: 157-158. 1940; *Nature* 145: 414. 1940.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 81; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 106.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-editor, *The Wesley Naturalist* (London) (1887-1889, at least).

**35.562.** *A glossary of Devonshire plant names ...* Reprinted from the Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science ... 1882. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1882 (read Jul 1882, *J. Bot. Jan* 1883, *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 30 Mar 1883), cover-t.p., p. [i]-vi, [vii-viii], [1]-63. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Devonshire Assoc. Advancem. Sci.* 14: 529-591. 1882.

*Note*: The reprint was issued by the English Dialect Society as *Original Glossaries C. 29* [London (Trübner and Co.)]. Also said to be [No. 3] in vol. 12 of the Society's Publications.

*Ref.*: Anon., *J. Bot.* 21: 63. Feb 1883 (short rev.).

*Reprint*: 1965 ... Vaduz (Kraus Reprint Ltd.). *Copy*: (n.v.).

**35.563.** *Flowers and flower lore* ... London (W. Swan Sonnenschein and Co.) 1884. Oct. (*Fl. and fl. lore*).

*Publ.*: early 1884 (p. [v] signed 6 Nov 1883, *J. Bot.* 22: 157. Mai 1884!, *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 26 Sep 1884).

*Vol. 1*: p. [i]-xvi, [1]-352. *Copy*: HH-Dumbarton Oaks.

*Vol. 2*: p. [i-ii], [353]-704. *Copies*: G, HH-Dumbarton Oaks, MO (n.v.), NY, U(2), USDA.

*Microfilm*: Washington, D.C. (Library of Congress Photoduplication Service), 1969, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

*Note*: The Dumbarton Oaks copy has as imprint "London (George Allen & Co., Ltd.)".

*Ref.*: J. B[ritten], *J. Bot.* 22(5): 157-159. Mai 1884 (rev.).

*Reprint* [1884 ed.]: ... Detroit (Gale Research Co.). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

*Ed. 2* [2 vols. in 1, "second edition, in one volume" on t.p.]: 1884, ... London (W.S. Sonnenschein). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-Widener. – *Note*: The first edition also appeared in 1884.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Amer. J. Psychol.* 1(4): 730-731. Aug 1888 (noticed).

*Ed. 3* [as 1 vol.]: 1886, ... London (Swan Sonnenschein, Le Bas & Lowrey) p. [i-vii], viii-xvi, [1]-704. *Copies*: HH(2), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

*American Imprint* [of 2<sup>nd</sup> English ed. of 1884] [as 1 vol. ?]: 1889, ... Troy, New York (Nims and Knight), xvi, 704 p. *Copies*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.).

*Ed. ?* [as 1 vol. ?]: 1891, ... New York (Columbian Pub. Co.). *Copy*: NYPL (n.v.).

*Ed. 4* [2 vols., paged continuously]: 1892 ... London (S. Sonnenschein and Co.), [vol. 1]: p. [iii]-xvi, [1]-352; [vol. 2]: p. [353]-704. *Copy*: MICH (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Cambridge (Chadwyck-Healey Ltd.), 2003, 8 microfiches, 11×15 cm (The Nineteenth Century, General Collection). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Reprint* (retitled) [as 1 vol.]: 1981, *Flower lore*, Rockport, Mass. (Para Research, Inc.), p. [i]-xiii, [1]-704, [i-ii, advert.]. *Copy*: HH-ECON.

*Note*: "This edition is an exact reprint of an edition printed in London, England in 1884" (p. [ii]).

**35.564.** *The ministry of flowers*,[,] being some thoughts respecting life, suggested by the book of nature ... London (Swan Sonnenschein) 1885. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1885, frontisp. (uncol. lith.), p. [i]-xi, [1]-236, 7 pl. (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH.

**35.565.** *The flowers and their story* ... London (Robert Culley) [1907]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1907, 300 p. *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) "With 155 illustrations ... and eight coloured plates". (2) There appears to be another London imprint for 1907, i.e. Epworth Press.

*American Ed.*: [1909?], ... Boston (Dana Estes & Co., William Clowes and Sons), frontisp. (col. draw.), p. [1]-300, 71 pl. (unnumb., uncol. draw. or phot.). *Copies*: HH, NY.

*Reprint* [1907 ed.]: 1972, ... Detroit (Singing Tree Press), p. [1]-300. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY.

*Note*: The frontisp. is uncol. in this reprint!

**35.566.** *Wild flowers and how to identify them: an introduction to the British flora* ... London (Robert Culley) 1910. Duod.

*Publ.*: Jun 1910, p. [1]-63, pl. 1-4 (col.). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley.

*Note*: The copy examined is a second (?) printing as the verso of the t.p. notes, the first ed. was published Mar 1910.

*Ed. 2*: Jun 1910 ... London (Charles H. Kelly). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Ed. 3*: Mar 1912 ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Ed. 4*: Mar 1915 ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Ed. 5*: Feb 1918 ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Ed. 6*: Feb 1919 ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Ed. 7*: Oct 1921 ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

- Ed. 8:* Sep 1923 ... London (The Epworth Press), p. [1]-63, [i, advert.], *pl. 1-4* (col.). *Copy:* Natl. Library Australia (n.v.).
- Ed. 9:* Feb 1926 (p. 4), ... London (The Epworth Press), p. [1]-63, [i, advert.], *pl. 1-4* (col.). *Copy:* NY. – In series, How to Identify.
- Note:* (1) *Pl. 1* is the frontisp. [=p. [2]]. (2) Half title, British Wild Flowers.
- Ed. 10:* [1928], ... London (Epworth Press), 63 p., 4 *pl.* (part col.). *Copy:* UC-Los Angeles (n.v.).
- Ed. 11:* 1930, ... London (Epworth Press, J.A. Sharp), London (Made and printed by the Camelot Press), 63 p. *Copy:* (n.v.). *Microfiche:* Ann Arbor, Michigan (UMI), 1997, 1 microfiche, 11×15 cm (Opie collection of children's literature). *Copy:* (n.v.).

**Fries family.** As there is much confusion about this Swedish family that produced so many well known botanists, we thought it wise to incorporate here a small chapter on their “botanical” genealogy. This is useful as several members of this family received the same given names and often published using only part of their names. A more complete genealogy can be found at Elias Fries Ättlingar (an electronic resource).

1<sup>st</sup> generation: The first and best known botanist in the Fries family was **Elias Magnus Fries** (1794-1878) (better known as Elias Fries). Elias Fries had eight children among which three sons continued his interest in botany, viz. (1) **Theodor** [Thore] **M[agnus]. Fries** (1832-1913); (2) **Elias Petrus Fries** (1834-1858); and (3) **Oscar** [Oskar] **Robert Fries** (1840-1908) (a.k.a. Robert Fries, which often causes confusion with Robert E. Fries of the next generation).

2<sup>nd</sup> generation: The eldest son of Elias Fries, Theodor M. Fries (1832-1913), also had three sons interested in botany, viz. (1) **Klas Robert Elias Fries** (1876-1966) (better known as Robert E. Fries); (2) **Thoralf Gustaf Elias Fries** (1882-1963) (better known as Thoralf Fries, and almost unknown to botany); and (3) **Thore Christian Elias Fries** (1886-1930) (a.k.a. Thore Fries). The wife of Thore Fries, **Fennia Maria Fries** (née Rosberg) (1897-1987), painted and collected plants.

The second son of Elias Fries, Elias Petrus Fries (1834-1858), died at only 24 years of age without issue.

The third son of Elias Fries, Johan Otto Fries (1838-1931), was a surveyor and did not contribute to botany.

The fourth son of Elias Fries, Oscar Robert Fries (1840-1908), had nine children of which one son, **Elias Theodor (Thore) Fries** (1875-1951), made his living as a physician but also was active in botany.

3<sup>rd</sup> generation: Klas Robert Elias Fries (1867-1966), the second son of Theodor M. Fries (1832-1913), had one son, **Carl Magnus Elias Fries** (1917-1987) (a.k.a. Magnus Fries), who was a docent in botany at Uppsala Univ.

Thoralf Gustaf Elias Fries (1882-1963), the seventh child of Theodor M. Fries (1832-1913), had one son, **Nils Thorsten Elias Fries** (1912-1994) (a.k.a. Nils Fries), who was a prof. of fungal physiology at Uppsala Univ.

The following entries will treat members of the Fries family in alphabetic order, using their full given names, thus e.g. Rob. E. Fries will be alphabetized as (Klas) Robert Elias Fries, etc.

\***Fries, Elias Magnus** (1794-1878), Swedish botanist (a founder of taxonomic mycology), born 15 Aug 1794 in Femsjö (Småland), the first botanist of a family of renowned Swedish botanists (see the *Fries family* above), attended school at Växjö, went to Lund 1811 and studied under E. Acharius, docent and Ph.D. 1814 Lund (20 years old!), adjunct in botany 1819, royal prof. 1824, prof. agricultural economics, Uppsala 1834, prof. of botany and agricultural economics and head of the Botanical Garden 1851-1859, Commander of the North Star 1856, retired as prof. 1859 and as garden dir. 1863, died 8 Feb 1878 in Uppsala. (*Fr.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UPS (orig.). – *Exsiccatae*: See IH 2: 209 and TL-2/1: 878 (also contributed fasc. 13 to C. Stenhammer, *Lichenes Sueciae exsiccati* ...).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 1: 224, 5(1): 561, 6(1): 348, 639, 12(3): 474; Ainsworth p. 342 (index); Ainsworth & Bisby p. 196-197; APN p. 211; Backer p. 650-651; Barnhart 2: 11; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 73.690; BL 2: 509, 543, 656; BM 2: 622-625, 6: 347; BN p. 19 (as "Fries, E."), 173; Bossert p. 134; Collander hist. p. 155 (index); CSP 2: 724-726, 6: 662, 7: 715, 9: 933, 12: 254; De Toni 1: xlix, 2: l; DSB 5: 190-192; DTS 1: 73; Ewan Pap. p. 73; FNA ser. 2(10): 209; Frank 3(Anh.): 32-33; GR p. 474-475, *pl.* [37]; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Hegi 6/2 1335; Herder p. 451 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 149; Hortus 3: 1193; IF: 698, Suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 209; Jackson p. 548 (index); Kelly p. 85, 251; Kew 2: 340-342; Kew List p. 24; Kleppa p. 322 (index); KR p. 199-215; Krempelh. 2: 6, 88, 127-137, 148-157, 184-187; Langman p. 293; Lasègue p. 321, 545; LS 9203-9293, 41.188; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); MD p. 111-113; Moebius p. 450 (index); Morren ed. 2: 31; MW p. 129; NAF 1(1): 158-159, 2(1): 31, 7(15): 1064, 9(6): 435-436, 28B(2): 33; NI 2: 63; NI suppl. p. 34, 60; Nordstedt p. 15; Portr. 3: 451-452; PR ed. 1: 3380-3411, ed. 2: 3061-3113; Rehder 5(index): 299; RS p. 83; Saelan p. 548; SBC p. 120; SMK 2: 606-608 (portr. facing p. 606); SO p. 22 (index); Stevenson p. 1242; TL-1: 518 (index); TL-2/1: 878-888, indices 2/1, 2/3, 2/5, 2/6, 2/7; TR p. 85-86; Tucker 1: 263, 3: 112; Urban-Berl. p. 275, 286, 347; Wagenitz p. 59; Zander ed. 10: 661, ed. 11: 752, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Ill. Tidn., Stockholm 7(21): 161-162. 1871 (portr.); Flora 61: 95. 1878; Hedwigia 17: 32. 1878; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 129-130. 1986.

Arrhenius, J.P., 1881. Lefnadsteck. Sv. Vet.-Akad. Led. 2(2): 195-226. (bibl.) [Reprint repaginated, p. 1-32]

Babington, C.C., 1897. Memorials: 472.

Barnhart, J.H., 1921. Mem. Torrey Bot. Club 16: 293.

Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 11.

Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1398-1399.

Buchwald, N.F., 1970. Friesia 9: 348-354. [rev. of family]

Burdet, H., 1974. Candollea 29: 509-510. (handwr.)

Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Fries]. (handwr.)

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 413.

Daniels, G.S. & F.A. Stafleu, 1973. Taxon 22: 374. (portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1906. Botaniker-Porträts 2: 11.

Dudley, W.R., 1886. J. Mycol. 2: 91-94.

Elfstrom, M. et al., 1994. Elias Magnus Fries, 1794-1878: svampforskare, folkbildare, [Stockholm] (Sveriges Mykologiska Förening): 228 p. (n.v.)

Eriksson, G., 1962. Elias Fries och den romantiska biologien, Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri AB.): ix, 487 p., portr. (n.v.) [Dissertation]

Eriksson, G., 1967. Friesia 8: 1-7.

Eriksson, G., 1975. Friesia 11: 1-13. (bibl., portr.)

Eriksson, G., 1979. Bot. Tidskr. 72: 359-366.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 91.

Fries, E.M., 1855. [Autobiogr.], Friesia 5: 135-160. [English transl. A.J. Fausboll; bibl. by N.F. Buchwald; publ. by Danish Mycol. Soc.]

Fries, E.M., 1884. [Autobiogr.], Ic. Sel. Hymen. 1: i-viii. (bibl.)

Fries, M., 1978. Lustgården 59: 5-11. (portr.) (n.v.)

Fries, R.E., 1952. *In*, S. Lindroth (ed.), Swedish Men of Science, 1650-1950: 178-185. [Also as a reprint]

Gams, W., 1984. Mycotaxon 19: 219-270. [Index to fungal names and epithets sanctioned by Persoon and Fries]

Gams, W. & T.H. Kuyper, 1995. Symb. Bot. Ups. 30: 25-31. [Fries as sanctioning authority for fungal names]

Gray, A., 1878. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 13: 453.

Gray, A., 1889. Scientific Papers 2: 411-412. [reprint of above]

- Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81.
- Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 313.
- Holm, L. & J.A. Nannfeldt, 1962. Friesia 7: 10-59. [re. *Scleromyceci Sueciae* i.e. exsiccata edited by Fries]
- Jonsell, B. (ed.), 1991. Bergianska botanister, Stockholm (Atlantis): 139. (index)
- Killermann, S., 1927. Z. Pilzk. 6(3): 33-38, 49-56, 65-68. (portr.)
- Kobayasi, Y., 1979. J. Jap. Bot. 54(1): 30-31. [commemorative postage stamp]
- Korf, R.P., 1983. Mycotaxon 16: 341-352. [Fries' "Systema Mycologicum" as a later starting point work]
- Krempelhuber, A., 1869. Gesch. Lit. Lichenologie 2: 6, 88, 127-137, 148-157, 184-187.
- Krok, Th.O.B.N., 1925. Biblioth. Bot. Suec.: 199-215. (bibl.)
- Kühner, R., 1950. Bull. Soc. Natur. Oyonnax 4: 26-52. [on his *Agaricus* sp.]
- Lagerheim, G., 1894 [1895?]. Tromsø Mus. Aarsh. 17: 25-132. ["Uredineae Herbarii Eliae Fries"]
- Leinburg, M., 1928. Z. Pilzk. 12: 17-19. [50<sup>th</sup> anniv. of death]
- Lindemann, E., 1884. Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou 59: 295.
- Lloyd, C.G., 1904. Mycol. Notes 16: 161-162; 1909. Id. 32: 413-427 (portr. on cover); 1910. Id. 33: 480-482.
- Lündstrom, A.N., 1879. J. Bot. 17: 33-37. (frontisp. portr.)
- Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150.
- Moser, M., 1978. Z. Mykol. 44: 179-189. (n.v.)
- Pfister, D.H., 1985. Mycotaxon 23: 108.
- Pringle, J.S., 1995. Canad. Field-Naturalist 109(3): 379. (index)
- Rydeman, L.N., 1915. Om Elias Fries: slakttiditioner och personliga minnen. Lund (C.W.K. Gleerups Forlag): [2 lvs.], 101 p. (portr.)
- Scheutz, N.J., 1863. Bot. Not. 1863: 68.
- Shear, C.L., 1949. Mycologia 41: 456-461. (corr. with Schweinitz)
- Short, P.S. (ed.), 1990. Hist. systematic bot. Australasia: 321. (index)
- Strid, A., 1994. A catalogue of fungus plates painted under the supervision of Elias Fries, Stockholm (Swedish Museum of Natural History): 326 p., map. (portrs.) (n.v.)
- Sydow, C.-O. von. 1994. Brev 1875-1876 till sonen Thore, Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksell): 55 p. (corr.) (n.v.)
- Wikstrom, J.E., 1831. Conspectus: 69-81.
- Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 38, 183, *pl. 4*; 1905. Id. 3(3): 12, *pl. 50*. (portr.)
- FESTSCHRIFT: Lundqvist, N. & R. Moberg (eds.), Symb. Bot. Upsal. 30(3): 1-212. 1995. (i.e., Proceedings of a Symposium "Hymenomyces in the perspective of 200 years").

POSTAGE STAMPS: On 7 Oct 1978, the Swedish Post issued a booklet of 6 stamps valued 1.15 kr. with mushrooms (yv. 1201-1026). The cover of the booklet shows a portrait of Elias Magnus Fries as this issue commemorated the centenary of his death.

NOTE: The following titles are now available in microform:

- (1) *Novit. fl. suec.* ... 1814-1824, see TL-2/1, nr. 1862:  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1693B3-1694D6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (2) *Observ. mycol.* ... 1815, see TL-2/1, nr. 1863:  
*Microfiche*: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8159B5-8165F3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).  
 (b) Tumba, Sweden (International Documentation Center AB), [1964], 10 microfiches, 8×13 cm. *Copy*: (n.v.).
- (3) *Fl. hall.* ... 1819, see TL-2/1, nr. 1866:  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1694E4-1696D4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

- (4) *Syst. mycol.* ... 1821-1832, see TL-2/1, nr. 1867:  
*Micro-opaque*: [Washington, D.C.] (Microcard Corp.) [1950?], 41 micro-opaques, 8×13 cm. *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Englewood, Colorado (Microcard Editions), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Washington, D.C. (United States Library of Congress), [19-], [?] reels (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
- (5) *Syst. orb. veg.* ... 1825, see TL-2/1, nr. 1868:  
*Microfilm*: [n.p.] [n.d.], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.).
- (6) *Stirp. Agri femsion.* ... [reissue] 1827, see TL-2/1, nr. 1869:  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [s.d.], (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1696D7-1697E7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (7) *Elench. fung.* ... 1828, see TL-2/1, nr. 1870:  
*Microfiche*: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 5 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8165G1-8169G7"). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) New Canaan, Conn. (Readex Microprint), [1988], 11 microfiches, 11×15 cm (Landmarks II. Monographs). *Copy*: (n.v.).
- (8) *Novit. fl. suec. alt.* ... 1828, see TL-2/1, nr. 1871:  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 5 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1697F4-1701A7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (9) *Lichenogr. eur. reform.* ... 1831, see TL-2/1, nr. 1872:  
*Microfiche*: (a) Tumba, Sweden (International Documentation Centre), [1980?], 11 microfiches, 9×13 cm. *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1701B4-1707D1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (c) Naples, Florida (NewsBank), [2004], 16 microfiches (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.).
- (10) *Fl. scan.* ... 1835[-1837], see TL-2/1, nr. 1874:  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 5 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1707D5-1711G7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (11) *Bot.-Antiq. Excurs.* ... 1836, see TL-2/1, nr. 1876:  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8170A5-8170D7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (12) *Gen. Hymenomyc.* ... 1836, see TL-2/1, nr. 1877:  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (11 fr.), (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1712A2-1712C1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (13) *Anteckn. Sver. ätl. svamp.* ... 1836, see TL-2/1, nr. 1879:  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8170E4-8171D4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (14) *Fung. guin.* ... 1837, see TL-2/1, nr. 1881:  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (7 fr.), (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1712C2-1712D4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (15) *Episcr. syst. mycol.* ... 1836-1838, see TL-2/1, nr. 1882:  
*Microfiche*: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1712D4-1718G2"). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) Wakefield (Yorks.), United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Wakefield (Yorks.), United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19-], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
- (16) *Summa veg. Scand.* ... 1845, 1849, see TL-2/1, nr. 1883:  
*Microfiche*: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1719A2-1724G6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (b) New Canaan, Conn. (Readex Microprint), [1988], 10 microfiches, 11×15 cm (Landmarks II. Monographs). *Copy*: (n.v.).
- (17) *Hymenomyc. eur.* ... 1874, see TL-2/1, nr. 1895:

*Microfiche*: Wakefield (Yorks.), United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19–]. *Copy*: (n.v.).

The following title has been reprinted:

(18) *Fungi natalensis* ... 1848 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1884): 1979, ... Leiden (Boerhaave Press). *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

The following electronic resource is available:

(19) "Fungus plates painted under the supervision of Elias Fries ..." i.e. a sample of the paintings of fungi initiated and supervised by Fries and published in either *Sver. ätl. gift. svamp.* (see TL-2/1, nr. 1893) or *lc. Hymenomyc.* (see TL-2/1, nr. 1894).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with C.A. Agardh, *Disp. alg. suec.* ... Pars 3, 15 Mai 1812 (see TL-2/1, nr. 36).

(2) Assisted J.H. Wallman in editing the cryptogams in S. Liljebld, *Utkast Sv. fl.* ... ed. 3, 1816 (see TL-2/3, nr. 4528).

(3) Contributed text to A. Afzelius, *Reliq. afzel.* ... 1860 (see TL-2/1, nr. 34).

**35.567.** *Lichenum dianome nova* ... Lundae (sub prelo Berlingiano) 1817. Oct.

*Resp.*: Sandberg, Anders (fl. 1817).

*Publ.*: 17 Dec 1817, p. [1]-10. *Copy*: FH. *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19–], 1 microfiche. *Copy*: K (n.v.).

*Note*: Inaugural dissertation, Lund.

**35.568.** *Symbolae ad Historiam Hieraciorum* ... Upsaliae (Excludebant Leffer et Sebell) 1848. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1848, cover-t.p., p. [i\*-ii\*], [i]-xxxiv, [1]-220. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsal.* 13: 383-416. 1847 and 14: 1-220. 1848.

*Note*: The continuation in the journal is entitled "*Species Hieraciorum rite cognite*".

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 7: 803-808. 9 Nov 1849 (rev.).

F[ürnrohr, A.E.], *Flora* 32: 628-640. 28 Oct, 642-656. 7 Nov, 667-672. 14 Nov 1849 (rev.).

**35.569.** *Epicrisis generis Hieraciorum* ... Upsaliae (Typis describeant Edquist & Berglund) 1862. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1862 (p. 4 signed 15 Nov 1861), p. [1]-158, [i, errata]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, K (n.v.), L(2), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US (imperfect, p. [1]-2 missing), USDA, WU. Electronic copy: MA (as "Bibliotheca Digital"). – Issued as *Uppsala Univ. Årsskr.* 1862 (Math.-Nat.) [1].

*Note*: The copy at G has a 10 p. handwritten index.

**35.570.** *Symbolae ad synonymiam Hieraciorum* ... Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... 1866. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1866 (read 13 Jun 1866), p. 157-161. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad.* 23(6): 157-161. 1866.

**35.571.** *Queletia*, novum *Lycoperdaceorum* genus, Accedit nova Gyromitræ species ... Översigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... 1871. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1871 (read 8 Feb 1871), cover-t.p., p. 171-174, *pl. 4* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, FH, G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad.* 28(2): 171-174, *pl. 4*. 1871.

*Ref.*: L. R., *Hedwigia* 10(11): 166-167. 1871 (rev.)

R., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 30: 271. 19 Apr 1872.

**35.572.** *Decas Hymenomycetum novorum* ... Översigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... 1873. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1873 (read 14 Mai 1873), p. 3-9. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. 30(5): 3-9. 1873.

**35-573.** *Kritisk ordbok öfver Svenska växtnamnen ...* Stockholm (Kongl. boktryckeriet P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1880. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1880 (Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1880), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xvi, [1]-177, [i, errata]. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.).

*Note*: Title page “Utgifven af Svenska Akademien”.

\***Fries, Elias Petrus** (1834-1858), Swedish botanist, born 14 Oct 1834 in Femsjö (Småland), student at Uppsala 1853, Dr. 1857, died 17 Dec 1858 in Uppsala. (*E.P. Fr.*)

NOTE: Second son of Elias Magnus Fries (1794-1878) (see the Fries family and above).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UPS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 11; BM 2: 625; KR p. 215-216; PR 3114; Rehder 5(index): 299; TL-2/1: 888-889.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1858: 205-206. 1858.

NOTE: His thesis, *Anteckn. svamp. geogr. utbred. ...* (1857) (TL-2/1, nr. 1897) is available in microfiche:

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), 1987, 1 microfiche (13 fr.) (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., “1725C3-1725E3”). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

**Fries, Elias Theodor** [Thore] (a.k.a. Theodor Fries of Visby) (1875-1951), born 9 Jul 1875 in Göteborg, studied medicine in Uppsala (license 1908), published on the flora of Gotland, died 11 Oct 1951 in Visby. (*E.Th. Fr.*)

NOTE: Son of Oscar Robert Fries (1840-1908) (see the Fries family and below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Chiefly Gotland (±1891-1951): A, E, GB (6400 Phan.; 300 zooecidia (galls)), GH, LD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 11; IH 2: 209; KR p. 216.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 135; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 264.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 81. (as “Fries, E.T.”)

Lange, Th., 1951. *Bot. Not.* 1952(4): 442-445. (bibl., portr.)

**35-574.** *Basidiobolus myxophilus*, en ny *Phycomycet* ... Bihang till K. Svenska Vet-Akad. Handlingar ... 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1899 (Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1901, read 8 Feb 1899), p. [1]-15, [16], *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), U; IDC 7670/2, mf. 465-466. – Issued as Bihang K. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. 25(Afd. III). No. 3. 1899.

\***Fries, (Klas) Robert Elias** (1876-1966), Swedish botanist, born 11 Jul 1876 in Uppsala, began his studies in Uppsala, fil. kand. 1898, fil. lic. 1901, accompanied Swedish Chaco-Cordillera Exped. 1901-1902, Dr. Phil. and docent in botany 1905, on the Swedish Rhodesia-Kongo Exped. 1911-1912, biology lecturer at Uppsala 1913 and Prof. Bergianus at the Bergianska trädgården in Stockholm 1915, esp. known for his studies in the Annonaceae, returned with his younger brother (T.C.E. Fries) to Africa (Mt. Kenya and the Aberdares) in 1921-1922 and again in 1953, died 29 Jan 1966. (*R.E. Fr.*)

NOTE: Eldest son of Theodor Magnus Fries (1832-1913) (see below), older brother of Thore Christian Elias Fries (1886-1930) (see below) and grandson of Elias Magnus Fries (1794-1878) (see the Fries family and above).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Mainly UPS and S, duplicates B, BR, CORD, G, K, M, PH (Argentina), US. – A few letters in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 259, 260; APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 11: Biol.-Dokum. 6: 73.698-73.723; BL 1: 40, 50, 233, 296, 2: 509, 565; BM 2: 625, 6: 347; BN p. 21, 173; Bossert p. 134; Ewan Pap. p. 73; Frodin ed. 2: 321; GR p. 489; Hirsch p. 90; Hortus 3: 1193; IF suppl. 2: 35, 4: 354; IH 2: 209; Kelly p. 251; Kew 2: 342-344; KR p. 216-220, 581; Langman p. 293-294; Lenley p 174; LS 9302-9307 (except for 9305), 33.440-33.445; LS suppl. 8958-8962; Moebius p. 105, 197; MW p. 129, suppl. p. 69; NAF 1(1): 159; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 452; SMK 2: 609-610; SO p. 222 (index); Stevenson p. 1242; TL-2/1: 889, indices 2/7, Suppl. 2: Tucker 1: 263; Urban-Berl. p. 347; Zander ed. 10: 661, ed. 11: 752, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1915: 181. 1915 [appointed dir. Bergielund Botanic Garden]; Intl. address book botanists: 317. 1931; Svenska Bot. Tidskr. 51(1): opp. 1. 1951 (portr.); Taxon 2: 33. 1953; Taxon 15: 128. 1966; Svenska Dagbladet [newspaper] 30 Jan 1966; Proc. Linn. Soc. London 178(1): 89. 1967.

Buchwald, N.F., 1970. *Friesia* 9: 348-354. (portr., survey of family)

Chardon, C.E., 1947. *Darwiniana* 7: 497-503. (bibl., portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 185; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 264.

Funk, V.A. & S.A. Mori, 1989. *Smithsonian Contr. Bot.* 70: 7-8.

Gillett, J.B., 1962. *In*, A. Fernandes, *Compt. Rend. Réunion. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop.* 4: 222, 226.

Hedberg, O., 1966. *Assoc. Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop. Bull.* 17: 12-13.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 313.

Jones, G.N., 1966. *An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns*: 71.

Jonsell, B. (ed.), 1991. *Bergianska botanister, Stockholm (Atlantis)*: 140. (index) (portr.)

Lloyd, C.G., 1909. *Mycol. Notes* 32: 419-420. (portr.)

Mears, J.A., 1981. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 150.

Peterson, R., 1966. *Taxon* 15: 128.

Pettersson, B., 1952. *Svensk Bot. Tidsskr.* 46: 272-275. (bibl., portr.)

White, A.C., 1937. *The Stapelieae* 1: 137.

White, F., 1962. *In*, A. Fernandes, *Compt. Rend. Réunion. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop.* 4: 184, 185, 187, 201.

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 39; 1905. Id. 3(3): 13, *pl. 111*. (portr.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Friesodielsia* Steenis (1948); *Klarobelia* Chatrou (1998; derived from Kla[s]+Rob[ert]+Elia[s]).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Determined Anonaceae for R.-H. Chodat & E. Hassler, *Pl. Hassl.* ... 1904 (see TL-2/2, nr. 2475).

(2) First author with his younger brother T.C.E. Fries, *Phytogeographical researches on Mt. Kenya and Mt. Aberdare, British East Africa* ... 1948.

(3) A short *history of botany in Sweden* ... [with contributions by Karl Vilhelm Ossian Dahlgren (1888-x) et al.], 162 p., 2 maps (fold. col.) 1950, which was prepared for the Seventh Intl. Bot. Congr., held in Stockholm in 1950.

NOTE: In 1924, Fries assumed co-editorship with his younger brother T.C.E. Fries of a series initiated and, at first, solely edited by the latter botanist, see *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flora des Kenia, Mt. Aberdare und Mt. Elgon* ... 1923-1930 (sub T.C.E. Fries, below).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Edited and published V.B. Wittrock, *Anteckningar om Nordiska namn ... Stellaria media ...* 1918, see TL-2/7, nr. 18.136.

(2) Contributed Annonaceae to A.A. Pulle, *Fl. Suriname* 2(2): 341-383. 1940 (see TL-2/4, nr. 8393). *Copies* [of reprint]: G, US.

**35-575.** *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Süd-Amerikanischen Anonaceen ...* Stockholm (Kungl. Boktryckeriet. P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1900. Qu. (*Beitr. S.-Amer. Anonac.*).

*Geprüft von* [i.e. checked by]: (1) Wittrock, Veit Brecher (1839-1914), see TL-2/7: 406-412 and IH 2: 1177 and (2) Nathorst, Alfred Gabriel (1850-1921), see TL-2/3: 692-695 and IH 2: 581.

*Publ.*: 1900 (communicated 6 Jun 1900, *Nat. Nov. Nov* (2) 1902), p. [1]-59, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. lith., "A. Thulin del." or "A. Thulin et Rob. E. Fries del."). *Copies*: BM, G, HH, K, NY (n.v.), US, WU; IDC EH542/2, mf. D32-D34. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl., ser. 2, 34(5): 1-59, *pl. 1-7*. 1900.

**35-576.** *Myxomyceten von Argentinien und Bolivia ...* Stockholm ... 1903. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Sep 1903 (in journal, read 11 Mar 1903, printed 29 Mai 1903), p. [57]-70. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 1(3): 57-70. 1903.

**35-577.** *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ornithophilie in der südamerikanischen Flora ...* Särtryck ur Arkiv für Botanik ... 1903. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Sep 1903 (in journal, read 10 Jun 1903, printed 27 Aug 1903), cover t.p., p. [389]-440, *pl. 17* (uncol. lith., "Rob. E. Fries del."). *Copy*: US. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 1(9): 389-440, *pl. 17*. 1903.

**35-578.** *Eine Leguminose mit trimorphen Blüten und Früchten ...* Arkiv för Botanik ... [1904]. Oct. (*Legum. trimorph. Blüten Früchten*).

*Publ.*: 11 Oct 1904 (in journal, read 8 Jun 1904, printed 21 Jul 1904, *Nat. Nov. Oct* (1) 1904), cover-t.p., p. [1]-10, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., "Rob. E. Fries del."). *Copies*: BM, G, K, U; IDC E-8562/1, mf. 18. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 3(9): 1-10, *pl. 1-2*. 1904.

**35-579.** *Zur Kenntnis der alpinen Flora im nördlichen Argentinien ...* Nova Acta Regiae Societatis Scientiarum Upsaliensis ... 1905. Qu. (*Kenntn. alpinen Flora nördl. Argentinien*).

*Publ.*: 3 Mar 1905 (date of printing of last part, see p. 201, preceding pages printed earlier, read 7 Oct 1904, *Nat. Nov. Mai* (1) 1905), p. [i], [iii], [1]-205, 1 map, *pl. 1-5* (uncol. phot.), 6-9 (uncol. lith). *Copies*: BM, G, HH, K, MO(2), NY (n.v.), U, US. – Issued as *Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsal.*, ser. 4, 1(1). 1905.

*Illus.*: Thulin, A. (fl. 1900); Fries, R.E.

*Thesis version*: ... Upsala (Akademische Buchdruckerei, E. Berling). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bot. Not.* 1905: 189. 1905 (short rev.).

Solms, H., *Bot. Zeitung* Abt. II, 64: 139. 1 Mai 1906 (rev.).

*Note*: (1) This publication, R.E. Fries's thesis, was defended in Uppsala 18 Mar 1905. (2) Swedish Univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense. (3) The new species in this publication also can be found in *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 3: 295-302, 357-364. 1907 and 4: 20-24, 32-42, 86-94. 1907.

**35-580.** *Die Anonaceen der zweiten Regnell'schen Reise ...* Arkiv för Botanik ... [1905]. Oct. (*Anonac. zweiten Regnell'schen Reise*).

*Collector*: Regnell, Anders Fredrik (1807-1884), see TL-2/4: 649-650 and IH 2: 744.

*Publ.*: 13 Sep 1905 (in journal, read 10 Mai 1905, printed 12 Jul 1905, *Nat. Nov. Mar* (2) 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-30, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith., "A. Ekblom, delin."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, K, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 27-29. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 4(19): 1-30, *pl. 1-4*. 1905.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 37(Lit.): 25-26. Feb 1906 (rev.).

*Note:* The new species in this publication also can be found in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 2: 189-190. 1906.

**35-581.** *Studien in der Riedel'schen Anonaceen-Sammlung ...* Arkiv för Botanik ... 1905. Oct. (*Stud. Riedel'schen Anonac.*).

*Collector:* Riedel, Ludwig (1790-1861), see TL-2/4: 789-790 and IH 2: 761.

*Publ.:* 30 Dec 1905 (in journal, read 13 Sep 1905, printed 18 Oct 1905, Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith., *pl. 1* double). *Copies:* G, HH, K, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 31-32. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 5(4): 1-24, *pl. 1-3*. 1905.

*Note:* The new species in this publication also can be found in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 2: 190-192. 1906.

**35-582.** *Zur Kenntnis der Phanerogamenflora der Grenzgebiete zwischen Bolivia und Argentinien [I-IV]...* Uppsala (Amlquist & Wiksells Boktryckeri) [1906-1908]. Oct. (*Kenntn. Phanerogamenfl. Bolivia Argentinien*).

*Publ. [I]:* 30 Apr 1906 (in journal, read 14 Feb 1906, printed 30 Mar 1906, Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1906), Compositae ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-36, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith., "A. Ekblom del."). *Copies:* G, HH, K (n.v.), U, US; IDC 8562/1, mf. 35. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 5(13): 1-33, *pl. 1-3*. 1906.

*II:* 6 Sep 1906 (in journal, read 14 Mar 1906, printed 9 Apr 1906, Nat. Nov. Jun (2) 1906), Malvales ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-16, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., "A. Ekblom del."). *Copies:* G, HH, K (n.v.), U, US; IDC 8562/1, mf. 38. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 6(2): 1-16, *pl. 1-2*. 1906.

*III:* 7 Sep 1907 (in journal, read 10 Oct 1906, printed 15 Dec 1906, Nat. Nov. Mar (1-2) 1907), Einige gamopetale Familien ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-32, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith., *pl. 1-2* "A. Ekblom del."). *Copies:* G, K (n.v.), U, US, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 40-41. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 6(11): 1-32, *pl. 1-4*: 1906 [i.e. 1907].

*IV:* 10 Apr 1909 (in journal, read 3 Jun 1908, printed 3 Aug 1908, Nat. Nov. Nov (1) 1908), Einige choripetale und monokotyledone Familien ... cover-t.p., p. [1]-51, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., double; *pl. 1* "Th. Ekblom et Rob. E. Fries del.", 2 "Th. Ekblom del."). *Copies:* G, K (n.v.), U, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 57. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 8(8): 1-51, *pl. 1-2*. 1908 [i.e. 1909].

*Ref:* Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 42(Lit.): 36. 29 Dec 1908 (rev.).

*Note:* The new species in these publications also can be found in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 3: 237-240, 251-254. 1906, 4: 104-108, 202-207, and 6: 204-209. 1908.

**35-583.** *Myxomycetfloran i de jämtländska fjälltrakterna ...* Arkiv för Botanik ... [1906]. Oct. (*Myxom.-fl. fjälltrakt*).

*Publ.:* 6 Sep 1906 (in journal, read 9 Mai 1906, printed 13 Jul 1906, Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-9. *Copies:* BM, G, U, USDA-Mycol.; IDC 8562/1, mf. 39. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 6(7): 1-9. 1906.

**35-584.** *Systematische Übersicht der Gattung Scoparia ...* Arkiv för Botanik ... [1907]. Oct. (*Syst. Gattung Scoparia*).

*Publ.:* 7 Sep 1907 (in journal), read 12 Sep 1906, printed 14 Dec 1906, Nat. Nov. Mar (1-2) 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]-31, *pl. 1-8* (*pl. 1-7* uncol. phot., 8 uncol. lith.; 5-8 double *pl.*).

*Copies:* BM (n.v.), G, HH, U. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 6(9): 1-31, *pl. 1-8*. 1906 [i.e. 1907]. *Ref:* Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 40(Lit.): 61. 24 Jan 1908 (short rev.).

**35-585.** *Morphologisch-anatomische Notizen über zwei südamerikanische Lianen ...* Särtryck ur Botaniska Studier tillägnade F.R. Kjellman ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1906, cover-t.p., p. [89]-101. *Copies:* G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Studier Tillägnade F.R. Kjellman den 4 November 1906. Uppsala 1906, vii, 287 p., 9 *pl.* (portr.),

*Note:* Kjellman, Frans Reinhold (1846-1907), see TL-2/2: 559-560 and IH 2: 395.

- 35-586.** Einige neue *Phanerogamen aus der Süd- und Centralamerikanischen Flora* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Nov 1907 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G, K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 7(12): 997-1004. 1907.
- 35-587.** *Studien über die Amerikanische Columniferenflora* ... Uppsala (Almqvist och Wiksells boktryckeri) 1908. Qu. (*Stud. Amer. Columniferenfl.*).  
*Publ.*: 19 Feb 1908 (date of printing, read 13 Nov 1907, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1908), p. [1]-67, pl. 1-7 (pl. 1-6 uncol. lith., 7 uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, K, NY(2) (n.v.); IDC 542/2, mf. D195-D198. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Acad. Handl., ser. 2, 42(12). 1908.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 42(Lit.): 40-41. 29 Dec 1908 (rev.).  
*Note*: The new species in this publication also can be found in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 8: 372-379, 385-398, 487-500. 1910.
- 35-588.** Entwurf einer *Monographie der Gattungen Wissadula and Pseudabutilon* ... Uppsala (Almqvist och Wiksells boktryckeri) 1908. Qu. (*Monogr. Wissadula*).  
*Publ.*: 8 Jul 1908 (date of printing, read 11 Mar 1908, Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1908), p. [1]-114, pl. 1-10 (pl. 1-5 uncol. phot., 6-7 uncol. lith., 8-10 part. col. maps). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, K, NY(3) (n.v.), U(2), US (photocopy); IDC 542/2, mf. D203-D207. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Handl., ser. 2, 43(4). 1908.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 42(Lit.): 40-41. 29 Dec 1908 (rev.).  
*Note*: The new species in this publication also can be found in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 8: 475-481, 486-492, 504-513. 1911.
- 35-589.** Några draf ur *Spironema fragrans – blommans biologi* ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 12 Nov 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [277]-303. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 2(3): 277-303. 1908.  
*Note*: German abstract on p. 300-303.
- 35-590.** Einige *weitere Bemerkungen über die Gattung Scoparia* ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Nov 1908 (in journal), p. [1]-7, [alternate pagination, p. [934]-940]. *Copies*: G, K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 8(12): 934-940. 1908.
- 35-591.** Ett par fall af terminal *inflorescens-bildning* hos *Tilia* ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1908 [i.e. 1909]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Jan 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [325]-332. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 2(4): 325-332. 1908 [i.e. 1909].
- 35-592.** Zur Kenntnis der *Blattmorphologie der Bauhinien* und verwandter Gattungen ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1909]. Oct. (*Blattmorph. Bauhinien*).  
*Publ.*: 10 Apr 1909 (in journal, read 13 Jan 1909, printed 11 Feb 1909, Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, K, U, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 58. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 8(10): 1-16. 1909.
- 35-593.** Über einige *Gasteromyceten aus Bolivia und Argentinien* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1909]. Oct. (*Gasterom. Bolivia*).  
*Publ.*: 10 Apr 1909 (in journal, read 13 Jan 1909, printed 9 Feb 1909, Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-34, pl. 1-4 (pl. 1 uncol. lith., 2-4 uncol. phot. & lith. combined). *Copies*: G, U, USDA-Mycol.; IDC 8562/1, mf. 58-59. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 8(11): 1-34, pl. 1-4. 1909.

**35.594.** Über *Kleistogamie* bei *Argyrobolium Andrewsianum* Steudel ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1909]. Oct. (*Kleistogam. Argyrobolium*).

*Publ.*: 24 Jul 1909 (in journal, read 24 Feb 1909, printed 7 Apr 1909, Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith., "Rob. E. Fries del."). *Copies*: BM (in journal), G, K, U, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 59. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 8(14): 1-14, *pl. 1*. 1909.

**35.595.** Über den *Bau* der *Cortesia-Blüte*, ein Beitrag zur Morphologie und Systematik der Borragineen ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1910]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 22 Jun 1909 (in journal, read 9 Feb 1909, printed 15 Apr 1910, Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1910), cover-t.p., p. [1]-13. *Copies*: BM (in journal), G, HH, K, U, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 68. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 9(13): 1-13. 1909.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Not. 1910: 182. 1910 (rev.).

Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 45(Lit.): 11. 13 Dec 1910 (short rev.).

**35.596.** Die *Arten* der *Gattung Petunia* ... Uppsala (Almqvist und Wiksells boktryckeri) 1911. Qu. (*Gattung Petunia*).

*Publ.*: 16 Jun 1911 (date of printing, Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1911), p. [1]-72, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, NY(2) (n.v.), U, US; IDC 542/2, mf. D273-275. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Acad. Handl. 46(5). 1911.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 48(Lit.): 41. 27 Aug 1912 (rev.).

**35.597.** Ein *unbeachtet* gebliebenes *Monokotyledonenmerkmal* bei einigen *Polycarpiceae* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 29 Jun 1911 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [292]-301. *Copies*: K, L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 29(5): 292-301. 1911.

**35.598.** Zur Kenntnis der *Cytologie* von *Hygrophorus conicus* ... Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Nov 1911 (in journal), p. [241]-251, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, K (n.v.), NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 5(3): 241-251, *pl. 1*. 1911.

*Ref.*: Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 131(6): 119. 8 Feb 1916 (rev.).

**35.599.** Ett bidrag till *kännedomen* om *Selaginella-rotbärarna* ... Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Nov 1911 (in journal), p. [252]-259, *pl. 1*. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 5(3): 252-259. 1911.

*Note*: German summary on p. 259.

**35.600.** Über die cytologischen Verhältnisse bei der *Sporenbildung* von *Nidularia* ... Abdruck aus der Zeitschrift für Botanik ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [145]-165, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Z. Bot. 3(3): 145-165, *pl. 1-2*. 1911.

**35.601.** Eine neue *Wissadula-Art* aus Paraguay ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Mar 1911 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 9(208-210): 211. 1911.

**35.602.** Den *svenska Myxomycetfloran* ... Separattryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Oct 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [721]-802. *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 6(3): 721-802. 1912.

- 35.603.** Zur Kenntnis der *afrikanischen Dorstenia*-Arten ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1913]. Oct. (*Afr. Dorstenia*).  
*Publ.*: 10 Sep 1913 (in journal, read 9 Apr 1913, printed 30 Jun 1913, Nat. Nov. Aug (2) 1913), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith., "G. Ljungberg del."; *pl. 2* double). *Copies*: BM (in journal), G, K, U, US, WU; IDC 8562/1, mf. 96. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 13(1): 1-20, *pl. 1-2*. 1913.
- 35.604.** Die *Vegetation des Bangweolo-Gebietes* ... Stockholm (Nya Tryckeri Aktiebolaget) 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 8 Nov 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [233]-257, 1 map (col., fold.). *Copies*: K, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 7(3): 233-257, 1 map. 1913.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 62(Lit.): 47. 3 Aug 1915 (rev.).
- 35.605.** Einige *neue Arten* aus dem *Bangweolo-Gebiete* ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Dec 1913 (in journal), p. [539]-542. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 12(341-346): 539-542. 1913.
- 35.606.** *Vegetationsbilder* aus dem *Bangweolagebiet* (Nordost-Rhodesia) ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1914. Qu. (*Vegetationsbilder Bangweolageb.*).  
*Publ.*: 1914 (NY copy rec'd. 14 Apr 1914), cover-t.p., p. [1-13, unnumb. on 7 lvs.], *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BR, NY (as serial), U. – Issued as G. Karsten and H. Schenck, *Vegetationsbilder*, ser. 12(1). 1914.  
*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 52(Lit.): 47. 3 Aug 1915 (rev.).
- 35.607.** Die Gattung *Marquesia* und ihre systematische Stellung ... Leipzig/Berlin (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1914. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 16 Jun 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [349]-355. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 51(3-4): 349-355. 1914.
- 35.608.** *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Rhodesia-Kongo-Expedition 1911-1912* unter Leitung von Eric Graf von Rosen ... Botanische Untersuchungen ... Stockholm (Gedruckt in Aftonbladets Druckerei) 1914-1921. Qu. (*Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Rhodesia-Kongo-Exp. 1911-1912*).  
*Exped. Leader*: Rosen, Eric Graf von (Count) (1879-1948), Swedish archaeologist.  
*Publ.* [Vol. 1.1]: 1914 (Pteridophyta und Choripetalae) (Nat. Nov. Mar (1-2) 1915), p. [1]-184, *pl. 1-13* (uncol. phot.), i-iv. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.).  
*Vol. 1.2*: 1916 (Monocotyledones und Sympetalae) (Nat. Nov. Mai (1-2) 1917), p. [i], [185]-354, *pl. 14-22*, v-xi. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(Lit.): 16. 1917.  
*Suppl. vol.*: 1921 (Nat. Nov. Mar 1922), p. [i-v], [1]-135, *pl. 1-16* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).
- 35.609.** Några drag ur den *Bergianska trädgårdens historia* 1885-1914 ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1918. Oct. (*Berg. trädg. hist.*).  
*Publ.*: 1918 (Nat. Nov. Jun (1-2) 1919), cover-t.p., portr. (of V.B. Wittrock), p. [3]-24, *pl. 1-104* (uncol. phot.), *105-106* (uncol. lith.), maps 1-2 (col., 1 fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 6(1). 1918.  
*Note*: Wittrock, Veit Brecher (1839-1914), see TL-2/7: 406-412 and IH 2: 1177.  
*Ref.*: Harms, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(Lit.): 87. 30 Sep 1919 (rev.).
- 35.610.** Strödda iakttagelser över *Bergianska trädgårdens Gymnospermer* ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1919. Oct. (*Berg. trädg. Gymnosp.*).

*Publ.*: 1919, p. [1]-19, *pl. 1* (chromolith., double, "Sv. & Th. Ekblom del. et pinx."). *Copies*: G, U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 6(4). 1919.

*Ref.*: Harms, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(Lit.): 88. 30 Sep 1919 (rev.).

**35.611.** Studien über die *Blütenstandsverhältnisse* bei der Familie *Anonaceæ* [sic] ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1919. Oct. (*Blütenstandsverh. Anonaceæ*).

*Publ.*: 1919 (Nat. Nov. Aug (1-2) 1919), p. [1]-48. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 6(6). 1919.

*Ref.*: Harms, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(Lit.): 88-89. 30 Sep 1919 (rev.).

**35.612.** Zur *Kenntnis* der süd- und zentralamerikanischen *Amarantaceenflora* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1920]. Oct. (*Süd-zentralamer. Amarantaceenflora*).

*Publ.*: 14 Feb 1920 (in journal, read 3 Dec 1919, printed 18 Jun 1920, Nat. Nov. Mai (1-2) 1921), cover-t.p., p. [1]-43, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. phot., all double). *Copies*: BM (in journal), G, K (n.v.), U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 131. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 16(12): 1-43, *pl. 1-4*. 1920.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(Lit.): 34. 23 Mai 1922 (rev.).

**35.613.** *Revision* der von *Glaziou* in Brasilien gesammelten *Amarantaceen* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1920 [i.e. 1921]]. Oct. (*Rev. Glaziou Amarantaceen*).

*Collector*: Glaziou, Auguste François Marie (1828-1906), see TL-2/1: 950 and IH 2: 227.

*Publ.*: 14 Feb 1921 (in journal, read 3 Dec 1919, printed 21 Jun 1920, Nat. Nov. Mai (1-2) 1921), p. [1]-21, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot., double). *Copies*: BM (in journal), G, K, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 131. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 16(13): 1-21, *pl. 1*. 1920 [i.e. 1921].

**35.614.** Über die *Riesen-Senecionen* der *Afrikanischen Hochgebirge* ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1922. Oct.

*Co-author*: Fries, Thore Christian Elias (1886-1930), see TL-2/1: 889, indices Suppls. 1 & 6, IH 2: 209-210 and below.

*Publ.*: 20 Dec 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [321]-340. *Copies*: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 16(3-4): 321-340. 1922.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 58(Lit.): 54. 1 Apr 1923 (rev.).

**35.615.** Die *Riesen-Lobelien* *Afrikas* ... Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1922. Oct.

*Co-author*: Fries, Thore Christian Elias (1886-1930), see TL-2/1: 889, indices Suppls. 1 & 6, IH 2: 209-210 and below.

*Publ.*: 20 Dec 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [383]-416. *Copies*: G, K, US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 16(3-4): 384-416. 1922.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 58(Lit.): 54. 1 Apr 1923 (rev.).

**35.616.** Die *tropisch-afrikanischen Viola*-Arten der abyssinica-Gruppe ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1923. Oct. (*Trop.-afr. Viola*).

*Publ.*: 6 Jul 1923 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [1]-10, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH, K, U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 8(1): 1-10, *pl. 1*. 1923.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 47. 15 Mai 1924 (rev.).

**35.617.** *Revision* der *tropisch-afrikanischen Carduus*-Arten ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1923. Oct. (*Trop.-afr. Carduus*).

*Publ.*: 9 Aug 1923 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [11]-38, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. double lith., "Sv. Ekblom del."). *Copies*: G, HH, K, U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 8(2): 11-38, *pl. 1-4*. 1923.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 47. 15 Mai 1924 (rev.).

- 35.618.** Zur Kenntnis der *ostafrikanischen Echinops*-Arten ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1923. Oct. (*Ostafr. Echinops*).  
 Publ.: 9 Aug 1923 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [39]-44, pl. 1-2 (uncol. double lith., "Sv. Ekblom del."). Copies: G, HH, K (n.v.), U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 8(3): 39-44, pl. 1-2. 1923.  
 Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 47. 15 Mai 1924 (rev.).
- 35.619.** Die Gattung *Cliffortia* im *tropischen Afrika* ... Aus "Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem" ... 1923. Oct.  
 Co-author: Fries, Thore Christian Elias (1886-1930), see TL-2/1: 889, indices Suppls. 1 & 6, IH 2: 209-210 and below.  
 Publ.: 15 Nov 1923 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [647]-650. Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 8: 647-650. 1923.  
 Note: Cover-t.p. attributes authorship to Thore C.E. Fries alone.
- 35.620.** Zur Kenntnis der *Scrophulariaceen* des *tropischen Ostafrika* ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1924. Oct. (*Scroph. O.-Afrika*).  
 Publ.: 8 Mar 1924 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [45]-70, pl. 1-2 (uncol. double phot.).  
 Copies: G, HH, K, NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 8(4): 45-70, pl. 1-2. 1924.  
 Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 99. 15 Dec 1924 (rev.).
- 35.621.** Die *Sonchus*-Arten des *tropischen* und *südlichen Afrika* ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1924. Oct. (*Sonchus trop. Afr.*).  
 Publ.: 13 Mai 1924 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [89]-121, pl. 1-3 (uncol. double phot.).  
 Copies: G, K, U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 8(6): 89-121, pl. 1-3. 1924.  
 Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 99. 15 Dec 1924 (rev.).
- 35.622.** Die Gattung *Tolpis* im *tropischen Afrika* ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1925. Oct.  
 Publ.: 21 Feb 1925 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [269]-273, pl. 1 (uncol. lith.). Copies: G, U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 8(9): 269-273, pl. 1. 1925.
- 35.623.** *Vegetationsbilder* von den *Kenia-* und *Aberdare-Bergen* (Ostafrika) ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1925. Qu. (*Vegetationsbilder Kenia*).  
 Publ.: 1925 (NY copy rec'd. 6 Mai 1926), p. [1-12, unnumb. on 7 lvs.], pl. 37-42 (uncol. phot.). Copies: BR, U. – Issued as G. Karsten and H. Schenck, *Vegetationsbilder*, ser. 16(7). 1925.
- 35.624.** *Drei neue*, im Bergianischen Garten gezogene *afrikanische Arten* ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1927. Oct. (*Drei neue afr. Arten*).  
 Co-author: Söderberg, Erik Sigurd (1890-1959).  
 Publ.: 20 Mar 1927 (date of printing, Nat. Nov. Jun 1929), cover-t.p., p. [77]-84, pl. 1 (uncol. lith.), 2 (chromolith.). Copies: G, K, NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 9(3): 77-84, pl. 1. 1927.  
 Ref.: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 62(Lit.): 62. 1 Feb 1929 (rev.).  
 Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 127. 1 Jul 1930.
- 35.625.** Die von *Ekman* in *Westindien* gesammelten *Anonaceen* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1927]. Oct. (*Ekman W.-I. Anonac.*)  
 Collector: Ekman, Erik Leonard (1883-1931), see TL-2/1: 739-740, Suppl. 6: 294-296 and IH 2: 180.  
 Publ.: 8 Nov 1927 (in journal, read 11 Mai 1927, printed 2 Nov 1927), cover-t.p., p. [1]-25.  
 Copies: BM (in journal), G, K, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 172-173. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 21A(9): 1-25. 1927.  
 Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 60. 1 Mar 1930 (rev.).

- 35.626.** Zur Kenntnis der Compositen des tropischen Ostafrika ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1928. Oct. (*Kenntn. Comp. O.-Afrika*).  
*Publ.*: 12 Apr 1928 (date of printing, Nat. Nov. Nov 1929), cover-t.p., p. [109]-164, *pl. 1-10* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, NY (n.v.), K, U, US. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 9(6): 109-164, *pl. 1-10*. 1928.  
*Ref.*: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 62(Lit.): 62. 1 Feb 1929 (rev.).
- 35.627.** Revision der tropisch-ostafrikanischen Crepis-Arten ... Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 16 Jun 1928 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 350-367, *pl. 4-7*. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 22(1-2): 350-367, *pl. 4-7*. 1928.  
*Ref.*: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 133. 23 Mai 1930 (rev.).
- 35.628.** Zur Kenntnis der Anonaceenflora von Haiti ... Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.) 1929. Oct. (*Kenntn. Anonac. Haiti*).  
*Publ.*: 19 Nov 1929 (in journal, read 8 Mai 1929, printed 14 Jun 1929, Nat. Nov. Nov 1929), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5. *Copies*: BM (in journal), G, K, NY, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 183. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 22B(2): 1-5. 1929.
- 35.629.** Die Cerastium-Arten des tropischen Afrika ... Lund (Carl Bloms Boktryckeri) 1929. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Weimarck, [August] Hennig (1903-1980), see TL-2/7: 152-155 and IH 2: 1132.  
*Publ.*: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [287]-296. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Not. 1929: 287-296. 1929.
- 35.630.** Revision der Arten einiger Anonaceen-Gattungen. II[-V] ... Acta Horti Bergiani ... 1930[-1939]. Oct. (*Rev. Arten Anonac.-Gattungen*).  
*Publ. [I]*: 19 Feb 1930 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [1]-128, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US, WU. – Issued as Acta Horti Berg. 10(1). 1930.  
*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 64(Lit.): 10. 26 Oct 1931 (rev.).  
*II*: 31 Dec 1931 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [129]-341, *pl. 1-27* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K HH, (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US(2), WU. – Id. 10(2). 1931.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 66(Lit.): 17. 25 Jan 1934 (rev.).  
*III*: 12 Jul 1934 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [1]-220, *pl. 1-20* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US, WU. – Id. 12(1). 1934.  
*IV*: 7 Jun 1937 (date of printing, Nat. Nov. Nov-Dec 1939), cover-t.p., p. [221]-288, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), U, US, WU. – Id. 12(2): 221-288, *pl. 1-8*. 1937.  
*V*: 9 Dec 1939 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [289]-577, *pl. 1-40* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 12(3). 1939.
- 35.631.** Linné-Växter i Bergii Herbarium ... [Särtryck ur Svenska Linné-sällskapets Årsskrift ... 1935]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1935, cover (identif.), p. [109]-123. *Copies*: K, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svenska Linné-Sällsk. Årsskr. 18: 109-123. 1935.
- 35.632.** Ruizodendron, eine neue Annonaceen-Gattung ... Uppsala Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.) 1936. Oct. (*Ruizodendron*).  
*Publ.*: 10 Oct 1936 (in journal, read 26 Feb 1936, date of printing 20 Mar 1936, Nat. Nov. Sep 1936), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, K, U, WU. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 28B(4). 1936.  
*Note*: Ruizodendron R.E. Fr. (1936) (Annonaceae), see ING 3: 1537. 1979; commemorating Ruiz López, Hipólito (1754-1815), see TL-2/4: 981-986 and IH 2: 797.

**Fries, Oscar Robert** (1840-1908), Swedish physician and botanist (mycologist), born 5 Apr 1840 in Uppsala, studied at Uppsala from 1858, med. kand. 1863, med. lic. 1867, Dr. med. 1868 and docent at Uppsala, at Göteborg 1869-1898, died 18 Jun 1908 in Uppsala. (*O.R. Fr.*).

NOTE: Son of Elias Magnus Fries (1794-1878) (see above) and brother of Theodor Magnus Fries (1832-1913) (see the Fries family and below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 11; BL 2: 532, 656; BM 2: 625, 6: 347-348; BN p. 173; CSP 15: 139 (the 1<sup>st</sup> 3 publ. ascribed to R.E. Fries); Ewan Pap. p. 73; Jackson p. 548 (index); Kelly p. 85; Kew 2: 342; KR p. 220; LS 9299-9301 (erroneously ascribed to Robert E. Fries), 33.346-33.439; Morren ed. 10: 104; Portr. 3: 452; SMC 2: 609 (portr.).

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1907: 183. 1907.

Dörfler, L., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 185. (as "Fries s:r., Robert").

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 65. (as "Dr. R.")

Lloyd, C.G., 1909. Mycol. Notes 32: 418-420. (portr.)

Vestergren, T., 1908. Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 2: (84)-(86). (bibl., portr.)

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 39, pl. 5; 1905. Id. 3(3): 13, pl. 110. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Robertomyces* Starbäck (1905) also dedicated to (Klas) Robert Elias Fries (see TL-2/1: 889 and above).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with:

(1) R.F. Fristedt, *Tvänne Sverige arter Rumex* ... 1861, see below (nr. 35.693).

(2) Th. Fries (his brother),  *Ic. Hymenomyc.* vol. 2, fascs. 2-10.

**35.633.** *Synopsis Hymenomycetum regionis Gothoburgensis ... Ex Actis Reg. Scient. Societat. Gothoburgens. ...* [1888]. Oct. (*Syn. Hymenomyc. Gothob.*).

*Publ.*: 1888 (Nat. Nov. Oct (2) 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-79. *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), G. – Issued as Acta Reg. Sci. Soc. Gothob. 23. 1888 [distributed 1889].

*Ref.*: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 10(Lit.): 41. 9 Oct 1888.

**35.634.** In *Synopsin Hymenomycetum regionis Gothoburgensis additamentum ...* [Göteborgs Kungl. Vetenskaps- och Vritterhetssamhälles Handlingar ... 1900]. Oct. (*Syn. Hymenomyc. Gothob. addit.*).

*Publ.*: 1900 (p. 5 signed Nov 1899, Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1901), p. [1]-38. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), U. – Issued as Acta Reg. Sci. Soc. Gothob., ser. 4(3). 1900.

*Ref.*: Anon., Hedwigia 39(3)(Beibl.): (91). Mai-Jun 1900.

**35.635.** *Anteckningar om svenska Hymenomyceter ... Arkiv för Botanik ...* [1907]. Oct. (*Anteckn. svenska Hymenomyc.*).

*Publ.*: 7 Sep 1907 (in journal, p. 31 signed Dec 1906, read 9 Jan 1907, printed 12 Feb 1907, Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]-31. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 42. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 6(15): 1-31. 1907.

\***Fries, Theodor** [Thore, Thorel] **Magnus** (1832-1913), Swedish botanist, born 28 Oct 1832 in Femsjö (Småland), studied at Uppsala from 1851, Dr. Phil. and docent for botany 1857, asst. for botany and agricultural economics 1862, "Borgströmiänsk" Prof. in botany 1862, dir. of Botanical Garden 1877-1899, rector of Uppsala Univ. 1893-1899, retired 1899, specialist on the history, life, publications and letters of Linnaeus, died 29 Mar 1913 in Uppsala. (*Th. Fr.*).

NOTE: Eldest son of Elias Magnus Fries (1794-1878) (see above), brother of Elias Petrus Fries (1834-1858) (see above) and Oscar Robert Fries (1840-1908) (see above), and father of (Klas) Robert Elias Fries (1876-1966) (see above) (see also the Fries family).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See IH 2: 210. – Some corr. FH (William Gilson Farlow papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 97, 259, 260; Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 212 (as "Theodor"); APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 11; Biol.-Dokum 6: 73.734-73.758; BL 2: 457, 509, 543, 656; BM 2: 625, 6: 348; BN p. 21-22, 173; Bossert p. 134; CSP 2: 727, 7: 715, 9: 933, 15: 139; Ewan Pap. p. 73; Frank 3(Anh.): 33; GR p. 475, *pl.* [38]; GR cat. p. 63; Hawsworth p. 182; Herder p. 451 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 149 (as "Thöre"); Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 210; Jackson p. 6, 47, 55, 160, 223, 332; Kelly p. 85, 251; Kleppa p. 322 (index); KR p. 220-228; Krempelh. 2: 379-396; LS 9308-9348, 33.446-33.447; Morren ed. 2: 31, ed. 10: 107; MW p. 129; NAF ser. 2(5): 239; Portr. 3: 452; PR ed. 2: 3115-3319, 10.562; Rehder 5(index): 299; Saelan p. 548; SBC p. 120; SMK 2: 208-209 (portr.); SO p. 22 (index); TL-2/1: 889-891, indices 2/3, 2/5, Suppl. 6; TR p. 86-87; Tucker 1: 263, 2: xvi, 3: 112; Urban-Berl. p. 286, 347; Zander ed. 10: 661, ed. 11: 752, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 6(4): 930-931. 1912.

Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 11-12.

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 413.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 135; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 185; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 264.

Dörfler, I., 1906. Botaniker-Porträts 2: No. 12. (portr.)

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 67.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81.

Hemmendorff, E., 1914. Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 8: 109-129. (portr.)

Holmboe, J., 1913. Naturen 37: 99-101. (portr.)

Hulth, J.M., 1914. Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 8: 130-146. (bibl.)

J[ackson], B.D., 1913. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 125: 55-58.

Jørgensen, P.M., 2001. Bryologist 104: 537-542. (handwr., portr.)

Juhlin-Dannfelt, H.J.B., 1913. Landtbr.-ak. Handl. o Tidskr. 51: 169-171. (portr.) (n.v.; *file* Kew Record).

Krempelhuber, A., 1869. Gesch. Lit. Lichenologie 2: 379-396.

Lindman, C.A.M., 1914. Svensk Vetenskapsakad. Årsbok 12: 353-396. (bibl., portr.)

Lloyd, C.G., 1909. Mycol. Notes Lloyd Libr. Mus. 32: 418-419. (portr.)

Lynde, B., 1937. Meddel. Grønland 118(8): 1-225, *pl.* 1-10. (W. Greenland lich. of Th. Fries; see TL-2/3, nr. 5123)

Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 47. (specimens at DBN)

Pringle, J.S., 1995. Canad. Field-Naturalist 109: 379. (index)

Riddelsdell, H.J., 1948. Fl. Gloucestershire: cxxxix.

Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 126-127.

Schellenberg, G., 1921. Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.

Sernander, R., 1914. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 32: (73)-(86). (portr. p. (74))

Sernander, R., 1932. Svenska Linné-Sälsk. Årsskr. 15: 1-6. (portr.)

Sydow, C.-O. von, 1994. Brev 1875-1876 till sonen Thore, Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksell): 55 p. (corr.) (n.v.)

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 39, *pl.* 4; 1905. Id. 3(3): 13, 207, *pl.* 104. (portr.)

FESTSCHRIFT: Rosenberg, O. & T. Vestergren (eds.), Den Svenska Botanikens Nestor Theodor Magnus Fries ... ägnas på hans 80—Årsdag den 28 oktober, 1912, dessa Blad ... af Svenska Botaniska Föreningen, Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 6(3): 353-914. 1912. (portr.)

NOTE: The following titles are now available in microfiche:

- (1) *Stereoc. Piloph. comm.* ... [1857] (TL-2/1, nr. 1898):  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8172A1-8172D2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (2) *Monogr. Stereoc. Piloph.* ... 1858 (TL-2/1, nr. 1899):  
*Microfiche*: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12288E1-12289D2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).  
 (b) Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.).
- (3) *Lich. arct.* ... 1860 (TL-2/1, nr. 1900):  
*Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.).
- (4) *Gen. heterolich. eur.* ... 1861 (TL-2/1, nr. 1901):  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1725E4-1726G2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (5) *Lichenogr. scand.* ... 1871 [1874] (TL-2/1, nr. 1902):  
*Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), [1985?], 12 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copy*: (n.v.).
- No copies were cited of the following, which can be amended as follows:
- (6) *Polyblast. scand.* ... 1877 (TL-2/1, nr. 1903). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Editor, *Botaniska Notiser* (1857-1868).

- (2) Contributed Fasc. 12 to E.M. Fries, *Novae schedulae criticae de lichenibus Suecanis* ... 1852.
- (3) Co-author with O.R. Fries of a brief biogr. and bibl. of his father Elias Magnus Fries (1794-1878), which was published in E.M. Fries,  *Ic. Hymenocmyc.* ... vol. 2, Apr-Jun 1884, see TL-2/1, nr. 1894.
- (4) Edited *Skrifter af Carl von Linné* ... 1905-1913, 5 vols., see TL-2/3: 73 (sub Linnaeus, *Collected works*).
- (5) Alone and with Johan Markus Hulth (1865-1928) edited *Bref och skrivelser af och till Carl von Linné med understöd af Svenska staten utgifna af Upsala universitet* ... Stockholm (Aktiebolaget Ljus) ... 1907-1922, 9 vols., see TL-2/3: 74 (sub Linnaeus, *Letters*).

**35.636.** *Om Ukräns Laf-vegetation* ... Svenska vet.akad. Öfvers.forhandl. ... 1855. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1855 (footer p. 13 dated 10 Jan 1855), p. 13-20, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. 12(1): 13-20, *pl. 1*. 1855.

**35.637.** *Observationes Lichenologicae* ... Decas prima ... Öfvers. af K. Vet.-Akad. Förh. ... 1856. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 14 Mai 1856 (date on p. 123), p. 123-130. *Copies*: B, FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. 13: 123-130. 1856.

**35.638.** *Bidrag till utredandet af Skandinaviska Laf-arternas synonymik* ... Öfvers. af K. Vet.-Akad. Förh. ... 1861. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1861 (read 13 Feb 1861), p. 93-110. *Copies*: FH(2), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers. Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. 18(2): 93-110. 1861.

**35.639.** *Genmäle med anledning af Sällskapetets Pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Notiser*, Häft. V och VI ... Upsala (Edquist & Berglund) 1862. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1862 (p. 3 signed 15 Mar 1862), cover (blank), p. [1]-49. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), US, US-Stevenson.

*Note*: Th. Fries's retort to criticism by W. Nylander (1822-1899) regarding his generic taxonomy of lichens.

**35.640.** *Lichenes Spitsbergenes* determinavit ... Stockholm (P. A. Norstedt och söner) 1867. Qu. (*Lich. Spitsbergenes*).

*Publ.*: 1867 (read 10 Apr 1867), cover-t.p., p. [1]-53. *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), NY, U, US-Stevenson, WU; IDC H-542/2, mf. C105-C107. – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl., ser 2, 7(2). 1867.

*Ref.*: Dr. E. St., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 25: 389-391. 6 Dec 1867 (rev.).

**35.641.** *Tillägg till Spetsbergens fanerogam-Flora ... Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... 1869.* Oct.

*Publ.*: 1869 (read 10 Feb 1869), p. 121-144, *pl.* 2-5 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G(2), K, NY.

– Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad 26(2): 121-144, *pl.* 2-5. 1869.

**35.642.** *Om Beeren-Islands fanerogam-vegetation ... Öfversigt af Kongl. Vetenskaps-Akademiens Förhandlingar ... 1869.* Oct.

*Publ.*: 1869 (read 10 Feb 1869), p. 145-156. *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Öfvers Förh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad 26(2): 145-156. 1869.

*Note*: See also B.A. Lynge, *Lichens from Bear Island* (Bjørnøya): collected by Norwegian and Swedish Expeditions, chiefly by Th. M. Fries during the Swedish Polar Expedition of 1868, &c.: 78 p., 2 *pl.*, 1 map. 1926. *Copy*: BM (n.v.).

**35.643.** *On the lichens collected during the English Polar Expedition of 1875-76 ... London (Taylor and Francis) 1879.* Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Aug 1879 (in journal, read 5 Jun 1879), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [346], p. [346]-370. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), G, K, NY (n.v.), US-Stevenson, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 17(102): 346-370. 1879.

*Note*: Sketch map of exped. route on verso of cover-t.p.

*Ref.*: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 1: 64. 30 Apr 1880 (rev.).

Anon., Hedwigia 20(4): 57-60. Apr 1881 (rev.).

**35.644.** *Lärobok i systematik botanik ... Stockholm (F. & G. Beyers Bokförlagsaktiebolag) 1891-1897.* Oct. (*Lärobok syst. bot.*).

*Publ.* [I]: 1891 (Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1891) ... De fanerogama växterna, p. [i-iv], [1]-228. *Copy*: BM.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Not. 1891: 93. 1891 (rev.).

*II.*: 1897 (Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1897) ... De kryptogama växterna, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [229]-430, [431]. *Copies*: B, BM.

**35.645.** *Bidrag till en lefnadsteckning öfver Carl von Linné ... Upsala (Akademiska Boktryckeriet Edv. Berling) 1893-1899.* Oct.

*Publ.*: 1893-1899, 8 pts., p. 1-502. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (p.p.) (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA (as unbound issues).

*Note*: See also TL-2/3: 73 (sub Linnaeus, *Biography*). This was a series of eight programs done annually 1893-1899 (incl. two in 1896). Another, second program was published in 1899 but is separately paged (see next entry, nr. 35.646).

**35.646.** *Caroli Linnaei Hortus Uplandicus med inledning och förklningar ... Upsala (Akademiska boktr. E. Berling) 1899.* Qu. (*Caroli Linn. Hortus Uplandicus*).

*Publ.*: 1899, p. [i], [1]-38, 2 *pl.*, [i]-xlvi. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA (n.v.). – Issued as Uppsala Univ. Årsskr. 1899(1).

**35.647.** *Lichenes antarctici Determinavit ... Separataftryk af "Nyt Mag. f. Naturvidenskab." ... 1902.* Oct.

*Publ.*: 1902, p. [208]-209. *Copies*: B, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nyt. Mag. Naturvidensk. 40(3): 208-209. 1902.

- 35.648.** *Linné. Lefnadsteckning ...* Stockholm (Fahlcrantz & Co.) 1903, 2 vols. Oct.  
*Publ.* [Förra delen]: 1903 (p. ii signed Sep 1903), t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-364, [1]-48 [Bilagor 1-17]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY.  
*Senare delen:* 1903, t.p., p. [1]-444, [1]-46 [Bilagor 18-23], [iii]-iv, [Tryckfel]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY.  
*Index to persons:* 1956, ... Krook, Hans, *Personregister*, Uppsala (Almquist & Wiksells), 31 p. Oct. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), MO (n.v.).  
*Note:* (1) Vol. 1 is a revision of the author's "*Bidrag till en lefnadsteckning öfver Carl von Linné*" 1893-1898 (see nr. 35.645 above). (2) See also TL-2/3: 73 (Linnaeus sub *Biography*). (3) An English abbreviated adaptation is cited below (nr. 35.652).
- 35.649.** *Svenska växtnamn ... 1. Under medeltiden ...* Arkiv för Botanik ... [1904]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 13 Dec 1904 (in journal, read 14 Sep 1904, printed 11 Nov 1904, Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1905), cover-t.p., p. [1]-60. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), U; IDC 8562/1, mf. 20. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 3(14): 1-60. 1904.
- 35.650.** *Linnéminnen i Uppsala botaniska trädgård. Antiritik ...* Arkiv för Botanik ... [1905]. Oct. (*Linném. Uppsala bot. trädg.*)  
*Publ.:* 7 Jun 1905 (in journal, read 14 Dec 1904, printed 11 Mar 1905), cover-t.p., p. [1]-45. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), G, U; IDC E-8562/1, mf. 23-24. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 4(5): 1-45. 1905.
- 35.651.** *Skandinaviens tryfflar och tryffelliknande svampar ...* Svensk Bot. Tidskr. ... 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1909, cover-t.p., p. [223]-300. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 3(3): 223-300. 1909.
- 35.652.** *Linnæus* (afterwards Carl von Linné): the story of *his life*, adapted from the Swedish of Theodor Magnus Fries ... and brought down to the present time in the light of recent research, by Benjamin Daydon Jackson ... London (H. F. & G. Witherby) 1923. Oct.  
*Other author:* Jackson, Benjamin Daydon (1846-1927), see TL-2/2: 396-399 and IH 2: 306.  
*Publ.:* 1923, p. [i]-xv [incl. frontisp.], 1 map (fold.), 1-416 [7 pl. (unnumb., uncol. phot.), incl. frontisp., in text]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US-HC (n.v.), US, USDA. *Microfilm:* New York (Columbia Univ. Libraries), 1998, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy:* (n.v.).  
*Note:* "... an English abbreviated adaptation of ..." *Linné. Lefnadsteckning ...* 1903 (*vide* Sarton, 1924: 420), see also nr. 35.648 above.  
*Ref.:* Sarton, G., *Isis* 6: 420-423. 1924 (rev.).

**\*Fries, Thore Christian Elias** (1886-1930), Swedish botanist, born 2 Nov 1886 in Uppsala, fil. kand. 1908, fil. lic. 1912, D.Phil. 1913 and docent, all Uppsala Univ., collected with his brother R.E. Fries in E. Africa (Mount Kenya and the Aberdares) 1921-1922, appointed prof. of botany and dir., Bot. Museum, Univ. of Lund 1927, organized an exped. to S. Africa and Rhodesia with N.T. Norlindh and A.H. Weimarck 1930-1931, but died 31 Dec 1930 in Umtali (now Mutare), S. Rhodesia (now Zimbabwe) of pneumonia. (*T.C.E. Fr.*)

NOTE: Youngest son of Theodor Magnus Fries (1832-1913) (see above), brother of (Klas) Robert Elias Fries (1876-1966) (see above) and grandson of Elias Magnus Fries (1794-1878) (see above). Fennia Maria Fries (née Rosberg) (1897-1987), the wife of T.C.E. Fries, collected and painted plants. (See also the Fries family).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: See IH 2: 209-210, 603; additional material at M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 11; BL 1: 40, 296, 2: 79, 532, 656; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 73.759-73.760; BN p. 21, 173; Bossert p. 134; GR p. 489; GR cat. p. 63;

Hirsch p. 90; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 209-210, 603; Kew 2: 344-345; Kleppa p. 322 (index); KR p. 228-229; LS suppl. 8963-8973; Portr. 3: 452; SMK 2: 610 (portr.); TL-2/1: 889-891, indices 2/3, 2/5, 2/6, Suppl. 1, 6; Tucker 2: xvi, 3: 112.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1931(3): 158. 1931; J. Bot. 69: 56. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 264.

Du Rietz, G.E., 1931. Svensk. Bot. Tidskr. 25: 442-451. (portr.)

Fries, R.E., 1950. Short hist. bot. Sweden: 158. (index)

Gertz, O., 1932. Förh. K. Fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund 1(1): 45-49. (portr.)

Gillett, J.B., 1962. In, A. Fernandes, Compt. Rend. Réunion. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop. 4: 222, 226.

Gunn, M. & L.E. Codd, 1981. Bot. explor. S. Afr.: 159.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 313.

Kimberley, M.J., 1988. Excelsa 13: 22-28. (biogr., portr.)

Nordhagen, R., 1931. Naturen 55: 129-135. (portr.)

Norlindh, T., 1980. Veld & Flora (Kirstenbosch) 66(4): 98-106. (portr.)

Norlindh, T., 1988. Excelsa 13: 5-22. (portr.)

Sylvén, N., 1931. Bot. Not. 1931: 139-142. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed "Die Gasteromyceten der Juan Fernandez- und Osterinseln" to C. Skottsberg, *Nat. hist. Juan Fernandez ...* 2(4): [59]-60. 1921, see TL-2/5, nr. 12.073.

Co-author with G.E. Du Rietz, and others:

(2) *Nomenklatur Pflanzengeographie ...* 1918, see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 32.082.

(3) *Konstitution Pflanzengesellschaften ...* 1920, see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 32.084.

(4) *Gennäle ...* 1921, see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 32.087.

Co-author with his brother R.E. Fries:

(5) *Die Riesen-Senecionen Afrikanischen Hochgebirge ...* 1922, see above (nr. 35.614).

(6) *Riesen-Lobelien Afrikas ...* (1925), see above (nr. 35.615).

Co-author with C.G. Alm:

(7) *Monogr. Blaeria ...* 1924, see TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.077.

(8) *Bot. Exkurs. Torne Lappmark ...* 1925, see TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.078.

(9) *Trop. Erica ...* 1927, see TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.079.

(10) *Philippia, Mitrastylus, Ericinella ...* 1927, see TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.080.

**35.653.** *Botanische Untersuchungen im nördlichsten Schweden.* Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der alpinen und subalpinen Vegetation in Torne Lappmark ... Akademische Abhandlung[,] welche zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde mit Genehmigung der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Sektion der philosophischen Fakultät zu Upsala am 3. Mai 1913 um 10 Uhr vormittags im botanischen Hörsaal öffentlich verteidigt wird ... Uppsala & Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.) [1913]. Oct. (*Bot. Unters. nördl. Schweden*).

*Publ.:* 3 Mai 1913 (date of thesis defense, Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1 Sep 1913, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1913), p. [i-ii], 1 map (fold.), [iii]-viii, [1]-361, 1 map (col.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), G, HH, K (n.v.), L, MO, NY (n.v.), U, US (journal issue), USDA, WU. – Issued in series, Vetensk. prakt. undersökn. Lappland, Flora och Fauna 2.

*Ref.:* Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 51(Lit.): 7-9. 9 Dec 1913.

Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 131(3): 47-48. 18 Jan 1916 (rev.).

*Note:* (1) Swedish Univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense. (2) The journal issue has, on the cover-t.p., the above text up to "Akademische Abhandlung" and p. vi is signed 18 Mar 1913.

**35.654.** *Zur Kenntnis der Gasteromyceten-Flora in Torne Lappmark ...* Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ... 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Mai 1914 (in journal), p. [235]-243, *pl.* 5 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 8(2): 235-243, *pl.* 5. 1914.

**35.655.** Über die regionale Gliederung der alpinen Vegetation der Fennoskandischen Hochgebirgen ... Uppsala (Almquist & Wiksells boktr.) 1917. Oct. (*Region. Glied. alp. Veget. Fennoskand. Hochgebirgen*).

*Publ.*: 1917, cover-t.p., p. [1]-45, [46]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH, K (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.). – Issued in series, *Vetensk. prakt. undersökn. Lappland, Flora och Fauna* 4. 1917.

**35.656.** Bidrag till Tromsö amts gasteromycetflora ... Bergen (N. Nilssen & Søns Boktrykkeri) 1920. Oct. (*Tromsö gasteromyc.-fl.*).

*Publ.*: 1920, cover-t.p., p. [2, blank], [3]-10. *Copies*: B, BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.). – Issued as *Bergens Mus Årbok, Nat.-vid. Raekke* 1917-18. Nr. 11. 1920.

**35.657.** Floran inom Abisko nationalpark ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1919. Oct. (*Fl. Abisko nat.-park.*).

*Publ.*: 14 Feb 1921 (in journal, read 12 Mar 1919, printed 16 Oct 1919, *Nat. Nov. Mar* (1-2) 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-48. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), U; IDC 8562, mf. 127. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 16(4): 1-48. 1919.

**35.658.** Den synekologiska linjetaxeringmetoden ... Uppsala (Wikströms boktryckeri) 1919. Oct. (*Synekol. linjetax.-met.*).

*Publ.*: 1919, cover-t.p., p. [1]-40. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.). – Issued in series, *Vetensk. prakt. undersökn. Lappland, Flora och Fauna* 6. 1919. – Also issued as *Meddel. Abisko Naturvet. Station* 2.

**35.659.** Die skandinavischen Formen der *Euphrasia salisburgensis* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1921. Oct. (*Skand. Formen Euphrasia salisburgensis*).

*Publ.*: 15 Mai 1922 (in journal, read 23 Feb 1921, printed 23 Jun 1921, *Nat. Nov. Apr* 1922), cover-t.p., p. [1]-18. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), U; IDC 8562, mf. 135. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 17(6): 1-18. 1921.

**35.660.** Sveriges Gasteromyceter ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1921. Oct. (*Sver. Gasterom.*).

*Publ.*: 15 Mai 1922 (in journal, read 1 Jun 1921, printed 14 Dec 1921, *Nat. Nov. Apr* 1922), cover-t.p., p. [1]-63. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, U, USDA-Mycol.; IDC 8562, mf. 136. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 17(9): 1-63. 1921.

**35.661.** Einige neue *Alchemilla*-Arten von Mt. Elgon ... Lund (Carl Bloms Boktryckeri) 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Feb 1923 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [53]-58. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Not.* 1923(1): 53-58. 1923.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 58(Lit.): 80. 1 Apr 1923 (rev.).

**35.662.** Die *Alchemilla*-Arten des Kenia, Mt. Aberdare und Mt. Elgon ... Arkiv för Botanik ... 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 13 Mar 1923 (in journal, read 8 Nov 1922, printed 26 Feb 1923, *Nat. Nov. Jun* 1922), cover-t.p., p. [1]-47. *Copies*: BM, G, K, U; IDC 8562, mf. 147. – Issued as *Ark. Bot.* 18(11): 1-47. 1923.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 58(Lit.): 80. 1 Apr 1923 (rev.).

**35.663.** Die *Anagallis*-Arten der afrikanischen Hochgebirge ... Aus *Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem* ... 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Apr 1923 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [329]-339, *pl.* 1 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem* 8(75): 329-339, *pl.* 1. 1923.

**35.664.** Die *Impatiens*-Arten des Kenia, Mt. Aberdare und Mt. Elgon ... Aus "Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem" ... 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Apr 1923 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [340]-353, *pl.* 2-4 (uncol. draw. & phot.). *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 8(75): 340-353, *pl.* 2-4. 1923.

**35.665.** *Monographie* der Gattung *Uebelinia* Hochst. ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Mai 1923 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 81-92. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 19(534/537): 81-92. 1923.

**35.666.** *Beiträge zur Kenntnis* der Flora des Kenia, Mt. Aberdare und Mt. Elgon ... Aus Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin Dahlem ... 1923[-1930]. Oct.

*Publ.* [Part I]: 15 Jun 1923 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [389]-423, *pl.* 5-6 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 8(76): 389-423, *pl.* 5-6. 1923.

*Part X*: 10 Jul 1927 (p. [69] & in journal), p. [69]-101. *Copy*: US. – Id. 10(91): 69-101. 1927.

*Note*: This is a fourteen part series that Fries alone (Parts I-III) and then in collaboration with his brother R.E. Fries (Parts IV-XIV) edited. All of the parts were published in Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem, vols. 8-11. 1923-1930. Authorship varies (even within a part) and some of the contributions have been treated earlier under the names of collaborators (e.g. Carl Christensen, Part VI, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.238). We have seen offprints only of the first and tenth part, but offer the following summary of the paging and dates for the entire work:

"Thore C. E. Fries" (ed.):

*Part I*: Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 8(76): 389-423, *pl.* 5-6. 15 Jun 1923; *II*, Id. 8(77): 475-504. 15 Aug 1923; *III*, Id. 8(78): 547-573. 15 Sep 1923.

"Rob. E. und Th. C. E. Fries" (eds.):

*Part IV*: Id. 8(80): 661-704 (15 Feb 1924); *V*, Id. 9(81): 16-36 (1 Jun 1924); *VI*, Id. 9(83): 173-189 (30 Dec 1924); *VII*, Id. 9(85): 299-333 (15 Jun 1925); *VIII*, Id. 9(87): 485-522 (25 Feb 1926); *IX*, Id. 9(90): 113-135 (25 Mar 1927); *X*, Id. 10(91): 69-101 (10 Jul 1927); *XI*, Id. 10(93): 266-272 (30 Mar 1928); *XII*, Id. 10(96): 594-621 (30 Mar 1929); *XIII*, Id. 10(99): 897-917 (30 Mar 1920); *XIV*, Id. 11(101): 20-47 (30 Dec 1930).

**35.667.** Die *Swertia*-Arten der afrikanischen Hochgebirge ... Aus "Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem" ... 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Aug 1923 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., printer's mark (verso of cover-t.p.), p. [505]-534. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 8(77): 505-534. 1923.

**35.668.** Über *Stachys aculeolata* Hook. f. und verwandte Formen der afrikanischen Hochgebirge ... Aus "Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem" ... 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Nov 1923 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., printer's mark (verso of cover-t.p.), p. [625]-646. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 8(79): 625-646. 1923.

**35.669.** Eine neue Riesen-Lobelia vom Mt Elgon ... Lund ... 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1923, p. [295]-298. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Not. 1923: 295-298. 1923.

**35.670.** Zwei neue Riesen-Senecionen aus Afrika ... Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A.-B.) 1923, Oct.

*Publ.*: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [228]-230. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 17(2): 228-230.

**35.671.** *Plectranthastrum*, eine neue afrikanische Labiaten-Gattung ... Berlin/Dahlem (Selbstverlag) 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Feb 1924 (in journal), p. [296]-297, *fig. 1* [=pl., unnumb., uncol. phot. & draw.]. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 19(546/551): 296-297, *fig. 1*. 1924.

**35.672.** *Übersicht über die Gattung Englerastrum* ... Aus "Notizbl. Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem" ... 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Jun 1924 (in journal), p. [61]-76, *pl. 1-8* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem* 9(81): 61-76, *pl. 1-8*. 1924.  
*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 60(Lit.): 6. 1925 (rev.).

**35.673.** *Floran inom Vaddetjåkko Nationalpark* ... Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells boktr.) [1925]. Oct. (*Fl. Vaddetjåkko Nationalpark*).

*Publ.*: 3 Apr 1925 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [1]-22. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as *Skr. Naturskyddsärenden* 3. 1925.  
*Ref.*: Mattfeld, J., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 60(Lit.): 47. 1 Apr 1925 (rev.).

**35.674.** *Ökologische und phänologische Beobachtungen bei Abisko* in den Jahren 1917-1919. I. ... Svenska Växtsociologiska Sällskapets Handlingar ... [1925]. Oct. (*Ökol. phänol. Beobacht. Abisko*).

*Publ.*: 1925 (*Nat. Nov. Jan* (1) 1926), cover-t.p., p. [1]-171, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L. – Issued in series, *Svenska Växtsociol. Sällsk. Handl.* 5. 1925.  
*Ref.*: Mattfeld, J., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 62(Lit.): 75. 15 Sep 1928 (rev.).

**35.675.** *Die Rolle des Gesteinsgrundes bei der Verbreitung der Gebirgspflanzen in Skandinavien* ... Uppsala och Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells) [1925]. Oct. (*Rolle Gesteinsgrund. Verbr. Gebirgspfl. Skand.*).

*Publ.*: 1925 (*Nat. Nov. Sep* 1925), cover-t.p., p. [1]-17, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), L. – Issued in series, *Svenska Växtsociol. Sällsk. Handl.* 6. 1925.  
*Ref.*: Mattfeld, J., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 63(Lit.): 6-7. 15 Nov 1929 (rev.).

**35.676.** *En växtsociologisk huvudfråga* ... Uppsala och Stockholm (Almqvist & Wiksells) [1926]. Oct. (*Växtsociol. huvudfråga*).

*Publ.*: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [1]-5. *Copy*: L. – Issued in series, *Svenska Växtsociol. Sällsk. Handl.* 10. 1926.

**35.677.** *Fuerstia*: eine neue afrikanische Pflanzengattung ... Lund (C.W.K. Gleerup)/Leipzig (Otto Harrassowitz) 1929. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1929 (p. [2] date submitted 28 Nov 1929), p. [1]-4, [i, Tafelerklärung], *pl. 1-2* (*pl. 1* uncol. phot., *2* uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (as serial), K (photocopy). – Issued as *Acta Univ. Lund.*, ser. 2, Avd. 2, 25(17). 1929. – Alternate series, *Kungl. Fysiogr. Sällsk. Handl.*, ser. 2, Bd. 40, Nr. 17.

**Friese, Johann Nepomuk** [Nepomuck] (1792-1866), Austrian physician and naturalist, born 2 Jan 1792 in Komořany (now Czech Republic), studied medicine and natural history in Vienna, Dr. med. 1817 and Dr. Phil. 1827 Innsbruck, dir., Innsbruck Univ. Botanic Garden 1819-1848, prof. natural history and agron., Univ. of Innsbruck 1827-1847, later at Vienna where he died on 14 Sep 1866 of cholera. (*J.N. Friese*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 11; BM 2: 625; DTS 1: 74, xix, 6(4): 13; Maiwald p. 192; PR ed. 1: 3414 (as "J. R."), ed. 2: 3120 (as "J. R."); Rehder 1: 255 (as "J. R.").

**35.678.** *Grundriss der Phytognosie ...* Innsbruck (gedruckt mit Rauch'schen Schriften) 1836. Oct. (*Grundr. Phytognosie*).

*Publ.*: 1836 (Flora 28 Nov 1836), p. [i]-xii, [1]-267. *Copies*: BM, NY (n.v.). *Microfiche*: New Canaan, Conn. (Readex Microprint), [1888], 5 microfiches, 11×15 cm (Landmarks II Monographs). *Copy*: (n.v.).

**Friesner, Ray Clarence** (1894-1952), American plant taxonomist and ecologist, born 8 Feb 1894 in Bremen, Ohio, A.B. 1916 Ohio Wesleyan Univ., Delaware, Ohio, Ph.D. 1919 Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, asst. prof. 1919, assoc. prof. 1922, prof. 1925, "Head" 1920-1952, Dept. of Botany, and dean 1947-1952, College of Liberal Arts and Sciences, all Butler Univ., Indianapolis, Indiana, secretary 1926-1935 and president 1936, Indiana Academy of Science, Dr. h.c. 1951 Ohio Wesleyan Univ., died 1 Dec 1952 in Indianapolis (buried in Bremen, Ohio). (*Friesner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BUT (25,500, incl. field books), duplicates CAS, DS, DUKE, F, GH, IA, ILL, ISC, KSC, LAS, MO, NH, NY, OKLA, POM, TEX, U, WAB (now NY), WS, WVU. – Some corr. at HU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci., ed. 8: 837; APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 12; Hirsch p. 90; IF suppl. 4: 322, 324; IH 2: 210 (excluding Colombia); Pennell p. 607; Tucker 3: 112.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 470. 1931; Butler Univ. Bot. Stud. 11: 103-111. 1954. (bibl.: 47 entries; portr.)

Bowman, H.H.M. et al., 1953. Ohio J. Sci. 53: 251. (obit.)

Burgess, R.L., 1996. *Huntia* 10: 44.

Dolan, R.W., 1991. *Brittonia* 43: 54-56. (*Friesner Herb.*)

Edington, W.E., 1953 [1954]. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 63: 32-34. (obit., portr.)

Jones, J.J., 1954. Butler Univ. Bot. Stud. 11: 103-104 (portr. on p. [ii]), 107-110. (bibl.)

Masson, V.J., 1994. *Brittonia* 46: 220. (herb.)

Potzger, J.E., 1945. Butler Univ. Bot. Stud. 7: 6.

Potzger, J.E., 1954. *Castanea* 19: 126-127. (obit., portr.)

Stieber, M.T. & A.L. Karg, 1984. *Huntia* 5: 193 [=157].

EPONYMY: *Friesner Herb.* (BUT), Butler Univ., Indianapolis, Indiana.

FESTSCHRIFT: Butler Univ. Bot. Stud. 11(papers 8-17): 103-209. Nov. 1954 (with portr. on p. [ii]) "dedicated to the memory of Dr. Ray C. Friesner by the former majors in the Botany Department of Butler University (1920-1952) and by his colleagues on the faculty of Butler University" (see also Anon., 1954 above).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Butler University Botanical Studies*, vols. 2-10 (1931-1952).

**35.679.** The genus *Solidago* in *Northeastern North America ...* Indianapolis [Butler University] 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Apr 1933 (in journal), cover t-p., p. 1-64. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Butler Univ. Bot. Stud. 3(1): 1-64. 1933. – Alternate series, *Contr. Bot. Lab.* Butler Univ. 44.

**35.680.** *Indiana as a critical botanical area ...* Reprinted from the Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. ... 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1937, cover-t.p., p. 28-45. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 46: 28-45. 1937.

*Note*: Based on a Presidential address delivered 6 Nov 1936.

**Frimmel, Franz von** (a.k.a. Frimmel von Traisenau and Frimmel-Traisenau) (1888-1957), Austrian botanist and plant breeder, born 6 Apr 1888 in Vienna, Dr. phil. 1912 Univ. of Vienna, demonstrator of botany, Univ. of Vienna 1911-1913, asst. “Fürst-Liechtenstein-Pflanzenzüchtungs-Institut”, Eisgrub 1914-1918 and dir. from 1918, docent at the German technical school in Brünn (i.e. Brno, Czechoslovakia) 1926-1928 and prof. from 1928, died 19 Nov 1957 in Olomouc (now Czech Republic). (*Frimmel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 12; BM 2: 625; Bossert p. 134; Futak-Domin p. 210, 570; Hirsch p. 90; NDB 5: 614; Portr. 3: 452.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 63. 1931.  
Sitan, L.J., 1958. Der Züchter 28: 97-99. (bibl., portr.)

**35.681.** *Nochmals die untere Kutikula des Taxus-Blattes ...* Sonderdruck aus der “Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift” ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Apr 1912 (in journal), p. [1]-7. *Copies*: L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 62(4): 125-131. 1912.

**35.682.** *Über einige antike Samen aus dem Orient ...* Separatabdruck aus Dr. Friedrich Hrozný: “Das Getreide im alten Babylonien, Teil I” ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien ... 1914. Oct.

*Editor*: Hrozný, Bedřich [Friedrich] (1879-1952), a Czech archaeologist and Orientalist.  
*Publ.*: 1914 (read 5 Mar 1913, Nat. Nov. Jul (1-2) 1915), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-14, [15], pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: L, USDA (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Philos.-Hist. Cl. 173(1): 181-194, pl. 1-2. 1914.

**Friren, Auguste** [Marie Joseph] (Abbé) (1837-1916), French priest interested in geology and bryology, born 24 Oct 1837 in Thionville (Moselle), studied in Nancy and then at the Seminary in Metz, among other positions was chaplain (“aumônier”) of the Pensionnat des Dames du Sacré-Coeur in Montigny-lès-Metz (Moselle) 1865-1873, and prof. of mathematics and physics at the Petit Séminaire of Sainte-Constance from 1873, retired 1915, died 18 Apr 1916 in Metz (Moselle). (*Friren*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PC (Bryoph.)?, Société d’Histoire Naturelle, Metz (not located).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 12; BFM p. 284 (index); BL 2: 183, 656; CSP 12: 254, 15: 141; DBF 14: 1303-1304; IH 2: 210; Kew 2: 346; LS 33.448; Tucker 1: 263.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 10: 50.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 68-69.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 449. (as “Auguste (chanoine)”)

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 262.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15 (as “Friren, H.”); 1902. Id., ed. 2: 16; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 34.

Dorr, L.J., 1997. Pl. coll. Madagascar Comoro Isls.: 165.

Fleur, E., 1921. Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Moselle 29 [=sér. 3, 5]: 115-143. (bibl., obit., portrs.)

Husnot, T., 1921. Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 48: 47-48. (bibl., but information incomplete)

Werner, R.G., 1966. Bull. Acad. Soc. Lorraine Sci. 6(2): 107.

**35.683.** *Flore adventive du Sablon* ou Observations sur quelques plantes récemment introduites aux portes de Metz ... Metz (Impr. & lithographie de J. Veronnais) 1879[-1895]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1879, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz 15(2) [=sér. 2, 3]: 131-154. 1879.

[2e article] 1895, ... Metz (Imprimerie Paul Even), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-25. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Id. 19 [=sér. 2, 7]: 95-110. 1895.

**35.684.** *Catalogue des mousses de la Lorraine* et plus spécialement des environs de Metz et de Bitche ... Metz (Imprimerie Paul Even) 1898[-1908]. Oct. (*Cat. mousses Lorraine*).

*Publ.*: 1898, p. [65]-111. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz 20 [=sér. 2, 8]: 65-111. 1898.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 26(1): 24. 1899 (brief rev.).

*Suppl.* [1]: 1902 (p. 111 signed 15 Jun 1902), "Supplément au Catalogue des Mousses de la Lorraine ...", cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 22 [=sér. 2, 10]: 99-111. 1902.

*Suppl.* [2]: 1904 (p. 145 signed 1 Jul 1904), "Nouveau supplément au catalogue des Mousses et des Hépatiques de la Lorraine ...", cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-11 p. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Id. 23 [=sér. 2, 11]: 135-145. 1904.

*Suppl.* 3: 1905 (p. 54 signed 1 Oct 1905), "Troisième supplément au catalogue des Muscinées de la Lorraine ...", cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Id. 24 [=sér. 2, 12]: 49-54. 1905.

*Suppl.* 4: 1908 (p. 90 signed 1 Mai 1908), "Quatrième supplément au catalogue des Muscinées de la Lorraine ...", cover-t.p., t.p., p. [83]-90. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Id. 25 [=sér. 3, 1]: 83-90. 1908.

**35.685.** *Catalogue des hépatiques de la Lorraine* et plus spécialement des environs de Metz, de Hombourg-l'Evêque et de Bitche ... 1901. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1901 (p. 68 signed 23 Mai 1904), p. [45]-68. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz 21 [=sér. 2, 9]: 45-68. 1901.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 28(6): 131. 1901 (brief rev.).

*Note*: See also Suppl. [2] 1904 above (nr. 35.684).

**35.686.** *Promenades bryologiques en Lorraine* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de Metz ... 1901[-1911]. Oct.

*Publ.* [1re série]: 1901 (p. 142 in serial signed 10 Jun 1901), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-58. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz 21 [=sér. 2, 9]: 85-142. 1901.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 28(6): 131. 1901 (brief rev.).

2e série: 1902 (p. 77 in serial signed 20 Jan 1902), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-37. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.). – Id. 22 [=sér. 2, 10]: 41-77. 1902.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 29(5): 131. 1902 (brief rev.).

3e série: 1 Jul 1904 (cover-t.p.?, p. 129 in serial signed 1 Jul 1904), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-25. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), NY. – Id. 23 [=sér. 2, 11]: 105-129. 1904.

4e série: 1 Oct 1905 (cover-t.p.?, p. 48 in serial signed 1 Oct 1905), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-22. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), NY. – Id. 24 [=sér. 2, 12]: 27-48. 1905.

5e série: 1 Feb 1908 (cover-t.p.?, p. 78 in serial signed 1 Feb 1908), cover-t.p., p. [i], [47]-78. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), NY. – Id. 25 [=sér. 3, 1]: 47-78. 1908.

6e série: 1911 (p. 81 signed 12 Sep 1911), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-21, [alternate pagination, p. 61-81]. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 27 [=sér. 3, 3]: 61-81. 1908.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 39(2): 29-30. 1912 (brief rev.).

*Note*: Apparently there were seven publications, but we have not seen the final one.

**35.687.** Le genre *Azolla* aux environs de Metz en 1911 ... Metz (Imprimerie Paul Even) 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1911 (p. 89 in serial signed 30 Oct 1911), p. [1]-7, [alternate pagination, p. [83]-89].

*Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz 27 [=sér. 3, 2]: 83-89. 1911.

**35.688.** *Mettlach-Keuchingen. Excursions bryologiques ...* Metz (Imprimerie Paul Even) 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1913 (p. 76 in serial signed 23 Dec 1912), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-14, [alternate pagination, p. [63]-76]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Metz 28 [=sér. 3, 4]: 63-76. 1913.

**Frisch, Alban Immanuel** (1856-1934), German journalist and amateur botanist, born 21 Oct 1856 in Dresden, attended schools there and later the Gymnasium Albertinum in Freiberg and the Leipzig Gymnasium until 1877, studied law and politics in Leipzig but became a journalist and studied the local flora around his home in Annaberg, died 28 Mar 1934 in Dresden. (*A.I. Frisch*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 12; CSP 15: 142.

**35.689.** *Die Vegetations-Verhältnisse und die Flora des Pöhlberg-Gebietes ...* Inaugural-Dissertation der hohen philosophischen Facultät der Universität Leipzig zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde ... Annaberg (Druck von C.O. Schreiber) 1897. Oct. (*Veget.-Verh. Pöhlberg-Gebietes*).

*Publ.*: 1897 (Bot. Centralbl. 30 Dec 1897, Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1898), cover-t.p., p. [1]-92, [93, index, 95-96, vita]. *Copies*: G, HH, NY (n.v.), US, WU.

*Ref.*: Roth, E., Bot. Centralbl. 74(17-18): 136-138. 21 Apr 1898 (rev.).

*Note*: This was his doctoral dissertation.

**Frisendahl, Arvid** (1886-1965), Swedish botanist, born 24 [25?] Jun 1886 in Piteå, fil. kand. 1907, fil. lic. 1910 and Dr. phil. 1912, all Uppsala Univ., adjunct for biology and chemistry in Göteborg 1917, lector in 1919, died 29 Jan 1965 in Uppsala. (*Frisendahl*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Czechoslovakia (1936): GB.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 12; BM 6: 348; IH 2: 210; Kew 2: 346; KR p. 230; SMK 2: 620 (b. "25 Jun").

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 317. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 264.

**35.690.** *Cytologische und Entwicklungsgeschichtliche Studien an Myricaria germanica* Desv. ... Akademische Abhandlung welche zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde mit Erlaubnis der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Section der Philosophischen Fakultät zu Uppsala am 29 Mai 1912 un 10 Uhr vormittags im botanischen Hörsaal öffentlich verteidigt wird ... Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri—A.B.) 1912. Qu. (*Cytol. Stud. Myricaria*).

*Publ.*: 29 Mai 1912 (date of thesis defense, printed 17 Mai 1912, communicated 24 Apr 1912), cover-t.p., p. [i, thesis], [1]-62, *pl. 1-3* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BKL, BM (n.v.), G (thesis), K, LC (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), U, WU; IDC H 542/2, mf. D 349-D 351. *Microfilm*: Palo Alto, Calif. (Bay Microfilm), 1990, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Kongl. Svenska Vetenskapsakad. Handl., ser. 2, 48(7). 1912.

*Note*: Swedish Univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

\***Fristedt, Robert Fredric** [Frederic, Fredrik] (1832-1893), Swedish pharmacologist and botanist, born 19 Jun 1832 in Stockholm, studied at Uppsala Univ. from 1851, fil. mag. 1857, med. kand. 1859, med. lic. 1861, adjunct for natural history and chemistry at Uppsala 1861 and prof. pharmacology 1877, died 16 Feb 1893 in Tomtebo nr. Uppsala. (*Fristedt*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: C, E, GB, M (Lich.), S, UPS (orig?). – *Exsiccatae: Sveriges pharmaceutiska växter med farmakologiska upplysningar ...* Upsala (Edquist & Berglund [fasc. 1-7], Ed. Berling [fasc. 8]) ... 1863-1872 (*Sver. Pharm. Växt.*); Fasc. 1-8, nos. 1-740: A, GB, H, L, M, S, UPS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 12; BL 2: 517, 656; BM 2: 626; BN p. 22, 174; CSP 2: 728, 7: 717, 9: 935, 15: 143; GR p. 489; IH 2: 210; Jackson p. 485; Kew 2: 346; Kleppa p. 322 (index); KR p. 230-231; Morren ed. 10: 107; PR ed. 2: 3123; Rehder 1: 355; Saelan p. 548; SMK 2: 621-622 (portr.); TL-2/1: 891; TR p. 87 (as "R.J."); Tucker 1: 263.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1893: 85-86. 1893. (b. "19 Nov 1832")

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 67.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 141.

Pfister, D.H., 1985. Mycotaxon 23: 113.

Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 24-25.

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 40; 1905, Id. 3(3): 13, pl. 101. (portr.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Edited *Ioannis Franckenii Botanologia nunc primum edita, praefatione historica, annotationibus criticis, nomenclatura Linnæana illustrata ...* Upsaliae (Typis descriptis Ed. Berling) 1877. Qu.

Publ.: 14 Jun 1877 (on t.p.), p. [i], [1]-140. Copies: G, HH (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as *Nova Acta Regiae Soc. Sci. Upsal.* vol. extraordinem editum, no. 9 (14 Jun 1877).

Note: This edition is based on a mss. by Johannes Franck (1590-1661) in the Univ. Library at Uppsala, dated 21 Apr 1640.

**35.691.** *Anteckningar öfver en resa i Torneå Lappmark*, på Kongl. Wetenskaps-Akademiens bekostnad företagen under sommaren år 1852 ... [Bihang till den Botaniska Års-berättelsen för år 1850 ... Stockholm (P.A. Norstedt & Söner) 1853]. Oct. (*Anteckn. resa Torneå Lappmark*).

Publ.: 1853, p. [1]-46. Copy: B. – Issued as *Bihang till den Botaniska Års-Berättelsen för År 1850*. 1853.

**35.692.** *Växtgeografisk skildring af Södra Ångermanland*. Akademisk Afhandling, som med Vidtber. Filos. Facultetens samtycke för Filosofiska Gradens erhållande kommer att offentligen försvaras ... å Teologiska Lärosalen den 25 Februari 1857, p.v.t.f.m. ... Upsala (Wahlström & C.) 1857. Oct. (*Växtgeogr. Södra Ångermanland*).

Publ.: 25 Feb 1857 (date of thesis defense), p. [i], [1]-40. Copies: BM, G, HH, NY (n.v.), WU.

Note: Swedish Univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

Ref.: E.P. Fr[ies], fil., Bot. Not. 1857: 115-117. 1857 (rev.).

**35.693.** *Om tvåmne i Sverige hittills misskända arter af växtsläktet Rumex, &c. ...* Upsala (akademiska bokhandeln (C.J. Lundström)) 1861. Oct.

Co-author: Fries, Oscar Robert (1840-1908), see above.

*Publ.*: 1861, p. 1-5. *Copies*: BM(2) (n.v.), K (n.v.), Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Uppsala Univ. Årsskr. [1861]: 5 p. 1861.  
*Note*: Deals with three species of *Rumex*.

**35.694.** Den sednaste tidens bidrag till *rhabarberformernas diagnostik* [=The contribution of modern times to the *recognition of the forms of rhabarb*] ... Stockholm (A. Bonnier) 1865. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1865, p. [1]-8. *Copy*: Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.).

**35.695.** *Systematisk och alphabetisk Innehållsfor-teckning till exsiccaterket Sveriges Pharmaceutiska Växter* (fasc. i-viii) [=Systematic catalogue for drying work on the *pharmaceutical herbs of Sweden*] ... Upsala (Ed. Berling) 1872. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1872, cover-t.p., p. 1-19. *Copy*: Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.).  
*Note*: This is a family (p. 1-11) and generic (p. 12-19) index to the *Sver. Pharm. Växt.* (see *Exsiccatae*).

**35.696.** Om *reflummerns sexuella generation* (meddel. efter Fankhauser) [=On *sexual generation of Lycopodium*] ... Upsala (Ed. Berling) 1874. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1874, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Upsala Läkaref. Förh. 9: 4 p. 1873-1874.  
*Note*: J. Fankhauser published “Ueber den Vorkeim von *Lycopodium*” in *Bot. Zeitung* 31(1): col. 1-6. 1873 (n.v.).

**35.697.** Om *Mekkabalsam*; *historisk återblick* [=The *balsam of Mecca*; an *historical review*] ... Upsala (Ed. Berling) 1876. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1876, p. [1]-5. *Copy*: Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Upsala Läkaref. Förh. 11: 5 p. 1875-1876.

**Fritel, Paul-Honoré** (1867-1927), French paleobotanist (and paleozoologist), born 19 Aug 1867 in Evreux (Eure), asst. dir., paleobotanical lab., Muséum natl. d’Histoire naturelle, Paris, died 7 Aug 1927. (*Fritel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 265-266; APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 12; BM 2: 626, 6: 348-349; LS 33.449; LS suppl. 8981; Nickles p. 383; Quenstedt p. 149.

BIOFILE: Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 339, 340.

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 108.

Jaussaud, P. & Éd. R. Brygoo, 2004. *Du Jardin au Muséum en 516 biographies*, Paris: 232.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with René Charpiat, *Sur nos côtes ... A marée basse; animaux et plantes du littoral ...* Paris (Delagrave) 1926.

**35.698.** *Paléobotanique* (plantes fossiles) ... Paris (Les fils d’E. Deyrolle) 1903. 16-mo.  
*Publ.*: 1903, 2 lvs., iv, 347 p., 1 lf. illus., 36 pl. *Copy*: BM (2) (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Palo Alto, Calif. (Bay Microfilm), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm, low reduction). *Copy*: (n.v.). – In series, *Histoire naturelle de la France, partie 24<sup>e</sup> bis*.

**35.699.** *Revision des Myricacées fossiles du grès de Belleu ...* Paris (Société Géologique de France) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1908 (journal cover dated Oct 1908, signature p. [273] dated 5 Oct 1908, pl. 3 dated 18 Mai 1908, which was the date of the meeting), p. [274]-280, pl. 3 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*:

- NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Géol. France, sér. 4, 8(5): 274-280, *pl.* 3. 1908.
- Note:* (1) Plate preceded by leaf with unpagéd descriptive letterpress. (2) Although plate 3 is dated 2 Mai 1908, the cover of fascicle 5 states “La Planche III sera distribuée avec le fascicule 6”, which was issued Nov 1908. (3) Rectos have even page numbers and versos odd numbers!
- 35.700.** *Note sur trois Nymphéacées nouvelles du Sparnacien des Environs de Paris ...* Paris (Société Géologique de France) 1909. Oct.
- Publ.:* 1909 (journal cover dated Mai 1909, signature p. 465 dated 10 Mar 1909, *pl.* 10 dated 2 Nov 1908), p. [470]-476, *pl.* 10 (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Géol. France, sér. 4, 8(7-8): 470-476, *pl.* 10. 1909.
- Note:* Plate preceded by leaf with unpagéd descriptive letterpress.
- 35.701.** *Contribution à l'étude des flores éocènes du bassin de Paris ...* Paris (Imprimerie nationale) 1909. Oct.
- Publ.:* 1909 (read 23 Apr 1908), p. [3]-15. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Congr. Soc. Savantes Paris, Sec. Sci. 1908: 315-328. 1909.
- 35.702.** *Étude sur les végétaux fossiles de l'étage Sparnacien du Bassin de Paris ...* Paris (Société géologique de France) 1910. Fol.
- Publ.:* 1910, p. 5-38, *pl.* 20-22. *Copies:* BM(2) (n.v.). – Issued as Mém. Soc. Géol. France, Paléontologie 16(4), Mém. no. 40: 4-37, *pl.* 20-22. 1910.
- Note:* Each plate preceded by leaf with unpagéd descriptive letterpress.
- Facsimile* (of 1910 ed.): 1966 ... Amsterdam (Swets & Zeitlinger), 37 p., *pl.* 20-22. *Copy:* (n.v.).
- 35.703.** *Étude anatomique de deux bois éocènes ...* [Annales des Sciences naturelles ... 1911]. Oct.
- Co-author:* Viguier, René (1880-1931), see TL-2/6: 736-737, Suppl. 6: index (as “Vignier”) and IH 2: 1087.
- Publ.:* 1911, cover-t.p. (identif. sér. 9 [sic]), p. [63]-80, *pl.* 1 (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 10, 14: 63-80, *pl.* 1. 1911.
- 35.704.** *Vue d'ensemble sur la flore thanétienne ...* Paris (Imprimerie nationale) 1912. Oct.
- Publ.:* 1912 (read 10 Apr 1912), 7 p. *Copy:* Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Congr. Soc. Savantes Paris, Sec. Sci. 1912: 139-143. 1912.
- 35.705.** *Flore crétaécée du grès de Nubie ...* Cairo (Impr. de l'Institut français d'archéologie orientale) 1925. Qu.
- First author:* Barthoux, Jules (1920s-1930s), geologist.
- Publ.:* 1925, cover-t.p., p. [i], [65]-119, *pl.* 1-7 (uncol. phot. with letterpress). *Copies:* LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. présentés à l'Inst. d'Égypte 7(2): 65-119, *pl.* 1-7. 1925.
- Note:* (1) Barthoux is responsible for “Géologie”, p. [65]-72, and Fritel for “Paléobotanique”, p. 73-119. (2) Figures 40-41 are full page uncol. phot. of herbarium specimens.
- 35.706.** *A travers bois et prairies ...* Flore élémentaire. Pour servir d'introduction à la pratique de la botanique. Ouvrage orné de 170 reproductions des plantes les plus communes de France ... Paris (Librairie Delagrave) 1926. In-16.
- Co-author:* Charpiat, René (fl. 1920s), Dr. ès sciences, Univ. of Dijon, “Professeur de Cours complémentaire”.
- Publ.:* 1926 (LC copy rec'd. 16 Mar 1926), cover-t.p., p. [1]-125, [i, Table des nom d'auteurs cités]. *Copy:* LC.

**Fritsch, Carl** [Karl] (1812-1879), Austrian scientist, born 16 Aug 1812 in Prague (now Czech Republic), where he studied law 1833-1836, but being more interested in astronomy, became an asst. at the Prague observatory 1851, adjunct and eventually vice-dir., Central-Anstalt für Meteorologie und Erdmagnetismus, Vienna, well known for his phenological observations on plants and animals, retired and moved to Salzburg in 1871 where he died on 26 Dec 1879. (*C. Fritsch*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with his son Karl Fritsch (1864-1934) (see below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 12; BM 2: 626 (as "Karl"); CSP 2: 729-730, 7: 717-719, 9: 936, 12: 254; DTS 1: 74-78, 6(4): 45; Futak-Domin p. 211-212; IH 2: 210 (as "Karl ... Sr."); Jackson p. 83, 268, 270; Kew 2: 347; Maiwald p. 82, 204, 205; NDB 5: 626 (as "Karl"); ÖBL 1: 370; PR ed. 2: 3124-3125; Rehder 5(index): 300; Saccardo 2: 122.

BIOFILE: Anon., Alman. k. Akad. Wiss. Wien 30: 162-172. 1880. (bibl., biogr.); A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 130. 1986. (as "Karl")

Fritsch, K., 1880. "Carl Fritsch" [Selbstbiographie] Meteorolog. Zeitschr. p. 105-119.

Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: 128.

**35.707.** Über die *periodischen Erscheinungen im Pflanzenreiche* ... Prag (Druck der k.k. Hofbuchdruckerei von Gottlieb Haase Söhne) 1845. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1845, p. [1]-89, 1 schema (part. col.). *Copy*: BM. – Issued as Abh. Königl. Böhm. Ges. Wiss., ser. 5, 4. 1845.

**35.708.** *Kalender der Flora des Horizontes von Prag*. Entworfen nach zehnjährigen Vegetations-Beobachtungen ... Als Anhang zum Jännerhefte ... [Sitzungsberichte K. Akad. Wiss. Wien] ... 1852. Oct. (*Kalender Fl. Prag*).

*Publ.*: 1852 (p. [1] dated Jan 1852), p. [1]-110. *Copies*: BM, HH, K (n.v.), LC, NY (n.v.). – Issued as suppl. to Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl. 8. 1852.

**35.709.** *Phänologische Beobachtungen aus dem Pflanzen- und Thierreiche* ... Wien (Aus der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Hof- und Staatsdruckerei) 1869. Qu. (*Phänol. Beob. Pfl.- Thierreiche*).

*Publ.*: 29 Oct 1869 (date on p. [i]), p. [i]-iv, 1-180, 2 maps (1 col., 1 uncol.). *Copies*: G, LC (n.v.). – Issued by Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss. as viii. Heft. Jahrgang 1857.

*Note*: (1) This publication is Heft 8 of 1857, the text on p. [i] reads: printing finished 19 Jun 1860, issued 29 Oct 1869 [sic]. (2) There are more publications by Carl [Karl] Fritsch with the same title 1851-1857 and 1866, but not seen by us.

**\*Fritsch, Felix Eugen[e]** (1879-1954), British algologist of German ancestry, born 26 Apr 1879 in London (Hampstead), B.Sc. 1898 Univ. College, Univ. of London, went to Germany where he worked as an asst., Botany Dept., Ludwig-Maximilians Univ., Munich 1899-1901, where he also received a Ph.D., briefly worked at Jodrell Lab., Kew, then as a lecturer, Botany Dept., Univ. College 1902-1906, D.Sc. 1905 Univ. College, asst. prof. 1906-1911, prof. 1924 and head 1911-1948, all Dept. of Botany, Queen Mary College (then called East London College), Univ. of London, retired 1948, F.L.S 1903 and president Linnean Society 1949-1952, F.R.S. 1932, Darwin Medal 1950, D.Litt. h.c. 1953 Univ. of London, Corr. Member, B.S.A., died 23 Mai 1954 in Cambridge. (*F.E. Fritsch*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: S. Africa: B; diatoms: BM; other plants: QMC (transferred to NMW), TUB? *Note*: About 1912, Fritsch began to collect illus. of freshwater algae and at

his death he had accumulated ca. 20,000. His widow gave this collection to the Freshwater Biological Association (now in Ambleside, Cumbria, United Kingdom). *The Fritsch Collection of Illustrations of Freshwater Algae* now contains over 500,000 illus. IDC has issued a microfiche edition with supplements (see also TL-2/1: 891, and Taxon 22: 308-309, 1973); basic collection (1964), and Suppl. 1 (1972), 2 (1978), 3 (1982), 4 (1987), 5 (1992) and 6 (1996). A genus index to the basic collection and supplements was compiled by Pertti Eloranta, Prof. of Limnology, Univ. of Helsinki.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 12; BM 6: 349; Bossert p. 134; Desmond p. 240, ed. 2: 265; DNB 21: 51-52. 2004; GR p. 398; Hirsch p. 90; IH 2: 210; Kew 2: 346-347; Langman p. 294; LS 9349; Moebius p. 68; NAF ser. 2(6): 63; Nordstedt suppl. p. 7; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 453; TL-2/1: 891-892, indices 2/5, 2/7, Suppl. 4; Tucker 1: 264.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 181. 1931; Nature 162(4119): 562. 1948 [retirement]; Times [London] [newspaper]: 24 Mai 1954.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 156.

Drew, K.M., 1954. Phycol. Bull. 1(2): 1.

Gunn, M. & L.E. Codd, 1981. Bot. explor. S. Afr.: 159.

Höfler, K., 1956. Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 96: 14-15.

Iyengar, M.O.P., 1956. J. Indian Bot. Soc. 35: 522-532. (bibl., portr.)

Jane, F.W., 1956. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 166(1-2): 40-42. (obit.)

Knight, M. & L. Newton, 1954. Nature 174: 294.

Koster, J. Th., 1969. Taxon 18: 552.

Lund, J.W.G., 1955. Rev. Algol., sér. 2, 1: 131-140. (bibl.)

Lund, J.W.G., 1996. In, D.J. Garbary & M.J. Wynne (eds.), *Prominent phycologists of the 20th century*, Hantsport, Nova Scotia (Lancelot Press): 21-28. (portr.)

Lund, J.W.G., [s.d.]. *The Fritsch collection of algae illustrations on microfiche*, Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company AG): p. [1-6]. (portr.) [Prospectus]

Macan, T.T., 1955. Hydrobiologia 7(1/2): 1-7. (bibl., portr.)

Oye, P. van, [1954]. In memoriam Prof. Dr. Felix Eugen Fritsch. [Reprinted from Jaarb. Kon. Vlaamse Acad. Wetensch. België 17: 239-241. 1954]

Pringsheim, E.G., 1954. Nature 174: 293-294.

Salisbury, E.G., 1954. Obit. Notices Fellows Royal Soc. 9: 131-140. (bibl., portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Syst. anat. dicot., Engl.* ... 1908, 2 vols. (TL-2/5, nr. 12.367) is a transl. by Fritsch and L.A. Boodle of H. Solerader's work, which was originally published in German.

(2) *Freshwater algae of the South Orkneys*, part 9, p. 95-134, pl. 1-2 in Report on the scientific results of the Voyage of S.Y. "Scotia" during the years 1902, 1903 and 1904, under the leadership of William S. Bruce, ... Vol. III Botany, Edinburgh 1912. Copies: BM, G, K (n.v.), US, WU.

**35.710.** *Untersuchungen über das Vorkommen von Kautschuk bei den Hippocrateaceen, verbunden mit einer anatomisch systematischen Untersuchung von Blatt und Axe bei derselben Familie ... Inaugural-Dissertation ... Cassel (Druck von Gebr. Gotthelft) 1901. Oct.*

*Publ.*: 1901, cover-t.p., p. [1]-80, 1 pl. (unnumb. double uncol. lith., "Fritsch gez."). Copies: BM (n.v.), HH-ECON (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl., Beih. 11(5). 1901.

**35.711.** *Algological notes I – Observations on species of Aphanochaete ... Annals of Botany ... 1902[-1905]. Oct.*

*Publ. [I]*: Jun 1902 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [403]-412. Copies: K (cover wanting), WU.

- Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 16(52): 403-412. 1902. [Together with following]:
- II*: Jun 1902 (in journal), The germination of the zoospores in *Oedogonium*, ... p. 412-417. *Copy*: WU. – Id. 16(42): 412-417. 1902. [Together with preceding].
- III*: Sep 1902 (in journal), Preliminary report on the phytoplankton of the Thames, ... p. [1]-9. – *Copies*: K(2), L, WU. – Id. 16(53): 576-584. 1902.
- IV*: Jan 1903 (in journal), Remarks on the periodical development of the algae in the artificial waters at Kew, ... p. 274-278. *Copies*: K, WU. – Id. 17(65): 274-278. 1903.
- V*: Oct. 1904 (in journal, p. 653 signed 8 Jun 1904), Some points in the structure of a young *Oedogonium*, ... p. [648]-653. *Copies*: K, WU. – Id. 17(65): 648-653. 1904.
- VI*: Jan 1905 (in journal, p. 167 signed 28 Sep 1904), The plankton of some English rivers, ... p. [163]-167. *Copies*: K, WU. – Id. 19(73): 163-167. 1905.
- 35.712.** The structure and development of the young plants in *Oedogonium* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1902 (in journal), p. [467]-485. *Copy*: K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 16(63): 467-485. 1902.
- 35.713.** Further observations on the phytoplankton of the river Thames ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1903. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1903 (in journal, p. 646 signed 6 Jul 1903), p. [631]-647. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 17(68): 631-647. 1903.
- 35.714.** The use of anatomical characters for taxonomic purposes ... Reprinted from *The New Phytologist* ... 1903. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 29 Oct 1903 (in journal, p. 184 signed Jul 1903), p. 177-184. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytol.* 2: 177-184. 1903.
- 35.715.** Observations on the young plants of *Stigeoclonium* Kütz ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1903. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1903 (p. 384 signed 20 Nov 1902), cover (identif.), p. [368]-387, pl. 11-12 (uncol. lith., "Fritsch del."). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 13: 368-387, pl. 11-12. 1903.
- 35.716.** The subaerial and freshwater algal flora of the tropics. A phytogeographical and ecological study ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1907 (in journal, p. 270 signed 18 Feb 1907), p. [235]-275. *Copies*: K(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 21(82): 235-275. 1907.
- 35.717.** A general consideration of the subaërial and fresh-water algal flora of Ceylon. A contribution to the study of tropical algal ecology. Part I.—Subaërial algæ and algæ of the inland fresh-waters ... London (Harrison and Sons) 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 9 Mai 1907 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 26 Jun [1906], read 1 Nov 1906, rec'd. in revised form 2 Jan 1907), p. [197]-254. *Copies*: K(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Roy. Soc. London, ser. B*, 79(531): 197-254. 1907.  
*Note*: Communicated by Oliver, Francis Wall (1864-1951), see TL-2/3: 828-829.
- 35.718.** The anatomy of the *Julianiaceae* considered from the systematic point of view ... London ... 1908. Qu.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1908 (in journal, read 20 Jun 1907), p. 129-151, pl. 20-21 (uncol. draw., "F.E. Fritsch del."). *Copy*: K. *Microform*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1978, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Linn. Soc. London, Bot., ser. 2*, 7: 129-151, pl. 20-21. 1908.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 42(Lit.): 30. 1908 (rev.).

- 35.719.** *Freshwater algae* collected in the *South Orkneys* by Mr. R.N. Rudmose Brown, B.Sc., of the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition, 1902-04 ... 1912. Oct.  
*Collector:* Brown, Robert Neal Rudmose (1879-1957), see IH 2: 101.  
*Publ.:* 1 Feb 1912 (in journal, read 4 Mai 1911), p. 293-338, *pl. 10* (uncol. draw.), *11* (un-  
 col. photomicrograph). *Copies:* K (n.v.), NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from J.  
 Linn. Soc., Bot. 40(276): 293-338, *pl. 10-11*. 1912.
- 35.720.** *Freshwater algae* [of Antarctic] ... Nat. Antarct. Exped. Nat. Hist. vol. vi. ... 1912.  
 Fol.  
*Publ.:* 1912, p. [1]-60, *pl. 1-3* (tinted lith.). *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from  
 National Antarctic Exped., Natural Hist. 6: 1-60, *pl. 1-3*. 1912.
- 35.721.** *Studies on the occurrence and reproduction of British freshwater Algae in nature 3.*  
 A four years' observation of a freshwater pond ... Bruxelles (F. van Buggenhoudt) 1913.  
 Oct.  
*Co-author:* Rich, Mary Florence (1865-1939), see Desmond p. 518, ed. 2: 580.  
*Publ.:* 1913, cover-t.p., p. [1]-83. *Copies:* G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann.  
 Biol. Lacustre 6: 33-115. 1913.  
*Ref.:* Anon., J. Ecol. 1(4): 295-296. Dec 1913 (rev.).  
 Jongmans, Bot. Centralbl. 132: 324-327. 19 Sep 1916 (rev.).  
*Note:* (1) The first of this series was "1. *Preliminary observations on Spirogyra*", Ann. Bot.  
 (Oxford) 21(83): 423-436. 1907. *Copies:* K(2), NY. The second was "2. *A five years'*  
*observation of the Fish Pond, Abbot's Leigh, near Bristol*", Proc. Bristol Naturalist's Soc.,  
 ser. 4, 2(2): 27-29. 1909. *Copies:* K (n.v.), NY. (2). Both parts 1 & 2 also with M.F. Rich.
- 35.722.** *Notes on British Flagellates. I-IV* ... Reprinted from The New Phytologist ... 1914.  
 Oct.  
*Publ.:* 28 Dec 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [341]-352. *Copies:* K, L, NY. – Reprinted and  
 to be cited from New Phytol. 13(10): 341-352. 1914.
- 35.723.** Contributions to our knowledge of the freshwater Algae of Africa. I. Some *freshwater*  
*Algae from Madagascar* ... Extrait des Annales de Biologie Lacustre ... 1914[-1925]. Oct.  
*Publ. [1]:* 1914, cover-t.p., p. [1]-20, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to  
 be cited from Ann. Biol. Lacustre 7: 40-59, *pl. 1*. 1914.  
*[2]:* 6 Feb 1918 (in journal), *A first report on the freshwater Algae, mostly from the Cape*  
*Peninsula in the herbarium of the South African Museum.* ... cover-t.p., p. 483-611. *Cop-*  
*ies:* BKL, G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. S. African Mus. 9(part 7),  
 no. 19: 483-611. 1918.  
*3:* 6 Jan 1921 (issue date in journal), *Freshwater Algae* (exclusive of Diatoms), mainly  
 from the *Transkei Territories*, Cape Colony, ... cover-t.p., p. 1-72. *Copies:* K, US (in se-  
 rial). – Issued as Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa 9(1): 1-72. 1921.  
*Co-author:* Stephens, Edith Layard (1884-1966), see TL-2/5: 895-896 and IH 2: 952.  
*4:* Aug 1924 (issue date in journal), *Freshwater and subaerial Algae from Natal*, ... cover-  
 t.p., p. [297]-398. *Copy:* NY. – Id. 11: 297-398. 1924.  
*Co-author:* Rich, Mary Florence (1865-1939), see Desmond p. 518, ed. 2: 580.  
*5:* Jan 1925 (issue date in journal), On a deposit of *Diatomaceous earth* from *Ermelo*,  
*Transvaal*, ... [cover-t.p.?], p. 277-284. *Copy:* NY. – Id. 12(4): 277-284. 1925.  
*Co-author:* Rich, Mary Florence (1865-1939), see Desmond p. 518, ed. 2, p. 580.  
*Note:* This is part of a series which is reported to include at least 12 parts (1914-1937) and  
 involve at least five authors.
- 35.724.** *An introduction to the study of plants* ... London (G. Bell and Sons Ltd.) 1914.  
 Oct. (*Introd. study pl.*).  
*Co-author:* Salisbury, Edward James (Sir) (1886-1978), see TL-2/5: 2-3 and IH 2: 812.

*Publ.*: 1914 (pref. signed Jun 1914), p. [i], *pl. 1* (frontisp.), [iii]-viii, [1]-397, [398, printer's mark, 399-400, advert.], *pl. 2-8* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: L.

*Ed. 2 [revised]*: 1917 (pref. signed Aug 1917), ... *Copy*: no copy seen. – Reprinted 1918, 1919, 1921, 1923, 1924, 1925.

*Ed. 2 [revised, reprinting]*: 1919 (t.p. states "Fourth Edition Revised" but p. [iv] states "First Published, 1914; Reprinted, 1917, 1918, 1919"!), p. [i]-vi, frontisp. [=*pl. 1*, uncol. phot.], [1]-397, [i, printer's mark], *pl. 2-8* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: K.

*Ed. 3 [revised]*: 1928 (pref. p. vii signed Jun 1928), p. [i]-x, frontisp. [=*pl. 1*, uncol. phot.], [1]-399, *pl. 2-8* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted 1942, at least.

*Reprint* [of 1<sup>st</sup> ed.?]: 1991, retitled "*Manual of plants*" ... Delhi (Nidhi). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

*Note*: *Plant form and function* ... 1957, also by Fritsch and Salisbury, incorporates the substance of their two previous textbooks, *An introduction to the study of plants* ... 1914 and *An introduction to the structure and reproduction of plants* ... 1920, the latter not taxonomic and not dealt with here.

**35-725.** The morphology and ecology of an extreme terrestrial form of *Zygnema* (*Zygonema*) *ericetorum* (Kuetz.) Hansg. ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1916. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1916 (in journal, p. 149 signed 1 Nov 1915), cover-t.p., p. [135]-149. *Copies*: G, K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 30(117): 135-149. 1916.

**35-726.** On a species of *Chlamydomonas* (*C. sphagnicola*, F.E. Fritsch and Takeda – *Isococcus sphagnicolus*, F.E. Fritsch) ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1916. Oct.

*Co-author*: Takeda, Hisayoshi (1883-1972), see TL-2/6: 153-154 and IH 2: 989.

*Publ.*: Jul 1916 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [373]-377. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 30(119): 373-377. 1916.

**35-727.** The algal ancestry of the higher plants ... Reprinted from *The New Phytologist* ... 1916 [i.e. 1917]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 9 Jan 1917 (in journal, p. 250 signed 28 Nov 1916), cover-t.p., p. 233-250. *Copies*: K(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from the *New Phytol.* 15(9-10): 233-250. 1916 [i.e. 1917].

**35-728.** *Freshwater Algae* ... British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Expedition, 1910 ... London (Printed by order of the trustees of the British Museum) 1917. Fol. (*Freshw. Algae Terra Nova Exped.*).

*Publ.*: 24 Feb 1917 (issue date on cover-t.p., Nat. Nov. Jul 1923), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, BM(3), G, K(2), MO. *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2003, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – Issued as British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Expedition, 1910. Natural History Report. Botany, part. 1. 1917.

*Note*: (1) Pt. 2, "Marine algae" by A. Gepp & E.S. Gepp (see nr. 36.316). (2) British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Exped. (1910-1913).

*Ref.*: Gepp, E.S., *Bot. Centralbl.* 138(14): 213-214. 1 Oct 1918 (rev.).

**35-729.** *Thalassiphyta* and the algal ancestry of the higher plants ... London (Wheldon & Wesley) 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: 2 Nov 1921 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [165]-178. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytol.* 20(4): 165-178. 1921.

**35-730.** On some new species of *Chlamydomonadaceae* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1927. Oct.

*Co-author*: Rich, Mary Florence (1865-1939), see Desmond p. 518, ed. 2, p. 580.

*Publ.*: Jan 1927 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [91]-99. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 41(161): 91-99. 1927.

**35-731.** The reproduction and delimitation of the genus *Zygnema* ... London (Wheldon and Wesley, Ltd.) 1927. Oct.

*Co-author:* Rich, Mary Florence (1865-1939), see Desmond p. 518, ed. 2, p. 580.

*Publ.:* 4 Aug 1927 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], 202-208. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytol.* 26(3,4): 202-208. 1927.

**35-732.** The genus *Sphaeroplea* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jan 1929 (p. 25 signed Apr 1928), cover t.p., p. [1]-26. *Copies:* K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 43(169): 1-26. 1929.

**35-733.** *Contributions to our knowledge of British Algae*. I. *Fischerellopsis*, a new genus of Myxophyceae ... II. *Chrysopyxis stenostoma* Lauterborn ... Extracted from *The Journal of Botany* ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ. [I-II]:* Mai 1932 (header p. [121]), p. [121]-131. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 70(833): 121-131. 1932.

*III-IV:* Feb 1933 (header p. [33]), III. The genus *Naigeliella* in Britain ... IV. On a form of *Phaeothamnion* ..., p. [33]-44. *Copy:* K. – Id. 71(842): 33-44. 1933.

*Author [III-IV, only]:* Godward, Maud Beatrice Ethel (1910-x), M.B., B.Sc.

*V:* Jul 1933 (header p. [187]), A *British species of Ecbalocystis* (*E. fluitans*, sp. nov.) ..., p. [187]-196. *Copy:* K. – Id. 71(847): 187-196. 1933.

*Note:* Fritsch was sole author of parts I-II, V.

**\*Fritsch, Karl** [Carl] (1864-1934), Austrian botanist, born 24 Feb 1864 in Vienna, studied natural history in Innsbruck 1882-1883 and Vienna 1883-1886, Dr. phil. 1886 Vienna, volunteer at the Naturhistorischen Hofmuseum, Vienna 1889, habilitation 1890, demonstrator of systematic botany, Inst. of Plant Physiology 1892 and prof. 1896, Univ. of Vienna, moved to Univ. of Graz 1900 where he became full prof. 1905, died 17 Jan 1934 in Graz. (*Fritsch*).

*NOTE:* Son of Carl Fritsch (1812-1879) (see above).

**HERBARIUM and TYPES:** Europe: GZU, also E. – *Exsiccatae: Flora exsiccata Austro-Hungarica*, a museo botanico universitatis vindobonensis edita (Wien, nos. 2801-3600, 1898-1902) (*Fl. Exs. Austro-Hung.*): BP, C, LE, M, W (orig.); see also TL-2/2, nr. 3598.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY:** AG 3: 447, 5(2): 453, 12(2): 385; APN p. 211; Backer p. 650; Barnhart 2: 12; BFM p. 284 (index); BM 2: 626, 6: 349; Bossert p. 134; Clokie p. 168; CSP 15: 143-144; De Toni 1: xlix; DTS 1: 78-79, 6(4): 139-140; Frahm&E. p. 115 (portr.); Futak-Domin p. 211, 212; GR p. 448; Hegi iv(3): 1213, vi(2): 1275; Hirsch p. 90; Hortus 3: 1193; IF p. 698; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 210 (as "Sr."), 354; Jackson p. 83, 268, 270; Kew 2: 347-348; KR p. 231; Langman p. 294; LS 9350-9355, 33.459; LS suppl. 8982-8985; Maiwald p. 164, 257; Moebius p. 123, 125, 135, 146; MW p. 129; NAF ser. 2(1): 71; NDB 5: 626-627; Portr. 1: 62 (index as "(Karl)"), 3: 453; Rehder 5(index): 300; Strid p. 119-120 (as "Fritsch, C."), ed. 2: 166 (as "Fritsch, C."); TL-2/1: 892, 2/3: 163 (sub nr. 5009), indices 2/2, 2/4, 2/6, 2/7; Tucker 1: 264, 3: 112; Zander ed. 10: 661, ed. 11: 753, ed. 17: 948.

**BIOFILE:** Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 18. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 112; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 152; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 214.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 39.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 81.

Knoll, F., 1934. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 51: (157)-(184). (bibl., portr.) [bibl. compiled by F.J. Widder]

Kubat, B., 1934. *Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark* 71: 5-17. (portr.)

Linsbauer, K., 1934. *Almanach Akad. Wiss., Wien*: 236-240.

Menz, G., 1934. *Arch. Bot. Sist.* 10: 184-185. (as "Carlo")

- Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 56. (bibl.)  
 Skog, L.E. & J.K. Boggan, 2005. Bibl. Gesneriaceae., ed. 2. (electronic version)  
 Teppner, H., 1997. Mitt. Geol. Paläont. Landesmus. Joanneum 55: 133-136.  
 Weber, A., 2004. *Gloxinian* 54(1): 43-53 (portr. p. 43), Id. 54(2): 46-50.

EPONYMY: (additional) the journal *Fritschiana* (founded 1994) is named for this Karl Fritsch.

NOTE: (1) *Excursionsfl. Oesterreich* ... ed. 1, 1897 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1905) is available in microfiche:

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 9 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8172D6-8180A6"). Copy: MO (n.v.).

(2) The most recent incarnation of *Excursionsfl. Oesterreich* is: Fischer, Manfred A., Karl Oswald & Wolfgang Adler, *Exkursionsflora für Österreich, Liechtenstein und Südtirol*, 3. Auflage ... Linz (OÖ Landesmuseum) 2008. Copy: (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Nomenclatural proposals by Fritsch were included in R. von Wettstein, *Neuere Bestrebungen auf dem Gebiete der botanischen Nomenclatur* ... 1892, see TL-2/7, nr. 17.339.

(2) Contributed "Bot. Mus. & Gard." to R. von Wettstein (ed.), *Bot. Anst. Wiens* ... 1894, see TL-2/7, nr. 17.345.

(3) Contributed fascs. 8, 1899 and 9, 1902 to A. Kerner von Marilaun, *Sched. fl. exs. austrohung.* ... 1881-1913, see TL-2/2, nr. 3598.

(4) One of many collaborators contributing to A. Zahlbruckner, *Plantae Pentherianae* [I] ... 1900, see TL-2/7, nr. 18.507.

(5) Editor of A. Pokorny, *Illustrierte Naturgeschichte des Pflanzenreiches* ... ed. 22, 1903 & ed. 28, 1921, at least, see TL-2/4: 326 (sub (2)).

(6) Ad (a) *Gesneriaceae* add: Nachtr. II-IV, 3: 317-319. Feb 1908.

Ad (b) *Columelliaceae* add: Nachtr. II-IV, 3: 320. Feb 1908.

Ad (c) *Caprifoliaceae* add: Nachtr. II-IV, 3: 330-332. Feb 1908.

Ad (d) *Adoxaceae* add: Nachtr. II-IV, 3: 332. Feb 1908.

(7) Editor, *Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark* (1906-1910).

(8) Contributed name changes to G. Tischler, *Allg. Pfl.-Karyol.* ... 1921-1922, see TL-2/6, nr. 14.593.

**35-734.** Anatomisch-systematische Studien über die Gattung *Rubus* ... Aus ... Sitzb. der Kais. Akad. der Wissensch. ... 1887. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1887 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1887, read 31 Mar 1897), p. [1]-28, pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G(2), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. 1, 95: 187-214, pl. 1-2. 1887.

**35-735.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Chrysobalanaceae*. [I.] Conspectus generis Licaniae ... Separatabdruck Annalen des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums ... 1889. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: 1889 (Nat. Nov. Mar (2) 1889), cover-t.p., p. [33]-60. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. 4(1): 33-60. 1889.

II.: 1890 (Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1890) ... *Descriptio specierum novarum Hirtellae, Couepiae, Parinariii*, cover-t.p., p. [9]-14. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), U, WU. – Id. 5(1): 9-14. 1890.

*Ref.*: Taubert, B., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 12(Lit.): 34-35. 23 Dec 1890 (rev.).

**35-736.** Zur Flora von Madagascar ... Separatabdruck Annalen des K.K. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums ... 1890. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1890 (Nat. Nov. Sep (2) 1890), cover-t.p., p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. 5(3): 492-494. 1890.

**35-737.** Über einige südwestasiatische *Prunus*-Arten des Wiener botanischen Gartens. Ein

Beitrag zur Systematik der Amygdalaceen ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien ... 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1892 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1892, read 7 Jul 1892), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), WU(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. 1, 101: 626-641, *pl.* 1-3. 1892.

**35-738.** Ueber einige *Licania*-Arten ... Separat-Abdruck aus der Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift ... 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1894 (in journal), p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 44(1): 18-19. 1894.

*Note*: There is an earlier paper with the same title in Id. 42: 6-8. Jan 1892.

**35-739.** Ueber einige *Orobus*-Arten und ihre geographische Verbreitung. Series I. Lutei. Ein Beitrag zur Systematik der Viciaceen ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien ... 1895. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1895 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Sep (1) 1895, read 9 Mai 1895), cover-t.p., p. [1]-42, 1 map (uncol.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitz.-Ber. Kais. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Nat. Kl., Abth. 1, 104: 479-520, 1 map. 1895.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 62(10): 318-319. 29 Mai 1895 (rev.).

Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 63(12): 252. 13 Nov 1895 (noticed).

**35-740.** Ueber die Auffindung einer marinen *Hydrocharidee* im Mittelmeer ... Wien (Druck von Adolf Holzhausen) 1895. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1895 (rec'd. Entomol. Soc. Wash. 22 Apr 1895, "Eingelaufen am 3. März 1895"), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 45(3): 104-106. 1895.

*Note*: Article signed "Dr. Carl Fritsch".

**35-741.** Ueber eine neue europäische *Knautia*-Art. ... (Aus den Verhandlungen der K.K. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien [Jahrgang 1895] besonders abgedruckt) ... [1896]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1895 ("Eingelaufen am 14. December 1895"), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 45(10): 429-430. 1895.

**35-742.** *Saponaria Wiemanni* hybr. nov. (*caespitosa* × *lutea*) ... Separat-Abdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Jan 1897 (in journal), p. [1-2]. *Copies*: K (n.v.), L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 47(1): 2-4. 1897.

**35-743.** Ueber eine neue *Cardamine* aus der *Hercegovina* ... Separat-Abdruck aus der "Oesterr. botan. Zeitschrift" ... 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Feb 1897 (in journal), p. [1-3, unnumb.]. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 47(2): 44-46. 1897.

**35-744.** Zur Systematik der Gattung *Sorbus*. I. Die Abgrenzung der Gattung ... Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1898. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: 1 Jan and 1 Feb 1898 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1899), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: K (n.v.), L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 48(1): 1-4, (2): 47-49. 1898.

*II.*: Mai 1898 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Jan (2) 1899), ... Die europäischen Arten und Hybriden, p. [1]-5. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), WU. – Id. 48(5): 167-171. 1898.

**35-745.** Über einige während der ersten *Regnell'schen Expedition* gesammelte *Gamopetalen* ... Bihang till k. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handlingar ... 1898. Oct. (*Einige Regnell'schen Gamopetalen*).

*Collector:* Regnell, Anders Fredrik (1807-1884), see TL-2/4: 649-650 and IH 2: 744.  
*Publ.:* 1898 (read 13 Apr 1898, Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1899), p. [1]-28, 1 pl. *Copies:* BM (in journal) (n.v.), G(2), HH, K, L, NY, U(2), WU; IDC 7670/2, mf. 438. – Issued as Bih. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad. Handl. 24. Afd. III. No. 5. 1898.

**35-746.** *Beitrag zur Flora von Constantinopel.* Bearbeitung der von J. Nemetz in den Jahren 1894-1897 in den Umgebungen von Constantinopel gesammelten Pflanzen ... I. Kryptogamen ... Besonders abgedruckt aus ... Denkschriften der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften ... 1899. Qu.

*Collector:* Nemetz, J., see IH 2: 587.

*Publ.:* 1899 (Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1900), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-32, 1 pl. (chromolith.). *Copies:* B(2), FH (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Denkschr. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Kl. 68: 219-250, 1 pl. 1899.

**35-747.** Ueber *eine* von Welwitsch in *Angola* entdeckte Art der Gattung *Streptocarpus* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1899 [i.e. 1900]. Oct.

*Collector:* Welwitsch, Friedrich Martin Josef (1806-1872), see TL-2/7: 174-178 and IH 2: 1136.

*Publ.:* 25 Jan 1900 (in journal, submitted 23 Dec 1899), cover-t.p., p. [417]-423. *Copies:* G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 17(10): 417-423. 1899 [i.e. 1900].

**35-748.** *Schulflora* für die *österreichischen Sudeten- und Alpenländer* (mit Ausschluss des Küstenlandes) ... Schulausgabe der "Excursionsflora für Österreich" ... Wien (Druck und Verlag von Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1900. Oct. (*Schulflora österr. Sudeten- Alpenländer*).

*Publ.:* 1900 (Nat. Nov. Apr (2) 1900, Bot. Centralbl. 28 Mar 1900), p. [i]-xxxviii, [1]-387, [388-390, advert.]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), G, HH, NY (n.v.).

*Ref.:* A. K[neucker], Allg. Bot. Z. 6: 70. 15 Apr 1900 (rev.).

Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 50(5): 179-180. 1 Mai 1900 (rev.).

Anon., Hedwigia 39(3) (Beibl.): (85). 26 Jun 1900 (rev.).

Drude, O., Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 59 (Abt. 2) (1): 11. 1 Jan 1901 (rev.).

**35-749.** Ueber den *Formenkreis* des *Orobus luteus* L. ... [Aus den Verhandlungen der k.k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien [Jahrgang 1900] besonders abgedruckt] ... 1900. Oct.

*Publ.:* 6 Apr 1900 (in journal, rec'd. 9 Feb 1900, Nat. Nov. Aug (1) 1900), p. [1]-6. *Copies:* G, L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 50(2): 99-105. 1900.

**35-750.** Beitrag zur *Kenntnis* der *Gesneriaceen – Flora Brasiliens* ... [Separat-Abdruck aus Engler's botanischen Jahrbüchern ... 1900]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 4 Sep 1900 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1901), cover (identif.), p. [5]-23. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 29 (Beibl. 65): 5-23. 1900.

**35-751.** Ueber der *Wert* der *Rankenbildung* für die *Systematik* der *Vicieen*, insbesondere der Gattung *Lathyrus* ... Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterreichischen Botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1900. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1 Nov 1900 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1900), p. [1]-8. *Copies:* K (n.v.), L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 50(11): 389-396. 1900.

**35-752.** Ueber *Gynodioecie* bei *Myosotis palustris* (L.) ... [Bericht der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1901]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 23 Jan 1901 (in journal, submitted 17 Dec 1900, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1901), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [472], p. [472]-480. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 18(1): 472-480. 1901.

**35-753.** *Beitrag zur Flora von Angola ...* Bearbeitung einer von E. Dekindt aus Huilla an das botanische Museum der k.k. Universität in Wien eingesendeten Pflanzencollection ... Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... [1901]. Oct.

*Collector:* De Kindt, Eugène, see IH 2: 39 (sub Antunes & Dekindt), 157.

*Publ.:* 31 Oct 1901 (in journal, Nat. Nov. Apr (1) 1902), cover (identif.), p. [1]-38. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 1(11): 1082-1119. 1901.

**35-754.** *Notizen über Phanerogamen der steiermärkischen Flora I ...* [Separat-Abdruck aus den Mittheilungen des Naturwissenschaftl. Vereines f. Steiermark, Jahrg. 1901] 1902. Oct.

*Publ. [I]:* 1902, p. [217]-221. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 38: 217-221. 1902.

*II:* 1905, p. [102]-107. *Copy:* WU. – Id. 41: 102-107. 1905.

*III:* 1907, p. [302]-306. *Copy:* WU. – Id. 43: 302-306. 1907.

*IV:* 1911, p. [11]-17. *Copy:* G. – Id. 47: 11-17. 1911.

*V:* 1919 (p. 125 signed Jul 1918), p. [121]-125. *Copy:* no reprint seen. – Id. 55: 121-125. 1919.

**35-755.** *Über den Einfluss des Ackerbaues und der Wiesenkultur auf die Vegetation ...* [Separat-Abdruck aus den Mittheilungen des Naturwissenschaftl. Vereines f. Steiermark 1903]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1903 (read 22 Feb 1902), p. [390]-402 [identif.]. *Copies:* L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 39: 390-402. 1903.

**35-756.** *Die Keimpflanzen der Gesneriaceen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Streptocarpus, nebst vergleichenden Studien über die Morphologie dieser Familie ...* Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1904. Oct. (*Keimpfl. Gesneriaceen*).

*Publ.:* 1904 (Nat. Nov. Jul (2) 1904), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iv, [1]-188. *Copies:* BM, G, K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.

*Ref.:* Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 54(8): 296. 1 Aug 1904 (rev.).

Solms, H., Bot. Zeitung, Abt. 2, 62(17): 266. 1 Sep 1904 (rev.).

Anon., J. Bot. 42(12): 391. Dec 1904 (rev.).

Pilger, R., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 34(Lit.): 41. 20 Jan 1905 (rev.).

**35-757.** *Neue Beiträge zur Flora der Balkanhalbinsel insbesondere Serbiens, Bosniens und der Herzegowina. Erster Teil ...* Graz (Deutsche Vereins-Druckerei) 1909[1918]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1909 ("Der Redaktion zugegangen am 4. November 1908", Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1910), cover-t.p., p. [i], [131]-183. *Copies:* BM, G(2), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 45: 131-183. 1909.

*Ref.:* Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 44(Lit.): 10. 23 Nov 1909 (rev.).

*Zweiter Teil:* 1910 ("Der Redaktion zugegangen am 9. November 1909"), cover-t.p., p. [294]-328. *Copy:* K. – Id. 46: 294-328. 1910.

*Ref.:* Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 45(Lit.): 17. 21 Feb 1911 (rev.).

*Dritter Teil:* 1911, cover-t.p., p. [145]-218. *Copy:* K. – Id. 47: 145-218. 1911.

*Ref.:* Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 46(Lit.): 42. 26 Mar 1912 (rev.).

Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 61(11): 443-444. 1 Nov 1911 (rev.).

*Vierter Teil:* 1914, cover-t.p., p. [349]-385. *Copy:* K. – Id. 50: 349-385. 1914.

*Fünfter Teil:* 1915, cover-t.p., p. [1]-43. *Copies:* BM, G, K, WU. – Id. 51: 173-215. 1915.

*Ref.:* Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 131(15): 375-376. 11 Apr 1916 (rev.).

*Sechster Teil:* 1916, cover-t.p., p. [293]-332. *Copy:* K. – Id. 52: 293-332. 1916.

*Ref.:* Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 135(15): 234-236. 9 Oct 1917 (rev.).

*Siebenter Teil:* 1917, cover-t.p., p. [211]-221. *Copies:* BM, K, WU. – Id. 53: 211-221. 1917.

*Ref.:* Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 138(6): 90-91. 6 Aug 1918 (rev.).

*Achter Teil:* 1918, cover-t.p., p. [235]-299. *Copy:* K. – Id. 54: 235-299. 1918.

*Ref.:* Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 140(21): 332-334. 27 Mai 1919 (rev.).

*Note:* We have also seen reprints of taxonomic treatments contributed by K. Ronniger, e.g. *Gentianaceae* (Id. 52: 312-331. 1916) and *Melampyrum* (Id. 54: 286-299. 1918).

**35.758.** *Gesneriaceen-Studien I* ... Separatabdruck aus der "Oesterreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift" ... 1912[-1915]. Oct.

*Publ. [I]:* 1 Nov 1912 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies:* L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 62(11): 406-407. 1912.

*II:* 1 Feb 1913 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies:* L, WU. – Id. 63(2): 64-67. 1913.

*III:* 1 Feb 1915 (in journal), p. [1]-9. *Copies:* K (n.v.), WU. – Id. 65(1): 33-41. 1915.

*IV:* 1 Apr 1915 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies:* K (n.v.), WU. – Id. 65(3-4): 102-103. 1915.

**35.759.** *Untersuchungen über die Bestäubungsverhältnisse südeuropäischer Pflanzenarten, insbesondere solcher aus dem österreichischen Küstenlande (Erster Teil)* ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien ... 1912[-1915]. Oct.

*Publ. [Erster Teil]:* 1912 (read 17 Oct 1912), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* G, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. 1*, 121: 975-994, 1 pl. 1912.

*Zweiter Teil:* 1913 (read 24 Apr 1913, *Nat. Nov. Nov* (2) 1913), cover-t.p., p. 501-542, pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* G, L. – Id. 122: 501-542, pl. 1-2. 1913.

*Dritter Teil:* 1914 (read 5 Feb 1914, *Nat. Nov. Aug-Sep* 1914), cover-t.p., p. 3-31, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* G, K. – Id. 123: 3-31, 1 pl. 1914.

*Vierter Teil:* 1914 (read 29 Oct 1914), cover-t.p., p. 943-966, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* G, K. – Id. 123: 943-966, 1 pl. 1914.

*Fünfter und letzter Teil:* 1915 (read 20 Mai 1915, *Nat. Nov. Jan* (1-2) 1916), cover-t.p., p. 255-290. *Copies:* G, K. – Id. 124: 255-290. 1915.

**35.760.** *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gesnerioideae* ... Sonderdruck aus *Botanische Jahrbücher* ... 1913. Oct.

*Publ.:* 25 Nov 1913 (in journal, *Nat. Nov. Mar* (1) 1914), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [392], p. [392]-439. *Copies:* G, K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 50(4): 392-439. 1913.

**35.761.** *Bestimmungstabellen für die Familien der bedecktsamigen Blütenpflanzen nach dem natürlichen System* ... Beilage zur Schulflora für die österreichischen Sudeten- und Alpenländer ... Wien (Verlag von Carl Gerold's Sohn ...) 1916. Oct. (*Bestimm.-tab. Fam. Blütenpfl.*).

*Publ.:* 1916, p. [1]-23. *Copy:* G.

**35.762.** *Gesnerioideae, imprimis andinae Weberbauerianae et Kalbreyerianae* ... *Bot. Jb.* ... 1916. Oct.

*Publ.:* 4 Oct 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [28]-39. *Copies:* HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 54(Beibl. 119): 28-39. 1916.

**35.763.** *Blütenbiologische Untersuchungen an einigen Pflanzen der Ostalpen* ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien ... 1919. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1919 (read 10 Apr 1919, *Nat. Nov. Jan* (1-2) 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-36. *Copies:* G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzungsber., Math.-Naturwiss. Kl., Abt. 1*, 128: 295-330. 1919.

**35.764.** *Beitrag zur Flora von Steiermark I[-XI]* ... *Österreichische botanische Zeitschrift* ... 1920[-1933]. Oct.

*Publ. [I]:* 1920 (in journal), p. 225-230. *Copy:* no reprint seen. – In *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 69: 225-230. 1920.

*II:* 1921 (in journal), p. [96]-101. *Copies:* K (n.v.), WU. – Id. 70: 96-101. 1921.

*III:* 1922 (in journal), p. 200-206. *Copy:* no reprint seen. – Id. 71: 200-206. 1922.

IV: 1923 (in journal), p. [339]-346. *Copy*: G. – Id. 72: 339-346. 1923.

V: 1 Oct 1925 (in journal), p. [224]-233. *Copy*: G. – Id. 74: 224-233. 1925.

VI: 1926 (in journal), p. 214-229. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 75: 214-229. 1926.

VII: 1929 (in journal), p. [29]-78. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 64-65: 29-78. 1929.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 110. 20 Apr 1930 (rev.).

VIII: 1929 (in journal), p. [72]-95. *Copies*: G, K. – Id. 66: 72-95. 1929.

IX: 1930, p. [53]-89. *Copies*: K, U. – Id. 67: 53-89. 1930.

X: 31 Dec 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23, [24, printer's mark]. *Copies*: K, U. – Id. 68: 28-50. 1930.

XI: 1933, p. [1]-15. *Copy*: U. – Id. 70: 61-75. 1933.

*Note*: In 1936, a "Namensverzeichnis zu Karl Fritschs Beiträgen zur Flora von Steiermark", compiled by Josef Schwarz with a pref. by F.J. Widdur, was issued by the Institut für systematische Botanik der Universität Graz. This booklet of 24 p. cites all plants mentioned in the eleven contributions of Karl Fritsch. *Copy*: U.

**35.765.** Ist *Cardanine bulbifera* als Abkömmling eines Bastardes aufzufassen? ... Ber. Dtsch. Bot. Ges. ... 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: 27 Jul 1922 (p. [193] & in journal, submitted 22 Feb 1922), p. [193]-196. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 40(6): 193-196. 1922.

**35.766.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gesneriaceen. I. [Die Arten der Gattung *Napeanthus*] ... Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: 1925 (read 9 Jul 1925), cover-t.p., p. [121]-127. *Copies*: K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzungsber., Math.-Naturwiss. Kl., Abt. 1, 134: 121-127. 1925.

*Ref.*: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61(Lit.): 5. 1927 (rev.).

II: 1926, Die amerikanischen Arten der Gattung *Klugia*, ... cover-t.p., p. [285]-290. *Copies*: G, WU(2). – Id. 135(7-8): 285-290. 1926.

III: 1931, Der Blütenstand von *Habberlea rhodopensis* Friv., ... p. 169-181. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 140: 169-181. 1931.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 66(Lit.): 20. 1934 (rev.).

**35.767.** Zur Kenntnis der *Camelina rumelica* Velenovský ... S.B. Akad. Wiss. Wien ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929 (p. [347] "Vorgelegt in der Sitzung am 1. Juli 1929"), cover-t.p., p. [347]-370.

*Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Akad. Wiss. Wien Sitzungsber., Math.-Naturwiss. Kl., Abt. 1, 138: 347-370. 1929.

*Ref.*: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 135. 1930 (rev.).

**35.768.** Die Systematische Gruppierung der Thallophyten ... Sonderabdruck aus den Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark ... [1929]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929 (read 13 Nov 1929), p. [201]-215. *Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 66: 201-215. 1929.

**35.769.** Die Systematische Gruppierung der Bryophyten ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1929 [i.e. 1930]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jan 1930 (in journal, submitted 18 Dec 1929), p. [614]-618. *Copies*: B, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 47(10): 614-618. 1929 [i.e. 1930].

**35.770.** Die Systematische Gruppierung der Pteridophyten ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1929 [i.e. 1930]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jan 1930 (in journal, read 13 Nov 1929, submitted 18 Dec 1929), p. [618]-622.

*Copy*: B. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 47(10): 618-622. 1929 [i.e. 1930].

**35-771.** Die *Systematische Gruppierung der Monokotylen* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 17 Sep 1932 (in journal, submitted 1 Jan 1932), p. [162]-184. *Copies*: K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 50: 162-184. 1932.

*Note*: Reprint from the “Festband” for the 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the “Deutsche botanische Gesellschaft”, which was founded 17 Sep 1882.

**35-772.** Zur *Kenntnis der Gattung Besleria* ... Aus “Notizblatt des Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem” ... 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Jan 1934 (in journal), p. [961]-977. *Copies*: U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem* 11(110): 961-977. 1934.

**Fritsch, Karl [Carl] Wilhelm Georg** (Freiherr) von (1838-1906), German vulcanologist and paleontologist, born 11 Nov 1838 in Weimar, visited Teneriffe 1862, died 9 Jan 1906 in Halle (on the Saale River). (*K.W.G. Fritsch*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 12; BM 2: 626-627; NDB 5: 623 (d. “Goddula b. Merseburg”); Sarjeant p. 1047.

BIOFILE: Boettger, O., 1906. *Ber. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Frankfurt* 1906: 27\*-29\*. Luedecke, O., 1906. *Leopoldina* 42: 44-53. (portr.) (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Edited the serial *Leopoldina* (Jena).

**35-773.** *Reisebilder von den Canarischen Inseln* ... Gotha (Justus Perthes) 1867. Qu. (*Reisebilder Canar. Inseln*).

*Publ.*: 1867, p. [i], [iii], [1]-44, 3 maps (col., fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), U. *Electronic version*: ECHO (European Cultural Heritage Online). – Issued as *Ergänzungsheft no. 22 zu Petermann’s “Geographischen Mittheilungen”*. 1867.

**Fröderström, Harald August** (1876-1944), Swedish physician (psychiatrist) and botanist, born 11 Mai 1876 in Goteborg, med. kand. 1901 Lund, med. lic. 1907 Stockholm and med. dr. 1913 Uppsala. (*Fröd.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: S (orig.), duplicates A, AMES, B, F, GB, LD, NY, S-PA. – Mss. in Natl. Library of Sweden, Stockholm.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211; Barnhart 2: 13; Hortus 3: 1193 (as “Harold”); IH 2: 211; Kew 2: 348; Langman p. 294 (as “Froederstroem”); MW p. 129, suppl. p. 69; SMK 2: 632 (portr.) (as “Froederström”); Strid p. 120, ed. 2: 167; Zander ed. 10: 661, ed. 11: 753, ed. 17: 948.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 317. 1931. (as “N.A.”)

**35-774.** The *genus Sedum* L., A systematic essay ... Göteborg (Elanders Boktryckeri aktiebolag) 1930-1936. Oct.

*Publ. [Part 1]*: 19 Mai 1930 (date of printing), p. [1]-75, *pl. 1-28* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: H, HH, K (n.v.), MO, U, WU. – Issued as *Acta Horti Gothob.* 5. Appendix. 1930.

*Part 2*: 4 Jun 1931 (date of printing), p. [1]-111, *pl. 1-65* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: H, HH, K (n.v.), MO, U, WU. – Id. 6. Appendix. 1931.

*Part 3*: 24 Mai 1932 (date of printing), p. [1]-126, *pl. 1-68* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: H, HH, K (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, WU. – Id. 7. Appendix. 1931.

*Part 4*: 28 Jan 1936 (date of printing), p. [1]-181, *pl. 1-115* (uncol. phot.), [183]-262. *Copies*: H, HH, K (n.v.), MO, U, WU. – Id. 10. Appendix. 1935 [i.e. 1936].

*Note*: The four parts are commonly bound together, e.g. K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

**35-775.** *New species and varieties of Sedum from China and Tibet ...* Reprinted from the Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1935 Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Mar 1935 (in journal), p. [122]-126. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Washington Acad. Sci. 25(3): 122-126. 1935.

**Frödin, John Otto Henrik** (1879-1960), Swedish geographer and specialist in plant geography, born 16 Apr 1879 in Uppsala, fil. cand. 1901 and fil. lic. 1906, both at Uppsala, Dr. fil. 1914 and docent in geography at Lund, Prof. of Geography, Univ. of Uppsala 1929-1952, died 23 Oct 1960. (*Frödin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 13; BL 2: 529, 626; BM 6: 349; BN p. 22-23, 174; Kleppa p. 322 (index); KR p. 231-232; Sarjeant p. 1047; SMK 2: 633 (portr.); TL-2/Suppl. 6: 515 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 317. 1931.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 449.

Hjulström, F., 1961. K. Vet.-Soc. Årsb. 17-19. (portr.) (n.v.) [also as Meddel. Uppsala Univ. Geogr. ser. A, no. 171. (n.v.)]

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: K.H. Rechinger (1906-1998) published *Pflanzen aus Kurdistan und Armenien gesammelt von Prof. John Frödin ...* 1952.

**35-776.** *Om fjällväxter nedanför skogsgränsen i Skandinavien ...* Arkiv för Botanik ... [1911]. Oct. (*Fjällv. skogsgränsen Skand.*).

*Publ.*: 4 Oct 1911 (in journal, read 24 Mai 1911, printed 27 Sep 1911, Nat. Nov. Feb (2) 1912), cover-t.p., p. [1]-63, *pl. 1* (part. col. map, double). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), L, U; IDC E8562/1, mf. 77. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 10(16): 1-63, *pl. 1*. 1911.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Not. 1911: 208. 1911 (rev.).

**35-777.** *Tvenne västskandinaviska klimatfaktorer och deras växtgeografiska betydelse ...* Arkiv för Botanik ... [1912]. Oct. (*Västskand. klimatfakt. växtgeogr. betydelse*).

*Publ.*: 26 Nov 1912 (in journal, read 10 Apr 1912, printed 15 Nov 1912, Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1913), cover-t.p., p. [1]-74, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), L, U; IDC E 8562/1, mf. 86-87. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 11(12): 1-74, *pl. 1-2*. 1912.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Not. 1913: 47. 1913 (rev.).

**35-778.** *Studier över skogsgränserna i norra delen av Lule Lappmark ...* Lunds Universitets Årsskrift ... [1917 [i.e. 1916]]. Qu. (*Stud. skogsgräns. Lule Lappmark*).

*Publ.*: 1916 (read 17 Mai 1916, p. [i] "Tryckningen avslutad den 25 Sept. 1916"), p. [1]-73, [i, contents], *pl. 1-3* (uncol. phot. by auth.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), U, US (as serial). – Issued as Lunds Univ. Årsskr., ser. 2, Avd. 2, 13(2): 1-73, *pl. 1-3*. 1917 [i.e. 1916].

**35-779.** *Über das Verhältnis zwischen Vegetation und Erdfließen in den alpinen Regionen des Schwedischen Lappland ...* Lunds Universitets Årsskrift ... [1918]. Qu. (*Veget. Erdfl. alp. Regionen Lappland*).

*Publ.*: 1918 (read 14 Mar 1917), p. [1]-30, [31-32], *pl. 1-4* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), U. – Issued as Lunds Univ. Årsskr., ser. 2, Avd. 2, 14(24): 1-32, *pl. 1-4*.

1918. – Alternate series, Kungl. Fysiografiska Sällskapetets Handlingar, n.s., 29(24). 1918.

Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(Lit.): 90. 30 Sep 1919 (rev.).

**35-780.** *Recherches sur la végétation du Haut Atlas ...* Lund (C.W.K. Gleerup)/Leipzig (Otto Harrassowitz) 1923. Qu.

Publ.: 1923 (printed 22 Sep 1923, read 8 Nov 1922), p. [1]-23, [i, Bibliographie]. Copy:

BM. – Issued as Acta Univ. Lund., n.s., 19(4): 1-23. 1923. – Alternate series, Kungl. Fysiografiska Sällskapetets Handlingar, n.s., 34(4). 1923.

Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 60(Lit.): 44. 1926 (rev.).

**35-781.** *Contribution à la connaissance de la végétation des Pyrénées centrales espagnoles ...* Lund (C.W.K. Gleerup)/Leipzig (Otto Harrassowitz) 1926. Qu.

Publ.: 1926 (printed 27 Oct 1926, read 14 Apr 1926), p. [1]-46, [i-iii], pl. 1-4 (uncol. phot.).

Copy: BM. – Issued as Acta Univ. Lund., n.s., 23(1): 1-46, pl. 1-4. 1926. – Alternate series, Kungl. Fysiografiska Sällskapetets Handlingar, n.s., 38(1). 1926.

**Fröhlich, Anton[ín]** (1882-1969), Czech botanist, born 1 Jun 1882 in Hradišti (Moravia) where he attended gymnasium and studied natural sciences, Dr. fil. 1911, prof. in gymnasium in Mikulově 1920-1944, died 18 Feb 1969 in Znojmo (Moravia). (A. Fröhl.).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BRNU, GZU, KIEL, M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211; Bossert p. 134; Futak-Domin p. 212-213; IH 2: 211; Kew 2: 348; Klášterský p. 81-82; Portr. 3: 453; Urban-Berl. p. 347.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 63. 1931.

Švestka, F., 1962. Preslia 34: 307-308. (bibl., portr.)

**35-782.** *Der Formenkreis der Arten Hypericum perforatum L., H. maculatum Cr. und H. acutum Mnch. nebst deren Zwischenformen innerhalb des Gebietes von Europa ...* [Sitzungsberichte der Akademie der Wissenschaften Wien ... 1911]. Oct.

Publ.: 1911 (read 16 Mar 1911, Nat. Nov. Oct (1) 1911), p. 505-599, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.).

Copies: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. 1, 120: 505-599, 1 pl. 1911.

Note: This publication was Fröhlich's thesis.

Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 48(Lit.): 18. 27 Aug 1912 (rev.).

**Froehner, Albrecht** (fl. 1896-1898), German botanist, born in Dresden, studied *Coffea* under A. Engler at the Berlin Botanical Museum, Dr. thesis at Rostock. (A. Froehner).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 211 ("fl. 1897"); Barnhart 2: 13; CSP 15: 149; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 74.372; Hortüs 3: 1193; Langman p. 294; Rehder 2: 814; Tucker 1: 264.

**35-783.** *Die Gattung Coffea und ihre Arten ...* Inaugural Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde, der philosophischen Facultät der Landesuniversität zu Rostock ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1898. Oct.

Publ.: 1898 (journal issued 4 Mar 1898, but Nat. Nov. Mar (1) 1898!), p. [i-ii], [1]-67. Copies:

G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 25(1-2): 233-295. 1898.

Ref.: Siedler, P., Bot. Centralbl. 78(14): 22. 22 Mar 1899 (rev.).

Note: Preceded by "Übersicht über die Arten der Gattung Coffea", Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 1: 230-238. 24 Mar 1897.

**Froelich, Carl Fr.** (fl. 1850-1857), Swiss artist and botanist living in Teufen. (*C. Froel.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BM 2: 627; Herder p. 180; Jackson p. 343; NI 2: 63; NI suppl. p. 63; PR ed. 2: 3130; Rehder 1: 434; Tucker 3: 112.

**35.784.** *Botanische Spaziergänge im Kanton Appenzell.* Beschreibung der daselbst wildwachsenden Pflanzen in systematischer Ordnung ... [Sammt einer Karte vom Kanton von Zuber und sechs Pflanzenabbildungen nach der Natur gezeichnet von dem Verfasser.] ... Trogen (Gedruckt bei J. Schläpfer) [1850]. Oct. (*Bot. Spaziergänge Appenzell*).  
*Publ.*: 1850 (Vorwort p. [vii] signed "Sommer 1850"), p. [i-vii], [1]-339, 6 pl. (unnumb., uncol. lith., 1 fold.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: G (map wanting), HH, NY.

**35.785.** *Die Alpen-Pflanzen der Schweiz ...* Teufen (Druck und Verlag von J.J. Brugger) 1853-1858? Qu. (*Alpen-Pfl. Schweiz*).

*Publ.*: 1853-1858? *Copies*: BM (for analysis of unnumb. pl. see below), G, NY (incomplete) (n.v.), WU.

*Erste Lieferung-Dritte Lieferung*: 1853, respectively 6, 6 and 7 chromolith. with text [2 spp. on last pl.=20 spp. on 19 unnumb. pl.].

*Vierte Lieferung*: 1854, 6 chromolith. with text [2 spp. on first pl.=7 spp. on 6 unnumb. pl.].

*Fünfte und Sechste Lieferung*: 1855, respectively 6 and 6 chromolith. with text [=12 spp. on 12 unnumb. pl.].

"*Siebente & Achte Lieferung*" (combined in one!): 1856 [date hand-corrected in ink from 1855?], 13 chromolith. with text [=13 spp. on 13 unnumb. pl.].

*Neunte Lieferung*: 1857? [with uncorrected date "1853"], 6 chromolith. with text [=6 spp. on 6 unnumb. pl.].

*Zehnte Lieferung*: s.d. [1858?], 6 chromolith. with text. [=6 spp. on 6 unnumb. pl.].

*Note*: A total of 64 spp. are illustrated on 62 unnumb. pl.

*Ref.*: S-1, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 11(31): 567-568. 5 Aug 1853 (rev. part 1).

**Fron, Georges** (1870-1957), French agronomist and mycologist, born 20 Feb 1870 in Paris, agron. engineer 1891, at the Jardin colonial in Nogent-sur-Marne, Dr. ès-sciences 1899 Paris, served in W.W.-I, and after demobilization returned to the Paris Inst. Agronomique 1921, prof. of plant pathology, then of applied botany, president of the Société Botanique de France and the Société Mycologique de France, died 15 Dec 1957 in Paris. (*Fron*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 212; Barnhart 2: 14; BL 2: 101-102, 656; CSP 15: 153; DBF 14: 1373-1374; Hirsch p. 90; IH 2: 211; Kelly p. 86; Kew 2: 350; LS 33.461-33.465; LS suppl. 9026-9034; Rehder 5(index): 301; Stevenson p. 1242.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 108. 1931.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 449. (d. "1958")

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 139.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 108.

Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 27.

**35.786.** *Les champignons parasites des plantes ... Vade-mecum du Mycologue ...* Paris (Librairie E. le François) 1935. Duod. (*Champ. parasites pl.*).

*Publ.*: 21 Aug 1934 (date of printing on p. [111]), Nat. Nov. Jul 1935), cover-t.p., p. [3]-109, [111, printer's mark]. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA-Mycol.

*Note*: NY copy annotated with mss. additions [by G. Churrier?] inserted.

**Fronius, Franz Friedrich** [Friedrich Franz] (1829-1886), Hungarian evangelical clergyman and botanist, born 9 [4?] Jan 1829 in Nadesch (Szász Nádos, Siebenbürgen; now Romania), attended elementary school in Nadesch and gymnasium in Schässburg, studied theology and natural history at Univ. of Leipzig 1847-1849, teacher at the gymnasium of Schässburg (Segesvárott), minister in Arkeden 1859, from 1868 at Agnetheln (Sz.-Agothän, Siebenbürgen) where he died 14 Feb 1886. (*Fronius*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 14; BM 2: 628 (as "Friederich"); CSP 2: 735, 12: 256; IH 2: 211; Kanitz nr. 267; ÖBL 1: 374; PR ed. 2: 3133; Rehder 5(index): 301; Urban-Berl. p. 347.

BIOFILE: Bieltz, E.A., 1887. Mitth. Siebenbürg. Vereins Naturwiss. Hermannstadt 37: 1-5.

**35-787.** *Flora von Schässburg*. Ein Beitrag zur Flora von Siebenbürgen ... Kronstadt (Druck und Verlag von Johann Gött) 1858. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1858, p. [1]-95, 1 schema (uncol., fold.). *Copy*: BM.

*Note*: (1) The schema evidently constitutes p. 83-84. (2) The author signed this work as "Friedrich Fronius".

**35-788.** *Zur Charakteristik der siebenbürgischen Karpathenflora ...* Abgedruckt aus dem "Jahrbuch des siebenbürgischen Karpathen-Vereins" ... 1881. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1881 (Nat. Nov. Dec (2) 1882, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 26 Jan 1883), p. [1]-25. *Copy*: G.

– Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. Siebenbürg. Karpathen-Vereins 1: 124-146. 1881. *Ref.*: Schaarschmidt, J., Bot. Centralbl. 12(48): 303-306. 2-24 Nov 1882 (rev.).

[Engler, A. or Staub, M.], Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 4: 449-450. 28 Aug 1883 (rev.).

**Frost, Charles Christopher** (1805-1880), American shoemaker and self-taught naturalist, born 11 Nov 1805 in Brattleboro, Vermont, worked as a shoemaker throughout his life except in the winter months of a few years in his early manhood when he taught school, otherwise spent his leisure hours studying astronomy, geology, mineralogy, meteorology and botany (esp. mycology), hon. A.M. Dartmouth and Middlebury colleges, died 16 Mar 1880 in Brattleboro, "the learned shoemaker of Brattleboro". (*Frost*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Fungi & Lich.: VT-Frost Herb. (orig.; "... in the small dry-goods boxes left over from Frost's primary employment as a shoemaker"), duplicates BUF, FH, NYS; New England: NEBC. – Some corr. in [Edward] Tuckerman Botanical papers, 1816-1886 (Amherst College Archives and Special Collections, Amherst, Mass.), also FH, GH, NY and VT.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 212; Barnhart 1: 14; Bossert p. 134; CSP 7: 722; Ewan Pap. p. 74; GR p. 217; IH 2: 211; Jackson p. 361; Kelly p. 86; Lenley p. 134; NAF 7(15): 1064, 9(6): 436; Portr. 3: 453; Rhodora, index p. 328; TL-2/6: 897 (index); Tucker 1: 265.

BIOFILE: Cabot, M.R., 1921. Annals of Brattleboro, 1681-1895, Brattleboro, Vermont (Press of E.L. Hildreth & Co.), vol. 1: 476-479.

Davenport, E.B., 1904. Rhodora 6: 25-27. (portr.)

Day, M.A., 1901. Rhodora 3: 240. (herb.)

Dudley, W.R. 1886. J. Mycol. 2: 114-118.

Eggleston, W.W., Joint Bull. Vermont Bot. Bird Club Nr. 11: 19-28. (n.v.)

Ewan, J.H., 1969. Short. hist. bot. U.S.: 92.

Grout, A.J. & E.J. Dole, 1932. Joint Bull. Vermont Bot. Bird Club Nr. 15: 23. [Vermont moss publications]

- Halling, R.[E.], 1983. *Boston Mycol. Club* 38(3): 7-9. (portr.) (n.v.)  
 Halling, R.E., 1983. *Mycologia* 75: 70-92. (portr.) [Boletes described by Frost]  
 Humphrey, J.E., 1896. *New England Mag.* 20(1): 42.  
 Jones, L.R., 1902. *Rhodora* 4: 171-174. (library & herb.)  
 Morgan, A.P., 1877. *Bot. Gaz.* 2: 105.  
 Murrill, W.A., 1908. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 35: 517-526, *pl.* 36-40. [Boletes of the Frost herb.]  
 Murrill, W.A., 1908. *Torrey* 8(8): 197-200.  
 Reid, A.M.M., 1987. *Occas. Pap. Farlow Herb.* 19: 26-28.  
 Rogers, A.D., 1944. *Amer. bot.* 1873-1892: 88-89.  
 Rogers, D.P., 1977. *Brief hist. mycol. N. Amer.*: 13, 17.  
 S[prague], C.J., 1880. *Amer. J. Sci., Ser. 3*, 19: 493. (obit.)  
 Wilson, J.G. & J. Fiske (eds.), 1898. *Appleton's Cycl. Amer. Biogr.* 2: 555. ("b. 1806")

NOTE: Halling (1983) suggests that some Boleti described by Frost were published by Charles H. Peck in e.g. TL-2/4 nrs. 7395 [Ann. Rep. 29] & 7598.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with E. Tuckerman, *Cat. pl. Amherst Coll.* ... 1875, see TL-2/6, nr. 15.284; Frost contributing the fungi as well as the Bryoph. and Characeae.

**35-789.** Further enumeration of *New England fungi* ... *Proc. Bost. Soc. Nat. Hist.* ... 1869. Oct. *Publ.*: 1869 (read 20 Mai 1868, fascicle dated Jun 1868), p. 77-81. *Copy*: FH (imperfect).  
 – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 12: 77-81. 1869.  
*Note*: Continues two lists of fungi prepared by Charles James Sprague (1823-1903), viz. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 5: 325-332. [5 Mar] 1856, and *Id.* 6: 315-321. [6 Jan] 1858.

**35-790.** *Catalogue of Boleti of New England*, with descriptions of new species ... *Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci.* ... 1874.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1874 (date on p. 100 and 105, read 5 Jun 1874), p. 100-105. *Copies*: FH (n.v.)  
 USDA-Mycol. (photocopy). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Buffalo Soc. Nat. Sci.* 2: 100-105. 1874.

**Frost, Frederick Hazard** (1902-1973), American paleobotanist and paper-industry scientist, born 11 Jan 1902 in Hanover, New Hampshire. B.S. (Geology) 1923 Univ. of Chicago, Ph.D. 1927 Univ. of Calif., Natl. Research Council Fellow, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. 1927-1929, vice-president and dir. of research, S.D. Warren Co. (a paper company), Portland, Maine 1929-ca. 1966, vice-president 1953, Techn. Assn. Pulp & Paper Industries in Maine, died 20 Aug 1973 in Portland, Maine. (*F.H. Frost*).

NOTE: First son of astrophysicist Edwing Brant Frost (1866-1935).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UC (orig.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci.* ed. 12: 1989; *Ewan Pap.* p. 74; *IH* 2: 211.

BIOFILE: Anon., *The New York Times* [newspaper]: 26. 21 Aug 1973.

*Ewan, J.* (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 51.

*Frost, E.B.*, 1933. *An astronomer's life*, Boston (Houghton Mifflin): 292. (index) [autobiogr. of F.H. Frost's father, some family details]

**35-791.** *The pleistocene flora of Rancho La Brea* ... *University of California Publications in Botany* ... 1927. Qu. (*Pleistoc. fl. La Brea*).  
*Publ.*: 30 Nov 1927 (in journal), p. [i-ii], [73]-98, *pl.* 15-19 (uncol. phot. and lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as *Univ. California Publ. Bot.* 14(3): 1927.  
*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 63(Lit.): 48. 1 Mar 1930 (rev.).

**Fry, Edward** (Sir) (1827-1918), British lawyer, judge and cryptogamic botanist also interested in archeology, astronomy and geology, born 4 Nov 1827 in Bristol (Gloucs.), educated at Bristol College 1841-1842 and Univ. College, London from 1843, B.A. 1851 in classics and physiology, called to the bar 1854, Queen's Counsel 1869, appointed Judge of the High Court of Justice 1877-1883, Lord Justice of Appeal 1883-1892, published also together with his daughter Agnes Fry (1868-1957), knighted 1877, F.R.S. 1883, G.C.B. 1907, LL.D. Edinburgh, died 18 Oct 1918 at "Failand House" nr. Bristol. (*E. Fry*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Mss.: Family papers in Cambridge Univ. Library (England).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 224; Barnhart 2: 15; BB p. 117; BM 2: 629 (as "Rt. Hon. Sir Edward"), 6: 350; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 135; CSP 15: 158; Desmond p. 240, ed. 2: 265-266; DNB 1912-1917: 200-203, 21: 90-92. 2004; Ewan Pap. p. 74; LS 9375; LS suppl. 9042-9046; Portr. 3: 443.

BIOFILE: Anon., New York Times [newspaper]: 7. 20 Oct 1918; Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1919: 84-85. 1919; Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles 5(3): 354-355. 1919.  
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 106; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 156.  
Fry, Agnes [daughter], 1921. A memoir of the Right Honourable Sir Edward Fry ... [London] H. Milford (Oxford Univ. Press): 328 p., front. (portr.) (bibl., p. 286-287) (n.v.)  
Kennedy, Lord Justice, 1907. J. Soc. Comparative Legislation, ser. 2, 8(2): 171. (portr.)  
Lister, G., 1919. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1918-1919: 53-54.

EPONYMY: Edward Fry Library of International Law (London School of Economics).

**35-792.** *British mosses ...* London (Witherby & Co.) 1892. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1892 (pref. p. [iii] signed Mai 1892), p. [1]-71. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, K (n.v.), MO. – Issued in "Knowledge" series.  
*Ed. 2*: 1908 (pref. signed Sep 1908), t.p., p. [ii-viii], [1]-72. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), MO, NY(2).

**35-793.** *The Mycetozoa and some questions which they suggest ...* London (Knowledge Office) 1899. Duod.  
*Co-author*: Fry, Agnes (1868-1957), daughter of Sir Edward Fry (1827-1918).  
*Publ.*: 1899, p. viii, [1]-82. *Copies*: BM(2) (n.v.), NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Issued in "Knowledge" series.  
*Ed. 2*: 1915 (p. [v] pref. note dated Jun 1915), ... London (Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limited), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [vi], [1]-94. Oct. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), USDA.

**35-794.** *The liverworts; British and foreign ...* London (Witherby & Co.) 1911. Oct. (*Liverw. British foreign*).  
*Co-author*: Fry, Agnes (1868-1957), daughter of Sir Edward Fry (1827-1918).  
*Publ.*: 1911 (Nat. Nov. Mai (2) 1911, Bot. Centralbl. 6 Jun 1911), p. [i]-viii, [1]-74, [75, advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH-Countway Medicine (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO.  
*Ref.*: A.G., J. Bot. 69: 175-176. Mar 1911 (rev.).  
Gepp, A., Bot. Centralbl. 116(24): 627. 13 Jun 1911 (rev.).  
Loeske, L., Hedwigia 52(1)(Beibl.): (29). 10 Apr 1912 (rev.).

\***Frye, Theodore Christian** (1869-1962), American cryptogamic botanist, born 15 Sep 1869 on a farm nr. Washington, Illinois, B.S. 1891 Univ. of Illinois, taught school for seven years in Illinois, Ph.D. 1902 Univ. of Chicago (under John M. Coulter), prof. of biology, Morningside College, Sioux City, Iowa 1902-1903, prof. and chair, Botany Dept. 1903-1941, and dir., Puget Sound Biological Station (forerunner of Friday Harbor Laboratories) 1914-1930, Univ. of Washington in Seattle 1903-1950, died 5 Apr 1962 in Seattle. (*Frye*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WTU (orig.); see also IH 2: 211 (and add OSC, TRTC). – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *Moss exsicc.*, Seattle, Washington, nos. 1-60, 1942. *Set*: NY. (2) *Hepaticae*: *Distributed by Clark & Frye*, Seattle, Washington?, nos. 1-?, 1940. *Sets*: CAS, PH, UPS. – Mss. in Univ. of Washington Libraries (Dept. of Botany Records, 1902-2000) and a tape-recorded interview in the archives of the Seattle Historical Society.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 9: 378; APN p. 212; Barnhart 2: 15; BL 1: 162, 296; Bossert p. 135; Ewan ed. 1: 212, ed. 2: 80; Ewan Pap. p. 74; Hirsch p. 91; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 211; Kew 2: 351; Lenley p. 175; LS 33.470; NW p. 46 (index); Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 454; Roon p. 41; SBC p. 120; TL-2/1: 894, indices 2/2, Suppl. 4.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 470. 1931; Science 136: 249. 1962.

Clark, L., 1964. Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 33: 291-293. (bibl., portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 330.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 165. (index)

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 81.

Howard, G.E., 1963. Bryologist 66: 124-136. (bibl., portrs.)

Hultén, E., 1940. Bot. Not. 1940: 325-326.

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150.

Sayre, G., 1971. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 202.

Steere, W.C., 1977. Bot. Rev. 43: 322-323.

Walker, R.B., [2003]. A century of botany at the University of Washington, Seattle, Washington (Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Washington): [i]-iii, 1-39. (portrs.)

Eponymy: *Fryella* Kylin (1931).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed "The Kelp beds of Southeast Alaska" to Frank Kenneth Cameron (1869-1958) (ed.), *Potash from kelp ...* U.S.D.A. Off. Secr. Rep. no. 100 ... 1915.

(2) Co-author of a number of papers on Hepaticae by L. Clark:

(a) *Liverworts Northw. ...* 1928, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.460;

(b) *Hepaticae northwestern states ...* 1931, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.461;

(c) *Liverworts Wyoming Washington ...* 1931, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.462;

(d) *Liverworts Northwestern States ...* 1934, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.463;

(e) *Hepaticae California ...* 1937, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.464; and

(f) *Extension ranges northwestern Hepaticae ...* 1937, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.465.

(3) Editor, *Puget Sound Marine Station Publications*, vol. 1 (1915-1916), and its retitled successor *Puget Sound Biological Station Publications*, through vol. 7 (1931). Subsequent to Frye's editorship the serial became *University of Washington Publications in Oceanography*.

**35-795.** *Development of the pollen in some Asclepiadaceae ...* Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1901. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Nov 1901 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 325-331, *pl. 13* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: L, NY.

– Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 32(5): 325-331, *pl. 13*. 1901. – Also issued as Contr. Hull Bot. Lab. 32. 1901.

**35-796.** *A morphological study of certain Asclepiadaceae ...* Chicago (Printed at the Univ. of Chicago Press) 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1902 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 389-413, *pl. 13-15* (uncol. lith., *pl. 15* fold.).

*Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY. *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19-]. *Copy*: LC (n.v.) – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 34(6): 389-413, *pl. 13-15*. 1902. – Also issued as Contr. Hull Bot. Lab. 41. 1902

*Note*: Frye's Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of Chicago.

**35.797.** The *embryo-sac* of *Casuarina stricta* ... Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1903. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Aug 1903 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i=t.p.], 101-113, *pl.* 17 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: L, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 36(2): 101-113, *pl.* 17. 1903. – Also issued as Contr. Hull Bot. Lab. 50. 1901.

*Ref.*: Karsten, H., Bot. Zeitung, 2 Abt. 62: 2-3. 1 Jan 1904 (rev.).

**35.798.** A contribution to the life history of *Apocynum androsaemifolium* ... Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1905. Oct.

*Co-author*: Blodgett, Eleanor B. (fl. 1905).

*Publ.*: 18 Jul 1905 (in journal), p. 49-53, *pl.* 2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 40(1): 49-53, *pl.* 2. 1905.

**35.799.** *Nereocystis luetkeana* ... Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Aug 1906 (in journal), p. 143-146. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 42(2): 143-146. 1906. – Also issued as Contr. no. 2, Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Washington.

**35.800.** A key to the families of Washington plants ... [Seattle] (University of Washington) 1908. Oct.

*Co-author*: Engstrom, Mrs. Ella C. (fl. 1908).

*Publ.*: 1908, cover-t.p., p. 1-19. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY (n.v.), USDA (n.v.).

*Note*: Title at head of p. 1, "A key to the families of ferns and flowering plants of Washington".

**35.801.** The *Polytrichaceæ* of western North America ... Proceedings of the Washington Academy of Sciences ... 1910. Oct.

*Illus.*: Waddingham, Elsie K. (fl. 1910).

*Publ.*: 15 Aug 1910 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [271]-328. *Copies*: BKL, FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Washington Acad. Sci. 12(3): 271-328. 1910.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 37(5): 115. Sep-Oct 1910 and 38(3): 72. Mai-Jun 1911 (rev.).

**35.802.** *Northwest flora* ... Seattle (University Bookstore, Univ. of Washington) [1912]. Oct. (*Northw. fl.*).

*Co-author*: Rigg, George Burton (1872-1961), see TL-2/4: 791-792 and IH 2: 762.

*Publ.*: 12 Sep 1912 (see Note (1)), p. [1]-453. *Copies*: Harriman, HH (n.v.), USDA (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) There is no internal evidence for a date. However, T.C. Frye evidently told H.M.

Hall in 1921 that the flora was published on 12 Sep 1912 (*vide* IPNI sub "Northw. Fl.").

(2) This volume is a precursor to *Elem. fl. Northwest* (see nr. 35.804 below) and derived, in turn, from *Laboratory exercises in elementary botany; based on plants of the Pacific slope* (1909, 1911) by the same authors.

**35.803.** The ferns of Washington[...] Illustrated ... [Port Richmond, New York] 1913-1914. Oct.

*Co-author* [and principal illus.]: Jackson, Mabel McMurry (fl. 1913-1914), a student of T.C. Frye.

*Publ.*: 1913-1914 (p. [1] signed 20 Mar 1913, cover-t.p. gives dates of serial publications in 4 parts), cover-t.p., p. [1]-59, *pl.* 1-20 (mostly draw., some uncol. phot.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Fern J. [1] 3(3): 65-83, *pl.* 1-4 (uncol. draw.). 30 Aug 1913, [2] Id. 3(4) 97-108, *pl.* 6-8 (uncol. draw.). 30 Dec 1913, [3] Id. 4(1): 7-14, *pl.* 9-14 (uncol. phot. & draw.). 30 Mar 1914, [4] Id. 4(2): 41-57, *pl.* 15-21 (uncol. phot. & draw.). 9 Jun 1914.

*Note*: (1) Cover p. 3 is advert. (2) Plates included in the paging (in both reprint and serial).

(3) There is no *pl.* 5 in the serial, which lead to a confusing renumbering of plates in the reprint: *pl.* 1-4, 15-18 are the same in both versions; *pl.* 6-14, 20-21 in the serial are *pl.* 5-13, 19-20, respectively, in the reprint; and *pl.* 19 in the serial is *pl.* 14 in the reprint!

- 35.804.** *Elementary flora of the Northwest ...* New York, Cincinnati, Chicago (American Book Company) [1914]. Oct. (*Elem. fl. Northwest*).  
*Co-author:* Rigg, George Burton (1872-1961), see TL-2/4: 791-792 and IH 2: 762.  
*Publ.:* 1914, p. [1]-256. *Copies:* G, HH, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US.  
*Ref.:* Trelease, W., Bot. Centralbl. 129(16): 424. 19 Oct 1915 (rev.).
- 35.805.** *Hormiscia tetraciliata* sp. nov. ... [Seattle (Univ. of Washington)] 1915. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Zeller, Sanford Myron (1884-1948), see TL-2/7: 526-527 and IH 2: 1205-1206.  
*Publ.:* 15 Jan 1915 (on cover t.p.), p. 9-13, pl. 2 [=p. 12] (uncol. draw., "S.M.Z. del."). *Copies:* FH (n.v.), K, NY. – Issued as Puget Sound Mar. Sta. Publ. 1(2).
- 35.806.** *The size of kelps on the Pacific coast of North America ...* Reprinted from the Botanical Gazette ... 1915. Oct.  
*Co-authors:* Rigg, George Burton (1872-1961), see TL-2/4: 791-792 and IH 2: 762; Crandall, Wesley Clarence (1878-x), business manager, Scripps Inst. of Oceanography.  
*Publ.:* 16 Dec 1915 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 473-482. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 60(6): 473-482. 1915.  
*Ref.:* Pilger, R., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 54(Lit.): 46. 1916 (rev.).
- 35.807.** *Illustrated key to the western Ditrichaceae ...* Bryologist ... 1917. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 15 Aug 1917 (in journal), p. 49-60, pl. 4-19 (in text) (uncol. draw., 1-2 per page).  
*Copy:* Buck. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 20(4): 49-60. 1917.
- 35.808.** *The Rhacomitriums of western North America ...* Reprint, with change of paging ... 1917. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 5 Dec 1917 & 15 Mar 1918 (in journal), p. [1]-24, pl. 20-23 & 1-14 (in text) (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 20(6): 90-98. Nov 1917, Id. 21(1): [1]-16. Jan 1918.
- 35.809.** *Illustrated key to the western Sphagnaceae ...* Bryologist ... 1918. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 30 Jul 1918 (in journal), p. 37-48, pl. 17-23 (in text) (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 21(3): 37-48. 1918.
- 35.810.** *Observations on the age of a few bryophytes ...* Reprinted from The Bryologist ... 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 23 Apr 1928 (in journal), p. [25]-29. *Copies:* G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 31(2): 25-29. 1928.
- 35.811.** *Ferns of the Northwest, covering Washington, Oregon, Idaho, British Columbia, Montana, Wyoming, Central and Northern California ...* Portland, Oregon (Metropolitan Press, Publishers) 1934. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1934, p. [i-v], [1]-177, [178, vita]. *Copies:* BM, G, HH, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA.  
*Third printing:* 1956, ... Portland, Oregon (Binfords & Mort, Publishers), 177 p. *Copy:* MO.  
*Note:* The vita is by Zeller, Sanford Myron (1884-1948), see TL-2/7: 526-527.  
*Ref.:* Anon., Amer. Fern J. 25(2): 65-68. 22 Jun 1935 (rev.).
- 35.812.** *Hepaticae of North America ...* University of Washington Publications in Biology ... 1937-1947. Oct. (*Hepaticae N. Amer.*).  
*Co-author:* Clark, Lois (1884-1967), see TL-2, Suppl. 4: 181-182.  
*Publ. [Part I]:* 15 Nov 1937 (in journal), p. 5 signed Jan 1937), cover-t.p., p. [1]-161, [162, blank], [5 p., adverts.]. *Copies:* BM, FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, US. – Issued as Univ. Washington Publ. Bot. 6(1). 1937.

*Note:* There is a 34 page mimeogr. "Provisional list of citations pertaining to Part I". *Copies:* NY (n.v.), U.

*Ref.:* Sharp, A.J. & Ruth Dowell Svihla, *Bryologist* 41(6): 145-147. 8 Dec 1938 (rev. Part I – mentioned "Issued with a separate mimeographed bibliography").

*Part II:* 25 Jul 1943 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i]-v, 163-334. *Copies:* BM, FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 6(2). 1943.

*Part III:* Feb 1945 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], 337-563, 1 schema. *Copies:* BM, FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 6(3). 1945.

*Part IV:* Feb 1946 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iii, 565-733. *Copies:* BM, FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 6(4). 1946.

*Part V:* Dec 1947 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iii, 735-1018. *Copies:* BM, FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US. – Id. 6(5). 1947.

*Note:* Steere (1949, see below) states that part [V] was "Issued July, 1948"!

*Ref.:* Steere, W.C., *Bryologist* 52(1): 42-43. Mar 1949 (rev.).

\***Fryer, Alfred** (1826-1912), British botanist, born 25 Dec 1826 in Chatteris (Cambs.), attended school in Leicester where he formed a friendship with Henry Walter Bates, friendly with several of the founders of the Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood, returned to his home in 1848, aimed to publish a flora of Huntingdonshire in 1883 but focused mainly on *Potamogeton*, F.L.S. 1898, died 26 Feb 1912 in Chatteris ("He grew up an unpractical man, fond of poetry and general literature ..." *vide* Druce, 1913, p. 196). (*Fryer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: *Potamogetonaceae*: BM (orig.), duplicates BEL, CGE, K, LIV, MANCH, NMW, PH, WAR, YK. – Mss. materials in the Natural History Museum (London), Oxford Univ. (Dept. of Plant Sciences) and Yale Univ. Library, New Haven, Conn. (Fryer family papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 212; Barnhart 2: 15; BB p. 117; Blunt ed. 2: 268; BM 2: 629, 6: 350; Bossert p. 135; Clokie p. 168; CSP 2: 737, 15: 158, 176; Desmond p. 241, ed. 2: 266; DNB 21: 116-117. 2004; GFB p. 95; IH 2: 212; Kent p. 54, ed. 2: 145; Kew 2: 351; Kew List p. 24; NI 2: 63; Portr. 3: 454; TL-1: 159-160; TL-2/1: 894, 2/3: 948 (index).

BIOFILE: Babington, C.C., 1897. Memorials: 472.

Bennett, A., 1912. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 124: 46-47.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 402. (index)

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 106; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 156.

Druce, C.C., 1913. Rep. Bot. Exch. Club Soc. Brit. Isles 3: 195-201. (bibl.)

Evans, A.H. & J. Britten, 1912. J. Bot. 50: 105-110. (portr.)

Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 2, 14.

Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.: 58.

Gilbert, J.L., 1972. Ann. Rep. Huntingdon. Fauna Flora Soc. 24: 12-13. (*vide* Kew Record)

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 150.

Preston, C.D., 1988. Arch. Nat. Hist. 15: 15-33. (bibl., portr.)

Preston, C.D., 1988. *Watsonia* 17: 23-35. (bibl., analysis of F.'s *Potamogeton* taxa)

NOTE: Fryer's principal contribution, *Potamoget. Brit.* ... [1898]-1915 (TL-2/1, nr. 1908), was treated earlier but the entry can be amended as follows:

*Co-authors:* Bennett, Arthur (1843-1929), see TL-2/Suppl. 2: 72-73 and IH 2: 67-68; Evans, Arthur Humble (1855-1943), see TL-2/Suppl. 6: 434-435 and IH 2: 187 (as "Arthur Armble").

*Microfiche:* Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1733A3-1735D2"). *Copy:* MO.

**35.813.** Supposed hybridity in *Potamogeton* ... Reprinted from the "Journal of Botany" ... 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-7. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 28(6): 173-179. 1890.

**35.814.** *Notes on pondweeds ...* Reprinted from the *Journal of Botany ...* 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 28(6): 225-227. 1890.

*Note*: This is one of a series of publications by Fryer under the same title; no offprints have been seen of the other titles.

**35.815.** *On a new hybrid Potamogeton of the fluitans group ...* Reprinted from the *Journal of Botany ...* 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1890 (in journal), p. [1]-6, *pl.* 299 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 28(11): 321-326, *pl.* 299. 1890.

**35.816.** *Potamogeton undulatus*, Wolfgang, in *Stirlingshire ...* Edinburgh [Reprinted from the *Annals of Scottish Natural History*] 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1892 (p. [115] & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [115]-119. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Scott. Nat. Hist.* 1: 115-119. 1892.

**Fuchs, Coelestin Anton** (Pater) (fl. 1898-1909), Austrian botanist and priest, high school teacher Komotau, "Böhmen" 1909, at least. (*C.A. Fuchs*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 15; Futak-Domin p. 213; Maiwald p. 82, 204, 205; Rehder 2: 368.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 214.

**35.817.** *Untersuchungen über Cytisus Adami* Poit. ... Aus den Sitzungsberichten der kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien ... 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1899 (read 1 Dec 1898, *Nat. Nov.* Aug (2) 1899), p. [1]-20, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. lith., *pl.* 1 fold.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. 1*, 107: 1273-1292, *pl.* 1-2. 1898 [i.e. 1899].

*Note*: See also *Lotos* 46: 252-254. 1898.

**Fuchs, Josef** (fl. 1866), Austrian pharmacist and curator ("custos") of the natural history collections of the Austrian Society of Pharmacists. (*J. Fuchs*).

*NOTE*: Not to be confused with the Josef Fuchs (fl. 1911-1926) who published on fungi.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 15; Jackson p. 417; Kew 2: 352; LS 9379; Rehder 5(index): 302; Tucker 1: 265.

**35.818.** *Katalog der Hölzer-Sammlung des allgemeinen Österr. Apotheker-Vereines ...* Ausgestellt in der Land- und Forstwirtschaftlichen Ausstellung in Wien ... 1866. Oct. (*Kat. Hölzer-Samml. Apoth.-Ver.*).

*Publ.*: 1866, p. [i]-iv, [1]-61. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), WU.

*Ref.*: Heufler, L., 1866. *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 16: 198-199 (rev.).

**Fuchs, Josef** (fl. 1911-1926), German mycologist, doctorate 1910 Munich. (*Jos. Fuchs*).

*NOTE*: Not to be confused with the Josef Fuchs (fl. 1866) who published on dendrology.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BM 6: 350; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.103; Kelly p. 86; LS suppl. 9055-9059.

**35.819.** Ueber die *Beziehungen* von *Agaricineen* und anderen *humusbewohnenden Pilzen* zur Mycorrhizenbildung [sic] der Waldbäume ... Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart) 1911. Qu. *Publ.*: 1911, p. [i-iii], 1-32, pl. 1-4. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, HH, LC (n.v.). – In series, Biblioth. Bot. Heft 76.

*Note*: This is a commercial issue of this thesis published by the same press in 1910, but for which we have not seen a copy.

**Fuchs, Max** (1861-x), German geographer, born 7 Jan 1861 in Bromberg, attended gymnasium in Bromberg, studied history and geography in Berlin from 1880, went to Halle 1882, doctorate 1885 Halle, worked at a bank 1885-1893, dir. of archives, Deutsche Bank in Berlin 1893-1929. (*M. Fuchs*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 16; BM 2: 630; Langman p. 295; Rehder 2: 814; Tucker 1: 266.

**35.820.** Die *geographische Verbreitung* des *Kaffeebaums* ... Inaugural-Dissertation verfasst und der philosophischen Facultät der vereinigten Friedrichs-Universität Halle-Wittenberg zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde ... Halle a/S. (Druck v. Metzger & Wittig i. Leipzig) 1885. Oct. *Publ.*: 31 Oct 1885 (thesis defense; J. Bot. Dec 1885), p. [1]-32 [32=vita]. *Copies*: B-S, HH (n.v.), MO.

*Note*: This thesis is not the complete publication by Max Fuchs, see the following entry (nr. 35.821).

**35.821.** Die *geographische Verbreitung* des *Kaffeebaums*: eine pflanzengeographische Studie ... Leipzig (Veit und Co.) 1886. Oct. (*Geogr. Verbr. Kaffeebaums*).

*Publ.*: 1886 (Vorwort dated Nov 1885, Nat. Nov. Dec (1) 1885), p. [i]-iv, [1]-72. *Copies*: BM (missing) (n.v.), HH (n.v.), WU.

*Ref.*: Höck, F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 7(Lit.): 75-76. 23 Mar 1886 (rev.).

Koehne, E., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 44(32): 555-558. 13 Aug 1886 (rev.).

**Fuchsig, Heinrich** (1887-x), Austrian botanist, Ph.D. 1910 Graz, prof. of Natural History in Vienna in 1924. (*Fuchsig*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213 (d. "1926"); Frahm&E. p. 117; Hirsch p. 91; SBC p. 120.

**35.822.** Die im *Wasser* wachsenden *Moose* des *Lunzer Seengebietes* ... Sonderdruck aus Internat. Rev. der ges. Hydrobiol. u. Hydrographie ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1925, p. [175]-208, 2 schemata (fold). *Copies*: B, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Intl. Rev. Hydrobiol. Hydrogr. 12(3/4): 175-208, 2 schemata. 1925.

\***Fuckel**, [Karl Wilhelm Gottlieb] **Leopold** (1821-1876), German pharmacist and mycologist, born 3 Feb 1821 in Reichelsheim (Hessen-Nassau), owned a pharmacy in Oestrich (Rheingau), died 8 Mai [Mar?] 1876 in Vienna of typhus on his way back from a trip to Italy. (*Fuckel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G (orig.), duplicates BR, CWU, K (Fungi), L, M, STR, W, WIES. – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *Fungi Rhenani Exsiccati a Leopoldo Fuckel collecti* ... (nos. 1-2700,

1863-1874): BM (list), BPI (1-2697), FH (complete set), G (complete set), HBG, S, UPS.  
(2) The status of the following as an exsiccata is unclear: *Enumeratio fungorum Nassoviae a Leopoldo Fockel collectorum*, Ser. I ... (Wiesbaden) (1860): M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 8: 176 (as "Gottlieb Wilhelm Carl Leopold"); AG 6(1): 596 (d. "8 Mar 1876"); Ainsworth p. 342 (index); Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 197; APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 16; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.175-75.184; BM 2: 630; BN p. 174; CSP 2: 739, 6: 663, 7: 726, 9: 947; DTS 1: 80 (d. "8 Mar 1876"); Frank 3(Anh.): 33; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Hegi vi/2: 1229; Herder p. 247; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 150; IH 2: 212; Jackson p. 164, 225, 307; Kelly p. 86, 251; Kew 2: 352; Kew List p. 24; Kleppa p. 322 (index); LS 3370, 9381-9396; Moebius p. 107; Morren ed. 2: 8; NAF 1(1): 159, 7(15): 1064, ser. 2(13): 105; Portr. 3: 455; PR ed. 2: 3147-3150; Rehder 1: 383, 386; SBC p. 120; Stevenson p. 1242; TL-1: 160-161; TL-2/1: 896, indices 2/4 (but leads to 2/3!), Suppl. 1; Urban-Berl. p. 275.

BIOFILE: Blum, J., [1901]. Ber. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges., Abh.: 12-13.  
Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 413.  
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 118.  
Jaczewski, A.L.A., 1894. Bull. Herb. Boissier 2: 438.  
Kirschbaum, C.L., 1877. Jahrb. Nassauischen Vereins Naturk. 29/30: 432-433.  
Pfister, D.H., 1985. Mycotaxon 23: 45.

NOTE: (1) *Nassaus Flora* ... 1856 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1911) has been issued in microfiche: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1735D7-1740D7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).  
(2) *Symbolae mycologicae* ... 1869-1879 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1912) has been reprinted: *Reprint*: 1966, ... Lehre (Cramer)/New York, London (Johnson). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

**35.823.** *Enumeratio Fungorum Nassoviae collectorum a Leopoldo Fockel* ... Series I ... Ex Annal. soc. Nass. nat. scrub. ... 1861. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1861 (Flora 28 Jun 1861), p. [i], [1]-126, *pl. 1* (chromolith., "L. Fockel del."). *Copies*: B, BM, FH (n.v.), G, K, NY (incomplete?) (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. Vereins Naturk. Herzogth. Nassau 15: 1-123, *pl. 1*. 1860 [i.e. 1861].  
*Ref.*: S-C., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 19(16): 100-101. 19 Apr 1861 (rev.).  
H.H., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 19(31): 223-224. 2 Aug 1861 (rev.).  
H.W.R., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 11(10): 333-335. 1 Oct 1861 (rev.).

\***Fünfstück** [Fuenfstueck], [Leberecht] **Moritz** (1856-1925), German botanist (lichenologist), born 23 Mar 1856 in Dittelsdorf (Saxony), attended Johanneum at Zittau until 1875, studied mathematics and natural history (esp. botany) at the universities of Leipzig, Würzburg, Tübingen and Berlin, Dr. sci. 1884, at the Technische Hochschule in Stuttgart 1885, extraord. prof. 1895 and prof. of botany and pharmacognosy 1900, died 18 Feb 1925 in Stuttgart. (*Fünfstück*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B (500 Lich.), some duplicates in M (herb. Arnold). In addition, a large collection of Lich. from the estate of M. Fünfstück went to STU but was destroyed in W.W.-II.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 16; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.253-75.258; BM 2: 630; CSP 12: 257, 15: 164; DTS 1: 80, 4: xlv-xlv; GR p. 79, *pl. [18]*; GR cat. p. 34; Herder p. 257; IH 2: 213; Kelly p. 86, 251; Kew 2: 353; LS 9400-9407; Moebius p. 112, 113; NI Suppl. p. 34; Portr. 3: 457; Rehder 5(index): 302; TL-2/1: 896-897, indices 2/2, 2/5; Tucker 1: 266.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 16; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 34.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 26.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 141, 145, 156.

Lakon, G., 1925. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 43: (39)-(44). (bibl., portr.)

Lakon, G., 1926. *Bot. Arch.* 15: 1-4. (bibl.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Fünfstück initiated and edited the serial *Beiträge zur wissenschaftlichen Botanik*, Bd. 1-5 (1897-1906); vol. 1 published in Stuttgart by E. Nägele, vols. 2-5 by A. Zimmer.

**35.824.** *Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Lichenen*. Inaugural-Dissertation der hohen philosophischen Facultät der Universität Leipzig zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde ... Von der hohen philosophischen Facultät der Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Berlin gekrönte Preisschrift ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1884. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1884 (*Nat. Nov. Jan* (2) 1885), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-20, *pl.* 3-5 (uncol. lith., "Fünfstück ad nat. del.", *pl.* 3 fold.). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahrb. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin* 3: 155-174, *pl.* 3-5. 1884.

*Ref.*: Fisch, C., *Bot. Centralbl.* 21(3): 69-76. 12-16 Jan 1885 (rev.).

Fisch, C., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 43(3): 46-47. 16 Jan 1885 (rev.).

Pax, F., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 6(Lit.): 72. 9 Jun 1885 (rev.).

*Note*: This publication was Fünfstück's thesis.

**35.825.** *Thallusbildung an den Apothecien von Peltidea apthosa* (L.) Ach. ... [Berichte d. Deutschen Bot. Gesellschaft. ... 1884]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 19 Dec 1884 (in journal, submitted 27 Nov 1884, *Flora* 11 Mar 1885), cover (identif.), p. [447]-452, *pl.* 11 (chromolith.). *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 2(9): 447-452, *pl.* 11. 1884.

**35.826.** *Die Fettabscheidungen der Kalkflechten* ... Separat-Abdruck aus Fünfstück's "Beiträgen zur wissenschaftlichen Botanik" ... 1895. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1895 (*Nat. Nov. Sep* (1) 1895), cover-t.p., p. [157]-220, *pl.* 2-4 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: B, G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beitr. Wiss. Bot. (Stuttgart)* 1(1): 157-220, *pl.* 2-4. 1895.

*Nachtr.*: 1896 (*Nat. Nov. Jan* (2) 1896), cover-t.p., p. [316]-321. *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Id. 1(2): 316-321. 1896.

*Ref.*: Zander, R., *Bot. Zeitung*, 2. Abt. 54 (Abt. 2) (11): 173. 1 Jun 1896 (rev.).

**35.827.** *Taschen-Atlas der Gebirgs- und Alpenpflanzen*. Für Touristen und Pflanzenfreunde in der Schweiz, den bayrischen Alpen, Tirol, Steiermark, Kärnten, Krain, Salzburg, im Jura, Schwarzwald, Vogesen, Riesengebirge, in Savoyen, der Dauphiné, den Seealpen und Pyrenäen ... Stuttgart (Eugen Ulmer) 1896. Duod.

*Publ.*: 1896 (Vorwort p. iv signed Jul 1895), p. [i]-xxiii, 1-150, [i-iii, advert.], loose errata slip, *pl.* 1-144 (col. draw.). *Copy*: NY.

*Note*: Two plates per lf. and interleaved in text.

**35.828.** *Weitere Untersuchungen über die Fettabscheidungen der Kalkflechten* ... Sonderabdruck aus der Festschrift für Schwendener ... [1899]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 10 Feb 1899 (Schwendener's 70th birthday, *Nat. Nov. Mar* (1) 1899), cover-t.p., p. [341]-356. *Copies*: B, BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Botanische Untersuchungen*[.] Schwendener zum 10. Februar 1899 dargebracht ... Berlin (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1899.

*Note*: Schwendener, Simon (1829-1919), see TL-2/5: 443-448.

**35.829.** *Lichenologische Notizen* ... [Sonderabdruck aus Fünfstücks Beiträgen zur wissenschaftlichen Botanik ... 1899]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1899 (serial rec'd. at HH 23 Jun 1899), identif. recto of p. [290], p. [290]-296.  
*Copies*: B, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Beitr. Wiss. Bot. (Stuttgart) 3(2): 290-296. 1899.

**35.830.** Der gegenwärtige *Stand der Flechtenforschung* nebst Ausblicken auf deren voraussichtliche Weiterentwicklung ... [Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1902 [i.e. 1903]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 3 Jan 1903 (in journal, "Referat ... am 23. September 1902", Nat. Nov. Jun (1) 1903), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. (62), p. (62)-(77). *Copies*: B, FH (n.v.), US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 20 (Gen. Vers. Heft 1): (62)-(77). 1903.

**Fuentes Maturana, Francisco** (1876-1934), Chilean botanist, born 19 Apr 1876 in San Fernando, chief, Phanerogam section, Santiago Museum 1912, died 6 Feb 1934 in Aysén. (*Fuentes*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Easter Island: B, P, SGO (orig.?).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 16; BL 1: 125, 245, 247, 296; IH 2: 212; Jackson p. 198; Kew 2: 353; Urban-Berl. p. 347.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 53. 1931; Bol. Mus. Nac. Chile 14: 97-98. 1935.

Hernandez, F., 1934. Bol. Min. Agr. Chile 3: 226-228.

Looser, G., 1934. Rev. Sudam. Bot. 1: 61.

Looser, G., 1935. Physis 11: 539-541.

Porter, C.E., 1929. Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat. 32(1928): 31-33. (portr.)

**35.831.** *Reseña botánica sobre la Isla de Pascua* ... De la Publicación N.º 4 del Instituto Central Meteorológico de Chile ... [1913] Qu. (*Reseña bot. Isla Pascua*).

*Publ.*: 1913 (K copy annotated "ackd. 22.x.[19]13"), p. [1]-9. *Copy*: K.

*Note*: Text of p. [1]-4 is in two columns, the left in Spanish, the right in German. The lists of plants are on p. 4-9.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 51(Lit.): 30. 9 Dec 1913 (rev.).

**35.832.** *Revisiones en la Flora Chilena. Familia Juncáceas* ... Santiago de Chile (Imprenta Universitaria) 1917-1918. Oct.

*Publ.* [Part I]: 1917 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [3]-8. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Mus. Nac. Chile 9(1916): 101-108. 1917.

[Part II]: 1918 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-30, pl. 1-4 (uncol. phot., recto and verso!).

*Copy*: HH. – Id. 10(1917): 135-158, pl. 1-4 (on 2 lvs.). 1918.

*Note*: Article signed "Francisco Fuentes".

**35.833.** *Revisiones en la Flora Chilena. Familias de Monocotiledóneas chilenas monotípicas* ... Santiago de Chile (Imprenta Universitaria) 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1920, cover-t.p., p. [1]-9, pl. 1-4 (pl. 1-2 uncol. phot., 3-4 uncol. draw.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Mus. Nac. Chile 11(1918-1919): 221-236 [incl. pl. 1-4]. 1920.

*Note*: In the serial publication, the plates and versos are included in the page numbering.

**35.834.** *Nota sobre los Notoscordios Chilenos* ... Extracto de la Revista Chilena de Historia Natural ... 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1921, p. [233]-240. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Chilena Hist. Nat. 25: 233-240. 1921.

**Fuisting, Wilhelm** [Guilelmus] (1839-1870), German lichenologist, born 18 Jul 1839 in Münster and attended Gymnasium there until 1858, studied law in Bonn but switched to natural history in Münster after two years, went first to Munich and in 1864 to Berlin, Dr. Sci. 1865 Berlin, returned to his home in Münster because of heart problems, died 17 Nov 1870. (*Fuisting*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, additional material at HBG, M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 8: 191-192; APN p. 213 (as "Füisting"); Barnhart 2: 17; BM 2: 231; CSP 7: 726; GR p. 79; IH 2: 212; Kew 2: 353; LS 9417-9419; PR ed. 2: 3156; SBC p. 120; Urban-Berl. p. 286, 299; Zep.-Tim. p. 50.

BIOFILE: Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 157.  
Kuhn, M., 1871. Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 12: 30.

**35.835.** *De nonnullis apotheci lichenum evolvendi rationibus ...* Dissertatio inauguralis quam consensu et auctoritate amplissimi philosophorum ordinis in alma litterarum universitate Friderica Guilelma ad summos in philosophia honores rite capessendos die ix. M. Augusti A. MDCCCLXV. H.L.Q.S. publice defendet ... Berolini (Typis expressit Gustavus Schade) [1865] Oct. (*De apoth. lich. evolv. ration.*).

*Publ.*: 9 Aug 1865 (date of thesis defense), p. [i, iii], [1]-59, [60, vita], [61, theses]. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.

**Fujii, Kenjiro** (1866-1952), Japanese botanist and cytologist, born 5 Oct 1866 in Kanazawa (prov. Kaga), B.Sc. ("Rigakushi"), also studied at Univ. of Munich 1903-1904, prof. of plant morphology and genetics, Tokyo Imperial Univ., 1903-ca. 1927, died 11 Jan 1952. (*Fujii*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213 (as "Fujii, K. (fl. 1909)"); Barnhart 2: 17; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.525-75.526; BM 6: 351; Bossert p. 135; Kew 2: 353; MW p. 129; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 455; Rehder 5(index): 303; TL-2/6: 897 (index); Tucker 1: 266, 2: xvi, 3: 112.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 248. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 264; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 210; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 295.

Mortlake, G.N., 1911 (1912, 2nd ed.). Love-letters of a Japanese, London (Stanley Paul & Co.): 247, [5] p. [letters by Marie Charlotte Carmichael Stopes and Kenjiro Fujii under the pseudonyms of Mertyl Meredith and Kenrio Watanabe] (n.v.)

Shibata, K. [dedicator], 1927. Bot. Mag. Tokyo 41: 51-311. (bibl., portr.) [Commemorating the 25<sup>th</sup> year (jubilee) of his professorship [and his 70<sup>th</sup> birthday; issue includes Y. Kuwada (p. 297-301) on "Professor K. Fujii's Contributions to Botanical Science" (bibl.)]

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(5): 182, pl. 150. (portr.)

FESTSCHRIFT: Anon., Fujii jubilaei volumen ... [*Cytologia* ...], p. 1-640. 10 Jun 1937; II: 641-1604. 31 Aug 1937 (portr., frontisp.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with M.C.C. Stopes, *Studies on the structure and affinities of cretaceous plants* ... 1910, see TL-2/6, nr. 13.207.

(2) Editor, *Cytologia* (International Journal of Cytology), vols. 1-16 (Aug 1929-Nov 1951, except when publication suspended Dec 1945-Feb 1949).

**35.836.** Über die *Bestäubungstropfen* der *Gymnospermen*. Vorläufige Mitteilungen ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1903. Oct.

*Publ.*: 27 Mai 1903 (in journal, submitted 15 Apr 1903), cover-t.p., p. [211]-217. *Copy*: L.  
– Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 21(4): 211-217. 1903.

**Fukuyama, Noriaki** [Nuruyuki] (1912-1946), Japanese botanist, student of G. Masamune, specialized in the orchids of Taiwan, the Ryukyus and Micronesia, died in Taiwan. (*Fukuy.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: KPM (remnants of private herb. acquired via G. Masamune), TAI.  
– Some mss. materials in KPM (via G. Masamune).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 18; MW p. 131, suppl. p. 72.

BIOFILE: Inoue, K. et al., 1998. *J. Jap. Bot.* 73: 199-230. (orchid types)  
Walker, E.J., 1976. *Fl. Okinawa S. Ryukyu Isls.*: 1095.

COMPOSITE WORKS: G. Masamune, *Short fl. Formosa* ... 1936 (TL-2/3, nr. 5576) acknowledges the cooperation of Fukuyama.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Contribution to the orchid flora of the Ryukyu archipelago: i-ii* ... *Contr. Lab. Syst. Bot., Kanazawa Univ.*, nos. 7-10 ... 1952, was published posthumously.

NOTE: *Studia Orchidacearum Japonicarum* ... I-X (1934-1938) was seen at HH-Ames, but all nine parts were detached from journals; see MW (p. 131, suppl. p. 72) for details.

**35.837.** *Eine neue Orchidee der Palau-Inseln* ... [Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa] 1937. Oct. *Publ.*: Dec 1937 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 30 Nov 1937), p. 279-280. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa* 27(171): 279-280. 1937.

**Fulford, Margaret Hannah** (1904-1999), American botanist (bryologist and lichenologist), born 14 Jun 1904 in Cincinnati, Ohio, B.A. 1926, B.E. 1927 and M.A. 1928, Univ. of Cincinnati, Ph.D. 1935 Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn., instructor of botany 1927-1940, curator of the herb. 1927-1974, asst. prof. 1940-1946, assoc. prof. 1946-1954 and prof. of botany 1954-1974, all Univ. of Cincinnati, B.S.A. Merit Award 1979, died 28 Nov 1999 in Cincinnati. (*Fulford*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CINC (orig.), duplicates MICH, NY. – Letters in Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York (Albert Leroy Andrews corr.), FH (Geneva Sayre papers) and NY (Donald P. Rogers records).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci.* ed. 20: 1496; APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 18; Bossert p. 135; Ewan ed. 1: 165 (index); Ewan Pap. p. 74; GR p. 217; IH 2: 212; Kew 2: 355; Lenley p. 175; *Portr.* 1: 62 (index), 3: 456; Roon p. 41; SBC p. 120.

BIOFILE: Bischler-Causse, H., 2000. *Cryptog. Bryol.* 21(1): 91.  
Burk, W.R., 2002. *Ohio J. Sci.* 102: 133.  
Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 94, 95.  
Gradstein, S.R., 2000. *Bryol. Times*, Issue 100: 15. (n.v.)  
Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, 1955. *Bibl. Wisconsin vegetation*: 74. (index)  
Ogilvie, M. & J. Harvey (eds.), 2000. *Biographical dict. woman in science*: 477-478.  
Stotler, R.E., 1988. *Bryologist* 90: 285-286. (portr.) ["Margaret H. Fulford Dedication Issue"]

EPONYMY: Margaret H. Fulford Bryophyte Herb. (CINC) and Library, Univ. of Cincinnati.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *The genus Bazzania in Central and South America*, Waltham [Mass.] (Chronica Botanica Company). – Issued as *Ann. Cryptog. Phytopathol.* 3: xvi, 175 p. 1946. Suppls. were issued in *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 86. 1959.

- (2) *Manual of the leafy Hepaticae of Latin America ...* 1963-1976. – Issued as Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 11(1-4). 1963-1976.
- (3) First author with A.J. Sharp, *The leafy Hepaticae of Mexico, one hundred and twenty-seven years after C.M. Gottsche ...* Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 63: 86 p. 1990.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Compiled and edited:

- (1) "Recent literature on mosses", nos. 1-86 ... Bryologist, vols. 35-73 (1932-1970).
- (2) "Recent literature on Hepatics", nos. 1-79 ... Bryologist, vols. 35-80 (1932-1978).

**35.838.** List of *Hepaticae* of Kentucky ... Reprinted from The Bryologist ... 1934. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 12 Sep 1934 (in journal), p. [21]-28. *Copies*: B, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 37(2): 21-28. 1934.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. Bryol. Lichénol., sér. 2, 7(1-2): 126. 15 Nov 1934.

[*Suppl.*]: *Additions to the list of Hepaticae of Kentucky – I ...* [The Bryologist] 1936. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 10 Mar 1937 (in journal), p. [119]-122. *Copy*: BKL. – Id. 39(6): 119-122. 1936.

**35.839.** The genus *Bazzania* in the *United States* and Canada ... Reprinted from The American Midland Naturalist ... 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: 6 Mar 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 385-424. *Copies*: B, Buck, FH (n.v.), Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Midl. Naturalist 17(2): 385-424. 1936.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. Bryol. Lichénol., sér. 2, 9(1-2): 150. 25 Nov 1936. (short rev., as "Sulford") S[teere], W.C., Bryologist 49(4): 149-150. Dec 1946 (rev.).

Raup, H.M., Quart. Rev. Biol. 22(1): 69-70. Mar 1947 (rev.).

Voth, P.D., Bot. Gaz. 108(4): 590. Jun 1947 (rev.).

*Note*: This publication is part of her dissertation for a Ph.D. at Yale Univ.

**35.840.** Some *Hepaticae* from *Washington, Oregon* and *Idaho* collected by Dr. Arthur Svihla ... Reprinted from The Bryologist ... 1936 [i.e. 1937]. Oct.

*Collector*: Svihla, Arthur (1902-1996), see IH 2: 979.

*Publ.*: 20 Jan 1937 (in journal), p. [105]-111. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted from Bryologist 39(5): 105-111. 1936 [i.e. 1937].

**35.841.** Some *Lejeuneaceae* from *British Honduras* ... Reprinted from Annales Bryologici ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1938 (date on cover-t.p., journal issued Sep 1938), cover-t.p., p. [56]-57. *Copies*: BKL, FH (n.v.), Gr-V, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bryol. 11: 56-57. 1938.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. Bryol. Lichénol., sér. 2, 11(3-4): 191. 1 Dec 1939.

**35.842.** The *Cladoniae* of *Eastern Kentucky* ... Cincinnati, Ohio (Lloyd Library) 1938 [i.e. 1939]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 7 Jan 1939 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 161-167. *Copies*: BKL, FH (n.v.), MO, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lloydia 1: 161-167. Dec 1938 [i.e. 1939].

**Fuller, Albert Morse** (1899-1981), American botanist, born 3 Mai 1899 in Kinnickinnic (St. Croix Co.), Wisconsin, State Teacher's College (now Univ. of Wisconsin-River Falls), River Falls, Wisconsin 1918, asst. principal, high school, Red Granite, Wisconsin 1918-1919, B.A. 1923 Univ. of Wisconsin at Madison, asst. 1923-1930, assoc. 1931-1933 and curator of Botany from 1933, all Milwaukee Public Museum, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, M.S. 1948 Marquette Univ., Milwaukee, died Jan 1981 in Wisconsin. (*A.M. Fuller*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: AMES, MICH, MIL (esp. *Rubus*), WIS.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 18; Ewan Pap. p. 74; IH 2: 212; Portr. 1: 62, 3: 456; Rhodora, index p. 328.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 470. 1931.

Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, 1955. *Bibl. Wisconsin vegetation*: 74. (index)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with William N. Steil, *Ferns and fern allies in Wisconsin*, Parts [I]-II ... 1929 (reprinted from: [I] *Amer. Fern J.* 18(4): 105-114. 4 Dec 1928, II, *Id.* 19(1): 1-10. 10 Feb 1929).

**35.843.** *Studies on the flora of Wisconsin Part I: The Orchids; Orchidaceae ...* Milwaukee, Wisconsin (Published by order of the Board of Trustees) 1933. Oct.

*Illus.*: [phot.] Waite, George L., "Honorary Curator of Botany, Milwaukee Public Museum; [draw.]: Hill, Archie S.

*Publ.*: 23 Feb 1933 (foreword p. 10 by Edgar T. Wherry signed 2 Aug 1932), cover-t.p., p. 1-284, *pl. 1-54* (uncol. phot. & draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, HH-Ames (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2). *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2002, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – In series, *Studies on the flora of Wisconsin*, pt. 1. – Alternate series, *Bulletin of the Public Museum of the city of Milwaukee* 14(1). 1933.

*Note*: Running title, *Orchids of Wisconsin*.

**Fullmer, Edward Lawrence** (1870-x), American mycologist, born 30 Jul 1870 in Defiance (Defiance Co.), Ohio, B.S. 1897 and M.S. 1898 Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Prof. of Biology 1903-1940, Baldwin-Wallace College, Berea (Cuyahoga Co.), Ohio, member, Ohio Academy of Science. (*Fullmer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: OS. In several articles he also mentioned an herb. at Cedar Point (i.e. Sandusky, Ohio) but this has not been traced.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci.* ed. 7: 614; *Barnhart* 2: 19; *IH* 2: 212.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 470. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 330.

**35.844.** *The slime molds of Ohio ...* Columbus [Ohio] (The Ohio State University) 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1921 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-72, *pl. 1-10* (uncol. draw., mostly by auth.).

*Copies*: FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA (n.v.). – Issued as *Ohio Biol. Surv. Bull.*, no. 11 [=Vol. 3(1)]. 1921.

*Note*: Plates (and their captions) included in the pagination.

**Funk, Georg** (1886-1958), German algologist and dendrologist, born 15 Mai 1886 in Bensheim (Hesse), Inaugural Dissertation 1912 Ludwigs-Univ., Giessen, appointed, marine botany dept., Stazione Zoologica, Naples, Italy 1912, also prof. of botany, Ludwigs-Univ., died 24 Jan 1958 in Naples. (*Funk*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *APN* p. 213; *Barnhart* 2: 19; *Biol.-Dokum.* 6: 75.673-75.696; *Hirsch* p. 91; *Portr.* 3: 458.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 137. 1931.

**35.845.** *Die Algenvegetation des Golfs von Neapel. Nach neueren ökologischen Untersuchungen ...* Roma (Bardi)/Berlin (Friedländer & Sohn) 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1927, t.p. [=p. 1], identif. [=p. 3], Inhalt, p. [5]-507, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. maps), 3-20 (un-

col. phot. except 3 (col.)). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY, US(2). – Issued as *Pubbl. Staz. Zool. Napoli* 7, suppl.

*Reprint* [1927 ed.]: 1978, Koenigstein (O. Koeltz Science Publishers). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Suppl.*: 1955 (p. viii signed 13 Mar 1955) ... *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Meeresalgen von Neapel: zugleich mikrophotographischer Atlas*, cover-t.p., p. [i]-x, 1-178, pl. 1-30 (uncol. micrograph.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), US. – Issued as *Pubbl. Staz. Zool. Napoli* 25, suppl.

*Reprint* [Suppl.]: 1978, Koenigstein (Otto Koeltz). *Copy*: NY.

*Note*: Although the subtitle indicates ecological research, the work is full of taxonomy.

**Funke, George Lodewijk** (1896-1946), Dutch botanist, born 29 Mai 1896 in Amsterdam, attended elementary school and gymnasium in Amsterdam, in 1915 began biology at Utrecht, Ph.D. 1922 Utrecht, teacher at gymnasium in Schiedam 1924, at Bogor (Indonesia) 1927-1928, lecturer 1934, then prof. 1937, Univ. of Ghent, Belgium (but forced by Germans to return to The Netherlands during W.W.-II), died 15 Dec 1946 from complications after an appendectomy. (*Funke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 130, 327; Barnhart 2: 20; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.708; JW 1: 442, 2: 190, 4: 385; Kew 2: 356; LS suppl. 9133-9140.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 262. 1931.

Oye, P. van, 1946. Koninkl. Vlaam. Acad. Wetensch. ... *Belgie Jaarb.* 1946: 209-216. (bibl., portr.)

Oye, P. van, 1947. *Nature* 159: 327. (b. "The Hague")

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Funke published posthumously *Waterplanten* ... Gorinchem (J. Noorduijn) 1951. – In series, Noorduijn's wetenschappelijke reeks 38.

**35.846.** *Onderzoekingen over de vorming van diastze door Aspergillus niger* Van Tiegh. ... 's-Gravenhage (Martinus Nijhoff) 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1922, cover-t.p., p. [i-vi], [1]-77. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K.

*Note*: This was Funke's dissertation.

**35.847.** Über die *Isolierung* von *Basidiosporen* mit dem Mikromanipulator nach Janse un Péterfi ... [Abdruck aus: *Zeitschrift für Botanik* ... 1924]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1924, cover (identif.), p. [619]-623. *Copies*: L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Bot.* 16: 619-623. 1924.

**35.848.** On the *biology* and anatomy of some *tropical leaf joints* ... *Extrait des Annales du Jardin botanique de Buitenzorg* ... [1929]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [45]-72, [73-74], pl. 11-21 (pl. 17-18 col.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), L, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg* 40: 45-74, pl. 11-21. 1929.

**35.849.** Einige *Bemerkungen* über das *Wachstum* und die *Wurzelbildung bei Syngonium podophyllum* ... *Extrait des Annales du Jardin botanique de Buitenzorg* ... [1929]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929, p. [75]-85, [i, Erklärung der Figuren], pl. 22 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg* 40: 75-85, pl. 22. 1929.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 63(Lit.): 113. 1 Jul 1930 (rev.).

**Furrer, Ernst** (1888-1976), Swiss botanist (plant geographer), born 29 Nov 1888 in Elsau (Kt. Zürich), visited Bormio 1910-1911, Dr. Sci. 1914 Zürich (under Prof. H. Schinz),

studied the phytogeography of the Abruzzes in Italy and advocated protection of nature in Switzerland, worked in Zurich where he died on 6 Sep 1976. (*Furrer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Z. – Phot., at least, Stadtarchiv Schaffhausen, Switzerland.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 12(2): 65; Barnhart 2: 20; BFM p. 284 (index); BL 2: 367, 560-561, 585, 656; BM 6: 351; Hirsch p. 91; Kew 2: 357; TL-2/Suppl. 3: 545 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931.

Fornaciari, G., 1978 [“1976-1977”]. Ann. Bot. (Rome) 35-36: 369-372. (bibl.)

Landolt, E., 1977. O.P.T.I.M.A. Newsl. (5): 17.

Landolt, E., 1977. Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 121: 370-371. (portr.) (b. “28 Nov”)

Pignatti, S., 1977. Inform. Bot. Ital. 9: 104-106. (bibl. re. Italy)

Uehlinger, A., 1976. Natur & Mensch 18: 300-303. (n.v.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Furrer wrote a book on Swiss wildflowers entitled *Blumen am Wege ... Zürich* (Silva-Bilderdienst) 1950, with water-color illus. by Hans and Otto Baumberger; transl. into French by Robert Matthey and issued as *Fleurs sur ton chemin*, Zurich (Silva) 1950, and into Italian by Giacomo Gemnetti and issued as *Fiori sul tuo cammino*, Zurigo (Edizioni Silva) 1950.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with J. Braun-Blanquet, *Sur l'étude des associations ...* 1913, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.652.

(2) Edited a Festschrift in honor of Hans Shinz (1858-1941), which appeared in Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 73. 1928, see TL-2/5: 176.

**35.850.** *Vegetationsstudien in Bormiesischen ...* Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der philosophischen Doktorwürde vorgelegt der Philosophischen Fakultät II der Universität Zürich ... Mitteilungen aus dem botanischen Museum der Universität Zürich ... 1914. Oct. (*Veget.-stud. Bormio*).

*Publ.*: 6 Aug 1914 (date on p. [i], Nat. Nov. Dec (1-2) 1915), cover-t.p., p. [i-vii], [1]-78, [79, vita], *pl. 3* (uncol. map). *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), L, US. – Issued as *Mitt. Bot. Mus. Univ. Zürich* 68. 1914, but a reprint of Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 59(1-2): 145-222, *pl. 3*. 15 Aug 1914.

*Ref.*: Baumann, E., Bot. Centralbl. 128(19): 528-530. 11 Mai 1915 (rev.).

K[neucker], A., Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 21: 42. 30 Jun 1915 (rev.).

**35.851.** *Flora von Bormio ...* Sonderabdruck aus “Beihefte zum Botan. Centralblatt” ... 1915. Oct.

*Co-author*: Longa, Massimo (1854-1928), see IH 2: 458.

*Publ.*: 1915, cover (identif.), p. [1]-112, *pl. 1* (uncol. map). *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 33 (Abt. II): 1-112, *pl. 1*. 1915.

*Ref.*: Furrer, E., Bot. Centralbl. 128(18): 500-501. 4 Mai 1915 (self-rev.).

Kneucker, A., Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 21: 90. 10 Nov 1915 (rev.).

**35.852.** *Kleine Pflanzengeographie der Schweiz ...* Zürich (Verlag von Beer & Cie.) 1923. Oct. (*Kleine Pfl.-geogr. Schweiz*).

*Publ.*: 1923 (Vorwort p. 4 signed Mar 1923), cover-t.p., p. [i]-viii, [1]-331, [i, advert.], *pl. 1-16* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, G, USDA, WU.

*Note*: There are 16 lvs. and the plates are numbered Tafel I through Tafel 16, but in reality there are 32 plates since both the recto and verso of each leaf have plates and for each leaf both the recto and verso are given the same plate number!

*Ref.*: Vierhapper, F., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 26-27: 435. 1 Dec 1923 (rev.).

Markgraf, F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 59(Lit.): 60-61. 1 Aug 1924 (rev.).

K[neucker], A., Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. 26-27: 47-48. 25 Feb 1925 (rev.).

Ed. 2 [2., umgearb. Aufl.]: 1942 ... Zürich (Verlag Schulthess & Co.), cover-t.p., p. [iii]-viii, [1]-127, pl. 1-8 (uncol. phot.). Copy: G.

**35.853.** *Pollenanalytische Studien in der Schweiz ...* [s.l. (s.n.)] 1927. Oct.

Publ.: 6 Aug 1927 (in journal, rec'd. 12 Mai 1927), p. [1]-38. Copy: Univ. of Oklahoma (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 72(14). Beiblatt. 1927.

**35.854.** *Abruzzesische Hieracien ...* Sonderabdruck aus der Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zürich ... 1929. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Dec 1929 (in journal, rec'd. 3 Jul 1929, p. [225]-233. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 74(3-4): 225-233. 1929.

**Furtado, Caetano [Cajetano] Xavier dos Remedios** (1897-1980), Indian botanist, born 14 Oct 1897 in Merces, Goa, studied agriculture at the Agricultural College in Poona, B.Sc. 1921, worked in Burma (now Myanmar) for a short time as asst. botanist, joined the Singapore Botanic Garden in 1923 as field asst., later as botanist, Dr. Sci. 1940 Univ. of Bombay, retired 1952 but rehired until 1960, specialist in palms, Araceae and nomenclature, died 13 Jun 1980 in Singapore. (*Furtado*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, B, BM, BO, K, LAS, NY, SING.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213; Backer p. 650; Barnhart 2: 20; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.743-75.749; Bossert p. 136; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 213; Kew 2: 357-358; MW p. 131, suppl. p. 72; Portr. 3: 458; Roon p. 42; SK 1: cl (handwr.), 183 (portr.), 4(2): xciv (portr.), cxxxvii, 8: xxxvii; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 313. 1931.

Alphonso, A.G., 1980. Gard. Bull. Singapore 33: 301-302. (portr.)

Beaman, J.H. et al., 2001. The plants of Mount Kinabalu 4: 22. [Furtado's Kinabalu collections generally bear Clemens nos.]

Holtum, R.E. & J. Dransfield, 1981. Fl. Males. Bull. 34: 3543-3544. (d. "12 Jun")

Johnson, D.V. & Eng Pin Tay, 1999. Gard. Bull. Singapore 51: 141-150. (palm bibl., portr.)

Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 72.

Kiew, R., 2005. Gardenwise 24: 16. (biogr., portr.)

EPONYMY: *Furtadoa* M. Hotta (1981).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Furtado, C.X., *A further commentary on the Rules of Nomenclature*. Gard. Bull. Singapore 12(2): 311-377. 7 Dec 1949.

(2) Furtado, C.X. & Srisuko Montien, *A revision of Lagerstroemia* L. (*Lythraceae*). Gard. Bull. Singapore 24: 185-335. 9 Aug 1969.

**35.855.** *The limits of the genus Areca* Linn. and its sections ... Sonderabdruck aus Feddes, Repertorium ... 1933. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Nov 1933 (in journal), p. [217]-239. Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 33(873/882): 217-239. 1933.

**35.856.** *Palmae Malesicae [I]*. ... Sonderabdruck aus Feddes, Repertorium ... 1934. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Jul 1934 (in journal), p. [273]-283. Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 35(928/935): 273-283. 1934.

- 35.857.** *Araceae Malesicae* [I] ... [and] *Palmae Malesicae* [II] ... Reprint from the Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 26 Jan 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [145]-163. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settle. 8(2): 145-163. 1935.  
*Note*: The first article is p. 145-158 in the journal; the second is p. 159-163.
- 35.858.** *Palmae Malesicae. III.* – Notes on some Malaysian Calami ... Reprint from the Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 24 Jun 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [241]-261. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settle. 8(3): 241-261. 1935.
- 35.859.** *Palmae Malesicae IV.* [Rattans described in F.M. Blanco, *Flora de Filipinas* (subtitle omitted in reprints)] ... Reprint from the Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 28 Oct 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 321-338. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settle. 8(4): 321-338. 1935.  
*Note*: Article concerns F.M. Blanco, *Fl. Filip.* ... 1837 [-1883], see TL-2/1, nrs. 551-553.
- 35.860.** *Palmae Malesicae V.* [Notes on some Malayan Daemonorops (subtitle omitted in reprints)] ... Reprint from the Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 28 Oct 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 339-367. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settle. 8(4): 339-367. 1935.  
*Note*: There were a total of 19 numbers of *Palmae Malesicae*, the last of which appeared in 1956.
- 35.861.** *Chonemorpha macrophylla* and allied species ... Reprint from the Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Dec 1935 (in journal), t.p., p. [113]-117. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settle. 9(1): 113-117. 1935.
- 35.862.** *Some nomenclatorial problems* ... [Blumea Suppl. ... 1937.]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 29 Jun 1937 (in journal), p. [123]-132. *Copies*: K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Blumea, Suppl. 1 (J.J. Smith Jubilee vol.): 123-132. 1937.
- 35.863.** *A commentary on the laws of Botanical Nomenclature* ... Reprinted from Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 9 Oct 1937 (in journal), p. 223-283. *Copies*: K (n.v.), Nicolson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settle. 9(3): 223-283. 1937.  
*Note*: (1) This paper and the following two (nrs. 35.864-35.865) formed a unit (i.e. an issue of the journal). (2) Furtado also published "A further commentary on the Rules of Nomenclature" (see Outside our Period).
- 35.864.** *The nomenclature of types* ... Reprint from Gardens' Bulletin Straits Settlements ... 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 9 Oct 1937 (in journal), p. 285-309. *Copy*: Nicolson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settle. 9(3): 285-309. 1937.  
*Note*: This paper, the preceding one (nr. 35.863) and the following one (nr. 35.865) formed a unit (i.e. an issue of the journal).
- 35.865.** *Asterisks in Linnaeus's Species Plantarum, &c.* ... Reprint from Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlements ... 1937. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 9 Oct 1937 (in journal), p. 310-317. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), Nicolson – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settle. 9(3): 310-317. 1937.  
*Note*: This paper and the preceding two (nrs. 35.863-35.864) formed a unit (i.e. an issue of the journal).

**35.866.** *The nomenclature of hybrids and of garden plants ...* Chronica Bot. ... 1938. Oct. Publ.: 15 Feb 1938 (on t.p. of journal), p. 32-36. Copies: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Chron. Bot. 4: 32-36. 1938.

Note: The paper deals with *Solidaster* vs. *Asterago* and was rebutted by M.L. Green (in id. p. 36-39).

**35.867.** *The nomenclature of hybrids ...* Fedde Repert. ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 5 Sep 1938 (in journal), p. 244-255. Copies: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 44: 244-255. 1938.

**35.868.** *Validating a specific epithet under an invalid genus ...* Fedde Repert. ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 5 Sep 1938 (in journal), p. 256-264. Copies: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 44: 256-264. 1938.

**35.869.** *Validating botanical names by referring to invalid literature ...* Reprint from Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlement. ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Jan 1939 (in journal), p. 162-172. Copies: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlement. 10(1): 162-172. 1939.

**35.870.** *Typification of Bombax, Gossampinus, and Salmalia ...* Reprint from Gardens' Bulletin, Straits Settlement. ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 10 Jan 1939 (in journal), p. 173-181. Copies: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlement. 10(1): 173-181. 1939.

**35.871.** *A conspectus of specific names ...* Buitenzorg (Archipel Drukkerij) 1939. Oct.

Publ.: Apr 1939 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 116-119 [p. 119 with a fold-down extension].

Copies: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, sér. 3, 16(2): 116-119. 1939.

**35.872.** *Araceae Malesicae II: Notes on some Indo-Malaysian Homalomena species ...* Gardens' Bulletin Straits Settlements ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 24 Aug 1939 (in journal), p. 183-238. Copies: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Gard. Bull. Straits Settlement. 10(2): 183-238. 1939.

**35.873.** *Triverbal specific names ...* Separate from the Philippine Journal of Science ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: Oct 1939 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 197-199. Copies: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. 70(2): 197-199. 1939.

**35.874.** *Invalid, impriorable, and illegitimate names ...* Chronica Bot. ... 1939. Oct.

Publ.: after Oct 1939 (on p. 216 in same issue, submitted Mar 1939), p. [1, unnumb.].

Copy: Nicolson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Chron. Bot. 5(2/3): 214-215. 1939.

**Futterer, Wilhelm** [Friedrich] (1871-x), German pharmacist, born 19 Jan 1871 in Stockach (Kreis Constanz), attended Gymnasium in Heidelberg, studied pharmacy and passed the state examination for pharmacist 1895, Dr. Sci. 1896 Heidelberg, asst., Botanical Inst., Marburg Univ. (W. Futterer). *Alcesie macrocarpa* & its var. Gard. Bull. Straits Settlement. 11: 244, 25, 1941

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 21 (as "Friedrich Wilhelm"); BM 2: 625; Bossert p. 134; CSP 15: 173; Futak-Domin p. 210, 570; Hirsch p. 90; MW p. 131; Portr. 3: 452.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 15.

**35.875.** *Beiträge zur Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Zingiberaceae ... Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde bei der naturwissenschaftlich-mathematischen Facultät der Ruprecht-Karls-Universität zu Heidelberg ... Separat-Abdruck aus "Botanisches Centralblatt" ... 1896. Oct. (Beitr. Anat. Zingiberac.).*

*Publ.:* 1896 (oral exam 4 Aug 1896, Bot. Zeitschr. 55(3): 44-45. 1 Feb 1897, Nat. Nov. Mai (1) 1897), cover-t.p., p. [2]-65, [66, vita], [67, Erklärung der Abbildungen], 1 pl. *Copies:* G, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 68(8): 241-248. 17 Nov, (9): 273-279. 24 Nov, (11): 346-356. 9 Dec, (12): 393-400. 16 Dec, (13): 417-431. 23 Dec, 69(1): 3-10. 30 Dec 1896, (2-3): 35-46, pl. 1. 14 Jan 1897.

**Fyson, Philip Furley** (1877-1947), Japanese-born British teacher and sometime botanist, born 17 Apr 1877 in Niigata, Japan of missionary parents, educated in Scotland, attended Cambridge, succeeded Alfred Gibbs Bourne (1859-1940) as prof. of biology 1904-1912 and then prof. of botany 1912-1920, Presidency College, Madras, India, inspector of schools for Vishakapatnam and Ganjam 1920-1925, returned to the Presidency College as principal 1925-1932, F.L.S., retired 1932 and settled in England, died 26 Dec 1947 in Rushwick (Worcs.) after being struck by a car while bicycling. (*Fyson*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FRC, K, PCM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 213; Barnhart 2: 21; BM 6: 352; Frodin ed. 2: 721; IH 2: 213; Kew 2: 359; NI 2: 64; Tucker 2: xvi, 3: 113.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 228. 1931; [Last will and testament, 12 Dec 1947]; *Copy:* K; Evening News and Times (Worcester) [newspaper]: 27 Dec 1947, Id.: 30 Dec 1947, Id.: 2 Jan 1948; [certified copy birth certificate, dated 24 Mar 1997]; *Copy:* K. Matthew, K.M., 1997. J. Swamy Bot. Club 14: 94-97. (portr.)  
Matthew, K.M., 1998. Frontline (India's Natl. Magazine) 15(5): 88. (portr.)  
Matthew, K.M., 1998. Shola no. 21: 278-279. (portrs. Fyson & wife)  
Matthew, K.M., 1999. Huntia 10(2): 130-131. (portr.)  
Matthew, K.M., 2001. Shola no. 27: 326-327.  
Purushothaman, T.R., 1932. The Presidency College (Madras) Magazine 7(2-3): 134-137. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Fysonia* Kashyap (1923).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Instrumental in initiating the *Journal of Indian Botany* (Madras), vols. 1-2 (1921-1923), which was superseded by the *Journal of the Indian Botanical Society*, vols. 3-x (1924-x).

**35.876.** The flora of the Nilgiri and Pulney Hill-Tops (above 6,500 feet) being the wild and commoner introduced flowering plants round the hill-stations of Ootacamund, Kotagiri and Kodaikanal ... Madras (Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press) 1915[1920]. Oct. (*Fl. Nilgiri and Pulney Hill-Tops*).

*Publ.* [Vol. I]: 1915, p. [i]-xxvi, [1]-475. *Copies:* BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, USDA. Vol. II: 1915, p. [i]-ii, pl. [1]-286 (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* BM, G, HH (n.v.), MO, USDA. Vol. III.: 1920, (suppl. to vols. I and II, including the country around Coonoor and down to 5,000 ft.), p. [i]-xviii, [i]-iii [author's postscript with corrections], [1]-136, [137], pl. 287-581 (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, USDA.

*Illus.:* Bourne, (Lady) Emily Tree (née Glashier) (1858-1954), wife of Alfred Gibbs Bourne (1859-1940); Fyson, Diana Ruth (née Wilson) (1886-1969), wife of Philip Furley Fyson (1877-1947); and others.

*Ref.:* Anon., J. Bot. 54(1): 34-35. Jan 1916 (rev.).

Craib, W.E., Bot. Centralbl. 132(4): 102. 25 Jul 1916 (rev.).

Reprint [of the 1915-1920 ed.]: 1974-1975, ... Dehra Dun (Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US(2), USDA (n.v.).

Reprint [of the 1915-1920 ed. in 2 vols.]: 1977, ... New Delhi (Today and Tomorrow's Printers and Publishers). *Copy*: MO.

**35.877.** *The Indian species of Eriocaulon* ... Madras (Methodist Publishing House) 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1923 (insert "With the author's compliments" dated 24 Apr 1923), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-88, *pl. 1-51* (50 uncol. phot. mostly with illus. inserts, 1 draw. by D.R. Fyson). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Indian Bot.* 2: 133-150, 192-207, 259-266, 307-320, *pl. 1-23*. 1921; *J. Indian Bot. Soc.* 3: 12-18, 91-115, *pl. 42-51*. 1922.

*Illus.*: Fyson, Diana Ruth (née Wilson) (1886-1969), wife of Philip Furley Fyson (1877-1947).

**35.878.** *The flora of the South Indian Hill Stations: Ootacamund, Coonoor, Kotagiri, Kodaikanal, Yercaud and the country round* ... Madras (Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press) 1932. Oct. (*Fl. S. Indian Hill Sta.*).

*Publ.* [Vol. 1]: 1932 (*Nat. Nov.* Jul 1934), p. [i]-xxix, [1]-697, 2 loose errata sheets. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, USDA.

*Vol. 2*: 1932, p. [i], *pl. 1-611* (all uncol. lith. by Mrs. Fyson, Lady Bourne, R. Natesan, the author and others). *Copies*: BM, G, HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), USDA.

*Illus.*: Bourne, (Lady) Emily Tree (née Glashier) (1858-1954), wife of Alfred Gibbs Bourne (1859-1940) (96 *pl.*); Fyson, Diana Ruth (née Wilson) (1886-1969), wife of Philip Furley Fyson (1877-1947) (320 *pl.*); Fyson, Philip Furley (1877-1947) (61 *pl.*); Harrison, M.F. (fl. 1932) (28 *pl.*); Natesan, R. (fl. 1932), Indian artist (79 *pl.*); and 27 others.

*Note*: This publication is more or less a revised and amplified edition of *The flora of the Nilgiri* ... 1915[-1920].

*Ref.*: C.E.C. F[ischer]., *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1933(10): 507-508. 30 Dec 1933 (rev.).

Reprint [1932 ed.]: 1977, ... New Delhi (Today & Tomorrow's Printers & Publishers), 2 vols. *Copies*: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY.

Reprint [1932 ed.]: 1986, ... Delhi (Periodical Expert Book Agency). *Copy*: US.

**Gacogne**, [Pierre Joseph] **Alphonse** (1814-1879), French teacher, entomologist and botanist, born 3 Jan 1814 in Senlis, prof. of literature and history in Paris, and then in Lyon, died 26 Dec 1879 in Lyon. (*Gacogne*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: "herbier donné à la Soc. Bot. de Lyon" (Magnin, 1907).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 22; CSP 2: 752; DBF 15: 8.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 10: 22.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 69.

Magnin, A., 1907. *Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon* 32: 51-52. 1908; *Id.* 32: 135.

Saint-Lager, [Dr.], 1880. *Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon, Mém.* 7: 332.

**35.879.** *Excursion d'une naturaliste dans le département des Hautes-Alpes* ... Lyon (impr. de F. Dumoulin) 1856. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1856, 22 p. *Copy*: *Bibl. nat.* (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon* 2: 297-316. 1856.

**35.880.** *Excursion botanique dans la partie supérieure de la vallée de Barcelonnette* (Basses-Alpes) ... Lyon (impr. de C. Riorot) 1879. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1879 (read 24 Jan 1878), 15 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon* 6(2): 100-112. 1879.

*Note*: The title in the serial is "Excursion botanique dans la vallée supérieure de Barcelonnette (Basses-Alpes)".

**Gadd, Pehr** [Petrus] **Adrian** [Adrianus] (1727-1797), Finnish chemist, economist and naturalist, born 12 Apr 1727 in Birkkala, student 1742 and later Prof. of Chemistry, Univ. of Åbo (Turku) 1761, died 11 Aug 1797 in Åbo. (*Gadd*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Corr. of Linnaeus.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 22; Collander p. 120 (78 works); Collander hist. p. 155 (index); CSP 2: 752; Dryander 5: 244-245 (index); Herder p. 385; KR p. 235; PR ed. 1: 3455-3464; Rehder 5(index): 305; Saelan p. 119-128; Sarjeant p. 1056; SMK 3: 4; TR p. 88.

BIOFILE: Carpelan, T., 1903. Finsk biografisk handbok 1: 720-722.

Hintikka, T.J., 1923. Valvoja-Aika 1: 405-419. (n.v.)

Hintikka, T.J., 1936. Acta Agral. Fenn. 33: 113-135. (n.v.)

Hintikka, T.J., 1944. Luonnon Ystävä 48: 190-194. (n.v.)

Hjelt, E.I., 1912. Oma Maa 4 Poryoo 1907-1912: 605-609. (n.v.)

Hofberg, H. et al., 1906. Svenskt biografiskt handlexikon 1: 376.

Hultin, A., 1927. Finsk Tidskrift 102: 366-377. (n.v.)

Niemelä, J., 1998. Vain hyödyntö tähden?: valistuksen ajan hyötyajattelun, luonnontieteen ja talouspolitiikan suhde Pehr Adrian Gaddin elämäntyön kautta tarkasteltuna, Helsinki (SHS): 258 p. (n.v.)

**35.881.** Botanico-oekonomisk afhandling om äkta *saffron*, och dess plantering, etc. ... Praes. Pehr Adrian Gadd ... Åbo (s.d.) 1769. Qu.

*Resp.*: Björkström, Karl (a.k.a. Carl) (1759-1774).

*Publ.*: 1769, 10 p. *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1993, 1 reel (232 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

**35.882.** Botanico oekonomisk afhandling om *Skidfruktsväxter* och *Legumer* ... Under ... Pehr Adrian Gadd's inseende ... framgifwen och försvarad of Johannes Gjös ... Åbo (Trycht hos J.C. Frenckell) 1772. Oct.

*Resp.*: Gjös, Johannes (3 Feb 1750- 6 Jan 1800).

*Publ.*: 2 Mai 1772 (date defended? see p. [1]), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: HH-Houghton (n.v.), NY.

**35.883.** Botanico oekonomisk afhandling om *Solidago canadensis*, dess ans och Nytta i Färgerier ... Åbo (Trycht hos Johan Christopher Frenckell) 1772. Qu.

*Resp.*: Avellan, Gabriel (9 Sep 1738-27 Mar 1803).

*Publ.*: 1772 (defended 6 Mai 1772?), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: HH-Houghton, NYPL (n.v.). *Microfilm*: London (British Library), [1993], 1 reel (232 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note*: Title page states "Herr Pehr Adrian Gadd's inseende ti alman granskning ofverlemnad af Gabriel Avellan, Phil. Cand. Tavastlanninge. Pa vanlig tid i Ofre Laros, den 6 Maji 1772 efter midd".

**35.884.** Botanico oekonomisk afhandling, om *Asclepias syriacam* ... Åbo (Trycht hos J.C. Frenckell) 1778. Qu.

*Resp.*: [son of] Frenckell, Johan Christopher (1720/1-1779), founder of printing press in Turku (Åbo), which is still extant.

*Publ.*: 1778 (defended 16 Jun 1778?), t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-16. *Copy*: HH-Houghton. *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1993, 1 reel (392 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note:* (1) *Asclepias syriaca* on t.p. (2) Title page states "Herr Pehr Adrian Gadds inseende, For Lager-Kransen. Utgifven och forsvard AF Johan Christopher Frenckell, sonen, Abo-Bo. I Abo Academiens ofre Laro-Sal den 16 Junii 1778".

**Gadeceau, Émile** [Jules Arthur] (1845-1928), French botanist esp. interested in the flora of Brittany, born 7 Feb 1845 in Nantes and was to succeed his father in business but devoted himself to botany, died 18 Mai 1928 in Neuilly (Seine). (*Gadeceau*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (orig. by purchase), duplicates: CGE, E-GL, K, MPU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 22; BL 2: 102, 172, 182, 657; BM 2: 633, 6: 352; Bossert p. 137; CSP 7: 729, 12: 258, 15: 180; DBF 15: 22-23; IH 2: 214; Kew 2: 360-361; Kew List p. 25; MW p. 131; Portr. 3: 459; Rehder 2: 254; TL-2/3: 948 & Suppl. 2: 459 (indices); Tucker 1: 267, 774, 3: 113.

BIOFILE: Anon., Arch. Bot. Caen Bull. Mens. 2: 136. 1928; J. Bot. 66: 302. 1928.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 69.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 254, 261, 263, 267, 268.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 108.

Font Quer, P., 1928. Cavanillesia 1: 119.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 82.

Perrein, Ch., 1995. Émile Gadeceau ... phytocécologie et biohistorien. Thèse, Nantes: 1-260. (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Published J. Lloyd, *Fl. Ouest France* ... ed. 5, 1898 (see TL-2/3, nr. 4904), which also included an appendix (p. 455-459) by Gadeceau.

(2) Co-author with D. Bois, *Végétaux* ... 1909, see TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 21.869.

**35.885.** *Rapport de M. Émile Gadeceau sur une excursion faite par lui au ravin du Réart près Perpignan* ... Rapport de M. Émile Gadeceau sur une excursion faite à Port-Vendres ... Paris (impr. de Martinet) [1872 [i.e. 1874]]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1874 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 598. Nov 1985), p. cxxii-cxxiii and cxxx-cxxxi. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 19(SE): cxxii-cxxiii. 1872 [i.e. 1874], Id.: cxxx-cxxxi. 1872 [i.e. 1874].

**35.886.** *Matériaux pour l'étude des menthes de la Loire-Inférieure* ... Nantes (Mme. Vve. Camille Mellinet, Imprimeur de la Société Académique) 1882. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1882 (read 7 Dec 1881, Nat. Nov. Jul (2) 1882, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 28 Jul 1882), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, 1 schema (fold.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Acad. Loire-Inférieure 1881: 57-84. 1881.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 28(RBD-E): 225. Apr (med.) 1881 (rev.).

**35.887.** *Note sur les platanes* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France ... 1894. Oct.

*Illus.*: E. Marchand.

*Publ.*: 30 Sep 1894 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [105]-110, [111, Tableau synoptique], pl. 4-6 (uncol. lith., fold.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France 4: 105-111, pl. 4-6. 1894.

**35.888.** *Note sur le Polypodium cambricum* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France ... 1895. Oct.

*Illus.*: E. Marchand.

*Publ.*: 30 Sep 1895 (in journal, p. [141] signed 30 Sep 1895), cover-t.p., p. [141]-143, pl.

- 4 (chromolith. with text). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France 5(3): 141-143, *pl.* 4. 1895.
- 35.889.** *Note sur un Cuscuta litigieux de la Flore de l'Ouest ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l'Ouest de la France ... 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Sep 1895 (in journal, p. [145] signed 30 Sep 1895), cover-t.p., p. [145]-150, *pl.* 4 bis (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France 5(3): 145-150, *pl.* 4 bis. 1895.
- 35.890.** *La flore bretonne et sa limite méridionale ...* Paris (Libr.-impr. réunies) 1903. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug-Sep 1903 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 49. Feb 1988, read 22 Mai 1903), p. 325-333, *pl.* 10 (uncol. map, fold.). *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 50(5-6): 325-333, *pl.* 10. 1903.
- 35.891.** *Essai de géographie botanique sur Belle-Île-en-Mer ...* [Mémoire de la Société des sciences naturelles et mathématiques de Cherbourg ... 1903]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1903, p. [177]-368, *pl.* 1-4 (uncol. phot.), 1 map (col., fold.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Math. Cherbourg 33(2): 177-368, *pl.* 1-4, 1 map. 1903.  
*Ref.*: Flahault, Ch., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 50(8-9): 637-639. Jan 1904 (rev.).  
*Note*: Supplements were issued in 1906, Id. 35: 399-414 and 1923, Id. 39: 333-352.
- 35.892.** *Note sur les Chenopodium anthelminticum L. et Ch. ambrosioides L. ...* [Extrait Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1907]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec (med.) 1907 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 53. Feb 1988, read 11 Oct 1907), cover (identif.), p. 505-511, *pl.* 9-10 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 54(7): 505-511, *pl.* 9-10. 1907.
- 35.893.** *La géographie botanique de la Bretagne. II. Limites naturelles du secteur Armoricaïn ...* Rennes (Imprimerie Artistique Guillemin et Voisin) 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1907 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15, [i, printer's mark], 1 map (unnumb., uncol., double). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bretonne Bot. 2(3): 76-86, 1 map. 1907.  
*Note*: The first part of this article appeared in Id. 1(2): 61-70. Jul 1906, but we have not seen a reprint.
- 35.894.** *Le Narcisse des îles Glénans, réponse aux critiques de M. G. Rouy ...* Paris ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug (sero) 1908 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 55. Feb 1988), p. 440-443. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 55(6): 440-443. 1908.
- 35.895.** *Étude sur le peuplement des sables de la Loire à Nantes ...* Rennes (Imp. des Arts et Manufactures) 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1909 (in journal), p. [1]-15, 2 *pl.* (unnumb., uncol. plans [i.e. maps]). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bretonne Bot. 4(3-4): 116-129, 2 *pl.* 1909.  
*Ref.*: [Gadeceau, E.], Compt. Rend. Congr. Soc. Savantes Paris, Sec. Sci. 1909: 23-24. 7 Apr 1909 (research supporting this article discussed).
- 35.896.** *Le Lac de Grand-Lieu. Monographie phytogéographique ...* Nantes (Imprimerie A. Dugas & Cie. ... et chez l'auteur ...) 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1909 (pref. p. v signed 1 Jul 1909, Nat. Nov. Jan (1) 1909 and Oct (2) 1909), cover-t.p., p. [i\*-v\*], [i]-v [=pref.], [1]-155, [i, printer's mark], *pl.* I-VIII (*pl.* I-III uncol. phot., IV-VIII uncol. lith., M. Pichot or M.L. Sol del.), I-13 (uncol. phot.), 1 map (col., fold.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH, LC (n.v.), NY.

*Note:* (1) Pref. by C. Flahault (Montpellier). (2) The book was awarded a prize by the Société Botanique de France.

*Ref.:* Offner, J., Bot. Centralbl. 114(35): 225-226. 1910 (rev.).

Guinier, Ph., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 58(2-3): 203-205. Jun (med.) 1911 (rev.).

**35.897.** *Note sur quelques Scleranthus et leur hybride (S. intermedius Kittel) ...* [Extrait Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1912 [i.e. 1913]]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jan (med.) 1913 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 59. Feb 1988, read 11 Oct 1913), cover (identif.), p. [589]-592. *Copies:* G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 59(7): 589-592. 1912 [i.e. 1913].

*Note:* (1) This reprint was issued combined with another publication by Gadeceau from the same issue of the Bull. Soc. Bot. France entitled “*Observations concernant l’identité du Chenopodium anthelminticum* du port de Nantes” on p. 625-628 (read 25 Oct 1912). (2) Offprints of both articles also were issued separately (see nr. 35.898 below).

**35.898.** *Observations concernant l’identité du Chenopodium anthelminticum* du port de Nantes ... [Extrait Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1912 [i.e. 1913]]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jan (med.) 1913 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 59. Feb 1988, read 25 Oct 1913), cover (wanting), p. [625]-628. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 59(7): 625-628. 1912 [i.e. 1913].

**35.899.** *Note sur une espèce nouvelle de Mandevillea* [sic] ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de l’Ouest de la France ... 1913. Oct.

*First author:* Stapf, Otto (1857-1933), see TL-2/5: 839-843 and IH 2: 943.

*Publ.:* 31 Mar 1913 (p. [1] signed 31 Mar 1913), cover (identif.), p. [1]-7, 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France, sér. 3, 3: 1-7. 1913.

**35.900.** *Note sur deux Oenanthe* de la flore de l’Ouest ... [Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France] 1913. Oct.

*Publ.:* 31 Mar 1913 (p. 9 signed 31 Mar 1913), cover (identif.), p. [9]-14, [15, figs. 1-2 (i.e. uncol. phot.)]. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France, sér. 3, 3: 9-15. 1913.

**35.901.** *Observations sur l’hétérostylie* dans le genre *Oxalis* ... Coulommiers (Imprimerie Paul Brodard) 1914. Oct.

*Publ.:* Mai (sero) 1914 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 60. Feb 1988), cover (identif.), p. 133-137. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 61(1-3): 133-137. 1914.

**35.902.** *Les fleurs des moissons, des cultures, du bord des routes et des décombres* (plantes envahissantes) ... Paris (Paul Lechevalier) 1914. Duod.

*Publ.:* 1914 (p. vi signed 1 Jun 1914), p. [i]-lxviii, 1-108, [i, Table des matières], pl. 1-100 (col.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), USDA. – In series, Encyclopédie pratique du naturaliste, vol. 4.

*Note:* Each plate faces a page of text with the page number corresponding to the plate number.

**35.903.** *Les forêts submergées de Belle-Île-en-mer* ... Monaco (Impr. De Monaco) 1916. Oct.

*Publ.:* 15 Jul 1916 (cover-t.p. & p. [1], read 3 Jul 1916), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), US. – Issued as Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco, no. 321. 1916.

*Note:* The same title was used for a different article published later (see nr. 35.905 below).

*Ref.:* Guérin, P., Rev. Sci. 54(14): 445. 15-22 Jul 1916 (summary of “Séance”).

**35.904.** *Identité des Chenopodium purpurascens* Jacq. et amaranticolor Coste et Reynier ... [Extrait Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1917]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan-Apr 1917 (*vide* Leussink, in mss. in library FAS, read 25 Nov 1915), cover (identif.), p. [288]-291. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 62(7): 288-291. 1915 [i.e. 1917].

*Note*: This reprint was issued with another publication by Gadeceau from the same issue of the Bull. Soc. Bot. France entitled “*Hybridation naturelle du Chenopodium purpurascens* Jacq. avec *Ch. album* L.” on p. 295-297 (read 10 Dec 1915).

**35.905.** *Les forêts submergées de Belle-Île-en-mer* ... Paris (Laboratoire d'Évolution des Êtres organisés)/Londres (Dulau & C<sup>o</sup>.) 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: 8 Aug 1919 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p. [verso of p. [276]], p. [276]-307, 1 map (uncol. fold.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Biol. France Belgique 53(2): 276-307, 1 map. 1919.

*Note*: The same title was used for a different article published earlier (see nr. 35.903 above).

**35.906.** *Observations critiques sur le groupe du Centaurea Jacea* L. ... [Extrait Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1920]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct (med) 1920 (*vide* Leussink, in mss. in library FAS, read 13 Feb 1920), cover (identif.), p. [55]-63. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 67(1-4): 55-63. 1920.

**Gadow, Hans Friedrich** [Friedrick] (1855-1928), German-born British zoologist whose knowledge of birds, reptiles, amphibians and plants contributed to systematics, evolution and biogeography, born 8 Mar 1855 in Krakow Schlawe (now Alt-Krakow bei Schlawe), Farther Pomerania, where his father was Inspector of the Prussian Royal Forests, from 1875 studied natural science at Berlin Univ., Ph.D. 1878 Jena (under E. Haeckel), research asst. in zoology, BMNH 1880, trustee and curator of the Strickland Foundation for Birds, Zoology Museum, Cambridge Univ. 1882, naturalized 1884, lecturer, King's College, Cambridge 1884, F.R.S. 1892, visited Mexico with his wife 1904, reader in vertebrate morphology, King's College 1920, died 26 [16?] Mai 1928 nr. Cambridge, England. (*Gadow*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (ca. 200). – Mss. in the Amer. Philos. Soc (Hans Gadow papers) and in the Natural History Museum, London.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Biol.-Dokum. 6: 75.953-75.965; BM 2: 633, 6: 353; CSP 9: 952, 15: 180-181; Hirsch p. 92; IH 2: 214; Kew 2: 361; Langman p. 296; NDB 6: 14 (d. “16 Mai”); Tucker 1: 267, 3: 113.

BIOFILE: Adler, K., 1989. Contr. hist. Herpetology: 154; 2007. Id., vol. 2: 109-110. (handwr., portr.) (d. “16 Mai”)

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 402. (index) G., J.S., 1928. Nature 121: 874. (obit.)

Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 72.

Knobloch, I.W., 1983. Phytologia Mem. 6: 29.

McVaugh, R., 1972. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 9(3): 235-236.

P[almer], T.S., 1928. Auk 45: 538-539.

Thorpe, W.H., [1976]. The early Cambridge Bird Club: recollections of ornithologists and other naturalists, [Cambridge] (Cambridge Bird Club): 16 p. (ined.) (n.v.)

W[atson], D.M.S., 1931. Proc. Roy. Soc. London, ser. B. 107: i-iii. (portr. facing p. i.) (d. “16 Mai”)

Wright, A.H., 1949. Herpetologica 5, Suppl. 1: 19. (as “Friedrick”)

Wynne, O.E., 1969. Biogr. key-names birds of the world: 71.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Gadow, H., *Through southern Mexico*. Being an account of the travels of a naturalist ... 1908. *Note*: The frontisp. is a phot. of Gadow on a mule.

**35.907.** In *northern Spain* ... London (Adam and Charles Black) 1897. Oct. (*Northern Spain*).

*Publ.*: 1897 (pref. p. ix dated 28 Aug 1897), frontisp. (uncol. draw.), p. [i]-xvi, 1-421, [i-ii, adverts.], 10 pl. (unnumb., uncol. draw., phot. or maps), 1 map (fold.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, USDA.

*Note*: Chapter 19 (p. [383]-397) "Notes on the flora of northern Spain".

**35.908.** *Altitude and distribution of plants in southern Mexico* ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal-Botany ... 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Feb 1909 (in journal, read 18 Jun 1908), p. [429]-440. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 38(268): 429-440. 1909.

*Note*: Communicated by A[lfred]. B[arton]. Rendle (1865-1938), see TL-2/4: 727-730 and IH 2: 749.

**35.909.** *Jorullo*. The history of the volcano of Jorullo and the reclamation of the devastated district by animals and plants ... Cambridge (University Press) 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1930, p. [i]-xviii, frontisp. (uncol. phot. of Gadow), p. [1]-100, 1 pl. (=figs. 1-2, uncol. phot.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), USDA.

*Note*: (1) Although not cited in the index, there is a chapter (p. 22-48) on plants. (2) Published posthumously and edited by Philip Lake (1865-1949), a geologist.

*Ref.*: M.I.N., Geogr. J. (London) 77(3): 283-284. Mar 1931 (rev.).

Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 64(Lit.): 31. 26 Oct 1931 (rev.).

**Gaerd, Heinrich** (1813-1893), German horticulturist and landscape architect, born 7 Nov 1813 in Drebkau (Brandenburg), head gardener of August Borsig, a factory owner 1854, later dir. of the Königlich Gardenbau in Berlin, died 14 Nov 1893. (*Gaerd*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart p. 22; Herder p. 104; Rehder 5(index): 305; TL-2/4: 1171 (index).

BIOFILE: Wittmack, L., 1893. Gartenfl. 43: 3-6. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Gaertia* Klotsch (1855).

COMPOSITE WORKS: One of many contributing editors ("Unter Mitwirkung von ...") to the serial *Gartenflora*, vols. 36-39; see TL-2/4, nr. 8775.

**35.910.** *Die Winterblumen*. Anleitung für Gärtner und Gartenliebhaber zur Winterkultur der für den Schmuck der Wohnräume und Glashäuser, für Bouquets, Vasen und andere Arrangements geeigneten einheimischen und ausländischen Blumen und Blattpflanzen ... Berlin (Verlag von Paul Parey) 1884. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1884 (pref. p. viii dated "Herbst 1883"), frontisp. (ed.), p. [i]-xvi, 1-735, 9 pl. (chromolith.). *Copies*: HH-Dumbarton Oaks, U.

Ed. 2 [Neue Ausg.]: 1886, p. [i]-xvi, 1-735, 9 pl. (chromolith.). *Copy*: USDA (n.v.).

\***Gaertner** [Gärtner], **Carl** [Karl] **Friedrich** (von) (1772-1850), German physician and botanist, born 1 Mai 1772 in Calw (some say St. Petersburg, others Göppingen), son of Joseph Gaertner, dissertation 1796 Göttingen (on phosphorous in urine), returned to Calw and from

there began traveling (Paris, London, The Netherlands), returned again to Calw in Mar 1803 and then went to Tübingen, knighted 11 Mai 1846, died 1 Sep 1850 in Calw. (*C.F. Gaerm.*).

An important dissertation on Gaertner not cited in TL-2/1:

Graepel, P.H., 1978. Carl Friedrich von Gärtner (1772-1850). Familie—Leben—Werk. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Sexualtheorie und der Bastarderzeugung im Pflanzenreich. Marburg (Vorgelegt von Peter Hartwig Graepel): p. [i]-xii, 1-445, [Lebenslauf]. (portrs.). Copies: BM, MO, US. — See also: S[tafleu.], F.A., Taxon 29: 175. 1980 (short rev.).

\***Gäumann, Ernst Albert** (1893-1963), Swiss mycologist and plant pathologist, born 6 Oct 1893 in Lyss (Kt. Berne), attended Gymnasium in Biel, Ph.D. 1917 Bern (under Eduard Fischer), in Indonesia 1919-1922, prof., Dept. of Special Botany, Swiss Federal Inst. of Technology, Zürich & dir., Bot. Museum 1927-1963, specialized in parasitic fungi and mosses, Dr. h.c. Bonn, Bordeaux, Montpellier and Paris, Corr. Member B.S.A., died 5 Dec 1963 in Zürich. (*Gäumann*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BERN; Rust fungi: ZT, Indonesia: BO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 342 (index); Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 202 (as "Ernest"), 227; APN p. 221; Barnhart 2: 22; BFM p. 284 (index); BN p. 28; Bossert p. 140 (as "Gaumann"); GR p. 640; Hawksworth p. 182; Hirsch p. 92; IH 2: 219; Kelly p. 88; Kew 2: 362; KR p. 251; LS suppl. 9399-9436; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); Moebius p. 107; Portr. 1: 62 (index); SK 1: 184; TL-2/1: 903-904.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931; Death announcement, Zürich. 6 Dec 1963. Copy: K.

Ainsworth, G.C., 1964. Proc. Linn. Soc. (London) 175: 187.

Brian, P.W., 1967. J. Gen. Microbiol. 47: 323. (n.v.)

Brown, W., 1964. Ann. Appl. Biol. 53: 345-346. (n.v.)

Gardner, M.W. & H. Kern, 1965. Mycologia 57: 1-5. (portr.)

Hassebrauk, K., 1964. Angew. Bot. 37(6): 297-298. (portr.)

Kalyanasundaram, R., 1964 [i.e. 1965]. J. Indian Bot. Soc. 43: 358-360. (portr.)

Kern, H., 1963. Vierteljahrsschr. Naturf. Ges. Zürich 108: 475-476.

Kern, H., 1964. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 77: (238)-(248). (bibl., portr.)

Kern, H., 1964. Mycopathologia 23: 153-154.

Kern, H., 1985. Annual Rev. Phytopathology 23: 19-20. (n.v.)

Landolt, E., 1963. Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges. 1963: 194-206. (bibl., portr.)

Landolt, E., 1990. Bot. Helvet. 100: 363-366. (portr., p. 364, Abb. 10)

Maček, 1964. Biol. Vestn. 12: 180-181.

Urban, Z., 1964. Česká Mykol. 18: 125-126. (portr.)

FESTSCHRIFT: Anon., 1963. Herrn Professor Dr. Ernst Gäumann zum siebzigsten Geburtstag ... 6. Oktober 1963, Wabern-Bern (Büchler + Co. AG): 70 p. (portrs.) (n.v.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Die Pilze* ... Basel (Verlag Birkhäuser) 1949; Ed. 2, ... 1964. *English transl.* [by Frederick Lyle Wynd (1904-x)]: *The fungi* ... New York (Hafner Pub. Co.) 1952. *Chinese transl.*: ... 1979.

(2) *Die Rostpilze Mitteleuropas*: mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schweiz ... 1959.

NOTE: *Comp. morph. fungi* ... 1928 (see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 31.050), is a transl. into English by C.W. Dodge of E.A. Gäumann, *Vergleichende Morphologie der Pilze* ... 1926. It seems opportune to add information regarding the original work and note the existence of a microfilm of the transl.:

*Vergleichende Morphologie der Pilze* ... Jena (Verlag von G. Fischer) 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1926 (date of pref.), p.[i-]-x, 1-626 [index p. [601]]. *Copies*: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), USDA, USDA-Mycol.

*English transl.*: 1928 ... *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (University Microfilms International), [19-], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with E. Fischer, *Biologie pflanzenbewohnenden parasitischen Pilze* ... 1929, see TL-2/7, nr. 34.614.

**35.911.** Über die *Formen der Peronospora parasitica* (Pers.) Fries. Ein Beitrag zur Speziesfrage bei den parasitischen Pilzen ... Inaugural Dissertation ... Dresden (Druck von C. Heinrich) 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1918 (cover-t.p. & p. [1], examination date 22 Feb 1917), cover-t.p., p. [1]-143, [144, blank], [145, curriculum vitae]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, K (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 35(1): 395-533. 1918.

*Note*: Inaugural-Dissertation, Bern.

**35.912.** Zur Kenntnis der *Chenopodiaceen bewohnenden Peronospora*-Arten ... Bern (K.J. Wyss Erben) 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Aug 1918, (cover-t.p., p. 66 signed 1 Aug 1918), cover-t.p., p. [45]-66. *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mitth. Naturf. Ges. Bern* 1918: 45-66. 1918.

**35.913.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *lappländischen Saprolegnieen* ... Bot. Notiser ... 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1918 (p. 158 signed Oct 1918), p. [151]-159. *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Not.* 1918: 151-159. 1918.

**35.914.** Les espèces de *Peronospora* sur les *Euphorbiacées* et *Polygonacées* ... Genève (Albert Renaud & C<sup>ie</sup>) 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1919 (date on p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève* 21: 1-23. 1919.

**35.915.** A propos de quelques espèces de *Peronospora* trouvées nouvellement en France ... Neuchâtel (Wolfrath & Sperlé) 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1919, cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Neuchâteloise Sci. Nat.* 43: 301-306. 1919.

**35.916.** [Title 1] Ein kleiner Beitrag zur Pilzflora des Krakatau ... and [Title 2] Ueber *Coelographium aurantiacum* N.G., N.Sp. ... Buitenzorg (Archipel-Drukkerij) 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1920, p. 8-9, 10-14, *pl.* 1-3. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, sér. 3, 2*: [Title 1] 8-9, [Title 2] 10-14, *pl.* 1-3. 1920.

**35.917.** Über das *Septobasidium bogoriense* Pat. ... [Ann. Mycol.] 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1922, cover-t.p., p. [160]-173, *pl.* 2 (phot.). *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mycol.* 20(3-4): 160-173, *pl.* 2. 1922.

**35.918.** Über die *Entwicklungsgeschichte* von *Jola javensis* Pat. ... Berlin (R. Friedlaender & Sohn) 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1922, p. [272]-289, *pl.* 3 (phot.). *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mycol.* 20(5-6): 272-289, *pl.* 3. 1922.

**35.919.** *Mykologische Mitteilungen* II ... Buitenzorg (Archipel-Drukkerij) 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1922 (in journal & on cover-t.p.), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, sér. 3, 5*(1): 1-11. 1922.

**35.920.** *Beiträge zu einer Monographie der Gattung Peronospora Corda. ...* Zürich (Gebr. Fretz A.G.) 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1923 (Vorwort p. 3 dated Dec 1918, p. 3 signed Sep 1922), p. [i-v], [1]-360. *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.), USDA (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – In series, Beitr. Kryptogamenfl. Schweiz, Bd. 5(4). 1-360. 1923.

**35.921.** *Die Sexualität der Pilze ...* Svensk Bot. Tidskr. ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 16 Jun 1928 (in journal, p. 48 signed Jan 1928), cover-t.p., p. [33]-48. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svensk Bot. Tidskr. 22(1-2): 33-48. 1928.

*Note*: There is a typewritten English translation at NY.

**35.922.** *Über eine neue Krankheit der Douglasien ...* Schweiz. Z. Forstwesen ... 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1930, p. [1]-5, 1 pl. (phot.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Schweiz. Z. Forstwesen 4: 5 p. 1930 (n.v.).

**35.923.** *Über Puccinia trinia n. sp. ...* Ann. Mycol. ... 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1933, p. [46]-48. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 31(1-2): 46-48. 1933.

**35.924.** *Ueber eine neue Geranium-bewohnende Uromyces-Art ...* Ann. Mycol. ... 1933. Oct.

*Co-author*: Zobrist, Leo (1908-x).

*Publ.*: 1933, p. [49]-53. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 31(1-2): 49-53. 1933.

**35.925.** *Ueber einen neuen Rostpilz aus Algerien ...* Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. ... 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1933 (submitted 24 Apr 1933), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 42(2): 284. 1933.

**35.926.** *Mykologische Notizen [I-IV] ...* 1934-1941. Oct.

*Publ. [I]*: 1934, p. [300]-301. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 32(3-4): 300-301. 1934.

*II*: 1936, p. [61]-68. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Id. 34: 61-68. 1936.

*III*: 1939 (submitted 3 Nov 1938), cover-t.p., p. [168]-177. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 49: 168-177. 1939.

*IV*: 1941 (submitted 26 Oct 1940), p. 338-343. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 51: 338-343. 1941.

**35.927.** *Ueber zwei neue Callianthemum-Roste ...* Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. ... 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1934 (submitted 24 Aug 1934), p. [177]-179. *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 43(2): 177-179. 1934.

**35.928.** *Zur Kenntnis des Uromyces fabae (Pers.) de By. ...* Ann. Mycol. ... 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1934, p. [464]-470. *Copies*: FH, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 32(5-6): 464-470. 1934.

**35.929.** *Puccinia Jovis n. sp. ...* Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. ... 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1937, p. [417]-418. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges. 47: 417-418. 1937.

**Gage, Andrew Thomas** (1871-1945) (Major, later Lieut.-Col.), Scottish soldier, physician and botanist, born 14 Dec 1871 in Aberdeen, M.A. and LL.D. Aberdeen Univ., asst. to prof. of Botany, Aberdeen Univ. 1894-1895, Indian Medical Service 1897-1898, herb. curator, Calcutta Botanic Gardens 1898-1905, then superintendent and dir. of the Botanical Survey

of India 1906-1925, prof. of Botany, Medical College, Calcutta, librarian and asst. secretary of the Linnean Society (London) 1924-1929, F.L.S. 1901, died 21 Jan 1945 in Strathpeffer (Ross). (*A.T. Gage*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with Sir Thomas Gage (1781-1820), who specialized in Lich. (see IH 2: 214) and for whom the genus *Gagea* Salisb. (1806) was named.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: India: A, B, CAL, DBN, DD, E, K, L, LE, U. – Letters and mss. materials in the archives of GH, Glasgow Univ. (Frederick Orpen Bower corr.), K and Linnean Society (London).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 650; Barnhart 2: 22; BM 6: 353; Desmond p. 242, ed. 2: 268; Frodin ed. 2: 1025 (index); IH 2: 214; LS 9460; MW p. 131; Portr. 3: 460; TL-2/2: 953 (index); Tucker 1: 267, 3: 113; Urban-Berl. p. 347.

BIOFILE: Biswas, K. (ed.), 1942. 150<sup>th</sup> Anniv. Vol. Royal Bot. Gard. Calcutta: 6-7. (portr.)  
Cowan, J. McQ., 1945. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 157: 105-109. (portr.)  
Desmond, R., 1992. European discovery Indian flora: 346. (index)  
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 106, 206; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 290.  
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 82.  
Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 47. (specimens at DBN)  
Riddick, J.F., 1998. Who was who in British India: 136.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Author of the final part (i.e. no. 26) of Sir G. King, *Mat. fl. Malay Penins.* ... Sep 1936, see TL-2/2, nr. 3655.

**35.930.** *A botanical tour in the South Lushai Hills ...* Calcutta (Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India) 1901. Oct.

*Publ.*: 22 Feb 1901 (date on p. 369), cover-t.p., p. [331]-369, 1 map (part. col., fold.). *Copies*: K, HH (uncol. map), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 1(13): 331-369, 1 map. 1901.

*Reprint* [of 1901 ed.]: 1978, ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors). *Copy*: (n.v.).

**35.931.** *A census of the Indian Polygonums ...* Printed for the Government of India at the Government Central Printing Office ... 1903. Oct.

*Publ.*: 14 Sep 1903 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [ii], [371]-452, [i]-ii [=index]. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 2(5): 371-452. 1903.

*Reprint* [of 1903 ed.]: 1978, ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors). *Copy*: (n.v.).

**35.932.** *The Vegetation of the District of Minbu in Upper Burma ...* Superintendent Government Printing, India ... 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 23 Jul 1904 (issue date on journal t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [iv-v], 1 map (fold., itin. in red), [1]-141, [i]-vii [=index]. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 3(1): 1-141, i-vii. 1904.

*Reprint* [of 1904 ed.]: 1978, ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors). *Copy*: (n.v.).

**35.933.** *Hedyotis sisaparensis*, a hitherto undescribed Indian species ... From the Journal and Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal ... 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: 10 Jan 1906 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, ser. 2, 1(9): 244. 1906.

**35-934.** *Wormia Mansoni* [sic]: a hitherto undescribed species from Burma ... From the Journal and Proceedings, Asiatic Society of Bengal ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: 17 Apr 1906 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Proc. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, ser. 2, 2(3): 73. 1906.

**35-935.** The varieties of *Bombax insigne* Wall. in Burma ... [Allahabad] ... 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1907 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [115]-125, [alternate pagination, p. [1]-11], pl. 11-13 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Indian Forester 33: 115-125, pl. 11-13. 1907.

*Illus.*: Dass, K.P. (pl. 11, 13); Banerjee, A.N. (pl. 12).

**35-936.** *Catalogue of non-herbaceous phanerogams* cultivated in the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta ... Superintendent Government Printing, India ... 1911. Oct. (*Cat. non-herb. phan.*).

*Publ.* [Part I. (Numerical List) First fasciculus]: 26 Jan 1911 (issue date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii, "Index to squares"], [1]-115, [i]-iii, [iv, printer's mark], 1 map (col., fold.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US. – Issued as Rec. Bot. Surv. India 5(1): 1-115, i-iii, 1 map. 1911.

*Part I (Numerical List) Second fasciculus*: Jul 1911 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 115-168, [i-ii, "Index to squares"]. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 5(2): 115-168, i-ii. 1911.

*Note*: Page 115 is reprinted in the "Second Fasciculus" with additional text.

*Part I (Numerical List) Third fasciculus*: Dec 1911 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 169-274, [i]-[iii] [= "Index to squares"], [iv, printer's mark]. – *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 5(3): 169-274, i-iii. 1911.

*Part I (Numerical List) Fourth fasciculus*: Jul 1912 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 275-367, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 5(4): 275-367. 1912.

*Reprint* [Fascs. 1-4]: 1978, ... Delhi (Periodical Expert Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors), p. [i-v], [1]-115, 169-367, [i, t.p. (sic!)], [i]-viii [=Index to squares]. *Copy*: K.

*Note*: (1) New t.p. for reprint without date, old t.p. dated 1912 (i.e. date of final part). (2) Second fasciculus and map omitted from reprint. (3) A combined "Index to squares", p. [i]-viii, also included in vol. 5 of the serial.

**35-937.** *Alphabetical list of non-herbaceous phanerogams in cultivation* in the open in the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta ... Calcutta (Bengal Secretariat Press) 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1913 (p. 18 dated 25 Oct 1913), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, Statement by Superintendent], [1]-18. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH.

**35-938.** *Euphorbiaceae ... Nova Guinea*, Résultats de l'expédition scientifique néerlandaise à la Nouvelle-Guinée ... Leide [Leiden] (Libraire et imprimerie ... E. J. Brill) 1915. Qu.

*Illus.*: Smith, N.

*Publ.*: 14 Aug 1915 (date on preprint cover), p. [i], 479-486, pl. 182-187 (heliograph ["heliotypie"], "M. Smith del., L. Roelink phot."). *Copies*: FAS, U. – Preprinted and to be cited from A. Franssen Herderschee, *Nova Guinea, Résultats expéd. sci. néerlandaise* 12, Botanique (Livraison 5): 479-486, pl. 182-187. 1917 [i.e. 1915]

*Note*: (1) The preprint is of one of the five families treated in this livraison. (2) The plates are photographs of herbarium specimens with their labels combined with line art details of flowers and fruits.

**35-939.** *Euphorbiaceae novae e Peninsula Malayana* ... Superintendent Government Printing, India ... 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1922 (date on reprint cover), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 219-249, [i]. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 9(2): 219-249. 1922.

*Reprint* [of 1922 ed.]: 1978, ... Dehra Dun (Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh). *Copy*: (n.v.).

\***Gagnepain, François** (1866-1952), French botanist, born 23 Sep 1866 in Bois-de-Raveau nr. La Charité-sur-Loire (Nièvre), began collecting plants when 11 years old, school teacher in various villages of Nièvre 1886-1900, "préparateur des hautes études" 1909, then asst. dir. of the lab. of phanerogamic botany 1909, both Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, major contributor to *Flore générale de l'Indochine* 1907-1950, which was initiated by Prof. H. Lecomte, Légion d'honneur 1923, died 20 Jan 1952 in Cannes. (*Gagnep.*).

NOTE: The death notice in Bot. Centralbl. (119: 256. 1911) was erroneous.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 215; Backer p. 226, 650; Barnhart 2: 23; BL 1: 122, 297, 2: 184, 200-201, 657; BM 6: 353; BN p. 174; CSP 15: 184; DBF 15: 44; Frodin ed. 2: 818; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 214; Kelly p. 86; Kew 2: 363-364; Langman p. 276; Lenley p. 176; LS suppl. 9197; MW p. 119, 131-133, suppl. p. 73; Portr. 1: 62 (index); Rehder 5(index): 306; RS p. 84; Strid p. 123, ed. 2: 170; TL-2/1: 904-905, indices 2/2, 2/4, 2/5, Suppl. 4; Tucker 1: 267, 3: 114; Zander ed. 10: 603, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 108. 1931; Rev. Int. Bot. Appl. Agric. Trop. 32: 303-305. 1952.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 69-70.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.

Chevalier, A.J.B., 1944. In, P.H. Lecomte, Fl. Indochine, tome préI.: 41. (portr.)

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 186, 187, 264, 346, 352, 366.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 108.

Gagnepain, F., 1908. Notice sur les travaux botaniques de F. Gagnepain, Mâcon (impr. de Protat frères): 14 p. (n.v.)

Gagnepain, F., 1930. Titres et travaux scientifiques, Villeneuve-Saint-Georges ("L'Union typographique"): 1-39, incl. 8 p. illus. (bibl. of 270 publ.)

Humbert, H., 1952. Notul. Syst. (Paris) 14(4): 221-229. (portr.) [fasc. also dedicated to FG]

Jacquet, P., 2001. Orchidophile 32(147): 137-142. (portr.) (n.v.)

Jaussaud, P. & Éd. R. Brygoo, 2004. Du Jardin au Muséum en 516 biographies, Paris: 235-236.

Lancaster, R., 1989. Roy Lancaster travels in China: a plantsman's paradise, Woodbridge (The Antique Collectors' Club): 27.

Reed, C.F., 1969. Bibl. Fl. SE Asia: 66-77. (bibl.)

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 102, pl. 143. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) A major contributor to H. Lecomte, *Fl. Indo-Chine* ... (see TL-2/2, nr. 4275) for which Davy de Virville (1954: 187) noted "Gagnepain en assumait la publication, rédigeant, à lui seul, 69 familles représentant 4.865 pages".

(2) Co-author with A.E. Finet, *Contributions à la flore de l'Asie orientale* ... 1905-1907, 2 vols., which reprints 11 articles published earlier in the Bull. Soc. Bot. France (1903-1904) and Mém. Soc. Bot. France (1905-1906).

(3) Contributed to K. Reching, *Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln* ... Part 5, 1913 (TL-2/4, nr. 8726).

(4) Contributed to C.S. Sargent (ed.), *Pl. wilson.* ... 1913-1917, 3 vols. (TL-2/5, nr. 10.303).

(5) Co-author with Aug. Chevalier, *Genre nouveau de Saxifragacées* ... 1927 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 25.853).

(6) Posthumously, with Jules E. Vidal (1914-x), contributed Sabiacées to *Flore du Cambodge, du Laos, et du Vietnam* ... 1960; this flora being a continuation of the *Fl. Indo-Chine* (TL-2/2, nr. 4275).

NOTE: There is almost an infinity of Gagnepain reprints at NY, more than 373 [through

1950], often only a few pages long, apparently numbered by Gagnepain and many sent to E.D. Merrill; some undoubtedly detached from periodicals.

**35-940.** *Hybrides des Galeopsis angustifolia et dubia observés à Cercy-la-Tour (Nièvre) ...* Le Mans (Typographie Charles Monnoyer) 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1899 (7 Dec 1898, date submitted on p. 15), t.p., p. [3]-15. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Assoc. Franç. Bot.* 2: 3-15. 1899.

**35-941.** *Topographie botanique des environs de Cercy-la-Tour (Nièvre) ...* Autun (Édité par la Société d'histoire Naturelle d'Autun) 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1900, p. [1]-180, 1 map (fold.). *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun* 13: 127-302. 1900. – In series, *Contribution à l'étude de la géographie botanique de la France*.

**35-942.** *Revision des genres Mantisia et Globba (Zingibérées) de l'Herbier du Muséum ...* Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr. ... 1901. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1901 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 48. Feb 1988, read 28 Jun 1901), p. [201]-216, pl. 4-8 (uncol. lith. by auth.). *Copies*: HH-ECON, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 48(5-6): 201-216, pl. 4-8. 1901.

**35-943.** *Zingibéracées nouvelles de l'herbier du Muséum ...* Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr. ... 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar (sero) and Mai (sero) 1902 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 48. Feb 1988, read 24 Jan 1902 and 11 Apr 1902), cover (blank), p. [23]-34, [93]-106. *Copy*: HH-ECON. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 49(1-2): 23-34. Mar (sero) 1902, Id. 49(3-4): 93-106. Mai (sero) 1902.

**35-944.** *Les Zingibéracées du continent africain dans l'Herbier du Muséum ...* Autun (Imprimerie et librairie Dejussieu) 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1902, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 1-54. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun* 15: 137-190. 1902.

*Note*: A reprint at HH-ECON with the same title has the pagination of the serial, viz. Id. 15: [137]-190, 1 schema facing page 148. [1902].

**35-945.** *Zingibéracées nouvelles de l'herbier du Muséum (10<sup>e</sup> Note) ...* Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr. ... 1903. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug-Sep 1903 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 49. Feb 1988, read 26 Jun 1903), p. [356]-372. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 50(5-6): 356-372. 1903.

**35-946.** *Liste des Scitaminées nouvelles du Muséum publiées de 1901 au 11 Mai 1906 ...* Extrait du Bulletin de Muséum d'Histoire naturelle ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1906 (printing date on p. 8 in reprint & p. 230 in journal), p. 1-8. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris)* 12(4): 223-230. 1906.

**35-947.** *Un arbre oléifère d'Indo-Chine. L'huile de Chaulmoogra et le faux Chaulmoogra ...* Paris ... 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1908 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: HH-ECON, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot. (Morot)*, sér. 2, 1(6): 137-144. 1908.

**35-948.** *Essai de classification des Scolopia et Flacourtia asiatiques ...* Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1909 (in journal), t.p., p. [1]-10. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot. (Morot)*, sér. 2, 1(7): 164-173. 1908.

- 35-949.** *Bixacées et Pittosporacées asiatiques* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1908 [i.e. 1909]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan (med.) 1909 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 55. Feb 1988), t.p., p. [521]-527 [1. Bixacées ... read 9 Oct 1908] and 23 Oct 1908, p. 544-548 [2. Pittosporacées ... read 23 Oct 1908]. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 55(7): 521-527, 544-548. 1908 [i.e. 1909].
- 35-950.** Essai d'une classification des *Pittosporum* d'Extrême-Orient ... Paris (J. Mersch, imp.) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot), sér. 2, 1(9): 223-228. 1908.
- 35-951.** Contribution à la connaissance des *Xanthophyllum* ... Paris (J. Mersch, imp.) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-13. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot), sér. 2, 1(10): 241-253. 1908.
- 35-952.** Contribution à la connaissance du genre *Polycarpæa* Lamk. ... Paris (J. Mersch, imp.) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov-Dec 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot), sér. 2, 1(11-12): 275-280. 1908.
- 35-953.** Essai d'une classification des *Cratoxylon* asiatiques ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 28 Mai 1909 (date stamped in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(1): 14-22. 1909.
- 35-954.** Essai d'une classification des *Sida* asiatiques ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 28 Mai 1909 (date stamped in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(1): 27-32. 1909.
- 35-955.** Essai d'une classification des *Abutilon* d'Australasie ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 18 Aug 1909 (date stamped in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(3): 67-72. 1909.
- 35-956.** *Malvacées et Sterculaciées* [sic] nouvelles de l'Indo-Chine ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 18 Aug 1909 (date stamped in journal), p. 1-9. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(3): 77-85. 1909.
- 35-957.** *Tiliacées nouvelles* d'Asie ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1910. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 25 Feb 1910 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(5): 132-137. 1910.
- 35-958.** *Leea* nouveaux d'Indo-Chine ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1911. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 3 Sep 1910 (in journal), p. [229]-231. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 1(8): 229-231. 1911.
- 35-959.** *Tetrastigma* (Ampélicidées) nouveaux ou peu connus ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1910. Oct.

- Publ.*: 10 Nov 1910 (in journal), p. [261]-271. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notul. Syst.* (Paris) 1(9): 261-271. 1910.
- 35.960.** Essai de *classification* du genre *Tetrastigma* ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1910-1911. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 21 Dec 1910 and 2 Feb 1911 (in journal), p. [306]-326. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notul. Syst.* (Paris) 1(10): 306-320. 1910, and 1(11): 321-326. 1911.
- 35.961.** Un genre méconnu: *classification* des *Cissus* et *Cayratia* ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1911. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 2 Feb and 2 Mar 1911 (in journal), p. [339]-362. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notul. Syst.* (Paris) 1(11): 339-352. 1911, and 1(12): 353-362. 1911.
- 35.962.** *Additions* au genre *Tetrastigma* ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1911. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 2 Mar 1911 (in journal), p. [376]-379. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notul. Syst.* (Paris) 1(12): 376-379. 1911.
- 35.963.** Deux *Ampélicadées* nouvelles ... [Paris (Herbier du Muséum de Paris, Phanérogamie)] 1911. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Apr 1911 (in journal), p. [11]-13. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notul. Syst.* (Paris) 2(1): 11-13. 1911.
- 35.964.** Revision des *Ampélicadées* asiatiques et malaises ... Autun (Imprimerie DeJussieu et Demasy) 1911. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 1-41. *Copies*: HH, K, NY, US (photocopy). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat.* Autun 24: 1-41. 1911.  
*Note*: "Extrait des Mémoires [i.e. du Bulletin] de la Société d'histoire naturelle d'Autun ...."  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 49(Lit.): 7. 14 Jan 1913 (rev.).
- 35.965.** Classification des *Derris* d'Extrême-Orient et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles ... Extrait H. Lec. *Not. Syst.* ... 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Jul and 31 Dec 1913 (in journal), p. [341]-372. *Copies*: K, NY (incomplete). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notul. Syst.* (Paris) 2(11): 341-372. 20 Jul 1913, and 2(12): 353-372. 31 Dec 1913.  
*Note*: The "reprint" comprises four separate papers: nr. 74. with the above title, p. 341-350; nr. 75. "Espèces nouvelles de *Milletia*", p. 350-367; nr. 76. "*Spatholobus* nouveaux d'Indochine", p. 368-371; and nr. 77. "*Pterocarpus echinatus* Pers., non *P. Vidalianus* Rolfe", p. 371-372.
- 35.966.** Sur la place des genres *Sonneratia*, *Duabanga*, *Punica* et *Crypteronia* ... *Bull. Soc. Bot. Fr.* ... 1916 [i.e. 1917]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 25 Apr 1917 ("Bon à tirer", read 12 Mai 1916), cover (identif.), p. [153]-157. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 63(1-4): 153-157. 1916 [i.e. 1917].
- 35.967.** Revision des *Thladiantha* asiatiques du Muséum ... Paris ... 1918. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1918, p. [1]-10, [alternate pagination, p. [287]-296]. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat.* (Paris) 24(4): 287-296. 1918.
- 35.968.** *Cucurbitacées* nouvelles de l'Herbier du Muséum ... Paris (Imprimerie Nationale) 1918. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1918, p. [1]-10, [alternate pagination, p. [371]-380]. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat.* (Paris) 24(5): 371-380. 1918.

- 35.969.** [1] *Quelques Passifloracées nouvelles ou critiques des genres Adenia et Passiflora* ... [and] [2] *Acareosperma, un genre nouveau d'Ampéliacées* ... Paris ... 1919. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1919, [1]: p. [1]-5, [alternate pagination, p. [126]-130], and [2]: p. [7]-8, [alternate pagination, p. [131]-132]. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 25(2): 126-130, 131-132. 1919.  
*Note*: *Acareosperma* Gagnep. (1919), see ING 1: 9. 1979.
- 35.970.** *Nouveaux Begonia d'Asie; quelques synonymes* ... Paris ... 1919. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1919, p. [1]-15, [alternate pagination, p. [194]-201, 277-283]. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 25(3): 194-201, and 25(4): 277-283. 1919.
- 35.971.** *Vernonia nouveaux d'Indo-Chine* ... Paris ... 1919. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1919, p. [1]-7, [alternate pagination p. [487]-493]. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 25(6): 487-493. 1919.
- 35.972.** *Les Blumea et Laggera constituent-ils deux genres distincts?* ... Paris ... 1920. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 3 Oct 1920 (in journal, read 9 Jan 1920), cover (identif.), p. [30]-33. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 67(1-4): 30-33. 1920.
- 35.973.** *Revision des Blumea du Kouy-tcheou* ... Paris ... 1920. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 3 Oct 1920 ("Bon à tirer", read 13 Feb 1920), p. [1]-2, unnumb.]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 67(1-4): 66-67. 1920.
- 35.974.** *Description d'une Composée litigieuse de Timor; (Pterocaulon redolens)* ... Paris ... 1920. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 3 Oct 1920 ("Bon à tirer", read 23 Feb 1920), p. [87]-88. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 67(1-4): 87-88. 1920.  
*Note*: This and the preceding two reprints (nrs. 35.972-35.973) also were issued bound with a cover (identif.). *Copy*: K.
- 35.975.** *Quatre genres nouveaux de Composées* ... Paris ... 1920. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 28 Nov 1920 (in journal), p. 14-19. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notul. Syst. (Paris) 4(1): 14-19. 1920.
- 35.976.** *Un genre nouveau de Composées, Blumeopsis* ... Paris ... 1920. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1920, p. [5]-6, [alternate pagination, p. [75]-76]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 26(1): 75-76. 1920.  
*Note*: *Blumeopsis* Gagnep. (1920), see ING 1: 212. 1979.
- 35.977.** *Æthiocephalus, nouveau genre de Composées* ... Paris ... 1920. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1920 (after 26 Feb *fide* ING), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 26(2): 172-173. 1920.  
*Note*: *Æthiocephalus* Gagnep. (1920), see ING 1: 35. 1979.
- 35.978.** *Sur la présence du Sarothamnus scoparius var. Andreanus dans l'Allier* ... Paris ... 1920 [i.e. 1921]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 7 Sep 1921 ("Bon à tirer", read 22 Oct 1920), cover (identif.), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 67(7-9): 325. 1920 [i.e. 1921].
- 35.979.** *Revision des Blumea et des Vernonia de l'herbier Léveillé* ... Paris ... 1920 [i.e. 1921]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 7 Sep 1921 ("Bon à tirer", read 10 Dec 1920), cover (identif.), p. [361]-364. *Copies*:

- K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 67(7-9): 361-364. 1920 [i.e. 1921].
- 35.980.** *Composées nouvelles d'Extrême-Orient ... Paris ... 1921. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 1921 (read 14 Jan and 11 Feb 1921), cover (identif.), p. [41]-50, [116]-124. *Copies:* K (2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 68(1-2): 41-50, 116-124. 1921.
- 35.981.** *Quelques Euphorbia d'Asie ... Coulommiers (Imp. Paul Brodard) 1921. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 2 Aug 1921 ("Bon à tirer", read 27 Mai 1921), cover (identif.), p. [297]-300. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 68(5-6): 297-300. 1921.
- 35.982.** *Essai floristique sur la région de Varzy (Nièvre) ... Nevers-Paris (Imprimerie Fortin et C<sup>ie</sup>) 1921. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 1921, cover-t.p., p. [1]-30. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Acad. Nivernais 23 [=sér. 2, 9]: 9-36. 1921.
- 35.983.** *Un genre nouveau de Moracées ... Paris ... 1921. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 1921, p. 441-443. *Copy:* K (incomplete, missing fig. i.e. p. 443). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 27(6): 441-443. 1921.  
*Note:* *Dimerocarpus* Gagn. (1921) (Moraceae), see ING 1: 540. 1979.
- 35.984.** *Euphorbiacées nouvelles (Buxus et Sarcococca) ... Paris ... 1921 [i.e. 1922]. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 1 Feb 1922 ("Bon à tirer", read 11 Nov 1921), cover (identif.), p. 481-483. *Copies:* K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 68(7-9): 481-483. 1921 [i.e. 1922].
- 35.985.** *Euphorbiacées nouvelles d'Indo-Chine (Croton) ... Paris ... 1921 [i.e. 1922]. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 1 Feb 1922 ("Bon à tirer", read 9 Dec 1921), cover (wanting), p. 548-562. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 68(7-9): 548-562. 1921 [i.e. 1922].
- 35.986.** *Habenaria nouveaux d'Indo-Chine ... Extrait ... Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1931. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 8 Mai 1931 ("Bon à tirer", read 13 Feb 1931), cover-t.p., p. [67]-74. *Copies:* HH-Ames, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 78(1-2): 67-74. 1931.
- 35.987.** *Pholidota nouveaux d'Asie ... Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum ... 1931. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 19 Mar 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 145-147. *Copies:* HH-Ames, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), sér. 2, 3(1): 145-147. 1931.
- 35.988.** *Plantes nouvelles, rares ou critiques, des serres du muséum [Orchidaceae] ... Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris ... 1938. Oct.*  
*Co-author:* Guillaumin, André (1885-1974), see TL-2/1: 1021 and IH 2: 244.  
*Publ.:* 1938, p. 435-437. *Copies:* HH-Ames, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), sér. 2, 10(4): 435-437. 1938.

\***Gaillard, Albert** (1858-1903), French pharmacist and mycologist, born 5 Sep 1858 in Neuilly-sur-Seine nr. Paris, curator of the Lloyd herbarium, Angers (Maine-et-Loire), collected in Venezuela 1887, Lauréat de l'Institut de France (Paris), died 28 Jul 1903 in Angers. (*Gaillard*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Venezuela (fungi): B, BM, BPI, FH, NY, P (phan.), PC?; France: BPI.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 215; Barnhart 2: 23; BM 2: 634; BN p. 174; CSP 15: 185-186; IH 2: 214; LS 9465-9497, 20.128, 33.503-33.505; Kelly p. 86-87; Lenley p. 176; NAF 9(6): 445 (sub Patouillard) TL-2/1: 905, 2/4: 1171 (index); Urban-Berl. p. 275.

- BIOFILE: Bouvet, G., 1902. Bull. Soc. Études Sci. Angers, n.s., 32: 183-185.  
 Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.  
 Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75.  
 Harshberger, J.G., 1899. The botanists of Philadelphia: 267. [sub Ellis, J.B.]  
 Huber, O. & J.J. Wurdack, 1984. Smithsonian Contr. Bot. 56: 35.  
 Patouillard, N.T., 1903. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 50: 513-517.  
 Patouillard, N.T., 1903. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 19: 288-389. (bibl.)  
 Pfister, D.H., 1977. Annotated index of fungi described by N. Patouillard, Baltimore, Maryland [Contr. Reed Herb., no. 25]: 204-205. [Index to genera, *Champignons du Vénézuéla* ... (see Composite Works)]  
 Texera Arnal, Y., 1991. La exploración botánica en Venezuela (1754-1950), Caracas (Fondo Editorial Acta Científica Venezolana): 28, 163.

NOTE: *Contribution à l'étude des champignons inférieurs ... le genre Meliola* ... 1892 (TL-2/1, nr. 1928) is now available in microfiche and the earlier entry can be amended as follows:

- Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1813F1-1815G1"). Copy: MO (n.v.).  
 [Thesis version]: 1892, *Contribution à l'étude des champignons inférieurs: famille des Périsporiacées: le genre Meliola: anatomie, morphologie, systématique* ... Lons-le-Saunier (Imprimerie & Lithographie Declume), p. [1]-163, [i, printer's mark], pl. 1-24 (uncol. lith.). Copy: NY.  
 Note: (1) Thesis (Dipl. de Pharmacien de 2<sup>e</sup> classe), École supérieure de pharmacie de Paris. (2) Evidently differing only with respect to publisher.  
 Suppl. I: 1892, *Le genre Meliola. Supplément I* ... Lons-le-Saunier (L. Declume), 15 p., pl. 14-16 (uncol. lith., "A. Gaillard, del."). Copy: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 8(4): 176-188, pl. 14-16. 30 Nov 1892.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with N.T. Patouillard, *Champignons du Vénézuéla* ... 1888-1889 (TL-2/4, nr. 7445).

- 35.989.** Note sur quelques *champignons rares* ou *critiques* recueillis dans les serres du Jardin des Plantes d'Angers ... Angers ... 1901. Oct.  
 Publ.: 1901 (p. 18 signed 5 Nov 1900), p. [9]-18. Copy: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Études Sci. Angers, n.s., 30: 9-18. 1900 [i.e. 1901].
- 35.990.** Compte rendu de l'exposition de *champignons* faite à la mairie de la ville d'Angers du 4 au 9 Novembre 1900 ... Angers ... 1900. Oct.  
 Publ.: 1900 (p. 26 signed 1 Dec 1900), p. 19-26. Copy: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 16(4): 224-228. 1900. – Republished in Bull. Soc. Études Sci Angers, n.s., 30: 19-26. 1900 [i.e. 1901].
- 35.991.** Les *champignons* de l'*herbier Guépin* ... Angers (Germain & G. Grassin) 1901. Oct.  
 Subject: Guépin, Jean Pierre (1779-1858), see TL-2/1: 1019-1020 and IH 2: 244.  
 Publ.: 1901 (p. 13 signed 4 Apr 1901), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [3]-13. Copy: FH. – Bull. Soc. Études Sci. Angers, n.s., 30: 118-128. 1900 [i.e. 1901].

- 35.992.** *Catalogue raisonné des Hyménomycètes et des Gastéromycètes*: Observés dans le département de Maine-et-Loire pendant les années 1899-1902 ... 1902[1904] Oct.  
 Publ. [I]: 1902, p. [57]-70. Copy: no reprint seen. – Published and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Études Sci. Angers, n.s., 32: 57-70. 1902.  
 [II]: 1903, p. [147]-176. Copy: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Id., n.s., 33: 147-176. 1903.

Note: Pages 148-156 are corrections to the previous part.

[III]: 1904, p. 1-35. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Published and to be cited from *Id.*, n.s., 34: 1-35. 1904.

*Note*: The final two parts appeared posthumously and were prepared for publication by “M. le capitaine [Félix] Pyat”.

**35.993.** *Catalogue raisonné des Ascomycètes, Oomycètes et Myxomycètes: Observés dans le département de Maine-et-Loire pendant les années 1899-1902 ...* Angers (Germain et G. Grassin, Imprimeurs-Libraires) [1906]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1906, p. [183]-215. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Études Sci. Angers*, n.s., 35: 183-215. 1906.

*Note*: (1) Posthumous publication. (2) Pref., p. 183-184, signed by Félix Pyat.

**Gain, Louis** (1883-1963), French naturalist (ornithologist and algologist) and meteorologist, naturalist aboard the *Pourquoi Pas?* on Jean-Baptiste Auguste Étienne Charcot's 2<sup>nd</sup> Exped. to the Antarctic 1908-1910, also sailed (1911-1912) on the *Hirondelle II*, which had been built for oceanographic research by Prince Albert I (1848-1922) of Monaco, Dr. ès-sciences 1912 Paris, “préparateur” to the Prof. of Comparative Anatomy, Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris 1913, after W.W.-I employed as a meteorologist becoming asst.-dir., national office of meteorology, retired 1952. (*Gain*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Antarctic: PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 215; Barnhart 2: 23; BM 6: 354; IH 2: 214; Kew 2: 235.

BIOFILE: [Albert I<sup>er</sup> de Monaco], 1934. Résultats des campagnes scientifiques accomplies sur son yacht par Albert I<sup>er</sup>, prince souverain de Monaco ... vol. 89: 458-459, pl. 4, figs. 20, 22. (portrs.)

Charcot, J., 1911. The voyage of the ‘Why not?’ in the Antarctic ... [English version], New York, London (Hodder and Stoughton): 311 (index). (portrs., facing p. 24 & 200)

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 450.

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 108.

Lavaud, S., 1955. *Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954*: 53.

Le Conniat, A., 1997. *Au vent de la destinée: l'ultime expédition polaire du Pourquoi-pas?*, Saint-Malo (Editions Marc-Aurèle): 161 p. (n.v.)

Woelkerling, W.J. & D. Lamy, 1998. *Non-geniculate coralline red algae ...*: 744 (index).

Wynne, O.E., 1969. *Biogr. key-names birds of the world*: 74. (as “Dr. K. Louis”)

EPONYMY: Gain Glacier, Antarctica.

**35.994.** *La Flore Algologique des régions antarctiques et sub-antarctiques ...* Paris (Masson et C<sup>ie</sup>) 1912. Qu. (*Fl. Algol. rég. antarct.*)

*Publ.*: 1912 (date handwritten on t.p.), p. [i, identif.], [ii, frontisp.], map, [iii, t.p.], [iv, list of collaborators], 1-218, pl. 1-2 (col. heliogr.), 3-4 (lith.), 5-8 (multiple phot.). – *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-Dawson. *Microfilm*: (1) Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), 1966, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.). (2) Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2003, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) The introd. states that, to assure priority of new species, Gain published five preliminary notes, three in 1911 and two in 1912, all cited in the bibl. (p. 200). (2) This was also Gain's doctoral thesis.

**35.995.** *Algues provenant des campagnes de l'Hirondelle II (1911-1912) ...* Monaco (Impr. de Monaco) 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 2 Jan 1914 (cover-t.p. & p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), US. – Issued as Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco, no. 279.

**Gaiser, Lulu Odell** (1896-1965), Canadian plant cytologist and taxonomist, born 1 Jun 1896 in Crediton, Ontario, A.B. 1916 Univ. of Western Ontario, London, Ontario, A.M. 1921 and Ph.D. 1927 Columbia Univ., New York, New York, asst., Dept. of Botany, Barnard College, New York, New York 1921-1923, Junior Pathologist, U.S.D.A., Washington, D.C. 1924-1925, lecturer then Prof. of Biology, McMaster Univ., Hamilton, Ontario 1925-1949, Gray Herb., Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. 1949-1954, died 7 Apr 1965 in Crediton. (*Gaiser*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: DAO, GH (few), OAC. – Corr. in a number of collections, a.o. Ralph Erskine Cleland papers (1892-1971), Lilly Library, Indiana Univ., Bloomington, Indiana; Francis Marion Ownby papers (1934-1974), Washington State Univ. Libraries, Pullman, Washington; and Orland E. White papers (1902-1968), Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville, Virginia.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 215; Barnhart 2: 24; Ewan Pap. p. 75; Hirsch p. 92; Hortus ed. 2: 1193; Kew 2: 365; Langman p. 296-297; Lenley p. 176; Portr. 3: 46; Rhodora, index p. 329.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 44. 1931.

Cody, W.J. et al., 1986. Systematics in Agriculture Canada at Ottawa 1886-1986. Historical Ser. 28: 79 (English index), 81 (French index).

Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, 1955. Bibl. Wisconsin vegetation: 74. (index)

Moore, R.J. & W.F. Grant, 1965. Canad. J. Genet. Cytol. 7: 361-362. (bibl.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *The genus Liatris ... Rhodora* 48: 165-183, 216-263, 273-382, 393-414. 1946.

(2) *Chromosome studies in Kuhninae (Eupatorieae). I. Brickellia ... Rhodora* 55: 253-267, 269-288, 297-321, 328-345. 1953.

(3) *Studies in the Kuhninae (Eupatorieae) II. ... J. Arnold Arbor.* 35: 87-133. 1954.

(4) Raymond J[ohn]. Moore (1918-1988) compiled *A survey of the vascular plants of Lambton County, Ontario ...* 1966, which was based on a survey from 1957-1964 by Gaiser.

**35.996.** *Chromosome numbers and species characters in Anthurium ... Ottawa (Royal Society of Canada) 1927. Oct.*

*Publ.*: Mar 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-137, *pl. 1-11 (pl. 1-3 camera lucida draw., 4-11 uncol. phot.)*, [i, Vita]. *Copies*: HH, K (missing Oct 2001) (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 3, 21, sect. 5: 1-137, pl. 1-11. 1927.*

*Note*: This was her Ph.D. thesis submitted to Columbia Univ.

**35.997.** *Chromosome numbers in angiosperms [I-IV]... 's-Gravenhage [The Hague] (Martinus Nijhoff) 1926-1933. Oct.*

*Publ. [Part I]*: 1926 (accepted for publ. Jul 1926), p. [401]-484. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (photocopy) (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Genetica* 8: 401-484. 1926.

*Note*: This part only entitled "A list of chromosome numbers in angiosperms".

*Part II*: 1930, p. [171]-466. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bibliographia Genetica* 6: 171-466. 1930.

*Part III*: 1930, p. [161]-260, errata sheet. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – Id. 12: 161-260. 1930.

*Part IV*: 1933 (mss. rec'd. Aug 1932), p. [105]-250. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY. – Id. 10: 105-250. 1933.

\***Galeotti, Henri-Guillaume** (1814-1858), French-born Belgian (naturalized 28 Feb 1843) geologist, botanist and horticulturist, born 10 Sep 1814 in Paris, the son of a Milanese father,

moved with his family in childhood to Brussels, studied natural history at the Établissement Géographique de Bruxelles, awarded gold medal in science for work in geology, Belgian Royal Acad. Sci. 1835, traveled in Mexico Dec 1835-Jun 1840, returned to Europe and established an horticultural firm in the suburbs of Brussels, revisited Mexico 1840-1841, dir., botanical garden, Brussels 1853 until his death on 14 Mar 1858 in Brussels. (*Galeotti*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR (orig.), duplicates in B, BR, C, E, F, FI, G, GENT, GH, K, L, LE, LG, LV, M, MANCH, NY, OXF, P, P-JU, PC, TUB, U, UC, US, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 216; Barnhart 2: 24; BM 2: 635; Clokie p. 169; CSP 2: 758-759; Ewan Pap. p. 75 (as "Henri"); Herter p. 357; Hortus 3: 1193; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 1 (ed. 6): 358(index), 2: 214; Jackson p. 548 (index); Kew 2: 366; Kew List p. 25; Langman p. 297-298; Lasègue p. 205, 209-211, 304, 315; MW p. 134; PR ed. 1: 6548, ed. 2: 5850 & p. 116; Quenstedt p. 153; Rehder 5(index): 306; Sarjeant p. 1058; TL-2/1: 906; TL-2/3: 948, 2/4: 1171 (indices); Tucker 1: 267; Urban-Berl. p. 299, 348; Zander ed. 10: p. 603, ed. 17: p. 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 27: 443. 1859.

Bommer, J.E., 1858. J. Hort. Prat. Belg. 2: 94-96.

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 414.

Crépin, F., 1878. Guide bot. belg. 244, 262, 449-450. (bibl.)

Crépin, F., 1880. Biographie Nationale 7: col. 433-436. (n.v.)

Diagre, D., 2004. Elementos, Ciencia y Cultura 54(11): 53-60.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 82.

Hemsley, W.B., 1887. Biol. Centr. Amer. 4: 125-126.

Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 292-293. (index)

Koninck, A. de et al., 1892. Bibl. Natl. Dictionnaire des Écrivains Belges et cat. de leurs publications 1830-1880, vol. 2: 94, 616 (sub M. Martens).

McVaugh, R., 1972. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 9(3): 236-238.

McVaugh, R., 1978. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 11(5): 291-297. (itin. Mexico)

Miller, H.S., 1970. Taxon 19: 523-524.

Morren, E., 1858. La Belgique Hort. 8: 234-236. (bibl.)

Morton, C.V., 1971. Amer. Fern J. 61(2): 59-75. (fern colls.)

Mourlon, M., 1881. Géologie de la Belgique 2: 309-310.

Quetelet, A., 1859. Annuaire Acad. Roy. Belg. 25: 139-148. (bibl.)

Sayre, G., 1975. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 323.

Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von, 1858. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 16: 119-120.

Urban, I., 1902. Symb. Antill. 3: 50-51.

Vanpaemel, G., 2005. In: Touret, J.L.R. & R.P.W. Visser (eds.), Dutch pioneers of the earth sciences, Amsterdam (Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen): 84-85.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with M. Martens:

(a) *Mém. foug. Mexique* ... 1842, see TL-2/3 no. 5486.

(b) *Notice sur les plantes des familles des Vacciniées* ... 1842, see TL-2/3, nr. 5487, where it is noted that this title is actually the first part of *Enum. pl. Galeotti* ... (i.e. TL-2/3, nr. 5488);

(c) *Enum. pl. Galeotti* ... 1842-1845, see TL-2/3, nr. 5488.

(d) *Enumeratio Graminearum et Cyperacearum ... collectarum* ... 1842, which is the third part of *Enum. pl. Galeotti* ... (i.e. TL-2/3, nr. 5488); the first and third parts being the only ones issued with different titles (i.e. without *Enumeratio synoptica plantarum* ...). Copy: BM.

(2) Co-author with Achille Richard, *Monographie des Orchidées mexicaines* ... 1844 (TL-2/4, nr. 9149).

(3) Scientific editor of the 10<sup>th</sup>-14<sup>th</sup> years of *Journal d'horticulture pratique de la Belgique* ... (1853-1857).

(4) Editor of the first 2 vols. of *L'Horticulteur pratique; revue de l'horticulture française et étrangère* ... Paris (1857-1858).

**Gallardo, Ángel** (1867-1934), Argentinean botanist, naturalist and diplomat, born 19 Nov 1867 in Buenos Aires, civil engineering degree 1894 Faculty of Physical Sciences and Mathematics, visited Europe several times and took courses at the Sorbonne (Paris), Dr. Sci. Nat. 1902 Buenos Aires, dir., Natural History Museum 1911-1916, President, Consejo Nacional de Educación, 1916-x, ambassador to Rome until 1921, Minister of External Affairs and Culture 1922-1928, rector, Univ. of Buenos Aires 1932-1934, received many honors from Argentinean and foreign societies, Dr. h.c., Univ. of Padua, died 13 Mai 1934 in Buenos Aires. (*Gallardo*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 25; CSP 15: 190; Hirsch p. 93; Kew 2: 367; Rehder 5(index): 306; Tucker 1: 267, 3: 114.

BIOFILE: Auct., 1942. Anales Soc. Ci. Argent. 133: 3-184. (bibl. [p. 169-184], portr.) [nine articles by diverse authors]

Barabino, E., 1922. Anales Soc. Ci. Argent. 93: 214-220. (bibl.)

Birbabén, M., 1970. Revista Mus. Argent. Ci. Nat., "Bernardino Rivadavia" Inst. Nac. Invest. Ci. Nat. Bot. 3(5-12): [all papers of this issue in homage to Ángel Gallardo]

Bruch, C., 1934. Rev. Soc. Entomol. Argent. 6: 235-242. (bibl. [entomol.], portr.)

Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 288.

Doello-Jurado, M., 1936. Anal. Mus. Nac. Hist. Bern. Rivad. 38: ix-xliv. (portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 223; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 388.

Fúrlong Cárdiff, G., 1964. Ángel Gallardo, Buenos Aires (Ediciones Culturales Argentinas ...): 200 p. (portrs.) (n.v.)

Gallardo, Á., 1983. Memorias para mis hijos y nietos, Buenos Aires (Academia Nacional de la Historia): 510 p., 2 pl. (portrs.) (n.v.)

Gallardo, Á., 2003. Memorias de Ángel Gallardo, Buenos Aires (El Elefante Blanco): 642 p. (n.v.)

Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: 132.

Houssay, B.A., 1939. Ángel Gallardo y el porvenir de las ciencias en la Argentina ..., Buenos Aires (Imprenta y casa editora "Coni"): [317]-343. (n.v.)

MacDonagh, E.J., 1934. Notas Prel. Mus. La Plata 3: 203-219. (portr.)

MacDonagh, E.J., 1935. Physis 11: 544-549. (portr.)

Parodi, L.R., 1961. Bol. Soc. Argent. Bot. 9: 35-37.

Porter, C.E., 1934. Revista Chilena Hist. Nat. 38: 74-75. (bibl., portr.)

Saez, F.A., 1934. Rev. Argent. Agron. 1: 138-145. (portr.)

Eponymy: *Gallardoia* Hicken (1916).

**35-998.** La *Riqueza de la Flora Argentina ...* Buenos Aires (Imprenta de Juan A. Alsina) 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Nov 1902 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [329]-339. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anales Mus. Nac. Buenos Aires 8 [=ser. 3, t. 1]: 329-339. 1902.

**Gallé, László** [Ladislaus] (1908-1980), Hungarian lichenologist, born 15 Feb 1908 in Zenta, Austro-Hungarian Empire (now Senta, Serbia), studied at Univ. of Belgrade and Academy of Sciences, Univ. of Szeged, Hungary 1925-1931, teaching dipl. 1930, teaching asst., teacher and administrator (asst. principal, principal and superintendent) at various high schools, collaborator in botany, Móra Ferenc Museum 1963, died 4 Mar 1980 in Szeged. (*Gallé*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with his son László Gallé (1942-x), who studies ants and ecology.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: SZE.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 216; Bossert p. 138; GR p. 650; GR cat. p. 63; SBC p. 120.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 219. 1931; Taxon 30: 559. 1981.  
 Versegny, K., 1963. Feddes Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 68: 112-113.  
 Versegny, K., 1980. Bot. Közlem. 67: 167-171. (bibl., portr.)

**Gallesio, Giorgio** [Georges] (Conte) (1772-1839), Italian geneticist, pomologist, magistrate, deputy and diplomat, born 23 Mai 1772 in Finalborgo (now Finale Ligure) on the Gulf of Genoa (then Republic of Genoa), law degree 1793 Univ. of Pavia, "Consiglio Generale", Dept. of Montenotte 1808, elected deputy from Dept. of Montenotte 1809, died 29 Nov 1839 in Florence. (*Gallesio*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Archivio Gallesio-Piuma, Genoa; additional (extensive) mss. materials at Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection (Washington, D.C., U.S.A.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 216; Backer p. 228; Blunt p. 222, ed. 2: 260; BM 2: 636; Bossert p. 138; CSP 2: 761; DBI 51: 565-568; DU p. 202; GFB ed. 2: 95; Herder p. 451 (index); Jackson p. 128; Kew 2: 367; Langman p. 299; MW p. 134; NI 2: 65; NI suppl. p. 34; Portr. 3: 462; Pritzel ed. 2: 3179; Rehder 5(index): 307; Saccardo 1: 77; TL-2/4: 1171 (index); Tucker 1: 268.

BIOFILE: Anon., A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 131. 1986.  
 Baldini, E. & A. Tosi, 1994. Scienza e arte nella "Pomona Italiana" di Giorgio Gallesio. Firenze (Accademia dei Georgofili): [1]-130. (portrs.)  
 Braschi, B., 1931. Ann. Bot. (Rome) 19: 76-98.  
 Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 402. (index)  
 Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1466.  
 Dunthorne, G., 1970. Flower & fruit prints: 54-55, 202.  
 Ferraro, C., 1996. Giorgio Gallesio [1772-1839] e la missione botanica de Giovanni Casaretto (1838-1839): scritti e documenti inediti, Genova (De Ferrari Editore): 1-69. (portr.) (n.v.)  
 Ferraro, C., 1996. Giorgio Gallesio (1772-1839): vita, opere, scritti e documenti inediti. Firenze (Accademia dei Georgofili): 142 p. (portr.) (n.v.)  
 Ferraro, C., 2001. La Pomona Italiana di Giorgio Gallesio, Piemonte Parchi Supp 1, di Piemonte Parchi No 4, anno XVI: 22-25. (n.v.)  
 Freedberg, D. & E. Baldini, 1997. Paper museum of Cassiano dal Pozzo, Ser. B, Natural history – Pt. 1: 338. (index)  
 Gallesio, G., 1985. Dai giornali d'agricoltura e di viaggi ... Genova (Sagep): 271 p. (n.v.)  
 Gallesio, G., 1995. I giornali dei viaggi ... Firenze (Accademia dei Georgofili): 478 p. [transcription, notes and comments by E. Baldini] (n.v.)  
 Gallesio, G., 2003. Il carteggio Gallesio-Littardi, 1811-1839, Prasco (Alessandria) (Centro per la promozione degli studi su Giorgio Gallesio): 111 p. (corr.) (n.v.)  
 Lamberti, M.C., 1981. Quaderni Storici Ancona 16(48): 1035-1071. (n.v.)  
 Raphael, S., 1990. An Oak Spring Pomona: 268-269. (index)  
 Viacava, L., 2001. Le palme negli scritti di Giorgio Gallesio. Atti dell'Accademia dei Georgofili, ser. 7, 48(177), Suppl.: vi, 180 p. (portr.) (n.v.)

EPONYMY: *Gallesia* Casaretto (1843); *Gallesioa* M. Roem. (1846).

35.999. *Traité du Citrus ...* Paris (Chez Louis Fantin, Libraire ... de l'Imprimerie de P. Didot l'Aîné) 1811. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1811, p. [i]-xviii, [1]-363, 1 schema. *Copies*: G, HH-Dumbarton Oaks, HU (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.), WU. *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1987, 1 reel (197 fr.), 35 mm. *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Reissue* [1]: 1829 (p. xxviii signed 2 Apr 1829), ... Paris (Chez Fantin, Libraire), p. [v]-xxviii, [1]-363, 2 schemata (fold.). Oct. *Copies*: BM, HH, LC (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) Pages [xix]-xxviii are entitled "Extrait d'une letter de M. O. Leclerc-Thouin, A M.C\*\*\*\*". (2) Leclerc-Thouin, Oscar (1798-1845), French agronomist.

*Reissue* [2]: 2002, 384 p., ... [s.l.] (Connaissance et Mémoires) ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

*English transl.* [and abridgement]: 1876, *Orange culture, a treatise on the citrus family* ... transl. from the French [by S.D. Wilcox and Mrs. C.A. Cowgill], expressly for "The Florida Agriculturist" ... Jacksonville, Florida (Printed at the Office of "The Florida Agriculturist") ... 65 p. Oct. *Copy*: USDA (photostat) (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Atlanta, Georgia (SOLINET) 1999, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

**36.000.** *Theorie der vegetabilischen Reproduktion* [sic], oder: Untersuchungen über die Natur und die Ursachen der Abarten und Missgebilde ... Wien (F. Stöckholzer) 1814. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1814, p. [1]-140. *Copies*: British Library (n.v.), UC-Berkeley. *Microfilm*: [London] (British Library), 1991, 1 reel (179 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: British Library (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) Evidently this is a German transl. of a portion of the *Traité du citrus* ... 1811 (see nr. 35.999). (2) Transl. by Jan, Georg (1791-1866), Dir. of the Museum at Milan.

*Italian transl.*: *Teoria della riproduzione vegetale* ... Pisa (Presso Niccolò Capurro) 1816. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1816, p. [i]-viii, [1]-136. *Copies*: BM (lost in fire), K.

*Note*: This is an Italian version of a portion of the *Traité du citrus* ... (*vide* Jackson, I., *Taxon* 51: 832. 2002).

**36.001.** *Pomona italiana, ossia trattato degli alberi fruttiferi* ... Pisa (Presso Niccolò Capurro) 1817-1839. Fol.

*Publ.*: Issued originally in 41 fascs. ... 314 pl. (part col.; i.e. 160 hand-colored aquatints, 154 uncol.). *Copies*: BM (2 vols.), HH (2 vols. in 4) (n.v.), K (6 vols.) (n.v.), NYPL (5 vols.) (n.v.), USDA (1 vol. text, 1 vol. pl.).

*Illus.*: Domenico del Pino, Antonio Serantoni (1780-1837), Bozzolini, Isabella and many others.

*Note*: (1) The text, with the exception of the introduction, is unpaginated and the plates are unnumbered. There are two copies of each plate, one colored and one uncolored, except in 6 instances in which there is no uncolored copy. In all there are 160 colored plates (2 double) and 154 uncolored plates (2 double). Two further livraisons to contain frontispieces, tables, etc. based on the mss. left by Gallezio, were promised, but they never appeared. Some of the plates are printed on two sheets, which in some copies are joined. (2) The BM copy is bound in two volumes; Vol. 1 dated 1817 (but p. viii signed 2 Sep 1839) and Vol. 2 dated 1839. (3) A copy of the entire work was offered for sale in 2005 for \$US 286,700.

*Electronic version*: (1) NYPL Digital Gallery (col. lith. only?). (2) *Pomona Italiana* di Giorgio Gallezio, Ist. Marsano, Genova (2004).

**36.002.** *Pomona italiana, parte scientifica, fascicolo primo, contenente il trattato del fico* ... Pisa (Presso Niccolò Capurro) 1820. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1820, p. [i]-xiii, [1]-123, schema (fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K, UC-Berkeley (n.v.).

\***Galløe, Olaf** (1881-1965), Danish lichenologist, born 22 Jun 1881 in Copenhagen, Mag. scient. 1907 and Dr. phil. 1913 Univ. of Copenhagen, grammar school teacher, "Øster Borgerdydskole", Copenhagen, 1909-1948, died 24 Dec 1965 in Lyngby nr. Copenhagen. (*Galløe*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Denmark (1902-1905): C (Lich., Musc.); N.E. Greenland (1906-1908, Lich.): L; Iceland (1919-1920, Lich.): C, L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 216; Barnhart 2: 25; BL 2: 53, 657; BM 6: 354; GR p. 677; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Hirsch p. 93; IH 2: 215; Kelly p. 87 (as "Gälløe"); Kew 2: 368; LS 33.527-33.528; LS suppl. 9228-9232; NI 2: 65; NI suppl. p. 34; SBC p. 120; TL-2/1: 907, 2/4: 1171 (index); Tucker 3: 114.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 76. 1931.

Christensen, C., 1926. *Danske Bot. Hist.* 1: 879. (index)

Christiansen, M.S., 1966. *Bot. Tidsskr.* 61(4): 309-312. (portr.)

Christiansen, M.S., 1972. *Friesia* 10(1/2): 100-102. (portr.)

Christiansen, M.S., 1972. Life and work of Olaf Galløe, in O. Galløe, *Nat. hist. Dan. Lichens* 10: frontisp., 7-10. (bibl., portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 20. (as "Gälloe")

Maule, A.F. (Christensen, C.), 1980. In, Sv. Cedergreen Brech et al. (eds.), *Dansk biografisk leksikon*, ed. 3, 5: 92-93.

**36.003.** Saxifragaceæ. 2. The biological *leaf-anatomy* of the arctic species of *Saxifraga* ... [Kjøbenhavn (I Commission hos C.A. Reitzel)] 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1910 (p. 294 signed 9 Jun 1910), p. 239-294. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Issued as *Meddel. Grønland* 36: 239-294. 1910. – Also issued as *Arbejder Univ. Bot. Have.*, no. 57.

*Note*: Part of "The structure and Biology of Arctic flowering Plants I" by E. Warming, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.739.

**36.004.** *Lichens from north-east Greenland* (N. of 76° N. lat.) collected by the "Danmark-Expedition" 1906-1908[,] determined by Olaf Galløe ... København (Bianco Lunos Bogtrykkeri) 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1910 (p. 191 signed 6 Aug 1910), cover (blank), p. [181]-191. *Copies*: US(2), US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Meddel. Grønland* 43: 181-191. 1910. – Also issued as *Danmark-ekspeditionen til Grønlands nordøstkyst, 1906-1908*, bd. 3, nr. 9.

**36.005.** *Forberedende Undersøgelser til en almindelig Likenøkologi* ... København (Trykt hos J. Jørgensen & Co. (M.A. Hannover)) 1913. Oct. (*Forber. Unders. Likenøkol.*).

*Publ.*: 1913 (p. [ii] faculty approval [of thesis] dated 27 Feb 1913, pref. p. [iii] dated 1 Apr 1913), p. [i-iii], [1]-118, [119]. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), U, US; IDC E-7414/2, mf. 1-3. – Apparently preprinted from *Dansk Bot. Ark.* 1(3): 1-119. 1913.

*Note*: There is a second state of this work (seen in US-Stevenson), which was issued in the journal. It differs from the thesis by a cover citing *Dansk Botanisk Arkiv* 1(3) with the back cover stating ready for printing 20 Aug 1913. Other differences are: (a) all the pages are numbered with roman numerals; (b) the pref. ("Forord") is changed to a postscript ("Efterskrift") and moved to p. 116; (c) the beginning of the bibliography is moved to p. 117-119; and (d) the Theses (p. [119]) are suppressed.

*Ref.*: Lind, L., *Bot. Centralbl.* 125(7): 169-170. 17 Feb 1914 (rev.).

\***Gamble, James Sykes** (1847-1925), British forester and botanist, born 2 Jul 1847 in London, educated at the Royal Naval School, New Cross, B.A. 1869 Oxford, studied at the École Nationale des Eaux et Forêts, Nancy, France, entered the Indian Forest Dept. 1871, in Burma (now Myanmar) and other places 1872-1877, posted to Madras Presidency 1882, transferred to Dehra Dun in 1890 where he was dir., Imperial Forest School until retirement in 1895, F.L.S., F.R.S. 1899, died 16 Oct 1925 in East Liss (Hants). (*Gamble*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K (orig.), duplicates B, BM, CAL, DD, E, G, H (Musc.), L, MH, OXF, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 217; Backer p. 650; Barnhart 2: 26; BB p. 118; BM 2: 637, 6: 355; Clokie p. 169; CSP 15: 199; Desmond p. 243, ed. 2: 269; Frodin ed. 2: 1025 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 150; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 215; Jackson p. 387; Kent ed. 2: 145; Kew 2: 369; Kew List p. 25; LS 33.540; MW p. 134; Morren ed. 10: 149; NI 684; Rehder 5(index): 307; TL-2/1: 907-908, indices 2/2, Suppl. 4; Tucker 1: 268, 2: xvii, 3: 114; Urban-Berl. p. 348; Zander ed. 11: 753, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1925: 400, 433-439. 1925 (bibl.); Empire Forest. J. 2: 92. 1925; Gard. Chron. 1925(2): 359. 1925; J. Roy. Soc. Arts 73: 1071-1072. 30 Oct 1925; Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1926: 12-17. 1926; Rep. Bot. Soc. & Exch. Club Brit. Isles 7: 847-848. 1926.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 402. (index)

Buckland, C.E., 1968. Dictionary Indian biogr.: 159. [reprint of 1906 ed.]

Burkill, I.H., 1965. Chapt. Hist. Bot. India: 238. (index)

Dallimore, W., 1925. Empire Forest. J. 4: 292-293.

Dallimore, W., 1926. Quart. J. For. 20: 15-16.

Desmond, R., 1992. European discovery Indian flora: 346. (index)

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 152; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 206; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 157.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 116.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 82.

H[ill], A.W., 1926. Proc. Roy. Soc., ser. B, 99: xxxviii-xliii. (portr.)

Huxley, L., 1918. Life letters Hooker 2: 535. (index).

P[rain], D., 1926. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1925-26: 80-81.

Rajan, R. & K. Vivekananthan, 1978. In, [Anon.?], The Madras Herbarium (MH) 1853-1978

125th Anniversary Souvenir: ... 42. (abstract)

Rajan, R. & K. Vivekananthan, 1981 [i.e. 1983]. Bull. Bot. Surv. India 23(1-2): 1-6.

Reed, C.F., 1969. Bibl. Fl. SE Asia: 77-78. (bibl.)

Rendle, A., 1925. J. Bot. 63: 335.

Riddick, J.F., 1998. Who was who in British India: 137.

Stebbing, E.P., 1925. Nature 116: 684-685.

Sundararaj, D., 1958. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 55: 238-242. [on *Fl. Madras*] (portr.)

Wickens, G.E., 1982. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 40: 313.

Wülfling, H.E., 1926. Tectona 19: 411-142.

NOTE: The following titles treated earlier can be amended as follows:

(1) *Man. Ind. timb.* ... ed. 2 (1881) (see TL-2/1, nr. 1935), add:

*Reprint* [Ed. 2]: 1972 ... Dehra Dun (Bishen Sing Mahendra Pal Singh). *Copy*: MO.

(2) *Fl. Madras* ... (see TL-2/1, nr. 1936), add:

*Ed. 2* [reprinted]: [1957 & 1967] ... Calcutta (Botanical Survey of India) ... 3 vols. (but type reset so: vol. 1: [i]-lii, [1]-408, 2: [409]-942, 3: [943]-1389, map (fold.)). *Copies*: Nicolson [1967], NY (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Pref. in Upendranatha N. Kanjilal (1859-1928), *Forest flora of the school circle, N.-W.P.* ... 1901.

(2) Collaborated with Sir G. King, *Mat. fl. Malay. Penins.* (King) ... 26 parts, 1889-1936 (TL-2/2, nr. 3655, emend.), being co-author of fascicle nos. 14-21 and sole author of nos. 22-25. *Note*: (a) The title is incorrect in TL-2/2, nr. 3655. It should be *Materials for a flora of the Malayan Peninsula* and abbreviated *Mat. fl. Malay. Penins.* (King). Confusion is compounded by the running head of all pages: "Flora of the Malayan Peninsula". (b) The title is the same and easily confused with that of a contemporary work by Henry Nicholas Ridley (1855-1956), abbreviated *Mat. fl. Malay Penins.* [the 3rd word not an abbreviation!] (Ridley), see TL-2/4, nr. 9208. (c) *Flora of the Malayan Peninsula* ... Delhi (Cosmo) ... 1986 ... is a confusingly titled reprint of only nos. 16-17 of King & Gamble's work (the final part of the Rubiaceae to the Pedalinaceae). *Copy*: MO.

**36.006.** *List of the trees, shrubs and large climbers found in the Darjeeling District, Bengal ...* Calcutta (Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press) 1878. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1878 (pref. signed 31 Mar 1877), t.p., p. [i]-iv [=pref.], [1]-88, [i]-ii [=addenda & corr.], [i]-xvi [=indices]. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), USDA. *Microfiche:* [Zug, Switzerland], IDC 758, [19-], 2 microfiches, 9x12 cm. *Copies:* LC (n.v.), MO.

*Ed. 2* (rev.): 1896 (pref. ed. 2 signed 15 Jul 1895) ... Calcutta (Printed at the Presidency Jail Press), t.p., p. [i]-iv [=pref. ed. 1], [v, pref. ed. 2], [1]-89, [i]-xvi [=indices]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, USDA.

*Note:* Interleaved with blank pages.

[*Ed. 3*]: A "1929 [3<sup>rd</sup> ed.]", *The trees of northern Bengal: including shrubs, woody climbers, bamboos, palms and tree ferns: being a revision of the List of the trees, shrubs and large climbers found in the Drajeeling District, Bengal ...* (1929) by Adeline May Cowan and John Macqueen Cowan (1892-1960), was treated under its co-author, see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 27.998.

*Reprint* [1929 ed.]: 1979, ... Delhi (Periodical Expert Book Agency) ... *Copy:* UC-Davis (n.v.).

**36.007.** *The Bambuseae of British India ...* Calcutta (Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press) [1894-]1896. Fol.

*Illus.:* Choudhury, D.N.; Dass, G.C.; Dass, K.P.; Hormusji, Mr.; Idrees, Mahomed (fl. 1888-1890); Mila, S.A.D.; Molla, A.D.; and Singh, A.L.

*Publ.:* [1894-]1896 (p. 128 dated 16 Oct 1894, p. xvii dated 8 Aug 1895, p. 3 index to scientific names dated 7 Mar 1896), cover-t.p. (of journal and another t.p. for the work), p. [i-ii], [iii]-[iv], errata, [i]-xvii [=introd.], [1]-128, h.t., [129]-133 [=appendix], [1]-3 [=index to scientific names], [1]-4 [=index to vernacular names], [i, advert.], *pl. 1-119* (lith.). *Copies:* G, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), MO, US, WU. *Microfilm:* Wakefield, Yorkshire, United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19-], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy:* (n.v.). – Issued as *Ann. Roy. Bot. Gard. Calcutta* 7: 1-133, *pl. 1-119*. 1896.

*Ref.:* Engler, A., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 26(Lit.) 51-52. 31 Jan 1899 (brief notice).

*Reprint* (1) [1896 ed.]: 1966 ... Yorkshire, England (Micro Methods)/New York (Johnson Reprint Corp.), xvii, 133, 3, 4, p., *pl. 1-119*. 1966. *Copy:* MO (n.v.).

*Reprint* (2) [1896 ed.]: 1978, ... Dehra Dun (Bishen Singh), t.p., facsimile t.p., t.p., [errata], p. [i]-xvii, [h.t.?], [1]-133, [[1]-3], [[1]-4], [advert.], *pl. 1-119* (uncol. lith). *Qu. Copies:* LC (n.v.), US. *Note:* a slight reduction in size.

*Note:* TL-2/1: 908 (sub "Composite Works") suggested that Gamble co-authored the treatment of the Bambuseae in J.D. Hooker, *Fl. Brit. India*, vol. 7: 375-420 [late Apr-early Dec] 1896. In fact, Hooker, who wrote the Gramineae for the flora, stated (p. 375) that the treatment of the bamboos was "drawn up, almost verbatim, from Mr. Gamble's 'Bambuseae of British India,' ..." and that he [Hooker] had a copy in advance of its publication in the journal. Hooker could well have gotten a copy of the text after 16 Oct 1894 (without t.p. or indices). The printer's dates indicate the main text was printed first (p. [1]-128. 16 Oct 1894), the introd. was printed 8 Aug 1895 and, finally, the indices were printed 7 Mar 1896.

**36.008.** *Description of a new Himalayan genus of Orobanchaceae ...* J. Asiat. Soc. Beng. ... 1900. Oct.

*Publ.:* 22 Jan 1901 (*vide* ING 2: 719. 1979, rec'd. 7 Aug, read 5 Oct 1900), p. 417-418.

*Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, Pt. 2, Nat. Hist. 69: 417-418. 1900.

*Note:* *Gleadovia* Gamble & Prain, see ING 2: 719. 1979.

**36.009.** *A preliminary list of the plants of the Andaman Islands ...* Port Blair, The Andaman Islands (Chief Commissioner's Press) 1903. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1903 (introductory note dated 13 May 1903), cover-t.p., t.p., ii [=abbreviations], p. [1]-51. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), HH-Ames.

**Gammie, George Alexander** (1839-1935), Scottish agriculturalist, born 12 Nov 1839 in Kingcausie (Kincardine), apprenticed as a gardener, sent to Sikkim in 1865 to manage cinchona plantations and quinine extraction, F.L.S., retired in 1897. (*Gammie*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, B, CAL, DD, G, H (Musc.), K, L, LE, MICH, P (Pter.), U, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 217; Barnhart 2: 26; BM 2: 637; CSP 9: 958 (as "J. Gammie"), 12: 260, 15: 200; Desmond p. 243, ed. 2: 269; IF p. 698; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 215; MW p. 134; Morren ed. 10: 145; Rehder 5(index): 307-308; Tucker 1: 268, 3: 114; Urban-Berl. p. 348.

BIOFILE: Burkill, I.H., 1965. Chapt. Hist. Bot. India: 238. (index)

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 152; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 206; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 290.

G[age], A.T., 1936. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 148: 207-208.

P[rain], D., 1918. J. Kew Guild 3(xxv): [399]. (frontisp. portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed a chapter entitled "The vegetation of temperate and alpine Sikkim" to *The Gazetteer of Sikkim, &c.* ... 1894, a volume that has been reprinted (sometimes with variant titles) in 1970, 1972, 1973, 1985 and 1993.

**36.010.** Report on a *botanical tour in Sikkim* ... Calcutta (Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India) 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Feb 1894 (printing date on p. 24), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-24. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), NY (imperfect copy) (n.v.), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 1(2): 1-24. 1895.

*Reprint of 1894 ed.* [1978?]: ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors). *Copy*: (n.v.).

**36.011.** Report on a *botanical tour in the Lakhimpur District, Assam* ... Calcutta (Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India) 1895. Oct.

*Publ.*: 3 Dec 1895 (printing date on p. 88), cover-t.p., p. [i], [61]-88. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), NY (imperfect copy) (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 1(5): 61-88. 1895.

*Ref.*: Stapf, O., 1896. Bot. Centralbl. Beih. 6(2/3): 170-172 (rev.).

*Reprint of 1895 ed.* [1978?]: ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors). *Copy*: (n.v.).

**36.012.** A *botanical tour in Chamba and Kangra* ... Calcutta (Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India) 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: 26 Apr 1898 (printing date on p. 214), cover-t.p., p. [183]-214. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), NY (imperfect copy) (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 1(10): 183-214. 1898.

*Reprint of 1896 ed.* [1978?]: ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors). *Copy*: (n.v.).

**36.013.** A *note on plants used for food during famines and seasons of scarcity in the Bombay Presidency* ... Calcutta (Government Central Printing Office ...) 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Aug 1902 (issue date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [ii], [171]-196. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (photocopy from periodical), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rec. Bot. Surv. India 2(2): 171-196. 1902.

*Note*: Other title "A note on plants used during famines and seasons of scarcity in the Bombay Presidency".

*Reprint of 1902 ed.* [1978?]: ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency)/Dehra Dun (International Book Distributors). *Copy*: (n.v.).

**36.014.** *Millets of the genus Setaria in the Bombay Presidency and Sind ...* Calcutta (Published for the Imperial Dept. of Agriculture in India by Thacker, Spink & Co.)/London (W. Thacker & Co.) 1911. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jan 1911 (on t.p.), p. [1]-8, *pl. 1-5. Copies:* LC (n.v.), US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Dept. Agric. India, Bot. Ser., 4(1): 1-6, *pl. 1-5.* 1911.

**Gams, Helmut** (1893-1976), Austrian botanist and bryologist, born 23 [25?] Sep 1893 in Brünn (Brno) (now Czech Republic) to a Swiss family that moved to Zurich 1899, Dr. phil. 1918 Univ. of Zurich, founded a private biol. station in Wasserburg (Germany), began work with G. Hegi in Munich 1920, "privat-docent" 1928, prof. 1929 and dir. 1959-1964, Institut et Jardin Botaniques, Univ. of Innsbruck, where he also founded (1950) the alpine research station in Obergurgl, died 13 Feb 1976 in Innsbruck. (*Gams*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: IB, Z, and duplicates at M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 217; Backer p. 650; Barnhart 2: 27; BFM p. 285 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 76.744-76.785; BL 2: 405, 588, 657; Bossert p. 139; Frahm&E. p. 124-125 (bibl., portr.); Futak-Domin p. 216; GR p. 449; Hirsch p. 93; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 215; Kew 2: 370; Kleppa p. 322 (index); LS suppl. 9245-9248; MW p. 134; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 463; Roon p. 42; Sarjeant Suppl. 2: 640; SBC p. 120; Strid p. 124, ed. 2: 172; TL-2/2, 2/6, Suppl. 6 (indices); Tucker 3: 114; Zander ed. 11: 753-754, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 18. 1931; Alpengart. 19(2): 3. 1976. (portr.); Taxon 25: 280. 1976.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450. (as "Helmuth")

Franz, H., 1978. Ver. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Österreich 116/117: 5-6.

Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 146.

Gärtner, G., 1976. Nat. Land (Salzburg) 62: 83-84.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 218.

Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 220.

Lauscher, F., 1976. Wett. Leb. 28: 178-179.

Pitschmann, H., 1977. Ber. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Innsbruck 64: 207-222. (portr.) (n.v.)

Pitschmann, H., 1977. Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 43: 113-115. (bryol. & lichenol. bibl., portr.)

Pitschmann, H., 1980. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 93(3): 673-675. (portr.)

Praz, J.-C., 1977. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 94: 153-154.

Reisigl, H., 1979. Jahrb. Vorarlberger Landesmuseumsvereins Freunde der Landeskunde 1979: 435-453. (bibl., portr.)

Steiner, M., 1977. Decheniana 130: 16-22. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Gamsia* M. Morelet (1969) and *Gamsylella* M. Scholler et al. (1999) commemorate K. Walter Gams (1934-x).

FESTSCHRIFT: Pitschmann, H. & H. Reisigl (eds.), Festschrift Helmut Gams. In, Ber. Naturwiss.-Med. Vereins Innsbruck, Band 53: 283 p., frontisp. portr., 3 *pl.*, 2 maps (fold., 1 col.), 1 schema (fold.). 1963.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Gams & Paul Ozenda, *Alpenblumen, farbige Wunder ...* 1963, 2 vols.; Ed. 5 ... 1967; Dutch transl., *Alpenbloemen in kleuren ...* 1963; French transl., *Fleurs des Alpes ...* 1966, 2 vols.; Swedish transl., *Alpina blommor ...* 1966.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of many collaborators with G. Hegi, *Ill. Fl. Mitt.-Eur. ...* [1906-1931], 7 vols. (TL-2/2, nr. 2571).

(2) Co-author with G.E. Du Rietz, *Bestandstreue Pflanzengesellschaften ...* 1924 (TL-2/ Suppl. 6, nr. 32.100).

- (3) Co-author with Friedrich Morton, *Höhlenpflanzen*, Wien (Eduard Hölzel), 1925. In series, Speläologische Monographie, Bd. 5
- (4) Contributed *Schistostega osmundacea* (i.e. maps 9-10) to E. Hannig & H. Winkler, *Pflanzenareale ... Zweite Reihe, Heft 1 ...* 1928 (TL-2/7: nr. 17.993).
- (5) One of many collaborators with F. Verdoorn:  
 (a) *Man. bryol. ...* 1932 (TL-2/6, nr. 16.031).  
 (b) *Man. pteridol. ...* 1938 (TL-2/6, nr. 16.041).
- 36.015.** *Remarques sur quelques potamots du groupe Coleophylli Koch ...* Archivum Balatonicum ... 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1926 (US reprint rec'd. 27 Apr 1926), p. [29]-32. *Copy:* US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Balatonicum 1: 29-32. 1926.
- 36.016.** Von den Follatères zur Dent de Morcles. Vegetationsmonographie aus dem Wallis ... Bern (Hans Huber) 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Sep 1927 (cover-t.p., p. 7 signed 7 Mar 1926), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xii, 1-760, pl. 1-26 (uncol. phot., some with letterpress overlays, or uncol. schema, some fold.), 1 map (col. fold.). *Copies:* BM, K, LC (n.v.), USDA. – Also issued as Beitr. Geobot. Landesaufn. Pflanzen-Geogr., Kom. Schweiz. Naturf. Gesell., nr. 15.  
*Index:* Desfayes, M., 2000. *Index des noms scientifiques et des lieux-dits cités dans la monographie botanique de Gams*, Helmut 1927, Von den Follatères zur Dent de Morcles: réédition de la carte de vegetation, Sion (Musée cantonal d'histoire naturelle), p. [1]-87, map (col., fold., in pocket). – In series, Cahiers des sciences naturelles 5. *Copy:* NY.  
*Ref.:* Gleason, H.A., *Torreya* 28(1): 9-10. 23 Feb 1928 (rev.).  
 Mattfeld, J., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 62(Lit.): 27-28. (rev.) 15 Sep 1928.  
 P. A., *Rev. Bryol., n.s.*, 2(1): 56-58. 15 Jun 1929 (rev.).  
 Vierhapper, F., *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 77(1): 71-72. 1929 (rev.).
- 36.017.** Kurze Uebersicht über die Pflanzen-Decke der Umgebung von Lunz ... Wien (Deutscher Verlag f. Jugend u. Volk) 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-18, [19-20]. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Die Natur (Die Quelle) 1: 1-20. 1929.
- 36.018.** Geschichte, Aufbau und Pflanzendecke des Zehlaubruches. *Monographie eines wachsenden Hochmoores in Ostpreussen ...* Sonder-Abdruck aus den "Schriften der Phys.-Ökon. Gesellschaft zu Königsberg i. Pr." ... 1929. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Ruoff, Selma (1887-x), see IH 2: 798.  
*Publ.:* 1929, p. [3]-192, [i, Inhaltsverzeichnis], pl. 1 (col. map, fold.), 2-4 (schemata, fold.), 5-28 (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Schriften der Phys.-Ökon. Gesellschaft zu Königsberg i. Pr., Band 66, Heft 1. Zehlau-Heft, Teil 1. 1929.
- 36.019.** *Schisma* Sendtneri, Breutelia arcuata und das Racomitrietum lanuginosi als ozeanische Elemente in Nordalpen. Beiträge zur analytischen Behandlung von Moosarealen III ... 1930. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1930, p. [12]-29, pl. 3 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* Gr-V, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bryol., sér. 2, 3: 12-29, pl. 3. 1930.
- 36.020.** Die Verbreitung einiger Splachnaceen und der Oreas martiana in den Alpen ... The Hague (Martinus Nijhoff) 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1932, p. [51]-68. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bryol. 5: 51-68. 1932.
- 36.021.** Das Alter des alpinen Endemismus. I. Der Wandel der Ansichten über das Alter des alpinen und süd-osteuropäischen Endemismus ... Separatabdruck aus "Berichte der Schweizerischen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1933 (in journal, submitted 20 Jul 1933), p. [467]-483. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges.* 42(2): 467-483. 1933.

**36.022.** *Flora mchów Staruni* pod względem edaficznym i klimatycznym [=Die *Moose von Starunia* als Vegetations- und Klimazeugen] ... Kraków (Nakładem Polskiej Akademji Umiejętności) 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1934 (US serial rec'd. 1 Mar 1935), cover-t.p., p. 1-6. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US (as serial). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Starunia* 2: 1-6. 1934.

**36.023.** *Rindenflechten der Alpen* ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1936. Qu.

*Phot.*: Meusel, H[ermann]. (1909-1997), see TL-2/3: 437.

*Publ.*: 1936, cover-t.p., p. 1-6, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. phot., each pl. with letterpress). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US-Stevenson (unbound in portfolio), USDA (n.v.). – Issued as *Vegetationsbilder* 25. Reihe, Heft 1. 1936.

**36.024.** *Zur Verbreitung und Verwandtschaft einiger europäischer Marchantiales* ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1938, cover-t.p., p. [58]-67. *Copy*: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bryol.* 11: 58-67. 1938.

*Note*: subtitled “Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Steppenmoose III und IV” with a footnote “I und II in *Ann. Bryol.* VII, 1934”.

**36.025.** *Gegen einige sprachliche und logische Fehler in der botanischen Literatur* ... [Waltham, Mass.] (Chronica Botanica) 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1938 (on p. [501], p. 503 signed Jan 1938), p. [501]-502. *Copies*: FAS, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Chron. Bot.* 4: 501-502. 1938.

**36.026.** *Kleine Kryptogamenflora von Mitteleuropa* ... Bd. 1-2, 1940-1953. Demi-Oct.

*Publ.* [Bd. 1]: 1940, *Die Moos- und Farnpflanzen* (Archegoniaten) ... Stuttgart (G. Fischer), p. [i]-iv, 1-184, [i-iv, advert.]. *Copy*: FH.

*Editor*: Gams, Helmut & other author: Moser, Meinhard (1924-2002), see *Bull. Soc. Mycol. France* 119(1-2): [1]. 2003.

2., *verb. Aufl.*: 1948, ... Jena (Gustav Fischer), p. [i]-iv, 1-186, [i-ii, advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, MO-Steere (n.v.), US.

3., *verb. Aufl.*: 1950, ... Jena (Gustav Fischer), p. [i]-iv, 1-186. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K, MO-Steere (n.v.), NY, USDA.

4., *stark erweiterte Aufl.*: (see Bd. 4. *Kleine Kryptogamenflora* below).

*Ref.* [ed. 3]: Steere, W.C., *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 27(2): 212. Jun 1952 (rev.).

[eds. 1-3]: Steere, W.C., *Bryologist* 55(3): 230. Sep 1952 (rev.).

Bd. 2: 1953, *Die Blätter- und Bauchpilze* (Agaricales und Gastromycetes) ... Jena (Gustav Fischer), p. [i]-iv, 1-282. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, USDA.

*Author*: Moser, Meinhard M. (1924-2002), see *Bull. Soc. Mycol. France* 119(1-2): [1]. 2003. [2., *Aufl.*]: see Bd. 2b, Teil 2. *Kleine Kryptogamenflora* below.

[Revised and continued as]: *Kleine Kryptogamenflora* ... Bd. 1-4, Stuttgart (Gustav Fischer), 1957-x. Demi-Oct.

Bd. 1a: 1969, *Makroskopische Süßwasser- und Luftalgen* ... p. [i]-vi, [1]-63. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY, US.

*Author*: Gams, Helmut.

Bd. 1b: 1974 (foreword p. [vii] signed Mai 1974), *Makroskopische Meeresalgen* ... p. [i]-viii, [1]-119, [i, advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY(2).

*Author*: Gams, Helmut.

Bd. 2a: 1963 (foreword p. 2 signed Feb 1963), *Ascomyceten* (*Schlauchpilze*) ... p. [i]-vi, [1]-147, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. draw. in text). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US, USDA.

*Author*: Moser, Meinhard (1924-2002), see *Bull. Soc. Mycol. France* 119(1-2): [1]. 2003.

*Note*: Dedicated to H. Gams on his 70<sup>th</sup> birthday.

Ref.: Pilát, A., *Česká Mykol.* 18(2): 127. 25 Jan 1964. (rev.)

Bd. 2b, Teil 1: 1984 (foreword p. vi dated Nov 1982), *Die Nichtblätterpilze, Gallertpilze und Bauchpilze: Aphyllophorales, Heterobasidiomycetes, Gastromycetes ...* Stuttgart [&] New York (Gustav Fischer), p. [i]-ix, [1]-626, [i-ii, advert.]. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY.

Author: Jülich, Walter (1942-x).

Bd. 2b, Teil 2: 1955 (foreword p. [2] signed Jun 1954), *Die Röhrlinge, Blätter- und Bauchpilze (Agaricales und Gastromycetales)*, p. [i]-ix, [1]-327. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

Author: Moser, Meinhard (1924-2002), see *Bull. Soc. Mycol. France* 119(1-2): [1]. 2003.

3., *Dritte, völlig umgearb. Aufl.*: 1967 (foreword p. vii signed Winter 1966), *Die Röhrlinge und Blätterpilze (Agaricales)*, p. [i]-xii, [1]-443, [i-iv, "für Notizen"], [v, advert.], *pl. 1-13* (uncol. draw. in text), 1 chart (col., in pocket). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, US, USDA.

4., *völlig überarb. Aufl.*: 1978 (foreword p. [vii] signed Mai 1977), *Die Röhrlinge und Blätterpilze (Polyporales, Boletales, Agaricales, Russulales)*, Stuttgart [&] New York (Gustav Fischer), p. [i]-xiii, [1]-532, [i-ii, advert.], 1 chart (3 pieces in pocket). *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY.

5., *bearbeitete Aufl.*: 1983 (foreword p. [vii] signed Jun 1982), *Die Röhrlinge und Blätterpilze (Polyporales, Boletales, Agaricales, Russulales)*, Stuttgart [&] New York (Gustav Fischer), p. [i]-xiii, [1]-533, [i-iii, advert.], chart in pocket (2 pieces col.). *Copies:* K (n.v.), NY.

Suppl. [Bd. 1-7, & "Lieferung"]: 1985-x, *Farbatlas der Basidiomyceten [=Colour Atlas of Basidiomycetes]*, Stuttgart [&] New York (Gustav Fischer), 7 vols. (loose-leaf). *Copies:* K (n.v.), NY.

Note: A bibliographically complicated publication issued in parts to be arranged in loose-leaf binders.

Authors: Moser, Meinhard (1924-2002), see *Bull. Soc. Mycol. France* 119(1-2): [1]. 2003; Jülich, Walter; and Furrer-Ziogas, Cuno.

Bd. 3: 1967, (p. [vi] signed Summer 1996), *Flechten (Lichenes)*, p. [i]-viii, [1]-244. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), USDA.

Author: Gams, Helmut.

Bd. 4 [=4., *stark erweiterte Aufl.*]: 1957 (foreword p. [v] signed 1 Feb 1957), *Die Moos- und Farnpflanzen (Archegoniaten) ...* p. [i]-viii, 1-240. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), K, MO(4) (n.v.), NY, US, USDA.

Author: Gams, Helmut.

Note: This is Bd. 1 in *Kleine Kryptogamenflora von Mitteleuropa*.

5., *erweiterte Aufl.*: 1973 (p. [v] signed Jul 1973), *Die Moos- und Farnpflanzen (Archegoniaten) ...* p. [i]-viii, [1]-248. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), MO(4) (n.v.), NY.

6., *völlig neubearbeitete Aufl.*: 1995 (winter), *Die Moos- und Farnpflanzen Europas ...* Stuttgart (Gustav Fischer), p. [i]-xi, [1]-426, [i-ii, advert.]. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY.

Authors: Frey, Wolfgang (1942-x); Frahm, Jan-Peter (1945-x); Fischer, Eberhard; & Lobin, Wolfram.

Ref.: Schmid, R., *Taxon* 44(3): 473-474. Aug 1995 (rev., "... a beautiful little work").

\***Gandoger**, [Jean] Michel [Michael, Michaële, Michaeli, Michale] (Abbé) (1850-1926), French botanist, born 10 Mai 1850 in Arnas (Rhône), began collecting plants at age 15, joined the Société Botanique de France at age 21, became a priest at age 26, began his *Flora Europae* (which eventually included more than 100,000 formae) at age 32, amassed an enormous herb. through collecting and purchase, ceased traveling in 1921 after becoming ill, died 4 Oct 1926 in Lyon. (*Gand.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LY (80,000, orig.), duplicates in many herbaria (see IH 2: 216, and add PAL, USPIY). N.B.: The citations of localities on labels of duplicates distributed by Gandoger are not always trustworthy. He issued various sets of exsiccatae, e.g. *Flora algeriensis exsiccata*, *Flora gallia exsiccata*, *Plantae maroccanae*, *Flora hispanica exsic-*

*cata, Flora Africae bor.* – Some corr. in GH (Archives), SIA (Record Unit 221, Division of Plants) and Univ. of Cape Town (Bolus papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 217; Barnhart 2: 27; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 76.801-76.814; BL 1: 45, 297, 2: 657; BM 2: 637, 6: 355; Bossert p. 139; CSP 7: 734, 9: 958, 12: 260, 15: 200-201; DBF 15: 334 (as “Michel”, d. “1927”); DTS 1: 81-82 (“Dieser Autor wird im vorliegenden Werke nicht mehr weiter berücksichtigt”); Ewan Pap. p. 76; FNA ser. 2(10): 209; Futak-Domin p. 216; GR p. 321; Herder p. 451 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 150 (as “Michael”); Hortus 3: 1193; IF p. 698; IF suppl. 2: 36, 3: 209, 4: 354; IH 2: 215; Jackson p. 549 (index); Kelly p. 87-88; Kew 2: 371; Kew List p. 25; Langman p. 302; LS 9589-9591; Morren ed. 10: 59; MW p. 134; NAF 28B(2): 331, ser. 2(2): 157; NW p. 46 (index); Portr. 3: 463; Rehder 5(index): 308; Saccardo 1: 77; Strid p. 125, ed. 2: 172-173; TL-1: 163-164, 193 (“one of the greatest splitters ever”); TL-2/1: 909-911, indices Suppl. 2, 4; Tucker 1: 268, 3: 114-115; Urban-Berl. p. 264, 348; Wagenitz p. 61; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 131. 1986.

Almborn, O., 1969. Bot. Not. 122: 148-150. [supported Fuchs' position, see below, against that of Stafleu in TL-1 re. Gandoger's *Fl. Eur.* plant names]

Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 12.

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 414.

Charbonnel, J.B., 1927. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 74: 3-11. (bibl.)

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 70.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 186, 264, 265, 357.

Dayrat, R., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 510-512. (portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 109.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 85.

Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.

Fuchs, H.P., 1960. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 107: 108-112. [supported accepting Gandoger's names]

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 82.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 99, 118, 314.

Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 72.

McGillivray, D.G., 1972. Taxon 21: 717-719.

McGillivray, D.G., 1973. Contr. New South Wales Natl. Herb. 4(6): 319-365. [Gandoger's names of Australian plants]

Marchesetti, C. de, 1895. Atti Museo Civico Storia Nat. Trieste 9: 151.

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.

Pfister, D.H., 1985. Mycotaxon 23: 124.

Rothmaler, W., 1962. Taxon 11: 156-160.

Sayre, G., 1975. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 324.

Schellenberg, G., 1921. Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.

Synnott, D.M., 1980. Glasra 4: 22. (specimens at DBN)

EPONYMY: Prix Gandoger, Société Botanique de la France.

NOTE: (1) *Fl. Eur.* ... 27 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 1942) is listed in the Appendix VI “Opera Utique Oppressa” of the 2006 Vienna *Code*. Species names appearing in this work are not to be accepted as validly published. This Appendix was established by action of the Tokyo Congr. (1993) and first appeared in the 1994 Tokyo *Code*.

(2) The following are now available in microfiche:

(a) *Fl. Lyon.* ... 1875 (TL-2/1, nr. 1937):

*Microfiches*: (1) Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 5 microfiches (Taxo-

- onomic literature; 1937). *Copies*: US (2). Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 5 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1815G5-1819G5"). *Copy*: (n.v.).
- (b) *Dec. pl. nov. ...* 1875-1880 (TL-2/1, nr. 1938):  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1820A3-1821C4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (c) *Essai class. roses ...* 1876 (TL-2/1, nr. 1939):  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1821C7-1821G3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (d) *Ros. nov. Gall. ...* 1877-1878 (TL-2/1, nr. 1940):  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1844D4-1845B6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (e) *Monogr. Ros. Eur. ...* 1892-1893 (TL-2/1, nr. 1943):  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 20 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1822A2-1841A2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (f) *Fl. cret. ...* 1916 (TL-2/1, nr. 1944):  
*Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 4 microfiches, (Taxonomic literature; 1944). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US.
- (g) *Cat. pl. Espagne ...* 1917 (TL-2/1, nr. 1945):  
*Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 7 microfiches, (Taxonomic literature; 1945). *Copy*: US.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of many collaborators with É. Bescherelle, *Cat. mouss. Algér. ...* 1882 (TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 21.172).

(2) Co-author with P. Cousturier, *Florule de la République Andorre ...* 1914 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 27.933).

**36.027.** *Revision de genre Cratægus, pour les sections des C. oxycantha L. et oxycanthoides Thuill. ...* Paris (impr. de E. Martinet) 1871 [i.e. 1872]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov 1872 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 597. Nov 1985, read 22 Dec 1871), p. [442]-452. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 18(CRS 4): 442-452. 1871 [i.e. 1872].

**36.028.** *Observations sur les Centaurea decipiens ... transalpina ... et tubulosa ...* Paris (Imprimerie Arnous de Rivière et C<sup>ie</sup>) 1873. Oct. (*Obs. Centaurea*).  
*Publ.*: Oct 1873 (on p. 4), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G(2), K.

**36.029.** *Rosae novae. Galliam austro-orientalem colentes [Fasc. I-II] ... Parisiis* (F. Savy, Bibliopola) 1877-1878. Oct.

*Publ.* [*Fasc. I*]: 21 Mai, 1 & 11 Jun 1877 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-25. *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 60(15): 233-239. 21 Mai 1877; 60(16): 248-256. 1 Jun 1877; 60(17): 262-270. 11 Jun 1877.

*Note*: Fasc. I given to the Société Botanique de France on 27 Jul 1877 (see Ref.).

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* (CRS 2) 24: 177. Feb 1878 [gift noted].

[*Fasc. II*]: 21 Aug, 1 Sep, 21 Sep & 1 Oct 1878 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-44. *Copies*: US, WU. – Id. 61(24): 369-382. 21 Aug 1878; 60(25): 392-407. 1 Sep 1878; 60(27): 422-432. 21 Sep 1878; 60(8): 445-448. 1 Oct 1878.

*Note*: Fasc. II given to the Société Botanique de France in 1878.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* (CRS 3) 26: 295. Jan (sero)-Feb (prim) 1880.

**36.030.** *Salices novae ... Parisiis* (F. Savy, Bibliopola) 1881-1882. Oct. (*Salices nov.*).

*Publ.*: 1881-1882, cover-t.p., p. [1]-53. *Copies* G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from [*I*] *Flora* 64(9): 129-136. 21 Mar 1881; [2-3]: 64(21): 316-320 & 330-334. 21 Jul 1881; [4]: 65(15): 225-239. 21 Mai 1882; [5]: 65(17): 257-274. 11 Jun 1882.

*Note:* Copy of fasc. 1 (Flora 64(9)) given to the Société Botanique de France on 28 Jul 1882. (Fasc. 2 *vide* Flora 65).

**36.031.** *Tabulae rhodologicae* Europaeo-Orientales locupletissimae ... Parisiis (F. Savy, Bibliopola) 1881. Oct. (*Tabul. rhodolog.*).

*Publ.:* 1881 (pref. p. 29 signed 18 Mai 1881), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of cover-t.p., Ouvrages du même auteur], t.p. [=p. ii], [iii, Addenda et corrigenda], [1]-317, [319, index]. *Copies:* BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. *Electronic copy:* MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). *Microfiche:* Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1841A7-1844C7"). *Copy:* MO (n.v.).

*Note:* Copy given to the Société Botanique de France on 10 Nov 1882.

*Ref.:* Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 29(CRS 3): 186. Feb-Apr 1883 (rev.).

**36.032.** *Revue de genre Polygonum* ... Paris (F. Savy) 1882 [i.e. 1883]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Feb 1883, cover-t.p., p. [1]-66. *Copies:* G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. 1(2): 19-26. Aug 1882; 1(3): 41-56. Sep 1882; 1(4): 65-71. Oct 1882; 1(5): 86-98. Nov 1882; 1(6): 145-151. Dec 1882; 1(7): 169-175. Jan 1883; 1(8): 193-202. Feb 1883.

*Note:* Copy given to the Société Botanique de France on 9 Feb 1883.

**36.033.** *Catalogue des plantes récoltées pendant mon séjour en Algérie de 1877-1880* ... Extrait de la Revue de Botanique ... 1883. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1883, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. 1(10): 237-248. Apr 1883; 1(12) 289-294. Jun 1883; 2(14): 126-133. Aug 1883; 2(16): 176-179. Oct 1883.

*Note:* Copy given to the Société Botanique de France on 27 Jun 1884.

**36.034.** *Contributiones ad floram terrae slavorum meridionalium* ... U Zagrebu (Tisak Dioničke Tiskare) 1883. Oct. (*Contr. fl. terr. slav. merid.*).

*Publ. [Fasc. I]:* 1883, cover-t.p., p. [1]-38. *Copies:* HH, K (photocopy) (n.v.).

*Note:* We have not seen evidence of a continuation even though this is "Fasc. I".

**36.035.** *Rubus nouveaux*, avec un essai sur la classification du genre ... Paris (F. Savy, Libraire) 1884. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1884 (read 10 Nov 1883, p. 11 (p. 137 in serial) signed 4 Jun 1882), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i-iii], 1-145. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH (2) (detached with serial paging). *Electronic version:* MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). *Microfiche:* Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1845B7-1846F4"). *Copy:* MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs, sér. 5, 8: 125-270. 1883 [i.e. 1884].

**36.036.** *Voyage botanique aux Picos de Europa (Monts Cantabriques) et dans les provinces du nord-ouest de l'Espagne, 1895-1896* ... Paris (Libr.-Impr. reunites) 1895[-1896]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1895[-1896] (p. [1] "séance du 11 janvier 1895"), p. [1]-49. *Copy:* no copy seen. *Electronic copy:* MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 42(1): 10-23. Apr 1895; 42(3): 233-240. Jun (sero)-Jul 1895; 42(8-9): 652-661. Feb (sero) 1896; 43(4): 198-217. Jun (sero)-Jul 1896.

*Note:* Errata for these issues appear in Id. 42(10): 744. 1895?, Id. 43(10): 814. 1899?

**36.037.** *Note sur quelques plantes nouvelles de l'Himalaya occidentale* ... Extrait ... Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... [Paris ... 1900]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Mai-Oct 1900 (*vide* Leussink in Taxon 37(1): 46. Feb 1988, read 23 Nov 1899), p. [417]-421. *Copy:* U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 46(8): 417-421. 1900.

- 36.038.** [1] *La flore de la Tasmanie (Océanie) ...* [and] [2] *Sur la flore d'Islande ...* Bull. Soc. Bot. France ... 1900 [i.e. 1901]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Feb (med.) 1901 (*vide* Leussink in Taxon 37(1): 47. Feb 1988, read 9 and 23 Nov 1900), p. [304]-308, [342]-347. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 47(8): 304-308, 342-347. 1900 [i.e. 1901].  
*Note:* Two articles issued as a single reprint.
- 36.039.** *Catalogue des plantes cryptogames cellulaires du Beaujolais ...* Villefranche (Impr. Blanc et Mercier) 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1901, cover-t.p., p. [1]-81. *Copy:* MO.  
*Note:* This copy has a handwritten inscription from the author to William Trelease dated 1902.
- 36.040.** *Les Astragalus américains ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1901 [i.e. 1902]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jan (sero) 1902 (*vide* Leussink in Taxon 37(1): 48. Feb 1988, "Session extraordinaire ... mai-juin 1901"), p. [xiii]-xviii. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 48(SE 1): xiii-xviii. 1901 [i.e. 1902].
- 36.041.** *Le genre Eriogonum (Polygonaceae) ...* Extrait ... Bulletin de la Société royale de botanique de Belgique ... 1905. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1905, p. [1]-18. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique 42(2): 183-200. 1905.
- 36.042.** *Florule de Ceuta (Maroc) ...* Paris (au siège de la Société) 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Apr (med.) 1907 (*vide* Leussink in Taxon 37(1): 53. Feb 1988), cover (identif.), p. 77-81. *Copies:* G, MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 54(2): 77-81. 1907.
- 36.043.** *VIII. – Notes sur la flore espagnole et portugaise. Troisième voyage en Portugal ...* Extrait de Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... Paris ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Apr (sero) 1908 (*vide* Leussink in Taxon 37(1): 54. Feb 1988), cover (identif.), p. [104]-138. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 55(2): 104-138. 1908.
- 36.044.** *Flore du littoral méditerranéen du Maroc ...* Paris (au siège de la Société) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Dec (med.) 1908 (*vide* Leussink in Taxon 37(1): 53. Feb 1988), cover (identif.), p. [561]-567, [656]-659. *Copies:* G, MO (n.v.). *Microfiche:* Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [19-], (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1815G5-1819G5"). *Copy:* (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 54(7): 561-567, 656-659. 1908.
- 36.045.** *Novus conspectus Florae Europae[,] sive enumeratio systematica ...* Parisiis (A. Hermann et Fil.)/Lipsiae (Th. O. Weigel) 1910. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1910 (NY copy accessioned 1 Apr-31 Jul 1910, p. 2 signed 8 Apr 1903), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], incl. "principaux ouvrages du même auteur", t.p., p. 1-541. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LE (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2), S (n.v.), US. *Electronic copy:* MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. Int. Géogr. Bot. 12(164): 353-368. 15 Jun 1903, (165-166): 425-440. 25 Jul 1903, (169): 569-584. 1 Dec 1903; 14(181): 49-80. 5 Aug 1904, (182): 133-164. 31 Oct 1904; Id. 15(184): 33-48. 10 Jan 1905, (187-188): 121-136. 18 Apr 1905, (191-192): 221-236. 4 Aug 1905, (193-194): 301-316. 20 Oct 1905; Id. 20 (245-46-47), Suppl.: 1-30. Mar-Mai [after 7 Jun?] 1910.  
*Note:* (1) Intended by Gandoger to serve as a substitute for C.F. Nyman, *Consp. fl. eur. ...* 1878-1882, 1884-1890 (see TL-2/3, nr. 6984). (2) "Ouvrage publié sous les auspices de l'Académie internationale de Géographie botanique" (verso of t.p.).

- Ref.*: Sennikov, A.N., 2006. Komarovia 4: 147-149. 2006 (informal proposal that this work be added to Appendix VI "Opera Utique Oppressa" of the Code).
- 36.046.** *Plantes nouvelles pour l'Île de Crète ... Extrait ... Bulletin Société de la Société botanique de France ... Paris ... 1915.* Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Mar 1915 ("Bon à tirer", read 11 Jun 1915), cover (identif.), p. [151]-157. *Copies*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 62(4-6): 151-157. 1915.
- 36.047.** *Troisième voyage botanique dans l'Île de Crète ... Extrait ... Bulletin Société de la Société botanique de France ... Paris ... 1916 [i.e. 1919].* Oct.  
*Publ.*: 24 Oct 1919 ("Bon à tirer", read 27 Oct 1916), cover (identif.), p. 219-243. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 63(5-9): 219-243. 1916 [i.e. 1919].
- 36.048.** *Conspectus dichotomicus Rosarum omnium hucusque cognitarum ... Paris (A. Hermann et fil.: Masson bibl.) 1916.* Oct. (*Consp. dichot. Rosarum*).  
*Publ.*: 1916 (pref. p. [vii] signed 9 Feb 1916), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii, ouvrage du même auteur], [iv, blank], t.p. [=p. v], [vi, blank], pref. [=p. vii], [viii, blank], 1-567, [569-570]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Handwritten manuscript, lithographed, effectively published.
- 36.049.** *L'herbier hispano-portugais de Bourgeau ... Paris (Hermann, libraire/Lhomme, libraire, etc.) 1916.* Oct.  
*Herb.*: Bourgeau, Eugène (1813-1877), see TL-2/1: 295, Suppl. 2: 392 and IH 2: 89.  
*Publ.*: 1916 (pref. p. 2 signed Dec 1916), cover-t.p., t.p., p. 1-34. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US-HC.
- 36.050.** *De Leguminosis ... Parisiis (Hermann, bibl./Lhomme, bibl.) 1917.* Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1917 (pref. p. [i] signed 10 Mai 1917, p. 133 dated Mai 1917), t.p., p. [i, pref.], 1-133. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US (preservation photocopy). – Handwritten manuscript, lithographed, effectively published.
- 36.051.** *De Genistis ... Paris (Hermann, libraire/Lhomme, libraire ...) 1917.* Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1917 (pref. p. [2] signed 10 Mai 1917), t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, pref.], 3-65. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US (preservation photocopy). *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Handwritten manuscript, lithographed, effectively published.
- 36.052.** *Revue du genre Ulex ... Paris (Hermann, libraire [etc.]) 1917.* Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1917, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-21. *Copy*: HH. – Handwritten manuscript, lithographed, effectively published.
- 36.053.** *Quatrième voyage botanique en Crète (1917) ... Extrait ... Bulletin Société de la Société botanique de France ... Paris ... 1917.* Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1917 (read 8 Jun 1917), cover (identif.), p. [110]-122. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 64(1-9): 110-122. 1917.
- 36.054.** *Catalogue des plantes récoltées en Sardaigne ... Paris (Hermann, libraire: Lhomme libraire) 1917.* Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1917, cover-t.p., t.p., p. 1-16, [17, blank]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Handwritten manuscript, lithographed, effectively published.
- 36.055.** *Phanerogamarum monographiae: secundum rationem analyticam elaboratae, Vol. I ... Lipsiae (Ch. Weigel, bibliopola)/Parisiis (Hermann, [etc.]) 1919-1924, 3 vols.* Oct.  
*Publ.* [*Vol. I*]: 1919 (pref. signed 10 Dec 1919), cover-t.p., pref. [recto of cover-t.p.], p. 1-410 [index nominum, p. 365-410]. *Copy*: US. – Handwritten manuscript, lithographed, effectively published.

Vol. 2: [date?], 441 p. Copy: P (n.v.).

Vol. 3: 1924, 419 p. Copy: P (n.v.).

Note: The title is not to be confused with the serial *Phanerogamarum monographiae* (1969-x).

**36.056.** *Plantas chinensis* a cl. Chanet collectas determinavit ... Extrait ... Bulletin Société de la Société botanique de France ... Paris ... 1921. Oct.

Collector: Chanet, Père Louis (fl. 1908-1919), see IH 2: 122.

Publ.: 2 Aug 1921 ("Bon à tirer"), cover (identif.), p. [248]-255. Copies: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 68(5-6): 248-255. 1921.

Note: Article continued in Id. 70(9,10): 826-829. 1923 and 72(5,6): 608-611. 1925.

**36.057.** *Florule de Syra* (Grèce), d'après les récoltes faites par les frères Octave et Denis ... Extrait ... Bulletin Société de la Société botanique de France ... Paris ... 1921. Oct.

Collectors: "Octave & Denis", see IH 2: 613.

Publ.: 7 Sep 1921 ("Bon à tirer"), read 8 Oct 1920), cover (identif.), p. [277]-284. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 67(7-9): 277-284. 1921.

\***Garcke**, [Christian] **August** [Friedrich] (1819-1904), German botanist, born 25 Aug 1819 in Bräunrode nr. Mansfeld (Saxony), studied theology in Halle 1840-1844 and pupil of D.F.L. von Schlechtendal also at Halle, after 1854 curator, "dozent" and ultimately prof. of botany at Berlin, died 10 Jan 1904 in Berlin. (*Garcke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Germany and Switzerland: B (orig.); his *Flora halensis* at HAL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 6: 71; AG 5(2): 502, 12(2): 581; APN p. 219; Barnhart 2: 29; BM 2: 638-639, 6: 356; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 139; CSP 2: 766-767, 6: 664, 7: 734, 9: 960, 15: 206; Frodin ed. 2: 586; GR p. 80; Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193 (as "Friedrich, August"); IH 2: 217 (as "Friedrich August"); Jackson p. 304-305 (index) (as "Garcke, F.A."); KR p. 236; Langman p. 307; LS 9598-9603, 33.546; MW p. 236; NDB 6: 71 (d. 25 Oct"); Nordstedt p. 15; Portr. 3: 465; PR ed. 2: 3191-3192, 10.564; Rehder 5(index): 309 (as "Friedrich August"); SO p. 23 (index); TL-1: 518 (index); TL-2/1: 912-914, indices 2/2 (in part leads to 2/1!), 2/3, 2/4, 2/5, 2/6, Suppl. 1, 4, 6; Tucker 1: 269; Urban-Berl. p. 348; Zander ed. 10: 603; Zep.-Tim. p. 50-51.

BIOFILE: Ascherson, P., 1860. Fl. Prov. Brandenburg 1: 5.

Barthel, K.-J. & J. Pusch, 2005. Die Botaniker des Kyffhäusergebietes: 112-114. (handwr., portr.) (b. "25 Oct")

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 15; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 16.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: [1].

Hoffmann, P. et al., 1965. Wiss. Z. Humboldt-Univ. Berlin, Mat.-Nat. R. 14: 807.

Niedenzu, F., 1908. In, A. Garcke, Ill. Fl. Deutschland, ed. 20: iii-iv. (portr.)

Rottenbach, H., 1904. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 22: (44)-(48). (bibl.)

Stafeu, F.A., 1970. In, P. Smit & R.J.Ch.V. ter Laage (eds.), Regnum Veg. 71: 323-324. (Miguel-Schlechtendal corr.)

Tschirch, A., 1904. Ber. Pharm. Ges. 14(2): 52-66. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed to W.C.H. Peters, *Naturw. Reise Mossambique ...* [1861-]1862-1864 (TL-2/4, nr. 7759).

(2) Co-author with J.F. Klotzsch, *Bot. Ergebn. Reise Waldemar ...* 1862 (TL-2/2, nr. 3746).

(3) Collaborator with G. Schweinfurth, *Beitr. Fl. Aethiop. ...* 1867 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.459).

(4) Nachtr. (Jul 1872) for P. Rohrbach, *Morph. Silene ...* 1869 (TL-2/4, nr. 9458).

(5) Provided identifications for G. Rohlfs, *Quer d. Afrika ...* 1874-1875 (TL-2/4, nr. 9454).

(6) Edited O.C. Berg, *Pharmakognosie des Pflanzen- und Thierreichs ...* ed. 5, 1879.

(7) Co-author with F. Buchenau of Malvaceae (Part 3: 198-200. 1881, 8: 200. 1889) and Büttneriaceae (Part 3: 200, 1881, 8: 200. 1889) in F. Buchenau, *Reliquiae Rutenbergianae* ..., see TL-2/4: 1008 and Suppl. 3, nr. 23.498.

(8) One of numerous authors with P. Ascherson, *Prop. Lois nom. bot.* ... [1892] (TL-2/ Suppl. 1, nr. 19.614).

(9) One of numerous authors with A. Engler, *Nomenclaturregeln Berlin* ... 1897) (TL-2/ Suppl. 6, nr. 33.035).

**36.058.** XII. *Aufzählung* der von J.M. Hildebrandt auf seinen *Reisen* gesammelten *Malvaceen* ... [Jahrb. Kön. Bot. Gart. Bot. Mus. Berlin ... 1883]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1883 (foreword to journal vol. dated Mar 1883), p. [330]-338. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 2: 330-338. 1883.

*Note*: (1) Header, "Hildebrandt's Malvaceen". (2) Hildebrandt, Johann Maria (1847-1881), see IH 2: 275.

**36.059.** Über die *Gattung Abutilon* ... [Bot. Jahrb.] 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1893, cover (identif.), p. [i], [480]-492. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 15(5): 480-492. 1893.

**36.060.** Über einige *Malvaceengattungen* ... [Bot. Jahrb.] 1896. Oct.

*Publ.*: 11 Feb 1896 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [379]-401. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 21(4): 379-401. 1896.

\***Gardner, Nathaniel Lyon** (1864-1937). American phycologist, born 26 Feb 1864 in Keokuk, Iowa, in business in Tacoma, Washington to 1893, school teacher, Coupeville (Island Co.), Washington, B.Sc. 1900 Univ. of Washington at Seattle, M.Sc. 1903 and Ph.D. 1905 Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley (student of W.A. Setchell), Head of Biology Dept., Los Angeles Polytechnic High School 1906-1913, Acting Asst. Prof. 1909-1910, Asst. Prof. 1913-1923, Assoc. Prof. 1923-1934 and Curator of the Herb. 1920-1934, all Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, married in 1915 Edith Jordan, daughter of David Starr Jordan (1851-1931), ichthyologist and univ. administrator, died 15 Aug 1937 in Berkeley, Calif. (*N.L. Gardner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: UC (orig.), duplicates (see IH 2: 217, and add M); for series see Sayre (1975).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 5: 398; Andrews p. 266; APN p. 219; Barnhart 2: 30; Bossert p. 140; Ewan Pap. p. 76; IH 1 (ed. 6): 358, 2: 217; Kelly p. 88; Lenley p. 178; LS 9610; LS suppl. 9342; MW p. 135, suppl. p. 74; NW p. 46 (index); Rhodora, index p. 329; TL-2/1: 916, 2/5: 1030 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 471. 1931; Univ. of Calif.: In memoriam, 1937: 11-13. 1937; Science, ser. 2, 86: 192. 1937.

Constance, L., 1978. Botany at Berkeley: passim. (portrs., figs. 33, 34)

Drouet, F., 1943. Amer. Midland Naturalist 30: 529-532. [obit. of Setchell notes collaboration with Gardner]

Ewan, J., 1955. A century of progress in the natural sciences: 49.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 76.

Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 82.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber. 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 199.

Hultén, E., 1940. Bot. Not. 1940: 324.

Humphrey, H.B., 1961. Makers of N. American botany: 92-93.

Moe, R.L. & D. Browne, 1996. In, Prominent phycologists of the 20th century, Hantsport, Nova Scotia (Lancelot Press): 103-114. (portr. p. 102)

- Sayre, G., 1975. *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19: 325.  
 Setchell, W.A., 1937. *Madroño* 4: 126-128, *pl.* 21. (portr.)  
 Setchell, W.A., 1937. *Science*, ser. 2, 86: 300-301. (obit.)  
 [Verdoorn, F.], 1938. *Chron. Bot.* 4(3): 263, 266-267. (portr.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Gardnerula* De Toni (1936).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with W.A. Setchell:

- (1) *Algae of Northwestern America ...* 1903 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.766);
- (2) *Marine algae of the Pacific Coast of North America ...* Parts 1-3, 1919-1925 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.782);
- (3) *Phycological contributions ...* 1-7, 1920-1924 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.783);
- (4) *Marine algae of the Revillagigedo Islands Expedition ...* 1930 (TL-1/5, nr. 11.795);
- (5) *A preliminary survey of Gigartina ...* 1933 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.800);
- (6) *De Gigartinis ...* 1934 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.801);
- (7) *Iridophycus gen. nov. ...* 1936 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.803);
- (8) *Iridophycus, with special reference to the South American species ...* 1937 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.804); and
- (9) *Iridophycus in the Northern Hemisphere ...* 1937 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.805).

**36.061.** *A new genus of Ascomycetous fungi ...* Berkeley, Calif. (The University Press) 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: 27 Jul 1905 (on cover-t.p. & p. 169), cover-t.p., p. [169]-180, *pl.* 18 [=unnumb. lf.] (uncol. photo-lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 2(6): 169-180, *pl.* 18. 1905.

*Note*: (1) *Nigrosphaeria* N.L. Gardner (Melanosporaceae), see ING 2: 1177. 1979. (2) Based on his M.Sc. thesis entitled “A new genus of parasitic ascomycetous fungi” ... 1903.

**36.062.** *New Chlorophyceae from California ...* Berkeley, Calif. (The University Press) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 26 Apr 1909 (cover-t.p. & p. [371]), cover-t.p., p. [371]-376, *pl.* 14 [=unnumb. lf.] (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Issued as *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 3(7): 371-376, *pl.* 14. 1909.

*Note*: The cover-t.p. & p. [371] give paging as “Vol. 3, No. 7, pp. 371-375, pl. 14”.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Nuova Notarisia* 21: 105. Apr 1910 (noticed).

Pilger, R., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 44(Lit.): 49. 1910 (rev.).

**36.063.** *Leuvenia, a new genus of flagellates ...* Berkeley, Calif. (The University Press) 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: 26 Mai 1910 (cover-t.p. & p. [97]), cover-t.p., p. [97]-106, *pl.* 14 [=unnumb. lf.] (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US (as serial). – Issued as *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 4(4): 97-106, *pl.* 14. 1910.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 46(Lit.): 24. 1912 (rev.).

**36.064.** *New Fucaceae ...* Berkeley, Calif. (The University Press) 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Apr 1913 (cover-t.p. & p. [317]), cover-t.p., p. [317]-374, [unnumb. lf.=*pl.* 53], *pl.* 36-53 (uncol. photo-lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, US(3). – Issued as *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 4(18): 317-374, *pl.* 36-53. 1913.

*Note*: All of the plates are printed as separate lvs. and assigned a single page number (e.g. *pl.* 36 (*recto & verso*)=p. [341]), except the last plate is not numbered. Logically, the last leaf should have been numbered but the number it should have received is assigned to the first page of the next article in the serial.

*Ref.*: Irmischer, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 52(Lit.): 18. 16 Mar 1915 (rev.).

- 36.065.** *New Pacific coast marine Algae I[-IV]*... Berkeley, Calif. (The University of California Publ.) 1917-1919. Oct.  
*Publ.* [I]: 30 Jun 1917 (cover-t.p. & p. [377]), cover-t.p., p. [377]-416, [unnumb. lf.=pl. 35], *pl.* 31-35 (*pl.* 31, 34-35, uncol. phot., 32-33 uncol. draw.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US(2). – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 6(14): 377-416. 1917.  
*Illus.:* Gilkey, Helen Margaret (1886-1972), see TL-2/1: 944, IH 2: 225 and below.  
*II:* 16 Jul 1918 (on t.p. & p. [429]), p. [429]-454, [unnumb. lf.=pl. 37], *pl.* 36-37 (uncol. photo). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US(2). – *Id.* 6(16): 429-454. 1918.  
*Illus.:* Gilkey, Helen Margaret (1886-1972), see TL-2/1: 944, IH 2: 225 and below.  
*III:* 3 Dec 1918 (on t.p. & p. [455]), p. [455]-486, [unnumb. lf.=pl. 41], *pl.* 38-41 (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US(2). – *Id.* 6(17): 455-486. 1918.  
*Illus.:* Gilkey, Helen Margaret (1886-1972), see TL-2/1: 944, IH 2: 225 and below.; and Bagley, Mr. H.N.  
*IV:* 4 Jan 1919 (on t.p. & p. [487]), p. 487-496, [unnumb. lf.=pl. 42], *pl.* 42 (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US(2). – *Id.* 6(18): 487-496, *pl.* 42. 1919.  
*Illus.:* Gilkey, Helen Margaret (1886-1972), see TL-2/1: 944, TL-2/1: 944, IH 2: 225 and below.; and Nordyke, Miss Almeda H.  
*Ref.:* Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 58(Lit.): 8. 1 Dec 1922 (rev. I-IV).  
*Note* [I-IV]: All of the plates are printed as separate lvs. and assigned a single page number, except the last plate in each part is not assigned a page number. Logically, the last leaf in each part should have been numbered but the number it should have received is assigned to the first page of the next article in the serial.
- 36.066.** The genus *Fucus* on the *Pacific coast* of *North America* ... Berkeley, Calif. (The University Press) 1922. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 25 Apr 1922 (issue date on p. [ii]), p. [i-ii], [1]-180, [unnumb. lf.=pl. 60], *pl.* 1-60 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US(3). – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 10(1): 1-180. 1922.  
*Note:* All of the plates are printed as separate lvs. and assigned a single page number, except the last plate is not assigned a page number. Logically, the last leaf should have been numbered but the number it should have received is assigned to the first page of the next article in the serial.
- 36.067.** *Two new fossil algae* from the *Miocene* ... Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia ... 1923. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1923, p. 361-363, *pl.* 25 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 75: 361-363, *pl.* 25. 1923.
- 36.068.** Notes on a collection of *fresh water Myxophyceae* from *Amoy, China* ... Rhodora ... 1926. Oct.  
*Collector:* Chung, Hsin-Hsuan (Zhong Xinuan) (1893-1961), see IH 2: 127.  
*Publ.:* 17 Feb 1926 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY, US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Rhodora 28(325): 1-4. 1926. – Also issued as Contr. Cryptog. Lab. Harvard Univ. 92.
- 36.069.** *New Rhodophyceae* from the *Pacific Coast* of *North America* [I-VI] ... Berkeley, Calif. (University of California Press) 1926[1927]. Oct.  
*Publ.* [I]: 6 Nov 1926 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), p. [205]-226, [unnumb. lf.=pl. 21], *pl.* 15-21 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US(3). – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 13(11): 205-226. 1926.

*Ref.*: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61(Lit.): 94. 1 Mar 1928 (rev.).

*II: Publ.*: 28 Feb 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), p. [235]-272, [unnumb. lf.=pl. 35], pl. 24-35 (uncol. phot.). 1927. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US(3). – Id. 13(13): 235-272. 1927.

*III: Publ.*: 12 Mai 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), p. [333]-368, [unnumb. lf.=pl. 71], pl. 59-71 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US(3). – Id. 13(16): 333-368. 1927.

*Ref.*: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61(Lit.): 108. 1 Mar 1928 (rev.).

*IV: Publ.*: 27 Sep 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), p. [373]-402, [unnumb. lf.=pl. 83], pl. 73-83 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US(3). – Id. 13(18): 373-402. 1927.

*V: Publ.*: 27 Sep 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), p. [403]-434, [unnumb. lf.=pl. 92], pl. 84-93 (uncol. phot.). 1927. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US(3). – Id. 13(19): 403-434. 1927.

*Ref.*: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 1. 1929 (rev.).

*VI: Publ.*: 7 Dec 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), p. [99]-138, [unnumb. lf.=pl. 36], pl. 20-36 (uncol. phot.). 1927. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US(3). – Id. 14(4): 99-138. 1927.

*Ref.*: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 62(Lit.): 80. 15 Mai 1929 (rev.).

*Note [I-VI]*: All of the plates are printed as separate lvs. and assigned a single page number, except the last plate in each part is not assigned a page number. Logically, the last leaf in each part should have been numbered but the number it should have received is assigned to the first page of the next article in the serial.

**36.070.** *New Myxophyceae from Porto Rico ...* Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden ... 1927. Oct.

*Collector*: Wille, Dr. N. [=Wille, Johann Nordal Fischer (1858-1924), see TL-2/7: 305-312 and IH 2: 1159].

*Publ.*: 1 Mar 1927 (on t.p.), p. [1]-144 [index p. 143-144], pl. 1-23 [on rectos from p. 97-141, with explanation on versos from p. 96-140]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-Dawson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 7(1): 1-144, pl. 1-23. 1927.

**36.071.** *New species of Gelidium on the Pacific Coast of North America ...* [Berkeley, Calif.] (University of California Publ.) 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 17 Mar 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), p. [273]-318, [unnumb. lf.=pl. 54], pl. 36-54 (uncol. phot.). – *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-Dawson. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 13(14): 273-319. 1927

*Ref.*: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61(Lit.): 108. 1928 (rev.).

*Note*: All of the plates are printed as separate lvs. and assigned a single page number, except the last plate is not assigned a page number. Logically, the last leaf should have been numbered but the number it should have received is assigned to the first page of the next article in the serial.

**36.072.** *A new species of Entophysalis from China, and notes on other species of the genus ...* University of California Publications in Botany ... 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Mai 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. cover), cover-t.p., p. [369]-372, [unnumb. lf.=pl. 72], pl. 72 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 13(17): 369-373, pl. 72, 1927.

*Ref.*: Melchior, H., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61(Lit.): 108. 1928 (rev.).

**36.073.** *On a collection of Myxophyceae from Fukien Province, China ...* University of California Publ. ... 1927. Oct.

*Collector*: Chung, Hsin-Hsuan (Zhong Xinuan) (1893-1961), see IH 2: 127.

*Publ.*: 27 Sep 1927 (issue date on verso of identif. page), p. [1]-20, [unnumb. lf.=pl. 5], *pl. 1-5* (*pl. 1*, uncol. draw., 2-5, uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US. – Issued as *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 14(1): 1-20. 1927.

*Note*: All of the plates are printed as separate lvs. and assigned a single page number, except the last plate is not assigned a page number. Logically, the last leaf should have been numbered but the number it should have received is assigned to the first page of the next article in the serial.

*Ref.*: Melchior, H., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 63(Lit.): 2. 15 Nov 1929 (rev.).

**36.074.** *A new red alga from New Zealand ...* Reprinted from *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences ...* 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Jun 1936 (date on p. [237]), US copy stamped 27 Jun 1936, communicated 29 Apr 1936), p. [341]-345, *pl. 1* [=p. 342] (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 22(6): 341-345. 1936.

**36.075.** *A new species of Chaetomorpha from China ...* Reprinted from *Madroño ...* 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1937 (p. 32 signed 12 Jun 1936), p. 28-32, *pl. 8* [on p. 31] (uncol. draw.). *Copy* US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Madroño* 4: 28-32. 1937.

**Gareiso, Joseph** (Abbé) (1805-1885), French cleric and botanist, born 31 Mar 1805 in Pont-Saint-Esprit (Gard), studied in Avignon and Nîmes, ordained as a priest 1828, served in different functions and parishes in Dépt. Gard, Prof. of Canon Law 1840-1853 and Superior 1853-1877 of the Grand séminaire, Nîmes, "Vicaire général" of Nîmes diocese 1877, died 5 Feb 1885 in Nîmes. (*Gareiso*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 30; BL 2: p. 149; BM 2: 640; DBF 15: 419; Rehder 5(index): 310.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 70. Lombard-Dumas, A., 1900. *La botanique dans le Gard*: 62-63.

**36.076.** *Synopsis analytique de la flore de Gard; ou, Méthode facile pour arriver au nom de toutes les plantes vasculaires de ce département ...* Nîmes (Chez Isidore Waton) 1847. 18-mo.

*Publ.*: 1847, p. [i]-xxxiv, [errata], [1]-348. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY.

*Note*: Author as "M. l'Abbé J.G." on cover-t.p.

**Garjeanne, Anton Johan Marie** (1875-1965), Dutch botanist (bryologist and taxonomist), born 22 Nov 1875 in Delft, Ph.D. 1901 Erlangen, Germany, died 29 Jun 1965 in Groesbeek. (*Garjeanne*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Netherlands: NBV.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 30; BL 2: 432, 657 (index, "b. 1877"); Bossert p. 140; IH 2: 217; Portr. 3: 466; SBC p. 120 (b. "1899"); TL-2/6: 897 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 262. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 142; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 201.

Heimans, J., 1965. *Levende Natuur* 68: 217-218.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Edited W.F.R. Suringar, *Zakfl. ...*, ed. 9, 1903 (TL-2/6, nr. 13.434).

(2) Contributed to F. Verdoorn, *Man. bryol. ...* 1932 (TL-2/6, nr. 16.031).

- 36.077.** *Mosflora van Nederland ...* Gröningen (J.B. Wolters) 1901. Demi-Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1901, p. [i-viii], 1-135. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY. *Microfilm*: Amsterdam (Universiteitsbibliotheek Amsterdam (UBA)), 1999, 1 reel. *Copy*: (n.v.).
- 36.078.** *Flora van Nederland ...* Groningen (J.B. Wolters) 1902. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1902, p. [i-iv], 1-532, [i-iv, Inhoud, etc.]. *Copies*: BM, K.
- 36.079.** *De Nederlandsche Levermossen: handleiding tot 't determineeren ...* Bussum (C.A.J. van Dishoeck) 1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1906, cover-t.p., t.p., identif. t.p., p. [i-vi, Inhoud], [1]-61. *Copies*: FH, NY. – In series, Bibliotheek voor natuurlijke historie 3.
- 36.080.** *Handboek voor de Nederlandsche flora ...* Meppel (H. Ten Brink) 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1907, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-552. *Copy*: MO.

\***Garovaglio, Santo** [Sancto, Sanctus] (1805-1882), Italian cryptogamic botanist, born 28 Jan 1805 in Como, enrolled, Faculty of Medicine, Univ. of Pavia 1821, asst. in botany to G. Moretti 1833 and prof. of natural history 1839-1852, both Univ. of Pavia, doctorate 1840 Vienna, full prof. of botany from 1852 (succeeding Moretti), dir. of Botanic Garden 1853-1882, and founder of the "Laboratorio Crittogamico" 1871, all in Pavia, died 20 [18?] Mar 1882 in Pavia. (*Garov.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PAV (orig.; 30,000), duplicates GJO, K, M, RO. – *Exsiccatae*: see TL-2/1: 916.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 219; Barnhart 2: 31; BM 2: 641, 6: 357; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 140; CSP 7: 736-737, 9: 963-964, 12: 261; DBI 52: 379-380 (d. "18 Mar"); DTS 1: 82-83, 5: xlviii; Ewan Pap. p. 76; GR p. 517; GR cat. p. 63; Hawksworth p. 182; Herder p. 452 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 150; IH 2: 217; Jackson p. 549 (index); Kew 2: 379; Kew List p. 25; LS 9621-9696, 33.569; Morren ed. 2: 27; NAF ser. 2(13): 105; ÖBL 1: 403; Portr. 3: 466; PR ed 1: 3505-3508, ed. 2: 3201-3212, 10.565; Rehder 5(index): 310; Saccardo 1: 78, 2: 52; SBC p. 120; TL-1: 164; TL-2/1: 916-918; Tucker 1: 270, 3: 115; Urban-Berl. p. 287, 299.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. 21: 381. 1883.

Ardissone, F., 1883. Rendiconti Ist. Lombardo Sci., ser. 2, 15(20): 696-710. (bibl.)

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 414.

Cattaneo, A. et al., 1882. Arch. Lab. Crittog. Univ. Pavia 4: xii-li. (bibl. 57 nos.)

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 145, 157.

Kanitz, A., 1882. Magyar Növényt. Lapok 6: 27-31. (bibl.)

Sayre, G., 1967. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 127; 1975. Id. 19: 325.

Sordelli, F., 1882. Atti Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat. 25: 119-134. (bibl. 77 nos.)

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 162; 1905. Id. 3(3): 178, *pl.* 136.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Garovaglia* Endl. (1836, as "*Carovaglia*"); *Garovagliana* Trevisan 1880.

NOTE: The following are now available in microform:

(1) *Enum. musc. Austria inf. ...* Jan-Mar 1840 (TL-2/1, nr. 1952), i.e. trade edition of his thesis: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1872C4-1872G4"). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

(2) *Bryol. austr. excurs. ...* 1840 (TL-2/1, nr. 1953):

*Microfiche*: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8180B4-8181B5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(b) Naples, Florida (NewsBank), [2005], 3 microfiches, (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.).

(c) Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.).

(3) *Oct. lich. gen.* ... 1868 (TL-2/1, nr. 1957):

*Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 1 microfiche, (Taxonomic literature; 1957). *Copy*: US.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Archivio Triennale del Laboratorio di Botanica Crittogamica* (1874-1878, 3 vols.).

**36.081.** *Catalogo di alcune Grittogame* [sic] raccolte nella provincia di Como e nella Valtellina ... Parte I-III ... [Each part at a different press in a different city] 1837-1843. Oct. (*Cat. Crittogam. Como*).

*Publ.* [*Part. I*]: 1837, ... *Muschi Frondosi* ... Como ("Presso i Figli di E. A. Ostinelli"), p. [i-ii], [1]-35. 1837. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

*Part. II*: 1838, ... *Licheni* ... Milano ("Presso Paolo Ripamonti Carpano"), p. [1]-56. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.

*Part. III*: 1843, ... Che comprende le specie trovati negli anni 1840-43 ... Pavia ("Presso Pietro Bizzoni"), p. [i, iii], [1]-46. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, NY (n.v.).

**36.082.** *Delectus specierum novarum vel minus cognitarum quas in collectionibus suis cryptogamicis* ... Sectio II. Lichenes illustrans ... Ex typis Fusi et Socii, Ticini Regii ... 1838. Oct. (*Delect. spec.*).

*Publ.*: 1838, cover-t.p., p. [1]-35. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, NY (n.v.), WU.

*Note*: Copy of "Sectio I. Musci ..." not seen by us.

**36.083.** *Alcuni discorsi sulla botanica* ... Pavia (Eredi Bizzoni) 1862. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1862, p. [i-vii], [1]-75. *Copies*: BM (lost in fire) (n.v.), HH.

*Ed. 2*: 1865, ... Pavia (Eredi Bizzoni), 2 fascs. in 1 vol.; Fasc. I: cover-t.p., p. [1]-81; Fasc. II: cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-92. *Copies*: BM (lost in fire) (n.v.), HH, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

**36.084.** *Della distribuzione geografica dei Licheni di Lombardia e di un nuovo ordinamento del genere Verrucaria* ... Pavia (Tipografia in Ditta Eredi Bizzoni) 1864. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1864 (read 17 Mar 1864), cover-t.p., p. [1]-34. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendiconti Reale Ist. Lombardo, Sci., Cl. Sci. Mat.* 1: 55-67. 1864. (n.v.).

**36.085.** *Sui più recenti sistemi lichenologici e sulla importanza comparativa dei caratteri adoperati in essi per la limitazione dei generi e delle specie* ... Pavia (Tipografia in Ditta Eredi Bizzoni) 1865. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1865, cover-t.p., p. [1]-34. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G(2), K, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

**36.086.** *Sull'importanza dei caratteri adoperati per la limitazione del genere Verrucaria, e delle specie, che vi appartengono* ... Milano ... *Rendiconti* ... 1865. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1865 (read 20 Apr 1865), p. [1]-15. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendiconti Reale Ist. Lombardo, Sci., Cl. Sci. Mat.* 2(4): 115-128. 1865.

**36.087.** *Revisione critica di alcuni Generi di Licheni o poco conosciuti, o stati imperfettamente descritti nelle opere sistematiche dei moderni* ... Milano ... *Rendiconti* ... 1868. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1868 (read 4 Jun 1868), p. [1]-10, [i, identif.]. *Copies*: FH (in serial) (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendiconti Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 2*, 1(2): 554-563. 1868.

**36.088.** *Descrizione di una nuova specie di Sensitiva [Mimosa] arborea che si coltiva nell'orto Botanico della R. Università di Pavia* ... Milano (typis Josephi Bernardoni) 1870. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1870 (read 7 Jan 1869), p. [1]-6, [7, identif.], 1 pl. (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, Cl. Sci. Mat., 11(2): 1-6, 1 pl. 1870.

**36.089.** De *Pertusariis Europæ mediæ* commentatio ... Mediolani (typis Josephi Bernardoni) 1871. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1871, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39, pl. 1-4 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat., ser. 3, 4(5): 1-39, pl. 1-4. 1871.

*Note*: Plates and microscopic work by Josephus [Giuseppe] Gibelli (1831-1898), see TL-2/1: 940.

**36.090.** De *Lichenibus endocarpeis mediæ Europæ* h. e. Galliae, Germaniae, Helvetiae nec non totius Italiae. Commentarius ... Mediolani (typis Josephi Bernardoni) 1872. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1872, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-44 [alternate pagination, p. [257]-299], pl. 1-4 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Reale Ist. Lombardo Sci., Ser. 3, Cl. Sci. Mat. 12: 257-299, pl. 1-4. 1872.

*Note* (1) Plates and microscopic work by Josephus [Giuseppe] Gibelli (1831-1898). (2) The back cover offers 30 works by Garovaglio for various prices, this being 10 Lire.

\***Garsault, François Alexandre [Pierre] de** (1691/1693-1778), French writer, botanical artist and naturalist with interests in poisonous plants, also a leading French horse-breeder, entered royal administration and trained horses for the military as “Capitaine des Haras”, Académie des sciences. (*Garsault*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 220; Baillon 2: 674 (d. “vers 1776”); BM 2: 642; DA 1967; DBF 15: 578-579 (b. “1693”); Hortus 3: 1193; HU 2(2): nr. 585; IF suppl. 4: 354; Langman p. 308-309; MW p. 135; NI 2: 65; Plesch p. 234; PR ed. 1: 3509, ed. 2: 3216; Rehder 5(index): 310; Sotheby 1: 228; TL-1: 165; TL-2/1: 918-919; Tucker 1: 270, 3: 116.

BIOFILE: Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l’amateur de livres 2: 1495-1496.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 74, 103.

Engelmann, W., 1846. Biblioth. hist. nat.: 161, 168.

Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.: 58.

Thellung, Alb., 1908. Bull. Herb. Boissier, sér. 2, 8: 713-714, 778-793, 901-913. (see also J. Bot. 47: 322. 1909) [“Nomenclator Garsaultianus”]

Welter-Schultes, F.W. et al., 2008. Archives Nat. Hist. 35: 118-127. (b. 1891)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Garsault contributed illus. to a number of other works on natural history, incl.:

(1) Labeyrie & Jean Goulin, *Dictionnaire raisonné universel de matière médicale* ... Paris (F. Didot) ... 1773.

(2) A. von Störck, *Expériences et observations sur l’usage interne de la pomme épineuse* ... 1763, which is a transl. of *Libell. Stramonium* ... 1762 (TL-2/6, nr. 13.158).

In addition, after his death, his illus. were reused in, a.o.:

(3) *Dictionnaire des plantes usuelles, des arbres et arbustes, des animaux qui servent d’alimens, de médicamens ou d’amusement à l’homme, et les minéraux qui sont d’usage en médecine; ouvrage mis à la portée de tout le monde; orné d’environ huit-cents planches* ... Par une société de gens de lettres, naturalistes et médecins ... Paris (Lamy) An II [1793-1794], 8 vols.

(4) *Nouveau dictionnaire d’histoire naturelle appliquée aux arts, principalement à l’agriculture et à l’économie rurale et domestique; par une société de naturalistes et d’agriculteurs: avec des figures tirées des trois règnes de la nature* ... Paris (Deterville) 1803-1804, 24 vols.

NOTE: Three Garsault titles in TL-2/1 (nrs. 1959-1961), are listed in the Appendix V "Opera Utique Oppressa" of the 2006 Vienna *Code*. Names appearing in these works in the ranks specified at the end of each listing are not to be accepted as validly published. This list was first established by action of the Tokyo Congr. (1993) and first appeared in the 1994 Tokyo *Code*.

(1) *Les figures de plantes et animaux d'usage en médecine, décrit[s]*, although mis-corrected to décrit[es] in TL-2/1] dans la matière médicale de Mr. Geoffroy (i.e. *Fig. pl. méd.*) ... 1764, 5 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 1959). [Species and infraspecific taxa]. The original entry in TL-2/1 can be amended as follows: *Copies*: NY, NYPL (n.v.), P (n.v.), WIS (n.v.).

(2) *Explication abrégée de sept cent["s"] dix-neuf plantes* (i.e. *Expl. abr. pl.*) ... 1765 (TL-2/1, nr. 1960). [Species and infraspecific taxa].

(3) *Description, vertus et usages de sept cent["s"] dix-neuf plantes, tant étrangères que de nos climats* (i.e. *Descr., vertus pl.* ... [1764]-1767, 5 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 1961). [Genera, species and infraspecific taxa.]. The original entry in TL-2/1 can be amended as follows:

*Copies*: G, HH-Dumbarton Oaks, P (n.v.), USDA (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (IDC), 1985, 22 microfiches. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

*Note* (3): (a) The G copy was stated to have 728 *pl.* However, most other copies have 729 *pl.* (as does *Fig. pl. méd.*). Plates 1-643 depict plants, the remaining ones are zoological.

(b) In 2005, Antiquariaat Junk offered for sale the 1767 reissue of this 5 vol. work and the 1 vol. *Expl. abr. pl.* ... for US\$5600 (then €4500).

**Gasilien** (Frère) (1851-1907), French lichenologist and bryologist, who was born Géraud Parriqne, under which name he was treated; see TL-2/4: 77-78.

\***Gasparrini, Guglielmo** (1804-1866), Italian botanist, born 13 [14?] Jun 1804 in Castelgrande (Basilicata), graduated 1823 in veterinary medicine, became dir. of botanic garden Boccadifalco in Palermo, returned to teach botany at the Naples veterinary school 1842, appointed prof. of botany, Naples Univ. 1844, prof. and dir. of the Pavia Botanic Garden 1857-1861, returned again to Naples as dir. of its Botanic Garden from 1861 until his death, Accademia nazionale delle scienze 1862, died 28 Jun 1866. (*Gasp.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PAV (orig.; 14,500), duplicates BM, BP, CGE, FI, K, P, PC, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 106; APN p. 220; Backer p. 229, 651; Baillon 2: 675; Barnhart 2: 32; BM 2: 643; Bossert p. 140; Cron. p. xxii; CSP 2: 778-779, 6: 665, 7: 741, 9: 968, 12: 262, 15: 222; Ewan Pap. p. 77; Herder p. 452 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 150; Hortus 3: 1193 (as "Gulielmo"); IF p. 698; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 218; Jackson p. 549 (index); Kew 2: 380-381; Kew List p. 25 (as "Guilielmo"); Langman p. 309; LS 9705-9729; MW p. 135; NI 3514-3522; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 467; PR ed. 1: 3514-3522, ed. 2: 3219-3228; Rehder 5(index): 311; RS p. 84; Saccardo 1: 78, 2: 52; TL-2/1: 919-920, 2/4: 1171 (index); Tucker 1: 270; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 50: 15, 379-380. 1867; Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 25: 16. 1867; Gard. Chron. 159(27): 643. 1866.

Balsamo, F. & M. Gerimicea, 1913. Bull. Orto Bot. Regia Univ. Napoli 3: 51. (portr.)

Briosi, G., 1894. Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia, ser. 2, 3: iii-vi. (bibl., portr.)

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 414.

Caporale, G. (ed.), 1868. In morte di Guglielmo Gasparrini ... Napoli (G. Nobile): viii, 40 p. (bibl.) [*Copy*: FH]

Caporale, G., 1869. Catalogo dei manoscritti inediti del fu Guglielmo Gasparrini, Napoli (G. Nobile): 48 p. [*Copy*: MO (n.v.)]

Cesati, V., 1879. Mem. Mat. Fis. Soc. Ital. Sci., ser. 3, 3: lxxxii-lxxxix. (bibl.); 1882, Id., ser. 4, 7: 36.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 450.

Pellegrini, G., 1868. *Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia*, ser. 6, 3: 219-231.

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 162; 1905. *Id.* 3(3): 178.

NOTE: The following are now available in microform:

(1) *Descr. nuov. gen. Leg.* ... 1836 (TL-2/1, nr. 1962):

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1873A1-1873A6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(2) *Nov. gen. Fic.* ... 1844 (TL-2/1, nr. 1963):

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1873B2-1873B7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

**36.091.** *Notizie intorno ad alcune piante della Lucania* ... Art. tratto del *Progresso delle Scienze delle Lettere e delle Arti* ... 1833. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1833, p. [1]-12. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Progr. Sci. Lett. Art.* 4(8): 161-172. 1833.

**36.092.** *Ricerche sulla natura della pietra fungaja e sul fungo vi soprannasce* ... Stabilimento Letterario-tipografico dell'industriale ... Napoli (Gerolomini) 1841. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1841, p. [1]-48, *pl.* 1-5 (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Accad. Pontan.*, ser. 2, fasc. 2: 197-245, *pl.* 1-5. 1841 (n.v.).

**36.093.** *Nuove ricerche sopra alcuni punti di anatomia e fisiologia spettanti alla dottrina del fico e del caprifico* ... Lavoro letto all' Accademia dell' Scienza di Napoli nella tornata del dì 12 dicembre 1848; ed inserito nel num. 42 de Rendiconto della stessa accademia ... Napoli ... 1848. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1848, p. [1], [1]-24, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM, G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendiconto Accad. Sci., Sci. Biol.* 7: 394-417. 1848.

**36.094.** *Osservazioni sulla esistenza dell'invoglio florale intorno a' carpelli dell'Arum italicum* ... Napoli ... 1851. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1851 (read 11 Feb 1851), p. [3]-11, 1 *pl.* (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Reale Accad. Sci. Sez. Soc. Reale Borbon.* 6: 211-219, 1 *pl.* 1851.

**36.095.** *Sunto della relazione sulla morfosi e l'origine dell'Oidium tuckeri osservazioni* ... estratto dal Rendiconto della R. Accademia delle Scienze n. 3 ... Napoli ... 1852. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1852, p. [1]-12. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendiconto Adunanza Lav. Accad. Sci. Napoli*, n.s., 1(5): 136-146. 1852.

**36.096.** *Revisio generis Trigonellae et super nonnullis aliis plantis adnotationes* ... estratto dal Rendiconti della R. Accademia delle Scienze ... Neapoli (Excudebat Cajetanus Nobile) 1852. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1852, p. [1]-9. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rendiconto Adunanza Lav. Accad. Sci.*, n.s., 1(6): 181-187. 1852.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bonplandia* 1(11): 103. 15 Mai 1853 (rev.).

**36.097.** *Notizie sopra una Mortella dell'Australia che può essere coltivata utilmente nell'Italia meridionale* ... Memoria letta al Reale Istituto d'Incoraggiamento ... Napoli ... 1865. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1865 (read 23 Mar 1865), p. [1]-10, 1 *pl.* (chromolith.). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti real Ist. Incoragg. Sci. Nat. Napoli*, ser. 2, 2: 106-112, 1 *pl.* 1865 (n.v.).

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 13(RBB): 69 ["avec une planche coloriée"]. Mai (sero) 1866 (rev.).

**36.098.** *Osservazioni sul cammino di un micelio fungoso nel fusto vivente dell'Acacia dealbata ... Memoria estratta ... Atti ... R. Accademia delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche ... Napoli ... 1865. Qu.*

*Publ.:* 1865, p. [i, iv], [1]-10, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* FH (n.v.), G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Accad. Sci. Fis. Napoli* 2(13): 25-36, 1 pl. 1865.

*Note:* According to CSP (ran from p. 25-26) & *Mycol. Bibl.* also publ. as (1) *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 3, 18: 428. 1866. (2) *Arch. Sci. Phys. Math.* 26: 167-168. 1866, but these may be reviews and/or notices.

*Ref.:* Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 13(RBC): 135-136. 13 Jun 1866 (rev.).

**Gassner, [Johann] Gustav** (1881-1955), German botanist esp. interested in plant pathology, born 17 Jan 1881 in Berlin, Ph.D. 1906 Berlin, prof. of botany and plant pathology, Agricultural Univ. of Montevideo, Uruguay 1907, returned to Germany 1910, Univ. of Kiel 1911, assoc. prof., Univ. of Rostock 1915, prof. of Botany, Univ. of Braunschweig 1918, dir., "Türkischen Pflanzenschutzdienst" in Ankara, Turkey 1934-1939, rector, Univ. of Braunschweig 1945, dr. h.c. Univ. of Göttingen, died 5 Feb 1955 in Lüneburg (Lower Saxony). (*Gassner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Turkey: ANK, B.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 220; Barnhart 2: 32; *Biol.-Dokum.* 6: 77.262-77.279 (possibly others listed only as "Gassner, G."); BM 6: 358; Hirsch p. 94; IH 2: 218, 386 (sub Krause, Kurt); Kew 2: 381 (fl. 1932-1940); Krok p. 236; LS suppl. 9370-9388; Moebius p. 310; NDB 6: 83-84.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 137. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 395.

Hassebrauk, [K.], 1955. *Anzeiger für Schädlingskunde* 28: 47. (portr.) (n.v.)

Hassebrauk, K., 1955. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 68a: 189-192. (portr.)

Richert, H., 1955. *Phytopath. Zeitschr.* 23: 221-232. (n.v.)

FESTSCHRIFT: Hassebrauk, K., 1951. *Festrede zum 70. Geburtstage von Professor Dr. Dr. h.c. Gustav Gassner am 17. Januar 1951, Braunschweig (Appelhans)*: 1-8.

**36.099.** Über *Solanum commersonii* und *Solanum "commersonii violet"* in *Uruguay ...* Berlin ... 1910. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1910, p. 1011-1020, 1 pl. *Copy:* Stanford Univ. Library (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Landw. Jahrb.* 39: 1011-1020, 1 pl. 1910.

**36.100.** Über *Mutationen* in einer biologischen Rasse von *Puccinia glumarum tritici* (Schmidt) Erikss. und Henn. ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1932. Oct.

*Co-author:* Straib, W.

*Publ.:* 1932 (submitted 12 Mai 1932), cover-t.p., p. [154]-180. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Indukt. Abstamm.- u. Vererbungslehre* 63(1): 154-180. 1932.

\***Gaterau, Jean-Pierre** (1763-1794), French botanist, born 6 Sep 1763 in Montauban (now Dépt. Tarn-et-Garonne), Dr. en médecine 1786 Montpellier, worked at the hospital in Montauban, also a student of Antoine Gouan, died 2 Vend. an III [i.e. 28 Sep 1794]. (*Gaterau*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 220 (as "Gaterau fl. 1789"); Baillon 2: 677; BL 2: 207; BM 2: 643; Dryander 3: 142; Hortus 3: 1193 (as "Gaterau fl. 1789"); Kew 2: 381; PR ed. 1: 3524, ed. 2: 3230; Rehder 5(index): 311; TL-2/1: 920; Tucker 1: 270; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin. 1999. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 10: 65; 2003. Id. 21: 70-71.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 89.

Raynal, J., 1968. *Taxon* 17: 514-517.

NOTE: The earlier entry for *Descr. pl. Montauban ... 1789* (TL-2/1, nr. 1965), can be amended as follows:

*Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.). *Microfiche*: (1) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8181C2-8183D7"). *Copy*: MO. (2) Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [1987?], 1 microfiche. *Copy*: LC (n.v.). *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1987, 1 reel (110 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: British Library (n.v.). *Electronic version*: Available online via "Gallica".

*Note*: All of the names published in this flora are illegitimate, superfluous names (cf. Raynal 1968, cited above).

**Gates, Frank Caleb** (1887-1955), American botanist, born 12 Sep 1887 in Lake View (now Chicago), Illinois, son of a Great Lakes ship capt., A.B. 1910 Univ. of Illinois, Ph.D. 1912 Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Prof. of Botany, Univ. of Philippines 1912-1915, from 1915 taught botany and biology (summers only) at Univ. of Michigan Biological Station, Douglas Lake (Cheboygan Co.), Prof. of Biology, Carthage College, Illinois 1916-1919, acting Asst. Prof. of Botany, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor 1919-1920, Asst. Prof. 1919, Assoc. Prof. 1922 and Prof. 1928, Kansas State College of Agriculture (now Kansas State Univ.), Manhattan, President, Ecological Society of Amer. 1952, died 21 Mar 1955 in Manhattan, Kansas. (*F.C. Gates*).

NOTE: A son, David Murray Gates (1921-x), is an ecologist and was fifth dir. of the Missouri Botanical Garden (1965-1971).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Philippines (col. 1912-1915, also in B. S. [= Bureau of Science] series): F, MICH, PNH. U.S.A.: mostly at CART, F, KSC, MICH, US, but widely distributed. – Mss. in Bentley Historical Library, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor (Frank C. Gates collection, 1912-1915 and 2000) and corr. in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci.* ed. 8: 870; APN p. 220; *Barnhart* 2: 32; *BL* 1: 175, 181, 191, 297; *BM* 6: 358; *Bossert* p. 140; *Hirsch* p. 94; *IH* 2: 218; *Kew* 2: 381; *Pennell* p. 607; *Portr.* 1: 62 (index), 3: 467; *Rhodora*, index p. 329; *SK* 1: 186, 5: cclxxx (d. "1954"); *Tucker* 1: 270, 3: 115.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 471. 1931; *Pl. Sci. Bull.* 1(2): 3. 1955.

Barnard, I., 2003. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 106: 81-91. [hist. Kansas State Univ. Herb.]

Burgess, R.L., 1996. *Huntia* 10(1): 45.

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 331.

Gates, D.M., 2000. Frank Caleb Gates, botanist and ecologist and his companion Margaret Thompson Gates [Self published]: 492, [11] p., 61 pl. (n.v.)

Gleason, H.A., 1961. Thumbnail sketches of botanists: 67-69. [Unpubl. typescript at NY]

Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, 1955. *Bibl. Wisconsin vegetation*: 74. (index)

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 315.

Voss, E.G., 1955. *Asa Gray Bull.*, ser. 2, 3: 32.

EPONYMY: Gates Lab., Univ. of Michigan Biol. Station, Douglas Lake, Michigan.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Weeds in Kansas ... Topeka* (Kansas State Board of Agriculture) 1941.

(2) *Field manual of plant ecology ... New York* (McGraw-Hill Book Co.) 1949.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed pt. 2, "Handbook of Kansas Trees" (p. 148-372) to *Trees in Kansas ...* (Topeka) (B.P. Walker, state printer) 1928, which also included contributions by Albert Dickens (1867-x), Charles Anderson Scott (1875-1930) and Margaret E[velyn]. Whittemore (1897-1983).

(2) Editor, *Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science*.

Note: It is worth noting that he published, usually annually (in *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* from 1923-1952), "Kansas Botanical Notes" (see nr. 36.113).

**36.101.** The validity of *Helianthus illinoensis* Gleason as a species ... *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...* 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 5 Mar 1910 (in journal), p. 79-84. Copies: NY [copy signed by author to H.A. Gleason], US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 37(2): 79-84. 1910.

**36.102.** A bog in central Illinois ... *Torreya ...* 1911. Oct.

Publ.: 18 Oct 1911 (in journal), p. 205-211. Copies: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreya* 11(10): 205-211. 1911.

**36.103.** The vegetation of the beach area in northeastern Illinois and southeastern Wisconsin ... Urbana, Illinois (Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History) 1912. Oct.

Publ.: Mar 1912 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [ii-iii], [255]-372, [errata slip], pl. 37-56 (2 maps, 5 schemata (1 fold.), 13 uncol. phot.). Copies: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – Issued as *Bull. Illinois State Lab. Nat. Hist.* 9(5): 255-372, pl. 37-56. 1912.

Ref.: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 49(Lit.): 8-9. 14 Jan 1913 (rev.).

**36.104.** The pioneer vegetation of Taal Volcano ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1914. Qu.

Publ.: 30 Jan 1915 (in journal, Sep 1914 on cover & p. 391), p. 391-434, pl. 3-10 (map, schemata, phot.). Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited as *Philipp. J. Sci.* 9(5), Sec. C, Botany: 391-434, pl. 3-10. 1914 [i.e. 1915].

**36.105.** Swamp vegetation in hot springs area at Los Baños, Laguna, P.I. ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1914 [i.e. 1915]. Qu.

Publ.: Mar 1915 (in journal, Nov 1914 on cover and p. 495), cover-t.p., p. 495-516, pl. 11-15 (pl. 11-12 schemata, 13-15 uncol. phot). Copies: NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited as *Philipp. J. Sci.* 9(6), Sec. C, Botany: 495-516, pl. 11-15. 1914 [i.e. 1915].

**36.106.** Notes on Philippine vegetation: the *Casuarina* association ... *Torreya ...* 1916. Oct.

Publ.: 26 Apr 1916 (in journal), p. [91]-94. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreya* 16(4): 91-94. 1911.

**36.107.** Contribution to the flora of Cass County, Illinois ... *Illinois State Acad. Sci. Trans.* ... 1922. Oct.

Publ.: 1922 (27-29 Apr 1922, i.e. date of 15<sup>th</sup> annual meeting), p. [165]-170, map (uncol. draw. with legend). Copy: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci.* 15: 165-170, map. 1922.

**36.108.** Swamp and bog plants: *Iris versicolor* L. ... Reprinted from *Torreya ...* 1924. Oct. Co-author: Erickson, Elsie E.

Publ.: 21 Aug 1924 (in journal), p. 55-57. Copy: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreya* 24(4): 55-57. 1924. – Also issued as Contr. No. 195, from the Biological Station, Univ. of Michigan.

**36.109.** An annotated list of the higher plants of the region of Douglas Lake, Michigan ... Reprinted from *Papers of the Michigan Academy of Science, Arts, Letters ...* 1924 [i.e. 1925]. Oct.

- Co-author*: Ehlers, John Henry (1878-1967), Assoc. Prof. of Botany and Curator of Herb., Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, see IH 2: 178.
- Publ.*: Feb 1925 (in journal), p. 183-284. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. 4(1): 183-284. 1924 [i.e. 1925]. – Also issued as Contr. No. 221 from the Botanical Lab., Kansas State Agric. College; and Paper No. 203 from the Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Michigan.
- 36.II0.** *Contributions to the flora of Hancock County, Illinois ...* Illinois State Acad. Sci. Trans. ... 1925. Oct.
- Publ.*: 1925 (20-21 Feb 1925, i.e. date of 18<sup>th</sup> annual meeting), p. 225-234. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci. 18: 225-234. 1925.
- 36.III.** *Distribution and abundance of Spartina Michauxiana at Douglas Lake, Cheboygan County, Michigan ...* Botanical Gazette ... 1927. Oct.
- Co-authors*: Woollett, Edith C.; and Breakey, Edward Paul (1900-x), entomologist.
- Publ.*: 21 Apr 1927 (in journal, mss. accepted 21 Sep 1926), p. 185-193. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 83(2): 185-193. 1927. – Also issued as Contr. No. 261 from the Botanical Lab., Kansas State Agric. College.
- 36.II2.** *Additions to an annotated list of the higher plants of the region of Douglas Lake, Michigan [I-III] ...* Papers Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts, Letters ... 1927 [i.e. 1928] [-1948]. Oct.
- Co-author [I-III]*: Ehlers, John Henry (1890-1967), Assoc. Prof. of Botany and Curator of Herb., Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, see IH 2: 178.
- Publ. [I]*: Feb 1928 (in journal), p. 111-120. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. Arts 8: 111-120. 1927 [i.e. 1928]. – Also issued as Contr. No. 233 from the Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State Agricultural College; and Paper No. 265 from the Botanical Dept., Univ. of Michigan.
- [II]*: Mar 1931 (in journal), p. 67-88. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 13: 67-88. 1930 [i.e. 1931]. – Also issued as Contr. No. 303 from the Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State Agricultural College; and Paper No. 336 from the Botanical Dept., Univ. of Michigan.
- III*: Jul 1948 (in journal), p. 27-46. *Copy*: US. – Id. 32: 27-46. 1946 [i.e. 1948]. – Also issued as Contr. No. 472 from the Dept. of Botany, Kansas State Agricultural College; and Paper No. 840 from the Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Michigan.
- 36.II3.** *Kansas botanical notes, 1923-1939 ...* Reprinted from Transactions Kansas Academy of Science ... 1928-1939[-1952]. Oct.
- Publ. [I]*: 1928, p. 49-50. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 31: 49-50. 1928.
- [II]*: 1930, Botanical notes [sic], 1928-1929 ... cover-t.p., p. 26-28. *Copy*: US. – Id. 33: 26-28. 1930. – Also issued as Contr. No. 307 from the Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State Agricultural College.
- [III]*: 1931, Kansas botanical notes, 1930 ... p. 136-137. *Copy*: US. – Id. 34: 136-137. 1931.
- [IV]*: 1932, Kansas botanical notes, 1931 ... p. 63-64. *Copy*: US. – Id. 35: 63-64. 1932. – Also issued as Contr. No. 325 from the Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State College of Agriculture and Applied Science.
- [V]*: 1933, Kansas botanical notes, 1932 ... p. 87-88. *Copy*: US. – Id. 36: 87-88. 1933. – Also issued as Contr. No. 334, Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State College.
- [VI]*: 1934, Kansas botanical notes, 1933 ... p. 73-74. *Copy*: US. – Id. 37: 73-74. 1934. – Also issued as Contr. No. 343, Dept. of Botany, Kansas State College.
- [VII]*: 1935, Kansas botanical notes, 1934 ... p. 99-100. *Copy*: US. – Id. 38: 99-100. 1935. – Also issued as Contr. No. 350, Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State College.

- [VIII]: 1936, Kansas botanical notes, 1935 ... p. 85-87. *Copy*: US. – Id. 39: 85-87. 1936. – Also issued as Contr. No. 355, Dept. of Botany, Kansas State College.
- [IX]: 1937, Kansas botanical notes, 1936 ... p. 67-68. *Copy*: US. – Id. 40: 67-68. 1937. – Also issued as Contr. No. 363, Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State College.
- [X]: 1938, Kansas botanical notes, 1937 ... p. 97-98. *Copy*: US. – Id. 41: 97-98. 1938. – Also issued as Contr. No. 380, Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology [Kansas State College].
- [XI]: 1939, Kansas botanical notes, 1938 ... p. 133-134. *Copy*: US. – Id. 42: 133-134. 1939. – Also issued as Contr. No. 388, Dept. of Botany & Plant Pathology, Kansas State College.

*Note*: Evidently the series was continued through 1952, at least.

**36.114.** *Principal poisonous plants in Kansas ...* Topeka (Printed by Kansas State Printing Plant, B.P. Walker, State Printer) 1930. Oct.

*Illus.*: Prince, S. Fred (1857-1949, b. Samuel Webb Prince); and Gates, Frank Caleb.

*Publ.*: Jul 1930 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-67. *Copies*: HH-ECON (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Issued as Tech. Bull., Agric. Exp. Station, Kansas State Agric. College 25. 1930. – Also issued as Contr. No. 293 from the Dept. of Botany [Kansas State Agricultural College].

*Note*: "Procedures in case of poisoning by plant" (p. 21) by Dr. R.R. Dykstra, "dean, Division of Veterinary Medicine".

**36.115.** *Wild flowers in Kansas ...* Topeka (Printed by Kansas State Printing Plant, W.C. Austin, State Printer) 1933. Oct.

*Illus.*: Dickens, Mrs. Albert, wife of Albert Dickens (1867-1930); Prince, S. Fred (1857-1949, b. Samuel Webb Prince); and Gates, Frank Caleb.

*Publ.*: 1933, cover-t.p., p. [1]-295. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(3) (n.v.), US(2). *Microfilm*: Manhattan, Kansas (Kansas State Univ. Libraries), 2003, 1 reel (negative, 35 mm) (USAIN State and Local Literature Preservation Project, Kansas). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Rept. Kansas State Board Agric. vol. 51, no. 204-B.

[*Another printing*]: 1934, ... *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US.

*Note*: Report of the Kansas State Board of Agriculture for the quarter ending Dec 1932.

*Ref.*: Fuller, G.D., Bot. Gaz. 95(3): 521-522. Mar 1934 (rev.).

**36.116.** *Grasses in Kansas ...* Topeka (Printed by Kansas State Printing Plant, W.C. Austin, State Printer) 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 14 Feb 1938 (hand-written receipt date on one US copy, 10 Apr date inscribed by author to Mrs. Agnes Chase, 1938 date of printing on p. 349, 1937 date of printing on p. [1]), t.p., p. [1]-349, map (col. frontisp.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(3) (n.v.), US(3). *Microfilm*: Manhattan, Kansas (Kansas State Univ. Libraries), 2003, 1 reel (negative, 35 mm) (USAIN State and Local Literature Preservation Project, Kansas). *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – Issued as Rept. Kansas State Board Agric., vol. 55, no. 220-A: 1-349. 1938.

*Note*: (1) The first 34 p. are by other authors, e.g. pref. by J[acob]. C. Mohler (1875-x); Foreword by L[eo]. E[dward]. Melchers; "Economic value of native Kansas grasses" by A.E. Aldous; and "Range forage in four ... counties" by Mossir Evans. (2) Report of the Kansas State Board of Agriculture for the quarter ending Dec 1936. (3) US copies rec'd. 14 Feb 1938 and 5 Jul 1938.

**36.117.** *Woody plants, native and naturalized in Kansas ...* Reprinted from Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 3 Dec 1938 (date stamped in journal), cover-t.p. (with typewritten title "Woody Plants in Kansas" and errata), p. 99-118. *Copies*: BKL, HH (n.v.), US. *Microfilm*: Cam-

bridge, Mass. (Harvard Univ. Library Microreproduction Service), [1983], 35 mm.  
*Copy:* HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 41: 99-118.  
 1938. – Also issued as *Contr. No. 381*, Dept. of Botany and Plant Pathology [of Kansas  
 State College].

*Note:* Emendations and corrections published in *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 42: 127 (note 2).  
 1939 (see below).

**36.118.** *Taraxacum laevigatum* f. *scapifolium*, a new form of dandelion ... Reprinted from  
*Trans. Kansas Acad. Science ...* 1938. Oct.

*Co-author:* Prince, S. Fred (1857-1949, b. Samuel Webb Prince).

*Publ.:* 25 Nov 1938 (date stamped on US separate, 3 Dec 1938 date stamped in journal),  
 cover-t.p. [missing], p. 119-120, [unnumb. *pl.* on p. 120]. *Copies:* BKL, HH (n.v.),  
 NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 41: 119-120.  
 1938. – Also issued as *Contr. No. 383*, Dept. of Botany and Plant Pathology of Kansas  
 State College.

**36.119.** *Trends of tree migration in Kansas ...* Reprinted from *Trans. Kansas Acad. Science*  
 ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.:* 10 Apr 1939 (in journal), p. 127-132, *pl. 1-3* (in text) (uncol. maps). *Copy:* US.  
 – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 42: 127-132, *pl. 1-3*. 1939.  
 – Also issued as *Contr. No. 387*, Dept. of Botany and Plant Pathology [of Kansas State  
 College].

**36.120.** *New forms and nomenclatorial combinations in the Kansas flora ...* *Trans. Kansas*  
*Acad. Science ...* 1939. Oct.

*Publ.:* 10 Apr 1939 (in journal, US reprint stamped 23 Feb 1940), p. 135-138. *Copies:*  
 HH (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 42: 135-138.  
 1939. – Also issued as *Contr. No. 389*, Dept. of Botany and Plant Pathology, Kansas State  
 College.

**36.121.** *Recent migrational trends in the distribution of weeds in Kansas ...* Kansas State  
 College, Dept. of Botany and Plant Pathology ... 1940. Oct.

*Publ.:* 22 Apr 1940 (in journal), p. 99-117, *pl. 1-3* (in text) (uncol. maps). *Copy:* HH-Loeb  
 Design (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 43: 99-117, *pl.*  
*1-3*. 1940. – Alternate series, Kansas State College, Dept. of Botany and Plant Pathology,  
*Contr. no. 400*.

**36.122.** *Flora of Kansas ...* Topeka (Printed by State Printing Plant, W.C. Austin, State  
 Printer) 1940. Qu. (*Fl. Kansas*).

*Publ.:* 1940, p. [i], [1]-266. *Copies:* K, LC (n.v.), U, US. – Issued as *Contr. no. 31*, Dept. of  
 Botany, Kansas State College.

*Note:* (1) Title on p. [1], *Annotated list of the plants of Kansas: Ferns and flowering plants*.

(2) Running title, *Kansas State College Bulletin. The flora of Kansas*.

*Ref.:* Fosberg, F.R., *Amer. Midland Naturalist* 24(2): 503-504. Sep 1940 (rev.).

**36.123.** *Winter twigs: the identification of Kansas woody plants by their twigs ...* [Manhat-  
 tan, Kansas] (Kansas Academy of Sciences) 1940. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1940, cover-t.p. (wanting), p. [i]-iv, 1-31, [32-34, Index to common and scientific  
 names]. *Copy:* NY. – Issued as *Handbook (Kansas Academy of Science) no. 1*.

*Note:* Running title, *Woody plants in Kansas*.

**Gates, R[eginald], Ruggles** (1882-1962), Canadian-born British anthropologist, biologist,  
 botanist and geneticist, born 1 Mai 1882 in Middleton, Nova Scotia, B.A. and M.A. 1903  
 Mount Allison Univ., Sackville, New Brunswick, demonstrator in botany, McGill Univ.,

Montreal 1905, B.Sc. 1906 McGill Univ., Ph.D. 1908 Univ. of Chicago, research at Missouri Botanical Garden 1910-1911, Mendel Medal (Paris) 1911, lecturer in cytology, Bedford College, London 1912, 1914 and Oxford Univ. 1914, assoc. prof. of zoology, Univ. of Calif. 1915-1916, gunnery instructor, W.W.-I (1917-1918), reader in botany, then prof., King's College (Univ. of London) 1919-1942, Hon. LL.D. 1927 Mount Allison Univ., F.R.S. 1931, D.Sc. 1933 Univ. of London, traveled widely for expeds., lectures and temporary univ. appointments, many other academic honors, died 12 Aug 1962 in London. (*R.R. Gates*).

NOTE: Gates' first wife, Marie Charlotte Carmichael Stopes (1880-1958), was a paleobotanist who became an advocate of birth control, sex education and emancipation of women after their brief disastrous marriage (1911-1914) was annulled; see TL-2/6: 26-27.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (*Oenothera*). – Mss. materials and corr. are in Cambridge Univ., GH (Archives), Kings College Archives (Univ. of London), Oxford Univ. and Kew.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 9: 391-392; APN p. 220; Barnhart 2: 32; Bossert p. 140; Desmond p. 246, ed. 2: 272-273; DNB 1961-1970: 424-425; DSB 5: 293-294; Ewan ed. 1: 83, ed. 2: 83, Ewan Pap. p. 77; Hirsch p. 95; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 218; Kent ed. 2: 146; Kew 2: 381-384; Langman p. 310; LS 2736; MW suppl. p. 74; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 468; Rhodora, index p. 329; Strid p. 128, ed. 2: 176; Tucker 1: 270-271, 3: 116.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 181. 1931. (as "R. Ruggles"); The Times (London) [newspaper]: 13 Aug 1962. (obit.); Memorial Service for Professor Reginald Ruggles Gates, F.R.S.: [p. 1-4]. 25 Oct 1962; Curriculum Vitae. Reginald Ruggles Gates, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S., Professor, University of London 1921-1942, Edinburgh (Macdonald Printers): [p. 1-8, unnumb.]. 1962; Mount Allison University announces the establishment of The Ruggles Gates Chair in Biology: [p. 1-7]. s.d. (portr.).

Bahaduri, P.N., 1963. Indian J. Genetics & Pl. Breed. 23(2): 107-108.

[Bell, R.P.], 1962. Mt. Allison Record 44(4): 13-16. (curriculum vitae, portr.)

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 403. (index)

Dart, R.A., 1966. Mankind Quarterly 7(1): [Reprint without pagination, p. [1-7]].

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 331.

Gleason, H.A., 1961. Thumbnail sketches of botanists: 110-111. [Unpubl. typescript at NY]

Roberts, J.A. Fraser, 1962. Man 62: 184-185. (portr.)

Roberts, J.A. Fraser, 1964. Biogr. Mem. Fellows Roy. Soc. 10: 83-106. (bibl., portr.)

Swan, D.A., [1960]. Intl. Assoc. Advancement Ethnology Eugenics Reprint no. 6: [2 p., unnumb.] (portr.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Taxonomy and genetics of Oenothera, forty years study* in the cytology and evolution of the Onagraceae ... Den Haag (W. Junk) 1958. – Issued in series, Monogr. Biol., vol. 7.

**36.124.** An analytical key to some of the segregates of *Oenothera* ... From the ... Annual Report of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Dec 1909 (date on cover-t.p., 18 Aug 1909 on p. 137), cover-t.p., p. 123-137.

Copies: K, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard. 20: 123-137. 1909.

**36.125.** Early *historico-botanical records* of the *Oenotheras* ... Des Moines [(Emory H. English, State Printer)] 1910. Oct.

Publ.: 1910 ("Transmittal letter" for vol. dated 11 Jul 1910), p. [85]-124, pl. 1-6 (uncol. lith.).

Copies: K, NY (pl. 1 missing). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 17: 85-124, pl. 1-6. 1910.

- 36.126.** A new *Oenothera* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora* ... 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 12 Apr 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [45]-48, *pl.* 100-101 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 15(171): 45-48, *pl.* 100-101. 1913.
- 36.127.** Some *Oenotheras* from *Cheshire* and *Lancashire* ... Reprinted from the *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* ... 1914 [i.e. 1915]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Jan 1915 (issue date on p. 383), cover-t.p., p. 383-400, *pl.* 20-22 (uncol. phot.).  
*Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 1(4): 383-400, *pl.* 20-22. 1914 [i.e. 1915].
- 36.128.** A *Texan species* of *Megapterium* ... Reprinted from the *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* ... 1914 [i.e. 1915]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Jan 1915 (issue date on p. 401), p. 401-404, *pl.* 23 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 1(4): 401-404, *pl.* 23. 1914 [i.e. 1915].
- 36.129.** *The mutation factor in evolution: with particular reference to Oenothera* ... London (Macmillan & Co.) 1915. Oct. (*Mutat. Factor Evol.*).  
*Publ.*: 1915 (“ackd. 24.vi.15” at K), p. [i]-xiv, [xv-xvi], [1]-353, [i, printer’s mark], 1-2 [=adverts.], 1 map (col., fold.). *Copies*: K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), USDA. – In series, Macmillan’s Science Monographs.  
*Note*: A 2 page publisher’s prospectus with excerpts from many reviews (more than cited here) exists. *Copy*: K.  
*Ref.*: R[endle], A.B., *J. Bot.* 53(633): 282-284. Sep 1915.  
 East, E.M., 1915. *Rhodora* 17(204): 235-237. 6 Jan 1916 (rev.).
- 36.130.** *On pairs of species* ... Reprinted from *Botanical Gazette* ... 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Mar 1916 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 177-212. *Copies*: L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 61(3): 177-212. 1916.
- 36.131.** A new evening primrose (*Oenothera Novae-Scotiae*) ... Reprinted from *Transactions of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science*. Halifax, N.S. ... 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 24 Nov 1916 (date on cover-t.p., read 13 Nov 1916), cover-t.p., p. 141-145, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. phot., labeled as figs.). *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Preprinted from *Proc. & Trans. Nova Scotian Inst. Sci.* 14(3): 141-145, *pl.* 1-2. 1 Aug 1918.
- 36.132.** A systematic study of the North American genus *Trillium*, its variability, and its relation to Paris and *Medeola* ... Reprinted from the *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* ... 1917. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb 1917 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 43-92, *pl.* 6-8 (uncol. phot.), map (fold.).  
*Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K(2), MO, NY(2), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 4(1): 43-92, map, *pl.* 6-8. 1917.
- 36.133.** A revision of the genus *Polygonatum* in North America ... Reprinted from the *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* ... 1917. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 23 Mar 1917 (date on cover-t.p. but journal says 27 Mar 1917!), cover-t.p., p. 117-126, *pl.* 4-6 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BKL, G, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 44(3): 117-126, *pl.* 4-6. 1917.  
*Rev.*: Trelease, W., *Bot. Centralbl.* 137(4): 60. 22 Jan 1918.
- 36.134.** A systematic analytical study of certain North American *Convallariaceae*, considered in regard to their origin through discontinuous variation ... *Ann. Bot.* ... 1918. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1918 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [253]-257. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 32: 253-257. 1918.

- 36.135.** *A systematic study of the North American Melanthaceæ from the genetic standpoint ...* [Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal—Botany] ... 1918. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 22 Mai 1918 (in journal, read 15 Mar 1917), p. [131]-172, *pl.* 5 (uncol. map, double).  
*Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 44(296): 131-172, *pl.* 5. 1918.
- 36.136.** *Two new species of Oenothera ...* Reprinted from The Canadian Field-Naturalist ... 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 10 Mar 1927 (in journal, Feb 1927 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i, identif.], [23]-27.  
*Copies:* BKL, BM, K, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Canad. Field-Naturalist 41(2): 23-27. 1927.  
*Note:* (1) A summary of this paper, retitled, was published in 1928 (see nr. 36.140). (2) Another paper by Gates with the same title, viz. *Two new species of Oenothera ...*, was published in Canad. Field-Naturalist 65(6): 194-197. 18 Apr 1951.
- 36.137.** *A botanist in the Amazon Valley: an account of the flora and fauna in the land of floods ...* London (H.F. & G. Witherby) 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1927, p. [1-2], frontisp., [3]-203, *pl.* 1-10, map (uncol., fold). *Copies:* BM(2) (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, Wurdack.  
*Ref.:* Rendle, A.B., J. Bot. 65(775): 206-207. Jul 1927 (rev.).  
 L.D.S., Geogr. J. (London) 70(3): 308. Sep 1927 (rev.).
- 36.138.** *The cytology of Oenothera ... 's-Gravenhage* (M. Nijhoff) 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1928, cover-t.p., p. [401]-492. *Copies:* K, MO(2) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bibliogr. Genet. 4: 401-492. 1928.
- 36.139.** *Notes on the tundra of Russian Lapland ...* Reprinted from The Journal of Ecology ... 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Feb 1928 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., identif. (recto of p. [150]), p. [150]-160, *pl.* 22-23 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Ecol. 16(1): 150-160, *pl.* 22-23. 1928.
- 36.140.** *Oenothera agari and O. Eriensis ...* The Journal of Botany ... 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Mai 1928 (in journal), p. 133-136, *pl.* 584-585 (uncol. phot.). *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 66(785): 133-136, *pl.* 584-585. 1928.  
*Note:* This is a summary, retitled, of a paper published in 1927 (see nr. 36.136).
- 36.141.** *A new haploid Oenothera, with some considerations on haploidy in plants and animals ...* Reprinted from Journal of Genetics ... 1930. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Goodwin, Miss K.M. (fl. 1930), B.Sc.  
*Publ.:* Sep 1931 (date on t.p. cover), cover-t.p., p. [i, identif.], [123]-156, *pl.* 7 (uncol. phot.).  
*Copy:* BKL. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Genet. 23(1): 123-156, *pl.* 7. 1930.
- 36.142.** *Some phylogenetic considerations on the genus Oenothera, with descriptions of two new species ...* Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal of Botany ... 1933. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 27 Jan 1933 (cover-t.p., read 4 Feb 1932), cover-t.p., p. [173]-197, 2 schemata (incl. in text), *pl.* 26 (double uncol. phot.). *Copies:* K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 49(328): 173-197, *pl.* 26. 1933.
- 36.143.** *Genetical and taxonomic investigations in the genus Oenothera ...* Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London ... 1936. Qu.  
*Publ.:* 16 Oct 1936 (in journal and on reprint, mss. rec'd. 17 Feb 1936), p. [239]-355. *Copies:* BM(2) (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), W.L. Wagner (photocopy). – Reprinted and to be cited from Philos. Trans., Ser. B, 226(536): 239-355. 1936.

**36.144.** *The origin of cultivated cotton ...* London (The Empire Cotton Growing Corporation) 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1938 (cover-t.p., mss. rec'd. Mai 1938), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Empire Cotton Growing Rev.* 15(3): 195-199. 1938.

**Gatin, Charles Louis** (1877-1916), French agricultural engineer and botanist, born 6 Dec 1877 in Rambouillet, graduated from the Agronomy Inst., Paris 1898, internship, experimental garden in Tunis, Tunisia “préparateur”, lab. of botany, École supérieure des sciences, Algiers, Algeria 1901, Dr. ès-sciences 1906 Paris, dir. of research, École des hautes études, Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris 1913, mobilized in 1914 for military service in W.W.-I and wounded the same year in Alsace, after recuperating he was again sent to the front and killed in action 26 Feb 1916 at Douaumont nr. Verdun, Chevalier de la Légion d'Honneur, Croix de Guerre. (*Gatin*).

NOTE: Gatin's widow, Valentine Gatin (née Selitzky) (1888-1977), married the botanist Pierre Allorge (1891-1944) in 1920.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 32; BFM p. 285 (index); BL 2: 102, 657; BM 6: 358; BN p. 174; DBF 15: 664; Kew 2: 384; Langman p. 310; Plesch p. 234; TL-2/Suppl. 1: 448 (index); Tucker 1: 271, 3: 116.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 450.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 132, 136, 261.

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 109.

Fridel, J., 1919. *Rev. Gén. Bot.* 31: 65-74. (bibl., portr.)

[Gatin, C.L.], 1924. *Dict. Bot.*: viii-x. (portr.)

Lavaud, S., 1955. *Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954*: 41.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with É.C. Perrot, *Les Algues marines ...* 1911; see TL-2/4, nr. 7714, where no credit is given to Gatin).

**36.145.** *Recherches anatomiques et chimiques sur la germination des palmiers ...* Paris (Masson et C<sup>ie</sup>, Éditeurs) 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: 3 Apr 1906 (date of exam. handwritten on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [191]-314, [i-iii, “Table des matières”, “Deuxième thèse”], pl. 1-II (uncol. photomicrograph.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.*, sér. 9, 3(2-3): 191-192. Apr 1906, Id. 3(4-6): 193-315, pl. 1-II. Jun 1906.

*Note*: (1) Doctoral thesis, Univ. of Paris, Série A, N<sup>o</sup>. 517, N<sup>o</sup>. 1234. (2) Gatin's Deuxième thèse (p. [iii]), approved 27 Jan 1906, is not included in the journal.

**36.146.** *Les Palmiers, histoire naturelle et horticole des différents genres ...* Paris (Octave Doin et fils) 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1912, [3 p. advert.], p. [i\*-iii\*], [i]-iii, [1]-338, [12 p. advert.]. *Copies*: G, K, LC (n.v.), MO(2). – In series, *Encyclopédie scientifique; Bibliothèque de botanique appliqué*, no. 18.

*Ref.*: Offner, J., *Bot. Centralbl.* 123(27): 43. 8 Jul 1913 (rev.)

Anon., *Bot. Centralbl.* 121(11): 172. 16 Jul 1912 (noticed).

*Reprint*: Mai 1997 (Dépôt légal), ... Marly-Le-Roi (Éditions Champflour), p. [1]-238. *Copy*: K.

**36.147.** *Les arbres, arbustes et arbrisseaux forestiers ...* Paris (Paul Lechevalier et fils) 1913. Oct. (16 cm).

*Publ.*: 1913 (p. vi signed 1 Jan 1913), p. [iii]-lx, 1-117, 100 pl. (col. on 50 lvs., by auth.).

*Copies*: HH (n.v.), USDA. – In series, *Encyclopédie pratique du naturaliste* 1.

*Second printing*: 1932 (p. [x] signed Sep 1932), p. [i]-lx, [1]-112, [113, Table des Matières], 96 pl. (col.). *Copies*: BM(2) (1 missing) (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), US.

*Note*: According to the publisher (p. [x]), the mss. for a second edition was lost and a second printing was undertaken to meet demand for the book.

**36.148.** *Les fleurs des bois ...* Paris (Paul Lechevalier) 1913. Oct. (16 cm).

*Publ.*: 1913 (p. [v] signed 1 Mar 1913), p. [i]-lxxiii, 1-115, 100 pl. (col.). *Copy*: USDA. – In series, *Encyclopédie pratique du naturaliste* 2.

*Ed. 2* (rev. & enlarged by Mme. V. Allorge-Gatin): 25 Mar 1937 (date printed), p. [viii]-cxxx, [ii], 1-140, [i, printer's mark], 102 pl. (col.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.).

*Editor*: Allorge, Valentine (née Selitzky) (1888-1977), whose second marriage in 1920 was to the botanist Pierre Allorge (1891-1944), see TL-2/1: 36-37 and Suppl. 1: 80-81.

*Illus.*: Bouilly, Juliette (fl. 1913), watercolorist.

**36.149.** *Dictionnaire aide-mémoire de botanique ...* Paris (Paul Lechevalier) 1924 [i.e. 1925]. Oct.

*Editor*: "Révisée et corrigé après la mort de l'auteur par Mme Allorge-Gatin, ...", i.e. Allorge, Valentine (née Selitzky) (1888-1977), whose second marriage in 1920 was to the botanist Pierre Allorge (1891-1944), see TL-2/1: 36-37 and Suppl. 1: 80-81; pref. by Perrot, Émile Constant (1867-1951), see TL-2/4: 174-175.

*Illus.*: Garnier, Jacques (fl. 1924).

*Publ.*: 30 Jul 1925 (p. xix signed Oct 1924), p. [i]-xix, [1]-847, [1], portr. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, USDA.

*Facsimile reprint*: 1965 ... Vaduz (Kraus Reprint Ltd.). *Copies*: MO, US.

**Gattefossé, Jean** (1899-1960), French industrial chemist and botanist, born in Lyon, chemical engineer 1918 Univ. of Lyon, employed by his father's perfume factory for which he went to Morocco with Émile Jahandiez in 1920, established a factory to exploit aromatic plants in Provence, returned to Morocco and settled there 1927, died Jun 1960 in Aïn Seba, Morocco. (*Gattefossé*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, AL, G, K, MO, MPU (in Herbarium Raphélis), P, RAB.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 220; Barnhart 2: 32; BL 1: 44, 297; Frodin ed. 2: 509; GR p. 322; IH 2: 218 (b. "1886"); Kew 2: 384; Tucker 3: 116.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 258. 1931.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 450.

Granel de Solignac, L. & L. Bertrand, 1967. *Naturalia Monspel.*, Sér. Bot., 18: 276.

Sauvage, Ch., 1962. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc* 42: 121-126, pl. 5. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor-in-chief of *La Parfumerie Moderne*, in which he published many studies of aromatic plants.

**36.150.** *Voyage d'études au Maroc ... Extrait Annales de la Société Botanique de Lyon ...* 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1921, t.p., p. [3]-37, 20 pl. (unnumb., each with 2 uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon* 41(2): 36-70, 20 pl. 1920 [i.e. 1921].

[*Additions*]: 1924 (p. 73 signed Jul 1922), ... p. [69]-73. *Copy*: G. – Id. 43: 69-73. 1922 [i.e. 1924].

**36.151.** *Catalogue des végétaux aromatiques du Maroc, &c ...* Lyon (Anciens Etablissements Legendre) 1922. Qu.

*First author*: Jahandiez, Émile (1876-1938), see TL-2/2: 417 and IH 2: 309-310.

*Publ.*: Jan 1922 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [3]-12. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-ECON. – Reprinted and to be cited from *La Parfumerie Moderne* 15: 7-16. 1922.

**36.152.** *Catalogus lichenum marocanorum* adhuc cognitorum ... Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles du Maroc ... 1931. Oct.

*Co-author*: Werner, Roger-Guy (1901-1977), see TL-2/7: 193-194 and IH 2: 1139 (as "Roy-Guy").

*Publ.*: 31 Dec 1931 (cover-t.p.), cover t.p., p. [187]-257. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc* 11(7-8): 187-257. 1931.

**36.153.** *Contribution à la connaissance de la flore du Maroc* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Feb 1938 (date of printing), cover-t.p., p. [528]-548. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Afrique Nord* 28(9): 528-548. 1938.

\***Gattinger, Augustin** ('August') (1825-1903), German-born American botanist and surgeon, born 2 Feb 1825 in Munich, medical student who, for political reasons, emigrated to Tenn. 1849, resident physician to the Ducktown Copper Mines in s.e. Tenn., surgeon for U.S. Army in Nashville, Tenn. during Civil War, Tenn. State Librarian for a 5-year period after the war, died 18 Jul 1903 in Nashville. (*Gattinger*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TENN (orig., but lost in fire), duplicates CM, DH (now NY), GH, GOET, K, LE, M, MANCH, MIN, MO, NY, PENN, PH, US, VT, WELC (now NY). – Some mss. material in Vanderbilt Univ., Nashville, Tenn. and in GH (Thomas Morong papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 220; Barnhart 2: 32; BL 1: 214-215, 297; BM 2: 644; Bossert p. 141; CSP 15: 226; Ewan Pap. p. 77; Frahm&E. p. 127 (portr.); Frodin ed. 2: 213; Hortus 3: 1193 (as "Gattinger, August"); IH 2: 218; Kew 2: 384; Kew List p. 25; Lenley p. 178; ME 1: 186, 3: 730; Morren ed. 10: 131; Pennell p. 607; Rehder 5(index): 311; TL-2/1: 921; Tucker 1: 271; Wagenitz p. 61-62; Zander ed. 11: 754, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Bessey, C.E., 1904. *Science*, n.s., 19: 869.

Core, E.L., 1970. In, P.C. Holt (ed.), *The distributional hist. biota S. Appalachians*, Part 2: Flora: 47-50. (portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 195.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 135.

Franks, J.W., 1973. *Manchester Mus. Publ.*, new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.

Gattinger, A. 1901. Preface to his *Fl. Tenn.* p. 3-10. (autobiogr., portr.)

Halley, R.A., 1904. *Dr Augustin Gattinger* ... Nashville, Tenn. (The Cumberland Press): 28 p. (portr.) [repr. from *Amer. Hist. Mag.* 9: 153-178 for Apr 1904].

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 157, 315.

Lamson-Scribner, F., 1893. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 20: 332-334.

Lubrecht, H., 1967. *Early Amer. botany*, New York (Stechert-Hafner, Inc.): 18. [reprinted 1999]

Mears, J.A., 1981. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 151.

Oakes, H.N., 1932. A brief sketch of life and works of Augustin Gattinger ... Nashville, Tenn. (Cullom & Ghertner): 152 p., frontisp. (portr.) [Master's thesis: reprinted from *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.* 7(4): 260-412. 1932]

Priestly, M., 2001. *Pl. Press (Sewanee)* 5(1): 1, 3.

Rodgers, A.D., 1944. *Amer. Bot.* 1873-1892: 111-112, 128, 232-233.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Lamson-Scribner (1893: 333) wrote that Gattinger contributed "the most chapters in Killebrew's work on [grasses] ...", presumably in reference to *The grasses of Tennessee* ... Nashville (American Co.) 1878, by Joseph Buckner Killebrew (1831-1906).

**36.154.** On *trees and shrubbery*, adapted to the soil and climate of *Nashville*, in relation to yards, streets and public parks ... [Nashville ... 1878]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1878 (1 Sep 1878 transmittal date on p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28. *Copies*: HH, NY (n.v.), USDA (n.v.).

**36.155.** *Botanical Fragments: Notes on the flora of Tennessee*, and a sketch of the history and problems of botany. A lecture addressed to the Agricultural, Dairy and Live Stock Convention, at Nashville, Tenn., May 15, 1884 ... [Nashville] 1884. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1884 (read 15 Mai 1884), cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copies*: HH, USDA (n.v.).

**36.156.** *The Tennessee Flora*; with special reference to the flora of Nashville[.] Phænogams and vascular cryptogams ... Nashville, Tenn. (Published by the author) ["Printed by Carlton & Hollenbeck, Indianapolis, Ind."] 1887. Oct. (*Tenn. Flora*).

*Publ.*: 1887 (pref. p. 6 dated 3 Feb 1887), cover-t.p., p. [1]-109, [corrigenda]. *Copies*: BM, HH(2), K, LC (n.v.), MO(2), NY(3) (n.v.), US(2, incl. Gattinger's own annotated copy), USDA. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1877B5-1878C3"). *Copy*: MO.

**36.157.** *The medicinal plants of Tennessee* exhibiting their commercial value with an analytical key, descriptions in aid of their recognition, and notes relating to their distribution, time and mode of collection, and preparation for the drug market arranged and published under the direction of T.F.P. Allison ... Nashville, Tenn. (Franc. M. Paul, Printer to the State) 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1894 (2 Jul 1894 date on p. [xi], "Introductory" by T.F.P. Allison), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xxxii, [1]-128, ["Corrections and Omissions" errata slip]. *Copies*: HH, MO, NY(2) (n.v.), US, USDA. *Microfilm*: [Washington, D.C.] Natl. Library of Medicine, s.d. *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) Gattinger's "Letter of Transmittal" [of the original mss.] (p. [iii]) is dated 10 Mai 1894; the US copy is inscribed "Received from the author Sept. 30, 1894, Lester F. Ward". (2) The t.p. contains a misspelling "The medicinal plants of *Tennessee* [sic] ...", which is not found on the cover. (3) T.F.P. Allison was Commissioner of Agriculture for the state of Tenn.

\***Gaudichaud-Beaupré, Charles** (1789-1854), French pharmacist, naturalist and circumnavigator, born 4 Sep 1789 in Angoulême (now Dépt. Charente), studied under A.-L. de Jussieu and L.-C. M. Richard, entered corps of "pharmacien de la Marine" 1810 and eventually became "pharmacien en chef de la Marine", stationed at Anvers 1811-1814, sailed three times around the world: on (1) the *Uranie* (wrecked and replaced by), the *Physicienne* (1817-1820), (2) the *Herminie* (1831-1833) and on (3) the *Bonite* (1836-1837), "aide-naturaliste", Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris 1845-1846, Académie de Médecine 1825, Légion d'Honneur 1826, Académie des Sciences 1837, died 16 Jan 1854 in Paris. (*Gaud.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: [mostly repeated from TL-2/1: 921] Gaudichaud gave all his collections to P [and PC]. The collections made on the voyage of the *Uranie* and the *Physicienne* (1817-1820) went directly to P. Part of the collections were lost during the voyage when the *Uranie* stranded in the Falkland Islands (Îles Malouines). Gaudichaud's mss. journal of the voyage is at P. The collections made in Brazil from 1831-1833, as part of the voyage of the *Herminie*, were given by him to the Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris (i.e. P) on 2 Nov 1833 (5000 specimens); those made on the voyage of the *Bonite* (1836-1837), numbering 3500 specimens, were received by P in 1837. All cryptogams are at PC. The plants figured in the atlas of the voyage of the *Bonite*, however, form a special case. I.M. Johnston (1944) pointed out that not all plates are based on specimens collected during that voyage. Some of the plates must have been made from specimens collected by

Gaudichaud on other voyages, or from specimens found by him in other herbaria. Some of these specimens may be in the Webb herb. (FI). Duplicates can be found in A, B, BM, DS, FH, G, G-DC, K, L, M, MO, MPU (in Herb. Cambessèdes), PH (Lich., few), US, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 207; AG 5(1): 427; APN p. 220; Backer p. 229, 651; Baillon 2: 677-678; Barnhart 2: 33; BM 2: 644; BN p. 174; Bretschneider p. 307-308; CSP 2: 781-782; DBF 15: 700-702; Frank 3(Anh.): 34; GR p. 279; GR cat. p. 63; Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IF p. 698-699; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 219; Jackson p. 223-224; Kelly p. 88; Kew 2: 385; Kew List p. 25; KR p. 236; Krempelsh. 1: 610; Langman p. 311; Lasègue 78-83; LS 9741-9743; MD p. 121-124; NAF 9(6): 436; NI 2: 65-66; Portr. 3: 468; PR ed. 1: 3527-3528, ed. 2: 3233-3235; Rehder 5(index): 311-312; RS p. 84; SK 1: 186-187 (portr.), 8: xxxviii; TL-1: 165-167; TL-2/1: 921-923, indices 2/3 (misalphabetized!), Suppl. 6; Tucker 1: 271; Urban-Berl. p. 264, 275, 287, 299, 320, 348; Zander ed. 10: 603, ed. 11: 755, ed. 17: 949.

- BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 37: 208. 7 Apr 1854; Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 12: 759-760. 1854.  
 Berger, C. & H. Rey, 1874. Répertoire bibl. trav. médecins pharmaciens marine franç.: 111-113.  
 Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1502.  
 Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 412.  
 Courcou, G., 1999. Rev. Hist. Pharm. 47(321): 37-48. (n.v.)  
 Coutance, A.G.A., 1870. Arch. méd. navale 13: 31-54.  
 Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 126, 133, 141, 179, 186, 206, 374.  
 Dorr, L.J., 1997. Pl. coll. Madagascar Comoro Is.: 170-171. (portr.)  
 Gagnepain, F., 1944. In, H. Lecomte, Fl. Indochine, tome pré.: 41.  
 Gaudichaud, Ch., 1833. Arch. Bot. (Paris) 2: 4 p. (bibl.) (n.v.)  
 Granel de Solignac, L. & L. Bertrand, 1967. Naturalia Monspel., Sér. Bot., 18: 273.  
 Gunn, M. & L.E. Codd, 1981. Bot. explor. S. Afr.: 165.  
 Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 157, 263.  
 Hoefler, J.C.F., 1857. Nouv. Biogr. gén. 19: 648-652.  
 Jaussaud, P. & É.R. Brygoo, 2004. Du Jardin au Muséum en 516 biographies, Paris: 237-238.  
 Johnston, I.M., 1944. J. Arnold Arbor. 25: 481-487. [publ. dates *Voy. Bonite, Bot.*]  
 Karg, A.L. & M.T. Stieber, 1988. Huntia 8: 8.  
 Leandri, J., 1971. Adansonia, sér. 2, 11: 405-424. (portr.)  
 Lorence, D.H. & R.E. Vaughan, 1992. Annotated bibl. Mascarene pl. life: 77.  
 Maheshwari, J.K., 1981. J. Econ. Tax. Bot. 2: 137-138. [Questions validity of some names (*Joinvillea*, with two species)] (n.v.)  
 Maiden, J.H., 1910. J. Roy. Soc. New South Wales 44: 139.  
 Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.  
 Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 59. (bibl.)  
 Orchard, A.E., 1999. Hist. Syst. Bot. in Australia. In, Fl. Austr. 1 (ed. 2): 47.  
 Papavero, N., 1971. Essays hist. Neotropical Dipterology 1: 213. (index)  
 Parlatoire, Ph., 1874. Les collections botaniques du Musée Royal de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Florence ...: 42, 43, 45, 50, 52, 53, 54.  
 Pascallet, E., 1844. Notice biographique sur M. Gaudichaud-Beaupré, Revue générale biographique, ed. 2, Paris: 1-31.  
 St. John, H., 1968. Pacific Sci. 22: 134 (passim).  
 St. John, H., 1985. Taxon 34: 663-665. [publ. dates *Voy. Uranie*]  
 Sayre, G., 1975. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 325-326.  
 Sayre, G., 1977. Bryologist 80: 508.  
 Schmid, A., 1942. Chamisso als Naturforscher: 117, 229, 230.  
 Short, P.S. (ed.), 1990. Hist. systematic bot. Australasia: 321. (index)  
 Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 25, 27. (handwr., specimens at FI)

- Urban, I., 1906. *In*, C. Martius, Fl. Bras. 1: 25-26. (Brazil itin.)  
 Willis, J.H. et al., 1986. Res. Notes W. Austral. Herb. 12: 38.  
 Wynne, O.E., 1969. Biographical key-names of birds of the world: 75.

NOTE: The two principal taxonomic works of Gaudichaud are now available in microfiche:

(1) *Voy. Uranie ... 1826-[1830]* (see TL-2/1, nr. 1968):

*Microfiche*: [Zug, Switzerland], (IDC), [198-?], 29 microfiches, 9×13 cm [Fiche numbered in two parts (12 text & 17 atlas)]. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), US.

(2) *Voy. Bonite, Bot. ... [1841]-1846-1866* (TL-2/1, nr. 1969):

*Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland, (IDC), [198-?], 37 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copy*: US.

The following was extracted from "Livre II of his [i.e. Gaudichaud's] Botanique, the fourth volume of *Le Voyage autour du monde ...*" (see TL-2/1, nr. 1968):

(3) St. John, H. & M. Titcomb (d. 28 Aug 1982), *The vegetation of the Sandwich Islands [Hawaii] as seen by Charles Gaudichaud in 1819; a translation, with notes, of Gaudichaud's "Îles Sandwich"*. Occas. Pap. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. 25(9): [1]-16. 1983. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US.

**36.158.** *Rapport sur la flore des îles Malouines* de M. Gaudichaud ... Extrait des Annales des Sciences Naturelles ... Paris ... 1825. Oct [or smaller].

*Author*: Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau de (1776-1854), see TL-2/3: 520-522 and IH 2: 543.

*Publ.*: 1825 (read 16 Mai 1825), p. 1-20, pl. 2-3 (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris) 5: 89-110, pl. 2-3. 1825.

*Note*: (1) Mirbel's paper is a review of mss. and specimens (?) sent by Gaudichaud. (2) In presenting the review to the Académie Royale de Médecine [i.e. publishers of the journal!], it is "Signé, Desfontaines, Mirbel, rapporteur". (3) The novelties proposed in the "... tableau de la végétation des Malouines" are to be attributed to Gaudichaud alone.

**36.159.** *Secondes notes relatives à la protestation faite à la Académie des Sciences, dans sa séance du 12 juin 1843, à la suite de la lecture du mémoire de M. de Mirbel, ayant pour titre: Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur quelques végétaux monocotylés ...* Paris ... 1843. Oct.

*Subject*: Mirbel, Charles François Brisseau de (1776-1854), see TL-2/3: 520-522 and IH 2: 543.

*Publ.*: Oct 1843 (on t.p.), p. [1]-20. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 2, 20: 199-218. 1843.

*Note*: This is the second of four notes (in five fascicles) by Gaudichaud and concerning Mirbel's memoir. The others, for which we have not seen reprints, are: "Premières notes relatives à la protestation faite dans la séance du 12 juin 1845 [sic], à la suite de la lecture du mémoire de M. de Mirbel Mirbel ...", Id., sér. 2, 20: 32-45. Jul 1843; "Troisième notes ...", Id., sér. 3, 1: 263-291. Mai 1844 (read 8 Apr 1844); and "Quatrième notes ...", Id., sér. 3, 2: 33-45. Jul 1844 (read 20 Mai 1844), 124-140. Aug 1844 (read 20 Mai 1844).

**Gaudin, Charles Théophile** (1822-1866), Swiss paleobotanist, born 4 Aug 1822 in Lausanne, studied theology in Lausanne but not consecrated, private tutor ("précepteur") in England for the family of Lord Ashley (1801-1885) (later 7th Earl of Shaftesbury) 1845, returned to Switzerland and began paleobotany studies 1851, private tutor for Gabriel de Rumine (1841-1871), the son of a Russian emigré family that settled in Lausanne and which also financed Gaudin's paleontological research, founded with Mme. Catherine de Rumine (1818-1867) the Musée Industriel, Lausanne 1862, died 7 Jan 1866 in Lausanne. (*C.T. Gaudin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, but not to be confused with that of Jean François Aimé Gottlieb Philippe Gaudin (1766-1833).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 33; BM 2: 644; Bossert p. 141; CSP 2: 783-784; Jackson p. 549 (index); Kew 2: 385; LS 9744; Portr. 3: 468; Quenstedt p. 154; Rehder 5(index): 312; Sarjeant p. 1066; TL-2/2: 954 (index); Tucker 1: 271.

BIOFILE: Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 414.

Heer, O., 1866. *Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges.* 50: 300-309. (n.v.)

Pilet, P.-E., 1991. *Naturalistes et biologistes à Lausanne, Lausanne (Éditions Payot)*: 108-109. (n.v.)

Smyth, W.W., 1867. *Quart. J. London Geol. Soc.* 23: L [i.e. 50].

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Gaudin see Jean François Aimé Philippe Gaudin (1766-1833).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Transl. into French the following books by Oswald Heer (1809-1883):

(1) *Les plantes alimentaires les plus utiles, leur distribution sur la surface du globe et leur influence sur la Civilisation ... Lausanne ... 1855*; and

(2) *Recherches sur le climat et la végétation du pays tertiare ... Paris ... 1861*.

**36.160.** *Flore fossile des environs de Lausanne ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société vaudoise des sciences naturelles ... 1856. Oct.

*Co-author* [stratigraphic description]: La Harpe, Philippe Géorge de (1830-1882), Swiss paleontologist, see TL-2/2: 725 (as "Laharpe").

*Publ.*: 1856 (on t.p., read 4 Jul 1855), t.p., p. [1]-43. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat.* 4(37): [1<sup>re</sup> partie] 347-365, [2<sup>me</sup> partie] 422-436. 1856.

*Ref.*: D[esur]., Ed., *Rev. Suisse* 19: 216-219. 15 Mar 1856.

**36.161.** *Note sur quelques empreintes végétales des terrains supérieurs de la Toscane ...* Extrait du Bulletin de la Société vaudoise des sciences naturelles ... 1857 [i.e. 1858]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1857 (on t.p., read 1 Jul 1857), t.p., p. [1]-15, [16, pl. caption], 1 pl. (fold., monocol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat.* 5(41): 330-339, 1 pl. 1858.

**36.162.** [...] *Sur les flores fossiles d'Italie ...* [Lausanne (Imprimerie de F. Blanchard)] 1858. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1858 (in journal, read 7 Jul 1858), cover-t.p., p. 6-11. *Copy*: HH-MCZ. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat.* 6(43): 71-76. 1858.

*Note*: Three articles by Gaudin are combined in one reprint (cover-t.p., p. [1]-11); the paleobotanical article paged as above.

**36.163.** *Contributions à la flore fossile italienne* [1-6] ... Zurich (Imprimerie de Zurcher et Furrer) 1858-1864. Qu.

*Publ.* [1]: 1858 (p. 47 signed 28 Jun 1858), ... *Mémoire sur quelques gisements de feuilles fossiles de la Toscane*, p. [1]-47, pl. 1-13 (col. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.). – In series, *Neue Denkschr. Allg. Schweiz. Ges. Gesamnten Naturwiss.*, Bd. 16(3).

*Co-author*: Strozzi, Carlo (Marchese) (fl. 1858-1910), Italian geologist.

[2]: 1859, ... *Contributions à la flore fossile italienne*. Second *mémoire*. *Val d'Arno*, cover-t.p., p. [i], 1-59, "Coupe du Val d'Arno" (uncol. lith.), map (col. lith.), pl. 1-10 (col. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH. – Id., Bd. 17(4).

*Co-author*: Strozzi, Carlo (Marchese) (fl. 1858-1910), Italian geologist.

*Note*: Includes on p. 59 "Errata du premier mémoire".

[3]: 1859 (p. 2 signed Jul 1859), ... *Contributions à la flore fossile italienne*. Troisième

mémoire. *Massa marittima*, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-20, pl. 1-4 (col. & part. col. lith.). *Copy*: HH. – Id., Bd. 17(4).

*First author*: Strozzi, Carlo (Marchese) (fl. 1858-1910), Italian geologist.

*Note*: The pl. are captioned “Travertins de Massa”.

[4]: 1860, ... Contributions à la flore fossile italienne. Quatrième mémoire. *Travertins toscans*, cover-t.p., p. [1]-30, pl. 1-4 (col. & part. col. lith.). *Copy*: HH. – Id., Bd. 17(7), [1].

*Co-author*: Strozzi, Carlo (Marchese) (fl. 1858-1910), Italian geologist.

*Note*: (1) The pl. are captioned “Travertins Toscans”. (2) Includes on p. [2] “Errata du II<sup>d</sup> mémoire” and “Errata du III<sup>m</sup>e mémoire”.

[5]: 1860 (p. 7 signed Mai 1860), ... Contributions à la flore fossile italienne. Cinquième mémoire. *Tufs volcaniques de Lipari*, cover-t.p., p. [1]-11, [i, plate captions], pl. 1-3 (col. & part. col. lith., “C.T.G. del.”). *Copy*: HH. – Id., Bd. 17(7), [2].

*Co-author*: Piraïno de Mandralisca, Enrico (Barone) (1809-1864), see IH 2: 687.

[6]: 1864 (p. 4 signed 25 Jun 1862), ... Contributions à la flore fossile italienne. Sixième mémoire, p. [1]-31, pl. 1-4 (col. lith.). *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id., Bd. 20(3).

*Co-author*: Strozzi, Carlo (Marchese) (fl. 1858-1910), Italian geologist.

*Note* [1-6]: In each part, Gaudin is credited with the “Partie botanique”.

**36.164.** Sur la végétation contemporaine de l'homme primitif (Lettre de M. Charles-Th. Gaudin à M. le prof. Alph. de Candolle) ... Tiré des Archives des Sciences de la Bibliothèque Universelle ... 1860. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1860 (in journal, p. 4 [p. 283 in journal] signed 26 Jul 1860), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Sci. Bibl. Univers. 8: 280-283. 1860.

**36.165.** [...] *Nouveau gisement de feuilles fossiles à Lavaux* ... [Lausanne (Imprimerie de F. Blanchard)] 1860. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1860 (in journal, read 7 Dec 1859), cover-t.p., p. [6]-7. *Copy*: HH-MCZ. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Vaud. Sci. Nat. 6(47): 456. 1860.

*Note*: Two articles by Gaudin are combined in one reprint (cover-t.p., p. [1]-7, 1 schema); the paleobotanical article paged as above.

**Gausсен, Henri** [Marcel] (1891-1981), French phytogeographer and specialist in gymnosperms, born 14 Jul 1891 in Cabrières-d'Aigues (Vaucluse), Dr. ès-sciences 1926 Paris, chair of botany at Toulouse 1928-1947, founder of the scientific section of the Institut Français in Pondichery, India, Grand Prix de la Société de Géographie pour Travaux et Publications Géographiques 1971, died 27 Jul 1981 in Toulouse. (*Gausсен*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TLF (now incorporated in TL). – Collection Henri Gausсен (phot.) on permanent loan to Archives Dépt. de la Haute-Garonne, Toulouse.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 221; Barnhart 2: 33; BFM p. 285 (index); BL 2: 102, 110-111, 154, 658; Bossert p. 141; GR p. 323; IH 2: 219; Kew 2: 385-386; Langman p. 311; MW p. 135, suppl. p. 74; Portr. 1: 62 (index), 3: 469; Strid p. 128, ed. 2: 176; Tucker 3: 116-117; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 108. 1931.

Balcells, R.E., 1981. Pirineos 31(114): 91-108. (bibl.) (n.v.)

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 71.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.

Gausсен, H.M., 1955. Titres et travaux scientifiques: 32 p. (“multigraphié”) (n.v.); 1971.

Travaux de H. Gausсен, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse. Tome bibliographie: [ii], 124 p. (bibl. [607 titles!], portr.) [*Copies*: BM, K]; Id., Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 118: 7-19.

1982. (bibl. [657 titles!], portr.)

H[ainard], P., 1981. *Saussurea* 12: vii-viii.

Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 74.

P.L. & V.M.M.H., 1981. *Indian Forester* 107(11): xviii-xix.

Rey, P., 1992. *Bull. Comité Franç. Cartographie* 134: 9-14. [re. vegetation map of France] (n.v.)

EPONYMY: *Gaussenia* A.V.F.C. Bobrov & A.P. Melikian (2000). The serial *Gaussenia* was dedicated to him and the 7<sup>th</sup> vol. (1991) commemorated the centenary of his birth. In addition, the Prix Henri-Gausson (Académie des sciences, inscriptions et belles-lettres de Toulouse), the Jardin Botanique Henri Gausson, Univ. Paul Sabatier, Toulouse and the Arboretum Henri Gausson, Jouéou honor him.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with F. Flous:

(a) *Nouvelle espèce sapin Mexique* ... 1932, see TL-2/7, nr. 34.866.

(b) *Flore Pyrénées. Thalictum* ... 1933, and sole author of an "introduction" to the flora, see TL-2/7, nr. 34.868.

(2) Editor, *Travaux du Laboratoire forestier de Toulouse* ... (ca. 1936-x).

(3) Posthumously published C. Flahault, *Distr. géogr. végét. rég. médit. franç.* ... 1937, see TL-2/7, nr. 34.735.

**36.166.** *Végétation de la moitié orientale des Pyrénées* ... Paris (P. Lechevalier) 1926 [i.e. 1927]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 31 Dec 1927 (*vide* *Bibl. nat.*, 1926 date on cover-t.p., 30 Dec 1926 on journal cover), cover-t.p., p. [i-viii], [1]-559, [560, identif.], *pl. 1-32* (uncol. phot., 1 fold.), 2 maps (fold., col., in pocket). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), USDA (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse* 55(2e partie): 5-564, *pl. 1-32*, 2 maps. 1926 [i.e. 1927]. – In series, Documents pour la carte des productions végétales, Série Pyrénées, Tome Généralités, Vol. 1.

*Note*: This was Gausson's doctoral thesis.

**36.167.** *Une nouvelle espèce de sapin, Abies pardei* ... Toulouse (Faculté des sciences) 1928 [i.e. 1929]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Mar 1929 (in journal), cover-t.p., h.t., p. [(1)-(10)]. *Copy*: NY (as "Trav. Lab. Forest Toulouse"). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse* 57(4): 357-366, [alternate pagination, p. (1)-(10)]. 1928 [i.e. 1929]. – In series, *Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse*, Tome 1, Art. 2. 1928 [i.e. 1929].

*Note*: A footnote (p. 357) states that Mlle. [M.-T.] Viguié "a collaboré à l'étude anatomique de cette espèce".

**36.168.** *Revision du genre Abies* I. Historique. II. Description du genre ... [-III] ... Toulouse (Faculté des Sciences) 1929-1930. Oct.

*First author*: Viguié, Marie-Thérèse (fl. 1929-1964).

*Publ. [I-II]*: 30 Mar 1929 (in journal), p. (1)-(66). *Copy*: NY – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse* 57(4): 369-424. 1929. – In series, *Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse*, Vol. 2, Art. 1.

*[III]*: *Mongraphie et iconographie des espèces* ... 2 Mai 1930 (*vide* *Bibl. nat.*, 29 Dec 1929 in journal), cover-t.p., p. (67)-(386). *Copies*: HH, NY. – Id. 58(3): 245-564. 1929 [i.e. 1930]. – In series, Id. Art. 1 (suite 1).

**36.169.** *Les épiceas du Kamtchatka* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse ... 1930. Oct.

*Co-author*: Lacassagne, Marcel (1896-1965).

*Publ.*: 30 Mar 1930 (in journal), cover-t.p., h.t., p. [(1)-(13)]. *Copy*: NY (as "Trav. Lab.

Forest Toulouse"). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 59: 190-202. 1930. – In series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome 1, Art. 5-7. 1930.

Note: Articles 6 and 7 in the Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse series are unrelated and paginated separately.

Ref.: H.G. [=Henri Gausсен?], Bull. Soc. Bot. France 78: 774. 1931 (noticed).

**36.170.** *Géographie des plantes ...* Paris (A. Colin) 1933. Duod.

Publ.: 1933, p. [1]-222. Copies: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), USDA. Microfilm: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm). Copy: (n.v.). – In series, Collection Armand Colin (Section de géographie), no. 152.

Ed. 2 ["entièrement refondue"]: 1954, ... Paris (Librairie A. Colin), p. [1]-224. Copies: LC (n.v.), USDA. – Id., no. 152.

**36.171.** *Nomenclature, règles, vocabulaire ...* Toulouse (Faculté des sciences) 1934. Oct.

Publ.: 30 Mar 1934 (in journal), p. (1)-(6). Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 66(1): 27-32. 1934. – In series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome 1, Art. divers, Vol. 2, Art. 3.

**36.172.** *Jeunesse et évolution ...* Paris (G. Doin et C<sup>ie</sup>) 1937. Qu.

Publ.: 15 Jun 1937 (date on cover of reprint, p. 7 indicates printing Jul 1937), p. [i], [1]-7.

Copy: FAS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Gén. Sci. Pures Appl. 48(11): 293-299. 1937.

**36.173.** *Les forêts de l'Aude et de la Cerdagne ...* Paris ... 1938. Oct.

Publ.: 1938, p. [1]-10, pl. 1-2 (uncol. phot.). Copies: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Géogr. Pyrénées Sud-Ouest 9: 293-302, pl. 1-2. 1938.

**36.174.** *Climats, climax et étages de végétation ...* [Instituto Botânico da Universidade de Coimbra] 1938-1939. Oct.

Publ.: 1938-1939 (journal rec'd. at USDA 7 Sep 1940), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Brot., ser. 2, 13: 29-40. 1938-1939.

**36.175.** *Une nouvelle espèce de Taiwania, T. flousiana ...* Toulouse (Faculté des sciences) 1939. Oct.

Publ.: 1939, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-9. Copies: G, L. – In series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse Tome 1, Vol. 3, Art. 2-3: 1-11. 1938 [i.e. 1939].

Note: The second article (Art. 3) by Wang-Chun Cheng (1903-1985), p. 10-11, is entitled "Une nouvelle espèce d'*Ulmus chinois*, U. Gausсенii".

**36.176.** *Une nouvelle espèce de Thuja chinois T. chengii ...* [Toulouse (Société d'histoire naturelle de Toulouse) 1939] Oct.

First author: Bordères-Rey, Odette (fl. 1939-1968).

Publ.: Nov 1939 (journal cover, p. 290 signed 17 Nov 1939), p. (1)-(11). Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse 73(3): 280-290. 1939. – In series, Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome 1, Art. divers, Vol. 3, Art. 6.

**Gauthier-Lièvre, (Mme.) Lucienne Emilienne (née Lièvre)** (1897-1992), French freshwater phycologist, born 22 Sep 1897, asst. in Botany, Univ. of Algeria from 1917, Dr. ès-sciences 1931 Paris, married the zoologist Henri Charles Gauthier (1896-1950). (*Gauthier-Lièvre*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: AL, MPU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 221; Barnhart 2: 34; Hirsch p. 95; Kew 2: 386; NAF ser. 2(6): 63, ser. 2(8): 47; Roon p. 42.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 2. 1931.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.

Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 86.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Oedogoniacées africaines* ... Nova Hedwigia ... 1963-1964.

(2) *Zygnémacées africaines* ... Nova Hedwigia. Beiheft 20: ... 1965.

**36.177.** *Recherches sur la flore des eaux continentales de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie* ... Alger (Imprimerie Minerva) 1931. Qu.

Publ.: 13 Nov 1931 (printer's mark "Achevé d'imprimer le 13 Novembre 1931"), p. [1]-299, [i, printer's mark], pl. 1-14 (uncol. draw. with letterpress), map 6 (col., fold.).

Copy: BM. – Evidently issued as a Mémoire hors-série, Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord.

Note: This was her doctoral thesis.

**36.178.** *Recherches sur la flore des eaux continentales de l'Afrique du Nord* ... [Alger] 1931. Qu.

Publ.: 13 Nov 1931 (date of printing on p. [300]), cover-t.p., p. [3]-299, [300], pl. 1-14 (un-  
col. draw. with text), 1 map (col. fold.). Copies: BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.),

US. – Mémoire hors-série (Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord), t. 1.

Note: Descriptive letterpress on leaf facing each plate.

\***Gautier**, [Marie or Maurice] **Clément Gaston** (1841-1911), French botanist and land proprietor, born 10 Apr 1841 in Narbonne (Aude), studied natural history while he oversaw cultivation on his extensive land holdings, died 7 Oct 1911 in Narbonne. (*Gaut.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: DS (through Herman Knoche), duplicates BR, CLF, F, K, MANCH, MPU, P. The Gautier herb. at DS (126,000 sheets) contains the types of Gautier's new taxa published in his two floras, as well as the types of J.V. Martrin-Donos' *Florule du Tarn*. The *Hieracium* collection of Gautier was not included in the herb. as it came to DS. – *Exsiccatae*: Gautier, together with Casimir Arvet-Touvet, issued an *Hieraciotheca*.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(1): 525; APN p. 221; Barnhart 2: 34; BL 2: 124, 193, 658; BM 2: 645 (as "Gaston"); Bossert p. 141; CSP 12: 252, 463, 733, 15: 235; DBF 15: 827-828; Herder p. 173; IH 1 (ed. 6): 358, 2: 219; Kew 2: 386-387; Kew List p. 25; Morren ed. 10: 67; Rehder 5(index): 312; TL-2/1: 924-925, Suppl. 1: 448 (index); Tucker 1: 271.

BIOFILE: Cavillier, [Frère]. 1941. Boissiera 5: 11. (sub Arvet-Touvet)

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 71-72.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.

Cosson, E., 1881. Comp. Fl. Atl. 1: 41-42.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 259, 264, 265.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75. (as "Gautier, Gaston"); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 109. (as "Gautier, Gaston")

Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14. (as "Gautier, G.")

Giraudias, L., [s.d.]. Notice on the retail sale of the herbarium Gaston Gautier, p. 1-4. Paris.

Mattiolo, O., 1912. Gastone Gautier e l'opera sua, Torino (Vincenzo Bona): 1-20. [Reprinted from Ann. R. Accad. Agric. Torino 54. 1912]

Rouy, G., 1888 [i.e. 1889]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 35(SE): clix-clx.

Thomas, J.H., 1959. Contr. Dudley Herb. 5: 123-127. [on Knoche]

Thomas, J.H., 1961. Contr. Dudley Herb. 5: 143-145. [on Gautier herb.]

Timby, S., 1998. Sandstone & Tile (Stanford Hist. Soc.) 22(4): 8. [Herman Knoche's purchase of Gautier herb. 1930]

Wiggins, I.L., 1946. Stanford Univ. Bull., ser. 7, 142: 124-129.

NOTE: *Catalogue raisonné de la flore des Pyrénées-Orientales ... 1898* (TL-2/1, nr. 1973) has been issued in microfiche:

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1878C7-1884A3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with:

- (1) J.F. Freyn, *Plantes nouvelles de France ... 1881*, see TL-2/Suppl. 7, nr. 35.527.  
 (2) C. Arvet-Touvet, *Hieracium nouveaux ... 1894* (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.552).

**36.179.** *Herborisation aux îles de l'étang de Leucate*, près de Narbonne, le 16 mai et le 14 juin 1875 ... Paris (Impr. de Martinet) s.d. [1876]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1876 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 602. Nov 1985, read 10 Dec 1875), p. 300-310. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 22(CRS 3): 300-310. 1875 [i.e. 1876].

**36.180.** *Le Corrigiola imbricata* Lap. ... Extrait [Bull.] Société des Sciences physiques et naturelles [Toulouse] 1878. Oct.

*Co-author*: Timbal-Lagrave, Pierre Marguerite Édouard (1819-1888), see TL-2/2: 989 (index) and IH 2: 1024.

*Publ.*: 1878, p. [1]-4, *pl.* 2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Sci. Phys. Nat. Toulouse* 4: 40-42, *pl.* 2. 1877-1878.

**Gavaudan, Pierre** (1905-1985), French cytologist and hepaticologist, born 25 Jul 1905 in Montpellier, Dr. ès-sciences 1930 Paris, Prof. 1949-1975, Faculty of Science, Poitiers (Vienne), died 10 Jan 1985 in Songues (Vaucluse). (*Gavaudan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 221; Kew 2: 387; LS suppl. 9439.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 108. 1931.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 451.

Lavaud, S., 1955. *Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954*: 83.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Gavaudan transl. from the English A.C. Seward, *Les Plantes, ce qu'elles sont, ce qu'elles font ... 1932* (see TL-2/5, nr. 11.829).

**36.181.** *Recherches sur la cellule des Hépatiques ... Paris* (Extrait La Botanique/Jouve & cie.) [1930]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun-Jul 1930 (copy at MO inscribed by author 17 Jun 1930), cover-t.p., p. [105]-294, *pl.* 1-6 (1-3 col., 4-6 uncol. draw. by auth.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), MO, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Le Botaniste* sér. 22: 105-294, *pl.* 1-6. 1930.

*Note*: Thèses de sciences. Paris. Doctorat ès sciences naturelles. No. 2134.

**36.182.** *Quelques remarques sur Chlorochromonas polymorpha*, spec. nov. ... *Le Botaniste ... 1931*. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1931 (in journal), p. 276-300, *pl.* 21-23 (by auth.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Le Botaniste* 23: 276-300, *pl.* 21-23. 1931.

**Gave, Pierre** (Abbé) (1846-1916), French Redemptorist priest and botanist, born 6 Dec 1846 in Saint-André-sur-Boège (Haute Savoie), Kingdom of Sardinia, entered novitiate in Saint-Nicolas-de-Port (now Dépt. Meurthe-et-Moselle) 1862, took his vows 1863, instructor of natural sciences at various secondary schools 1873-1884, later chaplain ("aumônier") for various convents, died 15 Mar 1916 in Uvrier nr. Sion (Valais), France. (*Gave*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G, also E; some Rosaceae at BR; his herbarium (at Agen) was discussed by Père Garrouste (Bull. Soc. Bot. France 55(8): 683-884. 15 Jan 1909). Part of the orig. herb. is held by Werner Greuter (A. Charpin, pers. comm.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 34; BL 2: 198, 658; CSP 15: 237; IH 2: 219; Portr. 3: 469; TL-2/Suppl. 4: 609 (index).

BIOFILE: Beauverd, G., 1916. Bull. Soc. Bot Genève, sér. 2, 8: 175-177. (bibl.)

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 58; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 276.

Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 146-147.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed a "Florule des environs de Faucigny" to François Bouchage, *Les Ruines de Faucigny, près Bonneville (Haute-Savoie)* ... 1891.

(2) Co-author with A. Constantin, *Fl. popul. Savoie* ... 1908 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 27.220), to which Gave also contributed a "Petit supplément à la Flore populaire de Savoie ... 1905-1906".

**36.183.** *Excursions botaniques dans les hautes vallées de La Tarentaise* (du 9 juillet au 10 août 1894) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Savoie ... 1895 Oct.

Publ.: 1895, cover-t.p., p. [1]-67, [i, index]. Copies: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Savoie, sér. 2, 1: 101-163. 1895.

**36.184.** *Rapport sur l'excursion faite par la Société murithienne à Sierre et à la Bellalui: les 27 et 28 juillet 1908* ... Sion (Impr. F. Aymon) 1909. Oct.

Publ.: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, schema (unnumb. double). Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Murithienne, fasc. 35: 118-143. 1909.

Note: Caption title is "Rapport de M. l'Abbé P. Gave sur l'excursion botanique faite les 27 et 28 juillet 1908 à Sierre et à la Bellalui" and half-title is "Dans la contrée de Sierre".

**36.185.** *Histoire d'un herbier: Travaux et conclusions d'un naturaliste* ... Thonon-les-Bains (Imprimerie Jules Masson) 1912. Oct.

Publ.: 1912 (p. 68 signed 30 Sep 1912), cover-t.p., h.t., t.p., p. [i]-ii, [1]-68, [i, Table des Matières], [i, errata], [i, printer's mark]. Copy: BM.

\*Gay, [Henri Félix] François (1858-1898), French algologist, born 31 Mai 1858 in Montpellier, pupil of Édouard Bornet, prof. (specializing in green algae) at Montpellier from 15 Oct 1884, Dr. ès-sciences naturelles 1891 Paris, died 26 Sep 1898 in Montpellier. (*F. Gay*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MPU?

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 221; Barnhart 2: 34; BM 2: 646; BN p. 174; CSP 15: 237; De Toni 1: 1, 4: xxiii; Nordstedt p. 15; TL-2/1: 926.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 210. (b. "1857")

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 90.

Jadin, F., 1898. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 45(5): 334.

Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954:

**36.186.** *Essai d'une monographie locale des Conjugées ...* Montpellier (Boehm et fils) 1884. Oct. (*Monogr. loc. Conjug.*).

*Publ.*: 1884 (noticed Bot. Centralbl. 18(15): 50. 7-11 Apr 1884), p. [1]-112, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, WU. – According to De Toni reprinted from "Revue des sciences. nat. 3 sér., tome III (1883), p. 187-228, 285-335, *pl. V-VIII*, Montpellier 1884".

*Ref.*: Bornet, Ed., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 31(RBA): 47. 1 Sep 1884 (rev.; work misdated "1844").

**36.187.** *Recherches sur le développement et la classification de quelques algues vertes ...* Paris (Librairie des sciences naturelles) 1891. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891, p. [i-ii], [1]-116, [117, Table des matières], [118, Errata], *pl. 1-15* (chromolith., "Fr. Gay del."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (inscribed by the author).

*Note*: Commercial (?) version of the author's dissertation, see also TL-2/1, nr. 1976.

**Gay, Hippolyte** (fl. 1882-1909), French botanist and secondary school teacher in Algeria (1882-?), holding positions at the Collège du Blida, Collège de Médéa (1888, at least) and in Crescia (Khraïcia). (*H. Gay*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, B, CHE, G, L, MPU, P, U, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 1: 19 (as "Hippolyte"), 297 (as "Hippolyte"); CSP 15: 237; IH 2: 219; Morren ed. 10: 113; Rehder 5(index): 312 (as "Henri"); Urban-Berl. p. 348.

BIOFILE: Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 355.

Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 216; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 305.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 121.

NOTE: There is evidence that Gay privately published a *Synopsis de la flore de la Mitidja et des montagnes qui l'entourent ...* Crescia, in two parts (1893, 1895), but we have not seen a copy nor have we learned sufficient details to describe it. We suspect that this is either a reprint or otherwise derived from a series of articles with the same title published in *Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais* 3: 129-140, 206-216, 280-288. 1890. *Id.* 4: 36-45, 160-169. 1891 (fide Anon., *J. Bot.* 29: 94. Mar 1891; Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 39(RBC-D): 181. 5 Jan 1892).

**36.188.** *Excursions botaniques dans les Beni-Salah (environs de Blida) ...* Extrait de la *Revue de Botanique ...* Auch (G. Foix) 1886. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar & Apr 1886 (in journal, p. 301 signed 15 Dec 1885), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15. *Copy*:

G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Bot. (Toulouse)* 4(45): 289-300. Mar 1886; (46): 301. Apr 1886.

**36.189.** *Florule de Blida ...* *Revue de Botanique ...* Auch (Imprimerie et Lithographie G. Foix) 1888. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1888 (p. 7 signed 2 Jun 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-68. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Bot. (Toulouse)* 7: 87-155. 1888.

*Note*: The serial publication includes additional material not in the reprint, viz. pp. 149-155 ("Végétaux cellulaires" and "Remarque"; p. 155 signed 21 Jun 1888) by L[ouis]. Corbière (1850-1941), see IH 2: 138, TL-2/1: 545-546 and TL-2/Suppl. 4: 352-354.

\***Gay, Jacques Étienne** (1786-1864), Swiss-born French botanist, born 11 Oct 1786 in Nyon (Ct. Vaud), student of Jean Gaudin in Nyon, educated at Univ. of Laussane, went to Paris 1811 where he was appointed to the offices of the Senate and the Comité des Pétitions, awarded Légion d'honneur 1824, served as an officer from the founding of the Société Botanique de France in 1854, died 16 Jan 1864 in Paris. (*J. Gay*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K (orig. purchased by Sir J.D. Hooker), duplicates CGE, DBN, E, FI, MO, NA, PH, US. Gay material was bequeathed to the herb. of Jean Gaudin, which was later sold to Kew but eventually returned to LAU. – Mss. materials at Kew and extant corr. with C. Darwin, William Henry Fox Talbot (20 letters, *vide* Glasgow Univ. electronic resource) and Philip Barker Webb (80 letters), at least.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(1): 226, 5(1): 501, 673; APN p. 221; Backer p. 230, 651; Baillon 2: 679; Barnhart 2: 34; BL 2: 490, 658; BM 2: 646; Bossert p. 141; Colmeiro 1: clxxvi; CSP 2: 797-799, 6: 666, 7: 748, 12: 264; DBF 15: 893; Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IH 1 (ed. 6): 359, 2: 219; Jackson p. 549 (index); Kent ed. 2: 147; Kew 2: 387-388; Krempelch. p. 610; Langman p. 311; Lasègue p. 318-319; MW p. 135; Portr. 3: 470; PR ed. 1: 3542-3549, ed. 2: 3248-3252; Rehder 5(index): 312; TL-1: 168; TL-2/1: 926-927, indices 2/1, 2/4, 2/5, 2/6, Suppl. 4; Tucker 1: 272; Zander ed. 10: 603, ed. 11: 754, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 47: 124-125. 1864; Catalogue des livres composant la bibliothèque de feu M.J. Gay, etc., Paris. 1864. (n.v.)

Babington, C.C., 1897. Memorials: 472.

Bonnet, E., 1905. Webbia 1: 7.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 403. (index)

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 415.

Candolle, A.P., 1862. Mémoires et souvenirs: 411.

Carrasco, M.A. et al., 1998. Bot. Complutensis 22: 153-171. [re. three Gay specimens of *Quercus* in Real Colegio Alfonso XII, of San Lorenzo del Escorial, Madrid]

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 264.

Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 315-325. (portr.)

Ewan, J., 1967. Southw. Louisiana J. 7: 22.

[Gay, J.E.], 1854. Notice sur les travaux scientifiques de M. Jacques Gay, Paris (impr. de Plon frères): 12 p. Qu. (n.v.)

Gray, J.L. (ed.), 1893. Letters of Asa Gray 2: 832. (index)

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.

Jackson, B.D., 1901. Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1901: 25.

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.

Meyer, F.G. & S. Elsasser, 1973. Taxon 22: 375-404. (specimens in Isaac C. Martindale Herb.)

Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 47. (specimens at DBN)

Planchon, J.-E., 1884. Lettres inédites de Jacques Gay et de Victor Jacquemont. Paris ... : 19 p. [Gay letters reprinted from: Planchon, J.-E., "Lettres et fragments de correspondance de feu Jacques Gay avec le botaniste collectionneur Philippe Salzmann", Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(SE 1): l-xvi. Apr 1884]

Ramond, A., 1864 [i.e. 1865]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 11(CRS 6): 341-357. (bibl.) [reprint repaginated, p. 1-20]

Seemann, B.C., 1864. J. Bot. 2: 64.

Stearn, W.T., 1983. Ann. Mus. Goulandris 6: 117-137.

Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 25. (specimens at FI)

Vilmorin, J., 1918. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 65: 78-82.

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 103, 162, *pl.* 139.

NOTE: The following are now available in microfiche:

(1) *Monogr. Lasiopétal.* ... 1821 (TL-2/1, nr. 1977):

*Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (IDC), 1985, 1 microfiche. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(2) *Erysim. nov.* ... 1842 (TL-2/1, nr. 1978):

*Microfiche*: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 mi-

- crofiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8192C4-8192D5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (b)  
Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.).  
(3) *Eryng. nov.* ... 1848 (TL-2/1, nr. 1979):  
*Microfiche* Zug, Switzerland (IDC), 1985, 1 microfiche. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of a number of collaborators with:

- (a) C. Gaudichaud-Beaupré, *Voy. Uranie* ... 1826-[1830] (see TL-2/1, nr. 1968).  
(b) F. Schultz, *Fl. Gall. Germ. exs.* ... 1836-1840 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.292).  
(2) Validated a number of species (as ill. with analysis) in M.C. Durieu de Maisonneuve, *Expl. Sci. Algérie* ... 1846-1855[-1869] (TL-2/1, nr. 1598).

**36.190.** *Fragment d'une monographie des vraies Buttneriacees* ... Paris (A. Belin) 1823. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1823, p. [1]-24, pl. 12-15 (uncol. copper engr., "J.G. Prêtre del"). *Copies*: G, HH  
(n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Mus. Hist. Nat.* 10:  
199-220, pl. 12-15. 1823.

*Note*: Plates 12-15 also labelled "Gay, Tab.1." through "Gay, Tab.4."

*Ref.*: Ad. B[rongiart]. *Bull. Sci. Nat. Géol.* 1(2): 158-159. 18 Feb 1824 (rev.).

**36.191.** *Histoire de l'Arenaria tetraquetra* L. ... Paris (J. Tastu) 1824. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1824 (in journal), t.p., p. [2]-21. *Copies*: HH, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be  
cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat. (Paris)* 3: 27-46. 1824.  
*Note*: (1) There was a continuation in *Id.* 4: 88-90. 1825. (2) Ramond (1864, p. 354) states  
that the article includes "tab. 3 et 4".

**36.192.** *Monographie des genres Xeranthemum et Chardinia, appartenant à la tribu des Carlinées, dans la famille des Synantéhrées [sic!]* ... [Extrait] *Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire naturelle de Paris* (J. Tastu) 1827. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1827 (read 9 Mar 1827), p. [i], [1]-47, pl. 7-8 (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: HH  
(n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris*  
3: 325-371, pl. 7-8. 1827.

**36.193.** *De Gaillardia, genere Synantherearum, Tentamen novum, monographicum* ... Extrait des *Annales des Sciences Naturelles* ... 1839. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jul 1839 (date read), p. [1]-9. *Copies*: G, HH, K, LC (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be  
cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 2*, 12: 56-64. 1839.

**36.194.** *Fumariæ officinalis adumbratio, quâ suam de Fumariacearum structurâ florali opinionem, in apparatu stamineo interpretando novam* ... Extrait des *Annales des Sciences Naturelles* ... 1842. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1842 (header p. [214]), p. [214]-218. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited  
from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 2*, 18: 214-218. 1842.

**36.195.** *Holostei, Caryophyllearum Alsinearum generis, Monographia* ... Parisiis (E Typis Bourgogne et Martinent) 1845. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1845 (read Jul 1845), p. [i-iii], [23]-44. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY(2) (n.v.), WU.  
– Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 3*, 4: 23-44. 1845.

**36.196.** *Allii species octo pleræque Algerienses* ... Parisiis (L. Martinent) 1847. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1847 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-31. *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and  
to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 3*, 8: 195-223. 1847.

**36.197.** *Études organographiques sur la famille des Potamées, premier mémoire: sur les genres Potamogeton, Spirullis et Groenlandia* ... Extrait des *Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences* ... 1854. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1854 (read 10 Apr 1854), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci.* 38: 702-705. 1854.

*Note*: This is an abstract of what Ramond (1864, p. 355) describes as a “Manuscrit de 50 feuilles, avec figures”.

**36.198.** Notice sur une nouvelle espèce de *chêne Française*, sur les caractères qui la distinguent, et sur la classification des chênes en général ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1856. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1856, p. [1]-28. *Copies*: K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.*, sér. 4, 6: 223-246. 1856.

*Variant issue*: Notice sur une *chêne nouveau* de la flore de France, sur les caractères qui la distinguent, et sur la classification des chênes en général ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société de France ... [Paris] 1857. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Oct 1857 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 583. Nov 1985, read 8 Mai 1857), p. [1]-7. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 4(6): 445-450. 1857.

**36.199.** Note sur la végétation, l'inflorescence et la structure florale du *chêne* ... [Paris] Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... 1857. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1857 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 583. Nov 1985, read 22 Mai 1857), p. [1]-8.

*Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 4(1): 501-509. 1857.

**36.200.** Sur la distribution géographique des trois espèces de la section *Gamon* du genre *Asphodelus* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France ... [1857]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov-Dec 1857 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 583. 1985), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 4(7): 607-612. 1857.

**36.201.** Description d'un *Lathyrus espagnol* nouveau, comparé aux deux espèces les plus voisines, celles-ci communes à l'Espagne et à la France ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) [1857]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1857, p. [1]-7. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.*, sér. 4, 8: 311-317. 1857.

**36.202.** Sur la distribution géographique des trois espèces de la section *Gamon* du genre *Asphodelus* ... Extrait des Annales des Sciences Naturelles ... Paris (Librairie de Victor Masson) 1857. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1857 (read 12 Jun 1857), p. [1]-21. *Copies*: G, HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.*, sér. 4, 7: 116-134. 1857.

**36.203.** Recherches sur les caractères de la végétation du *Fraisier* et sur la distribution géographique de ses espèces, avec la description de deux [espèces] nouvelles ... [Paris] (L. Martinet) 1858. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1858 (on cover t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [185]-208. *Copies*: G, HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.*, sér. 4, 8: 185-208. 1858.

**36.204.** Note sur l'*Aira subtriflora* Lagasca ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1858. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1858 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 584. 1985, read 25 Jun 1858), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 5(6): 334-337. 1858.

**36.205.** Recherches sur la famille des *Amaryllidacées* ... Paris (L. Martinet) 1859. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1859 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [75]-109. *Copies*: BM, G, K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.*, sér. 4, 9: 75-109. 1858.

**36.206.** *Nouvelles observations sur la couronne des Narcissées ...* Paris (L. Martinet) 1860. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1860 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 583. Nov 1985, read 11 Mai 1860), p. [1]-10. *Copies*: BM, G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 7(5): 309-316. 1860.

**36.207.** *Note ... sur la plante désignée sous le nom de Pyrethrum willemoti [sic] ...* Paris (L. Martinet) 1860 [*i.e.* 1861]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb-Mar 1861 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 586. Nov 1985, read 22 Jun 1860, K copy annotated [by Gay?] “reçu de l’imprimerie le 24 Février 1861”), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 7(6): 459-462. 1860 [*i.e.* 1861].

**36.208.** *Le Chamærops excelsa (Thunb.)[,] sa patrie, le climat qui lui convient[,] son introduction dans l’Europe occidentale ... son fibrillitium[,] les usages économiques auxquels il peut servir, etc. ...* Paris (L. Martinet) 1861 [*i.e.* 1862]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan-Feb (prim.) 1862 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 587. Nov 1985, read 12 Jul 1861), p. [i], [410]-430. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 8(7): 410-430. 1861 [*i.e.* 1862].

**36.209.** *Une excursion botanique à l’Aubrac et au Mont-Dore, principalement pour la recherche des Isoètes du plateau central de France ...* Paris (L. Martinet) 1862. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb (med.) 1862, Apr-Mai (prim.) 1862 & Jun 1862 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 587. Nov 1985, read at various meetings from 8 Nov 1861 to 28 Feb 1862), t.p. & blank verso = p [1-2], p. [3]-48. *Copies*: G, HH, K, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 8(8): 508-513, 541-547, 619-623. 1861 [*i.e.* Feb (med.) 1862]; 9(1): 18-30, 78-81. [Apr-Mai (prim.)] 1862; 9(2): 102-113. [Jun] 1862.

**36.210.** *Note sur l’Erucastrum zannoni J. Ball. ...* Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1860 [*i.e.* 1863]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1863 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 586. Nov 1985, read 23 Nov 1860), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 7(9): 878-881. 1860 [*i.e.* 1863].

**Gáyer, Gyula** [Julius in German] (1883-1932), Hungarian plant geographer, born 16 Feb 1883 in Celldömölk, Ph.D. 1907 Kolozsvár, died 13 Jul 1932 in Szombathely. (*Gáyer*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, BP, DBN, E, GB, GH, GZU, SAMU, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 221; Barnhart 2: 34; BFM p. 285 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 77.591-77.603; Bossert p. 141; DTS 6(4): 140; Futak-Domin p. 216-217; Hirsch p. 95; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 219; Kew 2: 388; MW suppl. p. 74; Portr. 3: 470; Strid p. 128, ed 2: 176; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 219. 1931; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 133-134. 1986.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 215.

Györfy, I., 1934. Acta Litt. Sci. Reg. Univ. Hungar. Francisco-Josephinae 3(1-2): 77-86. [Note: although this is a necrology, other authors submitted papers “in memoriam” to p. 124, followed by a portr.]

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.

Kenyeres, Á. (ed.), 1967. Magyar Életrajzi Lexikon 1: 577-578. (portr. p. 579)

Lajos, B., 2002. Savaria 27: 7-30. (n.v.)

Lengyel, G., 1934. Bot. Közlem. 31: 66-108. (bibl., German summary p. 98-108, portr.)

Nelson, E.C., 1980. Glasra 4: 47. (specimens at DBN)

Vértesi, P., 1983. Vasi életrajzi bibliográfiák 8: [ii], 81 p. (bibl.) (n.v.) [*Copies*: BM, LC]

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed *Rubus* (p. 485-519) to S. Jávorka, Magyar fl. ... part 2, Aug 1924, see TL-2/2, nr. 3314.

**36.211.** *Supplementum florum posoniensis* ... Budapest (Ungarische Botanische Blätter) 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jun 1918 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-39. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 16(1/2): 38-76. 1917 [i.e. 1918].

*Ref.*: Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 140(13): 187-188. 25 Mar 1919 (rev.).

**36.212.** *Prodromus der Brombeerenflora Ungarns* ... Budapest (Ungarische Botanische Blätter) 1921 [i.e. 1922]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Dec 1922 (in journal p. 64), t.p., p. [1]-44. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 20(1-12): 1-44. 1921 [i.e. 1922].

**36.213.** *Die Wälder und Bäume des alpinen Vorlandes in Westungarn* ... Sonder-Abdruck aus Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft ... 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1926, p. [83]-88. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges. 37: 83-88. 1926.

**36.214.** *Abies pinsapo* Boiss. mit gehemmtem Jahrestrieb ... Sonder-Abdruck aus Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft ... 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1926, p. [1, unnumb.], pl. 36 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges. 37(2): 320, pl. 36. 1926.

**36.215.** *Der Bakonyer Wald* ... Bonn (Wendisch-Wilmersdorf) 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1927, cover (identif.), p. [98]-101. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges. 38: 98-101. 1927.

**36.216.** *Zwei neue Pflanzen der steirischen Flora* ... Budapest (Ungarische Botanische Blätter) 1926 [i.e. 1927]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Oct 1927 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 25(1-12): 82. 1926 [i.e. 1927].

**36.217.** *Ueber Vitis und Quercus in Ungarn. Die wilde Rebe in den Donau- und Drauaue* ... Die slawonische Eiche ... Bonn (Wendisch-Wilmersdorf) 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1928, p. 219-220. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges. 40: 219-220. 1928.

**36.218.** *Dendrologiai jegyzetek. Dendrologische Notizen* ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikae Lapok 1928 [i.e. 1929]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929, p. [13]-14. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 27(1/12): 13-14. 1928 [i.e. 1929].

**36.219.** *Die Pflanzenwelt der Nachbargebiete von Oststeiermark* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, 2 pl. (unnumb., uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereines Steiermark 64-65: 150-177, 2 pl. 1929.

**36.220.** *Picea Saághyi* (*Picea ajanensis* × *canadensis*) Gayer ... Sonder-Abdruck aus Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929, p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges. 41: 404-405. 1929.

**36.221.** *Batographiai jegyzetek. I. Batographische Notizen. I ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikai Lapok ... 1929 [i.e. 1930]. Oct.*

*Publ.:* 20 Jan 1930 (in journal), p. [158]-162. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 28(1/12): 158-162. 1929 [i.e. 1930].

*Note:* There was a continuation in Id. 30(1/12): 101-108. 22 Mai 1931, but no reprint seen by us.

**36.222.** *Tátrafenyő és rozmaringfenyő ... Különnyomás a Természettudományi Közlöny ... 1930. Oct.*

*Publ.:* Jan 1930 (header), p. [1]-8. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Természettud. Közl. 1930 (n.v.).

**36.223.** *Phytographische Notizen ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikai Lapok ... 1932 [i.e. 1933]. Oct.*

*Publ.:* 1933, p. 44-46. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 31(1-12): 44-46. 1932 [i.e. 1933].

**Geay, [Martin] François** (1859-1910), French pharmacist, botanist and natural history collector, born in the Cour d'Arcenay, Canton de Précy-sous-Thil (Côte d'Or), studied at the Lycée in Dijon, then at the Sorbonne and the School of Pharmacy in Paris, also studied natural history under Alphonse Milne-Edwards, pharmacist, Compagnie du Canal de Panama 1886-1887, briefly returned to Paris 1887, "voyager-naturalist" for the Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris in the Darien (now Panama) and Venezuela 1888-1895, returned to Paris 1895, to British Guiana and the contested French-Brazilian territory 1897-1899, to Madagascar several times from 1904-1907, died 15/16 Mai 1910 in Melbourne, Australia. (*M.F. Geay*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G, L, MO, P (orig.), TAN. – Some mss. material at P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 35; CSP 15: 239; IH 2: 220, 228 (as "Goay").

BIOFILE: Anon., 1905. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 11: 131; 1906. Id. 12: 2, 233; 1910. Id. 16: 176.

Costantin, J.N. & D.G. Bois, 1907. Rev. Hort. 79: 489-494.

Costantin, J.N. & E.-I. Gallaud, 1905. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 11: 345-354; 1906. Id. 12: 415-421.

Dorr, L.J., 1997. Pl. coll. Madagascar Comoro Isls.: 172-173. (portr.)

Grandidier, G., 1935. Bibl. de Madagascar, 1904-1933: 956.

Griveaud, P., 1967. Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M., Sér. Biol. 4: 56. ("Geary")

Guillaumin, A., 1929. Fleurs de jardins 1: xli.

Hillerman, F.E. & A.W. Holst, 1996. Introd. cult. angraecoid orchids Madagascar: 10. (portr.)

Hoff, M. & G. Cremers, 1996. Index noms lieux récoltes botaniques Guyane Française: 145.

Humbert, H., 1962. In, A. Fernandes, Compt. Rend. Réunion. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop. 4: 138.

Humbert, H. & J. Leandri, 1954. Bull. Trimestriel Acad. Malgache, Numéro Spécial du Cinquantenaire: 35.

Phelps, W.H., 1945. Bol. Soc. Venez. Ci. Nat. 61: 392.

Poisson, H., 1911. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 17: 86-90. [reprint repaginated]

Poisson, H., 1911. Bull. Sci. Trimestriel (Faculté des sciences, Paris) 1: 1-2. [reprint]

Viette, P., 1962 [1963]. Ann. Soc. Entomol. France 131: 13.

Viette, P., 1981. Madagascar sanctuaire de la nature: 103.

EPONYMY: *Geaya* Costantin & J. Poiss. (1908).

**36.224.** Rapport d'explorations aux régions Nord-Est, Sud-Sud-Ouest, Sud, et Sud-Sud-Est de Madagascar, 1904-1907 ... Paris ("Chez L' Auteur") [1908]. Oct. (*Expl. Madagascar*). Publ.: [1908], p. [1]-109, [110-111, contents]. Copies: Bibliothèque Grandidier (Antananarivo), Bibl. nat. (n.v.). Microfiche: Paris (Bibl. nat.), 1993, 2 microfiches (105×148 mm). Copy: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).

Note: A hand-written note on the cover of the volume examined indicates that only 100 copies were printed (see also Poisson (1911, p. 88, note (1)).

**Gedner, Christophor** [Eliasson] (1729-1773), Swedish student of Linnaeus, born 24 Jul 1729 in Vittinge, Uppland, at Uppsala Univ. 1743, in Berlin 1755, died 3 Mai 1773 in Karlstad. (*Gedner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 35; BM 2: 647; Dryander 5: 247 (index); KR p. 237; SO p. 23 (index); TL-2/3: 948 (index).

NOTE: Gedner was respondent for the thesis *Cui bono?* ... [i.e. "To what purpose?" on the utility of natural history ...] [1752] (see TL-2/3, nr. 4766), which has a more involved history than earlier given. The earlier entry can be augmented as follows:

Publ.: 21 Oct 1752, p. [i-viii], [1]-29, [30]. Copies: B, BM, HH, K, LC (as Dissertationes academicae (Linné) no. 42) (n.v.), MO. Microfilm: London (British Library), 1993, 1 reel (220 fr., 35 mm). Copy: (n.v.).

Reprinted [Sep 1756] ... *Amoen. Acad.* 3(4): 231-255 (TL-2/1, nr. 4753).

[1762]: Of the use of curiosity ... in B. Stillingfleet, *Misc. tracts* ... ed. 2, p. [159]-200 (TL-2/6, nr. 13.112). Copies: G, KU, MO, NY, US (n.v.).

[1764]: ... *Amoen. Acad.*, ed. 2. [Amsterdam ed.]. (TL-2/1, nr. 4753).

[1775]: in B. Stillingfleet, *Misc. tracts* ... ed. 3, p. [159]-200 (TL-2/6, nr. 13.112). Copies: HH, KU, NYPL (n.v.), PH.

[1786]: in J.E. Gilbert, *Syst. pl. Eur.* ... vol. 5 (TL-2/1, nr. 2014).

[1787]: ... *Amoen. Acad.*, Schreb. ed. 3(4): 231-255.

[1791]: Of the use of curiosity ... in B. Stillingfleet, *Misc. tracts* ... ed. 4, p. [159]-200 (TL-2/6, nr. 13.112). Copies: MO, NY. Reprint [1977]: ... New York (Arno Press) ... Copy: (n.v.).

Swedish transl.: En Fråga, som altid föreställes de naturkunniga, Då det heter: *Hwartil duger det?* (Cui bono?). Först framställd och beswarad i en disputation på Latin, under ... Carl Linnæi Öfwerwaro, den 21 Octob. år 1752. Men nu, efter hög Befalning, på Moders-målet öfwersatt af Christopher El. Gedner ... Stockholm (Tryckt på Lars Salvii kostnad) 1753. Qu.

Publ.: 1753, p. [1]-32. Copy: BM.

Ref.: SO nr. 1691.

French transl.: *A quoi cela sert-il?* In, *L'équilibre de la nature* ... transl. by Bernard Jasmin; introd. & annotations by Camille Limoges ... 1995 [Reproduced from the 1972 (sic) ed.]. Copy: (n.v.).

**Gee, N[athaniel]. Gist** (1876-1937), American naturalist and educator, born 20 Apr 1876 in Union, South Carolina, graduated 1896 Wofford College, Spartanburg, South Carolina, principal, Jordan Academy, Jordan, South Carolina 1896-1898. Prof. of Natural Science, Columbia Female College, Columbia, South Carolina 1898-1901, Prof. of Natural Science 1901-1915 and Prof. and Head, Dept. of Biology 1915-1920, both Dongwu Univ., Suzhou, China, superintendent of public schools, Summertown, South Carolina 1920-1921, returned to China and mostly involved in medical education for the Rockefeller Foundation 1922-1928, vice-president, Yanjing Univ. (now part of Beijing Univ.), but stationed in Manhattan, New York 1932-1935, head, Biology Dept., Lander College (now Univ.), Greenwood, South Carolina 1935-1937, LL.D. Wofford College, died 18 Dec 1937 in Greenwood, South Carolina of influenza. (*N.G. Gee*).

NOTE: Older brother of Wilson [Parham] Gee (1888-1961), see below.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Some corr. in SIA (see also Haas, 1996, p. 333-334).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 35; MW p. 136; Tucker 3: 117.

BIOFILE: Anon., New York Times [newspaper]: 19 Dec 1937.

Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 289.

Haas, W.J., 1991. Gist Gee: a life in science and in China, Ph.D. Thesis, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.: xi, 479 lvs. (n.v.)

Haas, W.J., 1996. China voyager: Gist Gee's life in science, Armonk, New York (M.E. Sharpe): i-xii, 1-345. (bibl. [p. 322-331], portrs.) [Wright, R., 1977. Bull. S.O.A.S. 60(2): 1997 (rev.)]

Needham, J.G., 1938. Science, n.s., 88: 250.

Pickens, A.L., 1939. Auk 56: 111.

Shavit, D., 1990. The United States in Asia: a historical dictionary, New York (Greenwood Press): 185.

**36.225.** *List of plants found in Kiangsu Province ...* Reprinted from "The National Review", Shanghai ... [1914]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1914 (*fide* Haas, 1996, p. 323), cover-t.p., p. [1]-35. *Copies*: HH(2) (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from [Millard's China] National Review (Shanghai) 15(22): 677-679. 30 Mai 1914, Id. 15(24): 739-742. 13 Jun 1914, Id. 15(26): 809-812. 27 Jun 1914. (n.v.)

*Note*: (1) An expanded version entitled "A preliminary list of the plants of the Kiangsu Province" was published as an appendix to N.G. Gee, *A text-book of botany*, Shanghai (Commercial Press, Limited) 1915 (n.v.). (2) HH has a 46 p. mss. dated 1917 (n.v.), which appears to be yet another revised and enlarged version of the 1914 list.

**Gee, Wilson** [Parham] (1888-1961), American social scientist, born 18 Sep 1888 in Union, South Carolina, B.S. 1908 and hon. D.Sc. 1937 Clemson Agricultural College (now Univ.), South Carolina, M.A. 1910 Univ. of South Carolina, Ph.D. 1913 Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, medical corps in France during W.W.-I, taught at Univ. of South Carolina, Univ. of Calif. and Emory Univ., Atlanta, Georgia, Prof. of Rural Social Economics and Rural Sociology, Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville 1923-1959, published extensively on agriculture and rural economics of the South, Dr. h.c. 1938 Univ. of Alabama, died 1 Feb 1961 in Urbana, Illinois. (*W.P. Gee*).

NOTE: Younger brother of Nathaniel Gist Gee (1876-1937), see above.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 875; Barnhart 2: 35; Kelly p. 88; ME 1: 52; RUS 3: 250, 4: 252.

BIOFILE: Gilmour, R.W., 2002. Occ. Pap. Eastern Bot. 1: 15.

Gregory, E.W., Jr., 1961. Social Forces 39(4): 386.

**36.226.** *South Carolina botanists: biography and bibliography ...* Columbia, S.C. (The University) 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep 1918 (date t.p., pref. p. [3] signed 14 Jun 1918), t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-52. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (photocopy), NY, PH (n.v.), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Univ. S. Carolina 72: 1-52. 1918.

*Note*: (1) As noted in the pref., the treatments were originally published in the Sunday News

of Charleston [newspaper] (1909-1910). (2) The collected sketches served as Gee's master's thesis in 1910.

**Geel, Pierre** [Petrus] **Corneille van** see \***Van Geel, Pierre Corneille** (1796-1836), Belgian clergyman, botanist and polemicist, treated in TL-2/6: 664-665.

**Geert, Auguste van** see \***Van Geert, Auguste** [August] (1888-1938), Belgian horticulturalist specializing in azaleas, treated in TL-2/6: 665.

**Geerts, Antonius Johannes Cornelius** (1843-1883), Dutch chemist and encyclopaedist, prof. of chemistry, School of Military Medicine, Utrecht, prof. of natural science, Medical School, Nagasaki 1868-1873, advisor, Dept. of Hygiene and Public Health, Tokyo and later Yokohama 1877-1883, also charged with establishing a chemical lab. in Kyoto, Order of the Rising Sun, died 30 Aug 1883 in Yokohama. (*A.J.C. Geerts*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 35; BM 2: 648; CSP 9: 979, 15: 243; Kew 2: 390 (as "Geerts, Dr."); MW p. 136; Rehder 5(index): 313; Tucker 1: 273.

BIOFILE: Anon., Science 2: 582. 26. Oct 1883; Nature 30: 20. 1 Mai 1884; Rev. Bot. 3: 285. [1884?].

Serrurier, L., 1887. Catalogue des livres japonais de feu M. le docteur A.J.C. Geerts, Leide [Leiden] (E.J. Brill): [6], 64 p.

**36.227.** Preliminary *catalogue* of the *Japanese kinds of wood*, with the names of the timber trees from which they are obtained ... [Yokohama] (s.l.) [1876]. Oct.

*Publ.* 1876, p. [1]-26. *Copies*: HH (incomplete), K (detached), US (photocopy). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Trans. Asiatic Soc. Japan, ser. 1, 4: 1-26. 1876. *Reprint* ["of the original edition edited by the council [of the society] ..."]: 1888, ... Tokyo, p. 1-26. *Copy*: (n.v.).

\***Geheeb, Adalbert** [Adelbert] (1842-1909), German bryologist, born 21 Mar 1842 in Geisa (Thüringen), student of Ferdinand Senft at Eisenach, began collecting plants in 1856, first publication in 1861 (19 years old), inherited his father's pharmacy in Geisa 1867, after serious illness he sold the drugstore in 1897 and moved to Breisgau (Baden), died 13 Sep 1909 in Königfelden (nr. Brugg, Aargau), Switzerland. (*Geheeb*).

NOTE: TL-2/1 used the uninformative author abbreviation "Geh.", which should be replaced.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B (destroyed), other material BM, BP, BR, C, E, GOET, H, JE, K, L, MANCH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 36; Biol.-Dokum. 6: 77.893-77.924; BM 2: 649; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 141; CSP 2: 810, 7: 750 (as "Adelbert"), 9: 980-981 (as "Adelbert"), 12: 264 (as "Adelbert"), 308 (sub Hampe, E.), 15: 245-246 (as "Adelbert"); DTS 1: 84-85; Frahm&E. p. 128-132 (bibl., portr. with 2<sup>nd</sup> wife); Herder p. 452 (index as "Adelbert"); IH 2: 220; Kew 2: 390; Kleppa p. 322 (index); Maiwald p. 277; Morren ed. 2: 11, ed. 10: 23; MW p. 136; NAF ser. 2(9): 122; NDB 6: 131; Portr. 3: 471; PR ed. 2: 3256; Saccardo 1: 79; SBC p. 120; TL-2/1: 928-929, indices 2/4, 2/5; TR p. 89; Urban-Berl. p. 300, 320, 349; Wagenitz p. 62.

BIOFILE: Britton, E.G., 1910. Bryologist 13: 86.

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 415.

- Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 15; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 16; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 35.  
 Dorr, L.J., 1997. *Pl. coll. Madagascar Comoro Isls.*: 173. (portr.)  
 [Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 37.  
 Frahm, J.-P., 2003. *Mitt. Biosphärenreservat Rhön*. 5 (Beiheft): 8-19. (bibl.) (n.v.)  
 Franks, J.W., 1973. *Manchester Mus. Publ.*, new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 14.  
 Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 83.  
 Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 218-219.  
 Herzog, Th., 1910. *Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenb.* 51: (150)-(152).  
 Husnot., P.T., 1909. *Rev. Bryol.* 36: 155.  
 Jackson, B.D., 1901. *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1901: 25.  
 Mägdefrau, K., 1978. *Hoppea* 37: 146. (portr. p. 158)  
 Müller, K., 1909 [1910]. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 27: (84)-(91). (bibl., portr.)  
 Röhl, J., 1909. *Allg. Bot. Z. Syst.* 11: 165-167. (portr.)  
 Röhl, J., 1910. *Mitt. Thüring. Bot. Ver.*, ser. 2, 27: 1-13.  
 Sayre, G., 1977. *Bryologist* 80: 508.  
 Wittrock, V.B., 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 124, *pl.* 132. (portr.)

AUTOBIOGRAPHY: *Meine Erinnerungen an grosse Naturforscher, H. Kahler (Eisenach) 1904* (n.v.).

NOTE: (1) *Laubm. Aargau ... 1864* (TL-2/1, nr. 1982) is now available in microfiche: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1887D7-1888D1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).  
 (2) The plates (nrs. 1-20) from *Bryol. atl. ... 1910* [1911] (see TL-2/1, nr. 1983) are available electronically (Bibliotheca Botanica, Original-Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der Botanik[.] Herausgegeben von Prof. Dr. Chr. Luerssen[.] Heft 73: ...). The entire work (text and plates) is available electronically: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with K. Müller of "*Laubmoose*" in F. Buchenau, *Reliquiae Rutenbergianae ... Part 3*, 27 Mai 1881, see TL-2/4: 1008 and Suppl. 3, nr. 23.498. Contributed to: (2) K. Schumann, *Fl. Kais. Wilh. Land ... 1889* (TL-2/5, nr. 11.368); and (3) H. Schinz, *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Afrikanischen Flora ... part 4*, Jun 1896 (TL-2/5, nr. 10.710).

**36.228.** *Zwei seltene Laubmoose aus dem Rhöngebirge ...* (Separat-Abdruck aus "Flora") 1871. Oct.

*Publ.*: 16 Dec 1871 (in journal, p. [1] & p. 458 signed Nov 1871), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 54(29): 458. 1871.

**36.229.** *Beitrag zur Moosflora des westlichen Sibiriens ...* (Separat-Abdruck aus "Flora") ... 1879. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Oct 1879 (in journal, p. 10 & p. 480 signed Jul 1879), p. [1]-10. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 62(30): 471-480. 1879.

**36.230.** *Bryologische Fragmente [I]-III ...* [Flora] 1881-1886. Oct.

*Publ. [I]*: 1 Jul 1881 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 64(19): 289-297. 1881.

*II*: 1 Nov 1883 (in journal), p. [483]-491. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – *Id.* 66(31): 483-491. 1883.

*III*: 1 & 11 Aug 1886 (in journal), p. [339]-353. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – *Id.* 69(22, 23): 339-353. 1886.

**36.231.** *Neue Beiträge zur Moosflora von Neu-Guinea ...* Cassel (Verlag von Theodor Fischer) 1889. Fol. (*Neue Beitr. Moosfl. Neu-Guinea*).

*Illus.*: "Adalbert & Emmy Geheeb-Belart ad nat. del."; the latter is Emmy (Emilie) Caroline Geheeb-Belart (1845-1926), second wife of Adalbert Geheeb.

*Publ.*: 1889 (p. 12 signed 16 Mai 1888), p. [i-iv], [1]-12, [13, Erklärung der Abbildungen], *pl. 1-8* (uncol. lith). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO-Steere (n.v.), NY. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Biblioth. Bot.* 13: 1-13, *pl. 1-8*. 1889.

*Note*: (1) Author as "Adelbert (sic) Geheeb". (2) *Hepaticae* contributed by F. Stephani (see TL-2/5: 890, sub *Composite Works* (2)).

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bot. Gaz.* 14(6): 158. Jun 1889 (noticed).

**36.232.** *Musci frondosi* in monte *Pangerango* insulae *Javae* a Dr O. Beccari annis 1872 et 1874 lecti ... Le Mans (impr. de E. Monnoyer) s.d. Oct.

*Collector*: Beccari, Odoardo (1843-1920), see TL-2/1: 155-157, *Suppl.* 2: 10-16 and *IH* 2: 63.

*Publ.*: 1894, p. 81-85. *Copy*: *Bibl. nat.* (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Bryol.* 21(6): 81-85. 1894.

**36.233.** *Weitere Beiträge zur Moosflora von Neu-Guinea*. I. Ueber die *Laubmoose* welche Dr. O. Beccari in den Jahren 1872-1873 und 1875 auf *Neu-Guinea*, besonders dem *Arfak-Gebirge*, sammelte. II. Ueber einige *Moose* vom westlichen *Borneo* ... Stuttgart (Verlag von Erwin Nägeli) 1898. Qu.

*Collector*: Beccari, Odoardo (1843-1920), see TL-2/1: 155-157, *Suppl.* 2: 10-16 and *IH* 2: 63.

*Publ.* [*Part I*]: 1898, cover-t.p., p. [ii-iv], [1]-16, *pl. 1-9* (uncol. lith.).

[*Part II*]: 1898 (p. 29 signed 7 Nov 1897), cover-t.p., p. 17-29, [30, "dedication"], *pl. 10-21* (id.). *Copies* [I & II]: BM, G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.). *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Biblioth. Bot.* 44: 1-31, *pl. 1-21*. 1898.

*Ref.*: [Anon.], *Bot. Centralbl.* 75(35): 282. 24 Aug 1898 (both parts cited).

**36.234.** *Die Milseburg im Rhöngebirge und ihre Moosflora*: ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der *Laubmoose* dieses Berges ... [Fulda, Uth.] 1901. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1901 (p. 56 signed 28 Apr 1901), t.p., p. [1]-56. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from "Festschrift zum 25 jährigen Jubiläum des Rhönclubs am 10., 11. und 12. Aug. 1901".

**Gehrmann, Karl** [Carl] **Anton** (1885-1925), German botanist, born 21 Nov 1885 in Rössel (then East Prussia), attended school and gymnasium in Braunsberg, then Univ. of Königsberg until 1906, Ph.D. 1908 Univ. of Breslau, joined the German colonial service and went to Samoa 1909 where he published on diseases of cacao and other crops, first dir., Rabaul Botanic Gardens, New Britain (Bismarck Archipelago) 1911-1914, on exped. in New Guinea 1913, traveled widely 1914-1919, settled in Königsberg where he died. (K. Gehrmann).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, WRSL (formerly BRSL).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; *Biol.-Dokum.* 6: 78.024-78.026; *IH* 2: 220; LS 33.586-33.589; LS *suppl.* 9457; MW p. 136; SK 1: 188; *Urban-Berl.* p. 349; *Zep.-Tim.* p. 51.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 35. (as "Carl").

Poschmann, A., 1975. *Altpreuussische Biographie* 3: 918.

Smith, A.C., 1979. *Fl. Vit. Nov.* 1: 54.

**36.235.** *Vorarbeiten zu einer Monographie der Gattung Bridelia mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der afrikanischen Arten* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 8 Mai 1908 (date of thesis defense), cover-t.p., p. [1]-46, [i, Lebenslauf], 1 map.

*Copy*: G.

*Serial version*: 5 Jun 1908 (in journal, p. [2] date of oral examination 29 Apr 1908), p. [1]-42, *pl. 1* (world map). *Copy*: HH (map wanting). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 41 (Beibl. 95): 1-42, *pl. 1*. 1908.

**Geilinger, Gottlieb** (1881-1955), Swiss plant-geographer, born 21 Dec 1881, doctorate 1908 Univ. of Zurich, Prof. in the Kantonsschule Winterthur where he died. (*Geil.*)

NOTE: Not to be confused with Gottlieb Geilinger (1853-1927), a Swiss industrialist, nor with Walter Geilinger, who collected plants in Africa in 1933.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; BFM p. 285 (index); BL 2: 367, 658; IH 2: 220; Kew 2: 392.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 276.

**36.236.** Die *Grignagruppe* am *Comersee*, Eine pflanzengeographische Studie ... Separatabdruck aus den Beiheften zum Botanischen Centralblatt ... Dresden (Druck von C. Heinrich) 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1908, p. [1]-304, 1 map (fold). *Copies*: BM, G, K, NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 24, Abt. II, Heft 2: 119-420, map. 1909. – Also issued as Mitt. Bot. Mus. Univ. Zürich 41.

*Note*: This is Geilinger's doctoral thesis.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 44: 7-8. 28 Nov 1909 (rev.).

\***Geisenheyner**, [Franz Adolf] **Ludwig** [Louis] (1841-1926), German botanist, born 8 Mar 1841 in Potsdam, began teaching at Bad Kreuznach gymnasium 1870, retired 1911, died 28 Jan 1926 in Bad Kreuznach. (*Geisenh.*)

NOTE: In TL-2/1: 930-931 his name was given as "Geisenheyner, Franz Adolf Louis" (sic).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Kreuznacher Heimatmuseum (30,000; orig. herb.), duplicates E, GOET, IBF, L, POLL, WRSL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(2): 400; APN p. 222; Barnhart 2: 36; BFM p. 285 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 6: 78.283-78.331 [incl. another L.G., a zoologist]; BM 2: 652; Bossert p. 142; CSP 15: 251-252; DTS 6(4):141; Frahm&E. p. 132 (portr.); GR p. 80; IH 2: 220; Kew 2: 392; Portr. 3: 471; Rehder 5(index): 314; TL-2/1: 930-931; Tucker 1: 273; Wagenitz p. 62; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Arch. Bot. Caen Bull. Mens. 1: 160. 1927.

Adler, K., 1989. Contr. hist. Herpetology: 155.

Andres, H., 1926. Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 68: 167-175. (bibl., portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 16; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 16; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 35.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 16.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.

Matzke-Hajek, G., 1997. Decheniana 150: 425-437. (bibl., handwr., portr.)

Pilger, R.K.F., 1926. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 44: 67.

Wiemann, D., 1927. Sitzungsber. Naturhist. Vereins Preuss. Rheinl. 1926: 82-86, 88. (frontisp. portr.)

NOTE: *Fl. Kreuznach* ... 1881 (TL-2/1, nr. 1990) is now available in microfiche: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1897C6-1900C2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

**36.237.** *Flora von Kreuznach und Umgebung*. I. Theil, Tabellen zum Bestimmen der Familien u. Gattungen ... Kreuznach (Druck von Friedrich Wohlleben) 1877. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1877, cover-t.p., p. [1]-47. *Copies*: HH, MO (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) This evidently is a precursor to the *Flora von Kreuznach* ... 1881 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1990 (sub "Ed. 1")). (2) Cover title, "Programm des Königlichen Gymnasiums zu Kreuznach, Ostern 1877" ... "Nro. 355". (3) Page [1] title varies, viz. "Flora von Kreuznach und Umgegend".

**36.238.** *Die Rheinischen Polypodiaceen* ... Sonder-Abdruck aus den Verhandlungen des naturhistorischen Vereins der preuss. Rheinlande, Westfalens und des Regierungsbezirks Osnabrück ... 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1898, cover (identif.), p. [69]-108, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. Naturhist. Vereins Preuss. Rheinlande* ... Osnabrück 55: 69-108, *pl. 1-2*. 1898.

**Geissler, Otto** (?-1875), Swiss botanist. (*O. Geissler*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 575, 658; Rehder 5(index): 314.

**36.239.** *Die Flora von Davos mit Angabe der Fundorte und der Zeit der Blüthe* ... Davos (Hugo Richter) 1882. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1882, cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-55. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 40(34): 578. 25 Aug 1882 (noticed).

*Note*: (1) The flora evidently was published posthumously. (2) An updated version, *Flora von Davos* ... Chur (Bischofberger & Co.), was published in 1937 by Wilhelm Schibler (1861-1931), also apparently posthumously (see TL-2/5, nr. 10.591).

\***Geitler, Lothar** (1899-1990), Austrian algologist and cytologist, born 18 Mai 1899 in Vienna, Ph.D. 1922 Univ. of Vienna (under Richard von Wettstein), prof. 1937 and dir., botanical garden from 1946, both Univ. of Vienna, Corr. member B.S.A., died 1 Mai 1990 in Vienna (false report of death in 1922). (*Geitl.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LI, WU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; Barnhart 2: 37; BFM p. 285 (index); GR p. 449; Hirsch p. 96; IH 2: 220; LS suppl. 9460; Moebius p. 76, 172; MW p. 136; Portr. 3: 471; TL-2/1: 931.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 18. 1931.

Friedmann, E.I., 1996. In, D.J. Garbary & M.J. Wynne (eds.), *Prominent phycologists of the 20th century*, Hantsport, Nova Scotia (Lancelot Press): 11-20. (portr., p. 10)

Hesse, M., 1979. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 131: 166-168. (bibl. [items 302-347])

Jaenicke, L., 2000. *Protist* 151: 353-365. (n.v.)

Koster, J. Th., 1969. *Taxon* 18: 552. (Algae type colls.)

Schmid, A.-M.M., 1991. *Diatom Research* 6: 181-193. (bibl. [359 titles], portr.)

Titz, W., 1969. *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 116: 6-17. (bibl. [items 1-301])

Weber, A., 1990. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 172: i-ii.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Geitleria* Friedmann (1955); *Geitleribactron* J. Komárek (1975); *Geitlerinema* (K.T. Anagnostidis & J. Komárek) K.T. Anagnostidis (1989).

- FESTSCHRIFT: (1) Leinfellner, W. & E. Tschermak-Woess (eds.), 1969. Lothar Geitler zum 70. Geburtstag. Oesterr. Bot. Z. 116(1-5): 506, iv p. (frontisp., portr.).  
 (2) Tschermak-Woess, E. & F. Ehrendorfer (eds.), 1979. Dedicated to Lothar Geitler on the occasion of his 80<sup>th</sup> birthday. Pl. Syst. Evol. 131(3-4): 165-310. (bibl. [items 302-347]).  
 (3) Tschermak-Woess, E. & A. Weber, 1989. Dedicated to Lothar Geitler on the occasion of his 90<sup>th</sup> birthday [cover]. Pl. Syst. Evol. 164(1-4): 322 p., [1] pl. (col.) (bibl. [items 345-359]).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Sole editor of *Österreichische botanische Zeitschrift* from 1946 to 1970, when Friederich Ehrendorfer (b. 1927) joined him.

**36.240.** *Der Formwechsel der pennaten Diatomeen (Kieselalgen) ...* Abdruck aus Archiv für Protistenkunde ... Jena (Gustav Fischer) 1932. Oct.

Publ.: 1932, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-226. Copies: BM(2), G, NY(2), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Protistenk. 78: 1-226. 1932.

Note: Item no. 72 in Titz (1969).

**36.241.** *Die Cyanophyceen der Deutschen Linnologischen Sunda-Expedition, ihre Morphologie, Systematik und Ökologie ...* 1935-1936, 3 parts. Oct.

Co-author: Ruttner, Franz (1882-1961), see TL-2/4: 1011 and IH 2: 801.

Publ.: 1935-1936, t.p., [for subsequent pagination, see below]. Copy: BM. – Issued as Arch. Hydrobiol., Suppl., Bd. 14 (1935/36).

Erster Teil: 1935, p. [308]-369, pl. 17-19 (uncol. microphot.).

Zweiter Teil: 1935, p. [371]-481, pl. 20-22 (uncol. draw.).

Note: There are also 20 pl. numbered as pages; all are uncol. draw., some are fold.

Dritter Teil: 1936, p. [553]-715, pl. 1-8 (=uncol. schemata, some fold.).

Note: Item no. 96 in Titz (1969).

**36.242.** *Schizophyceen ...* Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1936. Oct.

Publ.: 1936 (foreword p. [iii] signed Apr 1936), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], 1-139, [i, advert.]. Copies: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY. – Issued as Handbuch der Pflanzenanatomie (II. Abt.). Bd. VII/1 (B). – Also issued as Lieferung 32.

Ed. 2 [2., umgearb. Aufl.]: 1960, ... Berlin-Nikolassee (Gebrüder Borntraeger), p. [i]-vii, [1]-131. Copies: FH (n.v.), NY, US. – Issued as Handbuch der Pflanzenanatomie, Bd. 6, Teil 1, Abteilung: Spezieller Teil.

Note: Both editions cited sub item no. 99 in Titz (1969).

**Gelert, Otto Carl** [Christian, Kristian] **Leonor** [Laurtis, Lauritz] (1862-1899), Danish batologist and floristic taxonomist, born 9 Nov 1862 in Nybol, pharmacy examination 1883, worked as a druggist then in a sugar refinery and finally at the Botanical Museum, Copenhagen, visited Canary Islands 1897, died of consumption (phthisis) 20 Mar 1899 in Copenhagen. (*Gelert*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, C (esp. *Rubus*), DBN, K, LD, LY, MANCH. – *Exsiccatae*: see Friderichsen, [Peter] Kristian [Nikolaj] (1853-1932).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; Barnhart 2: 37 (as "Otto Kristian Lauritz Gelert"); BL 1: 155, 297, 2: 457, 658; BM 6: 361; BN p. 23, 174; CSP 15: 253; IH 2: 209 (sub Friderichsen, Kristian), 220; KR p. 237; Rehder 5(index): 314; TL-2/3: 948 (index); Tucker 1: 273; Urban-Berl. p. 349.

BIOFILE: Christensen, C., 1913. Dansk Bot. Litt. 1880-1911: 122-123. (bibl. [20 works, incl. exsicc.], (portr.))

Christensen, C., 1913. Danske Bot. Hist. Heft 5: 809-810.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 6.  
 [Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 62.  
 Jackson, B.D., 1901. *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1901: 24, 25.  
 Ostenfeld, C.H., 1900. *Bot. Tidsskr.* 23: 323-327. (portr.)  
 Rydberg, P.A., 1907. *Augustana Coll. Rib. Publ.* 4: 46-47.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) The pref. (p. iii-iv) of Part I of C.H. Ostenfeld, *Fl. arct.* ... 1902 (TL-2/3, nr. 7129) credits half the work to O. Gelert who began working on it in 1896.  
 (2) A number of papers on *Rubus* were co-authored with [Peter] Kristian [Nikolaj] Fridrichsen (1853-1932).

**36.243.** *Notes on arctic plants* ... Kjøbenhavn [H. Hagerups forlag] 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Jul 1898 (in journal), p. [287]-318. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Tidsskr.* 21(3): 287-318. 1898.  
*Note*: Text pages 287-310 are in English, pages 311-318 in Danish.

**36.244.** *Die Rubus-Hybriden des Herrn [Dr.] Utsch und die Rubus-Lieferungen in Dr. C. Baenitz: Herbarium Europaeum 1897 und 1898 ... Separat-Abdruck a. d. Oesterr. botan. Zeitschr.* ... 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1898 (noticed 15 Mai 1898), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, L, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 48(4): 127-130. 1898.

**Gellert, Magdalene** (fl. 1922-1923), German botanist, studied plant physiology at the Univ. of Berlin. (*Gellert*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

**36.245.** *Anatomische Studien über den Bau der Orchideenblüte* ... Dahlem bei Berlin (Verlag des Repertoriums) 1923. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Dec 1923 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-65, [66, index of literature].  
*Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-Ames (n.v.), U; IDC mf. 128-129. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih.* 25: 1-66. 1923.

**Gelmi, Enrico** (1855-1901), Italian/Austrian botanist, born 1 Feb 1858 in Trento, died 5 Jan 1901 in Trento (part of the Austro-Hungarian Empire during Gelmi's lifetime). (*Gelmi*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Austria: A, DBN, IBF; n. Italy: E, FI, GOET, ROV, TR; Rosaceae: BR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; Barnhart 2: 37; BL 2: 407, 658; Bossert p. 142; CSP 12: 266, 15: 255; DTS 1: 85-86, 6(4): 141; IH 2: 220; Kew 2: 393; ÖBL 1: 421; Portr. 3: 471; Rehder 5(index): 314; Saccardo 1: 79; Strid p. 128, ed. 2: 176; Tucker 1: 273; Wagenitz p. 63.

BIOFILE: [Anon.?], *Atti Imp. Regia Accad. Rovereto*, ser. 3, 7: 17-18. 1901. (n.v.)  
 Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 112.  
 [Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 51.  
 Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 83.  
 Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 47. (specimens at DBN)  
 Sommier, S., 1901. *Boll. Soc. Bot. Ital.* 1901: 5-6. (n.v.)

**36.246.** *Il monte Bondone di Trento, con ispeciale riguardo alla sua flora* ... Padova (Stabilimento P. Prosperini) 1880. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1880, cover (blank), p. [1]-17. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Veneto-Trentina Sci. Nat. 1(3): 62-76. 1879 [i.e. 1880].

**36.247.** *Revisione della Flora del Bacino di Trento ...* Estratto dal *Bullettino della Società Vento [sic]-Trentina di Scienza Naturali ...* 1884. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1884, p. [1]-17. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Veneto-Trentina Sci. Nat. 3(1): 21-37. 1884.

*Ref.*: Prihoda, G., Bot. Centralbl. 18(2): 17-18. 31 Mar-4 Apr 1884 (brief rev.).

**36.248.** *Rosa arvensis* Huds. in der Umgegend von Trient ... Separat-Abdruck aus der Deutschen botanischen Monatsschrift ... 1884. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1884 (p. [3] signed Feb 1884), p. [1-3, unnumb.]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Deutsche Bot. Monatsschr. 2: 38-40. 1884.

**36.249.** *Le Rose del Trentino ...* Trento (Giovanni Zippel) 1886. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1886 (p. [6] signed Feb 1886), cover-t.p., p. [1]-47, [49-50, index]. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY, WU.

*Note*: The NY copy has "Theodor Oswald Weigel Leipzig" pasted over the publisher's name on the cover-t.p. and on p. [3].

*Ref.*: L., Deutsche Bot. Monatsschr. 4(11/12): 184. Nov/Dec 1886 (rev.).

**36.250.** *Nota sulla Ophrys integra* Saccardo ... Estratto dal *Bullettino della Società Veneto-Trentina di Scienze Naturali ...* 1886. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1886 (Feb 1886 on p. [3]), p. [1-3]. *Copies*: G, HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Veneto-Trentina Sci. Nat. 3(4): 186-187. 1886.

**36.251.** *Contribuzione alla flora dell' isola Corfù ...* Estratto dal *Bullettino della Società botanica italiana nel Nuovo Giornale Bot. Ital. ...* 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1889, identif., p. [446]-454. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 21(2): 446-454. 1889.

**36.252.** *Prospetto delle piante crittogame vascolari del Trentino ...* [Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Bot. Ital.] ... 1891. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1891, identif., p. [19]-45. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 23(1): 19-45. 1891.

**36.253.** *Prospetto della Flora Trentina ...* Trento (Stah. Lit. Tip Scotoni e Vitti, Ed.) 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1893, cover-t.p., p. [1\*], [i]-vi, [5]-197, [199, errata]. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY, WU.

*Note*: The NY copy has as imprint "Leipzig, T.O. Weigel".

*Ref.*: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 43 (Lit. Ber.): 290. Jun 1893 (brief rev.).

**36.254.** *Le Primule italiane ...* Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1894, p. [270]-282. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital., ser. 2, 1(4): 270-282. 1894.

**36.255.** *Aggiunte alla Flora Trentina. Prima lista. ...* Estratto dal Atti dell'I. R. Accademia de Scienze Lettere ed Arti degli Agiati ... 1896. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1896, cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Atti Imp. Regia Accad. Sci. Lett. Arti Agiati, ser. 3, 2(3): 227-238. 1896.

**36.256.** *Aggiunte alla Flora Trentina ...* Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1898, title recto of p. [303], p. [304]-321. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, ser. 2, 5(3): 304-321. 1898.

**36.257.** *Nuove aggiunte alla Flora Trentina ... Estratto della Società Botanica Italiana ...* 1900 [i.e. 1901]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1901 Jan-Mar (read 11 Feb 1900), p. [68]-76. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital.* 1900: 68-76. 1901.

*Ref.*: Solla, R.F., *Bot. Centralbl.* 85(5): 143. 23 Jan 1903 (rev.).

**Gelshorn, G.** (fl. 1875), Alsatian school teacher and botanist, "Oberlehrer", Gymnasium in Zabern ca. 1874-1875. (*Gelshorn*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 10: 56.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 127-128, 658.

**36.258.** *Verzeichniss der in der Umgegend von Zabern wild wachsenden und häufiger cultivierten Gefässpflanzen ...* Zabern [Saverne] (Buckdruckerei Gilliot) 1875. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1875 (cover-t.p. & p. iv), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iv, [1]-76. *Copy*: HH.

*Note*: Also on cover-t.p. and p. [i], "Beilage zu dem Programm des Gymnasiums zu Zabern für des Schuljahr 1874-1875".

**Gelting, Paul** [Emil Elliot] (1905-1964), Danish lichenologist, born 30 Mar 1905 in Aakirkeby/Bornholm, member of the Danish Three Year Exped. to Greenland 1931-1934, Ph.D. 1937 Copenhagen (subject: "Food of the E. Greenland Ptarmigan"), died 18 Feb 1964 in Copenhagen. (*Gelting*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: C. – A few letters at GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; Collander p. 121; GR p. 677 (photo in 1937), GR cat. p. 35, 64; Hawksworth p. 182; Kew 2: 393; SBC p. 120.

BIOFILE: Hansen, A., 1964. *Bot. Tidsskr.* 60: 136-137.

Pringle, J.S., 1995. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 109: 379. (index)

EPONYMY: *Geltingia* Alstrup & D. Hawksw. (1990).

**36.259.** *Studies on the vascular plants of east Greenland between Franz Joseph Fjord and Dove Bay (Lat. 73°15'–76°20'N) ...* København (C.A. Reitzels Forlag) 1934. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1934 (pref. signed Feb 1934), cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, blank], [3]-340, errata slip, *pl.* 1-4 (uncol. phot. with text on facing page). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Meddel. Grønland* 101(2): 1-340, *pl.* 1-4. 1934.

*Note*: (1) Title page includes "Treaarsekspeditionen til Christian den X's Land 1931-34 under ledelse af Lauge Koch". (2) Koch, Lauge (1892-1964), Danish geologist and explorer esp. noted for his work in Greenland. (3) Each plate accompanied by leaf with descriptive letterpress not included in the paging. (4) Maps appear as figs. in text.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Ecology* 16(2): 265. Apr 1935 (noticed).

**Géneau de Lamarlière**, [Jean Baptiste] **Léon** [Isidore] (1865-1903), French botanist, born 4 Apr 1865 in Tardihem (Pas de Calais), Dr. ès-sciences 1893 Univ. of Paris, placed in charge of courses at the School of Medicine and Pharmacy, Reims 1896, published some

80 papers on a wide range of botanical subjects, won two prizes and unexpectedly died 25 Sep 1903 in Reims. (*Géneau*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (mosses at PC?).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; Barnhart 2: 37; BL 2: 178-179, 658; CSP 15: 256-257; Kelly p. 88; LS 9803-9812; Rehder 5(index): 315; SBC p. 120.

BIOFILE: Bonnier, G., 1903 [i.e. 1904]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 50: 513-517.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 72.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 123, 262.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 235; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75.

Géneau de Lamarlière, L., 1901. Notice sur les titres et les travaux scientifiques de L. Géneau de Lamarlière, chargé de cours à l'école préparatoire de médecine et de pharmacie de Reims, Reims, France (Impr. et lithographe de l'indépendant rémois): 48 p. (n.v.)

Laurent, J., 1905. Bull. Soc. Étude Sci. Nat. Reims 13: 5-13. (n.v.)

**36.260.** (1<sup>er</sup> Mém.) *Recherches morphologiques* sur la famille des *Ombellifères* – (2<sup>me</sup> Mém.) *Recherches physiologiques* sur les *Ombellifères* ... Lille (Imprimerie le Bigot Frères) 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Jun 1893 (day and month handwritten), p. [1]-200, [201, deuxième thèse]. *Copies*: G, K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU. *Microfilm*: [Ithaca, New York] (New York State College of Agriculture Library, Cornell Univ.) [s.d.], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note*: This is Géneau de Lamarlière's doctoral thesis ("N° 784. Série A, n° 195").

**36.261.** *Catalogue des Cryptogames vasculaires et des Muscinées* du nord de la France ... Paris (J. Mersch) 1896. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1896, cover-t.p., p. [1]-78. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 9: 8-20, 73-80, 81-89, 170-176, 189-196, 417-428, 435-447. 1895; 10: 271-281, 323-324. 1896. (n.v.).

**Genevier**, [Léon] **Gaston** (1830-1880), French pharmacist and botanist, born 18 Jun 1830 in Saint-Clément-de-la-Place (Maine-et-Loire) where he also was a student, took a dipl. in pharmacy in Paris and settled in Mortagne-sur-Sèvre (Vendée) 1856, accepted official position as inspector of mushrooms sold at Nantes 1867, died 11 Jul 1880 in Nantes. (*Genev.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, BORD, C (Fungi), CGE (*Rubus*), CN, E-GL, P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 222; Barnhart 2: 38; BL 2: 210, 658; BM 2: 654; Bossert p. 142; CSP 2: 820, 12: 266; IH 2: 221 (b. "1831"); Jackson p. 286; Kelly p. 88; Kew 2: 394; LS 9815-9817; Morren ed. 2: 20; Portr. 3: 472; PR ed. 2: 3271-3272; Rehder 5(index): 315; TL-2/4: 1171 (index, but leads to 2/3!); Tucker 1: 273, 3: 117.

BIOFILE: Bouvet, G., 1881. Bull. Soc. Études Sci. Angers 10: 235-239.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 72.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.

Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 473-479. (portr.)

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.

Le Grand, A., 1891. Notices biogr. & bibl. pour l'histoire de la botanique en Berry: 20.

Tourlet, E.H., 1905. Documents pour servir à l'histoire de la botanique en Touraine: 58-60. [Reprinted from Bull. Soc. Pharm. Indre-et-Loire 1905]

COMPOSITE WORKS: Assisted J.-M. Écorchard, *Fl. region.* ... 1877[-1878]; see TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 32.445, where no credit is given to Geneviev.

**36.262.** *Essai sur quelques espèces du genre Rubus de Maine et Loire et de la Vendée* ... Angers (Imprimerie de Cosnier et Lachèse) 1860. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1860 (read 7 Mar 1860 on p. 43), p. [i-iii], [1]-43, 1 errata sheet. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Acad. Maine Loire* 8: 66-108. 1860.

[*Deuxième partie*]: 1861 (read 10 Apr 1861 on p. 37), p. [i], 1-21. *Copies*: G, HH. – *Id.* 10: 17-37. 1861.

**36.263.** *Observations sur la collection de Rubus de l'herbier de T. Bastard* ... Angers (Imprimerie de Cosnier et Lachèse) 1863. Oct.

*Subject*: Bastard, Toussaint (1784-1846), see TL-2/1: 137, Suppl. 1: 367-368 and IH 2: 59.

*Publ.*: 1863 (read 1 Apr 1863 on p. 19), p. [3]-19. *Copies*: G, HH (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Acad. Maine Loire* 14: 80-96. 1863.

**36.264.** *Extrait de la florule des environs de Mortagne-sur-Sèvre (Vendée)* ... Angers (Imprimerie de P. Lachèse, Belleuvre et Dolbeau) 1866. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1866 (read 6 Dec 1865), p. [i], [1]-35. *Copies*: BM, G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Acad. Maine Loire* 20: 17-51. 1866.

**36.265.** *Essai monographique sur les Rubus du bassin de la Loire* ... Angers (Imprimerie de P. Lachèse, Belleuvre et Dolbeau) 1869. Oct. (*Essai Monogr. Rubus Loire*).

*Publ.*: 1869, p. [i-vi], [1]-346. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Acad. Maine Loire* 24: 1-346. 1869.

*Note*: In the second edition, the title is changed to "*Monographie des Rubus du bassin de la Loire ...*" (see nr. 36.267 below).

*Ref.*: Anon., *J. Bot.* 7: 304-308. 1 Oct 1869 (rev.).

[Anon.], *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 16(CRS 4): 271. 1869 [i.e. Jan (prim.) 1870] (rec'd. between 12 Dec 1868 and 9 Jul 1869).

**36.266.** *Premier supplément à l'essai monographique sur les Rubus de bassin de la Loire suivi de la clé analytique* ... Paris (Librairie de Savy) 1873. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1873 (p. 96 signed 10 Oct 1870, "extrait du procès-verbal de la séance du 15 novembre 1872"), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-96. *Copies*: BM (copy bound in back of nr. 36.265), G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Acad. Maine Loire* 28: 1-96. 1873.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 20(RBA): 43-44. Aug (sero)-Sep (prim.) 1873.

**36.267.** *Monographie des Rubus du bassin de la Loire ... Deuxième Édition corrigée et augmentée* ... Paris (Librairie Savy)/Nantes (Chez l'Auteur) 1880. Oct. (*Monogr. Rubus Loire*).

*Publ.*: 1880, cover-t.p., p. [i\*-v\*], [i]-x [=pref.], 1-394, [395, errata], [397, 398, printer's mark]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, USDA, WU. *Microfiche*: Paris, (Bibl. nat., Centre de Sablé), 5 microfiches, 1993, 105×148 mm. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 38(11): 191. 12 Mar 1880.

Focke, W.O., *Bot. Centralbl.* 3/4(28): 844-846. 1880 (rev.).

Anon., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 39(4): 67. 28 Jan 1881 (rev.).

[*Second printing*]: 1881, cover-t.p., p. [i\*-ii\*], t.p., [iv\*, dedication], [vi\*], [i]-x [=pref.], 1-394 [395, errata], [397, 398, printer's mark]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), MO, NY (cover-t.p. wanting).

*Note*: NY copy imperfect but evidently differs from 1880 printing only by date on cover-t.p. and t.p.

**Genlis, (Caroline) Stéphanie Félicité (née du Crest de Saint-Aubin)** (Comtesse de) (1746-1830/1831), French writer, educator and botanical historian, born 25 [26?] Jan 1746 in Champcéry (nr. Autun), in 1762 married Charles Brillart de Genlis (1737-1793), a colonel of grenadiers who later became Marquis de Sillery, lady in waiting to the duchess of Chartres (i.e. Louise Marie Adélaïde de Bourbon-Penthièvre, 1753-1821, the mother of Louis-Philippe I, 1773-1850) 1770, governess to the daughters and sons of the family, fled to Switzerland during the Revolution 1793, moved to Berlin 1794 and then Hamburg, returned to France during the Consulate 1799, died 31 Dec 1830 (or 1 Jan 1831) in Paris. (*Genlis*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Baillon 2: 686; Barnhart 2: 38; Bossert p. 142; DBF 15: 1045-1049; Jackson p. 214 (as "[Brulart de Sillery, (S.F)]"); Kew 2: 394; Plesch p. 235; Portr. 3: 472; PR ed. 1: 3564, ed. 2: 3273; Rehder 5(index): 315; Sotheby 1: 230; Tucker 1: 273-274.

BIOFILE: Bearne, C.M.C., 1907. Heroines of French society in the court, the revolution, the empire and the restoration ... New York (E.P. Dutton and Co.): xxiv, 485, [1] p., front., *pl.*, portraits. (n.v.)

Bertaut, J., [1941]. Madame de Genlis ... Paris (B. Grasset): 291 p. (portr.) (n.v.)

Brogie, G. de, 1985. Madame de Genlis ... Paris (Librairie Académique Perrin): 528 p. [16] lvs. (n.v.)

Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 289. (as "... Félicitatè Ducrest ...")

Chabaud, L., 1901. Mesdames de Maintenon, de Genlis & Campan, leur rôle dans l'éducation chrétienne de la femme ... Paris (Plon-Nourrit et cie.): 2 lvs., xxiv, 335 p. (n.v.)

Dobson, A., 1893. Four French women ... London (Chatto & Windus): viii, 207 p. (n.v.); American ed. [1890], ... New York (Dodd, Mead and company): 6 lvs., 207 p., front. (portr.) (n.v.); [1923] ... London, New York (H. Milford, Oxford University Press): 5 lvs., [3]-212 p., front. (portrs.). (n.v.)

Du Parquet, M., [1900]. Gouverneur de princes - 1737-1830 ... Paris (Calmann Lévy): 2. lvs., 380 p. front. (portr.). (n.v.)

Harmand, J., 1912. Madame de Genlis, sa vie intime et politique, 1747-1830 ... Paris (Perrin): xii, 557 p., frontisp., *pl.* (portr.). (n.v.); English transl. ... 1913. A keeper of royal secrets, being the private and political life of Madame de Genlis ... London (E. Nash): xxii, 439, [1] p. front., portraits. (n.v.)

Laborde, A.M., 1966. L'Œuvre de Madame de Genlis ... Paris (A.G. Nizet): 253 p. (n.v.) [See also: Basil, G., French Rev. 40(5): 711-712. Apr 1967 (rev.).]

Plagnol-Diéval, M.-E., 1996. Madame de Genlis ... Paris (Memini ... Diffusion, CNRS éditions): 194 p. + 1 computer disk (bibl.). (n.v.)

Rose, H.J., 1850. New gen. biogr. dict. 7: 502. (n.v.)

Rostand, R., [1926]. La vie amoureuse de Madame de Genlis ... [Paris] (E. Flammarion): 187 p. (n.v.)

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(5): 103.

Wyndham, V., 1958. Madame de Genlis, a biography ... London (Deutsch): 304 p. (n.v.); American ed., 1960 ... New York (Roy Publishers): 304 p. (n.v.)

EPONYMY: *Genlisea* A. St.-Hil. (1833).

**36.268.** La *Botanique historique* et Littéraire, contenant tous les Traits, toutes les Anecdotes et les Superstitions relatives aux Fleurs ... Paris (Chez Maradan, Libraire) 1810. Oct. (*Bot. historique*).

*Publ.*: 1810, p. [i\*-iii\*], [i]-viii, [1]-359, [i, errata]. *Copies*: BR, HH-Dumbarton Oaks, WU. *Another imprint* [2 vols.]: 1810, ... Paris (Chez Maradan, Libraire), [Tome premier]: p.

[i]-xv, 1-240; [Tome second]: p. [i-ii], 1-237, [errata on verso of p. 237]. *Copies*: K, MO, NY, NYPL (n.v.).

Another imprint [2 vols. in 1]: 1811, ... Paris/Londres (Chez Colburn, Libraire), [Tome premier]: p. [i]-viii, [1]-240; [Tome second]: p. [i-ii], [1]-238. *Copies*: British Library (n.v.), K, OXF.

English transl.: 1826, ... *Historical and literary Botany*, containing the qualities, anecdotes and superstitions, relative to trees, plants and flowers, Windsor (C. Andrews), 3 vols., Oct. *Copy*: British Library (n.v.). – Transl. by Eliza P. Reid.

Note: Also transl. and published in Italian (1813), German (1817) and Dutch (1822), but none of these translations seen by us.

\*Gennari, Patrizio (1820-1897), Italian botanist, born 24 Nov 1820 in Moresco (Ascoli Piceno), studied medicine at Univ. of Macerata, M.D. (?) 1842 Bologna, Prof. of Botany and Materia Medica, Univ. of Macerata 1844, served in the Austro-Sardinian War, Prof. and dir. of Botanic Garden, both Univ. of Cagliari (Sardinia) 1866-1892, possibly collected in Ethiopia in 1888 with L. Traversi, died 1 Feb 1897 in Cagliari. (*Gennari*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TO, other material CAG?, CN, FI, GE, PC, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 3: 390; APN p. 223; Barnhart 2: 38; BL 2: 362, 389, 390; Bossert p. 142; CSP 2: 820, 7: 755, 12: 266, 15: 258; IH 2: 221; Jackson p. 549 (index); Kew 2: 395; Morren ed. 2: 26, ed. 10: 82; PR ed. 1: 8157, ed. 2: 3274; Rehder 5(index): 315; Saccardo 1: 80, 2: 53, cron. p. xxiii; Portr. 3: 472; TL-2/1: 931; Tucker 1: 274.

BIOFILE: Burnat, E., 1883 [i.e. 1884]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(SE 2): cxviii.

Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 45-46.

Cufodontis, G., 1962. In, A. Fernandes, Compt. Rend. Réun. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop. 4: 235, 247. ("L. Traversi & Gennari" in Ethiopia 1888)

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 98.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 99.

EPONYMY: *Gennaria* Parl. (1860).

36.269. *Plantarum ligusticarum* Centuria III. Repertio florum ligusticae addenda ... Extr. delle Memorie della R. Accademia delle scienze di Torino ... 1858. Qu.

Publ.: 1858 (on t.p. "Exhib. 1 Mar 1857"), t.p., p. ii, 453-474, pl. 1-5 (uncol. copper-engr.?). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino, ser. 2, 17: 453-474, pl. 1-5. 1858.

Note: (1) Part I: ... Id., ser. 2, 14: 249-274. 1854. *Copy*: no reprint seen. (2) According to Cavillier (1941, p. 45), Part "II" not published. (3) Gennari's work is supplemental to that of G. De Notaris, *Repertorium flora ligusticae* ... 1844, see TL-2/1, nr. 1375.

36.270. *Cryptogamae vasculares Ligusticae* seu Equisetacearum, ... ac Filicum in agro Ligustico hucusque detectarum *Synopsis* ... Taurini [1859]. Qu.

Publ.: 1859, p. [139]-186. *Copies*: G, NY (detached) (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino, ser. 2, 18: 139-186. 1859.

36.271. *Specie e varietà più rimarchevoli e nuove da aggiungersi alla flora Sarda* ... Cagliari (Tip. del Corriere di Sardegna) 1866 [1867?]. Oct. (*Sp. fl. Sarda*).

Publ.: 1867 (1866 on p. [1], 1867 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copies*: G [?], HH (n.v.).

36.272. *Isoetographia Italica ossia Revista delle Isoetee della Flora Italiana* ... Cagliari (A. Timon) 1869. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1869, p. [1]-22. *Copies*: G, NY (n.v.) – Reprinted and to be cited from *Comment. Soc. Crittog. Ital.* 2: 94-107. Sep 1869; 3: 111-116. Sep 1869.

**36.273.** *Florula di Caprera ...* Firenze (Stab. di G. Pellas) 1870. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1870 (title recto of p. 90), p. 90-145. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 2: 90-145. 1870.

**36.274.** *Flora medica Sarda* ossia descrizione delle piante medicinali che crescono spontaneamente in Sardagna ... Firenze (N. Martini) 1870. Oct. in half-sheets.

*Publ.*: 1870, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39. *Copy*: G.

**36.275.** *Florula di Palabanda ...* [Pisa] 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889, p. 28-34. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 21: 28-34. 1889.

*Note*: Reprint is combined with Felice Poggi & Corrado Rossetti, “*Contribuzione alla flora della parte nord-ovest della Toscana*”, p. 9-28; and which is signed 28 Feb 1888 on p. 9.

**36.276.** *Repertorium Florae Calaritanæ ex horto sicco academico depromptum ...* Calaris (... A. Timon) 1893. Oct. (*Repert. Fl. Calaritanæ*).

*Publ.*: 1893, t.p., p. [2]-180, [181-182, errata]. *Copy*: U [?].

**Gentil, Ambroise** [François] (1842-1927), French botanist and zoologist, born 8 Apr 1842 in Saint-Macaire-du-Bois (Maine-et-Loire), prof. of natural sciences at Le Mans Lycée 1886-1906, died 13 Jul 1927 in Le Mans. (*Gentil*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR (Rosaceae). In addition, Le Musée Vert-Véron de Forbonnais, Le Mans, has a 30 vol. herb. assembled by Gentil.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223 (d. “1929”); Barnhart 2: 38 (d. “1929”); BL 2: 180, 197, 658; BM 2: 655; CSP 9: 986, 15: 259; DBF 15: 1078; IH 2: 221 (d. “1929”); Kew 2: 395; MW p. 136; Plesch p. 235; Portr. 3: 472; Rehder 5(index) 315; Tucker 1: 274, 3: 117; Zander ed. 17: 949 (d. “1929”).

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 72.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 451.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 263.

Delaunay, P., 1929. *Galerie des naturalistes sarthois: Ambroise Gentil (1842-1927)*: 44 p. (portr.) (n.v.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 59; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 75; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 109.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Prepared a “*Table générale*” for the first 40 vols. of the *Bulletin de la Société d'Agriculture, Sciences et Arts de la Sarthe* (1833-1906).

**36.277.** *Orchidées de la Sarthe: Examen des espèces qu'il convient d'admettre dans notre flore ...* Le Mans (Impr. de E. Monnoyer) 1883. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1883, p. 531-558. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.) – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe* 29: 531-558. 1883.

**36.278.** *Petite flore Mancelle, contenant l'analyse et la description sommaire des plantes phanérogames del la Sarthe ...* Le Mans (Typographie Edmond Monnoyer) 1884. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1884, cover-t.p., p. [1]-220. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY.

*Ed. 2*: Mar 1889, cover-t.p., p. [1]-250. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY.

*Ed. 3*: Apr 1898, cover-t.p., p. [1]-256. *Copy*: NY.

*Note:* Title changes in eds. 2 & 3 to "Petite flore Mancelle, ... description sommaire des plantes vasculaires de la Sarthe ..."

**36.279.** *Inventaire général des plantes vasculaires de la Sarthe* indigènes ou naturalisées et se reproduisant spontanément ... Le Mans (Librairie Edmond Monnoyer) 1892-1894. Oct. *Publ.:* 1892-1894, cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-340. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe* 33: 365-476. 1892; Id. 34: 59-183, 285-389. 1893-1894.

*Note:* "Cet ouvrage n'a été tiré qu'à un petit nombre d'exemplaires" (p. ii).

**36.280.** *Histoire des roses indigènes de la Sarthe* ... Le Mans (Typogr. Ed. Monnoyer) 1897. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1897 prim., p. [i-iii], [15]-119. *Copies:* BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe* 36: 15-119. 1897.

*Ref.:* Malinvaud, E., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 44(6): 275-277. Sep (sero) 1897 [meeting of 25 Jun 1897] (rev.).

**36.281.** *Quelques mots au sujet de Rosa macrantha* Desp. ... Le Mans (Typ. Ed. Monnoyer) 1898. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1898 (p. 412 dated 20 Jul 1898), p. [405]-412. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe* 36: 405-412. 1898.

**36.282.** *Nouvelle note au sujet du Rosa macrantha* Desp., réponse à M. Hy ... Le Mans (Impr. de l'Institut de Bibliographie) 1900. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jan 1900 (on p. 250), p. 245-250. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe* 37: 245-250. 1900.

**36.283.** *Troisième note au sujet du Rosa macrantha* Desp., erreur de M. Hy ... Le Mans (Impr. de l'Institut de Bibliographie) 1900. Oct.

*Publ.:* Apr 1900 (on p. 252), p. 251-252, [i, identif.]. *Copies:* G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe* 37: 251-252. 1900.

**36.284.** *Notice sur les primevères sarthoises* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'Agriculture Sciences et Arts de la Sarthe ... [1900]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1900, p. [337]-356. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe* 37: 337-356. 1900.

**36.285.** *Quatrième note au sujet de Rosa macrantha* Desp. Explications fantaisistes de M. Hy ... [Le Mans] (Imprimerie de l'Institut de Bibliographie (Ancienne Maison Onnoyer)) 1900. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1900 (p. 399 signed 14 Nov 1900), 397-399. *Copies:* G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Agric., Sci. Arts Sarthe* 37: 397-399. 1899.

**36.286.** *Dictionnaire étymologique de la flore Française* ... Paris (Paul Lechevalier) 1923. Oct. (16 cm). (*Dict. étymol. fl. Franç.*).

*Publ.:* 1923, p. [i]-xiv, [1]-241, [242-244, advert.]. *Copies:* BM(2), G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA. – In series, *Encyclopédie pratique du naturaliste* 13.

**Gentil, Louis** [Théodore Auguste François] (1874-1949), Belgian botanist, born Oct 1874 in Liège, trained at the School of Horticulture, Tournai, Belgium, employed by Petersham nurseries, London, then Messrs. James Veitch & Sons, Chelsea and finally the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 1896-1897, dir., coffee and cocoa plantations, Equatorville (now Mbandaka), Congo Free State, Inspecteur forestier, Congo Free State, chief of culture 1902 at the State Botanic Garden in Bruxelles, retired 1939. (*L. Gentil*).

NOTE: Often confused with Louis Gentil (1868-1925), a French geologist and explorer in n. Africa (Algeria and Morocco) who also collected plants.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223; Backer p. 651; Barnhart 2: 38; BM 6: 362; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 221 (excl. Morocco); Langman p. 312; Sotheby p. 230; TL-2/Suppl. 5: 429 (index); Tucker 1: 274, 3: 117; Zander ed. 11: 754, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 179: 298. 24 Apr 1926. (obit., portr.)  
B[artlett], A.C., 1915. J. Kew Guild 3(22): 185. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with E. De Wildeman:

(1) *Observ. Apocyn. latex* ... 1901 (TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 30.141); and

(2) *Lianes Caoutch.* ... 1904, see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 30.151, where no credit is given Gentil.

**36.287.** *Liste des plantes cultivées dans les serres chaudes et coloniales du Jardin Botanique de l'État à Bruxelles* ... Bruxelles (M. Weissenbruch, Imprimeur du Roi) 1907. Oct. (*Liste pl. cult. serres chaudes Jard. Bot. État*).

*Publ.*: 1907 (9 Oct 1907, rec'd. at US), cover-t.p., p. [i, iii], [1]-195, [196], 1 [2?] *pl.* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US, USDA. *Microfilm*: Beltsville, Maryland (National Agricultural Library Photoduplication Dept.), 1971, 1 reel (35 mm, neg.). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note*: The LC, MO, NY and US copies, at least, have 2 *pl.*, both uncol. phot.

**Gentile, Giacomo** (1835-1906); Italian botanist and pharmacist, born 22 Jul 1835 in Genoa (Kingdom of Sardinia), prof. of natural history, Technical Inst. in Porto Maurizio, died 12 Apr 1906 in Porto Maurizio. (*Gentile*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: E (Fungi), FI, G.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 38; CSP 15: 260; IH 2: 221; Jackson p. 323; Rehder 5(index): 315 (as "Gentili"); Saccardo 1: 80.

BIOFILE: Burnat, E., 1883 [i.e. 1884]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(SE 2): cxviii.

Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 46.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 98; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 133.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.

**36.288.** *Monografia sulle piante forestali, industriali e fruttifere, spontanee o naturalizzate nel circondario di Porto Maurizio formanti la collezione xilologica presentata dal Comizio Agario al Concorso Regionale di Genova* ... Oneglia (Tipo-Litografia di Giovanni Ghilini) 1879. Oct. (*Monogr. piante forestali*).

*Publ.*: 1879, p. [1]-46. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.).

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 38(22): 387. 28 Mai 1880 (noticed).

**Genty, Paul** [-André] (1861-1955). French botanist, born 20 Oct 1861 in Dijon (Côte d'Or), member of the Société Botanique de France from 1881, co-founder, Société bourguignonne d'histoire naturelle et de préhistoire, dir., Dijon Botanic Garden 1898-1955 (served 57 years!), died 10 Mai 1955 in the house where he was born. (*P.A. Genty*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: AUT, BR, E, MJSD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223; Barnhart 2: 38; BL 2: 142, 658; CSP 15: 260; GR p. 279; IH 2: 221; Kew 2: 396; Portr. 3: 473; Rehder 5(index): 315.

- BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 108. 1931.  
 Bottemer, E., 1956. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 103: 31-34. (portr.)  
 Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 72-73.  
 Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.  
 Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 533-538.  
 Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 75; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 109.  
 Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.  
 Poinsoot, H., 1955. Bull. Sci. Bourgogne 16: 187-192. (bibl., portr. facing p. 187)

NOTE: A number of species described by Genty were validated in Ch. Magnier, *Scrin. fl. select.* ... 1882-1897 (TL-2/3, nr. 5223).

**36.289.** Note sur le *Pirola media* Swartz (*P. convallariæflora* Gty), plante rare nouvelle pour la flore Jurassique et la flore française ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Mai 1890 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 259. Mai 1986, read 24 Jan 1890), p. [21]-31. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 37(CRS 1): 21-31. 1890.

**36.290.** Note sur un *Iberis* méconnu de la flore helvétique ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Feb 1891 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 259. Mai 1986, read 14 Nov 1890), p. [236]-242. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 37(CRS 5): 236-242. 1891.

**36.291.** Contributions à la monographie des Pinguiculacées Européennes I. Sur un nouveau *Pinguicula* de Jura français "*Pinguicula reuteri* Genty" et sur quelques espèces critiques du même genre ... Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1891. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891, cover-t.p., p. [1]-18, pl. 3 (chromolith., draw. by L. Renard). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 5(14): 225-235. 16 Jul 1891 and 5(15): 245-251, pl. 3. 1 Aug 1891.

*Ref.*: Malinvaud, E., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 38(RBD): 190. 1 Feb 1892) (rev.).

**36.292.** Sur une *Crucifère orientale* nouvelle pour la flore adventice de France ... Rennes (Typ. Oberthür) 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Feb 1897 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Feuille Jeunes Naturalistes, sér. 3, 27(316): 81-83. 1897.

**36.293.** L'îlot granitique de Mâlain et sa végétation. Monographie phytostatique ... 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Mar 1924 (in journal, read 28 Nov 1923), cover (identif.), p. [1069]-1084. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 71(9): 1069-1084. 1924.

**36.294.** Suite à la flore du Département de la Côte-d'Or de Charles Royer ... Toulouse (Imp. Henri Basuyau & C<sup>ie</sup>) 1932 [i.e. 1933]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 10 Feb 1933 ("sortie des presses 10 Feb 1933"), cover-t.p., p. [59]-77. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Sci. Bourgogne 2: 59-77. 1932 [1933].

**36.295.** Lichens de la Côte-d'Or ... Dijon (Imprimerie V<sup>me</sup> Paul Berthier) 1934. Oct. (*Lich. Côte-d'Or*).

*Publ.*: 31 Jan 1934 (issue date for reprint on cover t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [85]-117. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Sci. Bourgogne 3: 85-117. 13 Mar 1934.

**36.296.** Sur un *Jurinea* nouveau de la flore syrienne (*Jurinea* Thiebauti) ... Paris (Au Siège de la Société) 1935 [i.e. 1936]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 9 Feb 1936 (in journal, read 25 Oct 1935), cover (identif.), p. [454]-458. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 82(7): 454-458. 1935 [i.e. 1936].

**36.297.** Le *Meconopsis cambrica* Vig. en Côte-d'Or et sa répartition géographique en France ... Extrait ... Bulletin Scientifique de Bourgogne ... 1936 [i.e. 1937]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Mai 1937 ("Extrait paru le 31 Mai 1937" on p. [113]), p. [113]-116. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Sci. Bourgogne 6: 113-116. 1936 [i.e. 1937].

**Georgevitch**, [Dordevic] **Petar** [Peter, Pierre] (1874-1947), Serbian botanist specializing in cryptogams (diatoms and fungi), born in Krusevac. (*Georgev.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Serbia: W (Myxomycetes).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223 (as "Peter (Pierre)"); Barnhart 2: 39 (as "Georgévitch, Pierre"); IH 2: 221.

BIOFILE: Dr. Petar Georgevitch Slisak nauchnikh radova. Liste des publications scientifiques publiées [sic] par Dr. Pierre Georgévitch 1900-1921: p. [1]-4.

**36.298.** *Desmidiaceen* aus dem *Wlasina-See* ... Dresden-N. (Verlag C. Heinrich) 1909 [1910?]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1909 (1910 on cover (identif.)), cover (identif.), p. [189]-204, *pl.* 4-5 (uncol. lith., "P. Georgevitch gez."). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 26, Abt. 2: 189-204, *pl.* 4-5. 1909 [1910?].

**36.299.** *Desmidiaceen* aus dem *Prespasse* in Macedonien ... Dresden-N. (Verlag C. Heinrich) 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1910, p. [237]-246. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 26, Abt. 2: 237-246. 1910.

\***Georgia, Ada Eljiva** (1859-1921), American botanist and educator, born in Newfield, New York, daughter of a stone mason who helped build Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York, school teacher, Elmira, New York, asst. 1906-1911, Cornell Nature-Study Bureau, which was directed by Liberty Hyde Bailey, and instructor in farm nature-study until 1920, died 8 Jan 1921 in Ithaca. (*Georgia*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223; Barnhart 2: 39; BM 6: 364; Kew 2: 397; NAF 28B(2): 331. 1945; TL-2/1: 932; Tucker 3: 117.

BIOFILE: Anon., Nature-Study Rev. 17: 94. 1921; Connell Rural School Leaf. 15(1): 174. 1921. Comstock, A.B., 1923. Cornell Rural Sch. Leaf. 17(1): 55-57. (portr.) Kohlstedt, S.G., 2005. Isis 96: 349, note 73.

NOTE: Her major publication, *Man. weeds* ... 1914 (TL-2/1, nr. 1992), was treated earlier, but that entry can be amended as follows:

*Ed. 1*: Oct 1914 (pref. p. xi signed Jul 1914), p. [i], front., [iii]-xi, 1-593, [advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY(2), PH(2) (n.v.), US, USDA. – A volume in the series "The Rural Manuals", edited by Liberty Hyde Bailey (1858-1954), see TL-2/1: 94-96 and Suppl. 1: 165-168.

*Illus.*: Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler (1854-1938), see TL-2/3: 364; the pen-and-ink originals now filed in the herbarium (BH) at Cornell Univ.

*Reissues* (identical except for t.p. dates): (1) 1916 ... New York (The Macmillan Company). *Copy*: no copy seen; (2) 1921 ... *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO; (3) 1928 ... *Copy*: no copy seen; (4) 1930 ... *Copy*: no copy seen; (5) 1933 ... *Copy*: no copy seen.

*Microfiche* (1916 reissue): ... Woodbridge, Conn. (Research Publications, Inc.) 1991. *Copy*: (n.v.).

**Georgiev** [Georgieff], **Toma** [Thoma] **Coev** (1883-x), Macedonian-born Bulgarian botanist, born 15 Mar 1883 in Titov Veles, doctorate 1911 Sofia, asst. in applied botany, Faculty of Agriculture, Sofia Univ. ca. 1931, specialist in *Cerastium* and *Hieracium*. (*T. Georgiev*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: SOA, duplicates DBN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223 (as "Georgieff"); Barnhart 2: 39 (as "Georgieff"); Hirsch p. 96 (as "Georgieff"); Portr. 3: 473.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 39. 1931 (as "Georgieff").  
Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 47. (specimens at DBN) (as "Georgieff, T.")

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Opredelitel na divorastiashtite i kultivirani u nas duürvesni i khrastovi vidove* ... 1956 [i.e. identification of Bulgarian trees and shrubs].

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with: (1) N.A. Stojanov & B. Stefanoff, *Für die Flora Bulgariens neue und seltene Pflanzen* ... 1928; and  
(2) B. Stefanoff, *Prinos za razgranichenie na vidovete na roda Centaurea L. ot sect. Cyanus D.C. Beitrag zur Begrenzung der Arten der Gattung Centaurea L. von der Sect. Cyanus D.C. [In] Spis. Bulg. Akad. Nauk.* 46: 133-193. 1931.

**36.300.** *Zwei Crepis-Arten aus Bulgarien* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Mitteilungen der Bulgarischen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1926, p. [67]-68. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Izv. Bulg. Bot. Druzh.* 1: 67-68. 1926.

*Note*: Reprint signed "T. Georgieff".

**Georgii, Adolf** (fl. 1891-1894), German amateur botanist and Gymnasium teacher in Neustadt on the Haardt. (*A. Georgii*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: TL-2/4: 1171 (index).

**36.301.** *Exkursionsflora für die Rheinpfalz* ... Stuttgart (Verlag von Eugen Ulmer) 1894. Oct. (*Exkurs.-fl. Rheinpfalz*).

*Publ.*: 1894 (16 Mar 1894 (Bot. Zeitung Abth. II, 52: 160), 17 Apr 1894 (Bot. Centralbl. 58(17): 142), p. [i]-xx, [1]-215, [216, advert.]. *Copies*: B, G, HH (n.v.).

*Note*: This work based on K. Prantl, *Exkurs.-Fl. Bayern* ... 1884, see TL-2/4, nr. 8271.

*Ref.*: Kienitz-Gerloff, F., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 52 (Abt. 2, 19): 296-297. 1 Oct 1894 (rev.).

Zahn, S., *Allgem. Bot. Zeitschr.* 1(3): 68-69. 15 Mar 1895 (rev.).

Höck, F., Bot. Centralbl. 63(38): 25 Sep 1895 (rev.).

\***Gepp, Antony** [Anthony] (1862-1955), British cryptogamic botanist, born 9 Mai 1862 in High Easter (Essex), B.A. 1885 Cambridge (St. John's College), hired as asst., BMNH

1886, Ph.D. 1889 Cambridge Univ., married fellow botanist Ethel Sarel Barton (1864-1922) on 9 Jun 1902, retired 1927, member, Committee on Bryological Nomenclature 1929, F.L.S., died 16 Dec 1955. (*A. Gepp*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (incl. corr. and papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223; Backer p. 651; Barnhart 2: 39; BL 1: 47, 68, 92, 121; BM 2: 660, 6: 364; Bossert p. 142; CSP 15: 262; Desmond p. 248, ed. 2: 274; GR p. 398-399; Hirsch p. 96; IF suppl. 3: 209, 5: 354; Kew 2: 397; Lenley p. 179; LS 9830, 33.602; LS suppl. 9387; Portr. 3: 474; SBC p. 121; TL-2/1: 932, indices 2/1, 2/4, 2/5, Suppl. 1, 3; Tucker 3: 117.

BIOFILE: Anon., *J. Bot.* 65: 184. 1927. [retirement]; Intl. address book botanists: 181. 1931; Times [London] [newspaper]: 19 Dec 1955 (n.v.); East Anglian Times (Ipswich) [newspaper]: 21 Dec 1955.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 82; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 107; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 157.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 71.

R[endle], A.B., 1927. *Nat. Hist. Mag.* 1: 95-96.

Urban, I., 1898. *Symb. Antill.* 1: 55.

Womersley, H.B.S. 1956. *Austral. J. Mar. Freshwater Res.* 7: 346. [Australian alg. types]

EPONYMY: *Geppella* Börgesen (1940).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed to J. Britten, *Pl. Milanji* ... 1894 (TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.972).

(2) Edited R. Spruce's posthumously published *Hepaticae Elliottianae* ... [1895] (TL-2/5, nr. 12.718).

(3) "Apetalae, Monocotyledones & Gymnosperms" in C.W. Andrew, *Monogr. Christm. Isl.* ... 1900 (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.275).

(4) "Musci" (p. 319) in [Sir Edwin Ray Lankaster (1847-1929)], *Report on the collections of natural history made in the Antarctic regions during the voyage of the "Southern Cross"* ... 1902. – Note: The editorship is unclear, but the pref. is signed "E. Ray Lankaster, Director".

(5) "Filices" (p. 59-62) in A.B. Rendle, *A contribution of our knowledge of the flora of Gazaland* ... 1911 (TL-2/4, nr. 9068).

(6) With his wife published "VI. Marine algae of the Scottish National Antarctic Expedition" (p. 73-83, pl. 1-2) in William Speirs Bruce & R.N. Rudmose Brown (eds.), *Report on the scientific results of the voyage of S.Y. "Scotia" during the years 1902, 1903, and 1904, under the leadership of William S. Bruce* ... Volume III. – *Botany*, Edinburgh (The Scottish Oceanographical Laboratory) ... 1912. Copies: BM, NY(2).

(7) "Cryptogams" (p. 237-244 in journal) in A.B. Rendle, *Forbes's New Guinea pl.* ... [Jun] 1923 (TL-2/4, nr. 9070).

(8) "Pteridophyta" (p. 128-136 in journal) in A.B. Rendle, *Dr. H.O. Forbes's Malayan plants* ... 1925 (TL-2/4, nr. 9071).

**36.302.** *Additional notes on Mr. W.R. Elliott's Hepaticae* ... Reprinted from the *Journal of Botany* ... 1895. Oct.

Collector: Elliott, William Robert (1860-1908), see IH 2: 181.

Publ.: Mar 1895 (in journal), p. [1]-2. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 33(387): 82-84. 1895.

Note: (1) Suppl. to R. Spruce, *Hepaticae Elliottianae* ... [1895], see TL-2/5, nr. 12.718. (2) Page nos. incorrect in index to journal.

**36.303.** *Apodachlya*, a genus of fungi new to Britain ... Reprinted from the *Journal of Botany* ... 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1899 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 37(437): 198-201. 1899.

**36.304.** *Rhipidosiphon* and *Callipsygma* ... Reprinted from the *Journal of Botany* ... 1904. Oct.

*Co-author*: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton"), the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221

*Publ.*: Dec 1904 (in journal), p. 363-366, *pl.* 467 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 42(504): 363-366, *pl.* 467. 1904.

**36.305.** *Notes on Penicillus* and *Rhipocephalus* ... Reprinted from the *Journal of Botany* ... 1905. Oct.

*Co-author*: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton"), the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.

*Publ.*: Jan 1905 (in journal), p. [1]-5, *pl.* 468 (uncol. lith., "P. Highley lith."). *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 43(505): 1-5, *pl.* 468. 1905.

**36.306.** *Antarctic algæ* ... Reprinted from the *Journal of Botany* ... 1905. Oct.

*Co-author*: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton"), the more complete account of her work and IH 2: 221.

*Publ.*: Apr 1905 (in journal), p. [1]-5, *pl.* 470 (uncol. lith., "P. Highley del. et lith."). *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 43(508): 105-109, *pl.* 470. 1905.

*Note*: Also combined in a reprint with three other papers (see nr. 36.308 below).

**36.307.** *More Antarctic algæ* ... Reprinted from the *Journal of Botany* ... 1905. Oct.

*Co-author*: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton"), the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.

*Publ.*: Jul 1905 (in journal), p. [1]-4, *pl.* 472 (uncol. lith., "P. Highley lith."). *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 43(511): 193-196, *pl.* 472. 1905.

*Note*: Also combined in a reprint with three other papers (see nr. 36.308 below).

**36.308.** Scottish National Antarctic Expedition. "*Scotia*" collections: *Algæ* ... Edinburgh (Scottish National Antarctic Expedition) 1905. Oct.

*Co-author* [I-3]: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton"), the more complete account of her work and IH 2: 221.

*Author* [4]: Holmes, Edward Morell (1843-1930), see TL-2/3: 260-261 and IH 2: 283.

*Publ.* [I-4]: 1905, cover-t.p., pagination details as given below. *Copy*: K.

1: *Antarctic algæ*, ... see nr. 36.306 above for details.

2: *Atlantic algæ of the "Scotia"*, ... p. 6-7. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 43(508): 109-110. Apr 1905.

[*s.n.*]: Mai 1905 (header), *Leptosarca: A correction* ..., p. [1, unnumb.] – Reprinted and to be cited from *Id.* 43(509): 162. Mai 1905.

3: *More Antarctic algæ*, ... see nr. 36.307 above for details.

4: *Some South Orkney algæ*, ... p. [5]-6. – *Id.* 43(511): 196-198. Jul 1905.

**36.309.** *Some cryptogams from Christmas Island* ... Reprinted from the *Journal of Botany* ... 1905. Oct.

*Co-author*: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton"), the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.

*Collector:* Ridley, Henry Nicholas (1855-1956), see TL-2/4: 786-788 and IH 2: 760.  
*Publ.:* Dec 1905 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copies:* FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 43(516): 337-344. 1905.

**36.310.** Some marine algae from New South Wales ... London (West, Newman & Co.) 1906. Oct.

*Co-author:* Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.

*Collector:* Lucas, Arthur Henry Shakespeare (1853-1936), see TL-2/3: 180-181 and IH 2: 465.

*Publ.:* Aug 1906 (in journal), p. 249-261, *pl. 481* (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 44(524): 249-261, *pl. 481*. 1906.

**36.311.** A new species of *Lessonia* ... London (West, Newman & Co.) 1906. Oct.

*Co-author:* Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.

*Publ.:* Dec 1906 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies:* FH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 44(528): 425-426. 1906.

**36.312.** Marine Algæ. I.—*Phaeophyceæ* and *Floridææ* ... London ... 1907. Qu.

*Co-author:* Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.

*Publ.:* 1907, cover-t.p., p. [1]-15, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* FH (n.v.), K, NY. – In series, National Antarctic Expedition 1901-1904 ["Discovery" report] III, Zoology and Botany, Marine algae, no. 1. – Variant title, "British National Antarctic Expedition (1901-1904)".

**36.313.** Marine algae (Chlorophyceae and Phaeophyceae) and marine *phanerogams* of the 'Sealark' Expedition, collected by J. Stanley Gardiner, M.A., F.R.S., F.L.S. ... Reprinted from Trans. Linn. Soc. ... 1909. Fol.

*Co-author:* Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.

*Collector:* Gardiner, John Stanley (1872-1946), leader of the 1905 Percy Sladen Trust Exped. aboard the *Sealark* to the Indian Ocean, see IH 2: 217.

*Publ.:* 1908 (read 18 Jun 1908), p. 163-188, *pl. 22-24* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc., ser. 2, Bot. 7: 163-188, *pl. 22-24*. 1908. – *Microform:* New York (Readex Microprint), 1978, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy:* (n.v.).

*Reprinted:* Jan 1909, p. 373-398, *pl. 47-49* (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc., ser. 2, Zool. 12: 373-398, *pl. 47-49*. 1909.

*Note:* The NY and US reprints have Zoological pagination at top [373-398] and Botanical pagination [163-188] at bottom but the plates have only the Zoological reprint numbers (47-49).

*Ref.:* Anon., Nuova Notarisia 20: 108. Apr-Jul 1909 (noticed).

**36.314.** Marine algae from the *Kermadecs* ... London (West, Newman & Co.) 1911. Oct.

*Co-author:* Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.

*Publ.*: Jan 1911 (in journal), p. [17]-23. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 49(577): 17-23. 1911.

**36.315.** The *Codiaceae* of the *Siboga Expedition*, including a monograph of *Flabellarieae* and *Udoteae* ... Leyden (late E. J. Brill) 1911. Fol.

*Co-author*: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.

*Publ.*: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-150, *pl. 1-22* (uncol. lith with text). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US (n.v.); IDC E-5517/2. – In series, *Siboga-Exped. Monogr.* 62, Livr. 56.

*Ref.*: Howe, M.A., *Torreya* 11(6): 133-137. 19 Jun 1911 (rev.).

Jongmans, W.J., *Bot. Centralbl.* 119(9): 218-220. 27 Feb 1912 (rev.).

**36.316.** *Marine algae* ... London (British Museum (Natural History)) 1917. Fol.

*Co-author*: Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) (1864-1922), wife of A. Gepp, see TL-2/1: 933, Suppl. 1: 349-351 (sub "Barton", the more complete account of her work) and IH 2: 221.

*Publ.*: 24 Feb 1917 (issue date on cover-t.p., loose insert signed 14 Feb 1917), cover-t.p., p. [i, loose insert], 17-27, [i, colophon]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (detached?), MO (n.v.), NY. – In series, *Natural history report. Botany*, pt. 2.

*Note*: (1) "Marine Algae (excluding *Melobesieae*)", p. 17-22. (2) "*Melobesieae*", p. 23-25, by Mme. Paul Lemoine [i.e. Lemoine, Marie Flore Eugénie (née Dujardin-Beaumetz) (1887-1984)] is in French. (3) British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Exped. (1910-1913). (4) Combined index, parts 1 and 2, p. 27. (5) Loose insert by A.B. Rendle explaining that the publication of the results of the British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") Exped. of 1910 have been delayed by the war (i.e. W.W.-I) save for the algae. (6) Running heads "Marine Algæ-Gepp" and "Melobesieæ-Lemoine".

*Ref.*: Gepp, E.S., *Bot. Centralbl.* 138(14): 214. 1 Oct 1918 (rev.).

\***Gepp, Ethel Sarel** (née **Barton**) (1864-1922), see Gepp, Ethel Sarel (née Barton) in TL-2/1: 933, and Barton, Ethel Sarel in TL-2/Suppl. 1: 349-351 (the more complete account of her work).

**Gérard, Félix** (fl. 1914-1919), French botanist, Dr. ès-sciences 1919 Faculté des Sciences, Paris. (*F. Gérard*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with the French priest and phycologist Felicien Gérard (1856-1915), nor Frédéric Gérard (fl. 1890) who published on the plants of the Vosges.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 2: 142, 658; Kew 2: 398.

BIOFILE: Grandidier, G., 1935. *Bibl. de Madagascar, 1904-1933*: 959.

Lavaud, S., 1955. *Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954*: 61.

**36.317.** *Trois nouvelles espèces de Chlaenacées* ... Paris (Gauthier-Villars) 1914. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1914 (read 8 Jun 1914), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris* 158: 1704-1705. 1914.

**36.318.** *Thèses ... Étude systématique, morphologique et anatomique des Chlaenacées* ... [Marseille] (Impr. de J. Vin) 1919. Oct. (*Étude syst. Chlaenacées*).

*Publ.*: 6 Mar 1919 (examination date stamped on p. [i]), cover-t.p., p. [i-v], [1]-137, [139], loose errata sheet, [141, deuxième thèse], [142, printer's mark], *pl. 1-13* (uncol. phot.).  
*Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), P(5) (n.v.).

**36.319.** *Étude systématique, morphologique et anatomique des Chlanacées ... Annales du Musée colonial de Marseille ... 1919. Oct.*

*Publ.*: 1919, p. 1-135, *pl. 1-13*. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Inst. Bot.-Geol. Colon. Marseille, sér. 2, 7(1): 1-135, pl. 1-13. 1919.*

*Note*: This is the published version of Gérard's thesis (see also nr. 36.318).

**Gérardin** (de Mirecourt), **Sébastien** (1751-1816), French naturalist, born 9 Mar 1751 in Mirecourt (Vosges), prof. of natural history, École centrale des Vosges, attached to the Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris 1803, died 17 Jul 1816 in Paris. (*Gérardin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (Paris?).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 224; Baillon 2: 691; Barnhart 2: 40; BM 2: 661; Bossert p. 142; DBF 15: 1249; Herder, p. 452 (index); Kew 2: 398; *Portr.* 3: 474; PR ed. 1: 3881-3884, ed. 2: 3284-3286; Rehder 5(index): 316; SO p. 23 (index).

BIOFILE: Jaussaud, P. & Éd. R. Brygoo, 2004. *Du Jardin au Muséum en 516 biographies*, Paris: 247.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed ornithological (?) articles to F. Cuvier, *Dict. sci. nat. ... 1804-1817* (see TL-2/1, nr. 1293).

**36.320.** *Essai de physiologie végétale: ouvrage dans lequel sont expliquées toutes les parties des végétaux accompagné de planches et de tableaux méthodiques, représentant les trois systèmes de Tournefort, de Linné et de Jussieu ... Paris (F. Schoell) 1810. 2 vols. Oct.*

*Publ.* [*Vol. 1*]: h.t., [advert.], t.p., p. [i]-l, [1]-456, *pl. 1-32* (col. engr. by auth.), 1 schema (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY(2), USDA.

*Vol. 2*: h.t., t.p., p. [i]-xxxvi, [1]-460, *pl. 1-22* (col. engr. by auth.), 3 schemata (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY(3), USDA.

**36.321.** *Dictionnaire raisonné de botanique, contenant tous les termes techniques tant anciens que modernes, ... publié, revu et augmenté de plus de trois mille articles, par M<sup>r</sup>. N. A. Desvaux, ... Paris (Chez Dondey-Dupré ...) 1817. Oct.*

*Co-author*: Desvaux, Nicaise Auguste (1784-1856), see TL-2/1: 633-635, *Suppl. 5*: 234-235 and IH 2: 160 (as "Augustin Nicaise").

*Publ.*: 1817, p. [i], frontisp. (portr. of auth.), [iii]-xvi, [1]-746. *Copies*: BM, G, K. *Microform*: London: (British Library), 1986, 1 reel (381 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Nouv. éd.*: 1822 [1823?], ... Paris (Chez Dondey-Dupré), p. [i]-ii, frontisp. (portr. of auth.), [xi]-xxvi, 1-746. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH.

*Note*: (1) In the HH copy, at least, p. 737-738 are out of sequence and bound following p. 746. (2) Both editions appeared posthumously.

**Gerbault, Édouard Louis Marie** (1866-1923), French botanist and jurist, born 29 Aug 1866 in Mezangers (Mayenne), judge in Mayenne, died 22 Nov 1923 in Fresnay-sur-Sarthe (Sarthe). (*Gerbault*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 40; Kew 2: 398; Langman p. 313; *Strid* p. 130, ed. 2: 179 (as "E.-L.").

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, sér. 7, 6: 58, 1924.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 451.

Chevalier, A., 1925. Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, sér. 7, 7: 3-9. (bibl.)

Molliard, M., 1923 [i.e. 1924]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 70: 852. [death announced in Séance du 23 Nov 1923]

**36.322.** *Deux mutations chez la violette* [*Viola odorata* sens. lat.] ... Le Mans (Imprimerie Monnoyer) 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy*: BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe, sér. 2, 43: 129-140. 1911.

**36.323.** *Viola eburnea* N. ... Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe ... 1915. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1915 (p. 156 signed 29 Jun 1915), p. 139-156, 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe, sér. 2, 45: 139-156, 1 pl. 1915.

**36.324.** Annotations à la flore du nord-ouest de la France I<sup>er</sup> fascicule. *Recherches sur la constitution du phénotype linnéen Ranunculus repens dans la province du Maine et la Basse-Normandie* ... Le Mans (Imprimerie Monnoyer) 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1918, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39, [i, identif.], pl. 1-3 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, K, LC (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe, sér. 2, 46(4): 305-343. 1918.

**36.325.** Note sur un *Viola lloydii* Jordan partiellement anomal ... Caen (Imprimerie E. Lanier) 1916 [i.e. 1919]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 3 Mar 1919 ("le bon a tirer de ce bulletin", p. 225 signed 30 Apr 1916), identif. (verso blank), p. 191-225. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie, sér. 6, 9: 191-225. 1916 [i.e. 1919].

**36.326.** Annotations à la flore du nord-ouest de la France 3<sup>me</sup> fascicule. *Les Viola sylvestris* du Maine ... Le Mans (Imprimerie Monnoyer) 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1920, cover-t.p., p. [1]-19, [20, identif.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Agric. Sarthe, sér. 2, 48(3): 272-288. 1920.

*Note*: We have not seen a second fascicle in this series.

**Gerke, Otto** (1873-1946?), German botanist, born 2 Feb 1873 in Oberscheden, Ph.D. 1900 Erlangen, based in Hannover. (*Gerke*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 41 (cites "Tschirsch, Hand. ed. 2, 1: 1053").

**36.327.** *Botanisches Wörterbuch* ... Leipzig und Berlin (B. G. Teubner) 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1919 (p. v dated Jun 1919), p. [i]-v, [vi], [1]-221, [222, advert.]. *Copies*: G, LC (n.v.), MO, USDA. *Microfilm*: Washington, D.C. (Library of Congress, Photoduplication Service), 1984, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.). – In series, Teubners kleine Fachwörterbücher 1. *Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 56(Lit.): 43. 18 Feb 1921 (noticed).

**36.328.** *Kurzes Lehrbuch der Pflanzenkunde, mit 40 Abbildungen* ... Hannover (M. & H. Schaper) 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1920 (Vorwort signed Jul 1920), 230 p. *Copy*: DUKE (n.v.).

*Ed. 2* [2. Auflage]: 1947 (Vorwort p. 7\* signed Jan 1946, p. 7\* also signed Feb 1947 by son Hans-Joachim Gerke), Pflanzenkunde ... Hannover (M. & H. Schaper), cover-t.p., p. [1\*]-8\*, 1-225. *Copy*: LC.

Note: Change in title beginning with this edition.

Ed. 3 [3. Auflage]: 1949, Pflanzenkunde ... Hannover (M. & H. Schaper), cover-t.p., p. 1\*-8\*, 1-225. Copy: USDA.

**Gerndt, (Johann?) Leonhard** [Leonhardt] (1837-1896), German botanist, born 1 Nov 1837 in Lissen (Posen; then Prussia, now Poland), Ph.D. 1866 Breslau, prof. at Realschule (Gymnasium) in Zwickau (Saxony), where he died 18 Jan 1896. (*Gerndt*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 41; BM 2: 664; Futak-Domin p. 218; Kew 2: 399; Morren ed. 10: 23.

BIOFILE: Anon., Verh. Bot. Vereins Brandenburg 37: lxxxvi. 1896; Id. 38: xl. 1896.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 16.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 30. (as "Dr. L.")

**36.329.** *Plantae florum Germanicae, imprimis Sudeticae, secundum fines verticales et horizontales in Classes et Ordines digestae. Dissertatio Inauguralis Botanica ... Vratislaviae* (Typis F.W. Jungferi) 1866. Oct.

Publ.: 29 Nov 1866 (date of thesis defense), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-48, [49-52, missing?], [53]-54 [=Vita], [i, Theses i.e. unpaginated recto with blank verso]. Copies: BM (n.v.), HH, K, MO.

Note: The pagination of the copies examined suggests that in all copies p. 49-52 were omitted in publication.

**36.330.** *Gliederung der deutschen Flora mit besonderer Berücksichtigung Sachsens ... Zwickau* (R. Zückler) 1876. Qu.

Publ.: 1876, p. [i], [1]-20, [20-59, Schulnachrichten]. Copy: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahresb. Realschule I. Ordnung Zwickau 8. 1876. (n.v.)

2. Hälfte: *Pflanzen des südlichen und westlichen Europa, ...* 1877, t.p., p. 1-33, [34-62, Schulnachrichten]. Copy: MO.

Note: The 2<sup>nd</sup> part is about plants belonging to the northern part of Europe which is divided into 4 parts: (1) the n.e. European species; (2) n. German coastal flora; (3) w. Europe (in the e.-most and s.e.-most vegetation zone of Germany); and (4) s. and w. European plants that reach their northern-most extent in Germany.

**Gérôme, Joseph** (1863-1928), French horticulturist, born 29 Jun 1863 in Hadol (Vosges), studied at the Ferme-École in Beaufroy (Vosges) and the École Natl. d'Horticulture in Versailles, joined the Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris in 1888 as an intern but rose to asst. dir of the experimental garden before retirement, Légion d'honneur, died 31 Dec 1928 in Hadol. (*Gérôme*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 224; Barnhart 2: 42; BL 2: 102, 658; Hortus 3: 1193; Kew 2: 399-400; Langman p. 313; MW p. 137; Rehder 5(index): 318; TL-2/1: 1118 & Suppl. 2: 459 (indices); Tucker 3: 117; Zander ed. 11: 754, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 85: 90. 1929; Rev. Hort. 101: 328. 1929.

Bois, D.G.J.M., 1929. Bull. Mens. Soc. Nat. Hort. France, sér. 5, 2: 43-45. (portr.)

Bois, D.G.J.M., 1929. Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat., sér. 2, 1: 8-10.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 76; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 110.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of many collaborators with D. Bois, *Dict. hort.* ... 1893-1899, see TL-2/1, nr. 602 and Suppl. 2, nr. 21.859 (the same work assigned different nos. and abbreviations in TL-2!).

(2) Evidently also co-author with D. Bois, *Tableau synoptique d'Orchidées cultivées* ... 1902, see TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 21.863, where Gérôme's contribution was not given credit.

**36.331.** Sur la collection de *Sansevieria* des serres du Muséum; tableau synoptique des espèces et notes sur leur multiplication ... [Paris] (Imprimerie Nationale) 1903. Oct.

*Co-author:* Labroy, O. (fl. 1903-1924), see IH 2: 401.

*Publ.:* Apr 1903 (date on p. 9), p. [1]-9, [alternate pagination, p. [167]-175]. Copy: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris) 9(3): 167-175. 1903.

*Note:* The sequence of pages is altered in the reprint, p. 174-175 follow p. 167.

**36.332.** *Plantes ornementales* herbacées de plein air et rosiers ... Paris (Muséum d'histoire naturelle) 1924. Duod. (*Pl. ornament.*).

*Publ.:* 1924 (p. 7 signed 1 Jan 1924), cover-t.p., p. [1]-203, [i, Table des matières], [printer's mark]. *Copies:* HH-ECON, K, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA. – In series, Guides aux collections de plantes vivantes 2.

*Note:* Avant-propos (p. [5]-7) by Bois, Désiré (1856-1946), see TL-2/1: 254 and Suppl. 2: 276-278.

**Gertz, Otto Daniel** (1878-1948), Swedish geologist and botanist, born 20 Mai 1878 in Malmö, fil. kand. 1900, fil. lic. 1905 and Ph.D. 1906 Lund Univ., docent at Lund to 1915, also published on Linnaeus and O. Celsius, the Elder, died 15 Feb 1948. (*Gertz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 42; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 79.792-79.796; BL 2: 537, 539-540, 659; BM 6: 348; BN p. 23-26, 174; GR p. 489; Hirsch p. 97; Kew 2: 400; Kleppa p. 322; KR p. 238-240; LS suppl. 9495-9499; Sarjeant p. 1081; SMK 3: 52-53 (portr.); SO p. 23 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 317. 1931.

Callmer, C., 1949. Svenska Linné-Sällsk. Årsskr. (1948) 31: 11-12. (portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 175; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 265.

Helmqvist, H., 1948. Bot. Not. 2: 194-202. (bibl., portr.)

Helmqvist, H., 1956. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 69(2): 153-155. (bibl., portr.)

Nilsson, H., 1950. K. Fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund Förh. 19: 33-37. (portr.) (n.v.)

**36.333.** *Linnéansk herbarieväxter i domprosten Celsius herbarium* ... [Särtryck ur Svenska Linné-Sällskapets Årsskrift] 1922. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1922, p. [i], [106]-113. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), FAS. – Reprinted and to be cited from Svenska Linné-Sällsk. Årsskr. 5: 106-113. 1922.

*Note:* Olof Celsius, the Elder (1670-1756).

**36.334.** *Stratigrafiska och paleontologiska studie över torvmossar i södra Skåne* ... Lund (Berlingska boktr.) 1926-1927. Oct.

*Publ. [Pt. 1]:* 1926, cover t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [3]-64. Copy: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Meddel. Lunds Geologisk-Mineralogiska Inst. 30. 1926.

[Pt. 2]: 1927, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [67]-133, [i, index]. *Copies:* HH-MCZ (n.v.), NY. – Id. 31. 1927.

\***Geyler, Hermann Theodor** (1835-1889), German paleobotanist, born 15 Jan 1835 in Schwartzbach (Sachsen-Weimar-Eisenach), in Leipzig 1858-1861, dissertation 1860 Jena,

to Zürich 1864, at the Senckenberg Inst., Frankfurt am Main from 1867 where he was curator of the herb. until his death, and in 1876 Dir. of the botanic garden in Frankfurt am Main, died 22 Mar 1889 in Frankfurt am Main. (*Geyl.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 268; APN p. 225; Barnhart 2: 43; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 80.052-80.054; BJI 1: 20-21; BM 2: 670; BN p. 174; CSP 7: 766, 9: 996, 15: 282; Frank 3(Anh.): 35; Herder p. 348; IH 2: 223; Jackson p. 187, 191; KR p. 240; LS 9889-9891; Morren ed. 2: 7; NDB 6: 360-361; Quenstedt p. 162; Rehder 5(index): 319; Stevenson 1243; TL-2/1: 939; Tucker, 1: 277.

BIOFILE: Askenasy, E., 1889. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 7: (9)-(11).  
Blum, J., 1901. Ber. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Frankfurt 1901: 14-15.  
Conert, H.J., 1967. Senckenberg. Biol. 48c: 23-36. (portr. p. 28)  
Conert, H.J., 1987. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 100: 203-205.  
Jännicke, W. & P.W. Magnus, 1890. Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 3: 462-463. (bibl.)  
Kinkel, F., 1889. Leopoldina 25: 41, 57, 98-100. (bibl.)  
Kinkel, F., 1890. Ber. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. Frankfurt 1890: c-cv. (bibl.)

**36.335.** Zur Kenntniss der *Sphacelarieen* ... Jena ... 1865 [1866?]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1865 [1866?], p. [479]-535, *pl.* 34-36 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from [Pringesheim] *Jahrb. Wiss. Bot.* 4(4): 479-535, *pl.* 34-36. 1865 [1866?].

**36.336.** Ueber *fossile Pflanzen von Borneo* ... Cassel (Theodor Fischer) 1875. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1875, cover-t.p., p. [61]-84, [i, plate caption], *pl.* 1-2. (part. col. lith., "Geyler gez").  
*Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. *Microfilm*: Palo Alto, Calif. (Bay Microfilm), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm, low reduction). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Paleontographica Suppl.* 3, Lfg. 1.

**36.337.** Ueber *fossile Pflanzen aus den obertertiären Ablagerungen Sicilien's* ... Cassel (Theodor Fischer) 1876. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1876, cover-t.p., p. [1]-12, *pl.* 1-2 (col. lith.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Paleontographica* 23: 317-328, *pl.* 1-2. 1876.

**36.338.** Ueber *fossile Pflanzen aus der Juraformation Japans* ... [Cassel (Theodor Fischer)] [1877]. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1877, p. [221]-232, *pl.* 30-34 (part col. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, PH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Paleontographica*, Abt. A. ser. 2, 4.5. 24: 221-232, *pl.* 30-34. 1877.

**36.339.** Ueber *einige paläontologische Fragen*, insbesondere über die Juraformation Nordostasiens. ... Vortrag gehalten in der wissenschaftlichen Sitzung der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft am 24. November 1877 ... [1878?] Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1878? (p. [1] dated 24 Nov 1877), p. [1]-18. *Copy*: LC. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges.* [1878]: 53-70. 1878.

**36.340.** *Botanische Mittheilungen* ... [I] Ueber *Culturversuche* mit dem *Japanischen Lackbaum* (*Rhus vernicifera* DC.) im botanischen Garten zu Frankfurt a. M. [II] *Einige Bemerkungen über Phyllocladus* [and] [III] *Carpinus grandis* Ung. in der Tertiärformation Japans ... Frankfurt a. M. (Christian Winter) 1881. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1881, cover (blank), t.p., p. [1]-17, [i, Erklärung der Abbildungen], *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. lith., *pl.* 2 by auth.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges.* 12: 199-215, *pl.* 1-2. 1881.

*Note:* Part [I] is pages 1-10 [=p. 199-208], [II] 11-16 [=p. 209-214], *pl. 1, 2*, figs. 1-6, and [III] 16-17 [=p. 214-215], *pl. 2*, fig. 7.

**36.341.** *Über fossile Pflanzen von Labuan ...* Stockholm ... 1887. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1887, p. [473]-507, *pl. 32-39*. *Copies:* CAS (detached) (n.v.), PH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Vega-Expeditionens Vetenskapliga Iakttagelser (Stockholm) 4: 473-507, *pl. 32-39*. 1887.

*Ref.:* Engler, A., Bot. Jarhb. Syst. 10(Lit.): 39. 9 Oct 1888 (rev.).

*Note:* (1) Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld (1832-1901) led the Vega-Expedition (1878-1880) to Japan; see TL-2/3: 765-766. (2) The plant fossils are at S-PA.

**36.342.** *Oberpliocän-Flora aus den Baugruben des Klärbeckens bei Niederrad und der Schleuse bei Höchst a. M. ...* [Frankfurt a. M. (In Commission bei Moritz Diesterweg) 1887]. Qu.

*Co-author:* Kinkelin, Georg Friedrich (1836-1913), German malacologist.

*Publ.:* 1887, cover-t.p., t.p., p. 1-47, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith. with letterpress). *Copies:* LC, PH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Senckenberg. Naturf. Ges. 15, 1887 (Heft 1): 1-47, *pl. 1-4*. 1887.

*Ref.:* Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 9(Lit.): 5. 29 Aug 1887 (rev.).

Gardner, J.S., Nature 36(920): 150. 16 Jun 1887 (rev.).

**Gheorghieff** [Georgiev], **Stefan** [Stephan] (1859-1900), Russian-born Bulgarian botanist, born 1 Aug 1859 in Bolgrad (Bessarabia), entered Prague Univ. in 1881, Leipzig in 1883, Ph.D. 1887 Leipzig, prof. of botany, Sofia Univ., died 22 Mai 1900 in Sofia (Görbersdorf). (*Gheorghieff*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 223 (as “Georgiev”); Barnhart 2: 43; BN p. 174; CSP 15: 284; Langman p. 314; Rehder 5(index): 319.

BIOFILE: Stanev, S., 2000. Piroda: Nauchnopopuliarno Spisanie (Sofia), no. 1-2: 136-141. (portr.) (n.v.)

**36.343.** *Beitrag zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Chenopodiaceen ...* Cassel [Kassel] (Separat-Abdruck aus dem Botanischen Centralblatt Band XXX/XXXI) ... 1887. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1887, p. [i-iii, t.p. & vita], [1]-67, *pl. 4-7* (double). *Copies:* G, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 30/31: 1-67, *pl. 4-7*. 1887.

*Note:* This is Gheorghieff’s Inaugural Dissertation.

**Giacomini, Valerio** (1914-1981), Italian bryogeographer, ecologist and conservationist, born 21 Jan 1914 in Fagagna (Udine), enrolled Univ. of Pavia 1933, postgraduate work in Jena, asst., agronomy faculty, Univ. of Florence 1940, imprisoned by the Wehrmacht in Poland and n. Germany, freed by British troops 1945, returned to Florence 1946 and then worked at a succession of Italian universities, died 6 Jan 1981 in Rome. (*Giacom.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: HBBS, PA, RO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 225; Barnhart 2: 43; BFM p. 285 (index); BL 2: 334, 367, 659; DBI 54: 170-173; Ewan Pap. p. 78; GR p. 531; Hortus 3: 1193; Kew 2: 404; Roon p. 43; SBC p. 121; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: De Marco, G. & A. Dinelli, 1974. Ann. Bot. (Rome) 33: 209. [collected in Saudi Arabia 1967-1968]

Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 146-148.

Gehu, J.M. et al. (eds.), 1988. Studi sulla flora e vegetazione d'Italia. Braun-Blanquetia: recueil de travaux de geobotanique 2: 225 p. (bibl.) [vol. in memory of Giacomini] (n.v.)

Miller, A.G. et al., 1982. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 40: 49. (bibl.)

Pirola, A., 1981. Arch. Bot. Biogeogr. Ital. 56(1-2): 1-2. (n.v.)

Pirola, A., 1980-1981 [i.e. 1983]. Atti Inst. Bot. Univ. Lab. Crittogam. Pavia 14 (ser. 6): xvii-xix.

Tomaselli, R., 1981. Inform. Bot. Ital. 13(1): 13-31. (bibl., portr.)

Wickens, G.E., 1982. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 40: 313.

EPONYMY: *Giacominia* Cif. & Tomas. (1953).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) "Saggio fitogeografico sulle pteridofite d'Italia" [i.e. an appendix] in A. Fiori, *Filicinae, Equisetinae, Lycopodinae ...* 1943.

(2) *Flora micologica dell'Agro Bresciano* (Hymenomyceteae, Helvellinae, Pezizineae) ... 1947.

(3) Co-author with Raffaele Ciferri (1897-1964) & P. Poggio, *La Flora fanerogamica della risaie dell'Italia transpadana*, &c. ... 1949.

(4) Co-author with Raffaele Ciferri (1897-1964), *Nomenclator florae Italicae ...* 1950.

(5) Co-author with Sandro Pignatti (1930-x), *Flora e vegetazione dell'Alta Valle del Braulio, con speciale riferimento ai pascoli di altitudine ...* 1955.

(6) Author with Luigi Fenaroli (1899-1980) & Leo Ferlan (1928-1961), *La flora ...* Milano (Touring club italiana) 1958.

(7) *Monografie sulla flora e vegetazione d'Italia ...* (Flora et Vegetatio Italica, Memoria No. 1) 1959.

(8) *Il paesaggio vegetale della provincia di Sondrio ...* (Flora et Vegetatio Italica, Memoria No. 3) 1960.

(9) *Italia verde ...* [Genoa?] (Shell italiana) [1970]; [Ed. 2], ... 1975.

(10) Co-author with Nunzio Longhitano & Linneo Corti, *Cartography of the vegetation of the Eastern (Hasa) Province of Saudi Arabia ...* 1979.

(11) Translated into Italian the English-language textbook *Introductory botany ...* ed. 2 (1971) by Arthur John Cronquist (1919-1992), which appeared as *Botanica ...* Bologna (Zanichelli) 1979.

**36.344.** Eine heterotopische, postglaziale *Bryophytenkolonie* aus der *Adamogellogruppe* (Italienische Zentralalpen) ... Leiden (Chronica Botanica Co.) 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep 1938 (in journal, p. 75 signed Apr 1938), cover-t.p., p. [68]-75. *Copy*: Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bryol.* 11: 68-75. 1938.

**Giard, Alfred-Mathieu** (1846-1908), French zoologist interested in entomophagous fungi, born 8 Aug 1846 in Nord (Valenciennes), École normale supérieure, Paris 1869-1872, named "préparateur" 1871, Dr. ès-sciences naturelles 1872, prof. "suppléant" 1873 and "titulaire" 1880-1882, Faculty of Sciences, Lille, founder and dir., marine lab. at Wimereux (Pas de Calais) 1874, Député de Valenciennes 1882-1885, lecturer ("maître de conférences"), École Normale Supérieure 1887, prof. and dir., Faculty of Sciences, Sorbonne 1888-1908, elected, Académie des Sciences 1900, died 8 Aug 1908 in Orsay (Essonne). (*Giard*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226; Barnhart 2: 44; BM 2: 672; CSP 7: 767, 9: 997-998, 12: 271 (63 papers!), 15: 286-290 (many papers!); De Toni 4: xxiv; DSB 5: 385-386, 15: 1437-1439; GR p. 323; Kelly p. 89; Kew 2: 404; Morren ed. 10: 64; Quenstedt p. 162; Rehder 5(index): 320; Sarjeant p. 1089.

- BIOFILE: [Anon.?] Proc. Linn. Soc. 121: 40. 1909; Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 22: (Proc.-Verb.) 14-19. 1909; Ann. Soc. Entomol. France 81: 237-270. 1912. (portr.)
- Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 290.
- Caullery, M., 1909. Bull. Sci. France Belgique 42: xv-xxxviii.
- Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 76.
- [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 88.
- Fischer, H., 1908 [1909]. J. Conchyliol. 56: 294-301. (bibl. [mollusks], portr.)
- Giard, A.M., 1879. Notice sur les travaux scientifiques de M. Alfred Giard, &c: [as candidate for the Chair of Comparative Anatomy at the Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris], Lille (Imprimerie L. Danel): 58 p. (n.v.)
- Giard, A.M., 1896. Exposé des titres et travaux scientifiques (1869-1896) de A. Giard, Paris (impr. de Lahure): 390 p. (publ. listed chronologically p. 371-387)
- Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: 138.
- Künckel d'Héraculais, J., 1912. Ann. Soc. Entomol. France 81: 237-270. (bibl., portr. [pl. facing p. 237])
- [Landrieu, M.], 1909. Bull. Sci. France Belgique 42: xlv-lxxiii. (bibl. [624 items])
- Le Dantec, F., 1909. Bull. Sci. France Belgique 42: iii-xiii. (portr., frontisp.)
- Maire, A., 1892. Cat. Thèses Sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890: 70.
- R[abaud], E., 1909. Bull. Sci. France Belgique 42: xxxix-xliii. [biological terms coined by Giard]

Eponymy: The parasitic protozoan *Giardia* Künstler (1882).

Festschrift: Anon., Miscellaneés biologiques dédiées au professeur Alfred Giard à l'occasion du XXV<sup>e</sup> anniversaire de la Fondation de la station zoologique de Wimereux, 1874-1899. Paris (s.n.): 626 p., 30 pl. 1899. – In series, Travaux de la Station zoologique de Wimereux, vol. 7.

Composite works: Giard edited (1) *Bulletin scientifique du département du Nord et des départements voisins*, vols. 10-18 (1879-1887) and, its successor (2) *Bulletin scientifique de la France et de la Belgique*, vols. 19-42 (1888-1908), a bastion of Neo-Lamarckian biology.

**36.345.** *Notes sur deux types remarquables d'entomophthorées*, *Empusa fresenii* Now. et *Basidiobolus ranarum* Eid., suivie de la description de quelques espèces nouvelles ... Paris (Gaston Née) 1888. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1888 (read 24 Nov 1888), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, USDA, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Compt. Rend. Séances Mém. Soc. Biol.*, sér. 8, 5: 783-787. 1888.

**36.346.** *Sur la transformation de Pulicaria dysenterica* Gaertn. en une plante dioïque ... Paris (Octave Doin, Éditeur) 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889 (p. 75 signed Oct 1888), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [53]-75, pl. 1 (col. lith., "Leroy Saint Aubert pinx."). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Sci. France Belgique* 20: 53-75, pl. 1. 1889. – In series, Travaux du Laboratoire de Wimereux.

**36.347.** *De insectorum morbis qui fungi parasitis efficiuntur*, par J. Krassiltschik: analyse critique ... Paris (Octave Doin, Éditeur) 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889 (p. 136 signed 5 Apr 1889), cover-t.p., p. [120]-136. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Sci. France Belgique* 20: 120-136. 1889.

*Note*: The article discussed was by J. Krassiltschik, "O gribnykh bol i esn i akh u nas i ekomykh", *Zap. Novorossijsk. Obsc. Estestvoisp.* 11(1) 75-172. 1886.

**36.348.** Sur quelques types remarquables de champignons entomophytes ... Paris (O. Doin) 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889, p. 197-224, *pl.* 3-5. *Copies*: K (n.v.), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Sci. France Belgique* 20(2): 197-224, *pl.* 3-5. 1889.

**36.349.** *L'Isaria*, parasite de la larvæ du hanneton ... Paris (Gauthier-Villars et fils) 1891. Qu.

*Publ.*: 3 Aug 1891 (on p. 4), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris* 112: 1270-1273. 1891.

**36.350.** Sur le champignon parasite des Criquets pèlerins (*Lachnidium acridiorum* Gd.) ... Paris (Gauthier-Villars et fils) 1891. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1891 (read 7 Dec 1891), p. 1-3. *Copies*: FH(2) (n.v.), NY, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci. Paris* 113: 813-816. 1891.

**36.351.** Nouvelles études sur le *Lachnidium* [sic] *acridiorum*, Gd.[.] champignon parasite du criquet pèlerin ... Paris (Paul Klincksieck) 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1892, p. [449]-461, *pl.* 9 (uncol. lith., "Giard del."). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Gén. Bot.* 4: 449-461, *pl.* 9. 1892.

*Ed. 2*: Sep 1893 ... Alger (Imprimerie Orientale Pierre Fontana et C<sup>ie</sup>). 16 p., 1 *pl.* *Copies*: USDA-Mycol., NY(2).

**36.352.** *L'Isaria densa* (Link) Fries, champignon parasite du hanneton vulgaire (*Melolontha vulgaris* L.) ... Paris (G. Carré et P. Klincksieck) 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Mai 1893 ("sorti des presses"), p. 1-112, *pl.* 1-4 (*pl.* 1-2 col. lith., 3-4 phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, USDA, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Sci. France Belgique* 24: 1-112, *pl.* 1-4. 1893. *Microfiche*: Paris (Bibl. nat., Centre de Sablé), 1994, 2 microfiches, 105×148 mm. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – In series, *Travaux de la Station zoologique de Wimereux-Ambleteuse*.

*Note*: The verso of the t.p. has the author's bibl. of 24 works "Sur les Champignons Entomophytes".

**Giardelli de Bracco, María Luisa** (?-1983), Argentinean botanist, began collecting plants in 1935, taught at the Instituto Superior del Profesorado Secundario and in the Colegio Nacional de Buenos Aires 1956-1966, specialist in Lemnaceae, died 14 Jan 1983. (*Giardelli*).

*NOTE*: She signed her publications as "Giardelli", not "Giardelli de Bracco".

*HERBARIUM* and *TYPES*: SI.

*BIBLIOGRAPHY* and *BIOGRAPHY*: APN p. 226 (as "Giardelli"); Barnhart 2: 44 (as "Giardelli"); IH 2: 223 (as "Giardelli"); Kew 2: 404 (as "Giardelli").

*BIOFILE*: Anon., *Darwiniana* 25: 381-382. 1984 (as "Giardelli de Bracco").

*OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD*: Lemnaceae *in*: (1) A.L. Cabrera, *Fl. Prov. Buenos Aires* ... 1968; and (2) M.N. Correa (ed.), *Fl. Patagónica* ... 1969.

**36.353.** Las flores de *Wolffiella oblonga* ... De la Revista Argentina de Agronomía ... 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1935 (in journal), p. 17-20. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Revista Argent. Agron.* 2(5): 17-20. 1935.

**36.354.** *Una nueva especie de Lemnácea de la flora Argentina ...* Buenos Aires (Imprenta e casa Editora "Coni") 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 2 Nov 1937, cover-t.p., p. [i], [97]-100. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notas Mus. La Plata, Bot.* 2: 97-100. 1937.

**36.355.** *Nuevas especies de Lemnáceas para la Flora argentina ... De la Physis ...* 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Mar 1939 (in journal), p. [323]-329. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Physis* (Buenos Aires) 15: 323-329. 1939.

**36.356.** *El florecimiento de Spirodela intermedia* W. Koch ... Buenos Aires (Imprenta e casa Editora "Coni") 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Sep 1939, cover-t.p., p. [i], [317]-322. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notas Mus. La Plata, Bot.* 4(26): 317-322. 1939.

**Gibbes, Lewis** [Louis] **Reeve** (1810-1894), American mathematician and naturalist, born 14 Aug 1810 in Charleston, South Carolina, attended Pendleton Academy, Pendleton, South Carolina 1823-1827, graduated 1829 South Carolina College (now Univ. of South Carolina, Columbia), held various teaching appointments while studying medicine, M.D. 1836 Medical College of the State, studied in Paris 1836-1837, prof. of mathematics and later astronomy and physics, College of Charleston from 1838 (and for 54 years!), emeritus 1892, died 21 Nov 1894 in Charleston. (*Gibbes*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CHARL (marine alg.), NY (1500 specimens), P, YU. – Papers of Lewis Reeves [sic] Gibbes in LC; some corr. in GH, NY (John Torrey papers) and SIA.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226; Barnhart 2: 44; Bossert p. 143; CSP 2: 871-872; Ewan Pap. p. 78; IH 2: 223; Lenley p. 180; Portr. 3: 477; PR ed. 1: 3624, ed. 2: 3317; Rehder 5(index): 320; Tucker 1: 277.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Tributes to Lewis R. Gibbes, 1810-1894: professor of astronomy and chemistry in the College of Charleston, 1838-1892. Professor emeritus, 1892-1894.* (n.v.); *Amer. J. Sci.*, ser. 3, 49: 80. 1895. (obit.)

Abbott, R.T. (ed.), 1973. *Amer. Malacologists*: 104.

Adler, K., 1989. *Contr. hist. herpetology*: 155.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 75.

Gee, W., 1918. *South Carolina botanists*: 42-45.

Gibbes, L.R., 1889. *Proc. Elliott Soc. Nat. Hist. Charleston* 2: 223, 224. (autobiogr. notes) [Gibbes, L.R.], [1897]. *Catalogue of herbarium, of Professor L.R. Gibbes, [Charleston, S.C.]*: [1]-67. [*Copies*: HH, MO, NY] (4000 specimens)

Porcher, W.P., 1920. *In*, H.A. Kelly & W.L. Burrage, *Amer. Med. Biogr.* 1: 434.

Sanders, A.E. & W.D. Anderson, Jr., 1999. *Nat. hist. investigations in South Carolina from colonial times to the present, Columbia, South Carolina* (Univ. of South Carolina Press): 318. (index) (portr.)

Sargent, C.S., 1898. *Silva N. Amer.* 12: 70.

Stephens, L.D., 1997. *In*, T.W. Pietsch & W.D. Anderson, Jr. (eds.), *Amer. Soc. Ichthyologists & Herpetologists, Special Publ. no. 3*: 447-458. (portr.)

**36.357.** *Catalogue of the phænogamous plants, of Columbia, S.C. and its vicinity ...* Columbia, S.C. (Printed at the Telescope Office) 1835. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1835 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, "advertisement" i.e. pref.], [3]-13. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY.

*Note*: The NY copy is inscribed by the author to Dr. John Torrey; unfortunately, in binding, the pages were trimmed excessively, removing portions of the text.

**36.358.** *Botany of Edings' Bay ...* [Charleston, S.C. (Russell & Jones)] 1859. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1859 (read 15 Oct 1857), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: HH, NYPL (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Elliott Soc. Nat. Hist. Charleston* 1: 241-248. 1859.

**36.359.** *Rules for the accentuation of names in natural history, with examples zoological and botanical ...* Charleston, S.C. (Russell & Jones)/New York (Bailliere Brothers) 1860. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1860 (read 2 Mar 1857, p. iii signed 15 Jan 1857), cover-t.p., p. [i]-v, 6-13. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-MCZ, LC (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Atlanta, Georgia (SOLINET), 1993, 1 reel (35 mm) (SOLINET/ASERL Cooperative Microfilming Project). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note*: "Published by the Elliott Society of Natural History".

*Ref.*: Anon., *Proc. Elliott Soc. Nat. Hist. Charleston* 1: 103. 1 Apr 1857 ("The Committee of Curators ... recommend that it [the paper] be published in a small and portable form, as a Manual, and so placed within the reach of every student, however limited his means".)

\***Gibbs, Lilian Suzette** [Susette] (1870-1925), British botanist, born 10 Sep 1870 in London, attended Swanley Horticultural College 1899-1901, enrolled in the Dept. of Botany, Royal College of Science (now Imperial College, London) 1901 where J.B. Farmer was her prof., collected plants in the Alps, s. Rhodesia (now Zimbabwe) 1905, Fiji and New Zealand 1907, Mt. Kinabalu 1910 (and was the first woman to ascend to its summit), Iceland 1912, and the Arfak Mts. of New Guinea, Australia and Tasmania 1913, F.L.S. 1905, R.G.S. 1919, died 30 Jan 1925 in Santa Cruz, Teneriffe. (*Gibbs*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, duplicates in BO, K, L, MO, P (some ferns). – Papers in BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226; Backer p. 233, 651; Barnhart 2: 44; BB p. 121; BL 1: 55, 69, 86, 108, 120; BM 6: 372; Desmond p. 249, ed. 2: 276; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 223; Kew 2: 405; Lenley p. 180; LS 33.624; LS suppl. 9541-9542; MW p. 137, suppl. p. 74; SK 1: 190 (itin., portr.), 4: cxlvi, cl, 8: xxxviii; TL 2/1: 940, Suppl. 3: 545 (index); Tucker 3: 118.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Nature* 115: 345. 1925; *Rep. Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles* 7: 848. 1926; *Times* [London] [newspaper]: 14 Feb 1925. (n.v); *Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles* 7: 848. 1926.

C[otton], A.D., 1925. *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1925: 189.

Digby, L., 1925. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 1924-25: 72-74. (bibl. by B.D. Jackson)

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 157.

Godley, E.J., 2004. *Newslett. New Zealand Bot. Soc.* 77: 19-23. (n.v.)

Henriques, J.A., 1925. *Bol. Soc. Broter.*, ser. 2, 3: 239-242. (portr.)

Mossman, F., 1979. *Quart. Bull. Amer. Rhododendron Soc.* 33: 224.

Quintanilha, A., 1925. *Bol. Soc. Broter.*, ser. 2, 3: 329-341. (portr.)

Rendle, A.B., 1925. *J. Bot.* 63: 85, 116-117. (bibl. by J. Ardagh)

Sayre, G., 1975. *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19: 327.

Smith, A.C., 1979. *Fl. vitiensis nova* 1: 54.

Vicker, R., 1999. *Plant Cuttings, the Department of Botany On-Line Newslett.*, Issue 3: [electronic resource] (n.v.)

Vink, W., 1965. *Nova Guinea, Bot.* 22: 485-486. [reconstruction of Arfak Mts itin.]

NOTE: *Fl. Arfak mts. ...* 1917 (TL-2/1, nr. 2009), is now available in microfiche:

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1939D2-1941G2"). *Copy*: MO.

**36.360.** *Notes on the development and structure of the seed in the Alsinoideae ...* Ann. Bot. ... 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1907 (in journal), p. 25-55, *pl.* 5-6 (uncol. lith., both double). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 21(81): 25-55, *pl.* 5-6. 1907.

**36.361.** *Bio-histological notes* on some new *Rhodesian* species of *Fuirena*, *Hesperantha*, and *Justicia* ... *Ann. Bot.* ... 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [187]-206, *pl.* 11-12 (uncol. lith., *pl.* 12 double).

*Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 22(86): 187-206, *pl.* 11-12. 1908.

**36.362.** *A contribution to the montane flora of Fiji* (including cryptogams), with ecological notes ... Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal—Botany ... 1909. Oct. (*Contr. mont. fl. Fiji*).

*Publ.*: Aug 1909 (read 4 Mar 1909), [p. 129 is last p. of previous paper], p. 130-212, *pl.* 11-12 (uncol. phot.), 13-16 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 39: 130-212, *pl.* 11-16. 1909.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 44: 87-88. 9 Aug 1910 (rev.).

**36.363.** *On the development of the female strobilus in Podocarpus* ... *Ann. Bot., London* ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [515]-571, *pl.* 49-53 (*pl.* 49-51, part. col. lith., all double; 52, uncol. lith.; 53, uncol. phot., double). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 26(102): 515-571, *pl.* 49-53. 1912.

*Note*: Cover-t.p. title reduced to "Development of the female strobilus in *Podocarpus*".

**36.364.** *A contribution to the flora and plant formations of Mount Kinabalu and the highlands of British North Borneo* ... London (sold at the Society's apartments, ...) 1914. Oct. (*Contr. fl. Mount Kinabalu*).

*Publ.*: 31 Mar 1914 (read 5 Jun 1913), p. [1]-240, *pl.* 1-8 (*pl.* 1-2, maps; 3-4, lith. draw. by Smith; 5-8 phot.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 42(285): 1-240, *pl.* 1-8. 1914.

*Ref.*: Anon., *J. Ecol.* 2(4): 268. Dec 1914 (rev.).

Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 52(Lit.): 43-44. 1915 (rev.).

Markgraf, Fr., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 58: 92. 1 Apr 1923 (rev.).

*Facsimile* [with new introd.]: 24 Sep 2001 (p. iv), ... *Kota Kinabalu* (Natural History Publications (Borneo) in association with the Linnean Society (London)), p. [i]-xii, [1]-240, *pl.* 1-8 (uncol. phot. and draw.), [i-iii, adverts.]. *Copies*: BM, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.). – *Note*: (1) Introd. and bibl. (p. x) by John Homer Beaman (1929-x). (2) *Portr.* of Gibbs on p. [ii].

*Ref.*: Schmid, R., *Taxon* 52: 882-883. Nov 2003 (rev.).

**36.365.** *Notes on the phytogeography and flora of the mountain summit plateaux of Tasmania* ... Cambridge [England] (University Press) 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar & Jun 1920 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-17, [89]-117. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Ecol.* 8(1): 1-17. Mar 1920, *Id.* 8(2): 89-117. Jun 1920.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 57(Lit.): 7. 6 Mai 1921 (rev.).

\***Gibelli, Giuseppe** [Josephus] (1831-1898), Italian/Austrian botanist and illustrator, born 9 Feb 1831 in Santa Cristina (Pavia) (then part of the Austro-Hungarian Empire), studied medicine at Pavia Univ., Ph.D. 1854, taught at Veterinary school in Mailand, returned to Pavia 1861, prof., Modena Botanic Garden 1874-1879, and then at botanical gardens in Bologna 1879-1883 and Torino 1883-1898, died 16 Sep 1898 in Turin. (*Gibelli*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TO, additional material DBN, FI, MANCH. MOD, NH, PAV.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(1): 71; APN p. 226; Backer p. 651; Barnhart 2: 45; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 80.247-80.249; BL 2: 352, 659; BM 2: 673; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 143; CSP 7: 769, 9: 999, 12: 271, 15: 292; DBI 54: 620-622; DTS 1: 87; GR p. 517; GR cat. p. 64; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 223; Jackson p. 550 (index); Kew 2: 406; LS 9935-9951; Morren ed. 2: 27, ed. 10: 87; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 476; PR ed. 2: 3319; Rehder 5(index): 320; Saccardo 1: 82, 2: 54, cron.: xxiii; TL-2/1: 940, indices 2/1, 2/4, Suppl. 2; Tucker 1: 277; Zander ed. 11: 755.

BIOFILE: Anon., [1 p. death notice]: 16 Sep 1898; [multi-auth.], *Malpighia* 15(7-9): 297-324. 1902 [note: memorial service was held 5 Jan 1902!]; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 138. 1986.

Belli, S., 1899. Giuseppe Gibelli, Torino, 16 p. [Copy: DS] [reprinted from Ann. Accad. Agr. Torino 42: 1-16]

Briosi, G., 1900. Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia, ser. 2, 6: iii-iv. (portr.)

Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. *Boissiera* 5: 47-48.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 98.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 104.

Lopriore, G., 1898. *Verh. Bot. Ver. Brandenb.* 40: lxx, cxlvi.

Masters, M.T., 1898. *Gard. Chron.*, ser. 2, 1898: 237, 421.

Mattiolo, O., 1900. *Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino*, ser. 2, 49: 73-98. (bibl.)

Mattiolo, O., 1929. *Cronistoria Orto Bot. Torino*: lxxix-lxxxi. (portr.)

Mattiolo, O. et al., 1898. *Malpighia* 12: 441-442. (d. "17 Sep")

Mattiolo, O. et al., 1899. *Malpighia* 13: 35-72. (bibl., biogr.)

Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 48. (specimens at DBN)

Sammier, S., 1898. *Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital.* [1898]: 189-190.

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 178.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Gibellulopsis* A.C. Batista & H.S. Maia (1959).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with V. Cesati & G. Passerini, *Comp. fl. ital.* ... 1868-1886 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1075).

(2) Illus. S. Garovaglio, *Tent. disp. lich. Longob.* ... 1865-1868 (TL-2/1, nr. 1954).

(3) Co-author with S. Garovaglio:

(a) *Manzonia* ... 1866 (TL-2/1, nr. 1955) and responsible for microscopical analysis and plates;

(b) *Thelopsis* ... 1867 (TL-2/1, nr. 1956); and

(c) *Oct. lich. gen.* ... 1868 (TL-2/1, nr. 1957).

(4) First (not co-) author with:

(a) P.R. Pirotta, *Flora del Modenese e del Reggiano* ... 1882 and *Lo Supplemento* ... 1884 (see TL-2/4, nr. 7966), which were treated earlier under Pirotta;

(b) S.C. Belli, *Riv. Trifol. ital.* ... 1888 (TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 20.812), which was treated earlier under Belli; and

(c) S.C. Belli, *Rivista Trifolium italiani sezione Chronosemum* ... 1889 (TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 20.813), which was treated earlier under Belli.

**36.366.** *Sugli organi riproduttori del genere Verrucaria* ... Milano (Coi Tipi di Giuseppe Bernardoni) 1865. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1865, cover-t.p., p. [1]-14, [15, pl. legend], 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, G, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Soc. Ital. Sci. Nat.* 1(5): 1-15, pl. [1]. 1865.

**36.367.** *Der Quebracho colorado: Tipuana speciosa* Benth. ... [Regensburg (Verlag der Redaction)] 1873. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Jun 1873 (in journal), p. 1-7, pl. 3 (uncol., fold. lith., "Dr. Gibelli ex natura"). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 56(18): 273-279, pl. 3. 1873.

**36.368.** Intorno alla *morfologia differenziale esterna* ed alla nomenclatura delle *specie* di *Trifolium* della sezione *Amoria* Presl crescenti spontanee in *Italia* ... Torino (Ermanno Loescher) 1887. Oct.

*Co-author:* Belli, Saverio Carlo (1852-1919), see TL-2/Suppl. 2: 64-65 and IH 2: 66.

*Publ.:* 1887 (read 20 Mar 1887), cover-t.p., p. [1]-47. *Copies:* G, K, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Reale Accad. Sci. Torino* 22: 628-672. 1887.

**36.369.** *Trifolium barbeyi* novam speciem ... Torino (Ermanno Loescher) 1887. Oct.

*Co-author:* Belli, Saverio Carlo (1852-1919), see TL-2/Suppl. 2: 64-65 and IH 2: 66.

*Publ.:* 1887 (read 3 Apr 1887), cover-t.p., p. [1]-6, 1 pl. (unnumb. uncol. lith.). *Copies:* G, K, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Reale Accad. Sci. Torino* 22: 610-612. 1887.

**36.370.** *Rivista critica delle specie di Trifolium Italiane* comparate con quelle del resto d'Europa e delle regioni circummediterranee delle *sezioni Galearia* Presl, *Paramesus* Presl, *Micrantheum* Presl. ... Torino (Estr. dalle Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze de Torino) 1890-1892. Qu.

*Co-author:* Belli, Saverio Carlo (1852-1919), see TL-2/Suppl. 2: 64-65 and IH 2: 66.

*Publ. [1]:* See TL-2/ Suppl. 2, nr. 20.815.

[2]: 1891, ... *sezioni Trigantheum nobis (Mistylus Presl p.p.)*, cover-t.p., p. [1]-46, pl. 1-3 (uncol. lith. with text). *Copies:* G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino*, ser. 2, 42: 179-222, pl. 1-3. 1891.

[3]: 1892 (approved 29 Mai 1892), ... *sezioni Calycomorphum Presl. Cryptosciadium Celak*, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-54, pl. 1-3 (uncol. lith. with text). *Copies:* G, USDA (n.v.), WU. – Id., ser. 2, 43: 169-222, pl. 1-3. 1892.

**36.371.** *L'impollinazione nei fiori della Trapa natans L. e T. verbanensis Dnrs.* ... Roma (Tipografia della R. Accademia dei Lincei) 1893. Qu.

*Co-author:* Buscalioni, Luigi (1863-1954) see TL-2/1: 420, Suppl. 3: 274-275 and IH 2: 109, 629 (sub Ostini).

*Publ.:* 1893 (read 12 Nov 1893), cover-t.p., p. [227]-236. *Copies:* G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Reale Accad. Lincei, Mem. Cl. Sci. Fis.*, ser. 5, 2(fasc. 9): 227-236. 1893.

**Gibert, Ernesto José** (1818-1886), French republican, botanist and photographer, born 3 Apr 1818 in Nogent-le-Rotrou (and almost certainly as "Ernest Joseph"), studied in Amiens, then Paris, worked as a newspaper editor but his political beliefs compelled him to flee France after the Jun 1848 uprising that ultimately led to the Second Empire (1852-1870), exiled first in the U.S.A. (Calif.) and then in Chile where he began to study natural history, after joining an exped. to study the flora of Paraguay he settled in Montevideo, Uruguay 1851, collected plants in Uruguay, neighboring Brazil and Paraguay, died 8 Mar 1886 in Montevideo. (*Gibert*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BAF (5000), CORD, GOET, K, LE, MVFQ, MVM (orig. in Colección Arechavaleta), SI, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226 (as "José Ernesto"); Barnhart 2: 45 (as "José Ernesto"); BL 1: 297, 259; BM 2: 673 (as "Ernestus"); IH 2: 223; Jackson p. 377; Kew List p. 26 (as "Ernest"); Morren ed. 10: 142 (at Montevideo, Uruguay); Rehder 5(index): 320; Tucker 1: 277; Urban-Berl. p. 300; Wagenitz p. 63.

BIOFILE: Arechavaleta, J., 1903. *Fl. Uruguay* 2: xli-xlii.

Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 415.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 150.

Fernández Saldaña, J.M., 1945. Diccionario Uruguayo de biografías, 1810-1940, Montevideo (Editorial Amerindia): 553-554.

Herter, G., 1928. *Estud. Bot. Reg. Uruguay* 5: 3-60. (biogr. (p. 3-8), portr.)

Herter, G., 1933. *Estud. Bot. Reg. Uruguay* 5a: 153-171, 1 pl. (portr.)

**36.372.** *Enumeratio plantarum sponte nascentium Agro Montevidensi cum synonymis selectis ...* Montevideo (Sumptibus Societatis "La Asociacion Rural del Uruguay") 1873. Oct. (*Enum. Pl. Agro Montevid.*).

*Publ.*: 1873, cover-t.p., p. [1]-146. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

*Microfiche*: Washington, D.C. (Smithsonian Institution Libraries), 1994, 2 microfiches, 11×15 cm. *Copy*: US.

*Note*: Cover title, "Catálogo de las plantas de la República Oriental del Uruguay".

**Gibson, George Stacey** (1818-1883), British banker and amateur botanist, born 20 Jul 1818 in Saffron Walden (Essex), his Quaker family's fortune was founded on malting and brewing and then banking (the family bank merged with others in 1863 to become Barclays), mayor of Saffron Walden 1877-1878 and later alderman and Justice of the Peace for the borough, F.L.S. 1847, died 5 Apr 1883 "at the Temperance House, Bishopsgate", London. (*Gibson*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, BRSTM, CGE, CLR, HAMU, K, MANCH, NMW, SRD, SWN (orig.); he also purchased part of the Lambert herb. (*fide* Miller, H.S, *Taxon* 19: 509. 1970). – Corr. and papers in the Saffron Walden Museum (Essex).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226; Barnhart 2: 45; BB p. 122; BL 2: 239-240, 659; BM 2: 673; CSP 2: 873-874, 7: 770; Desmond p. 250, ed. 2: 276-277; DNB 7: 1155; IH 2: 223; Jackson p. 252; Kent p. 56, ed. 2: 148; Kew 2: 407; Portr. 3: 477; PR ed. 2: 3322; Rehder 5(index): 320; TL-2/5: 1031 (index); Tucker 1: 277; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Proc. Linnean Soc. London* 1882-1883: 41-42. 1883; Herts and Essex Observer [newspaper?], 7, 14 and 21 Apr 1883: 8 p.

Boulger, G.S., 1883. *J. Bot.* 21: 161-165. (portr.)

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. *Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles*: 403. (index)

EPONYMY: For eponyms based on the name Gibson see William Hamilton Gibson (TL-2/1).

**36.373.** *The flora of Essex; or a list of the flowering plants and ferns found in the County of Essex ...* London (William Pamplin) 1862. Duod. (*Fl. Essex*).

*Publ.*: 1862, p. [i]-l, [1]-469, 4 pl. (col. copper engr.), 1 map (col., fold). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (map wanting), NY (n.v.).

*Note*: The four plates are found facing p. 87, 88, 151 and 173 (in MO copy).

*Ref.*: Lindley, J., *Athenaeum* [24 Jan]: 119. 24 Jan 1863 (rev.).

Mora, A.G., *J. Bot.* 1: 59-61. Feb 1863 (rev.).

**Giesbrecht, Werner** (1880-x), German apothecary and mycologist, born 29 Jan 1880 in Stettin (now Szczecin, Poland), doctorate 1915 Würzburg. (*Giesbrecht*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

**36.374.** *Beiträge zur morphologischen und biologischen Charakteristik von Mucor-Arten ...* Inaugural-Dissertation – Fakultät der k. Bayer. Julius-Maximilians-Universität Würzburg ... Würzburg (Staudenraus) 1915. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Mar 1915 (dissertation defended 12 Dec 1914), p. [1]-60 [p. 59-60=Lebenslauf].

*Copy*: FH.

\***Giesenhagen, Karl [Carl] Friedrich Georg** (1860-1928), German botanist, born 18 Jun 1860 in Teterow (Mecklenburg), doctorate 1889 (thesis on cystoliths in *Ficus elastica*) and "Habilitation" 1890 Univ. of Marburg, asst., Munich botanical garden 1892, curator of cryptogams and botany instructor, recipient of Buitenzorg stipendium (600 Marks) and visited Malesia 1899, prof., Univ. of Munich 1901, prof. of botany, Munich Veterinary College (Hochschule) 1906, died 8 Apr 1928 in Munich. (*Giesenh.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: M (orig.), H (some musc.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226; Backer p. 651; Barnhart 2: 46; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 80.499-80.523; BJI 1: 21; BM 2: 674-675, 6: 373; CSP 15: 296; DTS 1: 87; Frahm&E. p. 135-136 (portr.); Hirsch p. 98; IF p. 699, suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 224; Kew 2: 407; LS 9958-9969, 33.639-33.640; LS suppl. 9569-9570; MW p. 137; NDB 6: 388-389 (d. "7 Apr"); Portr. 3: 478; Rehder 5(index): 320; SBC p. 121; SK 1: 190-191; TL-2/1: 941, indices 2/5, Suppl. 4; Tucker 1: 277.

BIOFILE: Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 13.  
Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 16; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 300; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 35.  
Dunzinger, G., 1928. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 46: (156)-(169). (bibl., portr.)  
Dunzinger, G., 1928. Heil u. Gewürz-Pflanzen 11: 49-55. (portr.)  
[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 17.  
Giesenhagen, K., 1902. Auf Java und Sumatra, Leipzig: x, 270 p.  
Goebel, K., 1928. Arch. Bot. Caen Bull. Mens. 2: 119.  
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatsamml. München 26: 316.  
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 74.  
Pilger, R.K.F., 1929. Hedwigia 68 (Beibl.): 47, 48.

NOTE: (1) Published *Lehrbuch der Botanik* ... 1894, a text book that had 9 editions through 1924.

(2) *Niphobolus* ... 1901 (TL-2/1, nr. 2011) is now available in microfiche:

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8199D6-8202A4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with H. Christ, *Pteridographische Notizen* ... 1899 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.233).

(2) Giesenhagen et al., *Botanische Untersuchungen S. Schwendener* zum 10. Februar 1899 dargebracht ... Berlin (Verlag von Gebrüder Borntraeger) ... 1899 (see TL-2/5: 444-445), a Festschrift in honor of Simon Schwendener (1829-1919).

(3) Wrote new text for *Jul. Hoffmanns Alpenflora für Alpenwanderer und Pflanzenfreunde* ... Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchh.) [1914], which was Ed. 2 of *Alpen-Flora für Touristen und Pflanzenfreunde* ... 1902 by Julius Hoffmann (?-1904), neither title treated earlier in TL-2.

**36.375.** *Die Hymenophyllaceen*. Habilitationsschrift welche mit Genehmigung der hohen philosophischen Fakultät zu Marburg zur Erlangung der *venia docendi* am 17. Oktober 1890 Mittags 12 Uhr öffentlich vertheidigen wird Carl Giesenhagen Dr. phil ... Marburg (Universitäts-Buchdruckerei (R. Friedrich)) 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1890, t.p. (verso blank), p. [1]-49. *Copy*: LC. – In series, Philipps-Universität Marburg, Dissertationen, vol. 21, no. 5. – Republished with minor additions (e.g. plates) in *Flora* 73(5): 411-464, pl. 14-17 (uncol. lith., "C. Geisenhagen del."). 23 Oct 1890 (in journal).

*Note*: Signed "Carl Giesenhagen".

**36.376.** *Die bayerischen Characeen* ... München (Sonder-Abdruck aus "Berichte der Bayer. Bot. Gesellschaft") 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1892, p. [1]-10. *Copies*: FH, NYPL (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Bayer. Bot. Ges. 2: 20-29, 1892.

**36.377.** Unsere wichtigsten *Kulturpflanzen* (die Getreidegräser): sechs Vorträge aus der Pflanzenkunde ... Leipzig (B. G. Teubner) 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1899, viii, 114 p. *Copy*: NYPL (n.v.). – In series, Aus Natur und Geisteswelt, Bd. 10. [2. Aufl.]: 1907, ... p. [i]-iv, [i-ii], [1]-112. *Copies*: HH, UC-Berkeley (n.v.). – Id.

**36.378.** *Taphrina*, *Exoascus*, und *Magnusiella* ... Leipzig (Breitkopf & Härtel) 1901. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1901, cover-t.p., p. [115]-142, pl. 5 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. Heft 7: 115-142, pl. 5. 1901.

**36.379.** *Untersuchungen über die Characeen*. Heft I ... Marburg (N.G. Elwert'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung) 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: early 1902 (brief rev. Oesterr. Bot. Z. (Lit. Ber. Feb-Mar) 52: 203. 1 Mai 1902), cover-t.p., p. [i, iii, v], [1]-144, [145], pl. 1-4 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, G, NY (n.v.).

*Ref.*: Anon., Hedwigia (Beibl.) 41(3): 115. 23 Jun 1902.

*Note*: This "Heft I" was preceded by several other articles also entitled "Untersuchungen über die Characeen", e.g. Flora 82(4): 381-433, pl. 10. 28 Oct 1896, Id. 83(2): 160-202, pl. 5. 22 Feb 1897 and Id. 85(1): 19-64, pl. 3-4. 17 Jan 1898.

**36.380.** *Sorica Dusenii* n. gen. und n. sp., ein im Farnsorus lebender Askomycet ... Berlin (Gebrüder Bornträger) 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1904 (submitted 29 Feb 1904), p. [191]-196, pl. 13 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 22(3): 191-196, pl. 13. 1904.

**36.381.** Die *Moostypen* der *Regenwälder* ... [Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, Suppl.] 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1910, p. [711]-789, pl. 29-30. *Copy*: L (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, Suppl. 3, no. 2: 711-789, pl. 29-30. 1910. (n.v.).

*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 45(Lit.): 31. 1911.

**36.382.** Über einen *seltamen Farn* der *Flora* von *Ceylon*. Ein Beitrag zur Entwicklungsmechanik des Farnwedels ... Jena (Abdruck aus: Flora ...) 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1918, identif. recto of p. [294], p. [294]-316. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 111-112: 294-316. 1918.

**Giger, Emil** (Heinrich) (1885-1962), Swiss botanist, born 17 Feb 1885 in Appenzell (Ct. Appenzell), attended schools in Stein (St. Gallen), Dr. sc. Nat. 1912 Swiss Federal Univ. Zurich, prof. at a girl's school ("a.d. Töchterschule"), Zurich, died 20 Jan 1962. (*Giger*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 46; SO p. 23 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 276.

**36.383.** *Linnaea borealis* L., eine monographische Studie. Von der Eidgenössischen Technischen Hochschule in Zürich ... Dresden (Druck von C. Heinrich) 1912. Oct. (*Linnaea borealis*).

*Publ.*: 1912, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-79, pl. 1-11 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), MO, USDA. – Reprinted from Bot. Centralbl. Beih. 30(2,1): 1-78, pl. 1-11. 15 Jan 1913.

*Note:* This was Giger's doctoral thesis.

*Ref.:* Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 124(Neue Lit.): 203. 16 Dec 1913 (noticed).  
Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 131(7): 169-171. 15 Feb 1916 (rev.).

**Gilbert, Benjamin Davis** (1835-1907), American amateur botanist interested in ferns, born 21 Nov 1835 in Albany, New York, A.B. 1857 Hamilton College, Clinton, New York, book trade 1860-1876, Utica, New York, literary and agricultural editor 1877-1888, Utica Morning Herald [newspaper], secretary 1892-1897, New York State Dairymen's Association, died 3 Jun 1907 in Clayville, New York. (*B.D. Gilbert*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Bermuda (leg. 1898), Jamaica, Lesser Antilles: GH, NY, US; New York: E, NYS. – Corr. in GH (George Edward Davenport papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 226; Barnhart 2: 47; CSP 12: 272, 15: 301; Ewan Pap. p. 78; Hortus 3: 1193; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 224; Lenley p. 180; NW p. 46 (index), Portr. 3: 479; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon. [Clute, W.N. ?], 1901. Fern Bull. 9: 66. (portr.); Torrey 7: 132. 1907.  
Chisholm, M.L., 1909. Fern Bull. 17: 115. [BDG herb. in Utica Public Library]  
Clute, W.N., 1907. Fern Bull. 15: 61-62, 65-67. (portr.)  
Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 83.  
Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 74.  
Kittredge, E.M., 1939. Amer. Fern J. 29: 74-76. [location of BDG's herb.]  
Tryon, R.M., 1975. Amer. Fern J. 65: 60. [BDG's herb. transferred from Hamilton College to GH]  
Urban, I., 1902. Symb. Antill. 3: 51-52.

**36.384.** *A new Gymnogramme from Venezuela*, with remarks on some other Venezuelan ferns ... Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1896. Oct.

*Publ.:* 25 Nov 1896 (in journal and on p. 448 of reprint), p. [448]-454. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 23(11): 448-454. 1896.

*Note:* The ferns were collected on H.H. Rusby's 1896 exped. to the Orinoco (see L.J. Dorr, Brittonia 47: 1-20. 1995).

**36.385.** *Revision of the Bermuda ferns* ... Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1898. Oct.

*Publ.:* 16 Dec 1898 (in journal and on p. 593 of reprint), p. [593]-604. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 25(12): 593-604. 1898.

**36.386.** *Working list of North American Pteridophytes* (North of Mexico), together with descriptions of a number of varieties not heretofore published ... Published for the Editor (L.C. Childs & Son, Utica, N.Y.) 1901. Oct. (*Working List N. Amer. Pterid.*)

*Publ.:* by 23 Jul 1901 (receipt date pencilled on cover at US by W.R. Maxon (1877-1948)), cover-t.p., p. [1, identif. t.p.], [3]-39. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US, USDA.

*Ref.:* Davenport, G.E., Fern Bull. 10: 22-24. 1902 (rev.).

**Gilbert, Édouard-Jean** (1888-1954), French mycologist, born 13 Oct 1888 in Molles (Allier), Dr. (pharmacy) 1918 Paris, subsequently devoted himself to mycology, died 20 Mar 1954 in Paris. (*É.-J. Gilbert*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 299; Barnhart 2: 47; Kelly p. 89 (as "J.E. Gulbert"); LS suppl. 9576-9592, TL-2/1: 1119 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 108. 1931; Sterbeecia 3(4): 15. 1964.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 233.

Dilleman, G., 1984. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 100(2): C-CI.

Heim, R., 1954. Rev. Mycol. (Paris), suppl. 19(1): 130-131.

Imler, L., 1959. Bull. Soc. Naturaliste d'Yonnax 12/13: 107-142. (bibl.)

Ostoya, P., 1958. Mycopath. Mycol. Appl. 9(2): 183-184.

EPONYMY: *Gilbertina* R. Heim (1966).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) In 1940-1941, Gilbert published a suppl. (vol. 27, fascs. 1-3) to G. Bresadola et al., *Icon. mycol.* ... 1927-1960 (TL-2/1, nr. 745); vol. 27(1) has a frontisp. portr. of Gilbert.

(2) At NY is an empty cover "E.J. Gilbert, 'Notules sur les Amanites'", described as "Extraits des Bulletin Mycologique, Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne du Lyon, Riviera Scientifique, et Édition Privée - 1924-1941". The "Table des Notules" lists 30 titles and one Supplément.

**36.387.** *Le genre Amanita* Persoon (*Amanita* s. st. - *Amanitopsis* R. - *Limacella* E.), Étude morphologique des espèces et variétés. Révision critique de la systématique ... Lons-le-Saunier [Paris] (Impr. et lithographique Lucien Declume) 1918. Oct. (*Genre Amanita*).

*Publ.*: 1918, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-186, [188, printer's mark]. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G.

*Reprint*: 1976, ... J. Cramer (Vaduz). *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY. - In series, *Biblioth. Mycol.*, Bd. 53.

*Ref.*: [Stafleu, F.A.], *Taxon* 26(1): 117. Feb 1977 (noticed).

*Note*: (1) The author's name appears in this work as "Gilbert, Jean-Édouard", whereas his given names are "Édouard-Jean" in his other published works! (2) This was Gilbert's doctoral thesis.

**36.388.** *La spore des champignons supérieurs*[,] couleur, forme, ornementation, [etc.] ... Paris (Librairie E. Le François) 1927. 16-mo. (*Spore champ. supér.*).

*Publ.*: 11 Oct 1927, cover-t.p., p. [1]-219, [221, Table des matières], *pl. 1* (on p. 217, uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, K, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), USDA, USDA-Mycol. - In series, *Les Livres du Mycologue I*.

**36.389.** *La mycologie sur le terrain*[,] méthodes, buts, résultats ... Paris (Librairie E. Le François) 1928. 16-mo. (*Mycol. terrain*).

*Publ.*: 1928 (cover-t.p. & copyright date on p. [4]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-183, [i, Table des matières], [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: FH, G, K, NY, USDA, USDA-Mycol. - In series, *Les Livres du Mycologue 2*.

*Note*: In USDA is an unpubl. English translation (*Mycology in the Field*) by Lee M[ilo]. Hutchins (1888-1978) dated Feb 1933.

**36.390.** *Les Bolets* ... Paris (Librairie E. Le François) 1931. 16-mo. (*Bolets*).

*Publ.*: 1931, cover-t.p., p. [1]-254, [255-256], *pl. 1-16* (uncol. draw. on 8 lvs.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, K, LC (n.v.), MO, USDA, USDA-Mycol. - In series, *Les Livres du Mycologue 3*.

**36.391.** *Méthode de mycologie descriptive* ... Paris (Librairie E. Le François) 1934. 16-mo. (*Méth. mycol. descr.*).

*Publ.*: 1934 (cover-t.p. & © date on p. [6], printer's mark dated 26 Oct 1934), cover-t.p., p. [1]-566, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: FH, LC (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. - In series, *Les Livres du Mycologue 4*.

**Gilbert, Edward Martinus** (1875-1956), American mycologist, born 20 Sep 1875 in Blair, Wisconsin, graduated 1901 Normal School, Stevens Point, Wisconsin, taught high school in n. Wisconsin, Ph.B. 1907 and Ph.D. 1914, Univ. of Wisconsin at Madison, Asst. Prof. 1913, Prof. 1922 and Chairman 1925, all Botany Dept., Univ. of Wisconsin at Madison, retired 1946, died 23 Apr 1956 in San Marcos, Texas. (*E.M. Gilbert*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WIS?

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. 9: 402; APN p. 227; Barnhart 2: 47; Hirsch p. 98; Lenley p. 180; LS suppl. 9593-9595; RUS 3: 254, 4: 256-257.

BIOFILE: Anon., Madison Wisconsin State Journal [newspaper] 24 Apr 1956 (n.v.); Wisconsin Academy Rev. 3(3): 140. 1956 (portr.); Dictionary of Wisconsin History (electronic resource).

Backus, M.P. & H.C. Green, 1957. Mycologia 49: 151-155. (bibl. [7 works], portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with: (1) Charles Elmer Allen, *Textbook of general botany* ... Boston, New York [etc.] (D.C. Heath & Co.) 1917.

(2) Gilbert Morgan Smith et al., *A textbook of general botany* ... New York (Macmillan & Co.) 1924; Rev. ed., 1928; Ed. 3, 1935; and Ed. 4, 1942 (see TL-2/5: 673).

**36.392.** *Studies on the Tremellineae of Wisconsin* ... [Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters] 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1910 (issue date on cover), cover-t.p., p. [1137]-1170, *pl.* 82-83 (fold. phot.), 84 (phot.). *Copies*: MICH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol., WIS (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci. 16(Pt. 2, No. 4): 1137-1170, *pl.* 82-84. 1910.

\***Gilg, Ernst** [Friedrich] (1867-1933), prolific German systematist and pharmacologist, born 12 Jan 1867 in Obereggenen (Baden), Ph.D. 1891 Berlin (under I. Urban), qualified (habilitated) 1894, curator of the botanical museum 1902-1932, a.o. prof. of botany, Berlin 1906, died 11 Oct 1933 in Berlin. (*Gilg*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, duplicates K, P. – Some corr. in GH (Archives) and Univ. of Cape Town (Bolus papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 227; Backer p. 234, 651; Barnhart 2: 48; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 80.697-80.723; BJI 1: 21; BL 1: 27, 297; BM 2: 676, 6: 375; Bossert p. 144; CSP 15: 305; Ewan Pap. p. 78 (as "Eruss"); Hirsch p. 98; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 224; Kew 2: 411-412; KR p. 241; Langman p. 315; MW p. 137; Portr. 3: 479-480; Rehder 5(index): 321; RS p. 84; TL-2/1: 304 (sub Brandis), 941-942, indices 2/1, 2/3, 2/4, 2/5, 2/6, 2/7, Suppl. 1, 3, 5, 6; Tucker 1: 278, 3: 118; Urban-Berl. p. 349; Zander ed. 11: 755, ed. 17: 949; Zep.-Tim. p. 52.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 137. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 16; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 300; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 35.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 3.

Jackson, B.D., 1901. Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1901: 26.

Langhammer, L. & H. Rimpler, 1965. Deutsche Apoth. Zeit. 105: 1468-1472. (handwr., portr.)

Schürhoff, P.N., 1933. Ber. Deutsch. Pharm. Ges. 43: 457-460.

Werdermann, E., 1936. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 54: (148)-(165). (bibl., handwr., portr.)

Witrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 205.

EPONYMY: *Gilgia* Pax (1894); *Gilgichloa* Pilg. (1914); *Gilgiodaphne* Domke (1934).

NOTE: Gilg published a number of papers with his wife, Charlotte Gilg-Benedict (née Benedict) (fl. 1915-1936).

- COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of numerous authors with P. Ascherson, *Prop. Lois nom. bot.* ... [1892] (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.614).
- (2) One of several collaborators with A. Engler, *Verzeichniss Götzen'schen Expedition Pflanzen* ... [1895] (TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 33.029).
- (3) Co-author with K. Schumann of a botanical textbook, *Pflanzenr.* ... [1896] (TL-2/5, nr. 11.380).
- (4) One of a number of signatories to A. Engler, *Nomenclaturregeln Berlin* ... 1897 (TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 33.035).
- (5) Authored two monographs in A. Engler, *Monogr. afrik. Pflanzen-Fam.* ... (see TL-2/1, nr. 1709), viz.:
- (a) *Melastomataceae*: 2: [i], [1]-52, pl. 1-10. Oct. 1898. Copies: G, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.).
- (b) *Strophanthus*: 7: [i], [1]-48, pl. 1-10. Feb 1904. Copies: G, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.).
- (6) Chapter 10 in R.E.B. Sadebeck, *Kulturgew. Deut. Kolon.* ... 1899 (TL-2/4, nr. 9971).
- (7) Co-author ("Adjuvante") with I. Urban, *Monogr. Loas.* ... 1900 (TL-2/6, nr. 15.689).
- (8) Collaborator with A. Zahlbruckner, *Pl. Pentherianae* ... Part I, 1900 (TL-2/7, nr. 18.507).
- (9) First author with W. Busse, *Die von W. Busse in Deutsch-Ostafrika gesammelten Strychnos Arten* ... Part II, 1902 (see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.958, Part II).
- (10) Co-author with A. Engler of 12 families in O. Warburg, *Kunene-Sambesi-Exped.* ... 1903, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.665 and Suppl. 6, nrs. 33.068-33.079.
- (11) Author or co-author of several parts (e.g. Loasaceae, Malesherbiaceae, Marcgraviaceae) of I. Urban (ed.), *Plantae novae andinae* ... 1906-1913 (TL-2/6, nr. 15.691).
- (12) First author with R.C. Muschler, *Phanerogamen* ... Leipzig (Quelle & Meyer) 1909, see TL-2/3: 674 (sub Composite Works).
- (13) Contributed determinations to Aug. Chevalier, *Sudania* ... Tome 1, 1911 [and 2, 1914] (see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 25.839).
- (14) Assisted A. Engler ["mit Unterstützung von Dr. Ernst Gilg"], *Syllabus* ... Ed. 7, 1912, 8, 1919, & 9 and 10 (a single issue), 1924 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1707).
- (15) Authored Monimiaceae and Flacourtiaceae, at least, in C. Lauterbach, *Beitr. Fl. Papua.* ... 1912, 1924, see TL-2/2, nr. 4240.
- (16) Co-editor with F. Pax & L. Diels, *Engler-Fest-Band* der Botanischen Jahrbücher für Systematik ... 1914.
- (17) Authored Connaraceae and Loganiaceae in J. Schmidt, *Flora of Koh Chang* ... 1916 (TL-2/5, nr. 10.891).
- (18) Collaborated with J. Wiesner, *Rohst. Pflanzenr.* ... ed. 4, 1927-1928 (TL-2/7, nr. 17.545).
- (19) Authored Flacourtiaceae in F.L.E. Diel, *Descriptions species in British Papua* ... 1929, (TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 30.500).

**36.393.** *Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der xerophilen Familie der Restiaceae.* Inaugural-Dissertation ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1891. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Mar 1891 (date of defense), p. [1]-71, [72, theses], [73, vita], pl. 7-9 (uncol. lith.).

*Copies*: G, K. – Preprinted from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 13: 541-606, pl. 7-9. 7 Jul 1891.

*Note*: This was Gilg's doctoral thesis.

**36.394.** Ueber den anatomischen Bau der Ochnaceen und die Systematische Stellung der Gattung Lophira Banks und Tetrameris Miq. ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1893 (submitted 24 Jun 1893), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. [20], p. 20-25.

*Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 11(1): 20-25. 1893.

- 36.395.** Ueber die *Anatomie* der *Acanthaceengattungen Afromendoncia* und *Mendoncia* ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1893. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1893 (submitted 28 Jun 1893), cover (identif.), p. [351]-364, *pl. 17* (uncol. lith.).  
*Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 11(6): 351-364, *pl. 17*. 1893.
- 36.396.** Studien über die *Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse* der *Thymelaeales* und über die “anatomische Methode” ... Separat-Abdruck aus Engler’s botanischen Jahrbüchern ... 1894. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 21 Aug 1894 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [488], p. [488]-574. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 18(5): 488-574. 1894.
- 36.397.** *Thymelaeaceae africanae* ... Separat-Abdruck aus Engler’s botanischen Jahrbüchern ... 1894. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 21 Aug 1894 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [256], p. [256]-277, [p. 278, verso of p. 277, deals with “Oliniaceae africanae”]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 19(2/3): 256-277. 1894.
- 36.398.** Ueber die *Blüthenverhältnisse* der *Gentianaceengattungen Hockinia* Gardn. und *Halenia* Borckh. ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1895 (submitted 28 Mar 1895), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. [114], p. [114]-126, *pl. 11* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 13(3): 114-126, *pl. 11*. 1895.
- 36.399.** *Beiträge zur Kenntnis* der *Gentianaceae*. I ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 22 Mai 1896 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [301]-347. *Copies*: G, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 22(2): 301-347. 1896.  
*Note*: First of a series of three papers, the other two appearing in *Id.* 26: 86-110. 1898, and in *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 2: 33-56. 1906.
- 36.400.** [Title 1 of 3] *Loganiaceae africanae*. III ... [Title 2 of 3] *Thymelaeaceae africanae*. II. ... [Title 3 of 3] *Connaraceae africanae*. II ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Sep 1896 (in journal), cover (identif.), [Title 1] p. [197]-202, [Title 2] p. [203]-207, [Title 3] p. [208]-218. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 23(1/2): 197-202, 203-207, & 208-218. 1896.
- 36.401.** [1] Contribuzioni alla conoscenza della flora dell’africa orientale. VII. *Cappari-daceae somalenses* a DD.L. Robecchi-Bricchetti et Dr. D. Riva en Harrar et in Somalia lectæ ... [and] [2] *Id.* VIII. *Thymelaeaceae somalenses* ... [Roma, 1896]. Qu.  
*Collectors*: Riva, Domenico (1856?-1895), see *TL-2/4*: 804 and *IH 2*: 765; and Robecchi-Bricchetti, Luigi (1855-1926), see *TL-2/4*: 808-806 and *IH 2*: 767.  
*Publ.*: 1896 (p. 12 signed “Finito di stampare il 7 Gennaio 1896”), p. 1-9, [alternate pagination, p. 88-96], 10-12, [alternate pagination, p. 97-99]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annuario Reale Ist. Bot. Roma* 6(2): 88-96. 1896, *Id.* 97-99. 1896.
- 36.402.** *Sapindaceae africanae* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 17 Aug 1897 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [285]-306, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 24(2): 285-306, *pl. 1-2*. 1897.
- 36.403.** [1] Übersicht über die Arten der *Oleaceengattung Schrebera* Roxb. ... [and] [2] *Myrsinaceae africanae* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1901. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Mar 1901 (in journal), p. [69]-74, [95]-101. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 30(1): 69-74, 95-101. 1901.

**36.404.** *Dilleniaceae africanae* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 2 Mai 1902 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [194], p. [194]-201. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 33(1): 194-201. 1902.

**36.405.** [Title 1 of 2] *Begoniaceae africanae*. II & [Title 2 of 2] *Drei interessante Melastomataceae aus Deutsch-Ostafrika* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 22 Mar 1904 (in journal), cover (identif.) [Title 1] title recto of p. [86], p. [86]-98. [Title 2] p. [99]-102. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 34(1): 86-98 & 99-102. 1904.

*Note*: In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 25.

**36.406.** Beiträge zu einer *Flora von Kiautschou* und einiger angrenzenden Gebiete, nach Sammlungen von Nebel und Zimmermann ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1904. Oct.

*Co-author*: Loesener, Ludwig Eduard Theodor (1865-1941), see TL-2/3: 142-143 and IH 2: 455.

*Publ.*: 22 Mar 1904 (in journal), p. [1]-76. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 34(1) Beibl. 75: 1-76. 1904.

**36.407.** *Cucurbitaceae africanae*. II ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 16 Aug 1904 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [343]-367. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 34(3): 343-367. 1904.

**36.408.** *Plantae Merkerianae*. Neue von Herrn Hauptmann Merker im Kilimandscharogebiet aufgefundenen Arten ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1905. Oct.

*Collector*: Merker, Hauptmann [=Capt.] (fl. 1901-1904), see IH 2: 528 (as “Merker, Moritz”).

*Collaborators*: Gürke, R.L.A.M., Harms, H.A.T. and Schumann, K.

*Publ.*: 5 Mai 1905 (in journal), p. [207]-208. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 36(2): 207-208. 1905.

*Note*: Gilg authored one of five species described in this article.

**36.409.** Über den behaupteten *Parallelismus* der *Silanaceen* (Caryophyllaceen) und der *Gentianaceen*, und über neuere Systembildungen ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Aug 1905 (in journal), p. 77-90. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 36(4), Beibl. 81: 77-90. 1905.

**36.410.** Eine neue Art der Gattung *Sebaea*, sect. *Belmontia* ... Separatabdr. aus Engler, Botanische Jahrb. 38. Bd. 1 Heft ... 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: 3 Oct 1905 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 38(1): 83. 1905.

**36.411.** IX. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *Gentianaceae*. III. *Gentianaceae andinae* ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium II ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Feb 1906 (in journal), p. [33]-56. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 2: 33-56. 1906.

**36.412.** Ueber die Gattung *Acocanthera* [sic] und ihre Arten ... Berlin (L. Schumacher) 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1907, p. [1]-3. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Berliner Klin. Wochenschr.* 4: 1-3. 1907.

*Subject*: *Acocanthera* G. Don (1837) (Apocynaceae), see ING 1: 15. 1979.

- 36.413.** Über die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse und die Verbreitung der *amerikanischen* Arten der Gattung *Draba* ... Bot. Jahrb. Syst. ... 1907. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 21 Mai 1907 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 35-46. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 40(1), Beibl. 90: 35-46. 1907.
- 36.414.** Die *systematische Stellung* der Gattung *Hoplestigma* und einiger anderer zweifelhafter Gattungen ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 3 Mar 1908 (in journal), cover (identif.), t.p. (verso of p. [76]), p. [76]-84. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 40(4), Beibl. 93: 76-84. 1908.
- 36.415.** Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *afrikanischen* Dipterocarpaceen-Gattung *Monotes* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 5 Jun 1908 (in journal), cover (missing?), p. [287]-292. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 41(4): 287-292. 1908. – In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 33.
- 36.416.** *Nymphaeaceae africanae* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 5 Jun 1908 (in journal), p. [351]-366. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 41(4): 351-366. 1908. – In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 33.
- 36.417.** Über die *Kautschuklianen* *Carpodinus landolphioides* (Hall. f.) Stapf und *Landolphia Dawei* Stapf ... Notizblatt des Königl. Botan. Gartens u. Museums zu Berlin ... 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Sep 1908 (in journal), p. [69]-72. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin 5(43): 69-72. 1908.
- 36.418.** *Balsaminaceae africanae* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 23 Feb 1909 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [97]-128. *Copies*: HH, K (cover wanting). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 43(1-2): 97-128. 1909. – In series A. Engler, Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika. 34.
- 36.419.** Aufzählung aller zur Zeit bekannten *südamerikanischen Cruciferen* ... Leipzig (Druck von Breitkopf & Härtel) 1909. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Muschler, Reinhold ("Reno") Conrad (1883-1957), see TL-2/3: 674 and IH 2: 575.  
*Publ.*: 20 Jul 1909 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [437]-487. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 42(5): 437-487. 1909.
- 36.420.** Über *Siparuna thea* (Seem.) A. DC. ... Sonderdruck aus dem Notizblatt des Königl. botan. Gartens u. Museums zu Dahlem ... 1909. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Strauss, Heinrich [Christian] (1850-1922), see TL-2/6: 43 and IH 2: 966.  
*Publ.*: 18 Nov 1909 (in journal), p. [113]-114. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Notizbl. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem 5(45): 113-114.
- 36.421.** Ein *Baumwürger* aus der *Solanaceengattung Markea* ... Engler, Bot. Jahrb. ... 1910. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 22 Mar 1910 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [15]-19. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 44(2-3), Beibl. 101: 15-19. 1910.
- 36.422.** *Vitaceae africanae*. Versuch einer vollständigen kritischen Zusammenstellung und Sichtung aller in Afrika einheimischen Vitaceen ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) [1911-]1912. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Brandt, Max (1884-1914), see TL-2/Suppl. 3: 16-17 and IH 2: 93.

*Publ.*: 5 Sep 1911 and 26 Mar 1912 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [415]-557. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 46(3): 415-464. 5 Sep 1911, *Id.*: 46(4): 465-557. 26 Mar 1912.

**36.423.** *Oleaceae africanae* ... Leipzig und Berlin (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1913. Oct.

*Co-author*: Schallenberg, Gustav [August Ludwig David] (1882-1963), see TL-2/5: 126-127.

*Publ.*: 23 Sep 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [64], p. [64]-103. *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 51(1): 64-103. 1913.

**36.424.** *Zur Frage der Verwandtschaft der Salicaceae mit den Flacourtiaceae* ... Leipzig und Berlin (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Mar 1914 (in journal), p. [424]-434. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 50, Suppl.: 424-434. 1914.

*Note*: This contribution was part of the “*Engler-Fest-Band* ...”, which was edited by F. Pax, E. Gilg & L. Diels.

**36.425.** *Monographische Zusammenstellung sämtlicher Capparidaceae des tropischen und subtropischen Afrika* ... Leipzig (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1915. Oct.

*Co-author*: Benedict, Charlotte (fl. 1915-1936), from ca. 1930 as Gilg-Benedict.

*Publ.*: 27 Apr 1915 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [144]-274. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 53(1/2): 144-274. 1915.

*Nachr.*: 19 Oct 1915 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [452]-454. *Copy*: HH. – *Id.* 53(3/5): 452-454. 1915.

**36.426.** *Gentianaceae andinae. A. Monographische Zusammenstellung der Gentiana-Arten Süd-Amerikas* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1916. Oct.

*Publ.*: 27 Jun 1916 (in journal, “Ausgegeben am 13. Juni 1916” on p. [1]), cover identif., p. 4-122. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 54(2), *Beibl.* 118: 4-122. 1916.

*Note*: (1) Pages [1]-3, “*Monimiaceae andinae*”, are by J. Perkins. (2) The entire “*Beiblatt*”, entitled “*Plantae nova andinae imprimis Weberbauerianae. VIII*”, was edited by Gilg who also edited (but did not contribute to) *Id.* VII (*Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 54(1), *Beibl.* 117: 1-80. 26 Apr 1916). The two parts edited by Gilg are a continuation of the six part series edited by I. Urban (see TL-2/6, nr. 15.691).

**36.427.** No. 33. *Die von Dr. Th. Herzog auf seiner zweiten Reise durch Bolivien in den Jahren 1910 und 1911 gesammelten Pflanzen ... Gentianaceae ...* Leiden (Firma P.W.M. Trap) 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Jan 1918 (on p. 19), cover-t.p. [without title!], p. 1-2, Loranthaceae by K. Krause, p. 2-18 by Gilg, p. 19, Zusätze und Berichtigungen by H. Hallier. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Meded. Rijks-Herb.* 1918: 2-18. 1918.

*Note*: Krause, Kurt (1883-1963), see TL-2/2: 667-668 and *IH* 2: 386; and Hallier, Hans [Johannes] Gottfried (1868-1932), see TL-2/2: 32-33 and *IH* 2: 251.

**36.428.** 56. *Über zwei pflanzengeographisch interessante Monimiaceen aus Deutsch-Neu-Guinea* ... Leipzig (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1918. Oct.

*Co-author*: Schlechter, Rudolf (1872-1925), see TL-2/5: 205-213 and *IH* 2: 842-843.

*Publ.*: 13 Dec 1918 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 195-201. *Copies*: HH(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 55(2/3): 195-201. 1918.

**36.429.** *Zur Geschichte und Kenntnis der Senesblätter-Verfälschung mit Cassia auriculata L. ...* Angewandte Bot. ... 1920. Oct.

*Co-author:* Schuster, Julius (1886-1949), see TL-2/5: 412-414 and IH 2: 860.

*Publ.:* 1920, p. 1-8. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Angew. Bot.* 2: 1-8. 1920.

\***Gilbert, Jean Emmanuel** (1741-1814), French botanist, physician and politician, born 21 Jun 1741 in Saint-Clair (Lyon), studied medicine in Montpellier 1760-1763, at Chazay-d'Azergues 1766-1768, through the intercession of A. von Haller and A. Gouan went to Lithuania (Grodno and Vilnius) 1775-1783, where at the behest of Stanislas II (King of Poland) he was to modernize teaching of natural history and medicine, returned to Lyon 1783 and practiced medicine, played an active role in the French Revolution, elected "Girondist" mayor of Lyon 1793, briefly imprisoned, returned to teaching 1796-1803, died 2 Sep 1814 in Lyon. (*Gilib.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LY?, KRAM, KW; France (Lyon, leg. 1802): P-JU. It is questionable whether the Gilibert collections at Kiev (KW) are complete and they may have been transferred to Krakow (KRAM). Magnin stated that Gilibert's herbaria were given, at least in part, to Alexis Jordan (1814-1897). If so, these specimens are to be sought in LY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 227; Backer p. 234, 651; Baillon 2: 699; Barnhart 2: 48 (b. "20 Jun"); BM 2: 676; Bossert p. 144; DBF 16: 24-26; Dryander 5: 251 (index); Frank 3(Anh.): 35; GFB Suppl. p. 96; GR p. 279-280; GR cat. p. 64; Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IF p. 699; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 224; Jackson p. 550 (index); KR p. 459, nr. 168(b); Lasègue p. 400; Lenley p. 456; Lipschitz 3: 290-292 (bibl.); LS 9977-9980, 33.646; NI 2: 67; Portr. 3: 480; PR ed. 1: 3630-3640, ed. 2: 3326-3331; Rehder 5(index): 322; SBC p. 121; SO p. 23-24 (index); Sotheby 1: 234; TL-1: 170-171, 484; TL-2/1: 942-944, indices 2/2, 2/3, 2/4 (leads to 2/3!), 2/6, Suppl. 1; TR p. 92-95; Tucker 1: 278; Zander ed. 10: 603, ed. 11: 755, ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 138 (as "Gilbert"), 139. 1986. Adamovicz, A.-F., 1863. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 8(10): 697-699.

Burdet, H.M., 1979. *Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem*: [sub Gilibert]. (handwr.) (b. "20 Jun")

Candolle, A.P., 1862. *Mémoires et souvenirs*: 37.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 73.

Daszkiewicz, P., 1995. *Polityka i przyroda: rzecz o Jean Emmanuelu Gilibercie*, Warszawa (Neriton): 72 p., [8] p., *pl.* (n.v.)

Daszkiewicz, P., 2004. *Cahiers lituaniens* 5: 21-27. (n.v.)

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 28, 75, 76.

Desvaux, A.M., 1814. *J. Bot. (Morot)* 3: 280-285.

Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. *Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.*: 59.

Gusart, J., 1935. *Bull. Soc. Franç. Hist. Méd.* 29: 117-119.

Hryniewiecki, B.B., 1933. *Précis de la botanique en Pologne*: 7.

Ignatovich, F.I. & S.I. Semeniuk, 1981. *Sovetskoe Zdravookhranenie* no. 11: 67-69.

Lannois, M. & J. Guiart, 1935. [La] médaille polonaise de J.E. Gilibert, Lyon (Assoc. Typogr.): 4 p., 1 *pl.* (n.v.)

Magnin, A., 1906. *Bull. Soc. Bot. Lyon* 31: 50-52; 1908. *Id.* 32: 116-117; 1910. *Id.* 35: 27-28.

Sainte-Marie, E., 1814. *Éloge historique de M. Jean-Emmanuel Gilibert, médecin à Lyon*, Lyon [Kindelem]: 17 p. (n.v.)

Staffeu, F.A., 1971. *Linnaeus and the Linnaeans*: 271, 273.

Wrzosek, A., 1926. *V<sup>e</sup> Congr. Intl. Hist. Med. Genève* 1925: 161-162.

NOTE: (1) Four of Gilibert's works (TL-2/1, nrs. 2012-2015) are listed in the Appendix V *Opera Utique Oppressa* of the 2006 Vienna *Code*. Names appearing in these works in the ranks specified at the end of each listing (species and infraspecific taxa, in Gilibert's case)

are not to be accepted as validly published. This list was established by action of the Tokyo Congr. (1993) and first appeared in the 1994 Tokyo Code.

(2) Christine Barker (Kew) pointed out several typographical errors associated with TL-2/1, nrs. 2013 and 2015, involving the Latin word *Exercitium* (exercise), its plural *Exercitia*, and its abbreviation, *Exerc.* In nr. 2013, the abbreviation "*Excerc.*" should be "*Exerc.*" In nr. 2015, the first title word "*Excercitia*" should be corrected to "*Exercitia*" and the abbreviation "*Excerc.*" should be corrected to "*Exerc.*"

(3) A number of titles reprinted in *Syst. pl. Eur.* ... 1785-1787, 7 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 2014) have subsequently been analyzed in more detail in the later volumes of TL-2. These include:

(a) M. Alphonin, *Usum hist. nat.* ... 1766 (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.316), "Reprinted in ... ed. J.E. Gilibert, *Syst. pl. Eur.* 5: i-xix. 1786".

(b) J.A. Murray, *Vindic. nom. triv.* ... 1782 (TL-2/3, nr. 6574), "Reprinted: ... in Gilibert, *Syst. pl. Europ.* 5: xlvii-lxxv. 1786".

(c) M.A.L.C. de Latourrette, *Chlor. lugd.* ... 1785 (TL-2/2, nr. 4231), "Reprinted in J.E. Gilibert, *Syst. pl. Eur.* vol. 1, 1786 (no. 2014), (with a supplement; orig. text consists of orig. sheets)".

(d) D. Villars, *Flora delphinalis* ... 1786 (see TL-2/6: 740), "in J.E. Gilibert, C. Linnaei ... *Systema plantarum europae* 1, 1785 (publ. Jun 1786), vii, 127 p. (Latin transl. of *Prospectus*)".

(4) Several of Gilibert's works are now available in microform:

(a) *Fl. lit. inch.* ... 1781-1782 (TL-2/1, nr. 2012).

*Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (University Microfilms), 2 reels (35 mm). *Copy*: NY (n.v.).

(b) *Amoen. acad. Gilibert ed.* ... 1782 (TL-2/3, nr. 4756).

*Microfiche*: New Canaan, Conn. (Readex Microprint), [1995], 34 microfiches (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.).

(c) *Caroli Linnaei fundamentorum botanicorum* ... 1786-1787, which was issued as "Caroli Linnaei botanicorum principis systema plantarum Europae, v[ols]. 5-7" (see TL-2/1, nr. 2014).

*Microfiche*: [Zug, Switzerland?], IDC, [19-], 41 microfiches, 9×13 cm. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(d) *Exerc. phyt.* ... 1792 (TL-2/1, nr. 2015).

*Microfiche*: [Zug, Switzerland], IDC, [19-], 17 microfiches, 9×13 cm. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), USDA (n.v.).

(e) *Hist. pl. Europe* ... *Seconde édition* 1806 (TL-2/1, nr. 2016).

*Microfiche*: Naples, Florida (NewsBank), [2003], 46 microfiches (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Edited *Amoen. acad. Gilibert ed.* ... 1786 (TL-2/3, nr. 4756).

(2) Contributed text (p. [i]-xxxvi) and edited G.F. Hoffmann, *Util. lich.* ... 1787 (TL-2/2, nr. 2881).

(3) Edited and annotated M.A.L.C. de Latourrette, *Démonstr. elem. bot.* ... eds. 3, 1787, & 4, 1796 (TL-2/2, nr. 4229). – *Note*: With respect to ed. 4, Gilibert copied the plates that were used by J.D. Leers in the latter's *Fl. herbom.* ... 1775 (TL-2/2, nr. 4293).

**36.430.** *Methodi Linnæanae botanicæ delineatio*: exhibens characteres essentielles generum necnon specierum, quae in demonstrationibus elementaribus botanicis describuntur, seu plantarum in Europâ vulgarium, aut utilium & curiosarum in hortis observandarum; additis synonymis, necnon figuris præstantioribus, cum cujusque statione, tempore florendi, duratione, &c. ... Lugduni (Typis Jo. Mar. Bruyset) [1790]. Oct.

*Publ*: 1790 (date from Soulsby), p. [i]-xxiv, [1]-472, pl. 9-11 (part fold., uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM, K (plates wanting), MO (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1942A1-1947B1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

*Note*: Page 418 was misnumbered 428 and the error continues through p. 472 (i.e. misnumbered p. 482).

**36.431.** *Le calendrier de flore*, pour l'année 1778, autour de Grodno, et pour l'année 1808, autour de Lyon ... Lyon (Chez Amable Leroy) 1809. Qu.

*Co-author* [in part]: Lortet, Mme. Clémence (née Richard) (1772-1835), see TL-2/3: 164. *Publ.*: 1809, h.t., p. [i], t.p., [i]-viii, [1]-88, 1 map (unnumb., uncol., fold., Lyon & vicinity). *Copy*: BM.

*Note*: (1) Earlier Stafleu & Cowan (TL-2/3: 164) wrote "Clémence Lortet contributed to publications by [J.-B.] Balbis and Gilbert; published – through Gilbert – a *Calendrier de Flore* (1809) ..." Their statement is mostly correct; she contributed to the Lyon portion, at least, of this calendar, which is confirmed on p. vi where Gilbert mentions the zealous way in which Mme. Lortès (sic) botanized regularly around Lyon and how they pooled their data on flowering times. (2) Lyon data are presented on p. 1-48, 61-62 (as a suppl.) and 63-88 (index); Grodno data (gathered by Gilbert alone) on p. 49-60.

\***Gilkey, Helen Margaret** ('Hazel') (1886-1972), American mycologist, botanist and scientific illustrator, born 6 Mar 1886 in Montesano, Washington, moved to Corvallis, Oregon 1903, B.S. 1907 and M.S. 1911 Oregon Agricultural College (now Oregon State Univ.), Corvallis, Ph.D. 1915 Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, scientific illustrator Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley 1912-1918, asst. prof. of botany and curator of the herb., Oregon State College, 1918-1927, assoc. prof. 1928-1945, prof. 1945-1951, died 7 Aug 1972 in Corvallis. (*Gilkey*).

**HERBARIUM and TYPES**: OSC, duplicates BUT, CUP, WVA. – Mss. materials in Oregon State Univ. Archives (Helen M. Gilkey papers, 1907-1974) and Yale Univ. Library (Albert [N.] and Celia Steward papers).

**BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY**: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 10: 1398; APN p. 227; Barnhart 2: 49; BL 1: 209, 297; Bossert p. 144; Ewan Pap. p. 78; Frodin ed. 2: 166; Hawksworth p. 182; Hirsch p. 98; IH 2: 225; Kelly p. 89; Kew 2: 412; Langman p. 315; Lenley p. 180; LS suppl. 9621-9623; NAF ser. 2(1): 32; NW p. 46 (index); Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 480; Roon p. 43; TL-2/1: 944.

**BIOFILE**: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 472. 1931; Madroño 21: 539. 1972.

Constance, L., 1978. Botany at Berkeley: passim.

Cowan, R., 1973. Taxon 22: 708.

Hasselbring, B., 2003. The Scene (The Univ. Mag. of Willamette Univ.) 20(3): (electronic version).

Lawrence, G.H.M., 1969. Catalogue: A selection of 20th century botanical art & illus.: 48-49. (portr.)

Love, R., 1998. Bull. Native Plant Soc. Oregon 31(2): (electronic version).

Trappe, J.M., 1976. Mycologia 67: 207-213. (portr., frontisp.)

**OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD**: (1) *Northwestern American plants* ... Oregon State Monogr. Stud. Bot. no. 9 ... 1945.

(2) *Weeds of the Pacific Northwest* ... [Corvallis, Oregon] (Oregon State College), xxix, 441 p. ... 1957; revised by La Rea J. Dennis (1935-x) as *Gilkey's Weeds of the Pacific Northwest* ... [Corvallis, Oregon] (Oregon State University), 382 p. 1980.

(3) Co-author with Albert Newton Steward (1897-1959) & La Rea J. Dennis (1935-x), *Aquatic plants of the Pacific Northwest* ... Oregon State Monogr. Stud. Bot. no.11 ... 1960.

(4) First author with Patricia L. Packard (1927-x), *Winter twigs: a wintertime key to deciduous trees and shrubs of northwestern Oregon and western Washington* ... Oregon State Monogr. Stud. Bot. no. 12 ... 1962; rev. ed., ... 2001.

*Note*: La Rea J[ohnston]. Dennis (1935-x), asst. curator of the herb. at Oregon State Univ., later published as La Rea D[ennis]. Johnston.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed notes on the plants cited in John Ledyard, *Journal of Captain Cook's last voyage ... Oregon State Monogr. Stud. Bot. no. 3 ... 1963*, edited by James Kenneth Munford (1912-2007).

**36.432.** A revision of the *Tuberales* of California ... Berkeley ... 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Mar 1916 (in journal), t.p. [discarded in MO & U copy], p. [275]-356, *pl.* 26-30 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, US, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 6(11): 275-356, *pl.* 26-30. 1916.

*Note*: This was derived from her 1915 Ph.D. thesis.

*Ref.*: McDougall, W.B., Bot. Centralbl. 132(9): 239. 29 Aug 1916 (noticed).

Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(Lit.): 9. 1917.

Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 58(Lit.): 4. 1 Dec 1922 (rev.).

**36.433.** The most important noxious weeds of Oregon ... [Corvallis, Oregon] ... 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1929 (on t.p.), p. [1]-56. *Copy*: NY. – Issued as Extension Bull., Corvallis, Oregon.

**36.434.** A spring flora of northwestern Oregon ... [Corvallis, Oregon] ... 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Feb 1929 (“printed and bound” date on p. [iii]), p. [i]-xxxii, 1-153. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), MO.

*Note*: Revised and enlarged as the following title (nr. 36.435).

**36.435.** *Handbook of northwest flowering plants ... Portland, Oregon* (Metropolitan Press) 1936. Oct. (*Handb. northw. fl. pl.*).

*Co-author*: “Assisted by Garland M. Powell” (fl. 1939-1951), who is credited for Gymnosperms, see IH 2: 706.

*Publ.*: 1936 (p. vi signed 9 Jan 1936), p. [i]-vi, [1]-407, 3 *pl.* (uncol. draw.), loose errata sheet. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, USDA.

“Second printing” (assisted by Garland M. Powell): 1942 (Intro. p. [iii] and Pref. p. vi signed 1 Mar 1942, LC copyright deposit stamp 16 Apr 1942), ... Corvallis, Oregon (Oregon State College), p. [i]-vi, 2 lvs. [=3 p. uncol. draw.], [1]-413. *Copy*: LC.

“Third printing”: 1946, ... vi, 413 p., 3 *pl.* *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

“Fourth printing ... with minor changes”: 1947 (p. vi signed 1 Oct 1947) ... vi, 413 p., 3 *pl.* *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY, USDA (rec'd. 9 Jun 1948).

*Ed. 2* (assisted by Garland M. Powell, fl. 1939-1951): 1951 (p. [vii] signed 1 Oct 1950), ... Portland, Oregon (Binfords & Mort), p. [i-x], [1]-412. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, USDA (rec'd. 30 Oct 1951).

*Ed. 2* [second printing, rev. in part]: 1961 (signed 3 Jan 1961), (assisted by Garland M. Powell): 1951, ... Portland, Oregon (Binfords & Mort), [x], 414 p. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), USDA.

*Revised ed.* (“An outgrowth of the earlier *Handbook ...*”): Gilkey & La Rea J. Dennis, 1967 (p. [vii] signed 12 Oct 1966), *Handbook of Northwestern plants*, Corvallis, Oregon (Oregon State Univ. Bookstores, Inc.), p. [i-x], [1]-505. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO, US.

*Note* (1): The *Handbook of northwest flowering plants ...* is here retitled, dropping “flowering”, to reflect the addition of ferns and fern allies to the text, and changing “northwest” to “northwestern”. (2) Other printings of this 1967 ed. exist, all with 505 p., e.g. 1969, *Copy*: MO; 1973, *Copy*: NY; 1975, *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY.

*Another printing*: 1980 ... [introd.=6 p. unnumb.], 507 p. *Copy*: HH.

*3rd Rev. ed. & 1st OSU Press ed.* (of *Handbook of Northwestern plants*): Jun 2001 (p. 3 signed Mai 2000) ... Corvallis, Oregon (Oregon State Univ. Press), p. [i-v], 1-494. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY, US.

*Ref.*: Schmid, R., Taxon 50(4): 1293-1294. Nov 2001 (rev.)

Schmid, R., BEN [Botanical Electronic News] No. 278: (electronic version). 8 Dec 2001 (rev.).

Walker, M.M., Pl. Sci. Bull. 48(2): 69. Summer 2002 (rev.).

**Gilkinet**, [Charles] **Alfred** (1845-1926), Belgian mycologist and paleobotanist, born 21 Mai 1845 in Ensival, Dr. en sciences naturelles, prof. of pharmacy, Liège Univ. 1884, died 30 Sep 1926. (*Gilkinet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 227 (as "Gilkinet, A. (fl. 1880)"; Barnhart 2: 49; BM 2: 677, 6: 375; Bossert p. 144; CSP 9: 1008 (5 papers), 15: 306 (1 paper); IH 2: 225; Jackson p. 550 (index); Kelly p. 89-90; Morren ed. 10: 45; Portr. 3: 480; Quenstedt p. 163.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 1; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 2; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 15. [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 58.

Koninck, A. de et al., 1892. Bibliographie Natl. Dictionnaire des Écrivains Belges et cat. de leurs publications 1830-1880, vol. 2: 135.

Lecomte, J. & L. Angenot, 1997. Annuaire Acad. Roy. Belgique 163: 3-13. (bibl., biogr., portr.) (n.v.)

**36.436.** *Recherches morphologiques sur les Pyrénomycètes. 1. Sordariées ...* Bruxelles (F. Hayez) 1874. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1874, cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, *pl. 1-2* (*pl. 1* uncol., fold., 2 col. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belgique, sér. 2, 37(4): 426-449, *pl. 1-2*. 1874.

**36.437.** *Mémoire sur le polymorphisme des champignons ...* Bruxelles (F. Hayez) 1875. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1875, t.p., p. [i]-viii, [1]-121, [i, "Explication des figures"], *pl. 1-7* (uncol. lith., "Gilkinet ad. nat. del."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, NY. – Issued as Mém. Couronnés Autres Mém. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belgique ... 26 [Sciences. No. 1] ....

*Note*: Title page states "Couronné par la Classe des sciences de l'académie le 15 décembre 1874".

**36.438.** *Sur quelques plantes fossiles de l'étage des psammites du Condroz ...* Bruxelles (F. Hayez) 1875. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1875 (on back of t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-18, 3 *pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith., fold.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belgique, sér. 2, 39(4): 384-398, 3 *pl.* 1875.

**36.439.** *Sur quelques plantes fossiles de l'étage du Poudingue de Burnot ...* Bruxelles (F. Hayez) 1875. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1875 (plates dated Aug 1875, footnote p. 8 dated 9 Oct 1875), p. [1]-8, 3 *pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith., fold.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. Roy. Sci. Belgique, sér. 2, 40(8): 139-145, 3 *pl.* 1875.

**36.440.** *Quelques plantes fossiles des Terres Magellaniques ...* Anvers (Imprimerie J.-E. Buschmann) 1909. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1909 (BM copy rec'd. 17 Jun 1910), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: BM, HH-Widener (n.v.). – Issued as Expédition antarctique belge. Résultats du voyage du S.Y. Belgica en 1897-1898-1899 ... Rapports scientifiques ... de la Commission de la "Belgica". [vol. V] Géologie. I. Thiel.

*Note*: (1) The article by Gilkinet issued with the same t.p., but independently paginated article on petrography by A. Pelikan (Prag). (2) The exped. was led by Commandant A[drien]. [Victor Joseph] de Gerlache de Gomery (1866-1934), Belgian naval officer and Antarctic explorer.

**Gill, Lake Shore** (1900-1969), American forest pathologist, born 25 Apr 1900 in San Francisco, Calif., A.B. 1923 and A.M. 1932 Stanford Univ., Palo Alto, Calif., Ph.D. 1934 Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn., Forest Pathologist, U.S.D.A. 1923-1960, visited Tanganyika (now Tanzania) to investigate forest diseases ca. 1963, died 5 Jul 1969. (*L.S. Gill*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with L.S. Gill (1940-x), who published on Labiatae and Nigerian ethnobotany.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FPF (but dispersed to US and UC).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 10: 1399; APN p. 227; Barnhart 2: 49; Langman p. 315; NW p. 46 (index); LS suppl. 9624-9625; Tucker 3: 118.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 472. 1931.

Hawksworth, F.G. & D. Wiens, 1972. USDA, Agric. Handbook 401: v. (dedication)

**36.441. *Arceuthobium* in the United States ...** New Haven, Conn. (Published by the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences) 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1935 (date on t.p.), p. [111]-245, *pl. 3-13* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA-Mycol., WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts Sci. 32: 111-245, *pl. 3-13*. 1935.

*Note*: (1) Descriptive letterpress on verso facing plates. (2) Publication based on Gill's Ph.D. thesis.

**Gillespie, John Wynn** (1901-1932), American botanist, A.M. 1926 Stanford Univ., Palo Alto, Calif. (thesis entitled "Notes on the fungus *Dicaeoma evadens* ..."), Bernice P. Bishop Museum Fellow, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn., during which period he visited Fiji Jul 1927-Apr 1928, Research Associate in Botany, Bernice P. Bishop Museum 1928-1932, Ph.D. 1930 Stanford Univ., Natl. Research Fellowship, Gray Herb., Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass., appointed prof. of botany, Arizona State Teachers College (now Arizona State Univ.), Tempe 1932, visited Kew summer 1932 and died of pneumonia on 13 Sep 1932 in Albany, Georgia, U.S.A. while enroute home. (*Gillespie*).

NOTE: His wife, Doris Kildale Gillespie (subsequently Niles) (1903-1995), also received an A.M. (1927) and Ph.D. (1931) from Stanford Univ., assumed her husband's position in Tempe after his death, then taught at the Humboldt Normal School (1927-1930) and Humboldt State Univ. (1930-1950), both Arcata, Calif., and finally the Univ. of Calif. at Davis (1960-1990). From 1982-1990, she published 20 illus. booklets in the Humboldt Co. Science Series, many on Calif. botany. She is commemorated by *Dorisia* Gillespie (1933).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Fiji: BISH (orig.), duplicates A, AMES, BH, DS, GH, K, MO, NY, UC, US and elsewhere; Panama: DS; s.w. U.S.A. and Mexico: A, DS, GH, NY, US. – Corr. in GH (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 227; Barnhart 2: 49; BL 1: 108 (sub Seemann); Ewan Pap. 78; IH 2: 225, 1154 (sub Wiggins); Tucker 3: 119.

BIOFILE: Anon., Science, ser. 2, 66: 370. 1927 (Yale fellowship); Intl. address book botanists: 472. 1931; Science, ser. 2, 76: 289. 1932.

Gregory, H.E., 1930. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 78: 15-16.

Gregory, H.E., 1931. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 82: 13-14.

Gregory, H.E., 1932. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 94: 12.

Gregory, H.E., 1933. Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 106: 11.

Keck, D.D., 1933. Madroño 2: 111.

Lindsay, G.E., [1961]. Notes concerning bot. explor. of Lower Calif., Mexico: 60.  
 Merrill, E.D., 1947. *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 30(1): 130. (bibl.)  
 Smith, A.C., 1979. *Fl. vitiensis nova* 1: 57 (sub Parks), 75.

**36.442.** *New plants from Fiji ... Honolulu, Hawaii (Published by the Museum) 1930-1932.* Oct.

*Publ. [I]:* Jul 1930 (p. [3] of Part II), cover-t.p., frontisp. (uncol. phot.), p. [1]-99 [p. 43-99 as figs. (i.e. pl.) 1-57 (uncol. draw.)]. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Issued as Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 74: 1-99. 1930.

*II:* 1931, cover-t.p., p. i-ii, [1]-72 [p. [2] phot. (uncol.)], p. 33-72 as figs. (i.e. pl.) 1-40 (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Id. 83: 1-72. 1931.

*III:* 5 Jan 1932 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. i-ii, [3]-81 [p. 39-81 as figs. (i.e. pl.) 1-43 (uncol. draw.)]. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Id. 91: 1-81. 1932.

*Illus.:* Signed draw. by Sperry, Helen (née Gillespie), the author's sister; unsigned draw. by the author.

*Microfilm [I-III]:* 1997, ... Ann Arbor (Univ. of Michigan, Univ. Library, Preservation Office Microfilming Unit), 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy:* (n.v.).

*Reprint [I-III]:* 1971, ... New York (Kraus Reprint). *Copy:* (n.v.).

*Note:* This series of papers is based, in part, on his unpubl. Ph.D. thesis entitled "*The sym-petalae of Fiji*", 238 lvs. *Copies:* MO (photocopy), Stanford Univ. (n.v.).

**Gillet, Abel** (1857-1927), French teacher, bureaucrat and lichenologist, born 30 Oct 1857 in Chauffourt (Haute-Marne), teacher, Dépt. Côte-d'Or, then bureaucrat, Paris, died 12 Nov 1927, Saint-Mammès, nr. Moret-sur-Loing (Seine-et-Marne). (*A. Gillet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (possibly in herb. Maheu, PC).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 227; Barnhart 2: 49; SBC 121; TL-2/3: 948 (index).

BIOFILE: Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France:* 241.

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 110.

Maheu, J., 1927. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 74: 902-904. (bibl.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with J.M.A. Maheu of the following:

(a) *Lich. ouest Corse ...* 1914 (TL-2/3, nr. 5254);

(b) *Contr. lichénol. espagn. ...* 1922 (TL-2/3, nr. 5255);

(c) *Contribution à l'étude des lichens du Maroc*, *Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc* 8(2): 279-289. 30 Dec 1924; and

(d) *Lich. est Corse ...* 1926 (TL-2/3, nr. 5256).

**36.443.** *Contribution à l'étude des Lichens du Canton de Moret ... Moret-sur-Loing (Seine-et-Marne) ...* 1925. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1925 (p. 99 signed 15 Mai 1925), cover-t.p., p. [89]-99. *Copy:* US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Assoc. Naturalistes Vallée du Loing* 8: 89-99. 1925.

*Note:* Not cited in the bibl. by Maheu (1927).

\***Gillet, Claude** [Casimir] (1806-1896), French surgeon and veterinarian, born 19 Mai 1806 in Dormans (Marne), joined military 1823, served in Africa from 1830-1834, Légion d'honneur 1847, settled in Alençon (Basse-Normandie), pensioned 1853 and devoted himself to botanical studies, his first botanical publication appeared in 1862 and a decade later when he was 67 he began publishing his stunning mycological work, died 1 Sep 1896 in Alençon. (*Gill.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 226, 319; APN p. 227; Barnhart 2: 49; BL 2: 102, 659; BM 2: 677; Bossert p. 145; CSP 12: 273; Hawksworth p. 182; Herder p. 241; Jackson p. 274, 275; Kelly p. 90; Kew 2: 413-414; LS 9984-9990; Morren ed. 10: 58; NAF 9(6): 437; NI 2: 67-68; Portr. 3: 480; Rehder 5(index): 322; TL 2/1: 944-946, 2/3: 948 (index); Tucker 1: 278, 3: 119.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 18: [unnumb. pl.]. 1902. (portr.)  
 Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 346.  
 Degaugue, J., 1961. Rev. Mycol. (Paris) 26(3): 137-152. (portr.)  
 Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59.  
 [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 84.  
 Killermann, S., 1931. Z. Pilzk., n.s., 15: 35-37.  
 Letacq, A.L., 1896. Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie 10: xc-xciii.  
 Letacq, A.L., 1896. Monde Pl. Rev. Mens. Bot. 6: 33.  
 Peltreau, E., 1898. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 14: 156-160.  
 Rolland, L., 1896. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 12: 137-139.  
 Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 103, pl. 139. (portr.)

NOTE: (1) *Hyménomycètes* ... (see TL-2/1, nr. 2018 (1)) is available in microfiche (IDC), but full details are wanting.

(2) Some portion of *Champ. France hyménomyc.* ... [1874-]1878 (TL-2/1, nr. 2019) is available in microfiche (IDC), but full details are wanting.

(3) *Champ. France gastéromyc.* ... 1891 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2021) is available in microfiche. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8202A6-8202G6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

*Note*: Unlike the original work, the microfiche lacks color.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Author of *Nouv. fl. franç.* ... 1862 (TL-2/3, nr. 5222), which was treated earlier under his co-author Jean Henri Magne (1804-1885). *Note*: The order of authorship is reversed in TL-2/3; Magne cited as author and Gillet as co-author!

\***Gillot**, [François-] **Xavier** (1842-1910), French botanist, physician and zoologist, born [12 Sep?] 14 Nov 1842 in Roussillon-en-Morvan (Autun, Saône-et-Loire), Dr. en médecine 1869 Paris where he worked with A.T. Brongniart on the local flora, but returned to Autun where he cared for the sick and botanized (collecting and publishing) the remainder of his life, died 18 Oct 1910 in Autun. (*Gillot*).

NOTE: He often published as "M. le Dr. X. Gillot" or "F.-X. Gillot".

HERBARIUM and TYPES: AUT (orig., 50,000), duplicates BR, E, LY, MJSD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(1): 76, 6(2): 45; APN p. 228; Barnhart 2: 50, 297; BL 2: 115, 140, 195, 196, 659; BM 2: 678; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 145; CSP 7: 776, 9: 1011, 12: 274, 15: 312-313; DBF 16: 90; GR p. 324; IH 2: 225; Jackson p. 279, 288; Kelly p. 90; Kew 2: 417-418; LS 9996-10.021, 15.941, 15.947, 23.106, 33.649-33.658, 41.218-41.219; Morren ed. 10: 59; NAF 9(6): 437; PFC 1: xliii, 2(2): xvi, 3(1): viii-ix, 3(2): x; Portr. 1: 63 (index); Rehder 5(index): 322; Saccardo 1: 82; TL-2/1: 947, indices 2/3, 2/4; Tucker 1: 278-279, 2: xvii, 3: 119.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. Deux-Sèvres 19: pl. 9. 1908.  
 Barbier, M., 1911. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 27: 192-199. (bibl., portr.)  
 Benoit, D., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 496-502. (portr.)  
 Berthier, V., 1911. Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 24: xxxiii-xcv. (bibl., portr.)  
 Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 74.

- Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 452.  
 Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 264.  
 Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 59; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 76; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 110.  
 [Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 85.  
 Gagnepain, F., 1911. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 58: 110-125. (bibl., handwr., portr.)  
 Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 84.  
 Wittrock, V.B., 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 205.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Collaborator with Q. Ormezzano & Emile Chateau, *Florule raisonnée du Brionnais* ... 1908 (TL-2/3, nr. 7106).

**36.444.** *Note sur la flore du Morvan autunois* ... Paris (impr. de E. Martinet) 1870 [i.e. 1871]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct (sero)-Nov 1871 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 596. Nov 1985), p. xlv-l. *Copy*:  
 Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 17(SE): xlv-l.  
 1870 [i.e. 1871].

**36.445.** *Étude sur un hybride du Mespilus germanica L. et du Crataegus oxyacantha L.* ... Paris (impr. de E. Martinet) 1876 [i.e. 1877]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun-Jul 1877 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 602. Nov 1985), p. xiv-xxv. *Copy*: Bibl.  
 nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 23(SE): xiv-xxv. 1876  
 [i.e. 1877].

**36.446.** *Rapport de M. le Dr X. Gillot sur l'herborisation faite les 29, 30 juin 1876 dans le Bugey et le Valromey* ... Paris (impr. de E. Martinet) 1876 [i.e. 1877]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1877 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 603. Nov 1985), p. civ-cxl. *Copy*: Bibl. nat.  
 (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 23(SE): civ-cxl. 1876 [i.e.  
 1877].

**36.447.** *Rapport sur les herborisations faites aux environs de Bastia et au mont Santo-Pietro (Corse)* ... Paris (impr. de E. Martinet) 1877. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai-Jun 1877 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 604. Nov 1985), 36 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat.  
 (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 24: [xxxviii]-lxii. 1877.

**36.448.** *Note sur les champignons récoltés aux environs d'Autun et nouveaux pour le département de Saône-et-Loire* ... Paris (impr. de E. Martinet) 1877 [i.e. 1878]. Oct.

*First author*: Lucand, (Capitaine) Jean Louis (1821-1896), see TL-2/3: 179-180 and IH 2: 465.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1878 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 604. Nov 1985, read 24 Oct 1877), p.  
 333-336, xli-xliv. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot.*  
*France* 24(SM): 333-336, xli-xliv. 1877 [i.e. 1878].

**36.449.** [*Notes sur le Geum intermedium et l'Orobanche Scabiosae var. Cirsii*] ... Lyon (impr. de C. Riotor) 1878. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1878 (read 25 Jan and 8 Feb 1877), 8 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to  
 be cited from *Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon* 5: 68-73. 1878.

*Note*: The papers were presented at consecutive meetings and their titles in the serial are  
 “*Note sur une Orobanche récoltée à Tenay (Ain), sur le Cirsium bulbosum (Orobanche  
 scabiosæ Koch var. cirsii)*” (p. 65-66) and “*Note sur le Geum intermedium Ehrh. à propos  
 de sa découverte autour de la chapelle de Mazières (Ain)*” (p. 68-73).

**36.450.** *Note sur la flore du plateau d'Antully* ... Chalon-sur-Saône (Imprimerie et Lithographie J. Dejussieu) 1878. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1878, cover-t.p., p. [1]-19. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from  
*Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Saône-et-Loire* 2. 1878 (n.v.).

- 36.451.** Note sur l'*Orchis alata* Fleury ... Paris (E. Martinet) 1882. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr (sero)-Mai 1882 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 35(2): 252. Mai 1986, meeting of 9 Dec 1881), cover (blank), p. [1]-14. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 28(CRS 6): 307-320. 1882.  
*Note*: See also "Contribution à l'étude des *Orchidées* ..." (nr. 36.473 below).
- 36.452.** *Étude sur quelques poiriers sauvages de l'est de la France* ... [Rev. Bot. Bull. Mens.] 1882. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1882 (*fide* Gagnepain, 1911, p. 122), p. [1]-18. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Bot. Bull. Mens.* 1: 260-278. 1882 (n.v.).  
*Note*: Gagnepain (1911, p. 122) indicates that there was a continuation in *Id.* 2: 328-330. 1883.
- 36.453.** *Herborisations dans l'arrondissement de Beaune (Côte d'Or)* ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1882 [i.e. 1883]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar (sero)-Apr (prim.) 1883 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 35(2): 253. Mai 1986, read Jun 1882), cover (blank), p. [1]-27. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 29(SE): lxx-xcvi. 1882 [i.e. 1883].
- 36.454.** *Notice sur la flore de St.-Honoré-les-Bains (Nièvre)* ... Tournus (Imprimerie D. Bellenand) 1883. 12-mo.  
*Publ.*: 1883, cover-t.p., p. [1]-29. *Copies*: HH, K, NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted (with change in pagination?) from "Guide à St. Honoré-les-Bains de M. le Dr. Binet. 1883" (n.v.).  
*Note*: The full title of the guide by Dr. Maurice Binet appears to be: *St. Honoré-les-Bains (Nièvre) ses eaux et ses environs. Guide descriptif, naturaliste et médical*, Paris (O. Doyn): xvi, 330 p. 1883. 12-mo.
- 36.455.** *Herborisations mycologiques aux environs d'Autun* ... Autun (Imp. Dejussieu) 1886. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1886, p. [1]-23. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Mycol. France Bull.* 3: 54-86. 1886.
- 36.456.** *Liste des champignons Hyménomycètes nouveaux pour le Département de Saône-et-Loire* ... Autun (Imp. Dejussieu) 1886. Oct.  
*First author*: Lucand, (Capitaine) Jean Louis (1821-1896), artist who prepared drawings that resolved doubtful identifications, see TL-2/3: 179-180 and IH 2: 465.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1886, p. [1]-6. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Mycol. France Bull.* 3: 100-105. 1886.
- 36.457.** *Herborisations dans le Morvan pendant l'année 1890* ... Autun (Impr. Dejussieu père et fils) 1891. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1891, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-32. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun* 4: 506-518, 542-560. 1891.
- 36.458.** *Herborisations dans le Jura central: Val de Travers, Creux-du-Van, tourbières des Ponts et de la Brévine* ... Lyon (Association Typographique) 1891. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1891, p. [1]-83. *Copy*: NY. *Microfiche*: Paris (Bibl. nat.), 1993, 2 microfiches, 105×148 mm. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon* 17: 75-155. 1891.
- 36.459.** *Note sur les différentes espèces de Scleranthus de la flore française* ... Extrait de *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* ... 1891 [i.e. 1892]. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Coste, Hippolyte Jacques (1858-1924), see TL-2/1: 556-557, Suppl. 4: 399-401 and IH 2: 140.  
*Publ.*: 1 Mai 1892 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 35(2): 259. Mai 1986), p. [cxiv]-cxxxviii, [i, un-

- numb.]. *Copies*: HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 38(SE 2): cxiv-cxxviii. 1891 [i.e. 1892].
- Note*: The verso of p. cxxviii is titled “*Addition à la note sur quelques Scleranthus de la flore française*” by the same authors.
- 36.460.** *Herborisations dans le Morvan pendant l’année 1891 ...* Autun (Impr. Dejussieu père et fils) 1892. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1892, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39, 1 map (uncol.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 5: 405-441, 1 map. 1892.
- 36.461.** *Observations sur quelques rosiers du Cantal ...* Toulouse (Impr. Vaillette et C<sup>ie</sup>) 1892. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 25 Aug 1892 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [455]-480, [alternate pagination, p. [43]-69]. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. Bull. Mens. 9(108): 455-480. 1892.
- 36.462.** *Observations sur quelques plantes critiques du centre de la France ...* Toulouse (Impr. Vialelle et Perry) 1892. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Nov 1892 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-5. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. Bull. Mens. 10(123): 653-656. 1 Apr 1892; 10(124): 657. 1 Nov 1892.
- 36.463.** *Le genre Oenothera: étymologie et naturalisation ...* Paris (Libr. Imp. réunies) 1893. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Sep 1893 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 260. Mai 1986, read 10 Mar 1893), p. [197]-206. *Copies*: G(2), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 40(CRS 3): 197-206. 1893.
- 36.464.** *Les Onothéracées (sic) de Saône-et-Loire et du Morvan ...* Paris (Jacques Lechevalier) 1894. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun-Oct 1894, cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Monde Pl. Rev. Mens. Bot. 3(41): 320-323. 1 Jun 1894; 3(45): 382-386. 1 Aug 1894; 3(47): 413-416. 1 Sep 1894; 4(49): 8-9. Oct 1894.
- 36.465.** *Observations sur quelques plantes des Pyrénées Ariègeoises ...* Toulouse (Imprimerie Vialelle et Perry) 1894. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Dec 1894 (read Jul 1893), cover-t.p., p. [i], [275]-302, [alternate pagination, p. [37]-64]. *Copies*: K, U(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. Bull. Mens. 12(144): 275-302. 1894.
- 36.466.** *Notes sur quelques plantes hybrides ou litigieuses ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l’Herbier Boissier ... 1894. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1894, cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 2(App. 4): 17-18, 21-24, 30-31. 1894.
- 36.467.** *Une nouvelle espèce d’Oxytropis[:]* Oxytropis foucaudi ... [s.l.] [1894]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1894, p. [1]-6. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Sci. Nat. Charente-Inférieure 31: 47-52. 1894.  
*Ref.*: M[alinvaud], E., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 42(6-7): 517. Oct (sero) 1895 (rev.).
- 36.468.** *Plantes nouvelles pour la flore de l’Allier ...* Moulins (Imprimerie d’Étienne Auclaire) 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1895, p. [1]-7. *Copies*: G(2), HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais et du Centre de la France 8(8): 97-103. 1895.

- 36.469.** *L'Erigeron villarsii* Bell. et sa sous-espèce: *E. mixtus* Arvet-Touvet (*E. schleicheri* Gremlí) ... [Genève (H. Georg) 1896]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1896 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Herb. Boissier 4(App. 1): 13-17. 1896.
- 36.470.** Note sur *Chelidonium majus* L. et sa variété *laciniatum* ... Paris (J. Mersch, Imp.) 1897. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Nov 1897 (in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 11(21): 349-353. 1897.
- 36.471.** *Localité française nouvelle* du *Geum intermedium* Ehrh. ... Paris (Lib.-Imp. réunies) 1897 [i.e. 1898]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1898 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 371: 45. Feb 1988), p. [472]-475. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 44(8-9): 472-475. 1897 [i.e. 1898].
- 36.472.** Une orchidée rare, *Goodyera repens* R. Br. dans le Morvan ... Autun (Imp. Dejus-sieu) 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1898 (read 18 Sep 1898), p. 1-7. *Copies*: G, HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 11(C.R.): 148-154. 1898.  
*Note*: See also "Contribution à l'étude des Orchidées ..." (see nr. 36.473 below).
- 36.473.** Contribution à l'étude des Orchidées ... Le Mans (Typographie Edmond Monoyer) 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun-Sep 1898, cover-t.p., p. [1]-27. *Copies*: G(2), HH-Ames, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Assoc. Franç. Bot. 1(1-6): 68-75. Jan-Jun 1898; 1(7): 30-32. 1 Jul 1898; 1(8-9): 35-40. 1 Aug-Sep 1898; 1(11): 63-68. 1 Nov 1898.  
*Note*: The reprint includes six contributions, viz. (1) *Orchis alata* Fleury; (2) Un *Orchis alpin litigieux*; (3) Note sur l'*Aceras longibracteata* Rchb. et sa vegetation; (4) Le *Goodyera repens* R. Br. dans le Morvan; (5) *Orchidées* du Col. Bayard (Près Gap) *hybrides bigénériques* x *Gymnigritella girodi*; and (6) Anomalie florale du *Loroglossum hircinum* Rich.
- 36.474.** Note sur le *Scleranthus intermedius* Schur ... Lyon ... 1899. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1899, p. [1]-6. *Copies*: G, K(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon (Mém.) 19: 91-96. 1899.
- 36.475.** Les menthes hybrides, d'après les travaux de M. Malinvaud ... Le Mans (Imprimerie de l'Institut de Bibliographie) 1900. Oct.  
*Subject*: Malinvaud, Louis Jules Ernst (1836-1913), see TL-2/3: 264-265 and IH 2: 496.  
*Publ.*: 1 Feb 1900, cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Assoc. Franç. Bot. 2(26): 25-32. 1900.
- 36.476.** *Étude des flores adventices*[,] adventicité et naturalisation ... Lons-le-Saunier (impr. de Lucien Declume) 1900 [1901]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1900 (date of Congress 1-10 Oct 1900), t.p., p. [i], [1]-16. *Copies*: G, U(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Compt. Rend. Congr. Internat. Bot. 1900: 370-386. 1901.  
*Ref.*: Bot. Centralbl. 87(30): 157. 17 Jul 1901 (announcement).
- 36.477.** Une journée d'herborisation à Souk-el-Khemis (Tunisie) ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1900 [i.e. 1901]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb (med.) 1901 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 47. Feb 1988, read 9 Nov 1900), p. [289]-296. *Copies*: G, K(2), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 47(8): 289-296. 1900 [i.e. 1901].

**36.478.** *Les hybrides et les métiés de la flore française* ... Autun (Imprimerie et Libraire Dejussieu) 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1900, cover-t.p., p. [1]-10. *Copies*: K(2), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 13 (C.R.): 129-136. 1900.

*Note*: Presented to the “Congrès des Sociétés savantes à la Sorbonne” on 7 Jun 1900.

**36.479.** *L’empoisonnement par les champignons et l’étude des champignons vénéneux* ...

Autun (Imp. Dejussieu) 1900 [i.e. 1901]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1901, cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 13(C.R.): 256-266. 1900 [i.e. 1901].

*Note*: Victor Gillot (1872-x), a son of and collaborator with X. Gillot on mushroom poisoning, published on this subject independently, e.g. a 356 page thesis published 1900 in Lyon: “Étude médicale sur l’empoisonnement par les champignons” (see Roth, Bot. Centralbl. 87(38): 421-422. 19 Sep 1901 (rev.)).

**36.480.** *Empoisonnements par les champignons* ... Paris (Société Mycologique de France) 1902. Oct.

*First author*: Gillot, Victor (1872-x), a son of and collaborator with X. Gillot.

*Publ.*: 25 Jan 1902 (in journal, but as “25 Jan 1901”), 14 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Paris (Bibl. nat.), [s.d.], Service Photographique, 1 microfiche, 105×148 mm.

*Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 18(1): 33-46. 1902.

**36.481.** *Sur un race alpine de Carduus nutans L. Carduus alpicola Gillot* ... Le Mans (Imprimerie de l’Institut de Bibliographie) 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Nov-1 Dec 1902 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 247-252. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Assoc. Franç. Bot. 5(59-60): 247-252. 1 Nov-1 Dec 1902.

**36.482.** *Excursion à Alise-Sainte-Reine et à Flavigny (Côte d’Or) 4 Mai 1902* ... Autun (Impr. Dejussieu) 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1902, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-29. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 15(C.R.): 293-321. 1902.

**36.483.** *Notes sur quelques rosiers hybrides* ... Paris (Lib.-imp. réunies) [1902 [i.e. 1903]]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1903 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 49. Feb 1988, read 12 Dec 1902), p. [324]-336. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 49(9): 324-336. 1902 [i.e. 1903].

**36.484.** *Contribution à l’histoire naturelle de la Tunisie* – Notes botaniques et mycologiques ... Extrait des Procès-Verbaux de la Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun ... 1904. Oct.

*Co-author*: Patouillard, Narcisse Théophile (1854-1926), see TL-2/4: 94-102, indices Suppl. 3 & 6 (latter as “Patrouillard”) and IH 2: 652.

*Publ.*: 1904, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-27 (botaniques by Gillot), *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.), 28-42, *pl. 3* (uncol. phot.), 4-5 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Autun 17: 116-142, *pl. 1-2* and 143-156, *pl. 3-5*. 1904 [in an article by H. de Chaignon!]

**36.485.** *Réparation topographique de la fougère Pteris aquilina L. dans la Vallée de la Valserine (Jura et Ain)* ... Bourg (Imprimerie de “Courrier de l’Ain”) 1904. Oct.

*Co-author*: Durafour, Arthur (1867-1945), see A. Charpin & J. Timbal, Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 446. 2007.

*Publ.*: Mar 1904, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Naturalistes Ain 14: 8-23. 1904.

**36.486.** Sur un variété de houx commun (*Ilex aquifolium* var. *aucubiformis*) ... Tours (Impr. de Deslis Frères) 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Oct 1904, p. [1]-6. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Bot. Syst. Géogr. Bot.* 2(21): 135-140. 1904.

**Gilman, Joseph Charles** (1890-1966), American mycologist, born 23 Mar 1890 in Hastings, Nebraska, B.S. 1912 and M.S. 1914 Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Ph.D. 1915 Washington Univ., St. Louis, Prof. of Biology, Ripon College, Ripon, Wisconsin 1915-1918, Asst. Plant Pathologist 1918-1921, Asst. Prof. 1921-1924, Assoc. Prof. 1924-1934 and Prof. of Botany 1934-1966, all at Iowa State College (now Iowa State Univ.), Ames, Iowa, president, Iowa Academy of Science 1945 and Mycological Society of Amer. 1951-1952, died 24 Dec 1966 in Ames. (*J.C. Gilman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FH. – Mss. in Univ. Archives, Iowa State Univ. Library (Joseph Charles Gilman papers) and some corr. in NY (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men. Sci.* ed. 8: 899; APN p. 228; *Barnhart* 2: 50; *Bossert* p. 145; *Hawksworth* p. 182; *Hirsch* p. 98; *Lenley* p. 181; *RUS* ed. 3: 256, 4: 258-259; *TL-2/4*, *Suppl.* 1 (indices).

BIOFILE: *Anon.*, *Intl. address book botanists*: 473. 1931; *Mycologia* 45: 1. 1953 (portr.). *Tiffany*, L.H., 1967. *Mycologia* 59: 939-942. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) First author with W.A. Archer (1894-?), *The fungi of Iowa parasitic on plants* ... [Jul] 1929, see *TL-2/Suppl.* 1, nr. 19.387.

(2) One of many collaborators with L.H. Pammel, *Weed fl. Iowa*, ed. 2 ... 1926, see *TL-2/4*, nr. 7257.

(3) Editor, *Iowa State College Journal of Science* (1940-1948).

(4) Assoc. editor, *Phytopathology* (1932-1935).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Gilman & Ernest Victor Abbot*, *A manual of soil fungi* ... Ames, Iowa, (The Collegiate Press, Inc.) 1945 [second printing, 1950]; ed. 2 (revised) ... 1957.

**36.487.** A *Fusarium* following frost-injury of *Robinia* ... *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* ... 1936. Oct.

*Co-author*: Sproat, B.B. (fl. 1935-1942), collaborator, Dept. of Horticulture, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa.

*Publ.*: 1936 (read at the 50<sup>th</sup> meeting 3-4 Apr 1936), p. 101-106. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 43: 101-106. 1936. – Also issued as *Journal Paper* No. J. 344 of the Iowa Agric. Experiment Station, Ames, Iowa.

**36.488.** *Illustrations of the fleshy fungi of Iowa. I[-III]* ... *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* ... 1940[-1942]. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: 1940 (read at the 54<sup>th</sup> meeting 19-20 Apr 1940), ... The purple-brown spored agarics, p. 83-90. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 47: 83-90. 1940.

II: 1941 (read at the 55<sup>th</sup> meeting 25-26 Apr 1941), ... The white-spored agarics, p. 99-115. *Copy*: FH. – *Id.* 48: 99-115. 1941.

III: 1942 (read at the 56<sup>th</sup> meeting 17-18 Apr 1942), ... The black-spored agarics, p. 153-171. *Copy*: FH. – *Id.* 49: 153-171. 1942.

**Gilmour, John Scott Lennox** (1906-1986), English plant taxonomist and horticulturist, born 28 Sep 1906 in London, educated at Downs School nr. Uppingham, Uppingham School and Clare College, Cambridge, curator of the Cambridge herb. and the Botanical Museum 1930-

1931, asst. dir., Kew 1931-1946 (except during W.W.-II when he served with Ministry of Fuel and Power 1940-1944), dir., R.H.S. Garden, Wisley 1946-1951, dir., Botanical Gardens, Cambridge 1951-1973 (retirement), chairman, Intl. Commission on Horticultural Taxonomy 1952-1966, secretary (later chair), Intl. Commission on the Nomencl. of Cult. Plants 1956-1965, R.H.S. Victoria Medal of Honour 1957, died 3 Jun 1986 in Cambridge. (*Gilmour*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CGE, K, NMW, UPP (now LSR). – A few letters are at BMNH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 228; Barnhart 2: 51; BL 2: 296, 659; Bossert p. 145; Desmond ed. 2: 280; DNB 22: 312-313. 2004; Ewan Pap. p. 79; Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 226; Kent ed. 2: 149; Kew 2: 419; Lenley p. 181; MW p. 137; NI 2: 68; Plesch p. 238; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 481; Roon p. 43; TL-2/4, 2/5, 2/6 (indices); Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., [birth certificate]: 8 Nov 1906; Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 90: 390. 1931 (portr.), Id., ser. 3, 123: 2. 3 Jan 1948; Intl. address book botanists: 182. 1931; List of publications by J.S.L. Gilmour in the Library of the University Botanic Garden, Cambridge, 1981: 2 p. unnumb. (mimeogr.); The Times (London) [newspaper]: 5 Jun 1986; John Scott Lennox Gilmour, M.A., V.M.H., F.L.S., Fellow of Clare College ... 1 Nov 1986 [Memorial service pamphlet].

Allen, D.E., 1987. *Watsonia* 16: 461.

Ashby, E., 1989. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 167: 3-6. (portr.)

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. *Nat. Hist. manuscript resources British Isles*: 403. (index)

Heywood, V.H. & S.M. Walters, 1989. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 167(1-2): 1-2. (portr.)

Metcalfe, C.R., 1963. *Kew Guild* 8(69): 263-264. (portr.)

Stafleu, F.A.S., 1986. *Taxon* 35: 935.

Stearn, W.T., 1987. *Garden* 112: 452-455. (portr.)

Stearn, W.T., 1989. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 167: 109-112. (bibl.)

Walters, S.M., 1987. *Linnean, Newsl. Proc.* 3(2): 35-36.

Walters, S.M., 1989. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 167: 93-95.

Winsor, M.P., 1995. *History and philosophy of the life sciences* 17: 227-252. [re.: Taxonomic Principles Committee]

Yeo, P.F., 1987. *Watsonia* 16: 459-460.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with W.T. Stearn, *Schedae ad Herbarium florum cantabrigiensis* ... 1932 (TL-2/5, nr. 12.836).

(2) Co-editor *International Code of Nomenclature for cultivated plants* ... ed. 1958 (see TL-2/5, nr. 12.841).

**36.489.** *The species of tobacco grown in New Guinea* ... Port Moresby (Edward George Baker, Government Printer) 1931. Oct. (*Sp. tobacco New Guinea*).

*Publ.*: 1931 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i]-v, 1-9, [i, colophon], 4 lvs. (uncol. draw. and phot.). *Copies*: HH, K, U. – Issued as Anthropology, Report no. 11.

*Note*: (1) pref. (p. iii-iv) by Haddon, A[lfred]. C[ort]. (1855-1940). (2) Three of the four leaves are printed on both recto and verso.

**36.490.** *A list of the more important collections in the University Herbarium, Cambridge* ... Cambridge (University Press) 1933. Oct.

*Co-author*: Tutin, Thomas Gaskell (1908-1987), see TL-2/6: 556-557 and IH 2: 1052.

*Publ.*: 1933, cover-t.p., p. [1]-40. *Copies*: BM, FAS, HH (n.v.), K, MO(2) (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), WU.

**36.491.** *A taxonomic problem* ... Reprinted from Nature ... 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 19 Jun 1937 (in journal), p. [1-8, unnumb.]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nature 139(3529): 1040-1042. 1937.

**Ginzberger, August Ferdinand Karl** (1873-1940), Austrian botanist, born 1 Jul 1873 in Vienna, Ph.D. 1896 Vienna, worked in various capacities at the Botanical Garden and Museum, Vienna 1900-1923, qualified (habilitated) 1923 Univ. of Vienna, traveled to Brazil 1927, prof. 1929, died 26 Mar 1940 in Remscheid, Germany. (*Ginzb.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Brazil (1927): F, WU (orig.); Dalmatia (1896-1925): GB, LI, W, WU (orig.); Spain (1924): GB. – Mss. materials in the Archive and History of Science Dept., Natural History Museum Vienna.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 228; Barnhart 2: 51; DTS 1: 87-88; Futak-Domin p. 219; GR p. 450; Hirsch p. 99; IH 2: 226; Kew 2: 421; Langman p. 316; ÖBL 1: 444; Rehder 5(index): 322; SBC p. 121; Strid p. 131, ed. 2: 181; TL-2/Suppl. 4: 609 (index); Tucker 1: 279.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 19. 1931; Oesterr. Bot. Z. 89: 256. 1940. (death notice)

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 112; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 152; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 215.  
Grönblad, R.[L.], 1945. Acta Soc. Sci. Fennicae, n.s., B, 2(6): 1-43, pl. 1-16. (G's Amazonian alg. collections)  
Schlesinger, G., 1940. Blätt. Naturk. Naturgesch. 27: 56-57.

EPONYMY: *Ginzbergerella* Zahlbr. (1931).

COMPOSITE WORKS: As part of the program for the Second Intl. Bot. Congr. (1905) in Vienna, Ginzberger co-authored two of the six excursion guides published shortly in advance of the Congress, see *Führer Exc. Kongr. Wien ... 1905* (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.421).

**36.492.** Über einige *Lathyrus*-Arten aus der Section *Eulathyrus* und ihre *geographische Verbreitung* ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1896. Oct.

*Illus.*: Steuer, A. (figs. 1-7); and auth. (figs. 8-28).

*Publ.*: 1896, p. 281-352, maps 1-2 (uncol. double), 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Sitzungsber. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Cl., Abt. I, Band 105(1): 281-352, maps 1-2, 1 pl.* 1896.

**36.493.** *Centaurea lungensis* nov. spec. (Nebst Bemerkungen über *Centaurea ragusina* L.) ... Separat-Abdruck aus den "Verhandlungen" der k.k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien ... 1916. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Jun 1916 (in journal, submitted Feb 1916), cover (identif.), p. [463]-466, pl. 2 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 66(3-5): 463-466, pl. 2.* 1916.

**36.494.** Über einige *Centaurea*-Arten der *adriatischen Küsten* und *Inseln*. I. Zur Kenntnis von *Centaurea lungensis* Ginzberger und *Centaurea ragusina* L. ... Wien (Buchdruckerei Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1920, p. [89]-110, pl. 2 (uncol. phot., double). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 1920(4-6): 89-110, pl. 2. 1920.

*Note*: "mit einem Beitrag von Alfred Burgerstein"; Burgerstein, Alfred (1850-1929), see TL-2/Suppl. 3: 236-238.

**36.495.** Über einige *Centaurea*-Arten der *adriatischen Küsten* und *Inseln* ... Separatabdruck aus der Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift ... 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr-Jun 1921 (in journal), p. [29]-46, [114]-140. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 1921(1): 29-46; (2): 114-140. 1921.

*Ref.*: Mattfeld, J., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 57(Lit.): 68. 15 Sep 1922 (rev.).

**36.496.** Zur Kenntnis des Formenkreises von *Phagnalon rupestre* (L.) DC. und *Phagnalon graecum* Boiss. et Heldr. ... Separatabdruck aus der Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift ... 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1921, p. [197]-204. *Copies*: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 70(6-8): 197-204. 1921.

**36.497.** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Flora der Scoglien und kleineren Inseln Süd-Dalmatiens. ... Sonderabdruck aus der Österreichischen botanischen Zeitschrift ... 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Jul 1921 (p. 248 date submitted), p. [233]-248. *Copies*: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 1921(9-12): 233-248. 1921.

*Note*: Nachtr. published 1938.

**36.498.** Pflanzengeographisches Hilfsbuch. Zugleich ein botanischer Führer durch die Landschaft ... Wien (Verlag von Julius Springer) 1939. Oct. (*Pfl.-geogr. Hilfsbuch*).

*Co-author* ("unter Mitwirkung von Dr. ..."): Stadlmann, Josef (1881-x), see TL-2/5: 826 and IH 2: 940.

*Publ.*: 1939 (pref. p. v dated Mai 1939), p. [i]-vii, [1]-272. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), U, USDA.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 71: 16. 14 Jun 1940 (rev.).

**Giordano, Ferdinando** (fl. 1833-1842), Italian medical doctor in Naples (Kingdom of the Two Sicilies), associated with M. Tenore. (*Giord.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(2): 1052; APN p. 228; Barnhart 2: 51; CSP 2: 893; PR ed. 1: 3653-3654, ed. 2: 3341-3342; Rehder 5(index): 322; Saccardo 1: 83.

**36.499.** Memoria su di una nuova specie d'*Ibisco* ... Napoli (Dalla Tipografia di Francesco Fernandes) 1833. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1833 (read 15 Dec 1832), p. [1]-8, [i, errata], 1 pl. (unnumb., fold. copper engr.).

*Copy*: K. – Reprinted from Atti del Reale Istituto d'Incoraggiamento alle Scienze Naturali di Napoli 5: 248-254, [379, errata for vol. 5], 1 pl. [=p. 254]. 1834.

*Note*: Plate in preprint labeled "Vol. 5, pag. 254" and captioned "*Hibiscus hakeaefolius*" [= *Alyogyne hakeaefolia* (Giord.) Alef.].

**Giordano, Giuseppe Camillo** (1841-1901), Italian bryologist, born 1 Mar 1841 in Pomarico (Basilicata), educated in Matera, studied at the Royal Technical and Nautical Inst., Naples, student of N.A. Pedicino, taught natural history in secondary school and ultimately prof. at the Technical Inst., Naples, died 17 Nov 1901 in Bernalda (Basilicata) nr. Naples. (*G.C. Giord.*).

*NOTE*: Not to be confused with G. Giordano (fl. 1937-1941), a forestry inspector of the Italian colonial government who collected plants in Ethiopia.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FI, NAP, RO. *Note*: He bequeathed his herb. to the Technical Inst., Naples, and it presumably now is deposited in NAP.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 228; Barnhart 2: 51; BL 2: 342, 659; Bossert p. 145; CSP 12: 275, 15: 317; Herder p. 263; Jackson p. 319; Morren ed. 10: 85; Portr. 3: 482; Rehder 5(index): 322; Saccardo 1: 83.

BIOFILE: Boudier, [M.], 1901 [i.e. 1902 (sero)-Jun 1904]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 48(8-9): 404-405. (as "Joseph-Camille")

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 452.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 98; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 133.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 102.

Gerenicca, M., 1913. *Bull. Orto Bot. Regia Univ. Napoli* 3: 73. (portr.)

Macchiati, L. & F. De Franciscis, 1902. *Boll. Soc. Bot. Ital.* 1602(1): 6-13.

**36.500.** *Pugillus Muscorum* in agro neopolitano lectorum ... Milano (Tip. Bernardoni di C. Rebeschini) 1879. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1879 (read Aug 1878), p. [49]-102. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Soc. Crittog. Ital.* 2: 49-102. 1879.

*Note*: The author's name is in Latin, ablative singular, i.e. "by ... Iosepho Camillo Giordano".

**Girard**, [Eugène Sylvain] **Frédéric de** (1809-1850), French botanist, born 28 Jul 1809 in Agde (Hérault), studied with Aug. St.-Hilaire and helped him publish on the flora of Brazil, died 21 Oct 1850 in Montpellier. (*Girard*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MPU (orig.); France: FI, PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 228 ("1810-1851"); Barnhart 2: 52; CSP 2: 897; Hortus 3: 1193 ("1810-1851"); IH 2: 226 ("1810-1851"); Kew 2: 421; Lasègue p. 293; MW p. 138; Rehder 5(index): 323; TL-2/4: 1172 (index); Zander ed. 11: 755, ed. 17: 949 ("1810-1851").

BIOFILE: Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 415.

Dayrat, B., 2003. *Botanistes fl.* France: 402-404.

Granel de Solignac, L. & L. Bertrand, 1967. *Naturalia Monspel.*, Sér. Bot., 18: 273. (b. "1810")

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with Aug. St.-Hilaire, *Monographie des Primulacées* ... 1838 (TL-2/4, nr. 10.050).

**36.501.** *Armeria* et *Statice* generum species nonnullæ novæ proponit ... Extrait des Annales des Sciences naturelles ... 1844 [i.e. 1845]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1845 (read Dec 1844), p. [323]-332. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.*, sér. 3, 2: 323-332. 1845.

**36.502.** *Description d'un genre nouveau* de la famille des *Plumbaginées*, nommée *Bubania*, et de quelques nouvelles espèces d'Afrique, appartenant soit à ce genre, soit à celui des *Statice* ... [Mém. Sect. Sci. Acad. Sci. Montpellier] 1848. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1848, p. [181]-190, 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Sect. Sci. Acad. Sci. Montpellier* 1: 181-190, 1 pl. 1848.

*Note*: *Bubania* Girard (1848) (Plumbaginaceae), see ING 1: 243. 1979.

**Gislén**, **Torsten Rikard** [Richard] **Emanuel** (1893-1954), Swedish plant anatomist and zoogeographer, born 21 Jun 1893 in Kalmar, fil. mag. 1916, fil. lic. 1921 and Ph.D. 1924 Uppsala Univ., secondary school teacher, appointed Prof., Lund Univ. 1932, also dir. limnological stations in Lund and Aneboda 1934-1945. (*Gislén*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 53; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 81.222; BM 6: 377; Hirsch p. 99; KR p. 241; SMK 3: 66-67 (portr.).

BIOFILE: Adler, K., 1989. *Contr. hist. herpetology*: 155.

**36.503.** Beiträge zur Anatomie der Gattung *Utricularia* ... Arkiv för Botanik ... [1917 [i.e. 1918]], Oct.

*Publ.*: 7 Oct 1918 (in journal, read 9 Mai 1917, printed 5 Oct 1917), cover-t.p., p. 1-17, [18], pl. 1-4 (uncol. lith. by auth.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), U; IDC E-8562/1. – Issued as Ark. Bot. 15(9): 1-[18], pl. 1-4. 1917 [i.e. 1918].

*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 57(Lit.): 34. 1922 (rev.).

**Glatfelter, Noah Miller** (1837-1911), American physician and salicologist, born 28 Nov 1837 in York, Penn., M.D. 1864 Univ. of Penn. (thesis on hospital gangrene), commissioned as Asst. Surgeon U.S. Volunteers and served in the Dakota Territories until 1867 when he settled in St. Louis at which time he began collecting and paying attention to *Salix*, and then later to Hymenomyces, died 2 Apr 1911 in St. Louis. (*Glatf.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MO (orig.), duplicates A, K, MICH, MIN, NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 229; Barnhart 2: 54; CSP 15: 332; IH 2: 227; Kelly p. 91; Kew 2: 424; LS 10.058; Pennell p. 607; Rehder 5(index): 324; Tucker 1: 280.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 251; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 331.

Mohlenbrock, R.H., 1982. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 69: 389.

Spaulding, P., 1909. Popular Sci. Monthly 74: 256-257. (portr.)

**36.504.** A study of the venation of the species of *Salix* described in *Gray's Manual*, with reference to their determination ... St. Louis ... 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Oct 1893 (issue date on cover-t.p. & in journal), p. [1]-15, pl. 1-3 (uncol. phot.).

*Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Preprinted from the Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard. 5: 46-60, pl. 1-3. 1894.

**36.505.** A study of the relations of *Salix nigra* and *Salix amygdaloides*, together with the hybrids arising from them as these species exhibit themselves in the vicinity of St. Louis ... St. Louis ... 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: 17 Apr 1894 (issue date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 427-431, pl. 1 (uncol. lith.).

*Copies*: G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis 6(13): 427-431, pl. 1. 1894.

**36.506.** Relations of *Salix missouriensis*, Bebb. to *S. cordata*, Muhl. ... St. Louis ... 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Jan 1896 (issue date on cover-t.p., read 14 Nov 1895, approved 16 Dec 1895), cover-t.p., p. 137-144, pl. 1-2 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis 7(5): 137-144, pl. 1-2. 1896.

**36.507.** Notes on *Salix longipes*, Shuttlew. and its relations to *S. nigra*, Marsh. ... St. Louis ... 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Dec 1897 (issue date on cover-t.p., "separates issued Dec 24, 1897" in journal), cover-t.p., p. 1-9, pl. 5-7 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY, US. – Preprinted from Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard. 9: 43-51, pl. 5-7. 1897.

**36.508.** Preliminary list of higher fungi collected in the vicinity of St. Louis, Mo., from 1898 to 1905 ... St. Louis ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: 14 Jun 1906 (issue date on cover-t.p. & on p. 94), cover-t.p., p. 33-94. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (as serial), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis 16(4): 33-94. 1906.

\***Gleason, Henry Allan** (1882-1975), American botanist, pioneer ecologist and plant geographer, born 2 Jan 1882 in Dalton City, Illinois, published his first paper at age 13, B.Sc.

1901 and M.A. 1904 Univ. of Illinois (and teaching there 1906-1910), Ph.D. 1906 Columbia Univ., New York, New York (under N.L. Britton), taught at Univ. of Michigan 1910-1919, traveled to Philippines, Java and Ceylon 1913-1914, held various research and administrative positions at New York Botanical Garden from 1919 until his retirement Dec 1950, first president (and one of the organizers) of A.S.P.T. 1937, president B.S.A. 1948, specialist on Melastomataceae, died 21 Apr 1975 at the home of his son in Toronto, Canada. (*Gleason*).

NOTE: Gleason's son, Henry Allan, Jr. (1917-2007), was a linguist but also privately published a booklet entitled *Mosses and moss collecting ...* [Hartford, Conn.] 34 p. 1950. *Copy*: NY (n.v.).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: mostly at NY (see IH 2: 227, for details). – Extensive mss. materials at NY (Henry Allan Gleason papers), which include a card file with notes (protologues, sketches, measurements, phot.) on neotropical Melastomataceae. The card file was extensively annotated by John J. Wurdack (1921-1998) while on extended loan to US (now returned to NY).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 10: 1417; APN p. 229; Barnhart 2: 54; BFM p. 285 (index); BL 1: 175, 189, 244, 261, 297; BM 2: 379, 6: 379; Bossert p. 146; Ewan Pap. p. 79; FNA ser. 2(10): 210; Frodin ed. 2: p. 1027 (index); Hirsch p. 99; Hortus 3: 1193; IF suppl. 4: 322, 354; IH 2: 227; Kew 2: 424-425; Langman p. 317; Lenley p. 181-182; MW p. 138, suppl. p. 75; NAF 25(5): 381-383, ser. 2(2): 157, ser. 2(7): 40; NW p. 46 (index); Pennell p. 607; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 483-484; Rhodora, index p. 330; Roon p. 44; SK 1: 194; TL-1: 52; TL-2/1: 950-951, 2/5: 1031 (index); SK: 194; Tucker 3: 119; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 473. 1931; Taxon 1: 16. 1951; Bot. Rev. 38(1). 1972. (portr.); Canad. Bot. Assn. Bull. 9(2): 23. 1976; Michigan Bot. 15(2): 127. 1976; Fl. Males. Bull. 30: 2737. 1977.

Barnhart, J., 1911. J. New York Bot. Gard. 12: 129.

Burgess, R.L., 1966. *Huntia* 10(1): 46.

[Cowan, R.S.], 1975. *Taxon* 24: 580. ["... pioneer ecologist, vigorous alpha-taxonomist, world specialist on Melastomataceae, author of the revised Britton & Brown *Illustrated Flora of the Northern United States* and oft-times administrator at New York Botanic Garden".]

Cronquist, A., 1976. *Garden J.* 26: 56-59. (portr.) [quite delightful]

[Cronquist, A.], 1987. *Brittonia* 39: 205-209. [HAG as ecologist]

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 331.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 19, 101, 123, 126, 128.

Gleason, H.A., 1953. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Amer.* 34: 40-42. (portr., cover)

Gleason, H.A., 1961. *Reminiscences of Henry M. Gleason; to which have been added Illinois farm life in the eighteen-eighties, and The New England ancestors of Henry M. Gleason*, Berkeley, Calif. (Published by the author): 1-155. [genealogy and autobiogr., in part]

Gleason, H.A., 1962. *Things I never published ...*: 264 p. [typescript] [*Copy*: NY]

Gleason, H.A., ined. *The short and simple annals of Henry A. Gleason* (a three-vol. autobiogr.) (n.v.). [*Note*: an autobiogr. sketch dated 1944 also is at NY (51 p. typescript)]

Isley, D., 1994. *One hundred and one botanists*: 334-339. (portr.)

Jones, G.N., 1966. *An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns*: 153.

Kohler, R.E., 2002. *Landscapes & labscapes: exploring the lab-field border in biology*, Chicago (The Univ. of Chicago Press): 322. (index) (portr.)

McIntosh, R.P., 1975. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 102: 253-273. [HAG's contr. to ecological theory]

Maguire, B., 1975. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 102: 274-277. (bibl., portr.)

- Matthews, J.A., 1996. *Progress in physical geography* 20, 2: 193-203. [Individualistic concept of the plant association] (n.v.)
- Meyer, B.S., 1956. *Amer. J. Bot.* 43: 860. [Certificate of merit from B.S.A.]
- Moldenke, H.N., 1951. *Phytologia* 3: 490.
- [Moldenke, H.N. & A.L. Moldenke], 1975. *Phytologia* 31: 417.
- Nicolson, M., 1990. *Bot. Rev.* 56(2): 91-161. [HAG's career in ecology]
- Nicolson, M. & R.P. McIntosh, 2002. *Bull. Ecol. Soc. Amer.* 83: 133-142. [HAG & the Individualistic Hypothesis]
- Smith, A.C., 1951. *Garden J. New York Bot. Gard.* 1(2): 53, 56, 64. (portr.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Neogleasonia* Maguire (1972); also Henry Allan Gleason Award of the New York Botanical Garden; and Henry Allan Gleason Nature Preserve, Mason Co., Illinois.

- OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Responsible for *The new Britton and Brown illustrated flora ...* 1952, 3 vols. (and subsequent printings through 1968), which is a revision of N.L. Britton & A. Brown, *Ill. fl. n. U.S. ...* 1896-1898 (see TL-2/1, nr. 778).
- (2) Gleason & Arthur John Cronquist (1919-1992), *Manual of the vascular plants of north-eastern United States and adjacent Canada ...* 1963; Ed. 2, ... 1991, ... 7<sup>th</sup> printing ... 2004. – *Note*: See also, Noel H[erman]. Holmgren, *Illustrated companion to Gleason and Cronquist's manual ...* 1998; Reprinted with corr. ... 2004.
- (3) Gleason & Arthur John Cronquist (1919-1992), *The natural geography of plants ...* 1964.

- COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with W.A. Kellerman & John Henry Schaffner (1866-1939), *Spring flora for beginners and amateurs ...* Eds. 2 (1906) and 3 (1914), which were based on Kellerman, *Spring fl. Ohio ...* 1895 (TL-2/2, nr. 3572).
- (2) Co-author with Charles Arthur Hart (1859-1918), "On the *biology* of the *sand areas* of *Illinois*", *Bull. Illinois State Lab. Nat. Hist.* 7(7): cover-t.p., map (frontisp.), t.p., p. [i, contents], 137-272 [errata], pl. 8-23 (uncol. phot.). Jan 1907.
- (3) Co-author with Melville Thurston Cook (1869-1952), "*Ecological survey of the flora of Porto Rico*", *J. Dept. Agric. Porto Rico* 12(1-2): 139 p., pl., maps. 1928. – *Note*: This is a popularized version of "*Plant ecology of Porto Rico*", which appeared in the *Scientific survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands* 7(1): 1-96, pl. 1-20, Id. 7(2): 97-173, pl. 21-50 (1926 [i.e. 1927]). The plant taxonomic parts of the *Scientific survey ...* were treated under N.L. Britton (see TL-2/1, nr. 788).
- (4) Author with A.C. Smith (1906-1999), *Plantae krukovianae ...* 1933-1939 (see TL-2/5, nr. 12.164). – *Note*: Gleason was first author of parts 1 & 2, sole author of part 3 and Smith was sole author of parts 4-6.
- (5) Co-founder and editor with Harold Norman Moldenke (1909-1996) of the serial *Phytologia*, vol. 1-3(7) (Dec 1933-Dec 1950).
- (6) Melastomaceae in A.A. Pulle (ed.), *Fl. Suriname ...* vol. 3(1): 178-281. Jun 1935 (see TL-2/4, nr. 8393).
- (7) Founder and asst. editor with Edmund Henry Fulling (1903-1975), *The Botanical Review*, vol. 1-3 (Jan 1935-Dec 1937).
- (8) One of several collaborators with A.C. Smith, *A collection of flowering plants from Mount Roraima ...* 1940 (see TL-2/5, nr. 12.172).
- (9) Editor (or associate editor), at various times, of (a) *Addisonia*; (b) *Bulletin of the New York Botanical Garden*; (c) *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club*; and (d) *Garden Journal of New York Botanical Garden* (precise details wanting).

**36.509.** *Notes on the Ohio ferns ...* Columbus (Ohio State University) 1904. Oct.  
*First author*: Kellerman, William Ashbrook (1850-1908), see TL-2/2: 517-519 and IH 2: 349-350.

- Publ.*: 9 Nov 1904 (in journal), p. 205-210. *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ohio Naturalist* 5(1): 205-210. 1904. *Electronic version* [of serial]: The Knowledge Bank at OSU. – Also issued as *Ohio State Univ. Bull.*, ser. 8, no. 21, and *Ohio State Univ. Bull.*, Bot. Ser., no. 26.
- 36.510.** A revision of the *North American Vernoniae* ... [Bull. New York Bot. Gard.] 1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 4 Jun 1906 (on cover t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 144-243. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. New York Bot. Gard.* 4(13): 144-243. 1906.  
*Note*: This is based on H.A. Gleason's doctoral thesis (1906).
- 36.511.** The *pedunculate species* of *Trillium* ... New York [Dept. of Botany, Columbia Univ.] 1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Aug 1906 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 387-396. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 33(7): 387-396. 1906. – Also issued as *Contr. Dept. Bot. Columbia Univ.*, no. 229.
- 36.512.** The *vegetational history* of a *river dune* ... Extracts from *Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science Second Annual Meeting* ... 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1909 (read 20 Feb 1909), p. [19]-26. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci.* 2: 19-26. 1909.
- 36.513.** The *vegetation of the inland sand deposits of Illinois* ... Urbana, Illinois (Illinois State Laboratory of Natural History) 1910. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1910 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, contents], [23]-174, *pl. 1-20* (uncol. phot.), errata slip. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2002, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – Issued as *Bull. Illinois State Lab. Nat. Hist.* 9(3). 1910.
- 36.514.** An *isolated prairie grove* and its *phytogeographical significance* ... Reprinted for private circulation from *The Botanical Gazette* ... 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 17 Jan 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 38-49. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 53(1): 38-49. 1912. – Also issued as "Contribution no. 123 from the Botanical Laboratory of the University of Michigan".  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 48(Lit.): 45. 1912 (rev.).
- 36.515.** Studies on the *West Indian Vernoniae*, with one new species from Mexico ... New York 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 18 Jul 1913 (issue date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 305-332. *Copies*: BKL, HH, LC (n.v.), NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 40(7): 305-332. 1913. – Also issued as *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.*, no. 158.
- 36.516.** The *introduced vegetation* in the vicinity of *Douglas Lake, Michigan* ... [New York] (Torrey Botanical Club) 1914. Oct.  
*Co-author*: McFarland, Frank Theodore (1886-1974), see IH 2: 481.  
*Publ.*: 29 Oct 1914 (on cover-t.p.), 28 Oct 1914 in journal, 30 Oct 1914 on p. 511), p. 511-521. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from the *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 41(10): 511-521. 1914. – Also issued as "Publication no. 27 from the Biological Station of the University of Michigan".
- 36.517.** The *plants of Michigan*; simple *keys* for the identification of the native seed plants of the state ... Ann Arbor [Michigan] (George Wahr) 1918. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1918, p. [i]-xlvii, [1]-158. *Copies*: LC, MO (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), [19-], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Ed. 2:* 1926, ... Ann Arbor [Michigan] (G. Wahr), p. [i]-xlvii, [1]-158. *Copies:* MO (n.v.), NY.

*Ed. 3:* 1939, t.p. [=p. i], p. [ii]-xlvii, [1]-158. *Copy:* USDA.

*Note:* Rabeler (1998, p. 8) notes that photolithographed copies of ed. 3 were produced from 1951-1963.

*Rev. & retitled:* Nov 1998, ... Rabeler, Richard K. & Armentrout, Vivienne N. (ed.), *Gleason's plants of Michigan*, Ann Arbor, Michigan (Oakleaf Press), p. [1]-398, [+ loose sheet entitled "Quick index to plant families"]. Oct. (*Pl. Michigan (Gleason)*). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US; [2<sup>nd</sup> printing, corr.]: 2001. *Copy:* MO (n.v.); 2007 [1st ed.; 2nd printing, corr. (sic)], ... Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. of Michigan Press), p. [1]-398. Oct. *Copy:* BKL (n.v.).

*Illus.:* Bush, Elise C.

*Ref.* [2007]: Lukeydo, L., *J. Bot. Res. Inst. Texas* 2(1): 262. 24 Jul 2008 (rev.).

**36.518.** Taxonomic studies in *Vernonia* and related genera ... New York ... 1919. Oct.

*Publ.:* 31 Jul 1919 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 235-252. *Copies:* HH, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 46(7): 235-252. 1919. – Also issued as *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.*, no. 213.

**36.519.** Variability in flower-number in *Vernonia missurica* Raf. ... *Amer. Nat.* ... 1919. Oct.

*Publ.:* Nov-Dec 1919 (in journal), p. 526-534. *Copies:* HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. Naturalist* 53(629): 526-534. 1919.

**36.520.** A rearrangement of the Bolivian species of *Centropogon* and *Siphocampylus* ... New York ... 1921. Oct.

*Publ.:* 26 Sep 1921 (in journal and on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 189-201. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 48(7): 189-201. 1921. – Also issued as *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.*, no. 233.

**36.521.** The vegetational history of the Middle West ... Washington, D.C. (Assoc. American Geographers) 1923. Oct.

*Publ.:* Feb 1923 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 39-85. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Assoc. Amer. Geogr.* 12: 39-85. 1923. – Also issued as *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.*, no. 242.

**36.522.** Evolution and geographical distribution of the genus *Vernonia* in North America ... New York ... 1923. Oct.

*Publ.:* [18] Apr 1923 (on cover-t.p., mss. rec'd. 13 Jul 1922), cover-t.p., p. 187-202. *Copies:* HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 10(4): 187-202. 1923. – Also issued as *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.*, no. 243 (but no. 242 (sic!) on cover-t.p. of reprint).

**36.523.** The Bolivian species of *Vernonia* ... Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ... 1923. Oct.

*Publ.:* 2 Jul 1923 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 2 Oct 1922, header p. 297 dated Jun 1923), p. 297-309. *Copies:* HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 10(6): 297-309. 1923.

**36.524.** Studies on the flora of northern South America – [I-XVIII] ... New York ... 1924[-1933] Oct.

*Publ. [I]:* 26 Nov 1924 (on cover-t.p., 28 Nov 1924 in journal), cover-t.p., p. 443-448. *Copies:* BKL (without cover-t.p.), HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Preprinted from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 51(11): 443-448. 1924. – Also issued as *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.*, no. 261. [Subtitle: *Centropogon, section Burmeisteroides* ...].

*Il:* 31 Jan 1925 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-20, *pl. I* (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* BKL, HH (n.v.),

- K, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Id. 52(1): 1-20, *pl. 1*. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot., no. 263. [Subtitle: *The stellate-tomentose species of Centropogon ...*].
- III: 9 Mar 1925 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 49-74, *pl. 3* (uncol. draw.). Copies: BKL (without cover-t.p.), HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Id. 52(2): 49-74, *pl. 3*. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 267. [Subtitle: *New or noteworthy species of Centropogon and Siphocampylus ...*].
- IV: 25 Apr 1925 (on cover-t.p.), cover t.p., p. 93-104. Copies: HH (n.v.), K (without cover t.p.), U, US. – Id. 52(3): 93-104. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 269. [Subtitle: *The genus Burmeistera ...*].
- V: 9 Jun 1925 (on cover-t.p., 7 Jun 1925 in journal), cover t.p., p. 181-196. Copies: HH (n.v.), K, U, US (without cover-t.p.). – Id. 52(5): 181-196. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 271. [Subtitle: *Miscellaneous new or noteworthy species ...*].
- VI: 4 Nov 1925 (on cover-t.p.), cover t.p., p. 325-340. Copies: HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Id. 52(6): 325-340. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 274. [Subtitle: *New or noteworthy species of Melastomataceae ...*].
- VII: 20 Nov 1925 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 373-388. Copies: BKL, HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Id. 52(7): 373-388. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 276. [Subtitle: *New or noteworthy species of Melastomataceae – II ...*].
- VIII: 18 Dec 1925 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 447-460. Copies: HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Id. 52(8): 447-460. 1925. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 277. [Subtitle: *Additional new species of Melastomataceae ...*].
- IX: 3 Jun 1926 (on cover t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 289-301. Copies: HH (n.v.), K, US. – Id. 53(5): 289-301. 1926. – Also issued as as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 282. [Subtitle: *Miscellaneous new species from British Guiana ...*].
- X: 3 Dec 1927 (on cover-t.p., 5 Dec 1927 in journal), cover-t.p., p. 603-618. Copies: HH (n.v.), K (without cover-t.p.), U, US. – Preprinted from Id. 54(8): 603-618. 1927. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 288. [Subtitle: *Miscellaneous new or noteworthy species ...*].
- XI: 22 Feb 1929 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-23. Copies: BKL (without cover-t.p.), HH (n.v.), K (without cover-t.p.), U, US (without cover-t.p.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Id. 56(1): 1-23. 1929. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 305. [Subtitle: *New or noteworthy monocotyledons from British Guiana ...*].
- XII: 26 Mar 1929 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 97-112. Copies: BKL, HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Id. 56(2): 97-112. 1929. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 307. [Subtitle: *Cyphostyleae – a new tribe of Melastomataceae ...*].
- XIII: 12 Dec 1929 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 391-408. Copies: BKL, HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Id. 56(8): 391-408. 1929. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 313. [Subtitle: *The Tate collection from Mount Roraima and vicinity ...*].
- Collector: Tate, George Henry Hamilton (1894-1953), see TL-2/6: 175 and IH 2: 994.
- XIV: 14 Mai 1930 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 63-75. Copies: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), U, US (without cover-t.p.). – Id. 57(1): 63-75. 1930. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 317. [Subtitle: *Melastomataceae from Colombia and Ecuador ...*].
- XV: 3 Nov 1931 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 215-262. Copies: HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Id. 58(4): 215-262. 1931. – Also issued as Contr. New York Bot. Gard., no. 323. [Subtitle: *Recent collections of Melastomataceae from Peru and Amazonian Brazil ...*].
- XVI: Apr 1932 (on cover-t.p., 7 Mai 1932 publication date of serial, *vide* Tiehm, Brittonia 39(4): 460. 1987), cover-t.p., p. 113-126. Copy: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Brittonia 1(3): 113-126. [Subtitle: *Eleven neglected species of Miconia ...*].
- Note: The cover-t.p. also has a second title "A synopsis of the Melastomataceae of British Guiana" but this second article is not in the US copy. A separate for the combined papers is treated below (see nr. 36.539).
- XVII: 15 Jun 1932 (in journal), p. 361-376. Copies: HH (n.v.), K, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 59(6): 361-376. 1932. [Subtitle: *A group of species in Miconia section Jucunda ...*].

XVIII: 4 Dec 1933 (in journal), p. 25-38. *Copies*: K, US (detached?). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from *Phytologia* 1(1): 25-38. 1933. [Subtitle: *Plantae Lawranceanae Colombianae ...*].

*Collector*: Lawrance, Alexander E. (fl. 1932-1933), see IH 2: 417.

**36.525.** *Age and area from the view-point of phytogeography ...* Amer. J. Bot. ... 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 7 Nov 1924 (in journal, read 29 Dec 1923), p. 541-546. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 11(9): 541-546. 1924.

*Ref.*: Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 60(Lit.): 18. 1925 (rev.).

*Note*: Gleason published a precursory note "Age and area", *Ecology* 4(2): 196-201. 31 Mai 1923 [issue date], which was a commentary on J.C. Willis, *Age and area ...* 1922.

**36.526.** *Species and area ...* New York ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Feb 1925 (issue date in journal), cover-t.p., p. 66-74. *Copies*: NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ecology* 6(1): 66-74. 1925. – Also issued as *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.*, no. 265.

**36.527.** *The structure of the maple-beech association in northern Michigan ...* New York ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 14 Mar 1925 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 285-296. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited *Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci.* 4(Pt. 1): 285-296. 1924 [i.e. 1925]. – Also issued as *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.*, no. 266 (misprinted as 256).

**36.528.** *Five new species of Lobeliaceae ...* Torrey ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 27 Oct 1925 (in journal), p. [92]-95. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torrey* 25(5): 92-95. 1925.

**36.529.** *The individualistic concept of the plant association ...* Reprinted, without change of paging, from *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...* 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 6 Feb 1926 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 7-26. *Copies*: HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 53(1): 7-26. 1926. – Also issued as *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.*, no. 279.

**36.530.** *Four new Melastomataceae from Peru ...* Bull. Torrey Bot. Club ... 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 22 Feb 1927 (in journal), p. 25-29. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 54(1): 25-29. 1927.

**36.531.** *Further views on the succession-concept ...* Reprinted, without change of paging, from *Ecology ...* 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 27 Jul 1927 (issue date in journal), cover-t.p., p. 299-326. *Copies*: HH, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ecology* 8(3): 299-326. 1927. – Also issued as *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.*, no. 292.

**36.532.** *The botanical investigation of northern South America, a tri-institutional project: its aims and its needs ...* Reprinted ... *Journal of the New York Botanical Garden ...* 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1927, p. 261-265. *Copies*: FAS, HH, K(3), NY(3), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 28(335): 261-265. 1927.

*Note*: (1) The first initiative towards *Flora Neotropica*. (2) The three institutions were GH, NY and US.

**36.533.** *Miconia minutiflora and allied species ...* Bull. Torrey Bot. Cl. ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Mar 1928 (in journal), p. 117-118. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 55(2): 117-118. 1928.

- 36-534.** The genus *Monochaetum* in *South America* ... New York ... 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 4 Sep 1929 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 19 Mar 1929), cover-t.p., h.t. [recto of p. 502], p. 502-522. *Copies*: BKL, HH, K, NY, U(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 16(7): 502-522. 1929. – Also issued as *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.*, no. 310.
- 36-535.** The genus *Monochaetum* in *North America* ... New York ... 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 24 Oct 1929 (on cover-t.p., mss. rec'd. 8 Apr 1929), cover-t.p., p. 586-594. *Copies*: HH, K, NY (without cover-t.p.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 16(8): 586-594. 1929. – Also issued as *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.*, no. 312.
- 36-536.** The *relationships* of certain *myrmecophilous melastomes* ... New York ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Oct 1931 (in journal and on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 73-85. *Copies*: HH, K, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 58(2): 73-85. 1931. – Also issued as *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.*, no. 321.
- 36-537.** *Botanical results of the Tyler-Duida Expedition* ... *Bull. Torrey Bot. Cl.* ... 1931. Oct.  
*Collector*: Tate, George Henry Hamilton (1894-1953), see TL-2/6: 175 and IH 2: 994.  
*Illus.*: [pl. 17-21, 27-28, 30-31, 33 (fig. 1), 35 (fig. 2) & 39 (fig. 2) (uncol. phot.)]: Tate, G.H.H.; and [pl. 44-45 (uncol. draw.)]: Williams, Robert Statham (1859-1945), see TL-2/7: 323-325 and IH 2: 1163.  
*Publ.*: 21 Nov (date of publication & on p. 345), 11 Dec (date of publication & on p. 405) 22 Dec (on p. 465, date of publication 24 Dec (sic)), & 24 Dec 1931 (date of publication & on p. 517 in journal), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i-ii], map (fold., col.), 277-514, pl. 17-45. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 58(5): map (col., fold.), p. 277-344, pl. 17-26 (uncol. phot.) (21 Nov 1931), 58(6): 345-404, pl. 27-33 (uncol. phot.) (11 Dec 1931), 58(7): 405-464, pl. 34-37 (uncol. phot.) (22 Dec 1931), 58(8): 465-506, pl. 38-39, 41-43 (uncol. phot.), 40, 44-45 (uncol. draw.) (24 Dec 1931), [reprint only]: 507-514 (1931). – *Collaborators*: O. Ames, J.H. Barnhart, S.F. Blake, N.L. Britton, M. Burret, C. Epling, J.M. Greenman, C.B. Hitchcock, E.P. Killip, K. Krause, E.C. Leonard, G.A. Malme, H.N. Moldenke, C.V. Morton, F.W. Pennell, B.L. Robinson, Ch. Schweinfurth, A.C. Smith, L.B. Smith, P.C. Standley, J.R. Swallen, G.H.H. Tate, W. Trelease, R.S. Williams, R.P. Wodehouse and R.E. Woodson, Jr.  
*Note*: (1) p. [i-ii] include "Contents", "Collaborators" and "Dates of publication", none of which appear in the journal. (2) "The index page 507-514, is separately printed in advance [of the journal] and here shows a different pagination from that in the Bulletin". (3) Several parts also were issued as separates, viz.:
- Asclepiadaceae* ..., by H.N. Moldenke: 24 Dec 1931 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 455-461. 1931. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 58(7): 455-461. 1931.
- Compositae-Eupatorieae* ..., by B.L. Robinson: 24 Dec 1931 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [482]-485. 1931. *Copy*: HH. – Id. 58(8): 482-485. 1931.
- Ericaceae* ..., by A.C. Smith: 24 Dec 1931 (on t.p.), t.p. [recto of p. 436], p. [436]-444, pl. 36. 1931. *Copies*: FAS, US. – Id. 58(7): 436-444, pl. 36. 1931. (See TL-2/5, nr. 12.161).
- Lauraceae* ..., by H.N. Moldenke: 11 Dec 1931 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p. [=recto p. [362]], p. [362]-366. 1931. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Id. 58(6): 362-366. 1931.
- List of plants collected*, with descriptions of *new genera and species* ..., by A.C. Smith: 21 Nov 1931 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 299-315, pl. 22-23. *Copies*: FAS, US. – Id. 58(5): 299-315, pl. 22-23. 1931. (See TL-2/5, nr. 12.160).
- Loranthaceae* ..., by H.A. Gleason: 11 Dec 1931 (issue date p. [357]), p. [357]-361. *Copy*: HH. – Id. 58(6): 357-361. 1931.
- Note*: There is a minor printing mistake; "1" of page 361 is printed upside down.
- Myrsinaceae* ..., by H.N. Moldenke: 24 Dec 1931 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p. [=recto p. [444]], p. [444]-447. 1931. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Id. 58(7): 444-447. 1931.

- Orchidaceae* ..., by Oakes Ames & Charles Schweinfurth: 11 Dec 1931 (on cover-t.p.), p. 345-353. *Copy*: US. – Id. 58(6): 345-353. 1931.
- Polygalaceae* ..., by S.F. Blake: 11 Dec 1931 (issue date p. [381]), p. [1, unnumb.]. 1931. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 58(6): 381-382. 1931.
- Verbenaceae* ..., by H.N. Moldenke: 24 Dec 1931 (p. [1]), p. [1-2, unnumb.]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Id. 58(7): 462-463. 1931.
- Ref.*: Mattfeld, J., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 66(Lit.): 25-29. 1934 (rev.).
- 36.538.** *The progress of botanical exploration in tropical South America ...* Bull. Torrey Bot. Cl. ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 11 Mar 1932 (on p. 21, 12 Mar 1932 in journal, read 29 Dec 1931), p. 21-28. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 59(1): 21-28. 1932.
- 36.539.** [1] *Studies on the flora of northern South America – XVI. Eleven neglected species of Miconia ...* [and] [2] *A synopsis of the Melastomataceae of British Guiana. ...* New York ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1932 (publication date for journal 7 Mai 1932, *vide* Tiehm, *Brittonia* 39(4): 460. 1987), cover-t.p., [1]: p. 113-126, and [2]: p. 127-184. *Copies*: BKL, G, HH, K, US ([2] only). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Brittonia* 1(3): 113-126, 127-184. 1932.  
*Note*: (1) Two different publications included in one “separate” [i.e. reprint]. (2) For other parts in the series “*Studies on the flora of northern South America ...*”, see nr. 36.524 above.
- 36.540.** *The pronunciation of botanical names ...* New York 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 10 Jun 1932 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 53-58. *Copies*: BM, HH, K(2), NY, TL-2 files (NY), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreyia* 32(3): 53-58. 1932. – Republished (?) in *Amer. Bot. (Binghamton)* 38: 183-193. Oct 1932.
- 36.541.** *Some undescribed flowering plants from South America ...* Amer. J. Bot. ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 2 Dec 1932 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 11 Mar 1932), cover-t.p., p. 740-753. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 19(9): 740-753. 1932.
- 36.542.** *Notes on a collection of Melastomataceae from Central America ...* Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. ... 1932 [i.e. 1933]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mar 1933 (in journal), p. 145-152, *pl.* 19-22 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci.* 17: 145-152, *pl.* 19-22. 1932 [i.e. 1933].
- 36.543.** *The genus Macairea DC. in northern South America ...* Separately printed ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1934. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 5 Jan 1934 (in journal), cover t.p., p. 35-40. *Copies*: HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 61(1): 35-40. 1934.
- 36.544.** *Certain Melastomataceae of Surinam ...* Extrait du Recueil des Travaux botaniques néerlandais ... 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1935 (cover-t.p. & *vide* contents “Meded.”, p. 14-32: 1934-1936), cover-t.p., p. 203-214. *Copies*: FAS, HH, K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(4), U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl.* 32(1): 203-214. 1935. – Also issued as *Meded. Bot. Mus. Herb. Rijks Univ. Utrecht*, no. 18.
- 36.545.** *Plants of the vicinity of New York ...* New York (New York Botanical Garden) 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 23 Aug 1935 (date accessioned at US), t.p., p. [i], i-lxxxvi, 1-198, errata slip. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(4), US. *Microfilm*: Ithaca, New York (Mann Library, Cornell Univ., New York State Library Cooperative Natural History Preservation Project ...), 1995, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Ed. 2* [photolith. reprint of 1<sup>st</sup> ed. but with errata corrected!]: 1947, ... t.p., p. [i], i-lxxxvi, 1-198. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY(4), USDA.

*Rev. ed.*: 1962, ... New York (Hafner Publishing Company, Inc.), h.t., p. [1]-307, [blank p. for "Notes"]. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY(3), US(2), USDA.

**36.546.** *Swietenia krukovii*: a new species of mahogany from Brazil ... Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ... 1935. Oct.

*Co-author*: Panshin, Alexis John (1901-1993) (b. Alexei Ivanovitch), Russian-born American forester, Dept. of Wood Technology, New York State College of Forestry, Syracuse.

*Publ.*: 26 Mar 1936 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 20 Apr 1934), p. 21-26. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 23(1): 21-26. 1936.

**36.547.** *Seven American melastomes* ... Bull. Torrey Bot. Club ... 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: 16 Dec 1936, p. 533-537. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 63(9): 533-537. 1936.

**36.548.** *Some new or noteworthy melastomes* ... Brittonia ... 1937.

*Publ.*: 9 Jun 1937 (in journal), p. 319-327. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Brittonia 2(4): 319-327. 1937.

**36.549.** *Notes on American melastomes*, including nine new species ... Bull. Torrey Bot. Club ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Nov 1938 (in paper), p. 571-580. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 65(8): 571-580. 1938.

**36.550.** *Eight undescribed species of Melastomataceae* ... Separately printed ... from Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Jun 1939 (in journal), p. 415-419. *Copies*: HH, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 66(6): 415-419. 1938.

**36.551.** *The genus Clidemia in Mexico and Central America* ... Brittonia ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 2 Oct 1939 (in journal), p. 97-140. *Copies*: HH, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Brittonia 3(2): 97-140. 1939.

**36.552.** *The flora of Mount Auyan-Tepui, Venezuela* ... Brittonia ... 1939. Oct.

*Co-author*: Killip, Ellsworth Paine (1890-1968), see TL-2/2: 541-542 and IH 2: 358-359.

*Publ.*: 2 Oct 1939 (in journal), p. 141-204. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Brittonia 3(2): 141-204. 1939.

**\*Gleditsch, Johann Gottlieb** (1714-1786), German botanist and silviculturist, born 5 Feb 1714 in Leipzig, doctorate 1730 Leipzig, curator in Leipzig 1731-1735, Dr. med. 1742 Univ. Frankfurt/Oder, first Dir. (Praefectus) Berlin Botanical Garden 1744-1786 and other posts in forestry, died 5 Oct 1786 in Berlin. (*Gled.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: The Gleditsch herb., acquired by the Berlin Academy of Sciences in 1791, is lost. The *Berichte über die ... Verhandlungen der Königl. Preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* for the year 1840 contains a statement on p. 81 that H. Goepfert showed a 'Verzeichnis' of the former Gleditsch herb., and a further note on p. 119 in which Link presented this register "mit der Bemerkung das dieses Herbarium nicht mehr vorhan-

den sei". Urban could not trace the collection either. Gleditsch was a corr. of Linnaeus and there are plants collected by him in LINN.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY:** ADB 9: 224-225; AG 6(2): 182; Ainsworth p. 342 (index); APN p. 229; Backer p. 236, 651; Baillon 2: 706; Barnhart 2: 54; BM 2: 682-683, 6: 379; Bossert p. 146; De Toni 1: 1-1i; Dryander 5: 253 (index); Frank 3(Anh.): 35; GR p. 15-16; HA 2: 293-295, 404, 700; Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IF p. 699; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 227; Jackson p. 16, 297, 430; Kelly p. 91; Kew 2: 425; Langman p. 317; LS 10.059-10.072; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); Moebius p. 450 (index); NDB 6: 442-443; Portr. 3: 484; PR ed. 1: 3352-3365, ed. 2: 3668-3685; Quenstedt p. 165; Ratzeburg 1: 187-190; Rehder 5(index): 324-325; RS p. 85; SO p. 24 (index); TL-1: 171-172; TL-2/1: 951-952, indices 2/4, 2/5, 2/7, Suppl. 2, 3; Tucker 1: 280; Urban-Berl. p. 11, 349; Zander ed. 10: 603, ed. 11: 755, ed. 17: 949; Zep.-Tim. p. 53-54.

**BIOFILE:** Anon., Nouv. Mém. Acad. Sci. [Berlin] Hist.: 49-54. 1788. (n.v.)

Ascherson, P., 1860. Fl. Prov. Brandenburg 1: 5.

Burgsdorf, F.A.L. von, 1789. Schriften Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin 9 [Beobacht. Entdeck. Naturkunde vol. 3]: 301-314. (portr.)

Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 290.

Düvel, M., 1998. Gleditschia 26: 3-8. (bibl.)

Eicken, G.W. von, 1800. Gedächtnisblätter, erhaltend Nachrichten von dem Leben und Charakter ... Aerzte und Naturforscher 4(95). (n.v.)

Engelmann, W., 1846. Bibl. Hist. Nat.: 90.

Goerke H., 1979. Svenska Linnesallsk. Arsskr. 1978: 223-239. (n.v.)

Junk, W., 1926. Portraits of old botanists: [sub Gleditsch]. (biogr., portr.) (n.v.)

Krausch, H.-D., 1977. Gleditschia 5: 5-35. (bibl.)

Krempelhuber, A., 1869. Gesch. Litt. Lichenol. 2: 4, 35.

Lütjeharms, W.J., 1936. Gesch. Mykol. XVIII Jh.: 256. (index)

Meusel, J.G., 1804. Lexikon Teut. Schriftst. 4: 209-214. (bibl.)

Natho, G., 1973. Gleditschia 1: 7-15. pl. 1. (portr.)

Natho, G., 1975. Gleditschia 3: 5-27. (bibl.)

Natho, G., 1987. Gleditschia 15(2): 201-202. (bicentenary Gleditsch death)

Ratzeburg, J.T.C., 1874. Forstwissensch. Schriftsteller-Lexikon: 187-190.

Rose, H.J., 1850. New Gen. Biogr. Dict. 8: 40. (n.v.)

Scholz, H., 1987. Englera 7: 283. (index)

Stafleu, F.A., 1971. Linnaeus and the Linnaeans: 250-252.

Stafleu, F.A., 1972. In: G.S. Daniels & F.A. Stafleu, Taxon 28: 298. (portr.)

Timler, F.K. & B. Zepernick, 1978. Der Berliner Botanische Garten, Berlin (Presse- und Informationsamt des Landes Berlin): 1-94. (portr.)

Willdenow, C.L. & P. Usteri, 1790. Beyträge zur Biographie des verstorbenen Hofrath und Professor Dr. Johann Gottlieb Gleditsch. Zürich: 111 p. (biogr., letters, portr., etc.)

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 117. 1905. Id. 3(3): 125.

**EPONYMY:** (additional) *Gleditschiacanthus* Lakow. (1895); *Gleditsiophyllum* E.W. Berry (1910); *Gleditsioxylon* Müll.-Stoll & E. Mädler (1967).

**NOTE:** One of Gleditsch's 1753 works, "*Observation sur la pneumonanthe ...*" (not treated in TL-2) is listed in the Appendix V "Opera Utique Oppressa" of the 2006 Vienna Code. Names appearing in these works in the ranks specified at the end of each listing are not to be accepted as validly published (in this case all ranks). This list was established by action of the Tokyo Congr. (1993) and first appeared in the 1994 Tokyo Code.

\***Głowacki, Julius** [Julij] (1846-1915), Austrian bryologist also interested in lich., born 18 Jun 1846 in Idria (Krain, now Slovenia), studied in Vienna and Graz, middle school prof.

from 1870 in various towns, dir. of the gymnasium in Marburg (now Slovenia) 1899-1911, died 18 Mai 1915 in Graz. (*Glow.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: GJO, further material E, FR, GOET, GZU, KL, LD, M, PC, POLL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 230; Barnhart 1: 55; BM 6: 379; CSP 7: 789, 15: 340; Frahm&E. p. 136-137 (bibl., portr.); GR p. 450; IH 2: 227; Jackson p. 161; Kelly p. 91; LS 10.076-10.081; Morren ed. 10: 37; ÖBL 2: 11; Saccardo 1: 83-84; SBC p. 121; TL-2/1: 953-954, Suppl. 1: 448 (index); Wagenitz p. 64.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bot. Not. 1915: iii. 1915.

Breidler, J., 1914. Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 50: 3-7. (port.)

Breidler, J., 1914. Oesterr. Bot. Z. 64: 39-43.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 112; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 152; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 215.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 47.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 84.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 158, 219.

Knapp, F., 1912. Jahresber. K.K. Staatsgymnasiums Marburg 1911/12: 3-5. (bibl., portr.)

Sajovic, G., 1915. Carniola, Neue Folge 6: 225-231. (portr.)

Suanjak, M., 2002. Fritschiana 35: 17-49. (handwr.)

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 67.

**36.553.** Ueber *Flechten* aus der *Umgebung* von *Goertz* ... Goertz (Druck von Seitz) 1871. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1871, cover-t.p., p. [1]-31. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahresber. K.K. Ober-Realschule Goertz 1871: 1-31. 1871.

**36.554.** Die *Vertheilung* der *Laubmoose* im *Leobner Bezirke* ... [Leoben, Austria] (Im Verlage des Landes-Obergymnasiums zu Leoben) 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1892, p. 1-27. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahresber. des Landes-Obergymnasiums zu Leoben ... 1892.

*Note*: "Veröffentlicht am Schlusse des Schuljahres 1892".

**36.555.** *Systematische Übersicht* der *Laubmoose* des *Leobner Bezirkes* ... [Leoben, Austria] (Im Verlage des Landes-Obergymnasiums zu Leoben) 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1893 (Vorwort p. 3 signed 30 Jun 1893), p. 1-34. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahresber. des Landes-Obergymnasiums zu Leoben ... 1893.

*Note*: "Veröffentlicht am Schlusse des Schuljahres 1893".

**36.556.** *Beitrag* zur *Laubmoosflora* der *österreichischen Küstenländer* ... Marburg (Druck von L. Kralik) 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1902, p. [1]-15. *Copy*: FH. – Issued as Jahresber. K.K. Staatsgymnasiums Marburg 1902 (n.v.).

*Note*: This was self-published ("Selbstverlag").

**36.557.** *Beitrag* zur *Laubmoosflora* von *Gmünd* in *Kärnten* ... Klagenfurt (Ferd. v. Kleinmayr) 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1905 (p. (2) dated 9 Mar 1904), p. (1)-(36), [alternate pagination, p. [93]-128]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. Naturhist. Landesmus. Kärnten 27: 93-128. 1905.

**36.558.** *Bryologische Beiträge* aus dem *Okkupationsgebiete*. III ... Wien (K.K. Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft) 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Aug 1907 (in journal, submitted 7 Oct 1906), cover-t.p., p. 223-244. *Copies*: FH, MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 57(6-7): 223-244. 1907.

**36.559.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Laubmoosflora von Kärnten ... Klagenfurt (Ferd. v. Kleinmayr) 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1908 (date given on separate), p. [165]-186. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahrb. Naturhist. Landesmus. Kärnten 28: 165-186. 1908.

**36.560.** Die Moosflora des Bachergebirges ... Marburg ... 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1908 (p. 2 signed Mar 1907), p. [1]-30. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Jahresber. K.K. Staatsgymnasiums Marburg. 1907/08: 1-30. 1908.

**36.561.** Ein Beitrag zur Moosflora von Bosnien ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1909, p. [1]-3. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 59: 51-53. 1909.

**36.562.** Über *Ctenidium distinguendum* mihi ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1909, p. 91-92, [alternate pagination, p. 1-2]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 59(3): 91-92. 1909.

**36.563.** Eine neue Art von *Eucladium* Br. eur. ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1909 (p. 4 signed Mar 1909), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 59(3): 222-224. 1909.

**36.564.** Ein neuer Standort von *Bryum Venturii* De Not. ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1913, p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 63: 279. 1913.

**36.565.** *Hyophila styriaca* Glow., eine neue Laubmoosart aus Steiermark ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1913, p. 1-3. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 63: 405-406. 1913.

**36.566.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Moosflora von Steiermark ... [Graz (Deutsche Vereins-Druckerei)] 1913 [i.e. 1914]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1914, p. [179]-183. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mitt. Naturwiss. Vereins Steiermark 50(2): 179-183. 1914.

**36.567.** Eine neue europäische Art von *Antitrichia* Brid. ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1914 (submitted 1 Nov 1913), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oesterr. Bot. Z. 64(3-4): 136-137. 1914.

\***Glück**, [Christian Maximilian] **Hugo** (1868-1940), German botanist specializing in aquatic plants, born 13 Dec 1868 in Windsheim on the Aisch (Bavaria), Ph.D. 1895 Munich, habilitation 1899 Heidelberg, Prof. of Botany and Pharmacognosy, Heidelberg Univ. 1903, died 28 Sep 1940 in Heidelberg. (*Glück*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BM, DUKE, NMW, NY, PH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 268 (as "Glück"); APN p. 230; Barnhart 2: 55; BFM p. 286 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 7: 81.841-82.857; BM 2: 684, 6: 379; Bossert p. 146;

CSP 15: 340; Ewan Pap. p. 70 (as "Gluck"); Frahm&E. p. 137-138 (portr.); Futak-Domin p. 219-220; GR p. 16; GR cat. p. 35; Hirsch p. 100; IH 2: 228; Kelly p. 91; Kent ed. 2: 150; Kew 2: 427; Langman p. 317; LS 10.082-10.086; LS suppl. 9681; Moebius p. 112; MW p. 138, suppl. p. 75; NW p. 46 (index); Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 484; Strid p. 132, ed. 2: 182; TL-2/1: 954, indices 2/4, 2/5.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 138. 1931.

Bergdolt, E., 1941. Karl von Goebel: 130, 253.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 16. Id., ed. 2: 17; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 35.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 141, 146, 229.

Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.

Verdoorn, F., 1941. Chron. Bot. 6: 188.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Glück contributed to the following works:

(1) C. Schröter, *Lebensgesch. Bl.-Pfl. Mitteleur.* ... 1, Abt. 1, 1904-1908, see TL-2/5, nr. 11.174.

(2) A. Pascher, *Süßwasserflora* 1913-1936, see TL-2/4, nr. 7423.

(3) C.K. Schneider, *Ill. Handw.-Buch Bot.* ... ed. 2, 1917, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.943.

**36.568.** *Entwurf zu einer vergleichenden Morphologie der Flechten-Spermogonien ...* Heidelberg (Carl Winter's Universitätsbuchhandlung) 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: early 1899, cover-t.p., p. [i]-vi, [81]-216, [alternate pagination, p. [1]-136], *pl.* 2-3 (uncol. fold. lith., "H. Glück ad nat. del."). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. Naturhist.-Med. Vereins Heidelberg, n.s.*, 6(2): i-vi, 81-216, *pl.* 2-3. 1899.

*Note*: This was Glück's Habilitationsschrift.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bot. Centralbl.* 78(14): 27. 22 Mar 1899 (noticed).

**36.569.** *Ueber die systematische Stellung und geographische Verbreitung der Utricularia ochroleuca* R. Hartman ... Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1902, cover (identif.), p. [141]-156, *pl.* 5 (uncol. lith.), *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 20(3): 141-156, *pl.* 5. 1902.

**36.570.** *Nachträge zur Flechtenflora Heidelbergs ...* Dresden (C. Heinrich) 1903. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Jul 1903 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 192-213. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 42(4): 192-213. 1903.

**36.571.** *Systematische Gliederung der europäischen Alismaceen ...* Separatabdruck aus "Allgemeine Botanische Zeitschrift" ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb-Apr 1906, p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Allg. Bot. Z. Syst.* 12(2): 23-26, (3): 40-42, (4): 63-65. 1906

**36.572.** *Über das Vorkommen der Caldesia parnassifolia im Königreich Bayern ...* Sonderabdruck aus Mitteilungen ... [München] Bayer. Bot. Ges. ... 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1910, p. 1-7. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bayer Bot. Ges. Erforschung der heim. Flora Mitt.* II(Nr. 17): 285-291. 1910.

**36.573.** *Gattungs-Bastarde innerhalb der Familie der Alismaceen ...* Dresden (Verlag C. Heinrich) 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1913, p. [124]-137, *pl.* 12-13 (uncol. lith., double). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 30 (Abt. II): 124-137, *pl.* 12-13. 1913.

**36.574.** *Contributions to our knowledge of the species of Utricularia of Great Britain with*

regard to the morphology and geographical distribution of *Utricularia ochroleuca* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1913 (rec'd. at US 14 Nov 1913), p. [607]-620, *pl.* 47-48 (uncol. lith., double).

*Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 27(108): 607-620, *pl.* 47-48. 1913.

**36.575.** *Oenanthe fluviatilis* Coleman. Eine verkannte Blütenpflanze des europäischen Kontinents ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Mar 1913 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [89]-92. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted

and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 49(3/4), *Beibl.* 109: 89-92. 1913.

**36.576.** *Kritische Bemerkungen über die phylogenetische Herkunft der Monokotylen* ... Jena (G. Fischer) 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1925, cover (identif.), p. [150]-164. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 118/119: 150-164. 1925.

**36.577.** *A new Sagittaria from Florida: Sagittaria kurziana* ... Reprinted ... from *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* ... 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 2 Mai 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], 257-261. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 54(3): 257-261. 1927.

**36.578.** *Die Süßwasservegetation von Nord-Amerika in Gegenwart und Vergangenheit* ... Budapest [*Zeitschr. Ungar. Bot. Blätt.*] 1927.

*Publ.*: 1927 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], 230-251. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Magyar Bot. Lapok* 25(1-12): 230-251. 1927.

**36.579.** *Novae species et varietates generis Limosellae* ... Aus *Notizblatt des Bot. Gart. u. Mus. Berlin-Dahlem* ... 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Jun 1934, p. [71]-78. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notizbl. Bot. Gart. Berlin-Dahlem* 12(3): 71-78. 1934.

**36.580.** *Limosella-Studien*. Beiträge zur Systematik, Morphologie und Biologie der Gattung *Limosella* ... Sonderdruck aus *Botanische Jahrbücher* ... 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Dec 1934 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 488-566, *pl.* 6-8 (uncol. lith., draw. by auth.).

*Copies*: K (n.v.), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 66(5): 488-566, *pl.* 6-8. 1934.

**36.581.** *Die Kalkflora* (bes. Steppenheide) von Leistadt, Kallstadt und Herxheim und ihre *pflanzengeographische Bedeutung* ... Sonderdruck aus den *Mitt. des Pfälz. Vereins f. Naturkunde Pollichia* ... 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1935, p. [1]-27. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mitt. Pfälz. Vereins Naturk. Pollichia*, n.s., 4: 1-27. 1935.

**36.582.** Über das *Vorkommen* des arktischen *Sparganium hyperboreum* in der zentraleuropäischen *Alpenkette* ... Sonder-Abdruck aus *Botanische Jahrbücher* ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Oct 1938 (in journal), title recto of p. [220], p. [220]-251, 3 lvs. maps. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 69(2): 220-251, 3 lvs. maps. 1938.

**36.583.** Über eine neue *Trapella* des östlichen Asiens ... Sonder-Abdruck aus *Botanische Jahrbücher* ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Apr 1939 (in journal), p. [149]-152. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 70(1): 149-152. 1939.

**Gmelin family.** The genealogy of this family that contributed greatly to Botany is analyzed in [*Moriz Gmelin*], *Stammbaum der Familie Gmelin 1877* (n.v.). The "botanical" Gmelins

essentially begin with **Johann Georg Gmelin** (1674-1728) who defended a botanical thesis under Rudolf Jakob Camerarius in 1699, married in 1706, and had three "key" children and three "key" grandchildren:

1. **Johann Konrad Gmelin** (1707-1759) who had 15 children, incl.:

\***Samuel Gottlieb Gmelin** (1745-1774) (TL-2/1: 958) who traveled in s. Russia with P.S. Pallas and died in Persia; and **Christian Gottlieb Gmelin** (1749-1809) who had a connection with Goethe.

2. \***Johann Georg Gmelin** (1709-1755) (TL-2/1: 956-957) who traveled in Siberia, became Prof. of Bot. and Chemistry in Tübingen, and published *Fl. siber. ... 1747-1769*, 4 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 2047), the last 2 vols. of which were edited by his nephew, \*Samuel Gottlieb Gmelin (see above).

3. \***Philipp Friedrich Gmelin** (1721-1768) (TL-2/1: 957-958), also of Tübingen who had the following sons: \***Johann Friedrich Gmelin** (1748-1804), (TL-2/1: 955-956), Prof. at Tübingen, then at Göttingen, editor of the 13<sup>th</sup> (i.e. the last) ed. of *Syst. nat. ... 1788-1793* (TL-2/1, nr. 2043); and \***Carl Christian Gmelin** (1762-1837) (TL-2/1: 954-955), author of *Fl. bad. ... 1805-1826*, 4 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 2040).

\***Gmelin, Carl [Karl] Christian** (1762-1837), German physician and naturalist, born 18 Mar 1762 in Badenweiler nr. Freiburg, studied, Univ. of Strassburg, Dr. of medicine 1784 Friedrich-Alexander-Univ., Erlangen, prof. of natural sciences and dir. from 1786 of the botanical garden at Karlsruhe, died 26 Jun 1837 in Karlsruhe (Baden-Württemberg). (*C.C. Gmel.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES [previously listed as unknown]: MPU (musc., "Collectionem muscorum in Germania lectorum").

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 9: 271-272; AG 2(1): 264; APN p. 230; Baillon 2: 714; Barnhart 2: 55; BM 2: 684; Bossert, p. 146; CSP 6: 672; Dryander, 5: 254 (index); Frahm&E. p. 138-139 (portr.); Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; HU 2(2): nr. 531; Jackson p. 425; NDB 6: 478; Portr. 3: 485; PR ed 1: 3708-3712, ed. 2: 3387-3391; TL-2/1: 954-955; Tucker 1: 281, 3: 120; Zander ed. 17: 949.

BIOFILE: Burdet, H., 1974. *Candollea* 29: 503-504. (handwr.)

Burdet, H.M., 1979. *Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem*: [sub Gmelin, Carl Christian]. (handwr.)

Fürst, R., 1989. Carl Christian Gmelin und die "Flora Badensis Alsatica et confinium regionum cis et transrhena": die Entstehung des ersten botanischen Handbuchs Badens in der C.F. Müller'schen Hofbuchdruckerei 1805-1833: eine Dokumentation zur Verlagsgeschichte, Karlsruhe (C.F. Müller): 32 p. (n.v.)

Kirschleger, F., 1857. *Fl. Alsace* 2: lii-liiii.

Mayer G., 1974. *Beitr. Naturk. Forsch. Südwestdeutschl.* 33. 233-252. (n.v.)

Mayer G., 1982. *Mitt. Bad. Landesvereins Naturk. Naturschutz Freiburg* 13(1): 13-31. (n.v.)

Vierordt, C.F., 1839. *Flora* 22: 241-255.

Wright, A.H., 1949. *Herpetologica* 5, Suppl. 1: 21.

NOTE: *Hortus carlsruh. ... 1811* (see TL-2/1, nr. 2039) is now available in microfiche: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1963A6-1966B2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

36.584. *Consideratio generalis filicum*, quam summi numinis auspicio Academiae Fridrico Alexanderinae ... ex decreto gratiosae facultatis medicae pro gradu doctoris legitime obtinendo D. aprilis ... MDCCCLXXXIV solemniter eruditorem examini submittit Carolus Christianus Gmelin ... Erlangae (Typis Kunstmännianis) [1784]. Qu.

*Publ.*: Apr 1784, p. [i]-lxiii, [corrigenda]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1991, 1 reel (194 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note*: Inaugural dissertation, Erlangen.

\***Gobi** [Ghobi], **Christoph** [Christopher, Christophos, Christophus, Khristofer, Khristofor, Khristov, Kristofer, Kristofor] **Iakovlevich** [Iakovlevitch, Jakoblewitsch, Jakosolewitsch, Jakovlevich, Jakowlewitsch, Yakovlevich] (1847-1919), Russian mycologist and phycologist, born 12 Apr 1847 [24 Apr *teste* Wittrock] in St. Petersburg, Ph.D. 1881 St. Petersburg, curator of the herb., then dir., St. Petersburg Bot. Gard. 1896, died 24 Dec 1919 in Petrograd (i.e. St. Petersburg). (*Gobi*).

*NOTE*: Lipschitz gives 24 Dec 1919 as the date of death, but does not indicate o.s. or n.s., possibly o.s., i.e. Jan 1920 n.s.

*HERBARIUM* and *TYPES*: HERZ, LECB. – *Exsiccatae*: *Algae Rossicae Exsiccatae* (nos. 1-50, 1880, or later?) (*Algae Ross. Exsicc.*): B, C, KIEL, L.

*BIBLIOGRAPHY* and *BIOGRAPHY*: APN p. 230 (as “Christophos Jacoblewitsch”); Barnhart 2: 56 (d. “1920”); BM 2: 671 (as “Ghobi, Kristofor Yakovlevich”); Bossert p. 146 (d. “1920”); Collander, hist. p. 155 (index); CSP 7: 790, 10: 10-11, 15: 342; De Toni 1: li, 4: xxiv; Frank 3(Anh.): 36; Herder p. 251; IH 2: 228 (as “(Kristofer) Jakosolewitsch”; d. “1925”); Jackson p. 551 (index); Kew 2: 428; Lipschitz 2: 290-294; LS 10.092-10.106, 33.679-33.690; Morren ed. 10: 95-96; NAF 7(15): 1066; Nordstedt p. 15-16; Nordstedt suppl. p. 7; Portr. 1: 63 (index, as “Khristofor Yakovlevich”), 3: 485; Rehder 5(index): 326, 949; TL-2/1: 959 (as “Christophos Jacoblewitsch”), 2/5 (as “K.Y.”) & 2/6 (as “C.J.”) (indices); TR p. 98-100; Urban-Berl. p. 264.

*BIOFILE*: Anon., Bot. Not. 1920(4): 126. 1920; Hedwigia 62: 82. 1920; Nuova Notarisia 32: 72. 1921.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 128; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 175; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 248. (as “Christopher Jakowlewitsch”)

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 107.

Gaidukov, N., 1925. Nuova Notarisia 36: 196-208. (bibl.)

Henckel, A., 1902. Westnik Imp. Russ. Obschtsch. Sadowodst St. Petersburg 43(12): 1-12. (portr.)

Henckel, A., 1925. Nuova Notarisia 36: 378-379.

Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 74.

Schellenberg, G., 1921. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 397. [re. Algae]

Shetler, S., 1967. The Komarov Bot. Inst.: (portr., facing p. 59)

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 173-174, pl. 21; 1905. Id. 3(3): 188. (portr.)

*COMPOSITE WORKS*: (1) Co-editor, *Botanicheskaya Zapiski. Scripta Botanica Horti Universitatis Imperialis Petropolitanae* (1886-1907).

(2) First author of *Beiträge zur Pilzflora Russlands ...* Part 1 (1890), which is treated under its co-author, Woldemar Tranzschel, see TL-2/6, nr. 14.864.

(3) Translated E.A. Strasburger, *Lehrb. Bot. ...* 1894, into Russian (1897; ed. 2, 1904), see TL-2/6, nr. 13.237.

**36.585.** *Algologische Studien über Chroolepus, Ag. ...* [St.-Petersbourg (Académie Impériale des Sciences)] 1871. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1871 (p. [339] signed 21 Sep/3 Oct 1871, p. 358 signed 12 Sep 1871), p. [339]-362, pl. 8 (col. lith., double). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Petersbourg, sér. 7, 17: 124-138, pl. 8. 1871.

*Note*: The FH copy is said to be from “*Mélanges biol.* 8: 339-362, 1 pl. 1871”, which is part of a collection of reprinted articles from Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Petersbourg (1853-1894?).

**36.586.** O vliianii Valdaiskoi vozvyshehnosti na geograficheskoe rasprostranenie rastenii v sviazi s ocherkom flory Zapadnoi chasti Novgorodskoi gubernii [=On the influence of the Valdai Hills on the geographical distribution of plants, with an account of the Flora of the western part of the Novgorod province] ... S. Peterburg (Tip. V. Demakova. Novyi per.) 1876. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1876 (p. [i] signed 10 Mai 1876), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, identif.], [1]-168, [i, Polozheniia], maps 1-3 (part. col., fold.). *Copy*: BM. – In series, Priroda Leningradskoi Oblasti.

**36.587.** Grundzüge einer systematischen Eintheilung der Gloeophyten (Thallophyten Endl.) ... 1881. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1881 (Nachtr. dated Apr 1881), p. [1]-13. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 39: 489-501, 505-518. 1881.

*Ref.*: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 3: 164. 6 Apr 1882 (rev.).

**36.588.** Über den *Tubercularia persicina*, Ditm. genannten Pilz ... St.-Pétersbourg (Com-missionnaires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences) 1885. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1885 (p. [ii] dated Mai 1885, read 18 Dec 1884), cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-25, 1 pl. (unnumb. part. col.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg, sér. 7, 32(14): 1-25, 1 pl. 1885.

**36.589.** *Peroniella Hyalothecae*, novaia priesnovodnaia vodorosl [=Peroniella hyalothecae, eine neue Süßwasseralge] ... [S.-Peterburg (Tip. V. Demakova)] 1886. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1886, p. 1-18, pl. 1 (uncol. lith., “Chr. Gobi del.”). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zap. 1(2): 233-250, pl. 1. 1886.

*Note*: Text in Russian, summary (p. 12-18) in German.

**36.590.** Istoriiia razhvitiia gribka *Pythium tenue* nov. sp. i Polozhenie ego v sisteme ... S.-Peterburg ... 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1899, p. [1]-20, [alternate pagination, p. [191]-210]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zap. 15: 191-210. 1899.

**36.591.** Entwicklungsgeschichte des *Pythium tenue* nov. sp. ... St.-Petersburg ... 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1899, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [1]-16, [alternate pagination, p. 211-226], pl. 4-5 (uncol. lith., “Chr. Gobi ad nat. del.”). *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zap. 15: 211-226, pl. 4-5. 1899.

**36.592.** Ueber einen neuen parasitischen Pilz, *Rhizidiomyces Ichneumon* nov. sp. und seinen Nährorganismus, *Chloromonas globulosa* (Perty) ... St.-Petersburg ... 1899. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: 1899, cover-t.p., p. [1]-22, pl. 6-7 [upper two thirds] (col. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zap. 15: 251-272, pl. 6-7. 1899.

*II*: 1899, *Fulminaria mucophila* nov. gen. et spec., p. [1]-10, pl. 7 [lower third]. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – *Id.* 15: 283-292, pl. 7. 1899.

*Note*: The two parts combined in one reprint (USDA-Mycol., at least).

**36.593.** Monografiia semeistva *Vampyrellaceae* [=Monograph on the family *Vampyrellaceae*] ... Petrograd ... 1916. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1916 (p. [ii] signed 30 Mai 1916, p. v signed Sep 1915), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [i]-xv, [1]-462, pl. 1-12 (chromolith., “Chr. Gobi ad nat. del.”), [p. 462=errata]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Zap. 16: [i]-xv, 1-462, pl. 1-12. 1915 [1916?].

*Note*: Vampyrellaceae now considered a protistan group.

**Gochnat, Frédéric** [Friedrich] **Charles** [Karl] (1784-1816), Alsatian botanist and physician, Dr. en médecine, student of Dominique Villars. (*Gochnat*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PH (esp. grasses).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 230; Barnhart 2: 56; BM 2: 685; Herder p. 452 (index); Kew 2: 428; PR ed. 1: 3719, ed. 2: 3398.

BIOFILE: Kirschlager, F., 1857. Fl. Alsace 2: 65.

Mears, J., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151. (specimens at PH ex herb. Karl T. Menke (1791-1861))

EPONYMY: *Gochnatia* Kunth (1818).

**36.594.** *Tentamen medico-botanicum de plantis Cichoraceis ... Argentorati* (Typis J. H. Heitz) 1808. Qu. (*Tent. pl. Cichorac.*).

*Publ.*: 3 Sep 1808 (date of thesis defense), p. [i-iv], [1]-24, 3 pl. (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM, G(2), HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), WU.

*Note*: Gochnat is also listed as the respondent on a thesis, *De plantis cichoraceis ...* 1808, headed by (praeses) Joannes Michael Nicolaus Tinchant.

**Goddijn, Wouter Adriaan** (1884-1960), Dutch botanist, born 9 Apr 1884, studied pharmacy and graduated from Leiden 1909, asst., then curator from 1914 of Rijksherbarium, Ph.D. 1926 Leiden, prof. in 1934, died 22 Feb 1960 in Warmond. (*Goddijn*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 230; Barnhart 2: 57; BM 6: 380; Bossert p. 146; IF suppl. 2: 36, 3: 209, 4: 354; IH 2: 228; JW (1): 442, 2: 191; MW p. 138; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 485.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 262. 1931.

Hegnauer, R., 1960. Pharmac. Weekbl. 95: 224-229. (portr.)

Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 74.

[Verdoorn, F.?], 1935. Chronica Bot. 1: 219. (portr.)

*NOTE*: (1) In 1913, Goddijn revised R.B. van den Bosch, *Syn. Hymenophyll. ...* [1858]-1861, with the parts appearing in 1913 & 1919. His revision was cited earlier (see TL-2/1, nr. 676), but without mention of copies seen, which is here rectified:

*Copies*: BM, US (orig. of 1<sup>st</sup> part, copy of 2<sup>nd</sup> part.).

(2) Co-author with W.A. Goddijn, *Ein künstlich erzeugter Bastard, Scrophularia Neesii*, Wirtg. xS. *vernalis*, L. ... 1913.

(3) In 1931, Goddijn published a history of the Rijksherbarium (1830-1931) in *Meded. Rijks Herb. Leiden* 62a-b: 53 p., 2 pl. and 3 portr. (no reprint seen).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Editor, *Resumptio Genetica* (1927-1953).

(2) Editor, *Genetica* (1930-1958).

(3) Co-editor, *Bibliographia Genetica*, vols. 6-10.

**36.595.** *Kweekproeven met eenjarige Vormen binnen Linné's soort Hyoscyamus niger ... Dieren* (Druk "Mercurius") 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [1]-37. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Pharmaceutisch Weekblad* 64: 81-96, 118-137. 1927. – Also issued as *Mededelingen Pharmac. Lab. Rijks-Herb. Leiden* 47.

*Note*: (1) Kew (library cat.) reports the same title with “: proefschrift ...” added. (2) Also published in *Genetica* 8: 161-328 [with col. pl.]. 1926, which is the full publication of Goddijn's inaugural dissertation, as opposed to the later abstracts cited above.

**36.596.** *De Wegen der Pharmacognosie ...* 's-Gravenhage (Martinus Nijhoff) 1934. Oct. (*Wegen Pharmacogn.*)

*Publ.*: 9 Nov 1934 (date of presentation), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-31. *Copy*: L.

\***Godefroy-Lebeuf, Alexandre** (né **Godefroy**) (1852-1903), French horticulturist and importer of exotic plants, gardener, Service de la Culture, Museum natl. d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris 1869, then worked for L. Linden in Belgium and studied at Kew 1871-1872, head gardener, botanical garden, Saigon, French Indochina 1874, married Mlle. Lebeuf (daughter of the horticulturist V.F. Lebeuf) 1876, his horticultural firm the Maison A. Godefroy-Lebeuf of Montmartre (Paris) became the principal importer to France of plants and exotic orchids from its colonies, traveled in Cambodia and Laos 1876-1878 with Frère François-Jules Harmand (1845-1921), died 2 Aug 1903 in Paris. (*God.-Leb.*).

NOTE: The spelling of his surname is corrected from TL-2/1 where it was given as "Godefroy-Leboeuf". He married (1876) Mlle. Lebeuf (*not* Leboeuf) and became son-in-law and successor to V.F. Lebeuf, who was the proprietor of an horticultural firm in Argenteuil, France; presumably the hyphenated name commercially advantageous.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Indochina: C, K, P (orig.), W; Portugal: K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 230 (as "-Lebeuf"); Backer p. 238 (as "Leboeuf"); Barnhart 2: 57 (as "Lebeuf"); BM 2: 686 (as "-Lebeuf"); Briquet p. 244-245 (sub Guillot); CSP 15: 344 (as "-Lebeuf"), IH 2: 228 (as "Lebeuf"); Kew 2: 429 (as "Lebeuf"); Kew List 26; Langman p. 318 (as "-Lebeuf"); Morren ed. 2: 39; NI 2: 230 (as "-Lebeuf"); Rehder 5 (index): 326 (as "-Lebeuf"); TL-2/1: 959 (as "Leboeuf"); Zander ed. 17: 950 (as "-Lebeuf").

BIOFILE: Anon., *Gard. Chron.*, ser. 3, 34: 99. 1903; J. Kew Guild 2(11): 149. 1903 (portr.);

*Rev. Cult. Colon.* 13: 121-123. 1903 (portr.); *Rev. Hort.* 75: 374. 1903 (as "-Lebeuf").

Ballif, P.[?], 1903. *Chron. Orchideenne* 1: 406.

Daveau, J., 1902. *J. Soc. Hort. France*, sér. 4, 4: 524; 537-539. (portr.) (as "-Leboeuf")

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 59; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 76; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 110.

Dorr, L.J., 1997. *Pl. collectors Madagascar Comoro Isls.*: 180-181.

Dubard, M.M.M., 1906. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 53(4): 301.

Ek, R.C., 1990. *Fl. Guianas, Suppl. Ser., Fasc. 1*: 43.

Gagnepain, F., 1944. *In*, P.H. Lecomte, *Fl. Indochine*, tome prélim.: 41. (portr.)

Guillaumin, A., 1929. *Fl. Jard.*: lxxiii.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond, 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 84.

Martinet, G., 1903. *Le Jardin* 296: 241. (portr.)

Newton, L.E., 2006. *Sansevieria* 14: 15-16. (portr.)

EPONYMY: The etymology of *Godefroya* Gagnep. (1923) is not stated, but presumably commemorates Godefroy-Lebeuf who collected in Cambodia.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Founded with Comte François de Buysson and edited the popular journal *L'Orchidophile* (Argenteuil), vols. 1-13 (1881-1893) (see N1 nr. 2361).

(2) Contributed to the founding of *Le Jardin* (1887), which he edited until 1892.

**36.597.** *Coryanthes maculata punctata* (Lindl) ... Argenteuil (impr. de P. Leblond) [s.d.]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1886? ("Communication adressée à la Société centrale d'horiculture", 11 mars 1886), 8 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).

*Note*: Signed "Godefroy-Lebeuf".

**36.598.** *Les Cypripédiées* ... Argenteuil (A. Godefroy-Lebeuf) 1888 [i.e. 1889]. Fol.

*Co-author:* Brown, Nicholas Edward (1849-1934), see TL-2/1: 363-364 and Suppl. 3: 136-138.

*Publ.:* 1889 (dépôt légal) (1<sup>re</sup> livraison), [20] p., [8] p. of pl. (chromolith.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH-Ames Orchid (n.v.), MO. *Microfiche:* Paris (Bibl. nat.), Service Photographique, [s.d.], 1 microfiche, 105×148 mm. *Copy:* Bibl. nat. (n.v.).

*Note:* The chromolith. by G. Severeys were based on watercolors by Mlle. Jeanne Koch. Each plate is accompanied by two pages of descriptive text in French and English.

**36.599.** *Les sansevierias gigantesques de l'Afrique orientale et leurs fibres ...* Paris (Maison A. Godefroy-Lebeuf) [s.d.]. Oct. (*Sansev. Gigant. Afr. Or.*).

*Publ.:* [1903?] (before 28 Mar 1903), cover-t.p., frontisp. (uncol. photo-lith.), p. [1]-33, [back-cover=uncol. photo-lith. of *Sansevieria stuckyi*]. *Copies:* MO (photocopy) (n.v.), NY.

*Note:* At head of title, Établissement horticole spécial pour l'introduction des plantes exotiques économiques & d'ornement.

*Ref.:* Newton, L.E., *Sansevieria* 14: 15-16. 2006.

\***Godet, Charles Henri** (1797-1879), Swiss botanist, born 16 Sep 1797 in Neuchâtel, studied in Neuchâtel and Zurich, instructor in Russia 1822-1829 ("Précepteur des enfants du comte Orłowski"), accompanied Christian von Steven to the Caucasus where they collected plants and insects 1828, sojourned in Paris where he met G. Cuvier, P.A. Latreille and A. von Humboldt, returned to Switzerland 1834, served as school inspector 1839-1848 and librarian in Neuchâtel 1859-1876, died 16 Dec 1879 in Neuchâtel. (*Godet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BERN, FI, G, NEU. Also, a volume by Godet entitled *Souvenir de la flore des Alpes* (1867), which is in the Swiss Natl. Library, evidently contains dried plants.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(1): 57; APN p. 230; Backer p. 238; Barnhart 2: 57 (as "C. Henry"); BFM p. 286 (index); BL 2: 561, 577-578, 660; BM 2: 686, 3: 1143 (sub Neuchâtel), 6: 380; Bossert p. 146; CSP 2: 926, 7: 791; Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 228; Jackson p. 344; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 486; PR ed. 1: 2739, ed. 2: 3400-3401; Rehder 5(index): 326; Sotheby 1: 236; TL-2/1: 959-960; Tucker 1: 281.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Amer. J. Sci.*, ser. 3, 19: 158. 1880.

Burdet, H.M., 1975. *Saussurea* 6: 29. (portr.)

"C.", 1880. *Flora* 63: 45-47.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 75.

Christ, H., 1881. *Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges.* 63: 123-132.

Godet, P., 1879. *Souvenirs de la vie de Charles Henri Godet, naturaliste suisse*, [Neuchâtel]: 4 lvs. (portr.). *Copy:* HH.

Godet, P.G., 1880. *Bull. Soc. Neuchâtel Sci. Nat.* 12: 166-175.

Morthier, P., 1880. *Bull. Trav. Soc. Murith. Valais* 1880 (10): 13-19.

Perret, P. & H.M. Burdet, 1981. *In*, H.M. Burdet, *Candollea* 36: 399-400. (bibl.)

Steinberg, C., 1977. *Webbia* 32: 26. (specimens at FI)

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 151; 1905. *Id.* 3(3): 162.

NOTE: *Fl. Jura ...* 1852-1853 (TL-2/1, nr. 2055) has been issued in microfiche:

*Microfiche:* Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing) [1987?], 12 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12323C6-12334F4"). *Copy:* MO (n.v.).

**36.600.** *Description des plantes vénéneuses du Canton de Neuchâtel. À l'usage des écoles et des gens de la campagne ...* Neuchâtel (Chez Jules Gerster/impr. de Henri Wolfrath) 1846. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1846 (p. 8 signed Apr 1845, p. 5 [Avant-propos] signed 13 Feb 1846), p. [1]-8 [=Introd.], [1]-5 [=Avant-propos], [29 unnumb. p.], 16 pl. (unnumb. chromolith.). *Copy*: HH.

*Nouvelle éd.*: 1864, *Les plantes vénéneuses* du Canton de Neuchâtel ... Neuchâtel (Montandon Frères), p. [i]-x, 1-59, [i, Table], 26 pl. (unnumb. chromolith.). Oct. *Copy*: BM. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing) [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8212E2-8213F7"). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) BM cat. attributes authorship to "Société Neuchâteloise d'Utilité Publique". (2) The introduction is signed "C.G.", i.e. C.H. Godet.

*Note* [both eds.]: Sotheby (1: 236) asserts that *Flore des plantes vénéneuses* de la Suisse ... 1849 is based on Godet's *Description* ... 1845 [i.e. 1846], which then reverted to its orig. title in 1864, 1880 [sic]. This seems unlikely and although the 1849 title is superficially similar and was published anonymously we accept its earlier attribution to D. Rapin (TL-2/4, nr. 8634).

**36.601.** *Rosa nova Italica*, a Car. H. Godet Neocomensi descripta ... Estrato dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ... 1877. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1877, p. [1]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. 9(2): 162. 1877.

**Godfery, Masters John** (Col.) (1856-1945), British soldier and botanist (authority on British and European orchids), R.A.S.C., F.L.S. 1915, died 8 Apr 1945 in Torquay (Devon.). (*Godfery*).

*NOTE*: His wife, Hilda Margaret Godfery (née Simpson) (1871-1930), was an accomplished botanical artist (water-colorist) who illustrated a.o. his publications.

*HERBARIUM* and *TYPES*: AMES, HAMU, WEDGWOOD; Malta: BM. – Orig. watercolors, corr., phot., notes and R.H.S. Gold Medal award certificate (1925) of H.M. Godfery are at BMNH.

*BIBLIOGRAPHY* and *BIOGRAPHY*: APN p. 230; Barnhart 2: 57 ("Godfery, Hilda Margaret" only); Desmond p. 256, ed. 2: 283; IH 2: 228 (as "Godfrey, M.J."); Kent ed. 2: 150; NI 2: 69.

*BIOFILE*: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 182. 1931; Nature 155: 627. 1945; Orchid Rev. 53: 64. 1945; Times [of London?] [newspaper] 14 Apr 1945 (n.v.). Stephenson, T., 1946. Proc. Linn. Soc. 157: 110-111.

**36.602.** *Epipactis viridiflora* Reich. ... London (Taylor & Francis) 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1919 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [37]-42. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 57(674): 37-42. 1919.

**36.603.** "*Epipactis media* (Fries!)" Bab. ... London (Taylor & Francis) 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1919 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [80]-83. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 57(676): 80-83. 1919.

**36.604.** *A new European Serapias* ... London (Taylor & Francis) 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep 1921 (in journal), p. [241]-244, pl. 560 (uncol. draw., "H.M. Godfery del."). *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 59(705): 241-244, pl. 560. 1921.

**36.605.** *The British dactylorchids* ... [Extracted from The Journal of Botany] 1924. Oct.

*Co-authors*: Stephenson, Rev. Thomas (1855-1948), see IH 2: 952; and Stephenson, Thomas Alan (1898-1961), son of Rev. T. Stephenson, see IH 2: 952.

*Publ.*: Jun 1924 (in journal), p. [175]-178. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 62(738): 175-178. 1924.

**36.606.** *Three hybrids of Nigritella nigra* Reichb. ... [Extracted from *The Journal of Botany*] 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1925 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [313]-315, *pl.* 573 (uncol. draw., "H.M. Godfery, del."). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 63(755): 313-315, *pl.* 573. 1925.

**36.607.** *Epipactis dunensis*, Godf. ... [Extracted from *The Journal of Botany*] 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1926 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [65]-68, *pl.* 574-576 (*pl.* 574-575, uncol. phot. of watercolors by H.M. Godfery, 576, uncol. phot.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 64(759): 65-68, *pl.* 574-576. 1926.

**36.608.** *Spiranthes Romanzoffiana*, Chamisso. ... Richmond, London (R.W. Simpson) 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1930 (in journal, rec'd. by GH 1 Dec 1930), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Orchid Rev.* 38(448): 291-295. 1930.

**36.609.** *Apostasiaceæ* ... Richmond, London (R.W. Simpson) 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1932 (in journal), cover-t.p, identif. [= p. [1]], p. [2, blank], [3]-7. – *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Orchid Rev.* 40(475): 355-359. 1932.

**36.610.** *Monograph & iconograph of native British Orchidaceæ* ... Cambridge [England] (at the University Press) 1933. Qu. (*Monogr. icon. Br. Orch.*).

*Publ.*: 1933, p. i-xiv [ii=*pl.* 1], [xv, subscribers], [xvi, signs & abbrev.], addenda [=loose sheet], 1-259, *pl.* 1-58, A-K (*pl.* 1, 3-58 col. from water-color draw. by H.M. Godfery, *pl.* 2, A-K. uncol.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, HH-Ames (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2), PH (n.v.), USDA.

*Note*: "The book is dedicated to her [i.e. Hilda Margaret Godfery] (my wife, companion, and enthusiastic fellow-student of Orchids ...)".

*Ref.*: Anon., *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 58(2): 410-411. Sep 1933 (rev.).

[W.H. Pearsall & P.M. Hall], *Bot. Soc. Exch. Club Brit. Isles* 1932: 72-81. 1933 (revs.).

**Godfrin, Julien** (1850-1913), French pharmacist, mycologist and plant anatomist, born 26 Feb 1850 in Châtel-Saint-Germain (Moselle), student at the École Normale in Metz, teacher in Moselle and then Oise, adjunct prof. of agriculture at the École Normale in Aleçon where he obtained his bachelor degree 1873, "pharmacien de première classe" 1878, Dr. en pharmacie 1880 Nancy, named "Maître de conférences de botanique", Faculty of Sciences, Algiers, Algeria but recalled to Nancy to oversee materia medica courses at the univ. 1882, Dr. ès-sciences 1884 Paris, prof. of materia medica and natural sciences, Univ. of Nancy 1884-1913, and dir., School of Pharmacy 1901-1913, died 26 Mar 1913 in Nancy. (*Godfrin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NCY?

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 57; BFM p. 286 (index); BL 2: 174, 660; BM 2: 686; CSP 15: 344-345; DBF 16: 458-459; Jackson p. 94; Kelly p. 91; LS 10.112-10.124; Morren ed. 10: 66; MW p. 138; TL-2/4, 2/6 (indices); Rehder 5(index): 326; Tucker 2: 281.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 75.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 452.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 129, 138, 221, 234, 262.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 59; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 76; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 110.

- [Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 91.  
 Grélot, P., 1913. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy*, sér. 3, 14: 74-81. (bibl., portr.)  
 Werner, R.G., 1966. *Bull. Acad. Soc. Lorraine Sci.* 6(2): 107.

EPONYMY: *Godfrinia* Maire (1902).

NOTE: Godfrin was first author of *Fl. Lorraine ...* 1909 (text), 1913 (atlas), which was analyzed earlier under M.G.C. Petitmengin, the second author (see TL-2/4, nr. 7777).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Godfrin translated E.A. Strasburger, *Bot. Pract. ...* 1884 as *Manuel technique d'anatomie végétale ...* 1886 (see TL-2/6, nr. 13.232).

**36.611.** Sur l'*Urocystis primulicola* [Magnus], Ustilaginée nouvelle pour la flore de France ... Nancy (impr. de Berger-Levrault) 1891. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891, 2 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy*, sér. 2, 11: 58-59. 1891. – Also published in *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 38(CRS 2): 68-69. 1 Mai 1891.

*Note*: We are uncertain as to which of the two versions cited was published first.

**36.612.** *Homologie des hyphes vasculaires des Agaricinés ...* Paris (Impr. nationale) 1902. Oct. *Publ.*: 1902, 7 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Compt. Rend. Congrès Soc. Savantes* 1901 [i.e. 1902]. – Also published in *Bull. Soc. Mycol. France* 18(2): 147-150. 1902.

\***Godron, Dominique** [Alexandre] (1807-1880), French botanist, naturalist and physician, born 25 Mar 1807 in Hayange nr. Thionville (Meurthe-et-Moselle), studied classics in Paris ca. 1819, removed to Strasbourg to work with C.G. Nestler 1827, Dr. en-médecine 1833, prof., natural history and materia medica, School of Medicine, Nancy 1835, adjunct prof. of botany, Jardin des plantes 1837, Dr. ès-sciences 1844 Strasbourg, briefly in Vesoul and Montpellier but returned to Nancy where he became prof. of natural history, Faculty of Science 1854 and Dir. of the botanical garden, retired in 1871, received many honors, incl. Légion d'honneur 1852, corr., Académie des Sciences 1877, died 16 Aug 1880 in Nancy. (*Godr.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NCY, duplicates AUT, BR, CN, FI, GOET, P, PC, W. – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *Flora cryptogamica nanceiensis exsiccata* (*Fl. Cryptog. Nance. Exsicc.*) (fasc. i-ii, nos. 1-100), sets at CN, NCY; (2) *Plantae galliae australis* (no details). – Some corr. with C. Darwin.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 219; AG 6(1): 509, 6(2): 941; APN p. 231; Backer p. 238, 651; Baillon 2: 716; Barnhart 2: 58; BFM p. 286 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 7: 82.002; BL 2: 103, 163, 174, 182, 660; BM 2: 687-688, 6: 381; CSP 2: 927-928, 7: 791-792, 10: 13, 12: 278; DBF 16: 479-480; Frank 3(Anh.): 36; GR p. 324; Herder p. 452 (index); Hortus 3: 1193; IH 2: 229; Jackson p. 551 (index); Kew 2: 430-431; Langman p. 318; LS 10.128, 33.681; Morren ed. 2: 19; Portr. 3: 486; PR ed. 1: 3722-3730, ed. 2: 3403-3421; Rehder 5(index): 326-327; Saccardo 1: 84; TL-1: 173-174, 181-182; TL-2/1: 961-962, indices 2/1, 2/3, 2/4, 2/5; Tucker 2: 281-283, 3: 120-121; Zander ed. 11: 755, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Naturaliste* 2: 287. 15 Sep 1880; *Flora* 64: 16. 1881; A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: 141-142. 1986.

Babington, C.C., 1897. *Memorials*: 472.

Bonnet, C., 1880. *Naturaliste* 2: 310-311. (bibl. [select])

Britten, J., 1881. *J. Bot.* 19: 127.

Burdet, H.M., 1979. *Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem*: [sub Godron]. (handwr.)

Burnat, E., 1883 [i.e. 1884]. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 30(SE 2): cxx.

- Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 415.  
 Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. *Boissiera* 5: 49.  
 Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 76.  
 Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 453.  
 Costantin, J., 1934. *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.*, ser. 10, 16: lxxx. (portr.)  
 Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 123, 242, 249, 255, 262, 264, 273. (portr.)  
 Dayrat, B., 2003. *Botanistes fl. France*: 388-393. (portr.)  
 Dexheimer, J., 2000. *In. Flore de Lorraine: texte des conférences prononcées du 27 avril au 6 juillet 1999 dans le cadre de l'exposition*: p. 13-27. (bibl., portr.) (n.v.)  
 Fliche, P., 1886. Notice sur D.-A. Godron, sa vie et ses travaux, Nancy (Imprimerie Berger-Levrault et C<sup>ie</sup>): 1-87. (bibl.) [reprinted from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas* 1886]  
 Fournier, P.N.E., 1880. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 27(RBB): 92-93.  
 Godron, D.A., 1872. Notice sur les titres et les ouvrages scientifiques ... Nancy (Vagner, Imprimeur-Libraire-Éditeur): p. 3-12. [Copy: NY]  
 Godron, D.A., 1877 [i.e. 1878]. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 24(CRS 2): 254-255; 1880. *Id.* 27(CRS 2): 92-93.  
 Grandeau, L., 1880. *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 38: 638-639.  
 Maire, A., 1892. *Cat. Thèses Sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890*: 154.  
 Martins, C., 1864. *Le jardin des plantes de Montpellier*: 54-76.  
 Sayre, G., 1969. *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19: 27. (exsiccatae)  
 Steinberg, C., 1977. *Webbia* 32: 26. (specimens at FI)  
 Werner, R.G., 1966. *Bull. Acad. Soc. Lorraine Sci.* 6(2): 108.

NOTE: (1) The entry for the *Fl. Lorraine* ..., ed. 3, 1883 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2061) can be amended as follows:

Fliche, P. & G. Le Monnier, *Tables dichotomiques de la "Flore de Lorraine"*, par D.-A. Godron, 3<sup>e</sup> édition ... Nancy (N. Grosjean), cover-t.p., p. [1]-167, [i-ii], 1883. *Duod. Copy*: NY. *Microfiche*: Paris (Bibl. nat., Centre de Sablé), 1994, 2 microfiches, 105×148 mm. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.).

(2) The following are now available in microform:

(a) *Fl. Lorraine* ..., ed. 2, 1857 (TL-2/1, nr. 2061):

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 12 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1979C4-1990C"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(b) *Fl. juvenalis* ... 1853 (TL-2/1, nr. 2063):

(aa) [Orig. ed.]: 1853, ... *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12334G4-12335D2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(bb) [French version]: 1854 ... *Microfiche*: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12335E1-12336B7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (b) Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.).

(3) The following is available in electronic format:

*Monogr. Rubus* ... 1843 (TL-2/1, nr. 2060). *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with: (1) C. Grenier, *Fl. France* ... 1848-1856, 3 vols., see TL-2/1, nr. 2154; and

(2) H.F. Soyer-Willemet: (a) *Rev. trèfles* ... 1847, see TL-2/5, nr. 12.501; and (b) *Monogr. Silene Algérie* ... 1851, see TL-2/5, nr. 12.502.

**36.613.** De l'*Hybridité* dans les *Végétaux*. Thèse de physiologie végétale présentée à la Faculté des Sciences de Strasbourg ... Nancy (Impr. V<sup>e</sup> Raybois et C<sup>ie</sup>) 1844. Qu. (*Hybr. Végét.*).

*Publ.*: 8 Nov 1844 (date of thesis defense), p. [1]-22. *Copy*: G.

*Note*: This was Godron's Inaugural thesis.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 3(21): 351-352. 23 Mai 1845 (rev.).

- 36.614.** *Catalogue des plantes cellulaires* du Département de la Meurthe ... Nancy (J. Troup) 1845. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1845, p. [1]-40. *Copies*: B, BM, G, USDA-Mycol. – Said to be “Extrait de la *Statistique du département de la Meurthe*, publiée par Henri Lepage”, vol. 1, p. 184-222.  
*Note*: Fliche (1887, p. 80, nr. 69) states that this was published in 1843 (sic?).
- 36.615.** *Observations sur quelques plantes Lorraines* ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1845. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1845, p. [1]-31. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (detached), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy* 1844: 49-75. 1845. *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Flora* 28(2), no. 40: 634-639 [Schluss folgt]. 28 Oct 1845.
- 36.616.** *Description d'une monstruosité observée sur la fleur de plusieurs crucifères* ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1846. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1846, p. [1]-14, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy* 1845: 39-50. 1846. *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.
- 36.617.** *Rapport fait à la Société Centrale d'Agriculture de Nancy sur le traité de M. Lecocq concernant l'hybridation des végétaux* ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1846. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1846, p. [1]-15. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Le Bon Cultivateur de Nancy*. 1846.
- 36.618.** *Observations sur le Dianthus virgineus* de Linné ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1846. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1846, p. [1]-17. *Copies*: G, K, NY, USDA, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy* 1846: 1-16. 1846. *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.
- 36.619.** Second [sic] *Mémoire sur l'espèce et les races dans les êtres organisés* ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1849. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1849, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [111]-150. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy* 1848: 381-420. 1849. *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.  
*Note*: A continuation of “De l'espèce et des races dans les êtres organisés du monde actuel”, *Id.* 1847: 182-288. 1848.
- 36.620.** *Le genre Rubus, considéré au point de vue de l'espèce* ... Nancy (Imprimerie de Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1850. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1850, p. [1]-31. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy* 1849: 210-238. 1850. *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.
- 36.621.** *Notices sur les plantes nouvelles découvertes en Lorraine, de 1845 à 1850* ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois, Imprimeurs-Libraires) 1850. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1850, p. [1]-26. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy* 1849: 306-330. 1850. *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.
- 36.622.** *Note sur une nouvelle espèce d'hyssope récemment découverte dans les Pyrénées-Orientales* ... Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois, Imprimeurs-Libraires) 1851. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1851 (read 1 Aug 1850), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: HH, US (as “Contributions ...”). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Nancy* 1850: 106-107. 1851. *Electronic version* [of serial]: Gallica.  
*Note*: In his “Contributions à la flore de France” (see nr. 36.656 below).
- 36.623.** *Considérations sur les migrations des végétaux et spécialement sur ceux qui, étrangers au sol de la France, y ont été introduits accidentellement* ... Montpellier (impr. de Boehm) 1853. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1853, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-26. *Copies*: G(2), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Montpellier, sect. Sci. 2*: 167-197. 1853. – Republished in *Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1853*: 329-367. 1854. *Copy*: BM.  
*Ref.*: S–L., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 11(36): 639-641. 9 Sep 1853 (rev.).

**36.624.** *Quelques notes sur la flore de Montpellier ...* Besançon (D'Outhenin-Chalandre fils) 1854. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1854, p. [1]-47. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), K, NY, USDA, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs 1*: 5-24. 1854.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France 1*(2): 108. Jul (sero) 1854 (noticed).

Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France 2*(8): 547-548. Dec 1855 (rev.).

**36.625.** *De la fécondation des Ægilops par les Triticum ...* Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1855. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1855, p. [1]-14 (incl. t.p., verso & unnumb. p. [1]). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), US-HC, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1854*: 431-442. 1855.

*Note*: This article also published in two other journals, *teste* CSP 2: 927.

**36.626.** *Observations sur le Drosera obovata ...* Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1856. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1856, p. [1]-8. *Copies*: G(2), K, USDA, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1855*: 279-284. 1856.

**36.627.** *De l'Ægilops triticoïdes et de ses différentes formes ...* Nancy (Grimblot et Veuve Raybois) 1856 [i.e. 1857]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1857, p. [1]-28. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1856*: 41-66. 1857. – Republished from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 5*: 74-89. 1856.

**36.628.** *Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre Sorbus découverte dans les Vosges ...* Nancy (Grimblot, Veuve Raybois et comp., Imprimeurs-Libraires) 1858 [i.e. 1859]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1859, p. [1]-5. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1858*: 55-57. 1859.

*Note*: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

**36.629.** *Essai sur la géographie botanique de la Lorraine ...* Nancy (V<sup>e</sup> Raybois, Imprimeur de l'Académie de Stanislas) 1862. 12-mo.

*Publ.*: 1862 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-211. *Copies*: BM, G, HH(2), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas, Documents pour servir à la description scientifique de la Lorraine*: 39-245. 1862.

*Note*: (1) The verso of the half-t.p. [=p. [2]] of the reprint states "Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie de Stanislas pour 1861", but this is misleading since the reprint is from a separate stand alone volume of 643 p. issued apart from the regular series of the journal. This stand alone volume contains six articles on Lorraine, three of them contributed by Godron. (2) Cover p. [4] of the reprint is an advert. for other titles by Godron.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France 9*(7): 418. Feb 1863 (rec'd. at the meeting of 14 Nov 1862).

**36.630.** *De l'origine hybride du Primula variabilis ...* Nancy (V<sup>e</sup> Raybois) 1863. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1863 (on t.p., read 19 Dec 1862), p. [1]-12. *Copies*: G, HH, USDA, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas 1862*: 206-215. 1863. – Republished in *Bull. Soc. Bot. France 10*(4): 178-182. Nov (sero) 1863 (*teste* Fliche, 1877, p. 77, nr. 26).

**36.631.** *Recherches expérimentales sur l'hybridité dans le règne végétal ...* Nancy (V<sup>e</sup> Raybois) 1863. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1863, p. [1]-76. *Copies*: BM, G, HH, NY, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas* 1862: 227-298. 1863. – Republished from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér.* 4, 19: 134-179. 1863.

*Ref.*: E.F., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 10(8): 615-617. Jun (sero)-Jul (prim.) 1864 (rev.).

**36.632.** *Mémoire sur les Fumariées à fleurs irrégulières et sur la cause de leur irrégularité ...* Nancy (V<sup>e</sup> Raybois, Imprimeur de l'Académie de Stanislas) 1864 [i.e. 1865]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1865, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16, 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH (2), K, US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas* 1864: 182-195, 1 pl. 1865. – This version was republished with type reset and other minor changes from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér.* 5, 2 : 272-280, pl. 17. 1864.

*Note*: (1) The position of the six figures in the orig. plate (i.e. pl. 17) were changed and the figure captions included in the revised, unnumb. plate! (2) In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

**36.633.** *De la végétation du Kaiserstuhl dans ses rapports avec celle des côtes jurassiques de la Lorraine ...* Nancy (V<sup>e</sup> Raybois, imprimeur de l'Académie de Stanislas) 1864. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1864, cover-t.p., p. [1]-30. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), K, NY, US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas* 1863: 406-435. 1864.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 11(RBA): 32-33. Aug-Sep 1864 (brief rev.).

*Note*: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

**36.634.** *Observations sur les races du Datura stramonium ...* Nancy (V<sup>e</sup> Raybois) 1864 [i.e. 1865]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1865, p. [1]-12. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas* 1864: 207-216. 1865.

**36.635.** *Une promenade botanique aux environs de Benfeld (Bas-Rhin) faite le 28 août 1863 ...* Nancy (imprimerie de V<sup>e</sup> Raybois) 1864. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1864, p. [1]-12. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas* 1863: 436-447. 1864.

*Note*: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

**36.636.** *Mémoire sur l'inflorescence et les fleurs des Crucifères ...* Nancy (V<sup>e</sup> Raybois, imprimeur de l'Académie de Stanislas) 1865. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1865, p. [1]-42, 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, G, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas* 1864: 316-355, 1 pl. 1865. – Republished with type reset and other minor changes from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér.* 5, 2: 281-305, pl. 18. 1864.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Flora* 48(25): 400. 26 Aug 1865 (noticed).

**36.637.** *Nouvelles expériences sur l'hybridité dans le règne végétal faites pendant les années 1863, 1864 et 1865 ...* Nancy (V<sup>e</sup> Raybois, imprimeur de l'Académie de Stanislas) 1866. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1866, cover-t.p., p. [1]-40. *Copies*: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas* 1865: 328-365. 1866.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 13 (RBB): 89-90. Mai (sero) 1866 (brief rev.).

*Note*: There is evidence that there was a second paper dealing with the years 1864, 1865 and 1866 published in 1868 (n.v.).

**36.638.** *Histoire des Ægilops hybrides ...* Nancy (Sordoillet et fils) 1870. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1870 (read 16 Jul 1869), cover-t.p., p. [1]-58. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), NY, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas* 1869: 167-222. 1870.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 17 (RBC): 98. Jul-Sep 1871.

Anon., *Flora* 54(22): 352. 28 Oct 1871 (noticed).

- 36.639.** *Observations sur les pétales du Ranunculus auricomus L. ...* Nancy (Imprimerie Sordoillet et Fils) [1872]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1872 (p. 4 signed 10 Apr 1872), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: HH, US (as “Contributions ...”).  
*Deuxième Édition*: 1875, ... Nancy (Imprimerie Berger-Levrault et C<sup>ie</sup>), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, HH, US (as “Contributions ...”). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas*, sér. 4, 7: 91-99. 1875.  
*Note*: Both editions in his “Contributions à la flore de France” (see nr. 36.656 below).
- 36.640.** *De la floraison des Graminées ...* Cherbourg (Imp. Bedelfontaine et Syffert) 1873. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1873, p. [1]-93. *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg* 17 [=sér. 2, 7]: 105-197. 1873.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 20 (RBE): 204-205. Apr (sero)-Mai 1874 (rev.).  
*Note*: In his “Contributions à la flore de France” (but not in the US copy) (see nr. 36.656 below).  
*[Abridged version]*: 1874, *De la floraison des Graminées et spécialement des céréales ...* Nancy (Imprimerie Berger-Levrault & C<sup>ie</sup>) ... cover-t.p., h.t. [=p. 1], [2], t.p. [=p. 3], [4, printer’s mark], [5]-31, [printer’s mark]. *Copies*: HH, US (as “Contributions ...”).  
*Note*: (1) “Extrait d’un travail plus étendu publié récemment dans les *Mémoires ... Cherbourg*”. (2) In his “Contributions à la flore de France” (see nr. 36.656 below).
- 36.641.** *Des hybrides et des métis de Datura, étudiés spécialement dans leur descendance ...* Nancy (Berger-Levrault et Cie) 1873. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1873, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-75. *Copies*: G, MO (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas*, sér. 4, 5: 129-203. 1873.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 20(RBE): 206-207. after 17 Apr 1874 (rev.).
- 36.642.** *Nouvelles études sur les hybrides des Primula grandiflora et officinalis ...* Nancy (Berger-Levrault) 1874. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1874, cover-t.p., p. [1]-24. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas*, sér. 4, 6: 55-76. 1874.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 21 (RBE): 196-197. Feb (sero)-Mar (prim.) 1875.
- 36.643.** *De l’hybridité dans le genre sorbier ...* Montpellier (Typogr. Boehm et Fils) 1874. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1874, cover (blank), p. [1]-15, 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. lith.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Sci. Nat.* 2: 433-447, 1 pl. 1874.
- 36.644.** *Notice sur les explorations botaniques faites en Lorraine de 1857 à 1875 et de leurs résultats ...* Nancy (Imprimerie Berger-Levrault et C<sup>ie</sup>) 1875. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1875, cover-t.p., h.t., printer’s mark (verso of h.t.), t.p., p. [1]-125. *Copies*: BM, HH (serial pagination), K, NY (n.v.), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Stanislas*, sér. 4, 7: 126-250. 1875.
- 36.645.** *Herborisations autour de Lorient, de Port-Louis et à l’île de Groix ...* Cherbourg (Bedelfontaine et Syffert, Imp.) 1875. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1875, p. [i], [155]-210. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Sci. Nat. Cherbourg* 19 [=sér. 2, 9]: 155-210. 1875.
- 36.646.** *Migrations de quelques végétaux dans les vallées de la Moselle et de la Meurthe ...* Paris (Typographie Georges Chamerot) [1875]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1875, p. [1]-7. *Copy*: US (as “Contributions ...”). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annuaire du Club Alpin Français* 1875.  
*Note*: In his “Contributions à la flore de France” (see nr. 36.656 below).

- 36.647.** Sur deux formes remarquables d'une plante voisine *Papaver rhæas* L. ... Nancy (Berger-Levrault) 1876. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1876, p. [1]-3. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy, sér. 2, 2(5): 127-129. 1876.
- 36.648.** Note sur le *Sorbus latifolia* Pers. ... Montpellier (Typogr. Boehm et Fils) 1876. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Jun 1876 (in journal, p. 4 signed Jun 1876), cover (blank), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Sci. Nat. 5: 27-30. 1876.
- 36.649.** Note sur *Rosa glauca* de Villars ... Gand (Imprimerie C. Annoot-Braeckman) 1877. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1877 (p. 8 signed 24 Nov 1876), t.p. [=p. [1], [2, printer's mark], [3]-8. *Copies*: G, HH, K (n.v.), US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique 15: 485-491. 1877.  
*Note*: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).
- 36.650.** Arrivée à Nancy de l'*Elodea canadensis* L. Cl. Rich. ... Nancy (Imprimerie Berger-Levrault et Cie) 1877 [i.e. 1878]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1878, p. [1]-4. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy, sér. 2, 3(7): 99-102. 1877 [i.e. 1878].  
*Note*: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (but not in the US copy) (see nr. 36.656 below).
- 36.651.** Nouvelles observations sur les *Primula* de la section *Primulastrum* ... Nancy (Berger-Levrault) 1878. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1878, p. [1]-23. *Copies*: G(3). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mém. Acad. Stanislas, sér. 4, 10: 343-361. 1878.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 36(30): 479. 26 Jul 1878 (cited).  
 Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 25(RBB-C): 101-102. Dec (sero) 1878 (rev.).
- 36.652.** Études morphologiques su [sic] la famille des Graminées ... Montpellier (Typographie et Lithographie Boehm et fils) 1879 (Oct.).  
*Publ.*: Mai 1879 (printer's mark), p. [1]-37, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Sci. Nat. 7(1): 393-411. 15 Jun 1878; Id. 8(1): 14-30. 15 Jun 1879.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 26(CRS 2) : 255. Jan (sero)-Feb (prim.) (rec'd. at the meeting of 11 Jul 1879).  
*Note*: (1) The dates suggest that the second part of the article was preprinted from the journal. (2) The title is correctly given in the journal (i.e. "Études morphologiques sur ...").
- 36.653.** Les bourgeons axillaires et les rameaux des Graminées ... Montpellier (Boehm et Fils) 1879. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Jun 1879 (in journal), p. [1]-14. *Copies*: G, HH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Sci. Nat. 8 [sér. 2, 1]: 429-442. 1879.  
*Ref.*: Poulsen, V.A., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 38(33): 573. 13 Aug 1880 (rev.).
- 36.654.** Observations sur les *Ulex Gallii* Planch. et *armoricanus* Mab. ... Paris (Imprimerie de E. Martinet) 1879 [i.e. 1880]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr (sero)-Mai 1880 (*fide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 249. Mai 1986, read 14 Nov 1879), p. [303]-308. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 26(CRS 3): 303-308. 1879 [i.e. 1880].  
*Note*: In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (but not in the US copy) (see nr. 36.656 below).

**36.655.** *Note sur le maïs géant caragua (Zea Caragua Molin.) ... Montpellier* (Typogr. Boehm et fils) [s.d.]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jun 1880 (date on p. [4]), p. [1]-3, [4, printer's mark]. *Copies:* HH, US (as "Contributions ..."). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Sci. Nat.* 9 [=sér. 2, 2(1)]: 51-53. 1880.

*Note:* In his "Contributions à la flore de France" (see nr. 36.656 below).

**36.656.** *Contributions à la flore de France; botanique descriptive et physiologie végétale ... Paris* (Librairie J.-B. Baillièrre et fils) [1880]. Oct.

*Publ.:* [1847-1880], 1 vol. (various pagings), *pl.* *Copies:* HH ("40 pamphlets, in 3 vol."), K (n.v.), US.

*Note:* (1) This is a bound collection of 22 (or more) offprints published from 1847-1880 in different serials, with various pagings, with or without cover-t.p., with or without plates and with advert. (incl. end papers). The titles that concern us are treated separately (see above) and are flagged as "In his 'Contributions à la flore de France'". (2) The same publisher issued a similarly titled volume for C. Grenier (see below).

\***Goebel, Karl** [Immanuel Eberhard] (later Ritter von) (1855-1932), German morphologist, born 8 Mar 1855 in Billigheim nr. Heilbronn (Baden) but family from Reutlingen, studied in Tübingen 1873-1876 (under W.F.B. Hofmeister), Strassburg 1876 (under H.A. de Bary) and Würzburg 1877-1880 (under J. von Sachs), habilitation 1880, studies briefly interrupted by military service, botanical asst., Leipzig 1881, assoc. prof., Strassburg 1881 and then Rostock 1882-1887 (traveled to India, Ceylon and Java 1885-1886), prof., Marburg 1887-1891, traveled to South America 1890-1891, settled in Munich 1891, traveled to Australia and New Zealand 1898-1899, prof., Munich 1907, knighted 1909, traveled to Brazil 1913, prorektor at Erlangen 1916, traveled to Pacific 1924-1925, F.R.S. 1926, Corr. Member B.S.A., F.L.S., died 9 Oct 1932 in Munich. (*K.I. Goebel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: M, further material at B, DBN, K, MB, P, ROST, RV. – *Note:* Goebel sold the Lamarck herb. to Paris in 1887; the herb. had been acquired in 1824 by J.A.C. Roeper (see TL-2/4: 850-851), Goebel's predecessor at Rostock.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231; Barnhart 2: 58 (as "Eberhard"); BFM p. 286 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 7: 82.034-82.132; BJ1 1: 21; BM 2: 688, 6: 381; Bossert p. 147; CSP 10: 15-16, 15: 347-348; De Toni 1: li; DSB 5: 437-439; Frahm&E. p. 139-142 (bibl., portr.; as "Eberhart"); Frank 3(Anh.): 36; GR p. 83; Hirsch p. 100; IF p. 699; IF suppl. 3: 209-210, 4: 354; IH 2: 229 (as "Eberhard"); Kelly p. 91; Kew 2: 432-433; Lenley p. 183; LS 10.130-10.138; LS suppl. 9702-9708; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); Moebius p. 155 (as "Eberhard"), 450 (index); Morren ed. 10: 26; MW p. 138; NDB 6: 504-505; Nordstedt p. 16; Plesch p. 238; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 486-487; Rehder 5(index): 327 (as "Eberhard"); SBC p. 121; SK 1: 194-195 (itin.), 5: cclxxxii, 8: xxxix; TL-1: 254; TL-2/1: 963-964 (as "Eberhard"), indices 2/4, 2/5, 2/7; Tucker 2: xvii, 3: 121; Urban-Berl. p. 300, 320.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 138. 1931.

Bay, J.C., 1910. *Flora Gesamt-Register* 26-100: 13-14. (bibl.)

Bergdolt, E., 1941. *Karl von Goebel*, Berlin (Ahnenerbe-Stiftung Verlag): p. [1]-273. (handwr., portrs., strong ideological overtones)

Bergdolt, E., 1942. *Zeitschr. Gesamte Naturwiss.* 1/2: 45-47.

Boshart, K., 1933. *Jahrb. Ver. Schutze Alpenpfl.* 5: 103-108.

Bower, F.O., 1932. *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1932: 460-461.

Bower, F.O., 1932. *Nature* 130: 653-654.

B[ower], F.O., 1933. *Obit. Notices Fellows Royal Soc.* 2: 103-108. (portr.)

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. *Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles*: 404. (index)

Carr, D.J. & S.M.J. Carr, 1981. *People & Pl. Austr.*: 167-179. (portr.)

Cockayne, L., 1933. *Trans. & Proc. New Zealand Inst.* 63(3): 389-392. (portr.)

- Diels, L., 1932. *Forsch. & Fortschr.* 8: 416.
- Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 16. (as "C.E."); 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 17. (as "Karl F."); 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 34. (as "Karl Eberhard")
- Dörfler, I., 1906. *Bot. Portr.* 2: *pl.* 17. (bibl., portr.)
- [Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 17. (as "Göbel, Dr. C.E.")
- Faber, A., 1933. *Jahresh. Vereins Vaterl. Naturk. Württemb.* 89: xl-xliii. (portr.)
- Font Quer, P., 1932. *Cavanillesia* 5(5-12): 191.
- Haas, T.P., 1943. *Parks & Recreation* 26(4): 171-180, 219-226. ["Nymphenburg Bot. Gard. in Munich built 1910-1914 by Karl von Goebel"]
- Helm, J., 1968. *Wiss. Z. Univ. Rostock, Reihe Math.* 17: 263-275.
- Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 219-220.
- Hirmer, M., 1930. *Münchener Universitätsreden* 20: [11 p.] (75<sup>th</sup> birthday)
- Isely, D., 1994. *One hundred one botanists*: 267-270. (portr.)
- Jones, G.N., 1966. *An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns*: 75.
- Kaplan, D.R., 2001. *Amer. J. Bot.* 88(10): 1711-1741. (portr.) [history of plant morphology]
- Karsten, G., 1932. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 50: (131)-(162). (bibl., portr.)
- Killermann, S., 1933. *Denkschr. Bayer. Bot. Ges. Regensburg* 19: iii-iv.
- Knapp, E., 1933. *Ann. Bryol.* 6: 136-139.
- Lloyd, F.E., 1935. *Plant Physiol. (Lancaster)* 10: 203-208. (2 portrs.)
- Ludwigs, Prof., 1933. *Gartenflora* 82: 25. (portr.)
- Mägdefrau, K., 1973. *Geschichte der Botanik* [ed. 1]: 137-139, 310.
- Napp-Zinn, K., 1987. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 100: 327-340. (portr.)
- Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 48. (specimens at DBN)
- [P. A.], *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 6: 227-228. 1933. (bibl. bryol. publ.)
- Renner, O., 1936. *Flora* 131: v-xi. ("Erinnerungen")
- Renner, O., 1955. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 68: 147-162. (illus. life-size bronze relief)
- Resvoll, T.R., 1934. *Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk.* 74: 269-277. (portr.)
- Reynolds Green, J., 1909. *Hist. Bot.*: 517.
- Sandt, W., 1933. *Mitt. Bayer. Ges. Erforsch. Heim. Fl.* 4(13): 217-222. (portr.)
- Schröter, C., 1933. *Verh. Schweiz. Naturf. Ges.* 1933: 483-487 (portr.) [expanded version of an article in the *Neue Züricher Zeit.*]
- Sirks, M.J., 1915. *Indisch natuuronderzoek*: 297. (index)
- Steyer, B. & K. Schiebol, 1993. *Arch. Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklenburg* 32: 213-224.
- Szafer, W., 1977. *Stud. Mater. Dziejów Nauki Polsk.*, B, 27: 5-18.
- Vareschi, V., 1975. *Acta Bot. Venez.* 10(1-4): 337-395. (handwr., portr.)
- Verdoorn, F., 1935. *Chron. Bot.* 1: 29. (portr.)
- Weiss, F.E., 1933. *J. Bot.* 71: 1-3.
- Weiss, F.E., 1933. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 1932-33: 187-191.
- Wettstein, F., 1933. *Karl von Goebel. Gedächtnisrede gehalten in der öffentlichen Sitzung der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften am 17. Mai 1933, München (Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften)*: p. [1]-18.
- Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3 (2): 127, *pl.* 27; 1905. *Id.* 3(3): 125, *pl.* 100. (portr.)
- Ziegler, A., 1932. *Gartenw.* 36: 644. (portr.)

FESTSCHRIFT: *Festschrift zum siebzigsten Geburtstage von Karl von Goebel, in München ... Flora* 118-119: viii, 612 p., 6 *pl.* 1925. (bibl., p. 605-612 [through 1924], portr., frontisp.)

NOTE: (1) One of several collaborators with J.A. Schenk, *Handb. Bot. ... vols.* 2-4, 1881-1890, see TL-2/5, nr. 10.561.

(2) *Organography of plants ... 1900-1905*, 2 vols., the I.B. Balfour transl. of *Organogr. Pfl. ... ed. 1*, is now available in microform:

*Microfilm*: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Naples, Florida (NewsBank), [1999], 21 microfiches (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Edited: (1) *Flora* (1889); (2) *Botanische Abhandlungen ...* Heft 1-21 (1922-1932); and (3) was president of *Botanisches Centralblatt ...* (1902-1905).

**36.657.** *Entwicklungsgeschichte des Prothalliums von Gymnogramme leptophylla*. Inaugural-Dissertation der Mathematischen [sic] und Naturwissenschaftlichen Facultät der Kaiser Wilhelms-Universität Strassburg zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde vorgelegt von Karl Goebel aus Reutlingen ... Separatabdruck aus der Botanischen Zeitung ... 1877. Qu  
*Publ.*: 1877, p. [1]-20, *pl.* 10 [=11 bis] (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 35(42-44): col. 671-678, 681-694, 697-711, *pl.* 10 [=11 bis]. 1877.

*Note*: (1) Inaugural dissertation, Kaiser Wilhelms Universität, Strassburg. (2) The plate is numbered "X" but misnumbered as it falls between *pl.* 11 and 12 in the journal.

**36.658.** Über die *Verzweigung dorsiventraler Sprosse*. Habilitationsschrift der philosophischen Fakultät der Universität Würzburg ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1880. Oct. (*Verzweig. dorsiventr. Sprosse*).

*Publ.*: 1880, p. [i-ii], [353]-436, *pl.* 8-12 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH, U. – Preprinted or reprinted from *Arbeit. Bot. Inst. Würzburg* 2(3): 353-436, *pl.* 8-12. 1880.

**36.659.** *Die Muscineen ...* Breslau (Eduard Trewendt) 1882. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1882, cover (identif.), p. [315]-401. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, MO-Steere (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from G. Jäger et al., *Encyclopädie der Naturwissenschaften* Abt. 1, 28 Liefer.: 315-401. 1882.

*Note*: NY copy has handwritten [source?] "A Shenk, Handbuch der Botanik v. 2".

**36.660.** *Grundzüge der Systematik und speziellen Pflanzenmorphologie*. Nach der vierten Auflage des Lehrbuches der Botanik von J. Sachs neu bearbeitet ... Leipzig (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1882. Oct. (*Grundz. Syst.*).

*Publ.*: 1882 (pref. p. iv dated Aug 1882, mss. completed Jan 1882), p. [i]-viii, [1]-550. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), U, USDA (n.v.), WU. *Micro-opaque*: New York, N.Y. (Readex Microprint Corporation), 1975, 6 cards, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of Science). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) "The present volume ... is a new edition of the second book of Sachs' Text-book of Botany (from page 235 to page 634 of the 4th Edition), and has been undertaken by me [i.e. Goebel] at the desire of Professor Sachs". (2) Sachs' text-book is *Lehrbuch der Botanik ...*, ed. 4, 1874, see TL-2/4, nr. 9954.

*English transl.*: Mar 1887 (*Bot. Centralbl.* 30: 18. 1877), *Outlines of classification and special morphology of plants*. A new edition of Sachs' *Text-Book of botany*, Book II ... translated by Henry E[dward].F[owler]. Garnsey (1826-1903), revised by Isaac Bayley Balfour (1853-1922) ... Oxford (Clarendon Press), p. [i]-xii, [1]-515. *Copies*: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1990D2-1995F6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1989, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bot. Centralbl.* 30: 226-227. 1887.

**36.661.** *Tetramyxa parasitica ...* Separat-Abdruck aus *Flora ...* 1884. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Oct 1884 (in journal), p. [1]-5, *pl.* 7 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 67(28): 517-521, *pl.* 7. 1884.

*Note*: *Tetramyxa* K.I. Goebel (1884) (fungi), see ING 3: 1739. 1979.

**36.662.** [Morphologische und biologische Bemerkungen. 1.] *Der Aufbau von Utricularia ...* *Flora ...* 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Jul 1889 (in journal), p. 291-297, *pl.* 14 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 72(3): 291-297, *pl.* 14. 1889.

**36.663.** *Pflanzenbiologische Schilderungen ...* Marburg (N.G. Elwert) 1889-1893. Oct. (*Pflanzenbiol. Schilderungen*)

*Publ.* ["Erster Teil"]: 1889 (foreword p. iv dated Dec 1888), p. [i]-iv, [1]-239, [printer's mark], *pl.* 1-9 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2).

"Zweiter Teil. Erste Lieferung": 1891 (foreword p. iv dated Aug 1891), p. [i]-iv, [1]-160, *pl.* 10-11 (uncol. phot., double) 12-25 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2).

"Zweiter Teil. Zweite Lieferung": 1893, p. [i-ii], [161]-386, *pl.* 26-31 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2).

*Microforms*: (a) *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1975, 8 cards, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of science). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfilm*: Palo Alto, Calif. (Bay Microfilm), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm, low reduction). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note*: Portions of vol. 2 entitled "Die *Vegetation der venezolanischen Páramos*" have been translated into Spanish: (a) "La *vegetación de los páramos de los Andes Venezolanos*", Boletín del Ministerio de Obras Públicas [Caracas] Nos. 157, 159-163 (various pagings). 1892. *Copy*: US (clippings from newspaper). – *Transl.*: Ernst, Gustav Adolf (1832-1899), see TL-2/1: 799, Suppl. 6: 406-407 and IH 2: 185. (b) "La *vegetación de los páramos venezolanos*", Acta Bot. Venez. 10: 337-395. 1975. – *Transl.*: Vaeshi (sic, Vareschi?), Lotte & Steffens, Yolanda (with a supplement by Volkmar Vareschi (1906-1991)).

**36.664.** *Morphologische und biologische Studien ...* Leide [Leiden] (E.J. Brill) 1890 [1891]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891, cover-t.p., p. [1]-126, *pl.* 1-16 (uncol. lith. of draw. by auth.). *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg 9: 1-126, *pl.* 1-16. 1891.

*Note*: (1) The paper consists of three parts, viz. IV. *Ueber javanische Lebermoose*, p. 1-40, *pl.* 1-5; V. *Utricularia*, p. 41-119, *pl.* 6-15; and VI. *Limnanthemum*, p. 120-126, *pl.* 16. (2) These three parts are part of a larger series of 15 parts published in Id. (1888-1892) under the general title *Morphologische und biologische Studien*; reprints seen only as detailed here.

**36.665.** *Zur Biologie von Genlisea ...* Sonder-Abdruck aus Flora oder allg. Bot. Zeitung ... 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Jun 1893 (in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 77(3): 208-212. 1893.

**36.666.** *Führer durch die Freilandanlagen des Botanischen Gartens in München ...* München (Im Selbstverlag des Botanischen Gartens) 1899. Oct.

*Publ.* [Ed. I]: 1899. ... *Copy*: No copy seen.

*Ref.*: [Anon.], Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 57 (Abt. II, 16): 16 Aug 1899 (brief rev.).

*Ed. 2*: 1905 (foreword p. 4 signed Jun 1905), Führer durch den Kgl. botanischen Garten in München (note title change!) ... München (Val. Höfling), cover-t.p., p. [1]-95. *Copy*: NY. *Co-author*: "Zweite Auflage bearbeitet von Gustav Hegi"; i.e. Hegi, Gustav (1876-1932), see TL-2/2: 130-136 and IH 2: 264.

*Ref.*: [Anon.], Bot. Centralbl. 102(41): 397. 16 Oct 1906 (rev.).

*Ed. 3*: [Title same as Ed. 1] 1928, cover-t.p., p. [1]-63, 6 *lvs.* *pl.* (11 uncol. phot.), 1 map (uncol. fold.). *Copies*: NY(2), U.

*Note*: (1) Title and publisher taken from ed. 3. (2) At least 11 editions with various authors and dates have been published through 1990.

**36.667.** *Archegoniatenstudien.* [I]-XX ... Jena (Gustav Fischer) 1892-1930. Oct.

*I-II*: 7 Dec 1892 (in journal), 1. Die einfachste Form der Moose. 2. Weitere Untersuchungen über die Geschlechtsgeneration der Hymenophyllen ... cover (identif.), p. [92]-116, *pl.* 8-11 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 76: 92-116, *pl.* 8-11. 1892.

*III-IV*: 12 Mai 1893 (in journal), 3. Rudimentäre Lebermoose. 4. Zur Kenntniss der Ent-

- wicklung von *Riella* ... cover (blank), p. [82]-108, pl. 2 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Id. 77(2): 82-108, pl. 2. 1893.
- V: 12 Dec 1893 (in journal), *Die Blattbildung bei den Lebermoosen und ihre biologische Bedeutung* ... cover (identif.), p. [423]-459, pl. 8-9 (uncol. lith., combined as 1 double pl.). *Copy*: K. – Id. 77: 423-459, pl. 8-9. 1893.
- VI: 22 Feb 1895 (in journal), *Ueber Function und Anlegung der Lebermoos-Elateren* ... cover (identif.), p. [1]-37, pl. 1 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K. – Id. 80(1): 1-37, pl. 1. 1895.
- VII: 15 Jul 1895 (in journal), *Ueber die Sporenausstreuung bei den Laubmoosen* ... cover (identif.), p. [459]-486, pl. 11 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K. – Id. 80(3): 459-486, pl. 11. 1895.
- VIII: 11 Jan 1896 (in journal), *Hecistopteris, eine verkannte Farngattung* ... p. [67]-74. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K. – Id. 82(1): 67-74. 1896.
- VIII [sic]: 17 Jan 1898 (in journal), *Rückschlagsbildungen und Sprossung bei Metzgeria* ... p. [69]-74. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 85(1): 69-74. 1898.
- IX: 2 Mar 1901 (in journal), *Sporangien, Sporenverbreitung und Blütenbildung bei Selaginella* ... p. [207]-228. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 88(2): 207-228. 1901.
- X: 24 Mar 1906 (in journal), *Beiträge zur Kenntnis australischer und neuseeländischer Bryophyten* ... p. [1]-202. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 96(1): 1-202. 1906.
- XI: 15 Mar 1907 (in journal), *Weitere Untersuchungen über Keimung und Regeneration von Riella und Sphaerocarpus* ... cover-t.p., p. [192]-215. *Copy*: K. – Id. 97(2): [192]-215. 1907.
- XII: 2 Mar 1908 (in journal), *Über die Brutknospenbildung und über die systematische Stellung von Riella* ... p. 308-323. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 98(3): 308-323. 1908.
- XIII: 7 Mai 1910 (in journal), *Monoselinium tenerum* Griffith ..., cover-t.p., p. [43]-97. *Copies*: G, K, NY. – Id. 101(1) [=n.s., 1(1)]: 43-97. 1910.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 45(Lit.): 6. 1910 (rev.).
- XIV: 2 Nov 1912 (in journal), *Loxsonia und das System der Farne* ... p. [33]-52. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 105(1) [=n.s., 5(1)]: 33-52. 1912.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 49(Lit.): 26. 1913 (rev.).
- XV: 2 Nov 1912 (in journal), p. 70 signed Mai 1912), *Die Homologie der Antheridien- und der Archegonienhüllen bei den Lebermoosen* ... cover (identif.), p. [53]-70. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K. – Id. 105(1) [=n.s., 5(1)]: 53-70. 1912.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 49(Lit.): 26. 1913 (rev.).
- XVI: 1924, *Vittariaceen und Pleurogrammaceen* ... p. [91]-132. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Id. 117 [=n.s., 17]: 91-132. 1924.
- XVII: 1927, *Die Sporelaterteilung bei den Lebermoosen* ... cover (identif.), p. [33]-56. *Copies*: BKL, FH (n.v.). – Id. 122 [=n.s., 22]: 33-56. 1927.  
*Co-author*: Suessenguth, Karl (1893-1955), see TL-2/6: 81-83 and IH 2: 973.
- XVIII: 1927, *Selaginella sanguinolenta* und die Symmetrieverhältnisse der Gattung *Selaginella* ... p. [393]-410. – Id. 122 [=n.s., 22]: 393-410. 1927. *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.).  
*Co-author*: Suessenguth, Karl (1893-1955), see TL-2/6: 81-83 and IH 2: 973.
- [XVIIIbis]: 1929 (p. 37 signed Feb 1929), *Roraimafarne* ... p. 1-37. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 124 [=n.s., 24]: 1-37. 1929.  
*Ref.*: Morton, C., *Amer. Fern J.* 22(1): 19-23. 19 Apr 1932 (commentary).
- XIX: 1930 (p. 409 signed Feb 1930), *Ähnlichkeiten und Parallelbindungen bei Farnen* ... p. [i], [367]-409. *Copies*: K (n.v.), U. – Id. 124 [=n.s., 24]: 367-409. 1930.
- XX: 1930 (p. 422 signed Feb 1930), *Farne mit punktierten Blättern* ... p. [410]-422. *Copy*: K (n.v.). – Id. 124 [=n.s., 24]: 410-422. 1930.

**36.668.** *Einleitung in die experimentelle Morphologie der Pflanzen* ... Leipzig und Berlin (Druck und Verlag von B.G. Teubner) 1908. Oct. (*Einl. exp. Morph. Pfl.*).

*Publ.*: Feb 1908 (p. vi dated Jul 1907, *Nat. Nov.* Feb(2). 1908), p. [ii]-viii, [1]-260. *Copies*: B, BM, FAS, K, NY(2) (n.v.), USDA. – Issued in the series *Naturwissenschaft und Technik in Lehre und Forschung*, eds. F. Deflein & K.T. Finher.

**36.669.** *Gesetzmässigkeiten im Blattaufbau ...* Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1922. Oct. (*Gesetzmäss. Blattaufbau*).

*Publ.*: 1 Nov 1922 (pref. dated Jun 1922, Nat. Nov. Dec 1922), p. [i-iii], [1]-78. *Copies*: BM, U, USDA. – Botanische Abhandlungen, ed. K. Goebel, Heft 1.

*Ref.*: Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 58(Lit.): 71. 1 Apr 1923 (rev.).

**36.670.** *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der südamerikanischen Burmanniaceen ...* Jena (Abdruck aus Flora) 1924. Oct.

*Co-author*: Suessenguth, Karl (1893-1955), see TL-2/6: 81-83 and IH 2: 973.

*Publ.*: 1924, p. [i], [55]-90, *pl.* 2-3 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: K, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 117 [=n.s., 17]: 55-90, *pl.* 2-3. 1924.

**36.671.** *Morphologische und biologische Studien ...* Leiden (E. J. Brill) 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1926, p. [i-vii], 1-201, [202-203], *pl.* 1-16 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg 36: i-vii, 1-203, *pl.* 1-16. 1926.

*Ref.*: Porsche, O., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 76(1): 70-73. 1927 (rev.).

**36.672.** *Pteridologische Notizen. 2. Neotenie und Sporophyllvariation bei Aneimia ...* Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931, cover (identif), p. [457]-471. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Flora 125 [=n.s. 25]: 457-471. 1931.

*Note*: "Pteridologische Notizen. 1. *Campylogramme Trollii* n.sp." appeared in Id. 125 [=n.s. 25]: 281-288. 1931, but no reprint seen.

\***Goepfert** [Göppert], [Johann] **Heinrich** [Robert] (1800-1884). German physician, paleobotanist and morphologist, born 25 Jul 1800 in Sprottau (Lower Silesia), studied medicine in Breslau and Berlin, graduated 11 Jan 1825, tutor to 1827, extraord. prof. 1831, full prof. 1839, dir. of the botanic garden in Breslau 1852, founded first German botanical museum in 1854, appointed Privy Medical Councilor (Geheimer Medicinal-Rath) by the King of Prussia (Frederick William IV) in 1855, F.L.S. 1855, Murchison Medal (Geological Society London 1883), died 18 Mai 1884 in Breslau (Vratislav) (succeeded by A. Engler). (*Goepf.*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with Heinrich Robert Göppert (1838-1882).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: WRSL (formerly BRSL), duplicates B, BP. – *Arboretum fossile*, Sammlung von Dünnschliffen fossiler Coniferenhölzer der palaeozoischen Formation Breslau 1881, with 6 p. accompanying text.

*Note*: [Goepfert, H.R.], 1868 [p. [ii] signed 20 Jul 1867]. Verzeichniss der paläontologischen Sammlungen des Prof. Dr. H. R. Göppert in Breslau ... Görlitz (Verlag von E. Remer), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-15, [i, printer's mark]. Oct. *Copy*: LC.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 26: 671-672. 9 Oct 1868 (on a "Verzeichniss" of his collections).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 49: 455-460; AG 4: 252; Andrews p. 268-270 (as "Henricus Robertus"); APN p. 235 (as "Göppert"); Baillon 2: 716-717; Barnhart 2: 58; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 82.352-82.418; BJI 1: 22; BM 2: 689-690, 6: 382; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 148; CSP 2: 938-944, 6: 674, 7: 798-799, 10: 26-27, 12: 279, 15: 350-351 (as "Göppert"); De Toni 1: li; DSB 5: 440-442; DTS 1: 88; Frahm&E. p. 142 (as "Göppert"); Frank 3(Anh.): 36; Futak-Domin p. 221-222 (as "Göppert"); GR p. 16; GR cat. p. 64; Herder p. 452 (index); HL 3486-3503; Hortus 3: 1194 (as "Göppert"); IH 2: 229; Jackson p. 551 (index); Kelly p. 91; Kew 2: 433-434; Klášterský p. 83; KR p. 242; Langman p. 318; LS 8892, 10.140-10.175, 33.683; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); Moebius p. 378 (as "Göppert"), p. 450 (index); Morren ed. 2: 6, ed 10: 9; MW p. 139; NDB 6: 519-520; NI 2: 69; Nordstedt p. 16; Portr. 3: 487; PR ed. 1: 3424-3451, ed. 2: 3738-3758; Quenstedt p. 166; Ratzeburg

1: 191-196; Rehder 5(index): 327-328; Sarjeant p. 1118-1119; SBC p. 121; TL-1: 174-175 (as "Göppert"), TL-2/1: 964-968, indices 2/1, 2/3, 2/4, 2/5, 2/6, 2/7, Suppl. 2, 3 (as "Göp-pert"), 4; Tucker 1: 283 (as "Göppert"), 3: 121; Urban-Berl. p. 287.

BIOFILE: Anon., Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult. (1870): 479-489. 1871 (portr.) (n.v.); Flora 58: 48. 1875, 60: 398. 1877; Oester. Bot. Z. 27: 320-321. 1877; Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1883-1886: 104. 1886.

Andrews, H.N., 1980. The fossil hunters, Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ. Press): 419. (index) (portr.)

Ascherson, P., 1884. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 2: 180-182.

Bay, J.C., 1910. Flora Gesamt-Register 26-100: 14-15.

Bell, T., 1855. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 2: 388.

Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1642.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453. (as "Heinrich dit Johann")

Christensen, C.F.A., 1926. Danske Bot. Hist. 2: 667. (index)

Cohn, F., 1876. Kryptogamen-Flora von Schlesien 1: 31.

Cohn, F., 1884. Breslauer Zeit. of 20, 27 Mai & 8 Jun: p. 1-11. *Copies*: B, DS, K.

Cohn, F., 1884. Heinrich Robert Goeppert als Naturforscher, [Breslau]: 16 p. *Copies*: B, DS. [Reprinted from Bot. Centralbl. 22(19): 186-191; 1885. Id. 22(20): 217-223]

Cohn, F., 1884. Leopoldina 20: 196-199, 211-214.

Cohn, F., 1887. Jahresber. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult. 65: 305-308.

Conwentz, H., 1885. Leopoldina 21: 135-139, 149-154. (bibl.)

Conwentz, H., 1885. Naturforschenden Gesell. Danzig. 6: 1-22. (n.v.)

Conwentz, H., 1885. Schriften Ges. Naturf. Danzig, ser. 2, 6(2): 253-285. (bibl., portr.) [reprinted with independent pagination Danzig 1885, 35 p.]

Dawid, S., 1884. Wszechśw 3: 769-770. (n.v.)

Engelmann, G., 1846. Bibl. Hist. Nat.: 681. (index) (bibl.)

Futak, J. & K. Domin, 1960. Bibl. Fl. Csr.: 221-222.

Goeppert, H.R., 1875. Literarische Arbeiten. Zur Erinnerung an den 11 Januar 1875, Breslau: p. 1-8. (bibl.) *Copies*: B, DS, G, K.

Goeppert, H.R., 1882. Palaeontographica 28: 141bis-145bis. (bibl.)

Lindemann, E., 1884. Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou 59: 298-299.

Pax, F., 1900. Schlesische Zeit. 513: 13 p. *Copies*: B, DS.

Poleck, Th., 1884. Pharmaceut. Zeit. (48): [reprint]. *Copy*: DS.

Poleck, Th., 1885. Arch. d. Pharm. 23(1): 20 p. reprint. (portr.) *Copy*: DS.

Stafleu, F.A., 1970. Regnum Veg. 71: 323-324.

Stein, B., 1885. Gartenflora 34: 9-12, pl. 1179. (portr.)

Ward, L.F., 1885. Rep. U.S. Geol. Survey 5: 373-374, 412, 414, 416, 423.

Weiss, C.E., 1885. Neues Jahrb. Mineral. Geol. 1885(1): (1)-(5).

Witrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 127; 1905, Id. 3(3): 125.

Wortmann, J., 1884. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 42(31): 481-484.

FESTSCHRIFT: Festschrift dem Geheimen Medicinalrath Prof. Dr. Göppert zu seinem fünfzigjährigen Doctorjubiläum am 11. Januar 1875 gewidmet von der philosophischen Facultät der Königl. Universität zu Breslau ... Breslau (Druck von Grass, Barth u. Comp.) [1875], see TL-2/1, nr. 1158.

NOTE: The following titles are now available in microform:

(1) *Die Fossilen Farrnkräuter ...* 1836, see TL-2/1, nr. 2068 (as *Syst. filic. foss.*):

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8229B5-8235E2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(2) *Monograph. foss. Conif. ...* 1850, see TL-2/1, nr. 2074:

(a) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1996E7-2001E6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

- (b) *Microfilm*: Palo Alto, Calif. (Bay Microfilm), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm, low reduction).  
*Copy*: (n.v.).
- (3) *Tert. Fl. Schosnitz ...* 1855, see TL-2/1, nr. 2078 [where "Schlesien" (sic) should be replaced by "Silesien"]:  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2001F4-2003A1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).
- (4) *Fl. Bernsteins ...* 1883-1886, see TL-2/1, nr. 2080:  
*Microfiche*: (a) Tumba, Sweden (International Documentation Centre), [196-?], 11 microfiches, 9x12 cm. (b) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 5 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2003A5-2005C4 (text); 12989A1-12990A11 (plates)"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of many collaborators with G. Münster, *Beitr. Petref.-Kunde ...* 1839-1846, see TL-2/3, nr. 6535.

(2) *Index palaeontol. ...* 1848-1849, see TL-2/1, nr. 807.

(3) Co-author with C.C. Beinert, *Abh. Steinkohl. Ablager. ...* 1850, see TL-2/Suppl. 2: 20.795.

(4) Co-editor of *Gartenflora ...* vols. 4-5 (1855-1856, at least), see TL-2/4, nr. 8775.

**36.673.** *Beschreibung des botanischen Gartens der königlichen Universität Breslau ...* Breslau (Josef Max und Komp.) 1830. Oct. (*Beschr. bot. Gart. Univ. Breslau*).

*Publ.*: 1830 (p. viii dated 12 Mai 1830), p. [i]-viii, [1]-90, [2, note, errata], 1 map (fold.).

*Copy*: G.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Flora* 13(2): Beil. 26. 1830 (noticed).

*Note*: (1) Said to have been presented at the 11 Jul 1830 meeting *teste* Verh. Vereins Beförd.

Gartenbaues Königl. Preuss. Staaten 7(14): 166. 1831. (2) Later revised as *Führer durch den Königlichen botanischen Garten der Universität Breslau ...* which went through at least 9 editions during Goepfert's career, e.g. ed. 2. 1868 (20 p.); ed. 3. 1874 (32 p., *pl. 1*); ed. 4. 1874 (26 p., map); ed. 5. 1875 (50 p.); ed. 7. 1879; ed. 8. 1880; ed. 9. 1883 (53 p., *pl. 1-2*); the same title by F. Pax (Goepfert's successor at the Garden in Breslau), see TL-2/4, nr. 7547 (=eds. 1 & 2), and add ed. 3. 1914 (63 p., 1 map). (3) see also *Der Königliche Botanische Garten der Universität Breslau ...* 1857 (nr. 36.686 below).

**36.674.** *Beobachtungen über die Blüthenzeit der Gewächse im Königlichen Botanischen Garten zu Breslau, nebst einigen Beiträgen zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Pflanzen überhaupt ...* [1831] Qu.

*Publ.*: 1831 ("Der Akademie übergeben den 1. Juli 1831"), t.p., p. 385-421, 1 lf. illus.

(fold.). *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nova Acta Phys.-Med. Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. Nat. Cur.* 15(2): 385-421, *pl. 81*. 1831.

**36.675.** *Ein Beitrag zur Flora des Übergangsgebirges ...* [Breslau, etc. ... 1842.]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1842, p. [1]-4, *pl. 68*. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nov. Actorum Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. Nat. Cur.* 19(pt. 2): 379-382, *pl. 68*. 1842.

**36.676.** *Über den gegenwärtigen Zustand der Kenntniss fossiler Pflanzen ...* [Stuttgart ... 1845] Oct.

*Publ.*: 1845, p. [405]-418. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Neues Jahrb. Mineral. Geognosie* 1845: 405-418. 1845.

**36.677.** *Zur Flora des Quadersandsteins in Schlesien: Als Nachtrag zu der früher erschienenen Abhandlung über denselben Gegenstand ...* 1847. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1847 ("Der Akademie übergeben den 1. October 1847"), t.p. p. [3]-13, [i-iii] [p. iii blank], *pl. 35-38* (chromolith.). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nov. Actorum Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. Nat. Cur.* 22(pt. 1): 355-365, *pl. 35-38*. 1847.

**36.678.** *Abhandlung*, eingesandt als *Antwort* auf die *Preisfrage*: "Man suche durch genaue Untersuchungen darzuthun, ob die Steinkohlenlager aus Pflanzen entstanden sind, welche an den Stellen, wo jene gefunden werden, wuchsen ..." ... Haarlem [The Netherlands] (Erben Loosjes)/Leiden (A. Arnz) 1848. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1848 (p. xvi signed 14 Mar 1848), t.p., p. [i]-xviii, [1]-300, *pl.* 1-22 (part. col., part. fold.), 1 map (part. col., fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-Widener (n.v.), NY.

*Note*: "Eine, im Jahre 1846 mit der goldenen Medaille und einer Praemie von 150 Gulden gekrönte Preisschrift".

**36.679.** Ueber die *Flora* der *Braunkohlenformation* überhaupt, und die Rheinlande insbesondere ... Berlin ... 1850. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1850, p. [451]-467. *Copy*: UC-Berkeley. – Extracted from *Arch. Mineral.* 23: 451-467. 1850.

**36.680.** Ueber die *Flora* des *Uebergangsgebirges* ... Aus der Zeitschrift der deutschen geologischen Gesellschaft ... 1851. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1851, p. [185]-207, [i, printer's mark]. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Deutsch. Geol. Ges.* 1851(2): 185-207. 1851.

**36.681.** *Delectus seminum* in *Horto Botanico Vratislaviensi* collectorum a 1852 ... Breslau (Druck von Grass, Barth und Comp. (W. Friedrich)) 1852. Fol. (*Del. Sem. Hort. Vratisl.*).

*Publ.*: 1852, p. [1-4, unnumb.]. *Copies*: HH, L (n.v.); IDC 7813. *Electronic version* (p.p.): Nationaal Herbarium Nederland.

**36.682.** *Bemerkungen* über den *Drachenbaum*, *Dracaena Draco* L. ... Abdruck aus *Flora* 1853. Nr. 25 ... 1853. Oct.

*Publ.*: 7 Jul 1853 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: LC. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 36(25): 393-401. 1853.

**36.683.** Ueber ein im hiesigen Königl. Botanischen Garten zur *Erläuterung* der *Steinkohlenformation* errichtetes *Profil* ... Breslau (Grass, Barth u. Comp. (W. Friedrich)) 1856. Oct. (*Erläut. Steinkohl.-Form. Profil*).

*Publ.*: 1856 (p. [3] dated 16 Aug 1856), p. [1]-15, 1 *pl.* (uncol. fold. lith.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahresb. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult.* 1856: 28-32. 1856.

**36.684.** Ueber *botanische Museen*, insbesondere über das an der Universität Breslau ... Görlitz (Heynische Buchhandlung (E. Renner)) 1856. Oct. (*Bot. Mus.*).

*Publ.*: 1856, p. [i]-viii, [1]-68. *Copies*: BM, FAS, K, WU.

*Ref.*: S., *Oesterr. Bot. W[ochenbl.]* 6: 223-224. 10 Jul 1856.

F., *Flora* 39(2) no. 36: 562-564. 28 Sep 1856.

**36.685.** Die *offizinellen* und technisch wichtigen *Pflanzen* unserer Gaerten insbesondere des *Botanischen Gartens* zu *Breslau* ... Görlitz (Heyn'sche Buchhandlung (E. Remer)) 1856. Oct. (*Pfl. Bot. Gart. Breslau*).

*Publ.*: 1856 (17 Oct 1856 on p. vi), p. [i]-vi, [1]-113, [114, advert.]. *Copies*: L, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.

*Ref.*: S-1, *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 15(5): 77-79. 30 Jan 1857 (rev.).

Anon., *Bonplandia* 5: 110. 15 Apr 1857 (rev.).

F., *Flora* 40(33): 524-526. 7 Sep 1857 (rev.).

**36.686.** Der königliche *botanische Garten* der *Universität Breslau* ... Görlitz (E. Remer) 1857. Oct.

- Publ.*: 1857 (p. [vi] signed 25 Jul 1857), cover-t.p., p. [i-vii], [1]-96, 1 map (i.e. garden plan, uncol., fold. [96 cm]). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY.  
*Ed.* 6 [6. verm. Ausg.]: 1878, ... *Copy*: (n.v.).
- 36.687.** Ueber die *versteinten Wälder* im nördlichen Böhmen und in Schlesien ... Breslau (Druck von Graß, Barth und Comp. (W. Friedrich)) 1859. Qu. (*Versteint. Wäld. Böhmen Schlesien*).  
*Publ.*: 1859, p. [i], [1]-11, 3 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Schlesischen Ges. 1858-1859: 27-35, 3 pl. 1859.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 5(2): 139-140. Mai-Jun 1858.
- 36.688.** Ueber die *fossile Flora* der *silurischen*, der *devonischen* und unteren *Kohlenformation* oder des sogenannten Uebergangsgebirges. ... Halle (Deutsche Akademie) 1860. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1859 (6 Aug 1859 on t.p.), p. [426]-606, pl. 34-45 (chromolith., pl. 38-42, 45 fold.).  
*Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nov. Actorum Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. German. Nat. Cur. 27(Nr. 8): 426-606, pl. 34-45. 1860.  
[Summaries?] also issued as: (1) Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. Saint-Petersbourg, sér. 3, 1: 414-417. 1860; and (2) Mélanges biol. 1860: 95-100, which is part of a collection of reprinted articles taken from Bull. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Petersbourg (1853-1894?).
- 36.689.** Die *officinellen Gewächse europäischer botanischer Gärten* insbesondere die des Königlichen botanischen Gartens der Universität Breslau. ... Hannover (Hahn'sche Hofbuchhandlung) 1863. Oct. (*Officin. Gew. Europ. Bot. Gart.*).  
*Publ.*: 1863 (p. 39 dated 4 Apr 1863), p. [1]-39. *Copies*: G, LC (n.v.).  
*Ref.*: Dr. H. R., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 13: 210. 1 Sep 1863 (rev.).  
Anon., Flora 46(22): 350-351. 11 Sep 1863 (noticed).
- 36.690.** Ueber *Aphylostachys*, eine *neue fossile Pflanzengattung* aus der Gruppe der Calamarien, so wie über das Verhältniss der fossilen Flora zu Darwin's Transmutations-Theorie ... Dresden (E. Blochmann & Sohn) 1864 [1865?]. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1865 (mss. rec'd 11 Mai 1864), p. [1]-16, pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.) G, NY (n.v.), US (in journal), USGS (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nov. Actorum Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. German. Nat. Cur. 32(Pt. 1, Nr. 3): 1-16, pl. 1-2. 1865.
- 36.691.** Die *fossile Flora* der *permischen Formation* ... Cassel (Theodor Fischer) 1865. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1865 [“1864-1865”], t.p., p. [ii-v], [1]-316 [sphalm. pro 314] [2 added p. with errata], pl. 1-64 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Palaeontographica 12: [i], [1]-314, [+2], pl. 1-64. 1865.  
*Ref.*: Anon., Flora 48(25): 400. 26 Aug 1865 (noticed).
- 36.692.** *Skizzen zur Kenntniss der Urwälder Schlesiens* und Böhmens ... Dresden (E. Blochmann & Sohn) 1868. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1868 (p. [vi] signed 25 Jul 1868), p. [i-vi], [1]-57, pl. 1-9 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nov. Actorum Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. German. Nat. Cur. 34(Nr. 4): 1-57, pl. 1-9. 1868.
- 36.693.** Ueber *Inschriften* und *Zeichen* in *lebenden Bäumen* ... Breslau (In Kommission von G. Morgenstern fr. Aug. Schulz u. Komp.) 1869. Oct. (*Inscr. Zeich. lebend. Bäumen*).  
*Publ.*: 1869 (“Aus einem den 14. Juli 1868 gehaltenem ... Vortrage”), p. [1]-37, pl. 1-6 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), WU. – “Aus einem in der Versammlung des schlesischen Forstvereins zu Oppeln den 14. Juli 1868 gehaltenem und im Februar dieses Jahres noch ergänztem Vortrage”.  
*Ref.*: Singer, Flora 52(28): 448. 25 Oct 1869 (brief rev.).

*Nachr.*: 1870, ... *Nachträge zu der Schrift über Inschriften und Zeichen in lebenden Bäumen sowie über Maserbildung*, Breslau (G. Morgenstern), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7, pl. 1-3 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, L.

**36.694.** *Ueber die Riesen des Pflanzenreiches* ... Berlin (C.G. Lüderitz'sche Verlagsbuchh.) 1869. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1869, cover-t.p., p. [1]-32. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH(2), NY. – In series, Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge, ser. 3, 68: 675-706. 1868 [1869].

**36.695.** *Catalog der Botanischen Museen der Universität Breslau* ... Görlitz (Heyn'sche Buchhandlung (E. Remer.)) 1884. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1884 (NY copy posted by auth. 19 Feb 1884), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [ii-iii], [i]-vii, 1-54, [55, uncol. woodcut of *Agave Goepertiana* Jacobi], [i-ii, "Schriften ..."]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publ.), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "1995G3-1996E3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

**Görz, Rudolf** (1879-1935), German salicologist, born 19 Nov 1879 in Rathanow, middle school teacher in Brandenburg (on the Havel), where he died 10 Mai 1935. (*Görz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Turkey: A, B, C, GH, LE, MU, NY. – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *Fl. Germania borealis*: GB, L; (2) *Salicaceae Asiaticae* (3 fascs.): B, GB, S. (3) *Salices Brandenburgenses Exsiccatae* (2 centuries, nos. 1-200): B, GB, M, S.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231 (as "Goerz"); Barnhart 2: 58; BFM p. 286 (index); Bossert p. 149; Futak-Domin p. 222; IH 2: 233; Kew 2: 434; MW p. 139; Tucker 3: 121.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 76.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2004. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 27: 86.

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 35.

Fedchenko, B.A., 1936. *Sovietska Bot.* 1936(1): 153-155. (portr.)

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 317.

Mattfeld, J., 1936. *Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg* 76: 114-115. (member since 1906)

EPONYMY: *Goerziella* Urb. (1924) is named for Carl Paul Goerz (1854-1923), founder of an optical company that made lenses for cameras and microscopes.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed ("Determined") *Salix* to A. Rehder & C.E. Kobuski, "*Enumeration of the ligneous plants collected by J.F. Rock* ...", *J. Arnold Arbor.* 13(4): 387-404. 24 Oct 1932.

**36.696.** *Über norddeutsche Weiden. Versuch einer kritischen Betrachtung ihrer Artreinheit und Formenkreise auf Grundlage der Weiden Brandenburgs* ... Dahlem bei Berlin (Verlag des Repertoriums) 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Aug 1922 (on t.p., p. iv signed Mar 1922), [cover-t.p.], p. [i]-iv, [1]-117, [118]-120, [121, advert.], [122]-127 [=index]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), U, WU; IDC mf. 76-78. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih.* 13: 1-127. 1922.

**36.697.** *Salix silesiaca* Willd. und ihre Hybriden ... Dahlem bei Berlin (Verlag des Repertoriums) 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 10 Jul 1928 (issue date in journal, forword p. 6 signed Sep 1927), [cover-t.p.], p. [1]-149, pl. 1-4 (3 uncol. lith., 1 phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), U, WU; IDC mf. 296-298. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih.* 52: 1-149, pl. 1-4. 1928.

**36.698.** *Les saules de Catalogne ... Barcinone ...* 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Dec 1929 (cover (identif.) & in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-62. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Cavanillesia* 2(7-10): 97-158. 1929.

**36.699.** *Salix ...* [Dahlem bei Berlin ... 1930] Oct.

*Publ.* [Part 1]: 30 Jan 1930 (in journal), p. 79-80; [Part 2]: 31 Oct 1930 (in journal), p. 113-130. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 28(1-5): 79-80. 1930; *Id.* 28(6-13): 113-130. 1930.

*Note*: Contributions to *Beiträge zur Flora Kleinasiens ...* 1930-?, by Kurt Krause (1883-1963), see TL-2/2: 667-668.

**36.700.** *Salicaceae Asiaticae, Schedae ad fasc. I ...* Brandenburg ("apud Auctorem") 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931 (p. [3] signed Jan 1931), cover-t.p., p. [1]-23. *Copies*: HH, NY (n.v.), US.

*Note*: This was printed by the author.

**36.701.** *Salicaceae Asiaticae, Schedae ad fasc. II, con supplementis ad fasc. I ...* Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, *Repertorium ...* 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jun 1933 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i], [387]-398. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 32(9-25): 387-398. 1933.

**36.702.** *Salicaceae Asiaticae, Schedae ad fasc. III, cum appendice ...* Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, *Repertorium ...* 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Aug 1934 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of p. 20], 20-38. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 36(1-6) 20-38. 1934.

**36.703.** *Additamenta ad Salicologian Sinicam ...* Peiping [Beijing] (The [Fan Mem.] Inst.) 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Mar 1935 (in journal & on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 1-26. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. Bot.* 6(1): 1-26. 1935.

*Note*: Text in German with abstract in Chinese.

**Goester, Leonard Emilius** (1872-x), Dutch pharmacist and botanist, born in Montfoort, studied in Amsterdam. (*Goester*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BR.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 1: 53, 298; BM 5: 2237; IH 2: 229 (as "BH").

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 201.

**36.704.** *Eenige systematisch-anatomische onderzoekingen aangaande het geslacht Gomp-hocarpus.* Academisch proefschrift ter verkrijging van den graad van Doctor in Artsenij-bereidekunde aan de Universiteit van Amsterdam ... in het openbaar te verdedigen op Woensdag 11 Maart 1903 ... [Zwolle (De Erven J. J. Tijl)] [1903]. Oct. (*Syst.-anat. onderz. Gomp-hocarpus*).

*Publ.*: 11 Mar 1903 (date of promotion), p. [i-ix], [1]-146. *Copies*: G, U. *Microfilm*: Amsterdam (Universiteitsbibliotheek Amsterdam (UVA)), 1999, 1 reel. *Copy*: (n.v.).

**Goethart, Jan Willem Christiaan** (1866-1938), Indonesian-born Dutch botanist, born 21 Jul 1866 in Semarang, Java, studied at Landwirtschaftlichen Hochschule, Wageningen, Ph.D. 1890 Univ. of Göttingen, asst. to Hugo de Vries in Amsterdam, reader (Lektor) in systematic botany, Rijksuniversität, Leiden, appointed to Rijksherbarium, Leiden 1897, dir. 1910-1932, died 3 Feb 1938 in Leiden, "Dr Goethart war ein Idealist" (*vide* Goddijn, 1938: 4). (*Goethart*).

## HERBARIUM and TYPES: L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231; Backer p. 238; Barnhart 2: 59; BFM p. 286 (index); BL 2: 422, 660; BM 6: 382; Bossert p. 147; CSP 15: 352; Hirsch p. 100; IH 2: 229; JW (1): 442, 2: 191; Langman p. 318; NW p. 46 (index); Portr. 3: 487; Rehder 5(index): 329; TL-2/2: 954 (index); Tucker 1: 283, 3: 121.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 262. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 105; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 142; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 201.

Goddijn, W.A., 1938. Blumea 3: 1-4. (portr.)

Goethart, J.W.C., 1931. Meded. Rijks Herb. 62b: 21-25.

Jacobs, M., 1984. H.J. Lam: 175.

J. en W., 1938. Nederl. Kruidkundig Arch. 48: 89-91. (portr.)

Kalkman, C. & P. Smit (eds.), 1979. Blumea 25: 138. (index) (portr.)

[Verdoorn, F.], 1938. Chron. Bot. 4: 170.

EPONYMY: *Goethartia* T.C.J. Herzog (1915).

COMPOSITE WORKS: First author with W.A. Goddijn, *Ein künstlich erzeugter Bastard, Scrophularia Neesii*, Wirtg. x*S. vernalis*, L. ... 1913.

**36.705.** *Beitragae zur Kenntniss des Malvaceen-Androeceums*. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der philosophischen Doctorwürde an der Georg-August-Universität zu Göttingen ... Leipzig (Druck von Breitkopf & Härtel) 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1890, p. [1]-25, [i, *Lebenlauf*], *pl.* 5 (uncol., fold. lith., "Goethart gez."). *Copies*: HH,

LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Göttingen (Niedersächsische Staats- und Universitätsbibliothek), 1999, 1 reel. *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 48(22): 337-345, (23): 353-363, (24): 369-379, (25): 385-395, (26): 401-409, *pl.* 5. 1890.

*Note*: Inaugural dissertation, Univ. of Göttingen.

**36.706.** *Planten-Kaartjes voor Nederland ...* Leiden (E.J. Brill) 1902[-1907]. Qu.

*Co-author*: Jongmans, Willem Josephus (1878-1957), see TL-2/2: 458-459 and IH 2: 330.

*Publ.*: 1902[-1907] (parts 1-25 in 17 issues), [24 p., see note], 504 maps. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH.

*Note*: The first "aflevering" is paginated as follows: p. [1]-4 with heading "L.S." with authors' names and the date at the end of page 4; p. [1]-16 with heading "Handleiding tot het gebruik der plantenkaartjes" followed by 21 unnumb. lvs. of maps. The only other text is inserted in aflevering IV: "Aan onze Medewerkers", p. [1]-4. Otherwise, all other fascicles consist of unnumb. lvs. of maps, which were issued loose. (2) Although all title pages are dated "1902", the individual maps have dates to Jan 1907. (3) "Bewerkt naar: den Prodromus florae Batavae".

*Ref.*: [Anon.?], *Ned. Kruidk. Arch.*, ser. 3, 2: 1068-1073. 1903.

**36.707.** *De aanslag op ons nationale Staats-Herbarium een Landsbelang in gevaar*. *Adress aan de Tweede Kamer der Staten generaal, met memorie van toelichting ...* [Leiden ... 1932] Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Nov 1932 (see p. 4), p. [1]-16. *Copies*: FAS, G, NY (n.v.).

\***Goethe, Johann Wolfgang** (von) (1749-1832), famous German author, poet and "Natur-Philosoph". (*Goethe*).

This entry is introduced only to:

(1) Take the advice Rudolf Schmid gave F.A. Stafleu (in litt., 1 Feb 1977) clarifying that Agnes Arber, *Goethe's Botany* (*Chron. Bot.* 10(2): 67-124. 1946) includes the perhaps

most widely read English transl. of Goethe's 1790 *Versuch, die Metamorphose der Pflanzen zu erklären* (p. 89-115) (see TL-2/1, nr. 2081).

(2) Note Walter H. Hodge's paper (Principes 26: 194-199, 1982) on "Goethe's palm", stating that the palm clump of *Chamaerops humilis* L. that Goethe studied in 1787 in Padua is still living; Hodge's point was that this particular palm specimen was 200 years old when Goethe visited it, having been planted in 1585!

(3) Call the reader's attention to several more recent publications concerning Goethe and botany:

Amrine, F. et al. (eds.), 1987. *Goethe and the sciences: a reappraisal*, Dordrecht, The Netherlands (D. Reidel Publishing Co.) ... xvii, 442 p. [see Schmid, R., *Taxon* 38(3): 440-441, Aug 1989 (rev.)].

Breidbach, O., 2006. *Goethes Metamorphosenlehre*, München (W. Fink): 334 p.

Fast, G., 1988. *Spiraltendenz, ein Grundgesetz des Lebens: eine Auswahl aus J.W. v. Goethes naturwissenschaftlichen Schriften zur Symbolik des Wachstums*, (Frisinga [Latin = German Freising]): 59 p.

Froebe, H.A., 1985. *Goethes Morphologie der Pflanzen—Ihre Stellung in der Entwicklung der Botanik*. *Hoppea* 44: 345-371.

[Goethe, J.W. von], 1989. *Goethe's botanical writings*, Woodbridge, Conn. (Ox Bow Press) ... x, 258 p. (reprint of the 1952 University of Hawaii Press ed.; transl. by Bertha Mueller; introd. by Charles J. Engard).

[Goethe, J.W. von], 1993. *The metamorphosis of plants*, Kimberton, Penn. (Bio-Dynamic Farming and Gardening Association): 56 p. (Rev. by Anne E. Marshall & Heinz Grotzke),

[Goethe, J.W. von], 1993. *A metamorfose das plantas*, [Lisbon] (Impr. Nacional Casa de Moeda): 82 p. (Portuguese transl. by Maria Filomena Molder).

Kahler, M.-L. et al., 1991. *Alle Gestalten sind ähnlich: Goethes Metamorphose der Pflanzen*, [Weimar] (Klassikerstätten zu Weimar): 103, [1] p.

Mann, G. et al., 1992. In der Mitte zwischen Natur und Subjekt: Johann Wolfgang von Goethes Versuch, die Metamorphose der Pflanze zu erklären, 1790-1990: Sachverhalte, Gedanken, Wirkungen, Frankfurt am Main (Waldemar Kramer): 164 p.

Schneckenburger, S., 1998. *In tausend Formen magst du dich verstecken: Goethe und die Pflanzenwelt*, Frankfurt am Main (Palmengarten): 94 p.

Spies, H., 1999. *Goethe und die Welt der Pflanzen: Sonderausstellung, Düsseldorf (Goethe Museum): 135 p.* [Exhibition catalog]

**Goeze, Edmund** (1838-1929?), German horticulturalist and garden administrator, born 13 Feb 1838 in Itzehoe (Holstein), worked at Kew Herb., dir., Botanical Museum in Coimbra, Portugal 1866-1876, then Lisbon and finally garden inspector in Greifswald [where he died?]. (*E. Goeze*).

NOTE: While at Coimbra, Goeze was involved in the negotiations on behalf of the Portuguese government to recover the specimens collected by Friedrich Martin Josef Welwitsch (1806-1872), which had been taken to London for study (see also Bernardino António Gomes filius).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Portugal: K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231 (d. "1929"); Barnhart 2: 59; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 83.045-83.055; BM 2: 691; CSP 7: 793 (as "Edmond"), 10: 16 (as "Edmund"), 15: 354; Herder p. 333; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 229 (as "Edmond"); Jackson p. 551 (index); Kew List 26 (as "Edmond"); Langman p. 318-319; LS 10.198; Morren ed. 2: 28, ed. 10: 13; MW p. 139; Portr. 3: 487; Rehder 5(index): 329-330; TL-2/3: 948 (index); Tucker 1: 284 ("Edmund"), 3: 121.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Gartenflora* 67: 47. 1911?

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 16; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 17; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 36.

D.P., 1925. Proc. Roy. Soc. London, ser. B., Biol. Sci., 98: i-ii.  
 Edwards, P.I., 1972. Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 4: 296. (Welwitsch corr.)  
 [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 34.

EPONYMY: *Neogoezia* W.B. Hemsl. (1984).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Translated into German F. von Mueller, *Select pl. ...* 1872 (TL-2/3, nr. 6406).

(2) Edited the serial *Hamburger Garten- und Blumenzeitung ...*, Jahrg. 40-46 (?-1890).

**36.708.** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Orangengewächse ... Hamburg (Robert Kittler) 1874. Oct. (*Beitr. Kenntn. Orangengewächse*).

*Publ.*: 1874 (p. 32 signed Feb 1874), p. [1]-32. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, USDA, WU.

**36.709.** Die Pflanzenwelt Portugals ... Halle (Gebauer-Schwetschke'sche Buchdruckerei) 1877. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1877 (*vide* Foster, J. Arnold Arbor. 43(4): 408. Oct 1962; K copy signed & dated Nov 1877 by author on p. 6), p. [1]-192. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Linnaea* 41(4): 357-544. 1877.

*Note*: Some copies (e.g. HH and K) published in Berlin, not Halle.

**36.710.** *Pflanzengeographie für Gärtner und Freunde des Gartenbaues ...* Stuttgart (E. Ulmer) 1882. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1882 (p. xi dated Aug 1881), p. [i]-xvi, 1-476. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, MO, USDA. – In series, Bibliothek für wissenschaftliche Gartencultur, Bd. 7.

**36.711.** *Tabellarische Übersicht der wichtigsten Nutzpflanzen nach Ihrer Anwendung und geographisch wie systematisch geordnet ...* Stuttgart (Ferdinand Enke) 1883. Oct. (*Tab. Übersicht wichtigst. Nutzpfl.*).

*Publ.*: 1883 (p. 6 dated Jan 1883), cover-t.p., p. [i-viii], [1]-136. – *Copies*: HH (n.v.), L, USDA.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 41: 350. 25 Mar 1883 (noticed).

**36.712.** *Myrtaceen, Lauraceen, Oleaceen, Aurantiaceen ...* Sonder-Abdruck aus Mitteilungen der Deutschen Dendrologischen Gesellschaft ... 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1913 (reprint signed by auth. Jan 1914), cover (identif.) recto of p. [236], p. [236]-254. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mitt. Deutsch. Dendrol. Ges.* No. 22. 1913.

**36.713.** *Praecocifloren ...* Sonderabdruck aus Beihefte zum Botan. Centralblatt ... 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1913, p. [114]-121. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 30, Abt. 1: 114-121. 1913.

**Goffart, Jules** [Léopold Auguste] (1864-1955), Belgian botanist, born 17 Apr 1864 in Fos-ses, Dr. ès-sciences naturelles 1903, prof. at Huy, then Liège in 1915, died 26 Jan 1955 in Liège. (*Goffart*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BR, LG (orig.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231 (d. "1954"); Barnhart 2: 59; BFM p. 286 (index); BL 2: 32, 41, 660; BM 2: 691, 6: 382; CSP 15: 354; GR p. 695-696; IH 2: 229 & 502 (sub Maréchal); Kelly p. 91; Kew 2: 435; Langman p. 319; LS 10.206-10.207; Urban-Berl. p. 287.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 30. 1931.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 76.

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 15.

**36.714.** *Recherches sur l'anatomie des feuilles dans les Renonculacées ...* Bruxelles (Hayez Imprimeur de l'Académie Royale) 1901-1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1901 and Nov 1902 (in journal, reprint dated & signed by auth. 20 Jun 1901), p. [i-ii], [1]-190, *pl. 1-14* (uncol. lith., "Dr. Jules Goffart ad nat. del."). *Copies*: G, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Liège*, sér. 3, 3(Art. 7): 1-97, *pl. 1-14*. Jul 1901; Id., sér. 3, 4(Art. 1): [j], 98-190. Nov 1902.

*Note*: Although the plates were published in the first part (Jul 1901), their captions (p. 174-187) were not published until the second part (Nov 1902).

**36.715.** *Sur quelques Gyrophora récoltés à Zermatt (Valais) ...* Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier ... 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Nov 1902 (in journal), p. [1]-2, *pl. 10* (uncol. lith. with text). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier*, sér. 2, 2: 960-961, *pl. 10*. 1902.

**36.716.** *Flore du Nord de la France, de la Belgique et du Grand-Duché de Luxembourg ...* Paris (Hermann & C<sup>ie</sup>). [1934 handwritten]. Oct. (*Fl. N. France Belg. & Luxemb.*).

*Publ.*: 1934 [10 Mai 1935?], première partie Tableaux dichotomiques, p. [i], [1]-42, seconde Partie analytique-descriptive, p. [i], 43-483. *Copy*: G.

**36.717.** *Nouveau manuel de la Flore de Belgique et des régions limitrophes: ancien Manuel de la flore de Belgique par François Crépin remanié, mis à jour et étendu au Nord de la France, au G.-D. de Luxembourg, aux provinces rhénanes et au Sud de la Hollande ...* Liège (Editions Desoer) [1935]. Oct. (*Nouv. Man. Fl. Belgique*).

*Publ.*: Dec 1935 (verso of errata sheet distributed with ed. 2), p. [1]-44, h.t. (Première partie, Tableaux dichotomiques), [1]-42, h.t. (Seconde partie, Partie analytique-descriptive), 43-483, 1 map (part. col., fold.). *Copy*: BM.

*Ed. 2*: Nov 1941 (verso errata sheet, t.p. dated 1941 and cover dated 1944 [sic], p. 42 signed Nov 1934), p. [1]-44, h.t. (Première partie, Tableaux dichotomiques), 1-42 [paper a different color!], h.t. (Seconde partie, Partie analytique-descriptive), 43-487, [i, printer's mark], 1 map (part. col., fold.), [errata sheet]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC, MO.

*Note*: The author writes on the verso of the errata sheet "La plupart des botanistes constateront que cette seconde édition, parue en novembre 1941, diffère peu de la première qui date de décembre 1935".

*Ed. 3*: 1945 (p. 8 signed Jan 1945, p. 42 signed Nov 1934), ... p. [1]-42, h.t. (Première partie, Tableaux dichotomiques), 1-41, h.t. (Seconde partie, Partie analytique-descriptive), 43-524, [525], [errata sheet], 1 map (part. col., fold.). *Copies*: BM, USDA.

*Note*: Goffart's manual is a revision of F. Crépin, *Man. fl. Belgique ...* 1860 (TL-2/1, nr. 1272).

**36.718.** *Bartschia viscosa* L. en Campine ... (s.l.) 1935. Qu.

*Co-author*: Sternon, Fernand (1895-1945).

*Publ.*: 21 Jun 1935 (date stamped in journal), p. [178]-179. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Roy. Bot. Belgique* 67(2): 178-179. 1935.

**Gogela, Franz** (fl. 1892-1900), Czech cleric ("Pfarrer"), amateur botanist and school teacher (?) (i.e. "Cooperator und Bürgerschulkatechet in Mistek"). (*Gogela*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: VM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: CSP 15: 354; Rehder 5(index): 330; Tucker 1: 284.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 152; 1909. Id. ed. 3: 215.

**36.719.** Einige *Rosen* aus der Umgebung von Friedek und Mistek ... Sonderabdruck aus [den] Verhandlungen des naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn ... [1892]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1892, p. [1]-9. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. Naturf. Vereins Brünn 30, Abh.: 35-43. 1892.

**Goidanich** [Goidànich], **Gabriele** (1912-1999), Italian mycologist and univ. administrator, born 30 Aug 1912 in Sarre (Valle d'Aosta), agronomy degree 1933 Univ. of Bologna, asst. to V. Peglion, employed, "R. Stazione di patologia vegetale", Rome, returned to Rome after W.W.-II, visiting prof., Univ. of Calif., prof., plant pathology, Univ. of Bologna 1949 (succeeding V. Peglion), later dir., Faculty of Agriculture and other administrative posts, president, Unione Micologica Italiana, prof. emeritus 1988, died 9 Feb 1999 in Bologna. (*Goid.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 151; APN p. 231; DBI 57: 556-558; Kew 2: 436.

BIOFILE: Canova, A., 1999. *Phytopathologia Mediterranea* 38(2): 111-113. (n.v.)

Foschi, S., 2000. *Informatore Fitopatologico* 50(10): 4-8. (n.v.)

Govia, G., 2000. Gabriele Goidanich, Bologna (Lo scarabeo): 48 p. (n.v.). ["Memoria presentata il 9 febbraio 2000"]

EPONYMY: *Goidanichia* Tomas. & Cif. (1952); *Goidanichiella* G.L Barron ex W. Gams (1990); *Goidanichiomyces* Cif. & Tomas. (1953); also Biblioteca Centralizzata della Facoltà di Agraria "Gabriele Goidanich", Univ. of Bologna.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Goidànich & Gilberto Govi (1924-x), *Funghi e ambiente: una guida per l'amatore*, Bologna (Edagricole) ... (1982).

(2) *Nel mondo dei funghi: guida pratica per i cercatori*, Bologna (Edagricole) ... (1991).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Founded the serial *Phytopathologia mediterranea* (1960), which became *Micologia Italiana* (1972-x).

**36.720.** *Miceti bolognesi*: contributo alla conoscenza della flora micologica della provincia di Bologna: VI. Centuria ... Bologna (Società Tipografica già Compositori) 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1932 (p. [3] signed 21 Apr 1932), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-26. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Malpighia* 32(1-12): 339-362. 1932.

*Note*: (1) Title in serial is "Enumerazione dei funghi della provincial di Bologna. VI. Centuria". (2) There was at least one addition: "7<sup>th</sup> Centuria" *Id.* 33: 15-48, [reprint repaginated, p. [1]-36]. 1934 (signed 21 Apr 1934). *Copy*: USDA-Mycol.

**36.721.** *Intorno ad alcuni micromiceti nuovi o rari* ... Berlin (Friedlaender) 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1933 (p. 142 signed 10 Jan 1933), cover t.p., p. [134]-143, *pl.* 3-4. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mycol.* 31: 134-143, *pl.* 3-4. 1933.

**36.722.** *Un nuovo genere di Demaziaceae amerospore* ... Bologna (Società Tipographia già Compositori) 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1935 (cover-t.p., p. 7 signed 10 Apr 1934), p. [1]-7, *1 pl.* (microph. & draw.). *Copies*:

FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Malpighia* 33: 5-9, *1 pl.* 1935.

*Note*: *Peglionia* Goid., see *ING* 3: 1277. 1979 (but dated "1937"!).

**36.723.** *Una nuova species di Ophiostoma* vivente sul pero ed alcune osservazioni sull'esatta posizione sistematica della forma ascofora e delle forme metagenetiche del genere ... Firenze (Tipografia Mariano Ricci) 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1935 (p. 47 signed Mar 1935), p. [1]-49. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg. Roma, n.s.*, 15: 122-168. 1935.

**36.724.** *Le alterazioni cromatiche parassitarie del legname in Italia ...* Firenze (Tipografia Mariano Ricci) 1935-1937. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: 1935, ... *Nozioni generali sui funghi cromogeni del legno*, cover-t.p., p. [1=identif. t.p.], [3]-28. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg. Roma, n.s.*, 15: 363-388. 1935.

*II*: 1935, ... Una intensa colorazione del legno di pino causata da *Sphaeropsis Ellisia* Sacc. var. *cromogena* G. Goid., cover-t.p., p. [1=identif. t.p.], [3]-31, pl. 1-4 (phot.). *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Id., n.s., 15: 442-470, pl. 1-4. 1935.

*III*: 1936, ... Colorazione rosa del legno di pioppo causata da *Fusarium javanicum* Kds., cover-t.p., p. [1=identif. t.p.], [3]-6. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Id., n.s., 16: 65-68. 1936.

*IV*: 1936, ... *I parrassiti del legno di conifere*, cover-t.p., p. [1=identif. t.p.], [2]-48. pl. 12-14 (col. phot.?). *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Id., n.s., 16: 225-270, pl. 12-14. 1936.

**36.725.** *Il genere de Ascomiceti Grosmannia G. Goid. ...* Firenze (tipografia Mariano Ricel) 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1936, p. [1]-36. pl. 1 (phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg. Roma, n.s.*, 16: 26-60, pl. 1. 1936.

**36.726.** *Notizie su una malattia della vite poco conosciuta ...* Rend. r. accad. naz. Lincei. Cl. sci. fis. mat. e nat. ... 1937. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1937, p. [107]-112. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Reale Accad. Naz. Lincei, Rendiconti Cl. Sci. Fis.*, ser. 6, 26: 107-112. 1937.

**36.727.** *Sulle specie di "Alternaria" che producono il "nerume" del cavolfiore in Italia ...* R. staz. patol. veg. Roma, Boll. ... 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1937, cover-t.p., p. [1=identif. t.p.], [3]-10. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg. Roma, n.s.*, 17: 193-200. 1937.

**36.728.** *Il ritrovamento dell' ascomicete "Didymosphaeria populina" Vuill. parassita del pioppo ...* Firenze (Tipografia Mariano Ricci) 1939. Oct.

*Co-author*: Vivani, W. (fl. 1930s).

*Publ.*: 5 Aug 1939 (publication date on p. 18), cover-t.p., p. [1]-18, pl. 5-6 (uncol. microphot.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg. Roma, n.s.*, 19: 87-102, pl. 5-6. 1939.

**36.729.** *Note fitopatologiche; I. Malattia dell' "Ulmus pumila" L. causata da una Teleforacea ...* Firenze ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 22 Aug 1939 (publication date on p. 11), cover-t.p., p. [1]-11. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boll. R. Staz. Patol. Veg. Roma, n.s.*, 19: 103-111. 1939.

**Goiran, Agostino** [Charles Augustin] (1835-1909), Italian botanist, born 24 Sep 1835 in Nizza (Kingdom of Sardinia) (from 1860 Nice, France), botany prof. in Verona for 35 years, retired 1904, died 29 Oct 1909 in Nice. (*Goiran*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: VER (orig.), duplicates IBF, L, MANCH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231; Barnhart 2: 60; BFM p. 286 (index); BL 2: 413, 660; BM 2: 692; Bossert p. 147; CSP 10: 17, 12: 280, 15: 355-356; DTS 1: 90-92, 6(4): 141-142; IH 2: 229; Jackson p. 324; LS 10.211; Morren ed. 10: 88; Portr. 3: 487; Rehder 5(index): 330; Saccardo 1: 84; Tucker 1: 284.

- BIOFILE: Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 49-50. (b. "27 Sep")  
 Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 76.  
 Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 98; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 133; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 110.  
 [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 105.  
 Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 15.  
 Isnard, P., 1932. Riviera Sci. 19: 42-43. (n.v.)  
 Massalongo, C.B., 1909. Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital. 8: 193-194.  
 Massalongo, C.B., 1911. Atti Mem. Accad. Agric. Sci. Lett. Verona 87: 51-84. (bibl., portr.)
- 36.730.** *Plantae vasculares novae, vel minus notae, aut criticae in Veronensi provincia lectae ...* Verona (G. Franchini) 1874. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1874, cover-t.p., p. [1]-44. *Copies*: BM, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Accad. Agric. Verona 52(1): 165-198. 1874.
- 36.731.** *Specimen morphographiae vegetalis seu Neophyta quaedam vascularia aliaque critica in agro Veronensi ... accedunt icones a Francisco dal Fabbro ... depictae ...* Verona (Prim. Tip. Gaetano Franchini) 1875. Qu. (*Spec. morphogr. veg.*).  
*Illus.*: Fabbro, Francisco dal (fl. 1875).  
*Publ.*: 1875, p. [3]-55, pl. 1-3 (uncol. lith., part. fold.). *Copy*: G.
- 36.732.** *Appunti botanici ...* Verona (Giuseppi Civelli) 1880. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1880, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39. *Copy*: G.
- 36.733.** *Note di fitografia ... Estratto del Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiana ...* 1880. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1880 (header p. [143]), p. [143]-148. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 12(2): 143-148. 1880.
- 36.734.** *Prodromus florum veronensis ... Estratto dal Nuova Giornale Botanico Italiano ...* 1882. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1882 (issue date, p. [17] signed 19 Nov 1881), p. [17]-53. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 14(1): 17-53. 1882.  
*Note*: This is the beginning of a series that will basically cover ferns, gymnosperms and monocots (Id. 14(2): 75-97. Apr 1882; Id. 15(1): 5-68. Jan 1883; Id. 16(2): 105-167. Apr 1884; Id. 17(1): 5-26. Jan 1885; Id. 18(3): 169-217. Jul 1886).
- 36.735.** *Nuova specie di Orchidacea ... Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ...* 1883. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1883, p. [332]-333. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 15(4): 332-333. 1883.
- 36.736.** *Sulla presenza di Juncus tenuis Willd. nella flora Italiana ... Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ...* 1886. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1886 (header), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 18(2): 75. 1886.
- 36.737.** *Alcune notizie veronesi di botanica archeologica ... Firenze ...* 1890. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 7 Jan 1890 (in journal), p. [19]-31. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 22(1): 19-31. 1890.
- 36.738.** *Sulla presenza di Peucedanum verticillare Mert. et Koch nelle alpi veronesi ...* Firenze (Società botanica italiana) 1891. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 8 Jan 1891 (in journal, "Adunanza della sede di Firenze del 12 Ottobre 1890"), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 23(1): 230. 1891.

**36.739.** Di alcune *Apiacee nuove* or rare per la *provincia veronese*; e di altre o inselvatichite o incontrate accidentalmente in essa ... Firenze (Società botanica italiana) 1891. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 6 Apr 1891 (in journal, "Adunanza della sede di Firenze del 9 novembre 1890"), p. [303]-306. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 23(2): 303-306. 1891.

**36.740.** Sopra due forme del genere *Primula* osservate nel *Veronese* ... 1891. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 6 Apr 1891 (in journal, "Adunanza della sede di Firenze dell'8 Febbraio 1891"), p. [376]-377. *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 23(2): 376-377. 1891.

**36.741.** *Le Piante Fanerogame dell'agro Veronese: Censimento* ... Verona (G. Franchini) 1897-1900. Oct. (*Piante Fanerog. Veron.*).  
*Publ.* [Parte primo]: 1897, cover-t.p., p. [1]-261. *Copy*: G.  
 [Parte seconda]: 1900, cover-t.p., p. [1]-695. *Copy*: G.  
*Note*: Cover title, *Flora Veronensis (Phanerogamae)*.

**36.742.** *Pteridophyta (Agri Veronensis)* ... Milano (Tipografia degl'Operai (Società Coop.) 1907. Oct. (*Pterid. Agri Veron.*).  
*Publ.*: 1907, cover-t.p., p. [1]-34. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted from *Atti Congresso dei Naturalisti Italiano a Milano 1906*: 482-513. 1907.

**36.743.** *Un manipolo di piante Nizzarde e Veronesi* ... Estratto dal *Nuovo Giornale botanico italiano (Nuova serie)* ... 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 13 Mai 1909 (date on cover of Apr 1909 issue), p. [1]-21. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* (n.s.) 16(2): 125-145. Apr 1909.

**36.744.** *Graminaceae Nicaeenses* ... Estratto dal *Nuovo Giornale botanico italiano (Nuova serie)* 1910. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1910, cover-t.p., p. [1]-29. *Copies*: G, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.* (n.s.) 17(1): 33-61. Jan 1910.  
*Note*: The reprint at Geneva is signed by E. Goiran "À Monsieur E. Burnat cette oeuvre posthume de mon regretté Père".

**Gola, Giuseppe** (1877-1956). Italian botanist, born 26 Feb 1877 in Novara, studied medicine and natural sciences at Univ. of Turin, "promotion" in medicine 1900 and natural sciences 1902 Univ. of Turin, volunteer asst., pharmacy inst., then at inst. of botany, Univ. of Turin 1901, Univ. of Cagliari (Sardinia) 1920, prof., Univ. of Padua, died 20 [25?] Jul 1956 in Padua. (*Gola*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FI, PAD, TO (orig.), TOM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231; Barnhart 2: 60; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 83.198; BL 2: 373, 377, 660; BM 6: 382; DBI 57: 576-580 (d. " 25 Jul"); GR p. 518; GR cat. p. 64; Hirsch p. 100; Kew 2: 436; LS suppl. 9711-9712; Portr. 3: 488; SBC p. 121; Tucker 1: 284.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 241. 1931.  
 Cappelletti, C., 1956. *Ann. Bot. (Rome)* 25: 1-11. (bibl., portr.)  
 Cappelletti, C., 1957. *Ann. Univ. Padova 1956/57*: 641-652. (n.v.)  
 Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. *Boissiera* 5: 50.  
 Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 453.  
 Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 133; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 188.  
 Fuchs, H.P., 1991. *Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat.* 109: 149.

EPONYMY: *Golaea* Chiov. (1929).

FESTSCHRIFT: "Comitato per le onoranze al Prof. G. Gola", 1947 [p. vi dated 30 Oct 1947]. *Lavori di botanica: volume pubblicato in occasione del 70° genetliaco del Prof. Giuseppe Gola ...* Padova (Rosenberg & Sellier): xxv, 561 p. (bibl., portr.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), USDA. *Note*: Includes "Notizie bio-bibliografiche ..." p. [vii]-xxiii, by C. Capelletti with a bibl. of 95 works.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *La vita delle piante ...* [Torino] (Unione tipografico-editrice torinese) ... 1951.

**36.745.** *Osservazioni sul valore sistematico del Bromus Dertonensis* All. ... Genova (Tip. Ciminago) 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: after Jun 1904 (on p. 8), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Malpighia* 18: 359-366. 1904.

**36.746.** *Piante rare o critiche per la Flora del Piemonte ...* Torino (Vincenzo Bona) 1909. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 1-56, 1 pl. (uncol., fold. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino*, ser. 2, 60: 193-248, 1 pl. 1909.

**36.747.** *Hepaticae ...* Estratto dal volume I dell'opera *Il Ruwenzori*, Relazioni scientifiche ... Milano (Ulrico Hopli) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1909, cover-t.p., p. [1]-27, pl. 1-3 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Luigi Amedeo di Savoia (ed.), *Il Ruwenzori ...* vol. 1, pt. 2-Botanica: 511-535, pl. 1-3, 1909.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bot. Centralbl.* 112(12): 184. 7 Sep 1909 (noticed).

*Note*: (1) The exped. to the Ruwenzori Mts. was led by Luigi Amedeo di Savoia, duca degli Abruzzi (1873-1933). (2) Emilio Chioyenda and Fabrizio Cortesi contributed a treatment of "Angiospermae" to the botanical part (see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 105).

**36.748.** *Le Avene Piemontesi della sez. "Avenastrum" Koch—Osservazioni critiche ...* Torino (Vincenzo Bona) 1911. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1911 (read 18 Feb 1911), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-24, 1 pl. (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, NY (n.v.), US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino*, ser. 2, 62: 53-76, 1 pl. 1911.

**36.749.** *La vegetazione dell'Appennino piemontese ...* Roma (Tip. E. Voghera) 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Oct 1912 (on p. [189]), cover-t.p., p. [189]-338. *Copies*: G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Rome)* 10(8): 189-338. 1912.

**36.750.** *Le epatiche della regione del Kenia (Africa orientale) ...* Memoria della R. Accademia delle Scienze di Torino ... [1914]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1914, p. [1]-11, 1 pl. (uncol. lith. of draw. by auth.). *Copies*: BM (in journal) (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Reale Accad. Sci. Torino*, ser. 2, 65(1): 1-11, 1 pl. 1914.

**36.751.** *I caratteri della vegetazione della Valle Maira (Alpi Cozie) ...* Torino (Luigi Checchini) 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-50, [i, bibl.]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Studi sulla Vegetazione nel Piemonte ... Il Centenario della fondazione dell'Orto Botanico della R. Università di Torino 1729-1929*: 3-50. 1929.

**36.752.** *Le piante vascolari di Val Maira (Alpi Cozie) ...* Venezia (Carlo Ferrari) 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1933 (read 16 Jul 1933), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-53. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Reale Ist. Veneto Sci. Lett. Arti* 92(2): 1283-1335. 1933.

*Note*: There is a second part in *Id.* 93(2): 527-566. 1934.

**Goldie, John** (1793-1886), Scottish gardener and traveler, born 21 Mar 1793 in Kirks-wald, (Ayrshire), apprenticed as a gardener, W.J. Hooker who met Goldie at Glasgow Gardens encouraged him to travel, Goldie then visited N. America 1817-1819 and 1833, and Russia 1824 and 1830, and emigrated to Canada in 1844, died 23 Jul 1886 in Ayr, Ontario. (*Goldie*).

NOTE: Father of James Goldie (1825-1912), who published the senior Goldie's 1819 diary in 1897 (see *Biofile*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Canada: K (Herb. Hooker), MANCH, MTMG, OXF (few), P (few), PH. The reports by W.J. Hooker (e.g. *Flora Boreali-Americana*, 1829) of collections by Goldie from Anticosti Island, Quebec and Gulf of St. Lawrence are likely to be those of Frederick Pursh. – Letters in Kew, GH (Library and Archives) and in the Metropolitan Library, Toronto.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 231; Backer p. 238; BB p. 124-125; BM 2: 692; Bossert p. 147; Clokie p. 172; CSP 2: 929; Desmond p. 256, ed. 2: 284; Ewan Pap. p. 80; Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 699; IF suppl. 4: 354; Kew 2: 437; ME 1: 188, 3: 582; *Portr.* 3: 488; Rehder 5(index): 330; Tucker 2: 284; Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Bot. Gaz.* 11(10): 272-274. 1886; *Amer. J. Bot.*, ser. 3, 35: 260-261. 1888. [Britten, J.], 1888. *J. Bot.* 26: 299-301.

Cayouette, J., 2005. *Bull. Flora Quebeca* 10(1): 13-18.

Clute, W.N., 1900. *Fern Bull.* 8: 73-75. (*portr.*)

Eckel, P.M., 1989. *Clintonia* 4(6): 1-5.

Ewan, J., 1956. *Yearb. Amer. Philos. Soc.* 1955: 156.

Ewan, J., 1968. *Rhodora* 70: 457-461. [rev. of 1967 republication of diary]

Fox, W.S., 1944. *Western Ontario Hist. Nuggets*, no. 4: 6 lvs. (n.v.)

Goldie, J[ames], 1897. *Diary of a journey through Upper Canada and some of the New England States.* 1819. 56 p. (*portr.*) [1967 republished: ... x, 65 p. (*portr.*), foreword by William Spawn]

Goldie, R. [grandson], [1922?]. *Waterloo Hist. Soc. Annual Vol.*: 251-257. (*portr.*)

Gray, A., 1888. *Amer. J. Sci. Arts*, ser. 3, 35: 260-261.

Hay, G.U., 1897. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 2, 3(4): 125-130.

Mears, J.A., 1984. Indices to the microfiche of the types and special collections (flowering plants and ferns) of the herbarium of the Academy of Natural Sciences, Westport, Conn. (Meckler Publishing). (*passim*)

Mears, J.A., 1984. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 151.

[Mickel, J.T. (ed.)], 1981. *Fiddlehead Forum* 8(1): 1.

Pringle, J.S., 1989. *Canad. Hort. Hist.* 2(1-2): 9, 71.

Pringle, J.S., 1995. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 109(3): 379. (index)

Reznicek, A.A., 1980. *Bot. Soc. Amer. Misc. Ser. Publ.* 158: 93. (abstr.)

Reznicek, A.A., 1980. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 94(4): 439-442.

Suffling, R., 1988. *Waterloo Hist. Soc.* 75: 98-116. (*portr.*)

Voss, E.G., 1978. *Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb.* 13: 99. (index)

**36.753.** Description of some *new* and *rare* plants discovered in *Canada* in the year 1819 ... [Edinburgh] (s.n.) ... 1822. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1822, p. [1]-16, *pl. 1* (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM (detached from journal, p. 1 wanting), G, HH (n.v.), K, MO, NY(2), (n.v.). *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex

Microprint), 1979, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Edinburgh Phil. J.* 6: 319-333, *pl.* 1. 1822.

**Goldman, Edward Alphonso (né Goltman)** (1873-1946), American field naturalist and mammalogist, born 7 Jul 1873 in Mount Carroll, Illinois, moved with his family to Tulare Co., Calif. 1888, field naturalist (and many other positions), U.S. Biological Survey (U.S.D.A.) 1892-1943, interrupted only by W.W.-I service in France with the Sanitary Corps (rodent control) of the American Expeditionary Force 1918-1919, closely associated with E.W. Nelson in Calif. and Mexico, died 2 Sep 1946 in Washington, D.C. (buried in Arlington Natl. Cemetery). (*E.A. Goldman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: US (orig., incl. field books), duplicates F, GH, NY. – Mss. materials in SIA.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci.* ed. 7: 661-662; APN p. 232; Barnhart 2: 61; BL 1: 151, 298; BM 6: 382; Ewan ed. 2: 86; Ewan Pap. p. 80; IH 2: 230; Kew 2: 437; Langman p. 319; TL-2/4: 1172 (index, but leads to 2/3!); Tucker 2: xvii.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 473. 1931; *Guide to the Smithsonian Archives*, Washington, D.C. (Smithsonian Inst. Press): 526-527. 1996.  
 Burke, H.R. & P.A. Fryxell, 1995. *Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb.* 20: 110. (index)  
 Cox, W.E., 1986. *Guide to the field reports of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service circa 1860-1961*, Washington, D.C. (Smithsonian Inst.): 186. (index) (portr.)  
 Goldman, E.A., 1935. *Auk* 52: 135-148, *pl.* 7. (autobiogr., portr.)  
 Heckadon, S., 1998. *Naturalistas del istmo de Panamá*: 126-138. (portrs.); Id., 2004. *Naturalists on the isthmus of Panama*: 134-155. (portrs.)  
 Jackson, H.H.T., 1947. *J. Mammalogy* 28: 109-113.  
 Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 75-76.  
 Knobloch, I.W., 1979. *Michigan State Univ. Latin Amer. Stud. Center Monogr.* 17: 21.  
 Knobloch, I.W., 1983. *Phytologia Mem.* 6: 33.  
 Lindsay, G.E., [1961]. Notes concerning bot. explor. of Lower Calif., Mexico: 41-43.  
 McVaugh, R., 1972. *Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb.* 9(3): 239, 285-286.  
 Oehser, P.H., 1966. *In*, E.W. Nelson, Lower Calif. and its natural resources. *Mem. Natl. Acad. Sci.* 16(First Memoir): p. viii-xvi. [Facsimile reprint with new introductory material]  
 Palmer, T.S., 1947. *Auk* 64: 503. (obit.) (b. "Mount Carmel")  
 Sterling, K.B., 1991. *In*, M.A. Mares & D.J. Schmidley (eds.), *Latin American Mammalogy*, Norman, Okla. (Univ. of Oklahoma Press): 33-47. (portrs.)  
 Wynne, O.E., 1969. *Biogr. key-names birds of the world*: 80. (as "Maj. E.A.")  
 Young, S.P., 1947. *J. Mammal.* 28: 91-109. (bibl., portr.) (b. "Mount Carroll")  
 Young, S.P., 1947. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 37: 35-36. (obit.) (b. "Mount Carroll")

EPONYMY: *Goldmanella* Greenm. (1908); *Goldmania* Rose (1903); *Goldmania* Greenm. (1907), hom. illeg. Also commemorated by the bird genus *Goldmania* E.W. Nelson (1911) and Goldman Peak in Baja California.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Goldman published posthumously *Biological investigations in Mexico ... Smithsonian Misc. Coll.* 115: [i, ii], iii-xiii, [1]-476, 1 map (uncol.), *pl.* 1-70. 1951, which includes information (itineraries, localities, etc.) on exploration of Mexico and Guatemala by E.W. Nelson and Goldman from 1892-1906 (see Pitelka, F.A., *Ecology* 34(2): 446-447. Apr 1953 (rev.)).

**36.754.** *Plant records of an expedition to Lower California ...* Washington (Government Printing Office) 1916. Oct. (*Pl. records exped. Lower Calif.*).  
*Publ.*: 10 Feb 1916 (issue date on p. ii), frontisp. (1 map, uncol., fold.), p. [i]-xiii, [i], 309-371,

pl. 104-133 (uncol. phot.). 1 map (fold.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Issued as *Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb.* 16(14): [i]-xiii, [j], 309-371, pl. 104-133. 1916.  
*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 57(Lit.): 70. 1 Apr 1922 (rev.).

**Goldschmidt, Moritz** (1863-1916), German botanist, born 12 Oct 1863 in Bischhausen bei Eschwege (Hesse), longtime teacher in Geisa (Thuringia), student and colleague of Adalbert Geheeb, died of diabetes 7 Sep 1916 in Geisa. (*M. Goldschm.*).

NOTE: This treatment has been augmented by information generously provided by Stefan Dressler (Senckenberg Research Inst., Frankfurt am Main) with input from Hermann Manitz; errors or omissions are our own.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: FR (20,000), duplicates A, L, W and Heimatmuseum Fladungen (Rhön).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 61; BFM p. 286 (index); BM 6: 383; Frahm&E. p. 143; IH 2: 230 (as “Maximilian (?)”); Jackson p. 551 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., *Rhönwacht* 1971(3): 66-69. [Gedenkstein] 1971; Mitt. Biosphärenreserv. Rhön Beih. 8: [paging?]. 2004 [i.e. 2005]. (bibl., biogr., portr.)  
 Arnold, D., 1916. *Die Rhön* [newspaper] 5(7): 46-48.  
 Bedeker, H., 1999. *Courier Forsch. Inst. Senckenb.* 217: 85.  
 Conert, H.-J., 1969. *Rhönwacht* 1969(3): 66-68.  
 Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 17; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 36.  
 Dressler, S., 2004. *Natur u. Mus.* 134(10) 319-320. (portr.)  
 Grossmann, A., 1969. *Beitr. Naturk. Osthess.* 1: 19-47. [hist. bot. expl. of Rhone]  
 Redeker, H., 1999. *Courier Forschungsinst. Senckenberg* 217: 85. (handwr. p. 117)  
 Reuber, A., 1953. *Hess. Florist. Briefe* 2(22): 103. (n.v.)

**36.755.** *Die Flora des Rhöngebirges. I[-VIII] ... Karlsruhe (J.J. Reiff) 1900-1912. Oct. (Fl. Rhöngebirges).*

*Publ. [I]*: 1900-1901 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-14. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, NY (all 8 parts bound together). – Reprinted and to be cited from [1] *Allg. Bot. Z. Syst.* 6(12): 238-239, 1900; & [2] *Id.* 7: 5-8, 26-27. 1901.

*II*: 1901-1902, cover-t.p., p. 1-13. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FR, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from [1] *Allg. Bot. Z. Syst.* 7: 88-89, 130-134, 152-154, 187-188. 1901; & [2] *Verh. Phys.-Med. Ges. Würzburg* 34(11): 343-355. 1902.

*III*: 1903, cover-t.p., p. 1-23. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FR, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. Phys.-Med. Ges. Würzburg* 35(7): 313-335. 1903.

*IV*: 1905, cover-t.p., p. 1-26. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FR, NY. – *Id.* 37(5): 209-234. 1905.

*V*: 1906, cover-t.p., p. 1-20. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FR, NY. – *Id.* 38(5): 135-154. 1906.

*Ref.*: Ulbrich, E., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 38(Lit.): 26. 21 Dec 1906 (rev.).

*VI*: 1908, cover-t.p., p. 1-28. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – *Id.* 39(6): 263-290. 1908.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 41(Lit.): 52. 4 Aug 1908 (rev.).

*VII*: 1911, cover-t.p., p. 1-20. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – *Id.* 41(8): 151-170. 1911.

*VIII*: 1912, cover-t.p., p. 1-17. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – *Id.* 42(3): 109-125. 1912.

*Ed. 2 [2 Auflage]*: 1914 (p. 170 signed Jul 1914), p. [151]-170. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Issued as *Id.* 43(4): 151-170. 1914.

*Note*: Evidently this is all that was published of ed. 2.

**36.756.** *Tabelle zur Bestimmung der Pteridophytenarten, -Bastarde und -Formen Deutschlands, Oesterreichs und der Schweiz nach äusserlichen Merkmalen ... Cassel (Gebrüder Gotthelft, ...) 1901. Oct. (Tab. Bestimm. Pteridoph.).*

*Publ.*: 1901 (*Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 1 Jan 1902), p. [1]-57, [59-60. index]. *Copies*: FR, G.

**36.757.** *Tabelle zur Bestimmung der in Mitteleuropa wild wachsenden Abarten und Formen von *Athyrium filix femina* Roth ...* Sonderabdruck aus *Hedwigia* ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: 16 Jan and 28 Mar 1906 (in journal), p. 119-123. *Copies*: G, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 45(2): 119-120. 16 Jan 1906, 45(3): 121-123. 28 Mar 1906.

**Golenkin, Mikhail** [Michael, Michail] **Ilitch** [Ilich, Iljitsch] (1864-1941), Russian botanist, born 4 Feb 1864 in St. Petersburg, dir., Moscow Bot. Garden 1900-1931, visited Buitenzorg (Bogor) Dec 1904-Mai 1905, died 15 Jun 1941 in Moscow. (*Golenkin*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MW. – Corr. in the Russian Academy of Sciences.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 232; Barnhart 2: 61; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 83.467-83.468; Bossert p. 147; Collander p. 121; CSP 15: 364; De Toni 4: xxiv; Hirsch p. 100; Lipschitz 2: 300-305; LS 33.705-33.706; MW p. 140; Portr. 3: 488; Rehder 5(index): 330, 949; SK 1: 196; TL-2/7: 634 (index); Tucker 1: 284, 2: xvii.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 366. 1931.

Dammerman, K.W., 1945. In, P. Honig & F. Verdoorn (eds.), *Science and scientists in the Netherlands Indies*: 68.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 128 (as “Michael”); 1902. Id., ed. 2: 175. (as “Michael”); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 36. (as “Michail Iljitsch”)

EPONYMY: *Golenkinianthe* Koso-Pol. (1914). Presumably the algal genera *Golenkinia* Chodat (1894) and *Golenkiniopsis* O. Korshikov (1953) also commemorate M. Golenkin.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Helped translate two of E. Warming’s works into Russian, viz.:

(1) With S.I. Rostovzev in 1893, the third Danish ed. of *Haandb. syst. Bot.* ... 1891 (see TL-2/7, nr. 16.719); and

(2) With W.M. Arnoldi in 1901, *Plantensamfund* ... 1895 (see TL-2/7, nr. 16.732); the first of two Russian editions.

**36.758.** *Materialy dlja flory iugo-vostochnoi chasti Kaluzhskoi gubernii [=Materials for a flora of the southeastern part of the Kaluga government] ...* Moskva (Imperatorskoe moskovskoe obchchestvo ispytatebe prirody) 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1890 (p. 4 signed Oct 1888), cover-t.p., p. [1]-63. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mater. Pozn. Fauny Fl. Rossiisk. Imperii, Otd. Bot.* 1: 169-231. 1890.

**36.759.** *Pteromonas alata* Cohn. (Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis einzelliger Algen) ... 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1892, p. [1]-[16], pl. 11 (chromolith., “Golenkin ad. nat.”). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou, n.s.*, 5(2): 417-430, pl. 11. 1892.

**36.760.** *Verzeichniss der Arten der Gattung Acanthophyllum* C. A. Meyer ... [Separatabdruck] *Acta Horti Petropol.* ... 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1893, p. [1]-12, [13]. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada* 13(6): 77-87. 1893.

**36.761.** *Beitrag zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Inflorescenzen der Urticeen und Moraceen ...* Sonder-Abdruck aus *Flora oder allg. Bot. Zeitung* ... 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: 6 Mar 1894 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [97]-132, pl. 9-12 (uncol. lith., double).

*Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Flora* 78(2): 97-132, pl. 9-12. 1894.

*Note*: Plates 9 and 10 are printed on a single, double sheet, as are 11 and 12.

**36.762.** *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Urticeen und Moraceen ...* Berlin (R. Friedländer & Sohn) 1896. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1896 (p. [1] dated 1896), p. [1]-24, *pl. 1* (uncol., fold. lith., "Golenkin pinx"). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou, n.s., 10(1): 1-24, *pl. 1*. 1896.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Centralbl. 61(20/21): 270. 22 Mai 1896 (noticed).

**36.763.** *Algologische Mittheilungen. Ueber die Befruchtung bei Sphaeroplea annulina und über die Structur der Zellkerne bei einigen grünen Algen ...* Moskva [Moscow] [I.N. Kytshnerev] 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1900, p. [i], [1]-18, *pl. 9* (chromolith., "Ad nat. auctor"). *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou, n.s., 13(4): 343-361, *pl. 9*. 1900.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 2, 58 (Abt. II) 22: 351. 16 Nov 1900 (noticed).

**36.764.** *Pobediteli v borbe za sushchestvovanie: issledovanie prichin i uslovii zavoevaniia zemli pokrytosemennymi rasteniyami v seredine Melovogo perioda [=Conquerors in the struggle for existence, research of causes and conditions of the conquest of the earth by angiosperms in the Middle Cretaceous period] ...* Moskva [Moscow] [Izd. Assotsiatsii n.-i. institutov pri F.-M. Fak. 1 M.G.U.] 1927. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1927 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-101. *Copies*: BM (missing) (n.v.), HH, NY (cover-t.p. wanting), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trudy Bot. Inst. F.-M. Fak. Gosud. Univ. 1927.

*Note*: Text in Russian, summary in German.

*Ed. 2*: 1947, *Pobediteli v borbe za sushchestvovanie v mire rastenii ...* Moskva (Sovetskaiia Nauka), cover-t.p., frontisp. (uncol. phot., M.I. Golenkin), p. [1]-156, [157], [i, blank], [i, Soderzhanie], [i, printer's mark], loose errata sheet. Oct. *Copy*: LC.

*Ed. 3*: 1959 (p. 14 dated 25 Oct 1958), ... p. [1]-132. Oct. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), USDA.

**Gombault, René** (1871-1971), French bureaucrat and botanist, French Customs Inspector-Gén. of Syria and Lebanon in 1930s, resided in Versailles (Seine-et-Oise) ca. 1939. (*Gombault*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Algeria (1935): P; Syria/Lebanon (1926-1934): P, PC (Lich.), S.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 232; Barnhart 2: 62; IH 2: 230.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 335. 1931.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.

**36.765.** *Notules sur la flore de la Syrie et du Liban ... Extrait ...* Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1937 [i.e. 1938]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Feb 1938 (journal cover, read 22 Oct 1937), p. [465]-480. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 84(7-8): 465-480. 1937 [i.e. 1938].

*Note*: This publication was continued outside the period of our perview, i.e. Id. 89: 129-133, 137-140. 1942; Id. 90: 20-23, 39-43, 55-58. 1943; and Id. 93: 145-159. 1946.

**36.766.** *Sur quelques saules de Syrie et du Liban ...* Bull. Soc. Bot. France ... 1939. Oct.

*First author*: Camus, Aimée Antoinette (1879-1965), see TL-2/1: 430-433 and Suppl. 3: 337-348.

*Publ.*: 1 Aug 1939 (journal cover, read 10 Mar 1939), cover (identif.), p. [135]-140. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 86(3-4): 135-140. 1939.

**Gombocz, Endre A.** (1882-1945), Hungarian botanist, historian and bibliographer, born 9 Jun 1882 in Sopron, dir., Hungarian Natl. Museum, Budapest from 1936, died 16 Jan 1945 in Budapest. (*Gombocz*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, BP.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 232; Barnhart 2: 62; BFM p. 286 (index); BM 6: 383-384; Bossert p. 147; Frodin ed. 2: 577; Futak-Domin p. 221; Hirsch p. 101; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 230 (as "Endec"); Kew 2: 438; Plesch p. 239; Portr. 3: 489; SO p. 24 (index); Tucker 3: 121.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 219. 1931.  
Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 215.  
Kenyeres, Á. (ed.), 1967, Magyar Életrajzi Lexikon 1: 605. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Botanikai Közlemények* (1921-1925, 1937-1939).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Gombocz, E., 1945. *Diaria itinerum Pauli Kitaibelii auf Grund originaler Tagebücher ...* Budapest (Verlag des Ungarischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Museums), 2 vols., 1082 p. – Note: Kitaibel, Paul (1757-1817), see TL-2/2: 555-556.

**36.767.** A *Populus-nem monographiája* (harminczegy ábrával és két térképpel.). *Monographia generis Populi ...* Budapest (Kladja a Magyar Tudományos Akadémia) 1908. Oct.

Publ.: 1908 (p. 4 signed Jan 1908), cover-t.p., p. [1]-238, 2 maps (uncol.). Copies: BM(2), G, HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from Math. Termeszettud. Közlem. 30/1: 1-238. 1908.

**36.768.** Pótlék a *Populus* genus monografiájához. *Contributions supplémentaires à la Monographie du genre Populus ...* Budapest (Hornýánszky Viktor cs. és kir. udvari könyvnyomdája) 1911. Oct.

Publ.: 1911, p. 23-26. Copy: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 1911(Heft 1-2): 23-26. 1911.

Note: Text in Hungarian and French.

**36.769.** A *Salicaceae rendszertani helyzete. Die systematische Stellung der Salicaceen ...* Különnyomat a Botanikai Közlemények ... 1925. Oct.

Publ.: 31 Aug 1925 (in journal, mss. read 13 Mai 1925), cover-t.p., p. [15]-28. Copies: HH (n.v.), U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 22: 15-28, [alternate pagination, p. (10)-(17)]. 1925.

Note: Text in Hungarian, summary in German.

Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 60(Lit.): 70. 1 Apr 1926 (rev.).

**36.770.** Mi a *Prunus hungarica* L.? Was ist *Prunus hungarica* L.? ... Különnyomat a Botanikai Közlemények ... 1925. Oct.

Publ.: Aug 1925 (in journal, p. (20) signed 12 Mar 1924), cover-t.p., p. [i], [37]-39, [alternate pagination, p. [(19)]-(20)]. Copy: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 22: 37-39. 1925.

Note: Text in Hungarian and German.

Ref.: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 60(Lit.): 69. 1 Apr 1926 (rev.).

**36.771.** [1] *Vizsgálatok hazai nyárfákon* [and] [2] *Untersuchungen über ungarische Pappelarten ...* Különnyomat a Botanikai Közlemények ... 1928[1929]. Oct.

Publ.: 1928[1929], cover-t.p., [1]: p. [1]-56, [2]: p. (3)-(19), pl. 1-58 (pl. 1-2 col. draw., 3-8 uncol. draw., 9-58 uncol. phot.). Copies: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 25(1-4): 5-56 [Hungarian], 3-19 [German summary]. 1928, Id 25(5-6): pl. 1-58. 1929.

Note: (1) The text was issued in 1928 (rec'd. USDA 26 Mai 1928), but the plates appeared in the last issue of the vol., i.e. 20 Jan 1929 (in journal) (rec'd. USDA 25 Feb 1929). (2) Plates 3-58 are printed on the recto and verso of each leaf.

**Gomes, Bernardino António** (1768-1823), Portuguese physician, chemist, botanist and parasitologist, born 29 Oct 1768 in Paredes de Coura, studied medicine at Univ. of Coimbra and graduated Mai 1793, named surgeon to the Royal Navy 1797, resided in Brazil 1797-1801, returned to Portugal and worked as a physician in military hospitals, introduced smallpox vaccination to Portugal 1812, returned briefly to Rio de Janeiro 1817, died 13 Jan 1823 in Lisbon. (*Gomes*).

NOTE: Father of Bernardino António Gomes (1806-1877) (see below).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, LISU, MW.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 232 (b. "1769"); Backer p. 651; Baillon 2: 718; Barnhart 2: 62; Colmeiro penins. p. 124 (index); CSP 2: 932, 7: 795, 10: 21, 15: 368; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 230; Jackson p. 551 (index, b. "1769"); MW p. 140; PR ed. 1: 3774-3776, ed. 2: 3465; Rehder 5(index): 331; Urban-Berl. p. 350; Zander ed. 11: 756 (as "Gomez"), ed. 17: 950 (as "Gomes").

BIOFILE: Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 415.

Fonseca, O. da, 1972. Bernardino António Gomes. *In*, Gomes, B.A., *Plantas medicinais do Brasil* 5: 11-20. (frontisp. portr.)

Gomes, B.A., 1857. *Notícia da vida e trabalhos scientificos do medico Bernardino António Gomes*, Lisboa (Typ. da Academia): 25 p. [Mem. Acad. Ci. Lisboa, Cl. Sci., n.s., 2 (Parte 1, 2)]

Lindemann, E., 1884. *Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou* 59: 298.

Machado, V., 1925. O doutor Bernardino Gomes (1768-1823)[:] a sua vida e a sua obra, Lisboa (Portugália Editora): 134 p., *pl.* (portr.) (electronic version)

Martius, C.F.P., 1837. *Flora* 20(Beibl.): 19.

Urban, I., 1906. *In*, C. Martius, *Fl. Bras.* 1(1): 29.

EPONYMY: *Gomesa* R. Br. (1815).

**36.772.** *Memoria sobre a ipecacuanha fusca do Brasil, ou cipó das nossas boticas ...* Lisboa (Na Typographia ... do Arco do Cego) 1801. Qu. (*Mem. ipecacuanha fusca*).

*Publ.*: 1801, p. [i]-vii, [1]-33, [i, indice], [ii, errata], 2 *pl.* (unnumb., 1 fold.). *Copies*: HU (n.v.), NY. *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1990, 1 reel (392 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Facsimile*: 1972, ... [alternate pagination, p. i-xlvi, 2 *pl.*]; see below (nr. 36.775).

*Note*: Evidently copies vary with respect to the dedication, which was reprinted.

*Ref.*: Moraes, R.B. de, *Bibliographia Brasiliana ...* 1: 304-305. 1958.

Moraes, R.B. de, *Bibliographia Brasiliana*, rev. & enl. ed., 2: 355-356. 1983.

**36.773.** *Observationes botanico-medicae de nonnullis Brasiliae plantis, quas patrio latinoque sermone exaratas regiae scientiarum Academiae offert. Observações botanico-medicas sobre algumas plantas do Brazil ...* Lisboa (Na typografia da Academia Real das Sciencias)/Olisipone (Academia) 1803, 2 parts in 1 vol. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1803, 2 t.p. [one in Latin, one in Portuguese], p. i-iv, 1-46, [i-ii], *pl.* 1-5 (lith., *pl.* 1, 3, 4 fold.); Pars II: p. i-iv [incl. 2 t.p., as in 1<sup>st</sup> part], 1-55 [index], [i, errata], *pl.* 1-6 (fold. lith., *pl.* 1 & 2 on same lf.). *Copies*: BM (missing) (n.v.), LC (n.v.), Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.) (n.v.), WU. *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1990, 1 reel (110 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) In two parts, but only Pars II indicated on t.p. (2) Each part has a separate t.p. and pagination, and in both parts the pages are printed in two columns; Portuguese at left, Latin at right. (3) Signatures based on Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.) copy: [Pars I]: pi A-F4; Pars II: pi4 A-F4 G2.

Reprint: 1812, ... Mem. Math. Phis. Acad. Real Sci. Lisboa 3: 1-50, pl. 1-5 [Pars II]: 51-104, pl. 1-6 (pl. 3-5 fold.). Copy: (n.v.).

Facsimile [of 1812 reprint]: 1972, ... [alternate pagination, p. ci-clviii [Pars II]: p., clxi-ccxxvi]; see below (nr. 36.775).

Ref.: Guerra, Francisco, 1958. Bibliografia medica Brasileira, periodo colonial, 1808-1821: New Haven (Yale Univ. School of Medicine, Dept. of the History of Medicine): 12. (n.v.)

Moraes, R.B. de, Bibliografia brasileira, rev. & enl. ed., 2: 356. 1983.

**36.774.** *Memoria sobre a canella do Rio de Janeiro* oferecida ... Rio de Janeiro (Na Impressão Regia) 1809. Oct.

Publ.: 1809 ([p. 3] dated 17 Nov 1798), p. [1]-51. Copy: NYPL (n.v.).

Facsimile: 1972, ... [alternate pagination, p. xlix-xcix]; see below (nr. 36.775).

Ref.: Moraes, R.B. de, Bibliografia brasileira, rev. & enl. ed., 2: 356. 1983.

**36.775.** *Plantas medicinais do Brasil* ... São Paulo [Editôra da Universidade de São Paulo] 1972. Qu.

Publ.: 1972 (p. 10 signed Nov 1971), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, [i, schema], h.t., i-cxxxvi, [i-ii, indice], [i-ii, printer's marks]. Copies: BM (n.v.), HH-ECON (n.v.), HU, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), Natl. Library Medicine (U.S.A.) (n.v.), NY. – In series, Brasiliensia documenta 5.

Note: (1) Facsimile reproductions of: *Memoria sobre a ipecacuanha fusca do Brasil*, &c.; *Memoria sobre a canella do Rio de Janeiro*, &c.; *Observações Botanico-Medicas sobre algumas Plantas do Brasil* in *Memorias da Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa*, Tom 3, 1812; see nrs. 36.772-36.774 above for details. (2) Falcão, Edgard de Cerqueira (1904-x), "Moderatore et auctore". (3) Plates in facsimile uncol. and included in pagination.

**Gomes, Bernardino António** (filius) (1806-1877), Portuguese physician and botanist, born 22 Sep 1806 in Lisbon, bachelor degree in mathematics, Univ. of Coimbra, Dr. en médecine Paris, dir., Naval Hospital, doctor of the Real Câmara, president, Society of Medical Sciences of Lisbon, founder and editor, *Gazeta Médica*, died 8 Apr 1877 in Lisbon. (*Gomes f.*)

NOTE: Son of Bernardino António Gomes (1768-1823) (see above).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Europe (1875): K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 232; Barnhart 2: 62; BM 2: 693; Colmeiro 1: clxxvii; Colmeiro penins. p. 124-125 (index), CSP 2: 932, 10: 21, 15: 368; Jackson p. 551 (index); Kew 2: 438; Kew List 26 (as "Gomes, Dr."); Rehder 5(index): 331; Tucker 1: 60 (as "Barros Gomes, Bernardino"); Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon. [Trimen, H. (ed.)], J. Bot. 15: 160. 1877.

Dolezal, H., 1974. Friedrich Welwitsch: 238. (index)

Francard, D.A., 1963. [B.A. Gomes Filho, his life and his work (in Portugese)]. Med. Contemp. 81: 233-264. (n.v.)

Gomes, B.A., 1857. Notícia da vida e trabalhos scientificos do medico Bernardino António Gomes, Lisboa (Typographia da Academia Real das Sciencias): 33 p. (n.v.)

Stearn, W.T., 1973. Garcia de Orta, Bot. 1(1-2): 101-104. [background on the lawsuit between the King of Portugal and the executors of the will of F. Welwitsch]

**36.776.** *Catalogus plantarum Horti Botanici Medico-Cirurgicae Scholae Olisiponensis anno MDCCCLII* ... Olisipone (Typographia Nationali) 1851. Oct.

Co-author: da Silva Beirão, Caetano Maria Ferreira (1807-1871).

*Publ.*: 1851, cover-t.p., p. [i]-xxvi, [unpaged, "Signorum Catalogi explicatio"], [1]-258.

*Copy*: NY.

*Note*: Author names not given on t.p., but "Praefatio" (p. vi) signed "B.A. Gomes et C.M.F. da S. Beirão".

**36.777.** On *Welwitschia*, a new genus of *Gnetaceae* by J.D. Hooker. Extracto e noticia publicados no Diário de Lisboa de 2 de junho de 1863 ... Lisboa (Imprensa Nacional) 1863. Oct.

*Original author*: Hooker, Joseph Dalton (1817-1911), see TL-2/2: 267-283 and IH 2: 285.

*Collector*: Welwitsch, Friedrich Martin Josef (1806-1872), see TL-2/7: 174-178 and IH 2: 1136.

*Publ.*: 1863, p. [1]-29. *Copy*: BM.

*Note*: (1) The first section (p. [3]-6), entitled "Uma viagem scientifica em Angola", describes F. Welwitsch's exped. to Angola. (2) The second section (p. [7]-29), is a transl. from English to Portuguese of J.D. Hooker, "On *Welwitschia*, a new genus of *Gnetaceae*", *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 24(1): 1-48, *pl. 1-14*. [30 Jan] 1863. (3) *Welwitschia* Hook. f. (1862) (*Welwitschiaceae*), *nom. cons.*, see *ING* 3: 1863. 1979.

**36.778.** *Vegetaes Fosseis*: primeiro opusculo: flora fossil do terreno carbonifero ... Lisboa (Comissão geologica de Portugal) 1865. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1865, cover-t.p., [2<sup>nd</sup>] t.p. [French], [3<sup>rd</sup>] t.p. [Portuguese], p. [i]-xiv, 1-44, [45, index], *pl. 1-5, A* (6 uncol. lith). *Copies*: BM(2) (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), PH (n.v.), US.

*Note*: (1) t.p. [French]: *Flore fossile du terrain carbonifere* des environs du Porto, Serra do Bussaco, et Moinho d'Ordem près d'Alcacer do Sal ... Lisbonne (Typographie Portugaise). (2) t.p. [Portuguese]: *Flora fossil do terreno Carbonifero das visinhanças do Porto, Serra do Bussaco, e Moinho d'Ordem proximo a Alcacer do Sal ... Lisboa* (Topographia portugueza).

**36.779.** As *explorações* phyto-geographicas da *Africa Tropical*, e em especial as da Guiné inferior, ordenadas pelo governo portuguez e executadas pelo dr. Friederich [sic] Welwitsch nos annos 1853 a 1861 ... Extracto de *Jornal de Sciencias Mathematicas* ... Lisboa ... 1873. Oct.

*Collector*: Welwitsch, Friedrich Martin Josef (1806-1872), see TL-2/7: 174-178 and IH 2: 1136.

*Publ.*: Jan 1873 (in journal), p. [1]-43. *Copies*: BM, G, K, LC (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Sci., Math., Phys. Nat.* 14: 151-193. 1873.

**36.780.** As *collecções* da *expedição scientifica africana* ordenada pelo governo de Portugal em 1851 e o direito a ellas perante os tribunaes em Londres = The collections of the African scientific [sic] expedition ordered by the Portuguese government in 1851 and the right of this government to them, before the English courts of justice ... Lisboa (Imprensa Nacional) 1875. Qu.

*Collector*: Welwitsch, Friedrich Martin Josef (1806-1872), see TL-2/7: 174-178 and IH 2: 1136.

*Publ.*: 1875, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-37, [1, "End of the pleadings"]-11. *Copies*: HH-Widener, LC (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) Portuguese and English text in parallel columns. (2) See also next entry (nr. 36.781) for a different version.

**36.781.** The [Welwitsch] *collections* of the *African scientific expedition* ordered by the Portuguese Government in 1851 and the right of this Government to them, as brought before the english courts of justice ... Extracted from the *Jornal de Sciencias Mathematicas* ... Lisbon ... 1876. Oct.

*Collector*: Welwitsch, Friedrich Martin Josef (1806-1872), see TL-2/7: 174-178 and IH 2: 1136.

*Publ.*: Jan 1876 (in journal), p. [1]-28. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Sci., Math., Phys. Nat. 19: 175-202. 1876.

*Note*: Evidently another version of the previous entry (nr. 36.780).

**Gómez de la Maza** [y Jiménez], **Manuel** (1867-1916), Cuban botanist and physician, born 10 Mai 1867 in Havana, Doctorate in Medicine and Natural Sciences 1887 Univ. of Havana, prof. of botany and phytogeography, Univ. of Havana, died 26 Jan 1916 in Havana, "... era un botánico de gabinete" who on his death left numerous unpublished mss. (*M. Gómez*).

**NOTE**: Colleagues who know Hispanic personal nomenclature postulate [not confirmed] that (1) his paternal family name was Gómez, (2) his paternal grandmother's family name was de la Maza, presumably an important family name and (3) his maternal family name was Jiménez. Nonetheless, he signed his publications as "Manuel Gómez de la Maza".

**HERBARIUM and TYPES**: not cited in IH 2, presumably at one of the herbaria in Havana.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY**: APN p. 233; Barnhart 2: 63; BM 2: 693; CSP 15: 369; Frodin ed. 2: 288; Kew 2: 439; Lenley p. 284 (as "Maza"); Rehder 5(index): 331; TL-2/3: 948 (Maza confused with Mazé, Hippolyte Pierre, 1818-1892), 2/6: 897 (indices); Tucker 1: 284, 2: xvii; Zander ed. 17: 950.

**BIOFILE**: Anon., Revista Fac. Letras Ci. Univ. Habana 22: 143. Jan 1916.

Alvarez Conde, J., 1958. Hist. Bot. Cuba: 297-300. (portr. p. 295)

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 292; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 396.

Manitz, H., 1999. Regnum Veg. 136: 251-252. (bibl.)

Roig, J.T., 1916. Mem. Soc. Cubana Hist. Nat. Felipe Poe y 2: 47-48.

Trelles, C.M., 1918. Biblioteca científica cubana: 310. (portr. facing p. 312) (n.v.)

Urban, I., 1902. Symb. Antill. 3: 83. (as "Maza")

**EPONYMY**: *Mazaea* Krug & Urb. (1897), nom illeg.; *Neomazaea* Krug & Urb. (1898). The algal genus *Mazaea* Bornet & Grunow (1882), however, honors Hippolyte Pierre Mazé (1818-1892), see TL-2/3: 391-392.

**NOTE**: Earlier Gómez de la Maza was cited as co-author with J.I. Torralbas of *Flórula fanerogámica del Jardín botánico ...* 1895 (TL-2/6, nr. 14.740), but our analysis of a copy at NY suggests that the authorship should be reversed and that the paging is more extensive than earlier thought, viz.:

*Flórula fanerogámica del Jardín Botánico y del Vedado ...* Habana (Imprenta de A. Alvarez y Compañía) 1895. Oct.

*Co-author*: Torralbas, José Ildefonso (1842-1903), see TL-2/6: 399 and IH 2: 1032.

*Publ.*: 1895, t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-40. *Copies*: HH, NY, USDA. – Originally published as a separate ("pliego aparte") to *Anales Inst. Segunda Enseñ.* 2(6). Dec 1895 (n.v.).

**36.782**. *Flora de Cuba ...* Habana (Imp. "La Antilla" de G. Cacho-Negrete) 1887. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1887, cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-53, [i-ii, "autores citados", "erratas"]. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY, USDA.

*Note*: Doctoral thesis, Facultad de Ciencias de La Habana.

**36.783**. *Diccionario botánico de los nombres vulgares Cubanos y Puerto-Riqueños ...* Habana (Imprenta "La Antilla" de G. Cacho-Negrete) 1889. Oct. (*Dicc. bot. nombres vulg. Cub. Puerto-Riq.*).

*Publ.*: 1889, cover-t.p. [=p. [1]], p. [3]-115 [*Note*: p. 9-112=dictionary, 113-115=additions and corr.]. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), MO, NY, US, USDA. *Microfilm*: Washington, D.C. (U.S. Library of Congress), [19-], 1 reel (35 mm.). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

**36.784.** *Catálogo de las periantiadas cubanas, espontáneas y cultivadas ...* Madrid (Don I. Bolívar, Tesorero) 1890-1895. Oct.

*Publ.* [Pt. 1]: 31 Oct 1890 (in journal, p. [213] signed 4 Jun 1890), p. [213]-278, [alternate pagination, p. [(1)]-(66)]. *Copies*: Dorr (photocopy), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Anales Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 19: 213-278. 1890.

[Pt. 2]: 31 Mai 1894 (in journal, p. [41] signed 6 Dec 1893), Orden I: Dialipétalas Suborden I. Dialipétalas superovariadas, ... p. [41]-71, [alternate pagination, p. [(67)]-(97)]. *Copy*: USDA. – Id. 23 [=ser. 2, 3]: 41-71. 1894.

[Pt. 3]: 31 Jan 1895 (in journal, p. [267] signed 6 Dec 1893), Orden II: Gamopétalas. Apéndices, ... cover-t.p., p. [267]-302, [alternate pagination, p. [(99)]-(131)]. *Copies*: HH, NY, USDA. – Id. 23 [=ser. 2, 3]: 267-302. 1894 [i.e. 1895].

*Note*: (1) Manitz (1999: 251) dated the third part as 31 Mar 1895, but certainly this is an error. (2) “Gómez de la Maza also published a similarly titled “*Catálogo de plantas cubanas*” in parts in the serial *El Progreso Medico* 8 (1896), which is described in Rehder (1: 337).

**36.785.** *Nociones de botánica sistemática* (glosología, taxinomía y fitografía) ... Habana (Imprenta de A. Alvarez y Compañía) 1893. Duodec. (*Noc. bot. sist.*).

*Publ.*: Apr 1893 (date on p. viii, end of pref. by Dr. Juan Vilario), cover t.p., p. [i]-viii, [7]-116. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US, USDA. *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2001, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

*Note*: Text ends on page 94 and is followed by an Índice General (p. [95]-96) and an Índice Alfabético de la Fitografía (p. [97]-116).

**36.786.** *Distribución de los géneros fanerogámicos cubanos, según el sistema sexual de Linneo, modificado ...* Habana (Imprenta de A. Alvarez y Compañía) 1895. Qu.

*Publ.* [quarto]: 1895, t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-56. *Copies*: HH, USDA.

[octavo]: 1895 [1896?], t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-80. *Copies*: NY, USDA.

*Note*: The alphabetical index extends only to *Bactris*.

**36.787.** *Flora habanera. Fanerógamas ...* Habana (Lib., Imp. y Fábrica de Sellos de Goma, “La Moderna Poesía) 1897, 2 vols. Duod. (*Fl. habanera*).

*Publ.* [Tomo 1]: 1897 (t.p., 1899 on cover!), p. [1-2], [3=t.p.], [4-6], [7-12, unpagued text], 13-268. *Copies*: Acevedo (cover lacking), NY, USDA (n.v.).

Tomo 2: 1897 (t.p., but 1899 on cover!), p. [i-ii], [iii=t.p.], [iv, blank], [269]-597. *Copies*: Acevedo (cover lacking), NY, USDA (n.v.), USDA (n.v.).

*Microfilm* [vols. 1-2]: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2001, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

**36.788.** *Determinación de plantas cubanas (Fanerógamas)*. I-III [Adiciones. I] ... Repr. Rev. Fac. let. cienc. Univ. Habana ... 1906-1907[-1909]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1906 (in journal), p. [55]-67. *Copy*: no separate seen. – Published in *Revista Fac. Letras Ci. Univ. Habana* 2(1): 55-67. 1906.

*Note*: This part, unnumbered, seems to have been rewritten or amplified and republished as “I” (i.e. following entry).

I: Sep 1906 (in journal), p. [1]-14. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited Id. 3(2): 159-172. 1906.

II: Jan 1907 (in journal), p. 15-32. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 4(1): 50-67. 1907.

III: Mai 1907 (in journal), ... (conclusión), p. [33]-61. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 4(3): 324-352. 1907.

*Adiciones. I*: Jul 1909 (in journal), p. [59]-66. *Copy*: no separate seen. – Published in Id. 9(1): 59-66. 1909.

*Note*: These keys appear to have been reworked and republished later (see nr. 36.790 below).

**36.789.** *Determinación de plantas cubanas (Fanerógamas)* ... Habana (Imp. Militar) 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1912, cover t.p., p. [1-9, unnumb.]. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY, US (as microfiche), USDA.

*Note*: (1) In two parts; "I. Sistema sexual de Linneo", p. [3-7]; and "II. Division de las plantas en tipos", p. [9]. (2) The relationship of this work to those with the same or similar title (nrs. 36.788 and 36.790) is unclear.

**36.790.** *Determinación de plantas cubanas: Fanerógamas ...* Habana (Imp. Lloredo y Ca.) 1912-1913, 2 pts. in 1 vol. Oct.

*Publ.* [*Primera Parte*]: 1913 (date reprint published on p. 59 [*Segunda Parte*], Dec 1912 in journal), ... Géneros dispuestos según el sistema sexual de Linneo, cover t.p., p. 1-58, errata slip, [1]-4 [=índice]. *Copies*: NY, US (as microfiche), USDA. – Originally published in *Anales Acad. Ci. Med. Habana* 49: 556-613. [Dec] 1912.

*Segunda Parte*: Apr-Mai 1913 (*vide* Manitz, 1999: 252), ... Tabla analítica de las familias, cover t.p., p. 59-74, [5]-6. *Copies*: NY, US (as microfiche), USDA (rec'd. 20 Oct 1913). – *Id.* 49: 895-910. [1913].

*Suplemento núm. 1*: Sep 1914 (in journal), ... p. [225]-234. *Copy*: no separate seen. – Published in *Revista Fac. Letras Ci. Univ. Habana* 19(2): 225-234. 1914.

*Note*: Presumably this is a "second edition" of the 1906-1907 work (see nr. 36.788 above).

**36.791.** *Flora de Cuba* (datos para su estudio) ... Habana (Imprenta y Papelería de Rambla, Bouza y C<sup>a</sup>) 1914. Oct. (*Fl. Cuba* (Gómez & Roig)).

*Co-author*: Roig y Mesa, Juan Tomás (1877-1971), see TL-2/4: 966-867 and IH 2: 779.

*Publ.*: Dec 1914 (cover t.p.), h.t., p. [1]-182, *pl.* 1-33 (uncol. phot.), portraits (4 unnumb., uncol. pl.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO(3), NY (n.v.), US(2), US-HC, USDA(2). – Issued as *Bol. Estac. Exp. Agron. Santiago de las Vegas*, no. 22.

*Ed. 2*: 1916, ... unchanged (except for better quality paper). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), USDA.

\***Gomont, Maurice Augustin** (1839-1909), French forester and algologist, born 11 Mai 1839 in Rouen, entered forestry school in Nancy 1858, appointed "garde-général des forêts" in Rouen, frustrated by administrative duties he resigned, began painting (with some success) but by the 1870s turned again to natural sciences, "Préparateur", Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, where he focused his attention on algae, died 22 Jun 1909 in Rouen. (*Gomont*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PC, duplicates BERN, L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 233; Barnhart 2: 63; BJI 1: 22; BM 2: 693; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 147; CSP 15: 369; De Toni 1: li-lii, 4: xxiv-xxv; DTS 1: 92; IH 2: 231; KR p. 241; Moebius p. 75; MW p. 140; Nordstedt suppl. p. 7; Portr. 3: 489; TL-2/1: 970, 2/5: 1031 (index).

BIOFILE: Bornet, Éd., 1909. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 56(7): 440-449, *pl.* 7. (bibl., portr.)

Bourelly, P., 1962. Introduction to facsimile reprint *Monogr. Osc. Weinheim*: v-xi.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 453.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 209, 215.

De Toni, G.B., 1909. *Nuova Notarisia* 20: 160-161. (as "Maurizio Agostino")

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 59; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 76; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 110.

NOTE: *Monogr. Oscill.* ... 1896 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2085) has been reprinted a second time in the series *Historiae naturalis classica ... Lehre* (Cramer) 1972.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed *Myxophyceae hormogoneae* ... to J. Schmidt, *Flora of Koh Chang* ... Part IV, Aug 1901 (see TL-2/5, nr. 10.891). – *Note*: Also issued as a separate, viz. cover-t.p., p. [119]-128, *pl.* 5 (chromolith.). *Copies*: FH, K.

- 36.792.** *Sur deux algues nouvelles* des environs de Paris ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1885. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Sep 1885 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 256. Mai 1986, read 26 Jun 1885), p. [208]-212, *pl.* 7 (uncol. lith., "Gomont del."). *Copies*: FH, G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 32(CRS 5): 208-212, *pl.* 7. 1885.
- 36.793.** Note sur le genre *Phormidium* Kützing ... Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1887 [i.e. 1888]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Jun 1888 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 257. Mai 1986, read Oct 1887), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FH, G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 34(SE): xviii-xxi. 1887 [i.e. 1888].
- 36.794.** *Essai de classification des Nostocacées homocystées* ... Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1890. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 16 Oct 1890 (date on p. 9 & in journal), p. [1]-9. *Copies*: BM, FH, G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 4(20): 349-357. 1890.
- 36.795.** Faut-il dire *Oscillatoria* ou *Oscillaria*? ... Extrait du Journal de Botanique ... 1891. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 16 Aug 1891 (date on p. 5 & in journal), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: BM, FH, G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 5(16): 273-277. 1891.
- 36.796.** *Sur quelques Phormidium à thalle rameux* ... Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1893. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Aug 1893 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 35(2): 260. Mai 1986, read Mai 1893), p. 86-90, *pl.* 4 (chromolith., "Gomont del."). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 40(CRS 2): 86-90, *pl.* 4. 1893.
- 36.797.** Note sur un *Calothrix sporifère* (*Calothrix stagnalis* sp. n.) ... Journal de Botanique ... 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Jun 1895 (date on p. 6 & in journal), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 9(11): 197-202. 1895.
- 36.798.** *Contribution à la flore algologique de la Haute-Auvergne* ... Paris (Libr.-impr. reunites) 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct (sero)-Nov (prim) 1896 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 46. Feb 1988, read 24 Jul 1896), p. [373]-393, *pl.* 9-10 (uncol. photogravure, "Gomont del."). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 43(7): 373-393, *pl.* 9-10. 1896.
- 36.799.** *Sur quelques Oscillariées nouvelles* ... Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1899. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun 1899 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 46. Feb 1988, read 24 Feb 1899), p. [25]-41, *pl.* 1 (uncol. photogravure, "Gomont del."). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 46(1-2): 25-41, *pl.* 1. 1899.
- 36.800.** Note sur une espèce nouvelle de *Fischerella* ... Paris (J. Mersch, imp.) 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Sep 1902 (in journal), p. [1]-10, *pl.* 1 (chromolith. from draw. by auth.). *Copies*: FH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 16(9): 291-300, *pl.* 1. 1902.
- 36.801.** *Sur la végétation de quelques sources d'eau douce sous-marines de la Seine-Inférieure* ... Bulletin de la Société botanique de France ... 1904. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Feb 1904 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 50. Feb 1988, read 22 Jan 1904), p. [36]-55. *Copies*: FH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 51(1): 36-55. 1904.

**36.802.** *Conseils aux voyageurs pour la préparation des algues ...* Paris (J. Mersch) 1906. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan-Mar 1906 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. (Morot) 20(1-3): 18-22. 1906.

**36.803.** *Les algues marines de la Lorraine.* Note préliminaire ... Coulommiers (Paul Brodard) 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec (med.) 1908 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 55. Feb 1988), p. [xxix]-xxxiii. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 55(SE 1): xxix-xxxiii. 1908. *Ref.*: Anon., Nuova Notarisa 20: 151. Oct 1909 (noticed).

**Gonggrijp** [Gonggryp], **Justus Willem** (1885-1974), Surinam-born Dutch forester, born 20 Mai 1885 in Plantage Clevia, educated at Wageningen Agricultural College, Wageningen, The Netherlands, Forest Officer in Surinam 1908-1923, then in Dutch East Indies (Indonesia) until retirement in 1935, in retirement a lecturer in geography, Delft Technical College, The Netherlands, died 3 Oct 1974 in Breda, The Netherlands. (*Gonggrijp*).

NOTE: (1) In 1948, at least, he spelled his surname "Gonggryp". (2) Louis Gonggrijp (1893-1957), also a forester in Surinam and Indonesia, was a cousin.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Surinam (chiefly in B.W. series): B, L, U (orig.), WAG; Indonesia: BO.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 63; IH 2: 231; Kew 2: 440; SK 1: 196-197.

BIOFILE: Ek, R.C., 1991. Fl. Guianas, Suppl. Ser., Fasc. 2: 10, 40.

Gonggryp, J.W. & D. Burger, 1948. Fonds Lanbouw Exportbureau 1916-1918, Wageningen Publicatie no. 32: 227-229. (bibl.)

[Steenis, C. van], 1975. Fl. Males. Bull. 28: 2307.

**36.804.** *Wild Hevea in Dutch-Guyana* (Surinam) ... Amsterdam (J.H. de Bussy) 1911. Oct. (*Wild Hevea Dutch-Guy.*)

*Publ.*: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy*: U.

**36.805.** *Razenhout, Bois de rose femelle, uit Suriname ...* Amsterdam (Druck de Bussy) 1920. Fol.

*Publ.*: 23 and 30 Apr 1920 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-35. *Copies*: K (photocopy, "p. 269-293"), NY (photocopy, "p. [269]-271, [289]-292") (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Indisch Mercur 17-18: 269-293. 23 and 30 Apr 1920.

*Note*: The bois de rose femelle is *Aniba* (Lauraceae).

**36.806.** *Verslag over een studiereis door een gedeelte van Venezuela* (balata, chicle, vee-teelt) ... Paramaribo [Surinam] (J.H. Oliviera) 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1921, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-64. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Dep. Landbouw Suriname Bull. 43: 1-64. 1921.

**Gonnet, Philippe**[-Prosper?] **Hilarion** (Abbé) (1796-1861), French cleric and botanist, born 12 Oct 1796 in Baucet (Vaucluse), ordained 1820 and held various posts in Gard from 1840 until his death 10 Feb 1861 in Tresques. (*Gonnet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CGE, DBN.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 63 (as "Propser [sic] Hilarion"); BM 2: 693; IH 2: 231; Jackson p. 274; PR ed. 2: 3467; Rehder 5(index): 331; Tucker 2: 284.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 10: 6.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 76. ("Prosper Hilarion")

Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 48. (specimens at DBN)

**36.807.** *Flore élémentaire de la France, rédigée d'après le système de Linnée modifié par le Docteur Cl. Richard ...* Paris (J.-J. Ledoyen et Paul Giret) 1847. Oct. (*Fl. Élém. France*). *Publ.* [Part [i.e. vol. I]]: 1847, p. [i]-xvii, 1-423, 2 pl. (uncol.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

*Part* [i.e. vol. II]: 1847, p. [i-iii], [425]-890, 11 pl. (uncol.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

*Note*: Cl. Richard (i.e. the famous Richard) presumably is: Richard, Achille (1794-1852), see TL-2/4: 758-764.

\***González Frago** [Gonzales Frago], **Romualdo** (1862-1928), Spanish physician and mycologist, born 18 Mai 1862 in Seville, finished his study of medicine in 1882 in Seville, went to Paris and received M.D., received the Order of Isabella the Catholic 1884, pediatrician in Seville from 1885, traveled again to France, Belgium and Switzerland, conservator, museum for natural sciences, Madrid 1911, president, Real Sociedad Española de Historia Natural 1920, died 3 Jun 1928 in Madrid. (*Gonz. Frag.*).

*NOTE*: Treated in TL-2/1: 868 as "Fragoso, Romualdo Gonzalez" but the author himself (and sometimes mycologists) generally used "González Frago". One reprint at NY is signed by the author "omaggio de Gz. Frago".

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BC, further material at BERN, MA, PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 234; Barnhart 2: 63; BM 2: 694, 6: 384; Bossert p. 147; Colmeiro 1: clxxviii; CSP 10: 23 (as "Gonzalez Frago"), 15: 373 (as "Gonzalez Frago"); De Toni 1: xlvi (as "Fragoso, R.G."); GR p. 758; GR cat. p. 64 (as "Gonzalez-Fragoso"); Hawksworth p. 182; IH 2: 205 (as "Fragoso, Romualdo Gonzalez"); Lipschitz 5178-5179, 8707-8777, 9743-9781 (sub Gonzalez); LS suppl. 8707-8777 (as "Fragoso, R.G."), 9743-9781 (as "Gonzalez-Fragoso, R. (de)"); Morren ed. 10: 52 (as "Fragoso"); NAF 7(15): 1066; TL-2/1: 868 (as "Fragoso, R.G."), Suppl. 4: 609 (index, as "Fragoso, R.G."); Tucker 3: 111 (as "Fragoso, R. Gonzalez").

BIOFILE: Anon., *Arch. Bot. Caen Bull. Mens.* 2: 184. 1928.

Chardon, C.E. & R. Ciferri, 1928. *Mycologia* 20: 353.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 453.

Ciferri, R., 1928. [*Publ.*] *Estac. Agron. Moca (Santo Domingo)*, Ser. B, Bot. no. 12: 1-17. (bibl. (98 works), phot. frontisp.)

Cuatrecasas, J., 1929. *Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat.* 9: 49-51.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 96. (as "Fragoso, Romualdo Gonzalez")

Fernández Riofrio, B., 1928. *Cavanillesia* 1(7-8): 120-127. (bibl. [mycol.], portr.)

Rodríguez Sardiña, J., 1928. *Bol. Patol. Veg. Entomol. Agr.* 3: 75-80. (portr.)

Unamuno, L.M., 1928. *Ann. Crypt. Exot.* 1: 257-265. (bibl., portr.)

Unamuno, L.M., 1928. *Reseñas Cient. Soc. Españ.* Hist. Nat. 3: 81-101. (portr.)

Unamuno, L.M., 1929. *Bull. Soc. Mycol. France* 44: 309-316. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Fragosoa* Cif. (1926); *Fragosoella* Petr. & Syd. (1927).

COMPOSITE WORKS: With R. Ciferri:

(1) *Hong. paras. Dominic.* ... 1925[-1928], which is treated under the latter mycologist, who was first author of nos. 1-3 and co-author of nos. 4-16 (see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.426).

*Note*: A note on this work found at FH: "In this version, González Frago is main author of

Parts 1-3 and 16 with Ciferri as co-author; in Parts 4-15, Ciferri is main author and González Frago co-author. As later reprinted in Republica Dominicana Estación Agronomica de Haina (Parts 1-5) and ... de Moca (parts 6-16 and Icones 1-6), authorship is reversed".

(2) *Iconogr. hong. paras.* ... 1926, also treated under the latter mycologist, who was co-author of the entire work (see TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.427).

**36.808.** *Apuntes para la flora de la Provincia de Sevilla* ... [Anales Soc. Esp. Hist. nat. ... 1883] Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Dec 1883 (in journal, read 7 Nov 1883), p. [393]-420. *Copies*: BM, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anales Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 12(3): 393-420. 1883.

*Ref.*: Anon., Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(RBE): 231-232. Mai (sero)-Jun (med.) 1884 (rev.).

**36.809.** *Plantas marinas de la costa de Cádiz* ... Madrid ... 1886. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Apr 1886 (in journal, read 1 Jul 1885), p. [(1)]-(14). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anales Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 15(1): 117-130. 1886.

**36.810.** *Los Uredináceos (Estudio morpho-biológico de estos hongos)* ... Madrid (Fontanet) 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1912, cover-t.p., identif.-t.p., p. [i, iii], [181]-258, [alternate pagination, p. (1)-(82)].

*Copies*: FH, G, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Anales Junta Ampliación Estud. Cient. 8(5): 181-258. 1912.

**36.811.** *Contribución a la flora micológica del Guadarrama* ... [Part I] *Uredales* ... Madrid (Imprenta Clásica Española) 1914. Oct.

*Publ.* [Part I]: 15 Mar 1914 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-44, [46-48, indices]. *Copies*: BM, Entomol. Ver., NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat., Ser. Bot., 3. 1914. (*Contr. fl. micol. Guadarrama, Uredales*).

[Part II]: 15 Apr 1914 (date on cover-t.p., p. 4 signed 15 Dec 1913), ... *Pireniales, Histeriales, Discales*, cover-t.p., p. [1]-39, [41-43, index]. *Copies*: BM, Entomol. Ver., NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 4. 1914. (*Contr. fl. micol. Guadarrama, Pirenales*).

[Part III]: 10 Aug 1914 (date on cover-t.p., p. 42 signed 30 Jan 1914), ... *Deuteromicetos*, cover-t.p., p. [3]-42, [43-46, index]. *Copies*: BM, Entomol. Ver., NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 5. 1914. (*Contr. fl. micol. Guadarrama, Deuteromicetos*).

[Part IV]: 1 Dec 1914 (date on cover-t.p.), ... *Nueva contribución a la flora micológica del Guadarrama*[.] *Teleomicetos y Deuteromicetos (Adiciones)*, cover-t.p., p. [1]-80. *Copies*: BM, Entomol. Ver., NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 7. 1914. (*Nueva contr. fl. micol. Guadarrama*).

*Electronic copy [I-IV]*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").

**36.812.** *Sur quelques champignons peu connus ou nouveaux de la flore espagnole* ... Boletín de la Real Sociedad española de Historia natural ... 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1914 (date on p. [239]), p. [239]-244. *Copies*: B, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 14(4): 238-243. 1914.

**36.813.** *Algunos micromicetos de los alrededores de Melilla (Marruecos) recolectados por el Professor D.A. Caballero* ... Madrid ... 1916. Oct.

*Collector*: Caballero y Segarés, Arturo (1877-1950), see TL-2/Suppl. 3: 291-292 and IH 2: 111.

*Publ.* [I]: 1 Jan 1916 (date on p. 342), p. 335-342, [alternate pagination on inside margin, p. [(1)]-(8)]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Mem. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 8(8): 335-342. 1916.

[2]: Jan 1917 (date on p. 1 and 78), ... *Algunos micromicetos más de los alrededores* ..., cover-t.p., p. [1]-6, [alternate pagination on inside margin, p. 78-83]. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 17(1): 78-83. 1917.

- 36.814.** *Pugillus mycetorum Persiae* (lecti Ferd. Martínez de la Escalera) ... Madrid ... 1916. Oct.  
 Collector: Martínez de la Escalera, Fernando (fl. 1899).  
 Publ. [1]: Mar 1916, p. [1]-8, [alternate pagination on inside margin, p. 167-174]. Copies: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 16(3): 167-174. 1916.  
 [2]: Jan 1918 (in journal), *Pugillus secundus mycetorum Persiae* (lecti a Ferd. Martínez de la Escalera), p. [1]-8, [alternate pagination on inside margin, p. 78-85]. Copy: USDA-Mycol. – Id. 18(1): 78-85. 1918.
- 36.815.** *Micromicetos* varios de España y de Cerdeña ... Madrid (Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales) 1916. Oct. (*Micromicetos España*).  
 Publ.: 30 Mar 1916 (date on cover-t.p. [=p. [3]], p. 7 signed Dec 1915), cover-t.p. [=p. [3]], p. [3]-115. Copies: Entomol. Ver., NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. Electronic copy: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Issued as Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat., Ser. Bot., 9. 1916.
- 36.816.** *Bosquejo* de una flórmula hispalense de micromicetos ... Madrid (Junta para Ampliación de Estudios e Investigaciones Científicas) 1916. Oct. (*Bosquejo fl. micromicetos*).  
 Publ.: 30 Nov 1916 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [3]-221 [p. [207]-221=índices]. Copies: Entomol. Ver., HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. Electronic copy: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Issued as Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat., Ser. Bot., 10. 1916.
- 36.817.** *Contribución al conocimiento de los deuteromicetos de España* ... Madrid (Imprenta de Fortanet) 1917. Oct.  
 Publ.: Mai and Jun 1917 (p. 52 & in journal), cover-t.p., p. 1-52 [p. 51-52=index]. Copies: FH, USDA-Mycol. (photocopy). – Issued as Revista Real Acad. Ci. Madrid 15(11): 681-702. Mai 1917, 15(12): 709-738. Jun 1917.
- 36.818.** *Fungi novi vel minus cogniti Horti Botanici Matritensis*[.] Lecti ab Arturo Caballero) ... Madrid (Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales) 1917. Oct. (*Fungi horti bot. matritensis*).  
 Collector: Caballero y Segarés, Arturo (1877-1950), see TL-2/Suppl. 3: 291-292 and IH 2: 111.  
 Publ.: 15 Sep 1917 (date on cover-t.p., p. 92 signed 1 Jun 1917), cover-t.p., p. [3]-99. Copies: Entomol. Ver., NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. Electronic copy: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Issued as Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat., Ser. Bot., 12. 1917.
- 36.819.** *Introducción al estudio de la flórmula de micromicetos de Cataluña* ... Barcelona (Museo Martorell) 1917. Oct.  
 Publ.: 1917, cover-t.p., identif., t.p., p. [1]-187, 1 pl. (col.). Copies: BM (n.v.), FH, NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. Electronic copy: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Issued as Trab. Mus. Ci. Nat. Barcelona 5, Sèr. Bot. 2. 1917. – Alternate series, Publicacions de la Junta de Ciències Naturals de Barcelona 1(2).
- 36.820.** *Enumeración y distribución geográfica de los Uredales conocidos hasta hoy en la Península Ibérica e Islas Baleares* ... Madrid (Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales) 1918. Oct. (*Enum. distr. geogr. Uredales Penín. Ibérica*).  
 Publ.: 15 Dec 1918 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [3]-237. Copies: Entomol. Ver., FH, NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat., Ser. Bot., 15. 1918.
- 36.821.** *Anotaciones micológicas* ... Madrid (Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales) 1919. Oct.  
 Publ.: 15 Nov 1919 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [(1)]-(47), [alternate pagination, p. [77]-123]. Copies: BM (n.v.), NY. – Issued as Mem. Real Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 11, Mem. 3. 1919.

**36.822.** *Datos para la Deuteromicetología catalana ...* Barcelona (Real Academia de Ciencias y Artes) 1920. Qu.

*Publ.*: Mai 1920 (cover-t.p., read 20 Apr 1919), cover-t.p., p. [3]-41, [alternate pagination, p. 429-467]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. (photocopy). – Issued as Mem. Real Acad. Ci. Barcelona, Ser. 3, 15(17): 429-467. 1920.

**36.823.** *Quelques mots sur une nouvelle Lophiostomacée ...* Paris (Au Siège de la Société) 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1920 (in journal), p. [103]-106. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Trimestriel Soc. Mycol. France 36(2): 103-106. 1920.

**36.824.** *Algunos hongos del herbario del Museo de Ciencias Naturales de Barcelona ...* Palamós (Estampa de Lloréns Castello) 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1922, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-14, [alternate pagination, p. [239]-250]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, USDA-Mycol. *Electronic copy*: MA (as “Biblioteca Digital”). – Issued as Trab. Mus. Ci. Nat. Barcelona 5, Sèr. Bot. 4: 239-250. 1922.

**36.825.** *Peronosporáceos conocidos actualmente en la flora Ibérica ...* Madrid (Mus. Nac. Cienc. Nat.) 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jun 1924 (in journal), t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 24(6): 305-312. 1924.

**36.826.** *Hongos de España ...* Caminha (rua das Flores) 1924. Oct.

*Publ.* [Pt. 1]: 1 Oct 1924 (in journal), t.p., p. [[1]]-[14]. *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Brotéria, Ser. Bot., 21(3): 114-127. 1924.

[Pt. 2]: 1 Aug 1926 (in journal, “Maio” on reprint), t.p., p. [[1]]-[22]. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 22(2): 49-70. 1926.

[Pt. 3]: 1 Dec 1926 (in journal), p. [97]-106, [alternate pagination, p. [[1]]-10]. *Copy*: no separate seen. – Id. 22(3): 97-106. 1926.

**36.827.** *Algunos hongos de la Flora lusitánica ...* Braga ... 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Oct 1924 (in journal), p. [128]-133, [alternate pagination, p. [1]-[6]]. *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Brotéria, Ser. Bot., 21: 128-133. 1924.

**36.828.** *Acerca de algunos Laboulbeniales de España y de Marruecos ...* Madrid ... 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Nov 1924 (in journal), p. [1]-11. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 24(9): 405-415. 1924.

**36.829.** *Datos para el conocimiento de la micoflora Ibérica ...* Madrid (Mus. Nac. Cienc. Nat.) 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Dec 1924 (in journal), p. 1-13. *Copy*: FH. – Issued as Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat. 24(10): 440-452. 1924.

**36.830.** [Flora Ibérica.] *Uredales* (Royas de los vegetales) Tomo I. Género *Puccinia* ... Madrid (Museo nacional de Ciencias Naturales) 1924[-1925]. Oct.

*Publ.* [Tomo I]: 1924 (p. vii signed 29 Jan 1924), cover-t.p., p. [i]-lxxi, [1]-416. (*Uredales*, *Puccinia*). *Copies*: BM, FH, G, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol., WU. – Issued by the Junta para ampliación de estudios e investigaciones científicas.

*Note*: Pref. by Prof. Dr. Ed. Fischer of the Univ. of Bern.

*Tomo II*: 1925 (p. vi signed 1 Apr 1925), Género *Uromyces*, etc.; Uredale imperfectos, ... cover-t.p., p. [i]-viii, [1]-424. (*Uredales*, *Uromyces*). *Copies*: BM, FH, G, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA-Mycol. – Issued by Id.

*Microfilm* [I & II]: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). *Electronic copy* [I & II]: MA (as “Biblioteca Digital”).

**36.831.** *Hongos del herbario del Museo de Ciencias Naturales de Barcelona ...* Palamos (Llorens Castello) 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1924, p. 1-8. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Butl. Inst. Catalana Hist. Nat.*, ser. 2, 4(6): 123-130. 1924.

**36.832.** *Adiciones a la micoflora lucitánica ...* [Coimbra, Portugal] (José Molina, impresor) 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1925 (read 10 Jun 1925), cover-t.p., p. [5]-27. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Asoc. Esp. Prog. Ci. Congreso de Coimbra*, sec. 4a, *Ci. Nat.* 6: 5-27. 1925.

**36.833.** *Hongos de la región de Larache (Marruecos) ...* Madrid ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Feb 1925 (in journal), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 25(2): 100-107. 1925.

**36.834.** *Hypoxylon herrerae* Gz. Frag. y *Stagonopsis zinniae* Gz. Frag., *hongos nuevos de México ...* Madrid ... 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 6 Jul 1926 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 26: 319-321. 1926.

**36.835.** *Metasphaeria casaesiana* sp. nov. sobre *Barbula fallax* ... Madrid ... 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Aug 1926 (in journal), p. 1-2. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bol. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 26(7): 367-368. 1926.

**36.836.** *Enumeración y distribución geográfica de los Esferopsidales conocidos de la Península Ibérica* (Fams. Nectrioidáceos, Leptostromáceos, Excipuláceos y Melanconiáceos) ... Madrid (Junta para Ampliación de Estudios e Investigaciones Científicas) 1927. Oct. (*Enum. distr. geogr. Esferopsidales Penín. Ibérica*).

*Publ.*: 1 Dec 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [3]-59. *Copies*: *Entomol. Ver.*, NY (n.v.), US. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Issued as *Trab. Mus. Nac. Ci. Nat.*, Ser. Bot., 23. 1927.

**36.837.** *Estudio sistemático de los Hifales de la flora española conocidos hasta esta fecha ...* Memoria premiada por real academia de ciencias exactas, físicas y naturales, en el concurso ordinario de 1922 ... Madrid (Gráficas reunidas) 1927. Oct. (*Estud. sist. Hifales fl. española*).

*Publ.*: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [1]-377. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, G, USDA-Mycol. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital"). – Issued as *Mem. Real Acad. Ci. Exact. Madrid*, ser. 2a, 6. 1927.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 63(Lit.): 47. 1 Mar 1930 (rev.).

**36.838.** *Algunos hongos del Rif (Marruecos) ...* [Barcelona (J.C. Bellfort)] 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 10 Apr 1928 (in journal and on cover-t.p.), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: NY (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Issued as *Cavanillesia* 1(4-6): 49-52. 1928.

**Good, Ronald D'Oyley** (1896-1992), British botanist and plant geographer, born 5 Mar 1896 in Dorchester (Dorset), military service W.W.-I from 1914-1918 and wounded in action, M.A. and Sc.D. Cambridge, Botany staff, BMNH 1922-1928, then head of Botany, Hull Univ., Hull, England from 1928 until retirement in 1959, F.L.S., died 11 Dec 1992 in Hull (Yorks.). (*R.D. Good*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: (mostly England): BM, DOR, HLU, K, NMW, WRHM; Bahrain (1950): K. – Mss. materials in Hull Univ. Archives and Dorset History Centre.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 234; Barnhart 2: 64; BFM p. 286 (index); BL 1:

22, 298, 2: 237-238, 660; Ewan ed. 2: 86-87; Hirsch p. 101; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 231; Kent ed. 2: 150; Kew 2: 441-442; Langman p. 326; MW p. 140, suppl. p. 77; NW p. 46 (index); TL-2/Suppl. 5: 429 (index); Tucker 3: 121.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 182. 1931.

Bowen, H.J.M., 1994. *Watsonia* 20: 169-171. (bibl.)

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 404. (index)

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 118.

Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 61. (bibl.)

Wickens, G.D., 1982. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 40: 314.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *The geography of the flowering plants*, London, New York (Longmans, Green) ... 1947; [1<sup>st</sup> Amer. imprint?], ... 1952; ed. 2 ... 1953; ed. 2, "new impression by photolithography" ... New York (John Wiley) ... 1961; ed. 3 ... 1964; Id., Amer. imprint ... 1965; ed. 3 (Amer.), ... 1970; ed. 4 ... 1974.

(2) *A geographical handbook of the Dorset flora* ... Including a chapter on the soils of Dorset by K.L. Robinson ... Dorset (Published for the author by the Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society) 1948.

(3) *Features of evolution in the flowering plants*, London, New York (Longmans, Green) ... 1956; ...; Id. [reissue?] ... 1962; "Corrected republication of the work originally published ... in 1956", New York (Dover Publications) ... 1974; [ed. 1, reprinted], "with a new preface by the author" ... New York (Dover Publications [etc.]) ... 1976.

(4) *The philosophy of evolution*, Wimborne, Dorset (Dovecote Press) ... 1981.

(5) *A concise flora of Dorset*, Dorchester (Dorset Natural History and Archaeological Society) ... 1984.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with J.E. Dandy, *Magnoliaceae* Karte 41-43, in *Pflanzen-areale* ... Zweite Reihe, Heft 5, see TL-2/7, nr. 17.993 and TL-2/Suppl. 5: 45 (sub Composite Works (2)).

**36.839.** *The geographical affinities of the flora of Jebel Mara* ... [New Phytol.] 1924. Oct. *Publ.*: 15 Dec 1924 (journal cover-t.p.), p. 266-281. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytol.* 23(5): 266-281. 1924.

**36.840.** On the *geographical distribution of the Stylidiaceae* ... Wheldon & Wesley ... 1925. Oct. *Publ.*: 30 Oct 1925 (journal cover-t.p.), p. [225]-240. *Copies*: BM, K(3), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytol.* 24(4): 225-240. 1925.

**36.841.** The past and present *distribution of the Magnolieae* ... [Ann. Bot. (Oxford)] 1925. Oct. *Publ.*: Apr 1925 (in journal), p. [409]-430. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 39(154): 409-430. 1925.

**36.842.** The *genera Phyllodoce and Cassiope* ... [J. Bot.] 1926. Oct. *Publ.*: Jan 1926 (in journal), p. [1]-10. *Copies*: BM, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 64(757): 1-10. 1926.

**36.843.** The genus *Empetrum* L. ... [J. Linn. Soc., Bot.] 1926. Oct. *Publ.*: 24 Jun 1927 (journal cover-t.p., read 6 Mai 1926), p. [489]-523. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 47: 489-523. 1927. *Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 61(Lit.): 101. 1928 (rev.).

**36.844.** *A summary of discontinuous generic distribution in the angiosperms* ... Wheldon & Wesley ... 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Sep 1927 (journal cover-t.p., p. 259 signed Jun 1927), p. [249]-259. *Copies*: BM, K, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytol.* 26(4): 249-259. 1927.

**36.845.** *Notes on Capt. G.N. Humphreys's plants from the Ruwenzori mountains ... [J. Bot.]* 1928. Oct.

*Collector*: Humphreys, Capt. G. N[oe?]. (fl. 1927-1933), see Barnhart 2: 219 and J.B. Gillett *In*, A. Fernandes, *Compt. Rend. Réun. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop.* 4: 221. 1962.

*Publ.*: Feb 1928 (in journal), p. 37-42. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 66(782): 37-42. 1928.

*Note*: (1) *Deschampsia angusta* Stapf & C.E. Hubbard described on p. 40-41 a.o. (2) Separate ends abruptly, in mid sentence.

**36.846.** *The taxonomy and geography of the Sino-Himalayan genus Cremanthodium Benth. ... London ... 1929. Oct.*

*Publ.*: 14 Jun 1929 (journal cover-t.p., read 19 Apr 1928), p. [259]-316, *pl.* 9-13 (incl. 4 maps). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 48: 259-316, *pl.* 9-13. 1929.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 63(Lit.): 114. 1 Jul 1930 (rev.).

**36.847.** *The geography of the genus Coriaria ... [New Phytol.]* 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 17 Sep 1930 (journal cover), p. 170-198. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytol.* 29: 170-198. 1930.

**36.848.** *A theory of plant geography ... Cambridge (University Press) 1931. Oct.*

*Publ.*: 31 Jul 1931 (in journal), p. [149]-171. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytol.* 30(3): 149-171. 1931.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 65(Lit.): 75. 8 Mai 1933 (rev.).

**36.849.** *Plants and human economics ... Cambridge (University Press) 1933. Oct. (Pl. Human Econ.).*

*Publ.*: 1933, p. [i]-xiii, [1]-202, maps 1-8 (2 fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-ECON (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), U. *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), [19-], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Ref.*: Gilmour, J.S.L., *New Phytol.* 33(2): 171. 28 Apr 1934 (rev.).

Anon., *J. Bot.* 72(856): 116-117. Apr 1934 (brief rev.).

*Reissue*: 1939 [© 1945] ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

**36.850.** *A geographical survey of the flora of temperate South America ... Oxford ... 1933. Oct.*

*Publ.*: Oct 1933, p. [691]-725. *Copies*: BM, K, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 47(188): 691-725. 1933.

**Goodale, George Lincoln** (1839-1923), American botanist and physician, born 3 Aug 1839 in Saco (York Co.), Maine, A.B. 1860 and M.A. (hon.) 1866 Amherst College, Amherst, Mass., M.D. 1863 Bowdoin College, Bowdoin, Maine and 1863 Harvard Medical School, Cambridge, Mass., practised medicine in Portland, Maine and taught in the Portland School for Medical Instruction 1863-1866, chair of natural science and chemistry, Bowdoin College 1867-1872, prof. of materia medica, Medical School of Maine 1868-1872, lecturer on vegetable physiology 1872-1873, asst. prof. 1873-1878, prof. of botany 1878-1909 (Fisher Prof. of Natural History 1888-1909) and dir. 1879-1909, Botanic Garden, all at Harvard Univ., responsible for the Botanical Museum of same and commissioned the "glass flowers" made by Leopold (1822-1895) and Rudolf Blaschka (1857-1929), retired 1909, Natl. Academy of Sciences, president, A.A.A.S. 1890-1891,

LL.D. 1890 Amherst, 1890 Bowdoin and 1896 Princeton, president (and one of several founders), New England Botanical Club 1897-1899, died 12 Apr 1923 in Cambridge, Mass. (*Goodale*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: GH; Maine: WELC (now NY). – Mss. at Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass., incl. Botanical Museum (Curatorial records), Gray Herb. (Administrative corr.) and Harvard Univ. Archives (papers George Lincoln Goodale).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 4: 262; Barnhart 2: 64; BL 1: 3, 184, 298; BM 2: 694; Bossert p. 147; CSP 15: 375; DAB 9: 231-232; Ewan Pap. p. 80; IH 2: 231; Jackson p. 552 (index); Kew 2: 442; Lenley p. 183; ME 1: 53, 3: 582 (index); Morren ed. 10: 122; NI 2: 70; NW p. 46 (index); PH p. 401 (index); Portr. 3: 490; Rehder 5(index): 331; Rhodora, index p. 331; TL-2/5, 2/6, Suppl. 1 (indices); Tucker 1: 285, 3: 121.

BIOFILE: Ames, O., 1925. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts. 59: 640-644.

Bailey, L.H., 1923. Rhodora 25: 117-120. (portr.)

Coulter, J.M., 1924. Bot. Gaz. 77: 453. (portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 195; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 251; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 331.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 129.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 166. (index)

Jackson, R.T., 1923. Harvard Grad. Mag. 32: 54-59. (portr.)

Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 76.

Osterhout, W.J.V. et al., 1923. Amer. J. Sci., ser. 5, 6: 275-276. [reprinted from Harvard Univ. Gazette, 16 Jun]

Robinson, B.L., 1927. Mem. Natl. Acad. Sci. 21(6<sup>th</sup> Mem.): 1-19. (bibl., portr.)

Trelease, W., 1923. Science, n.s., 57: 654-656.

Warnement, J., 1997. Taxon 46: 649-660.

Witrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 179; 1905. Id. 3(3): 195.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Goodale and Rev. Joseph Blake (fl. 1868) prepared *The Portland catalogue of Maine plants ...* 1868, which was reprinted, with omission of localities and separation of introduced species, from the Proc. Portland Soc. Nat. Hist. 1: 37-63, 127-138. 1862. Copies: US(2). – Note: M.L. Fernald was responsible for a second edition of the Portland catalogue in 1892 (see TL-2/Suppl. 7, nr. 34.299).

(2) Co-editor with Cyrus Fogg Brackett (1833-1915), *Bowdoin Scientific Review*, vols. [1]-2 (nrs. 1-51) (15 Feb 1870-17 Sep 1872).

(3) The reissue of A. Gray, *Bot. text ...* ed. 6, 1885 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2122), also has on the t.p. “Part 2: Physiological botany by G.L. Goodale ...”

(4) *Wild fl. Amer. ...* [1876-]1880-1882[1894] (TL-2/5, nr. 12.635) was treated earlier under its illustrator, Isaac Sprague. Issued in parts, the publication is more complicated than the earlier entry suggests. There is an 1876-1880, Salem [Mass.] (S.E. Cassino)/New York (Dodd Mead & Co.) imprint and an 1879-1880 [© 1879] subscription edition (“Sold only to subscribers for the whole work”) with a Boston (S.E. Cassino) imprint. In addition, two imprints, both Boston (Bradlee Whidden), are the most commonly encountered ones; the first was issued in 1886 [© 1879] and the second 1894 [© 1879]. The BKL copy of the 1894 imprint is dated by pen “February 13<sup>th</sup> 1894”.

(5) Watson, S. & G.L. Goodale, *List of the writings of Dr. Asa Gray: chronologically arranged ...* Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 36 (App): 1-42. 1889, see Asa Gray (below).

(6) One of nine signatories to O. Ames et al., *Prop. changem. lois nom. ...* 1904 (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.149), proposals submitted to the 1905 Vienna Congr. in opposition to the “American school of nomenclature”. – Note: In TL-2, the exact same title is also treated under the final signatory, Roland Thaxter, and given a different abbreviation and number (TL-2/6, nr. 14.014).

(7) Associate editor (for botany) of the *American Journal of Science*, ser. 3.

**36.851.** *The floras of different countries* ... Cambridge, Mass. (University Press: John Wilson and Son) 1879. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1879, t.p. [=p. 1], p. [3]-12. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bibliographical Contr. (Harvard Univ., Library), nr. 9.

*Note*: “Republished from the Bulletin of the Library of Harvard University, numbers. 10, 11, and 12” [on t.p.].

**36.852.** *Concerning a few common plants* ... Boston (Published by the Society (i.e. Boston Society of Natural History)) 1879. 16-mo.

*Publ.*: 1879, p. [1]-61. *Copy*: (n.v.). – In series, Guides for science-teaching, nr. 2.

*Ed. 2*: 1879 [issued same year as ed. 1] (p. 2 signed Feb 1879) ... Boston (Published by the Society (i.e. Boston Society of Natural History)), p. [1]-61. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH.

*Additional imprints* [of Ed. 2]: 1881, ... *Copies*: HH(2), US (n.v.); 1885, ... *Copy*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.); 1886 (p. 2 signed Feb 1879), ... Boston (D.C. Heath & Co.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-61, [I, advert.]. *Copies*: LC (as pdf), NY (n.v.). *Electronic version*: LC (as pdf); 1893, ... *Copy*: “at GS”; 1894, ... *Copy*: (n.v.); 1896, ... *Copy*: BKL (n.v.); 1903 ... *Copy*: NY (n.v.).

**36.853.** *Address by George Lincoln Goodale, president of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Delivered at the Washington meeting, August, 1891* ... [Salem, Mass.] (Salem Press Publishing and Printing Co.) 1891. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-38. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (copy “With Compliments of the Author ... ventures to ask his correspondents to send him any facts of interest regarding the local or exceptional uses of any plants, ...”), US(2).

*Note*: Caption title “Useful plants of the future. Some of the possibilities of economic botany”; p. [1] says “From the American Journal of Science vol. XLII, October, 1891”.

*Alternate issue*: Oct 1891 (cover-t.p. & in journal), *Useful plants of the future*. Some of the possibilities of economic botany ... New Haven (Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, printers), cover-t.p., p. [i], [271]-303. *Copies*: HH(2, one copy with loose slip as above, “With compliments of the Author ...), LC (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 42(25): 271-303. 1891.

*Note*: The title in the journal is simplified to “Some of the possibilities of economic botany”.

*Republication* (1): 1891 ... Some of the possibilities of economic botany ... Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1891: 617-646. 1891. *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

*Republication* (2): Jul 1892 (in journal), ... Address by George Lincoln Goodale. Useful plants of the future. – Some of the possibilities of economic botany ... Proc. Amer. Assoc. Advancem. Sci. 40: 1-38. 1892.

*Note*: Not having had all of the variations of this address in front of us at one time, we are uncertain as to whether or not changes were made apart from those of the title.

**Goodenough, Samuel** (Rev. Dr.) (1743-1827), clergyman and student of British plants, born 29 Apr 1743 in Kimpton (Hants.), B.A. 1764, M.A. 1767, Dr. Civil Law (LL.D.) 1772 Oxford, one of the three founders of the Linnean Society 1788 and its first treasurer, F.R.S. 1789, Bishop of Carlisle 1808, died 12 August 1827 in Worthing (Sussex) (buried in Westminster Abbey). (*Gooden.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (*Carex* drawings), CLE (now K), GL, K, YRK. – Mss. materials in the Linnean Society of London and at Kew.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 234; Backer p. 240, 651; Baillon 2: 724; Barnhart 2: 65; BB p. 125; BM 2: 695; Bossert p. 148; Clokie p. 172; CSP 2: 934; Desmond p. 257, ed. 2: 285; De Toni 2: lii; DNB 8: 124-125; Dryander 5: 256 (index); Herder p. 279; IH 2:

231; Kent p. 56, ed. 2: 150; Kew 2: 443; Kew List 27; Portr. 3: 491; PR ed. 2: 3468; TL-2/5: 1031 & 2/6: 897 (indices).

BIOFILE: Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 404. (index)

Druce, G.C., 1897. Fl. Berkshire: cxliv-cxlvii.

Druce, G.C., 1926. Fl. Buckinghamshire: xci-xciii.

[Lankester, E.R.], 1904. History colls. natural hist. depts. British Museum 1: 37.

Walker, M., 1996. The Linnean 11(4): 9-12. (portr.)

Wynne, O.E., 1969. Biogr. key-names birds of the world: 80.

EPONYMY: *Goodenia* J.E. Sm. (1793); *Neogoodenia* C.A. Gardner & A.S. George (1963). *Note*: Later J.E. Smith wrote (in Rees, *Cyclopaedia*) "It did not occur to me that *Goodenovia* might have come closer to the original". The Bishop Goodenough, a first-class Greek and Latin scholar, often criticized Smith's naming of plants (*teste* Walker, 1996).

**36.854.** *Observations on the British species of Carex ...* (From the Transactions of the Linnean Society of London ...) 1794. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1 Mai 1794 (*fide* S. Raphael, Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 2: 74. Mar 1970, read 3 Apr 1792), title recto of p. 126, p. 126-211, [213-216], *pl.* 19-22 (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1977, 2 micro-opaques, 23x15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London 2: 126-216, *pl.* 19-22. 1794.

*Note*: (1) The paging is irregular, p. 210 numbered 201. (2) The orig. drawings for the plates are in the Natural History Museum (London).

**36.855.** *Observations on the British Fuci, with particular descriptions of each species ...* [Transactions of the Linnean Society of London ... 1797] Qu.

*Co-author*: Woodward, Thomas Jenkinson (1745-1820), see IH 2: 1185 (as "Tomas Jenkinson").

*Publ.*: 25 Mai 1797 (*fide* S. Raphael, Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 2: 74. Mar 1970, read 7 Apr 1795), p. 84-235, *pl.* 16-19 (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (detached). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London 3: 84-235, *pl.* 16-19. 1797.

**Goodman, George Jones** (1904-1999), American botanist, born 5 Nov 1904 in Evanston, Wyoming, A.B. 1929 Univ. of Wyoming, Laramie, M.Sc. 1930 and Ph.D. 1933, Washington Univ., St. Louis, Missouri (under J.M. Greenman), Asst. Prof. of Botany, Univ. of Oklahoma, Norman 1933-1936, then Assoc. Prof. of Botany and Curator of Herb., Iowa State College, Ames 1936-1945, returned to Univ. of Oklahoma as Prof. of Botany and Curator of Robert Bebb Herb. 1945-1975, Curator emeritus 1975-1999, died 23 Mai 1999 in Norman, Oklahoma. (*Goodman*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: OKL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 235; Amer. Men Sci. ed. 12: 2223; Barnhart 2: 65; Bossert p. 148; Ewan ed. 1: 217, ed. 2: 87; Ewan Pap. p. 80; IH 2: 232; Kew 2: 444; Langman p. 326; Portr. 3: 491; Rhodora, index p. 331; Roon p. 44.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 474. 1931; ASPT Newslett. 14: 3-4. 2000.

Carpenter, C.C., 2000. Occ. Pap. Sam Noble Oklahoma Mus. Nat., Hist. 6: 1-46.

Lawson, C.A., 1997. Rhodora 99: 166-181. (portrs.)

Lawson, C.A., 2000. Sida 19: 415-420. (portrs.)

Rice, E.L. & G.L. Cross, 1990. Hist. Dept. of Botany and Microbiology Univ. of Oklahoma: The first hundred years: 31-32, 135.

EPONYMY: *Goodmania* Reveal & Ertter (1977).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Spring flora of central Oklahoma*, Norman, Oklahoma (Univ. of Oklahoma Duplicating Service), 1958.

**36.856.** *Notes on the distribution of some Rocky Mountain plants ...* Reprinted from the *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ...* 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jun 1931 (issue date on p. 283, Apr 1931 on cover t.p.), p. 283-286. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 18(2): 283-286. 1931.

**36.857.** A new scapose *Draba* from Utah ... Reprinted from the *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ...* 1932. Oct.

*Co-author*: Hitchcock, Charles Leo (1902-1986), see TL-2/2: 216 and IH 2: 278.

*Publ.*: 15 April 1932 (issue date on p. 77, Feb 1932 on cover t.p.), p. 77-78. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 19(1): 77-78. 1932.

**36.858.** A new *Nama* from Idaho ... Reprinted from the *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ...* 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 23 July 1932 (issue date on p. 177, Apr-Sep 1932 on cover t.p.), p. 177-178. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (without cover), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 19(2): 177-178. 1932.

**36.859.** This number is intentionally omitted.

**36.860.** Washington University doctoral dissertations. A *revision* of the North American species of the genus *Chorizanthe*. A dissertation presented to the Board of Graduate Studies in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Jun 1933 ... St. Louis (Publications of Washington University) 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Apr 1934 (issue date on p. 1), cover-t.p., p. 1-102, *pl. 1-3* (draw. & phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 21(1): 1-102, *pl. 1-3*. 1934.

**36.861.** A new species of *Pericome* ... Reprinted from *Rhodora ...* 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 8 Jun 1937 (in journal), p. [209]-210, *pl. 459* (uncol. phot. by E.C. Ogden). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 39(462): 209-210, *pl. 459*. 1937.

**36.862.** A new species of *Chorizanthe* ... Reprinted from *Leaflets of Western Botany ...* 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 22 Jul 1939 (issue date on p. 193), p. 193-195. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Leafl. W. Bot.* 2(11): 193-195. 1939.

**Goodspeed, Thomas Harper** ('Harper') (1887-1966), American botanist specializing in *Nicotiana*, born 17 Mai 1887 in Springfield, Mass., studied briefly at Gaillard College, Lausanne, Switzerland, A.B. 1909 Brown Univ., Providence, Rhode Island, Ph.D. 1912 Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, instructor in Botany 1912, asst. prof. 1916, assoc. prof. 1920 and prof. 1928, all Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, curator 1926 and first dir. 1934 of revived and expanded Botanic Garden in Berkeley, from which he launched collecting trips to the Andes, Dr. h.c. 1940 Brown Univ. and 1943 Univ. of La Plata (Argentina), hon. Sc.D. 1957 Univ. of Cuzco (Peru), numerous other honors, retired 1957, died 17 Mai 1966 in Calistoga, Calif. (*Goodspeed*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, GH, MO, POM, UC (p.p. orig.), US, WTU. – Thomas Harper Goodspeed: *Corr. Relating to Research on Tobacco*, 1926-1950, Bancroft Library, Univ.

of Calif., Berkeley; other papers at HU and reprints at Rancho Santa Ana Botanic Garden, Claremont, Calif.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 10: 1458; APN p. 235; Barnhart 2: 65; Bossert p. 148; DSB 17 (Suppl. 2): 359-360; Ewan Pap. p. 80; Hirsch p. 101; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 232; Kew 2: 444; Langman p. 326; Lenley p. 183; MW p. 141; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 491; Sotheby 1: 249; Strid p. 133, ed. 2: 183; TL-2/5, Suppl. 3, 4 (indices); Tucker 3: 121.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 474. 1931; The New York Times [newspaper], 19 Mai 1966.

Baker, H.G. et al., 1967. Univ. of Calif.: In memoriam, June 1967. (electronic resource)

Constance, L., 1978. Botany at Berkeley: passim. (portrs., figs. 35, 36)

Edelman, F., 1977. *Flammes et Fumées* (Paris) 79: 65-128. (n.v.)

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 166. (index)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Notes on the California species of Trillium ...* 1916-1917 (TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.559) of which Goodspeed was first author of parts 1 and 2, and sole author of 4, was treated earlier under R.P. Brandt.

(2) First (not co-) author of *F-1 sp. hybr. Nicotiana ...* 1917 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.520), which was treated earlier under R.E. Clausen.

(3) Co-author with R.E. Clausen, *Appar. fl. measure ...* 1918 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.521).

(4) First author or co-author of parts 1-6 and 8 of *Interspecific hybridization in Nicotiana I[-XXVIII] ...* 1922[-1957] (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.523), most parts of which were treated earlier under R.E. Clausen.

(5) Co-author of various parts of *Inheritance in Nicotiana tabacum I[-XXVIII] ...* 1922 [-1957], (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.523), which was treated earlier under R.E. Clausen.

(6) Co-author with R.H. Chipman, *Inheritance in Nicotiana tabacum VIII ...* 1927 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 25.949).

(7) Editor, *University of California Publications in Botany* (1930-1938).

(8) Editor, *Essays in geobotany in honor of William Albert Setchell ...* 1936 (see TL-2/5: 530, sub Festschrift).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Plant hunters in the Andes ...* New York (Farrar and Rinehart), xvi, 429 p., [77] p., pl., maps 1941; British ed., ... [London] (R. Hale), xiv, 429 p., maps. 1950; Ed. 2 (rev. & enlarged) ... Berkeley (Univ. of California Press), viii, 378 p., maps. 1961; 2nd British ed., ... [London (N. Spearman)], vii, 378 p. maps (on lining papers) 1961; and Spanish transl. (by Francisco Cortada): *Cazadores de plantas en los Andes ...* Buenos Aires (Editorial Sudamericana), 564 p., 24 lvs. pl. 1944.

(2) *Historia de la Botánica ...* Buenos Aires (República) 1943.

(3) *The genus Nicotiana: origins, relationships, and evolution of its species in the light of their distribution, morphology, and cytogenetics ...* 1954; Reprint: ... New Delhi (A.J. Reprints Agency) 1982. (*Gen. Nicotiana*).

(4) Goodspeed, T.H. & H.E. Stork, *The University of California Botanical Garden Expeditions to the Andes* (1935-1952), with observations on the phytogeography of Peru, Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 28(3): 79-142. 1955.

**36.863.** *Quantitative studies of inheritance in Nicotiana hybrids.* A thesis in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the University of California ... (University of California Publications in Botany) 1912[-1915]. Oct.

Publ. [I]: 6 Dec 1912 (issue date on p. [87]), cover-t.p., p. [87]-168, pl. 29-34 (uncol. lith.).

Copies: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, U(2). - Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 5(2): 87-168, pl. 29-34. 1912.

Ref.: Jongmans, Bot. Centralbl. 132(12): 319-321. 19 Sep 1916 (rev.).

*II*: 9 Jan 1913 (issue date on p. [169]), [cover discarded], p. [169]-188. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, U. – Id. 5(3): 169-188. 1913.

*III*: 21 Apr 1915 (issue date on cover and p. [223]), p. [223]-231. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY, U. – Id. 5(6): 223-231. 1915.

*Note*: Goodspeed's thesis is Part I of this three part series.

**36.864.** On the *partial sterility of Nicotiana hybrids* made with *N. sylvestris* as a parent ... (University Publications in Botany) 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Mar 1913 (issue date on p. [189]), p. [189]-198. *Copies*: BM, NY, U, WU. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 5(4): 189-198. 1913.

**36.865.** *Parthenocarpy and parthenogenesis in Nicotiana* ... Reprinted from the Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences ... 1915. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1915 (issue date on p. [341], presented 19 Apr 1915), p. [341]-346. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. (U.S.A.) 1: 341-346. 1915.

*Note*: Precursor to following publication (nr. 36.866).

**36.866.** *Parthenogenesis, parthenocarpy and phenospermy in Nicotiana* ... (University Publications in Botany) 1915. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Jul 1915 (issue date on p. [249]), [cover discarded], p. [249]-272, *pl. 35* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: U. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 5(8): 249-272, *pl. 35*. 1915.

**36.867.** *Three new species of Nicotiana from Peru* ... (University of California Publications in Botany) 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Aug 1938 (issue date on p. [ii]), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 137-142, *pl. 9-13* [=p. 143-152] (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, U. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 18(6): 137-152. 1938.

*Note*: Legends for *pl. 10-13* are printed on the versos of *pl. 9-12* respectively; verso of *pl. 13* is blank.

\***Goor, Andreas Cornelis Joseph van** (1881-1925), Dutch phycologist, born 24 Oct 1881 in Amsterdam, Ph.D. 1917 Amsterdam, asst., Dutch marine biol. station, Den Helder where H.C. Redeke was dir., asst. to Gino Pollacci in Siena, Italy 1924, became ill and returned to Amsterdam where he died 23 Apr 1925. (*Goor*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: L (principal part) and AMD (some types); additional material probably still unlocated in Italy.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 235; Barnhart 2: 65; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 83.740-83.741; BL 2: 434, 660; IH 2: 232; JW (1): 442; TL-2/1: 971, 2/4: 1172 (index).

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 204. (as "Van Goor, A.C.J.")

Frémy, P., 1928 ['1926']. Rev. Algol. 3: 1-7. (bibl., portr.)

Pollacci, G., 1926. Atti Accad. Fisiocrit. Siena ser. 10, 1: 205-208. (bibl., portr.)

Stomps, Th. J., 1925 ['1924']. Ned. Kruidk. Arch. 34: 239-244. (bibl.)

Stomps, Th. J., 1926. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 43: (44)-(46). (bibl., 44 items)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with H.C. Redeke and G.M. de Lint, *Prodromus eener flora en fauna van het Nederlandsche zoet- en brakwaterplankton* ... 1922 (see TL-2/4: 621, sub Composite Works (3)).

**36.868.** *Naamlijst der wieren aanwezig in het herbarium van het Zoölogisch Station Helder* ... Tweede uitgave. Aangevuld en van aantekeningen voorzien door ... [den] Helder (gedrukt bij C. de Boer Jr.) 1910. Oct. (*Naamlijst wier*).

*Publ.*: 1910, 20 p. *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Ed.* 2: 1920 (pref. p. [3] dated Jun 1920), cover-t.p., p. [1]-19. *Copies*: FAS, FH, K, NY, U.

**36.869.** *Zur Kenntniss der Oscillatoriaceen ...* Groningen (M. de Waal) 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1918, cover-t.p., p. [i], [255]-261, [i, pl. caption], pl. 2 (uncol. draw. by auth.).

*Copies*: FH (pl. wanting), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl.* 15(3): 255-262, pl. 2. 1918.

**36.870.** *Das Wachstum der Zostera marina ...* Sonderabdruck aus den Berichten der Deutschen Botanischen Gesellschaft ... 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 9 Jul 1920, p. [187]-192. *Copies*: FH, L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 38: 187-192. 1920.

**36.871.** *Zur Charakteristik einiger Coscinodiscineae ...* Groningen (M. de Waal) 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1920 (journal rec'd. at US 2 Nov 1920), cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-25. *Copies*: FH, U. –

Reprinted and to be cited from *Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl.* 17(1-2): 1-25. 1920.

**36.872.** *Die Zostera-Assoziation des holländischen Wattenmeeres ...* Utrecht (A. Oosthoek) 1921. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1921 (journal rec'd. at US 12 Jul 1921), cover-t.p., p. [103]-123. *Copies*: FH, K, NY.

– Reprinted and to be cited from *Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl.* 18(1): 103-123. 1921.

**36.873.** *Prodromus eener flora en fauna van het Nederlandsche zoet- en Grahwaterplankton ...* (overgedrukt uit *Verhandlingen ... Visscherijonderzoek*) 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1922, p. [i], [95]-137. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. Rapp. Rijksinst. Visscherijonderzoek* 1(2): 95-137. 1922.

**36.874.** *De Halophyten en de Submerse Phanerogamen ...* overgedrukt uit ... [Redeke, H.C., ed.]. *Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee ...* 1922 [i.e. 1923]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [47]-53. *Copies*: FH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from [Redeke, Heinrich Carl (ed.)], *Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee.* 1922 [i.e. 1923].

**36.875.** *De Algenflora ...* Overgedrukt uit: *Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee ...* 1922 [i.e. 1923]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [54]-91. *Copies*: FH, K, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from [Redeke, Heinrich Carl (ed.)], *Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee.* 1922 [i.e. 1923].

**36.876.** *Het Phytoplankton ...* overgedrukt uit *Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee ...* 1922 [i.e. 1923]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [92]-123. *Copies*: FH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from [Redeke, Heinrich Carl (ed.)], *Flora en Fauna der Zuiderzee.* 1922 [i.e. 1923].

**36.877.** *Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Nannoplanktons der südlichen Nordsee ...* Overgedrukt uit *Verhandlingen Visscherijonderzoek ...* 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [139]-182, 2 schemata (fold.). *Copies*: FH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Verh. Rapp. Rijksinst. Visscherijonderzoek* 1(2): 139-182, 2 schemata. 1923.

**36.878.** *Les algues marines de la Hollande ...* Paris (Au Siège de la Société) 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Dec 1923 (in journal, read 4 Aug 1923), cover (identif.), p. [629]-636. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 70(7, 8): 629-636. 1923.

**36.879.** *Über einige neue und bemerkenswerte Schwebelgen ...* [Amsterdam] (Druck de Bussy) 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1924 (journal rec'd. at US 14 Sep 1925), p. [i], [297]-328. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl.* 21(3-4): 297-328. 1924.

*Ref.*: Melchior, H., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 61(Lit.): 94. 1928 (rev.).

**36.880.** *Zur Charakteristik einiger Melosirineae ...* [Amsterdam] (Druck de Bussy) 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1924 (journal rec'd. at US 14 Sep 1925), p. [i], [329]-367. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl.* 21(3-4): 329-367. 1924.

*Ref.*: Melchior, H., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 61(Lit.): 94. 1928 (rev.).

**36.881.** *Einige bemerkswerte Peridineen des holländischen Brackwassers ...* Extrait du *Recueil des Travaux botaniques néerlandais ...* 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1925 (journal rec'd. 2 Apr 1926 at NY), p. [275]-291. *Copy*: U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Recueil Trav. Bot. Néerl.* 22(3-4): 275-291. 1925.

*Note*: Posthumously published.

**Gorschboth, Paul** (1896-x), German botanist, doctorate 1927 Berlin. (*Gorschb.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

**36.882.** *Die "Hesperidine" in den Achaenen der Kompositen ...* Dahlem bei Berlin (Verlag des Repertoriums) 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Jun 1927 (date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1], [3], 5-60, *pl. 1* (uncol. draw.).

*Copies*: BM, U, WU; IDC microfiche 280-281. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert.*

*Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih.* 48: 5-60, *pl. 1*. 1927.

*Note*: Inaugural Dissertation, Berlin.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 63(Lit.): 53. 1 Mar 1930 (rev.).

**Gortani, Luigi** (1850-1908), Italian/Austrian building engineer, architect and botanist, born in Cedarchis di Arta (Friuli) (then part of the Austrian Empire), civil engineering and architect degree 1875 Univ. of Padua, died 16 Feb 1908 in Tolmasso (Tolmezzo). (*Gortani*).

NOTE: Father of Michele Gortani (1883-1966), paleontologist.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MFU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 236; Barnhart 2: 68; BFM p. 286 (index); BL 2: 355, 660; BM 6: 385; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 149; DTS 6(4): 86; ÖBL 2: 34; *Portr.* 3: 493.

BIOFILE: Béginot, A., 1908. *Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital.* 1908: 18-20.

Corbetta, F., 1983. *Nat. & Montagna* 30(4): 53-58. (portr.) (n.v.)

Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 133.

**36.883.** *Flora Friulana, con speciale riguardo alla Carnia ...* Udine (Tip. Gio. Batt. Doretto) 1905-1906. Oct. (*Fl. Friulana*).

*Co-author*: Gortani, Michele (1883-1966), son of first author, paleontologist, see IH 2: 233.

*Publ.* [*Part 1*]: 10 Oct 1905 (p. 226 date printing finished), p. [i]-xi, [1]-225, [226], 1 map (fold.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.

*Parte seconda*: 12 Jul 1906 (p. [520] date printing finished), p. [i-iii], [1]-519, [520]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.

*Reprint* [1905-1906 ed.]: 1969, ... Bologna (Forni). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

*Note*: A supplement in octavo was posthumously published in 1981 [printed Dec 1981] by the son of Luigi Gortani, Michele Gortani (1883-1966), as "Supplemento a 'Flora Friulana con speciale riguardo alla Carnia'", cover-t.p., p. [2]-172, [173]. *Copies*: BM, G, LC (n.v.).

**Gosselman(n), Carl August** (1831-1893), Swedish botanist, born 18 Aug 1831 in Karlskrona, student in Lund 1849, Ph.D. 1853 Lund, teacher in Karlskrona from 1865, died 15 Apr 1893 in Elestrop (Skåne). (*Gosselman*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with Karl (Carl) August Gosselman(n) (1799/1800-1843), a Swedish naval officer who published on his travels in N. and S. America, which were translated from Swedish into German by Albert Georg Friedrich Freese (1786-1854).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 68; BL 2: 518, 540, 660; BM 2: 698; BN p. 26, 174; Herder p. 48; Jackson p. 552 (index); KR p. 241-242; PR ed. 2: 3481; Rehder 5(index): 333; SMK 3: 76-77.

BIOFILE: Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 13.

**36.884.** *Stirpes rariores* Territori Ystadiensis ... Akad. Afhandl. som med Vidberömda Philos. Facultetens ... under inseende af Jacob Georg Agardh ... 1851. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Dec 1851 (date of presentation of theses), p. [i\*-ii\*], [i]-ii, [1]-18. *Copies*: BM, LC, NY (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) The theses were prepared under the supervision ("under inseende") of Jacob Georg Agardh (1813-1901), see TL-2/1: 18-21 and Suppl. 1: 41-44. (2) Swedish Univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

**36.885.** Systematisk förteckning på de i *Blekinge* vildt växande *släkten* och *arter* af fanerogamer och ormbunkar ... Karlskrona (Alfred Hallén) 1861. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1861, t.p., p. [i, blank], [ii-iii, errata], [1]-30, ["Tryckfel."], [1]-64. *Copy*: NY.

*Note*: This is ed. 1 of the following entry (nr. 36.886).

**36.886.** *Blekinges flora*: eller Systematisk förteckning på de i Blekinge vildt växande Fanerogamer och Bräkenväxter ... Lund (Berlinska Boktryckeriet) 1865. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1865, t.p., p. [i]-xii, 1-217, [218, corr.]. *Copies*: BM, NY.

*Note*: (1) This is ed. 2 of the preceding entry (nr. 36.885). (2) Foreword by Andra Upplagan.

\***Gothan, Walther** [Walter] [Ulrich Eduard Friedrich] (1879-1954), German paleontologist, born 26 Aug 1879 in Woldegk (Mecklenburg), briefly studied at Clausthal College of Mines, Harz, then College of Mines and Univ. of Berlin, Ph.D. 1905, lecturer, Berlin College of Mines 1908-1914 and Berlin College of Technology 1914-1933 (prof. from 1919), Prof. of Paleobotany, Humboldt Univ., Berlin 1946-1954, also Geologist, Prussian Geological Survey and from 1913 Keeper of the Institute of Paleobotany, hon. president of the 1950 and 1954 Botanical Congresses, died 30 Dec 1954 in Berlin-Charlottenburg, "the Nestor of German Palaeobotany and leader of the Berlin school of palaeobotanists ...." (*Gothan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 270-271; APN p. 236; Barnhart 2: 68; BFM p. 286 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 7: 83.906-83.922; BM 6: 386; Bossert p. 149; Hirsch p. 102; IH 2: 233; Kew 2: 450; KR p. 242; Langman p. 327; LS suppl. 9824; Moebius p. 143; NDB 6: 654; Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 494; Sarjeant p. 1125; TL-2/1: 973, 2/4: 1172 (index); Tucker 1: 286, 3: 122.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 138. 1931; "Paläobotanische Beiträge zum 100. Geburtstag Walther Gothans", p. 341-388, In, Wiss. Z. Humboldt-Univ. Berlin, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe 39(3): 249-388, i-viii. 1980.

- Andrews, H.N., 1980. *The fossil hunters*, Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ. Press): 419. (index)
- Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 36.
- Florin, R., 1955. *Taxon* 4: 52-53.
- Halle, T.G., 1951. *Palaeontographica*, Abt. B, Paläophytol. 91B: 93-108. (bibl., portr.)
- Hartung, W., 1955. *Zeitschr. Deutsch. Geol. Ges.* 107: 311-314. (portr.)
- Jongmans, W.J., 1955. *Geol. Mijnb.* 17(3): 88-89. (portr.) (n.v.)
- Manten, A.A., 1969. *Rev. Paleobot. Palynol.* 8(1-4): 159.
- Potonié, R., 1955. *Geolog. Jahrb.* 70: xxvii-liii. (bibl., portr.)
- Remy, W. & R. Remy, 1986. *Argum. Palaeobot.* 7: i-v.
- Remy, W. et al., 1995. *In*, P.C. Lyons et al. (eds.), *Mem. Geol. Soc. Amer.* 185: 91-98. (n.v.)
- Sucker, V., 1980. *Wiss. Z. Humboldt-Univ. Berlin, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe* 39(3): 343-349.
- Thiergart, F., 1955. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 68a: 55-57. (portr.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Gothanipollis* Krutzsch (1959); *Gothanophyton* W. Remy & H. Haas (1986).

FESTSCHRIFT: *Festschrift Walther Gothan zu seinem 75. Geburtstage, 26. August 1954*, *Geologie* 3(5): 491-671. 1954.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Die Probleme der Paläobotanik und ihre geschichtliche Entwicklung ...* 1948.

(2) Gothan & Winifried Remy (1924-1995), *Steinkohlenpflanzen ...* 1957.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with H. Potonié:

(a) *Vegetationsbilder der Jetzt- und Vorzeit. pl. 1-8, 1907-1922* (see TL-2/4: 359 sub Composite Works (5)); and

(b) *Paläobot. Prakt. ...* 1913 (TL-2/4, nr. 8228).

(2) Contributed text (with R. Pilger & H. Winkler) to R.H. Francé, *Leben Pfl., Pfl.-leben Deutschlands ... III. Abteilung ...* 1913.

(3) Co-author with W.J. Jongmans:

(a) *Paläobotanisch-stratigraphische Studien im Niederländischen Carbon ...* 1915;

(b) *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Flora des Oberkarbons von Sumatra ...* 1925; and

(c) "2. Die paläobotanischen Ergebnisse" in *Die Ergebnisse der paläobotanischen Djambi-Exped. 1925 ...* 1935.

(4) Edited titles by H. Potonié:

(a) *Entst. Steinkohle ...*, ed. 6, 1920 (TL-2/4, nr. 8225); and

(b) *Lehrb. Pfl.-Palaeont. ...*, ed. 2, 1921 (TL-2/4, nr. 8217), and Gothan was criticized for his "strict editing". This title later was reworked by Gothan & H[ermann]. Weyland (1888-1974) as *Lehrbuch der Paläobotanik ...* 1954; ed. 2, ... 1964; and ed. 3 ... 1973.

**36.887.** *Die fossilen Hölzer von König Karls Land ...* Uppsala & Stockholm (Almqvist och Wiksells boktryckeri-A.-B.) 1907. Qu.

*Publ.*: 31 Dec 1907 (p. 44 signed 31 Dec 1907, "Mitgeteilt am 11. September 1907 Durch v. Wittrock und A.G. Nathorst" on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2, blank], [3]-44, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Acad. Handl.*, ser. 2, 42(10): 1-44, *pl. 1*. 1907.

**36.888.** *Die Entwicklung der Pflanzenwelt im Laufe der geologischen Epochen ...* Osterwieck Harz (A.W. Zickfeldt) [1909]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1909 (p. 2 signed Feb 1909), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], 1-127, *pl. 1-3* (uncol., fold. draw.). *Copy*: NY. – In series, *Die Natur*, Bd. 6.

- 36.889.** Die *Fossilen Holzreste* von *Spitzbergen* ... Uppsala (Almqvist och Wiksells boktryckeri) 1910. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 27 Apr 1910, t.p., p. [1]-56, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. microphot. & draw. by auth.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US; IDC mf. D256-D258. – Reprinted and to be cited from Kongl. Svenska Vetensk. Acad. Handl., ser. 2, 45(8): 1-56, *pl. 1-7*. 1910.  
*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 46(Lit.): 21. 1912 (rev.).  
*Note*: Published post 15 Sep 1910 (*vide* ING 3: 1757. 1979, sub *Thylloxyton*).
- 36.890.** Aus der *Vorgeschichte der Pflanzenwelt* ... Leipzig (Quelle & Meyer) [1912]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1912 (p. [3] signed Feb 1912), t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-184, [i-xvi, advert.]. *Copy*: NY. – In series, Naturwissenschaftliche Bibliothek für Jugend und Volk.
- 36.891.** Die *Oberschlesische Steinkohlenflora*. I. Teil, Farne und farnähnliche Gewächse (Cycadofilices bezw. Pteridospermen) ... Berlin (Abhandlungen der Königlich Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt) 1913. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1913, cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-278, 1 schema (fold.), [i, "Vorbemerkung"], *pl. 1-53* (uncol. phot. with text). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Issued as Abh. Königl. Preuss. Geol. Landesanst., ser. 2, 75: 1-278, *pl. 1-53*. 1913.  
*Note*: Some of the plates also include line art.
- 36.892.** Die *unter-liassische* (rhätische) *Flora* der *Umgegend von Nürnberg* ... Nürnberg (U.E. Sebald, Kgl. Bayer. Hofbuchdruckerei) 1914. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [1]-98, [alternate pagination, p. [89]-186], *pl. 17-39* (uncol. phot., draw. & micrograph. with letterpress). *Copy*: NY. – Abh. Naturhist. Ges. Nürnberg 19(Bd. 4): 98 p. 1914.  
*Note*: "Tafel 31/32" is a single plate but double in size.
- 36.893.** Die *fossilen Hölzer* von der *Seymour- und Snow Hill-Inseln* ... Stockholm (Lithographisches Institut des Generalstabs) 1908. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1916, p. [1]-33, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. microphot. & draw. by auth.). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Otto Nordenskjöld (1869-1928), Wiss. Ergebn. Schwed. Südpolar-Exped. 1901-1903, Band III (8), Geologie und Paläontologie: 1-33, *pl. 1-2*. 1908.
- 36.894.** *Pflanzliche und tierische Fossilien* der deutschen *Braunkohlenlager* ... Halle (Saale) (Wilhelm Knapp) 1919. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Zimmermann, Ernst (1882-x), geologist.  
*Publ.*: 1919 (p. [iii] signed Jun 1919), cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. i], p. [iii, Vorwort], [1]-54. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY.
- 36.895.** *Paläobotanik* ... Berlin und Leipzig (Vereinigung wissenschaftlicher Verleger) 1920. 16-mo.  
*Publ.*: 1920, cover-t.p., p. [1]-142, [i-ii, advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC. – In series, Sammlung Göschen [nr. 828].  
*Note*: Cover-t.p. as "Walter" (sic), but t.p. [=p. 1] as "Walther".
- 36.896.** *Pflanzenleben der Vorzeit* ... Breslau (Ferdinand Hirt) 1926. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1926 (Vorbemerkung p. [5] signed 8 Jul 1926), p. [1]-115, *pl. 1-2* [=p. 110-111, uncol. phot. of draw.], [i-xii, advert.]. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.).
- 36.897.** Über einige *Kulmpflanzen* vom *Kossberg* bei *Plauen i. V.* ... Leipzig, (Amtliche Hauptvertriebsstelle; Dresden, G.A. Kaufmann's Buchhandlung) 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [1]-18, [19, Literatur], [20, Tafelerklärungen], *pl. 1-7* (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – Issued as Abh. Sächs. Geol. Landesanst., Heft 5.

**36.898.** *Bemerkungen zur Alt-Carbonflora von Perú, besonders von Paracas ...* Separat-Abdruck aus dem Neuen Jahrbuch für Mineralogie etc. ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1928, t.p., p. 292-299 ["Tafelerklärung"], *pl.* 13-15 (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Neuen Jahrb. Mineral. Geol., Abh. Abt. B. Geol. Paläontol. 59: 292-299, *pl.* 13-15. 1928.

\***Gottsche, Carl [Karl] Moritz** (1808-1892), Danish-born German physician and hepatologist (noted for superb drawings), born 3 Jul 1808 in Altona (then part of Denmark), graduated in Berlin and Copenhagen as doctor of medicine and surgery in 1831, settled in Altona 1834 to care for his father and practice medicine, after his father's death in 1837 he devoted his life to botany and often traveled (e.g. E. Asia 1885), died 28 Sep 1892 [of typhus?] in Altona (then part of Prussia). (*Gottsche*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with the geologist Carl Christian Gottsche (1855-1909).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Gottsche's original herb., mss. and drawings were at B. "... wohl haben Asa Gray und Hooker versucht, es uns Deutschen zu entführen; dem patriotischen Manne war es ein Herzensbedürfniss, dass es in Deutschland blieb, und so verbindet sich mit dem Schmerz über seinem Heimgang, die Freude, dass uns dieser Schatz ... erhalten geblieben ist" (*vide* Stephani). BM has "many authentic specimens of hepatics described by him, acquired with Herb. Hampe in 1881", MANCH has Bryoph., and other specimens are at GH and GJO. Also of note are the *Icones jubularum*, tracings of drawings and hepatics by Gottsche and others, now at FH (see TL-2/6: 706). – *Exsiccatae*: (1) Co-author of fascs. 6-11 of J.B.W. Lindenberg, *Sp. Hepat. (Lindenberg)* ... Bonn ([1839-]1846-1851) (see TL-2/3, nr. 4632). (2) Co-author of decades 23-66 of G.L. Rabenhorst, *Hepat. Eur., Leberm.* ... Dresden ([1855-]1869-1879 (see TL-2/4: 463 sub "Exsiccatae: (9)")).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 49: 491-493 (as "Karl"); Andrews p. 271; APN p. 237; Barnhart 2: 69; BM 2: 699-700, 6: 387; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 149; CSP 2: 955-956, 7: 804, 10: 34, 15: 397; DTS 1: 92; Frahm&E. p. 144-147; Frank 3(Anh.): 37; Herder p. 261; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 151; IH 2: 233; Jackson p. 552 (index); Kew 2: 450; Kew List p. 27, 54; Mägdefrau p. 122; Moebius p. 122; Morren ed. 10: 8; MW p. 141; NI 2: 70; Portr. 3: 494; PR ed. 1: 5915, 7437, ed. 2: 3483-3484; Rehder 5(index): 333; SBC p. 121; TL-1: 175, 269; TL-2/1: 974-975, indices 2/1, 2/2, 2/3, 2/4, 2/5, 2/6; Tucker 1: 286; Urban-Berl. p. 264, 300, 350.

BIOFILE: Bescherelle, E., 1893. *Rev. Bryol.* 20: 46-48.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 6.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 96.

Fischer-Benzon, R.J.D., 1890. *In*, P. Prahl. *Krit. Fl. Schlesw.-Holst.* 2: 19-20.

Fischer-Benzon, R.J.D., 1895. *Heimat* 5: 130-132.

Franks, J.W., 1973. *Manchester Mus. Publ.*, new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 15.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 83.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 221.

Jack, J.B., 1893. *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 11: (12)-(27). (bibl.)

Pearson, W.H., 1892. *J. Bot.* 30: 384.

Rodgers, A.D., 1940. *Noble Fellow Sullivant*: 173, 187, 244-245.

Sayre, G., 1971. *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19: 241-242. (*exsiccatae*)

Stephani, F., 1892. *Bot. Zeitung*, 2. Abt. 50: 741-742.

Stephani, F., 1892. *Hedwigia* 31: 269-276. (bibl., portr.)

U[nderwood], L.M., 1892. *Bot. Gaz.* 17: 417-418.

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 87, 136.

NOTE: A retrospective review of Mexican Hepaticae based on *Die mexikanske Lever-*

*mosser* ... (1863) (TL-2/1, nr. 2098) was published by M.H. Fulford & A.J. Sharp, Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 63: 1-86. 1990.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of many collaborators with F.J.F. Meyen, *Observ. bot.* ... 1843 [In German, *Beiträge zur Botanik* ...], which also is Theil 4 of *Reise um die Erde* ..., see TL-2/3, nr. 5895.

(2) "Hepaticae" in J. Triana & J.É. Planchon, *Prodromus florae novo-granatensis* ... vol. 2[5], Apr 1864 (possibly published Jun-Oct 1864), see TL-2/6, nr. 15.140.

(3) "Musci-Hepaticae" in F. von Mueller, *Fragm.* ... fascs. [70]-74, 1872-1875, see TL-2/3, nr. 6397.

(4) "Lebermoose" in F. Buchenau, *Reliquiae Rutenbergianae* ... Part 5: 335-365, pl. 21 (uncol. lith.), Apr 1882, see TL-2/4: 1008 and Suppl. 3, nr. 23.498.

(5) Liths. in V.F. Schiffner, *Leberm., Forschungs. Gazelle* ... Mai 1890, see TL-2/1, nr. 1705(d) and 2/5, nr. 10.604.

**36.899.** Über die *Fructification* der *Jungermanniae geocalyceae* ... [Nova Acta Acad. Caes. Leop. Carol. Nat. Cur.] 1845. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1845, p. [1]-50, pl. 30-32 (chromolith., draw.). *Copies*: FH (detached?) (n.v.), G(2), NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nov. Actorum Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. Nat. Cur. 21(2): 417-466, pl. 30-32. 1845.

**36.900.** *Muscorum Hepaticorum species novae Javanenses* ... Natuurk. Tijdschr. Nederl. Indie ... 1853. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1853, p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned.-Indië 4: 573-576. 1853.

**36.901.** *Plantae Muellermanae. Hepaticae Australasiae* a Dre. Ferd. Müller lectae ... [Linnaea] ... 1856 [i.e. 1857]. Oct.

*Collector*: Mueller, Ferdinand von (1825-1896), see TL-2/3: 615-625 and IH 2: 566.

*Publ.*: Aug 1857 (*vide* Foster, J. Arnold Arbor. 43(4): 405. Oct 1962), p. [547]-561. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Linnaea 28(5): 547-561. 1856 [i.e. 1857]

**36.902.** *Pugillus novarum Hepaticarum*, e recensione Herbarii Musei Parisiensis, congestus ... Extrait des Annales des Sciences Naturelles ... 1857. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1857 (read 18 Oct 1857), p. [1]-31, pl. 9-16 (uncol. lith., Gottsche del.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 8(6): 318-348, pl. 9-16. 1857.

**36.903.** *Eine neue Jungermannia* ... Verhandl. k.k. zool.-bot. Gesellsch. Wien ... 1867. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1867 (read 5 Jun 1867, foreword to journal vol. Dec 1867), p. [623]-626, pl. 16 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 1867: 623-626, pl. 16. 1867.

**36.904.** *Neuere Untersuchungen über die Jungermanniae Geocalyceae* ... Hamburg (L. Friederichsen) [1880]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1880, p. [i, h.t.], [39]-66, pl. 6 (chromolith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G(2), K, NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Abh. Naturwiss. Verein Hamburg 7(I)(4): 39-66, pl. 6. 1880.

*Ref.*: Kienitz-Gerloff, Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 38(44): 746-748. 29 Oct 1880 (rev.).

**36.905.** *Die Lebermoose Süd-Georgiens* ... Separat-Abdruck aus dem Werke über Ergebnisse der deutschen Polar-Expeditionen (Berlin) ... [1890]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan-Mai 1890 (see TL-2/3, nr. 6760), p. [1]-8, pl. 1-8 (part. col. lith.). *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Int. Polarforsch., Deut. Exped. 2: 449-454, pl. 1-8. 1890.

*Note:* The larger botanical work is described sub G.B. von Neumayer, *Int. Polarforsch., Deut. Exped. ... 1890-1891* (see TL-2/3, nr. 6760).

*Ref:* Taubert, P., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 12(Lit.): 23. 23 Dec 1890 (ref.).

Schiffner, V., *Bot. Centralbl. Beih.* 3(7): 498. 1892 (short summary).

**36.906.** *Anatomisch-physiologische Untersuchungen über Haplomitrium Hookeri* N.v.E. mit Vergleichung anderer Lebermoose ... [Nova Acta Leop. ... 1893]. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1893 (in journal, mss. submitted 27 Jul 1892), p. [265]-398, *pl. 13-20* (col. lith. of draw.). *Copies:* NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nova Acta Leop.* 20(1): 265-398, *pl. 13-20.* 1893.

\***Gouan, Antoine** (1733-1821), French botanist and naturalist, born 15 Nov [not Dec] 1733 in Montpellier, studied in Toulouse then Montpellier, doctorate 1752 (at 19 years of age!), student of F.-B. Sauvages whom he succeeded as dir. of the Jardin des Plantes, Montpellier 1767, died 1 Sep 1821 in Montpellier. (*Gouan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K (through W.J. Hooker, see *Edinburgh J. Sci.* 2: 184. 1825); additional material C, K, KIEL, LINN, MEL, MPU, NY (few specimens), P-HA, PH, SBT, UPS (Thunberg herb.). – Corr. of Linnaeus.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 2(1): 563; APN p. 237; Backer p. 240, 651; Baillon 2: 725-726; Barnhart 2: 69; BM 2: 700; Bossert p. 149; Colmeiro 1: clxxviii; Colmeiro, penins. p. 74; DBF 16: 676-677; De Toni 2: lii; Dryander 5: 257 (index); Ewan Pap. p. 81; Frank 3(Anh.): 37; GFB ed. 2: 96; GR p. 280; GR cat. p. 64; Herder p. 453 (index); Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 699; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 233; Jackson p. 34, 287, 420; Kelly p. 92; Kew 2: 450-451; Kew List p. 27; KR p. 242; Krempelh. 1: 610; Lasègue 569 (index); Lenley p. 456; LS 10.260-10.263; MW p. 141; NI 2: 70, Suppl. p. 35; Plesch p. 240; Portr. 3: 495; PR ed. 1: 3795-3803, ed. 2: 3485-3492; Rehder 5(index): 333; SO p. 25 (index); Sotheby 1: 240-241; TL-1: 175-176; TL-2/1: 975-976, 2/5: 1031 (index); Tucker 1: 286-287; Zander ed. 10: 664, ed. 11: 756, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Flora* 8: 429. 1825.

Amoreux, P.J., 1822. *Mém. Soc. Linn. Paris* 1: 656-730.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. *Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles*: 404. (index)

Burdet, H.M., 1979. *Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem*: [sub Gouan]. (handwr.)

Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 415.

Candolle, A.P., 1862. *Mémoires et souvenirs*: 211-213.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 77.

Clap, V., 1955. Antoine Gouan professeur botaniste montpelliérain (1733-1821): essais et documents inédits, Thesis (doctoral), Univ. de Montpellier: 152 p. (n.v.) [cf. *Arch. int. Hist. Sci.* 10: 169. 1957]

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 83, 85, 86, 95, 104, 114. (portr.)

Dayrat, B., 2003. *Botanistes fl. France*: 74-81. (portr.)

Desgenettes, R., 1821. *Dict. Sci. Méd., Biogr. Méd.* 4: 492-497.

Dulieu, L., 1967. *Rev. Hist. Sci. Appl.* 20: 33-48. (bibl.)

Loret, H. & A. Barrandon, 1886. *Fl. Montpellier*, ed. 2: v-vi.

Lombard-Dumas, A., 1900. *La botanique dans le Gard*: 82. (index)

Martins, C., 1854. *Le jardin des plantes de Montpellier*: 37, 41-44, 61, 72, 76.

Mears, J.A., 1981. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 151.

Milner, J.D., 1906. *Cat. Portraits Kew*: 50.

Puerto Sarmiento, F.J., 1988. *La ilusion quebrada: botanica, sanidad y politica científica en la España Ilustrada*, [Barcelona] (Serbal); [Madrid] (CSIC): 315 p. (biogr., portr.) (n.v.)

Roubieu, G.-J., 1822. *Nouv. Ann. cliniq. Soc. Méd. pratiq. Montpellier* 3: 200-213. (n.v.)

- Stafleu, F.A., 1971. *Linnaeus and the Linnaeans*: 269-271, 373.  
 Stafleu, F.A., 1972. In, G.S. Daniels & F.A. Stafleu, *Taxon* 21: 302. (portr.)  
 Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 112; 1905. Id. 3(3): 103.

NOTE: The following are now available in microform:

- (1) *Hortus monsp.* ... (1762) (TL-2/1, nr. 2099):  
 (a) *Microfiche*: Leiden (IDC), [19-?], 11 microfiches. *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfilm*: St. Louis, Missouri (Pius XII Memorial Library, Saint Louis Univ.), [s.d.], 1 reel (35 mm) (Microfilms of rare and out-of-print books: list 81, reel 12, no. 1). *Copy*: (n.v.). (c) *Microfilm*: London (British Museum), 1986, 1 reel (305 fr.). *Copy*: (n.v.).  
 (2) *Fl. monsp.* ... 1765 (TL-2/1, nr. 2100):  
 (a) *Microfiche*: (IDC), [19-?], 10 microfiches (Reprod. de l'éd. de, Lugdini: B. Duplain, 1765). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8237C5-8243B2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (c) *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1968, 6 cards, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of science). *Copy*: (n.v.).  
 (3) *Ill. observ. bot.* ... 1773 (TL-2/1, nr. 2101):  
 (a) *Microfiche*: IDC, [19-?], 4 microfiches (Reprod. de l'éd. de, Tiguri: Orell, 1773). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1974, 2 cards, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of science). *Copy*: (n.v.). (c) *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1986, 1 reel (64 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).  
 (4) *Expl. syst. bot.* ... 1773 (TL-2/1, nr. 2102):  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [s.d.], ? microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2028G4-2029E7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).  
 (5) *Herbor. Montpellier* ... 1796 (TL-2/1, nr. 2103):  
 (a) *Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1987, 1 reel (183 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2029F3-2032F2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). – *Note*: (1) Following p. 244, four pages, each assigned \*245, provide an addition to p. 50. The unassigned p. [245] is the beginning of the Index generum. (2) Work supplements *Fl. monsp.* ... 1765.

The following is also available in transl.:

- (6) *Expl. syst. bot.* ... 1773 (TL-2/1, nr. 2102): Spanish transl. [by Antonio Paláu y Verdéra]: 1788, ... *Explicacion del sistema botánico del caballero Carlos Linneo*, para que sirva de introduccion al estudio de la botánica ... clxxviii p., 1 pl. ... Published in: Linné, Carl von, *Parte práctica de botánica* ... vol. 8, p. [i]-cxxv, Madrid (En la Imprenta Real). *Copy*: BM (n.v.).

The following is available in an electronic form:

- (7) *Fl. monsp.* ... 1765 (TL-2/1, nr. 2100): Gallica.

**36.907.** *Nomenclateur botanique*, Contenant 1° L'explication et traduction française des noms et termes latins, relatifs à toutes les parties de la plante; ... A l'usage des Élèves de l'École de Santé de Montpellier ... Montpellier (Chez G. Izar et A. Ricard, Imprimeurs de l'École de Santé) An III [1794-1795]. Qu.

*Publ.*: An III (i.e. 22 Sep 1794-22 Sep 1795), p. [1]-132, [i, Nota], 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2027D3-2028F7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

*Note*: The text of the Nota is "Le lecteur est prévenu que la portion de cette brochure depuis la page 93 jusqu'à 132, avoit déjà été imprimé il y a sept ans; époque à laquelle il étoit permis de qualifier les personnes d'après les titres féodaux, et qu'on la réimprimer telle qu'elle étoit".

**36.908.** *Traité de botanique* et de matière médicale; contenant 1° L'explication du système de Linné. 2° Le nomenclateur botanique. 3° L'énumération méthodique des caractères par

classes, ordres, genres. 4.° L'exposition des vertus des plantes médicinales et économiques, à l'usage des étudiants en médecine ... Montpellier (De l'Imprimerie de G. Izar et A. Ricard) An XII [1803-1804], Oct.

*Publ.*: An XII (i.e. 23 Sep 1803-22 Sep 1804), h.t., frontisp. [=portr. of Gouan, uncol. lith.], t.p., [blank], p. [i-ii, dedication], [i]-vi [=“Avertissement”], [1]-73, [h.t., dated “M. DCCCIII”], [1]-146, [1]-430 [i.e. 428], [1-3, Appendix, Addenda, & Errata]. *Copy*: NY.

*Note*: (1) Issued in parts, 1803-1804. (2) Part 2 (i.e. nomenclator) has special date, viz MDCCLXXXIII [1803]. (3) Errors in paging (e.g. p. 415-418 numbered 115-118!).

**36.909.** *Description du Ginkgo biloba, dit noyer du Japon ...* Montpellier (Chez Delmas, Libraire) 1812. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1812, p. [i], [1]-11, [i, Explication des figures], 1 pl. (uncol. copper engr.). *Copies*: BM (from the Library of Sir Joseph Banks), G(2), HH (n.v.), WU. *Microfilm*: London (British Library). 1991, 1 reel (142 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

**36.910.** *Lettre de M.<sup>r</sup> Gouan, ... à Monsieur Deleuze; En réponse à l'article Botanique, inséré dans le Moniteur du 27 Octobre 1811 ...* Montpellier (De l'Imprimerie de François Bonnariq) 1812. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1812 (p. 15 signed 20 Dec 1811), p. [1]-15. *Copy*: BM (from the Library of Sir Joseph Banks).

*Note*: Deleuze, Joseph Philippe François (1753-1835), French author and naturalist, see TL-2/Suppl. 5: 175-176.

**Goy, Doris Alma** (1912-1999), Australian botanist, born in Mount Morgan, Queensland, educated in Mount Morgan state primary and high schools, clerk, Dept. of Agriculture and Stock, Brisbane, Queensland, transferred to Botany Branch (now Queensland Herb.) early 1930s, married botanist Lindsay Stuart Smith (1917-1970) in 1942 and her marriage brought her (then) compulsory retirement, active member Queensland Naturalists' Club and a specialist in Australian ferns, died 9 Oct 1999 in Cherside, Brisbane. (*Goy*).

NOTE: After our period of concern she published as D[oris]. A[Ima]. Smith.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, BM, GH, MO, NSW.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 238; IF suppl. 4: 322, 354; IH 2: 234.

BIOFILE: Henderson, R.J.F., 1997. *In*, J. McKay, Brilliant careers: women collectors and illustrators in Queensland, South Brisbane (Queensland Museum): 59. (portr.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Smith, D.A., 1946. *Check list of North Queensland ferns*. Publication (North Queensland Natural. Club) 3: 11 p.

(2) Smith, L.S. & D.A. Smith, 1982. The naturalised *Lantana camara complex* in eastern Australia. Queensland Botany Bull. 1: 1-26.

**36.911.** *Australian ferns of the genus Cyclophorus ...* Reprinted from “Queensland Naturalist” ... 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1937 (in journal), p. 45-49, pl. 4-7 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Queensland Natural. 10(3): 45-49, pl. 4-7. 1937.

**36.912.** *Shield ferns: the genus Polystichum in Australia ...* Reprinted from “The Queensland Naturalist” ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1938 (in journal), p. [1-6, unnumb.], pl. 8-10 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Queensland Natural. 10(4): 66-72, pl. 8-10. 1938.

**36.913.** *A new fern record for Queensland ...* Reprinted from "The Queensland Naturalist" ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.:* Mai 1938 (in journal), p. 96, 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. phot.). *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Queensland Natural.* 10(5): 96, 1 pl. 1938.

**36.914.** *The rasp ferns of Australia ...* Reprinted from "The Queensland Naturalist" ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jan 1939 (in running head), p. [1-6, unnumb.], 4 pl. (unnumb., uncol. phot.). *Copies:* G, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Queensland Natural.* 11(1): 23-28, 4 pl. 1939.

**Gradmann, Robert Julius Wilhelm** (1865-1950), German floristic botanist, geographer and priest, born 18 Jul 1865 in Lauffen am Neckar, Lutheran priest in Forchtenberg am Kocher, Dr. phil. 1898 Univ. of Tübingen, library dir., Univ. of Tübingen 1901-1919, habilitated 1909, prof., Univ. of Erlangen, retired 1934, died 16 Sep 1950 in Sindelfingen nr. Stuttgart. (*R. Gradmann*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Herb. and letters at Staatl. Mus. Naturkunde Stuttgart. – Phot., at least, Stadtarchiv Schaffhausen, Switzerland.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 72; BFM p. 286 (index); Bossert p. 150; CSP 15: 410; Kew 2: 456; LS 10.274; NDB 6: 703-705; TL-2/Suppl. 6: 515 (index as "Gradman"); Tucker 1: 288.

BIOFILE: Borsdorf, A. & C. Ellger, 2003. *Die Erde Sonderheft* 1: 70.

Champier, L., 1952. *Ann. Univ. Saraviensis, Philosophie, lettres*, I, 2, 1952: 190-202. (n.v.)

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 453.

Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 17; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 36.

Eck, H., 1991. *Staatsanzeiger Baden-Württemberg, Beiträge zur Landeskunde* 6: 11-14. (n.v.)

Schäfer, R. (ed.), 2002. *Robert Gradmann: vom Landpfarrer zum Professor für Geographie ... 50. Todestages von Robert Gradmann*. DRW-Verlag. ix, 150 p. (portr.) (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-editor with J. Eichler & E.W.G. Meigen of the serial *Ergebnisse der pflanzengeographischen Durchforschung von Württemberg ...* 1[7], 1905-[1926], see TL-2/6, nr. 32.569 and B-P-H/S 1991: 319.

(2) Editorial board of *Die Erde* (1923-1935).

**36.915.** *Das Pflanzenleben der Schwäbischen Alb, mit Berücksichtigung der angrenzenden Gebiete Süddeutschlands dargestellt ...* Tübingen (Verlag des Schwäbischen Albvereins) 1898, 2 vols. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1898, 376 & 424 p., 62 pl. (col.). *Copy:* (n.v.).

*Ref.:* Anon., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 46(31): 156. 29 Jul 1898 (noticed).

Solms, H., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 46(19): 298-299. 1 Oct 1898 (rev.).

Engler, A., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 26(Lit.): 44. 31 Jan 1899 (noticed).

*Ed. 2* [2. Aufl.]: 1900, ... [Bd. 1]: frontisp. [=pl. 1], p. [i]-xii, [1]-401, 1 map (uncol.), pl. 2-25 (chromolith.). *Copies:* G, K (n.v.).

[Bd. 2]: frontisp. [=pl. 26], p. [i]-xxxii, [1]-423, pl. 27-50 (chromolith.). *Copies:* G, K (n.v.).

*Ref.:* Goebel, K., *Flora* 87: 116. 8 Feb 1900 (rev.).

Engler, A., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 27(Lit. Ber.): 37. 23 Feb 1900 (brief rev.).

Solms, H., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 48 (Abt. II, 7): 99. 1 Apr 1900 (rev.).

*Ed. 3:* 1936, [Bd. 1]: *Pflanzengeographische Darstellung*, ... p. [i]-xvi, [1]-470, pl. 1-25 (chromolith.). *Copies:* G, K (n.v.).

[Bd. 2]: *Nachschlagebuch*, p. [i]-xxxix, [1]-351, [i, colophon], 1 loose-leaf abbrev. *Copies:* G, K (n.v.).

*Ref.:* Ginzberger, A., *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 86(3): 229-230. 1937 (rev.).

- Ed. 4* [4. Aufl.]: 1950, ... Bd. 1: *Pflanzengeographische Darstellung*, ... Stuttgart (Verlag des Schwäbischen Albvereins). *Copy*: UC-Davis (n.v.).  
 [Bd. 2]: 1950, ... Die *Flora der Schwäbischen Alb*. [apparently with updated Latin plant names], p. [1\*]-44\*, [1]-407, [i-iii]. *Copy*: G.  
*Ed. 5* [5. Aufl.]: 1992, ... Stuttgart (Verlag des Schwäbischen Albvereins), p. [1\*]-18\*, [19\*], [1]-469, [471], phot. of Gradmann, *pl. 1-50* (chromolith.), 51-57 (uncol. lith.), 58-69 (uncol. phot.), 70-74 (maps). *Copy*: G (n.v.).

\***Graebner**, [Karl (Carl) Otto Robert Peter] **Paul** (1871-1933), German botanist, born 29 Jun 1871 in Aplerbeck (nr. Dortmund), studied at the Kolberg Kgl. Dom. Realgymnasium 1882-1888, in military 1888-1889, employed in nurseries in Gardelegen and Steglitz nr. Berlin, at the garden school Wildpark 1890, volunteer asst. at the Berlin Botanic Garden 1891, studied botany at Berlin Univ. at the instigation of F. Pax, asst. to P. Ascherson 1892, Dr. phil. 1895 Univ. of Berlin, from 1895 employed at the Berlin Botanic Garden, from 1903 also employed by the Dahlem horticultural school, prof. 1910, expert on the heather communities in n. Germany, died 6 Feb 1933 in Berlin (buried in Lichterfelde). (*Graebn.*).

NOTE: His son, Paul Graebner (1900-1978) (see below), was also a botanist.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B (partly extant).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 1, ed. 2: 2, 3: 836, 5(3): 88; APN p. 238; Backer p. 241, 651; Barnhart 2: 72; BFM 50, 55; BM 2: 703, 6: 35, 388-389; Bossert p. 150; CSP 15: 412; DTS 1: 11, 92, 6(4): 142; Hirsch p. 103; Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 675; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 234; Kelly p. 92; Kew 2: 456-457; Langman p. 328; LS 10.275-10.278, 33.735-33.737; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); Moebius p. 367; Morren ed. 10: 24; MW p. 142, suppl. p. 17; NDB 6: 706 (listed as brother of Robert Fritz Graebner); Portr. 1: 63 (index), 3: 487; Rehder 5(index): 334; SO p. 25 (index); TL-2/1: 977-978; indices 2/1, 2/4, 2/5, 2/6, 2/7, Suppl. 1, 6; Tucker 1: 288, 3: 123; Urban-Berl. p. 350; Zander ed. 10: 664, ed. 11: 714, ed. 17: 950; Zep.-Tim. p. 54.

BIOFILE: Anon., Steglitzer Anzeiger (2. Beil., nr. 148), 27 Jun 1931 (portr.); Intl. address book botanists: 138. 1931 (as "P.P."); Cavanillesia 6(4-9): 141. 1934.  
 Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 16; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 17; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 36.  
 Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 151. (b. "19 Jun")  
 Runge F., 1978. Natur & Heimat (Münster) 38(3): 103-104. (n.v.)  
 Schulze, G.M., 1964. Gartenamt 1964: 188-189.  
 Ulbrich, E., 1933. Gartenwelt 37: 112. (portr.)  
 Weisse, A., 1933. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 51: 65, (185)-(200). (bibl., handwr., portr.)  
 Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 136.

NOTE: (1) There are two reviews each of the two editions of *Heide Norddeutshl.* ... (TL-2/1, nr. 2105), viz. ed. 1 (1901): (a) Solms, H., Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 60 (Abt. II, 8): 116-118. 16 Apr 1902, and (b) Gürke, M., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 31(Lit.): 21-22. 29 Aug 1902. (rev.); and ed. 2 (1925): (aa) Krause, K., Beibl. Hedwigia 65(3): 107. 15 Oct 1925, and (bb) Mattfeld, J., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 60(Lit.): 66-67. 1 Apr 1926. Additionally, ed. 2 was reprinted in 1976 in Vaduz (Gantner Verlag).  
 (2) *Taschenb. Pflanzenbest.* ... 1911 (TL-2/1, nr. 2106) is now available in microfiche: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2037F3-2040C5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with P. Ascherson, *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der nord-deutschen Flora* ... 1893 (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 19.621).  
 (2) One of many signatories of A. Engler, *Nomenclaturregeln Berlin* ... 1897 (TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 33.035).

- (3) Editor, *Lehrbuch der ökologischen Pflanzengeographie ...* eds. 2, 1902, 3, 1914, and 4, 1933, which is the German transl. of E. Warming, *Plantensamfund ...* (TL-2/7, nr. 16.732).
- (4) Co-author with I. Urban, *Festschrift zur Feier des siebenzigsten Geburtstages des Herrn Professor Dr. Paul Ascherson (4. Juni 1904) verfasst von Freunden und Schülern ...* 1904 (TL-2/Suppl. 1: 187).
- (5) Contributed to J.R. Perkins, *Fragm. fl. Philipp. ...* 1904-1905 (TL-2/4, nr. 7684).
- (6) Contributed to C. Schröter, *Lebensgesch. Bl.-Pfl. Mitteleur. ...* 1904-1938 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.174).
- (7) "Caprifoliaceae" in I. Urban, *Plantae novae andinae ...* 1906 (TL-2/6, nr. 15.691).
- (8) "Die Flora des Grunewaldes" in F. Wahnschaffe et al., *Der Grunewald bei Berlin ...* 1907 (TL-2/7, nr. 16.529).
- (9) One of several authors of K. Peters, *Führ. Bot. Gart. ...* ed. 2, 1919 (TL-2/4, nr. 7758).
- (10) One of the editors of *Angewandte Botanik ...* (1919-1926).
- (11) Co-editor of P.C.M. Sorauer, *Handb. Pfl.-Krankh. ...* eds. 4, 1921, and 5, 1924 (TL-2/5, nr. 12.459).

**36.916.** *Zur Flora der Kreise Putzig, Neustadt Wpr. und Lauenburg i. Pomm. Ein Beitrag zur Pflanzengeographie Norddeutschlands ...* Mit Beiträgen von F. Graebner, P. Magnus und Chr. Sonder ... [Danzig ... 1895]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1895 (p. 274 signed 9 Nov 1895), p. 271-396, [alternate pagination, p. 111-236], *pl.* 7-8 (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* HH, MO (n.v.), NY (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Schriften Naturf. Ges. Danzig, n.s., 9(1): 271-396, pl. 7-8. 1895.*

**36.917.** *Botanischer Führer durch Norddeutschland* (mit besondere Berücksichtigung der östlichen Hälfte) – Hilfsbuch zum Erkennen der in den einzelnen Vegetationsformationen wildwachsenden Pflanzenarten zum Gebrauch auf Exkursionen ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1903. Oct. (*Bot. Führer Norddeutschland*).  
*Publ.:* 1903, p. [i]-iv, [1]-161, [162, index], [163-164, advert.]. *Copies:* G, K (n.v.), NY (n.v.).  
*Ref.:* Anon., *Allg. Bot. Z. Syst.* 9: 105-[106 & more?]. 15 Mar 1903 (rev.).

**36.918.** *Handbuch der Heidekultur ...* Leipzig (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1904. Oct. (*Handb. Heidekult.*).  
*Publ.:* 1904 (pref. p. vi dated 27 Aug 1904), p. [i]-viii, [1]-296, map (col.). *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA, WU.  
*Note:* with the collaboration of Otto von Benthaim et al.  
*Ref.:* Anon., *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 54(Lit. Ber. Aug-Sep 1904): 416. 1 Nov 1904 (noticed).  
 Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 34(Lit.): 60-61. 20 Jan 1905 (rev.).

**36.919.** *Die Pflanzenwelt Deutschlands*[.] *Lehrbuch der Formations-Biologie*[.] Eine Darstellung der Lebensgeschichte der wildwachsenden Pflanzenvereine und der Kulturfleichen ... Leipzig (Quelle & Meyer) 1909. Oct. (*Pfl.-welt Deutschl.*).  
*Publ.:* 1909 (12 Aug 1908 on p. v), p. [i]- xi, [1]-374, [375-376, advert.]. *Copies:* BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA, WU.  
*Ref.:* Wangerin, W., *Bot. Centralbl.* 110(7): 182-184. 16 Feb 1909.  
 Lieden, G., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 43(Lit.): 19-20. 26 Mar 1909.

**36.920.** *Pflanzengeographie ...* Leipzig (Quelle & Meyer) 1909. Demi-Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1909 (p. [iii] signed 22 Mai 1909), p. [i-ii, advert.], [i]-vi, [1]-165, [i-xxxiv, advert.].  
*Copy:* NY. – In series, *Wissenschaft und Bildung* 70.

**36.921.** *Lehrbuch der allgemeinen Pflanzengeographie nach entwicklungsgeschichtlichen und physiologisch-ökologischen Gesichtspunkten ...* Leipzig (Quelle & Meyer) 1910. Oct.

*Co-author* ("mit Beiträgen von"): Ascherson, Paul (1834-1913), see TL-2/1: 72-77, Suppl. 1: 186-195, indices Suppl. 2, 3 & 6 and IH 2: 43.

*Publ.*: 1910 (Vorrede p. v signed 3 Aug 1910), p. [i]-viii, 1-303, [i, advert.]. *Copies*: BM, HH, K (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), USDA, WU.

*Ref.*: Anon., Hedwigia 50(Beibl.) 50(4): 163. 30 Dec 1910 (noticed).

*Ed. 2* [Zweite, umgearbeitete Auflage]: 1929 (p. viii signed 6 Oct 1928), p. [i]-xi, [1]-320. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA, WU. *Microfilm*: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1991, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

**36.922.** *Die Entwicklung der deutschen Flora ...* Leipzig (R. Voigtländer) 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1912 (Vorrede p. iv signed 24 Mar 1912), cover-t.p., p. [i]-iv, [i, Inhaltsverzeichnis], 1-48, [4 lvs., advert.]. *Copies*: LC, MO (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.).

*Note*: At head of title, Ordentliche Veröffentlichung der "Pädagogischen Literatur-Gesellschaft neue Bahnen".

**Graebner, Paul** (1900-1978), German botanist, born 4 Feb 1900 in Berlin-Lichterfelde, Ph.D. 1924 Berlin, employed, Westfälisches Provinzial-Museum für Naturkunde, Münster 1931 (at least). (*Graebn. f.*).

*NOTE*: Son of Paul Graebner (1871-1933) (see above).

*HERBARIUM* and *TYPES*: B, MSTR.

*BIBLIOGRAPHY* and *BIOGRAPHY*: APN p. 238; Barnhart 2: 72; IH 2: 234; Moebius p. 367; TL-2/1: 1120 (index); Tucker 3: 123 (p.p., confused with father!).

*BIOFILE*: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 138 (1931). (as "Graebner, Paul, jun.") Weisse, A., 1934. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 51: (188).

*OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD*: *Die Pflanzenwelt des Paderborner Raumes ...* Paderborn (Junfermannsche Verlagsbuchhandlung) ... 1964, which often is misattributed in library catalogs to the senior Graebner.

*COMPOSITE WORKS*: Co-author with his father on Band 5(2) (Liefer. 1-10) of *Syn. mitteleur. Fl. ...* (1920-1929), see TL-2/1, nr. 200 (sub "Graebner s. e. f."). The younger Graebner also co-authored or authored other parts of this 12 vol. *Synopsis* and carried on after the death of his father as editor of the last issues through 1938 (Id. sub "Graebner fil.>").

**36.923.** *Beiträge zur Flora des Urwaldes von Bialowies ...* Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1925, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [117-118, contents], 119-236, map. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY (cover-t.p. wanting), USDA. – In series, Beiträge zur Naturdenkmalpflege, Bd. 10, Heft 3.

*Note*: (1) At head of title "Staatliche Stelle für Naturdenkmalpflege in Preussen". (2) Although often misattributed in library catalogs to the senior Paul Graebner (1871-1933), the t.p. clearly states "Paul Graebner filius".

**Graëlls** [Graells, Graélls] [y de la Agüera], **Mariano de la Paz** (1809-1898), Spanish physician, botanist and naturalist interested in Lepidoptera and mammals, born 24 Jan 1809 in Tricio (Logroño), studied medicine and natural sciences, Barcelona Univ., one of the founders of the Museo de Historia Natural de la Academia de Ciencias y Artes, moved to Madrid in 1837 to be Prof. of Zoology, Real Museo de Ciencias Naturales, then dir. of the museum and the Real Jardín Botánico de Madrid 1845-1868, co-founder Real Academia de Ciencias Exactas, Físicas y Naturales de Madrid, died 14 Feb 1898 in Madrid. (*Graëlls*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM ("Herbarium Castellanium" purchased 1872), CGE, FI, LY, MA, MACB, MPU, OXF, P, PH and Real Colegio Alfonso XII (Madrid). – Archival materials in Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 238; Barnhart 2: 72; Clokie p. 172; Colmeiro 1: clxxviii; Colmeiro, penins. 125 (index); CSP 2: 974-975, 6: 675, 10: 42, 15: 413; Herder p. 176; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 151 (as "Graells"); IH 2: 234; Kew 2: 457; PR ed. 2: 3500-3501; Rehder 5(index): 335; Tucker 1: 288; Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Agenjo, R., 1943. *Graellsia* 1: 7-21. (portr.)  
 Bueno, A.G. & D. Sánchez-Mata, 1988. *Taxon* 37: 151-156. (handwr.)  
 [Calderon, S.], 1898. *Anales Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* 27, Actas: 65-67.  
 Carpenter, M.M., 1953. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 50: 291. (as "Graells")  
 Carrasco, M.A. et al., 1996. *Bot. Complutensis* nr. 21: 87-97. (handwr.) [re. type specimens & icon. at Real Colegio Alfonso XII (San Lorenzo del Escorial, Madrid)]  
 Carrasco, M.A. et al., 1997. *Taxon* 46: 367-370. (herb.)  
 Carrasco, M.A. et al., 2001. *Taxon* 50: 587-591. (herb.)  
 Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 453. (as "Graells")  
 Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: 146.  
 Mears, J.A., 1981. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 151.  
 Pérez-Rubin, J., 2002. *Acta Bot. Malacit.* 27: 234-235.  
 Salamero, F., 1907. *Linneo en España*: 345-551. (portr.)  
 Steinberg, C., 1977. *Webbia* 32: 26. (specimens at FI)  
 Vidal, L.M., 1907. *Linneo en España*: 352-353. (portr.) (b. "24 Mai 1809, Barcelona")  
 Wittrock, V.B., 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 166, pl. 134. (portr.)  
 Wynne, O.E., 1969. *Biogr. key-names birds of the world*: 81.

EPONYMY: *Graëllsia* Boiss. (1842); and in zoology *Graellsiana* Bourguignat (1884) (Molusc), *Graellsia* Grote (1896) (butterfly) and zoological journal *Graellsia* (1943-x).

**36.924.** *Indicatio plantarum novarum*, aut nondum recte cognitarum, quas in pugillo primo descripsit iconibusque illustravit ... Matriti (Ex Typographia A. Gomez Fuentenebro) 1854. Oct. (*Indic. pl. nov.*).

*Publ.*: Mai 1854 (p. [3]), p. [1]-30. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA. *Electronic copy*: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").

*Note*: "Addenda et corrigenda in catalogo Colmeiroano florulae Castellanae", p. 11-30, which appears to be in reference to *Apuntes para la flora de las dos Castillas ...* 1849 (TL-2/1, nr. 1180) by Miguel Colmeiro y Penido (1816-1901), see TL-2/1: 529-530 and Suppl. 4: 277-280.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 1(3): 140-141. Aug 1854 (rev.).

W. M., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 13(19): 336-340. 11 Mai 1855 (rev.).

**36.925.** *Ramilletes de Plantas Españolas ...* Madrid (Imprenta y Liberia de D. Eusebio Aguado) 1859. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1859 (pref. signed 28 Mai 1854), cover, p. [i], [1]-35, pl. 1-9 (hand-col. lith.). *Copies*: B, BM, G, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Real Acad. Ci. Exact. Madrid* 4(3): 459-493, pl. 1-9. 1859.

**Graff, Paul Weidemeyer** (1880-1969), American mycologist, born 10 Oct 1880 in Indianapolis, Indiana, B.S. 1907 Conn. Agric. College, Storrs, Conn. (now Univ. of Conn.), Austin Teaching Fellow, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. 1907-1909, mycologist, Bureau of Science, Manila, Philippines 1911-1914 and botanist, Univ. of Philippines 1912-1914, New York Botanical Garden and Columbia Univ., New York, New York 1915-1916, M.A. 1916

and Ph.D. 1932 Columbia Univ., Botany Instructor, Univ. of Montana, Missoula, 1916-ca. 1920, in New York 1920s, from 1931 consulting mycologist, also taught at Mountain Lake Biol. Station, Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville 1945 and Furman Univ., Greenville, South Carolina 1945, died Oct 1969. (*P.W. Graff*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Philippines: PNH (destroyed in W.W.-II), duplicates BPI, BR, M, NY, RUTPP, S, UC; U.S.A (Montana, South Carolina & Virginia fungi): BPI, VA and Mountain Lake Biol. Station, Pembroke, Virginia. – Corr. in FH (David H. Linder papers) and Lloyd Library, Cincinnati (Curtis Gates Lloyd papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 10: 1481; APN p. 238; Barnhart 2: 73; BL 1: 195, 298; GR p. 189; GR cat. p. 64; Hirsch p. 103; IH 2: 235; Kelly p. 92; Kew 2: 457; LS suppl. 9874-9886; SK 1: 199; TL-2/5: 1031 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., J. New York Bot. Gard. 16: 228. 1915, 19: 249. 1918; Intl. address book botanists: 474. 1931; Cat. Farlow Ref. Library 2: 339. 1979.

COMPOSITE WORKS: In 1922, Graff published additions to P.C. Standley, *Flora of Glacier National Park Montana* ... 1921, see TL-2/5, nr. 12.772.

**36.926.** *Additions to the basidiomycetous flora of the Philippines – II[II-V]* ... Manila (Bureau of Printing) 1913-1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: [I]: 10 Nov 1913 (p. 299 & in journal), cover-t.-p., p. 299-307, [308, blank], 309 [=legend], *pl. 8-10* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Philipp. J. Sci. Sec. C, 8(5): 299-309, *pl. 8-10*. 1913.

*II*: 27 Jun 1914 (p. 235 & in journal), cover-t.-p., p. 235-254, [255=legend], *pl. 2* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: FH. – *Id.* 9(3): 235-255, *pl. 2*. 1914.

*III*: 15 Nov 1918 (cover-t.p. & in journal, p. 451 dated 11 Nov 1918), cover-t.-p., p. 451-469, *pl. 15* (uncol. phot.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 45(11): 451-469, *pl. 15*. 1918.

*IV*: 19 Jan 1922 (cover-t.p. & in journal, p. 285 dated 17 Jan 1922), cover-t.-p., p. 285-295. *Copy*: FH. – *Id.* 48(11): 285-295. 1922.

*V*: 31 Aug 1922 (in journal, issue date footer p. 223 10 Aug 1922), p. 223-233. *Copy*: FH. – *Id.* 49(8): 223-233. 1922.

*Note*: Part I as titled; and II-V reduced to *Philippine basidiomycetes*.

**36.927.** *Basidiomycetes collected in Indo-China by C.B. Robinson* ... Reprinted ... Mycologia ... 1916. Oct.

*Collector*: Robinson, Charles Budd, Jr. (1871-1913), see TL-2/4: 815-816 and IH 2: 769.

*Publ.*: Jul 1916 (cover-t.p. & in journal, journal rec'd. at US 19 Jul 1916), cover-t.-p., p. 214-217. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 8(4): 214-217. 1916. – Issued as Contr. Bot. Sect. Biol. Lab., Bureau of Science, Manila.

**36.928.** *Bibliography and new species of Philippine fungi* ... Reprinted ... Mycologia ... 1916. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep 1916 (cover-t.p. & in journal, journal rec'd. at US 4 Nov 1916), cover-t.-p., p. 253-288. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 8(5): 253-288. 1916. – Issued as Contr. Bot. Sect. Biol. Lab., Bureau of Science, Manila.

**36.929.** *Fungi and lichens from the island of Guam* ... Reprinted ... Mycologia ... 1917. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1917 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.-p., p. 4-22, loose errata slip. *Copies*: BKL, FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 9(1): 4-22. 1917.

- 36.930.** *Philippine micromycetous fungi* ... Reprinted ... Memoirs of the Torrey Botanical Club (New York) 1918. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 10 Jun 1918 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. 56, p. 56-73. *Copies*: BKL, FH (detached), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Torrey Bot. Club 17: 56-73. 1918.
- 36.931.** *Unreported ferns from Montana* ... Reprinted ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club (New York) 1920. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 8 Apr 1920 (cover-t.p. & in journal, header p. 125 dated 31 Mar 1920), cover-t.p., p. 125-129. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 47(3): 125-129. 1920.  
*Note*: Pagination incorrect on cover-t.p.
- 36.932.** *Unreported plants from Glacier National Park* ... Reprinted ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club (New York) 1922. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 8 Jul 1922 (cover-t.p., header p. 175 dated Jun 1922), cover-t.p., p. 175-181. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 49(6): 175-181. 1922.
- 36.933.** *The green-spored Lepiota* ... Reprinted ... Mycologia ... 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Nov 1927 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 322-326. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 19(6): 322-326. 1927.
- 36.934.** *Contributions to our knowledge of western Montana fungi*–I[–II] ... Reprinted ... Mycologia ... 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.* [I]: 1 Mar 1928 (in journal), ... Myxomycetes, cover-t.p., p. 101-113. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 20(2): 101-113. 1928.  
 II: 1 Mai 1928 (in journal), ... Phycomycetes, cover-t.p., t.p. (recto of p. 158), p. 158-179. *Copy*: FH. – Id. 20(3): 158-179. 1928.
- 36.935.** *A new species of Collybia from Connecticut* ... Reprinted ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club (New York) 1935. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Apr 1935 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 215-218, *pl. 13* (uncol. draw. by auth.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 62(4): 215-218, *pl. 13*. 1935.
- 36.936.** *North American polypores* – I. *Polyporus squamosus* and its varieties ... Reprinted ... Mycologia ... 1936-[1939]. Oct.  
*Publ.* [I]: 1 Apr 1936 (in journal), t.p. (recto of p. 154), p. 154-170. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 28(2): 154-170. 1936.  
 II: 1 Aug 1939 (in journal), ... *Polyporus biennis* and its varieties, p. 466-484. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 31(4): 466-484. 1939.
- Graham, Edward Harrison** (1902-1966), American botanist and conservationist, born 30 Nov 1902 in New Brighton, Penn., B.Sc. 1927 and Ph.D. 1932, Univ. of Pittsburgh, Asst. Curator of Botany, Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh, U.S.D.A. Soil Conservation Service 1937-1964, becoming Asst. Admin. for Intl. Programs, Guggenheim Fellow 1954, Board of Governors, The Nature Conservancy, Chairman, Commission on Ecology, I.U.C.N. 1957-1966, in retirement with the Conservation Foundation, Washington, D.C., collected plants in the Guianas (1924) and Utah (1931, 1933, 1935), died 16 Mai 1966 in Falls Church, Virginia. (*E.H. Graham*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CM (orig., incl. field notes), duplicates GH, MO, NY, US.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 10: 1483; APN p. 238; Barnhart 2: 73;

BL 1: 217, 244, 298; Bossert p. 150; Ewan ed. 2: 88; Ewan Pap. p. 81; FNA ser. 2(10): 210; Frodin ed. 2: 328; Hirsch p. 103; IH 2: 235; Kew 2: 458; Pennell p. 607.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 474. 1931.

Ek, R.C., 1990. Index Guyana Pl. Collectors. Fl. Guianas, suppl. Ser., 1: 44.

Stieber, M.T., 1982. *Huntia* 4: 156, 168.

**36.937.** *Flora of the Kartabo region, British Guiana ...* [Annals of the Carnegie Museum] 1933. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Feb 1934 (issue date on p. 17 and on cover), p. 17-292, xxiv, pl. 3-18 (uncol. phot.).

Copies: BM, K (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U, US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Carnegie Mus. 22(1): 17-292, pl. 3-18. 1934.

Note: Ph.D. thesis.

Ref.: Anon., *Ecology* 15(3): 323. Jul 1934 (noticed).

**36.938.** *Poisonous plants of Pennsylvania ...* Pittsburgh (Carnegie Museum) 1935. Oct.

Publ.: 1 Mar 1935 (issue date on p. [2]), p. 1-5. Copies: K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Botany Pamphlet 1. 1935.

Note: Apparently this was published in 1935 by E.H. Graham in the Carnegie Magazine 9(5): 143-147. Oct. 1935. Copy: MO-Ewan (n.v.).

**36.939.** *Botanical studies in the Uinta Basin of Utah and Colorado ...* [Annals of the Carnegie Museum] 1937. Oct.

Publ.: 15 Dec 1937 (issue date on p. [1]), cover-t.p., p. [1]-432, pl. 1 (schema), 2-12 (uncol. phot.), 13 (uncol., fold. map). Copies: BM, K (n.v.), MO(2), NY, US, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Carnegie Mus. 26: 1-432, pl. 1-13. 1937.

Note: Plates inserted between p. 400 and 401.

Ref.: Mathias, M.E., *Madroño* 4(6): 196. 15 Apr 1938 (brief rev.).

**Graham, Robert James Douglas** (1884-1950), Scottish botanist, born 20 Jul 1884 in Perth, B.Sc. and M.A. 1904 Univ. of St Andrews, economic botanist in Indian Agricultural Service 1907-1917, D.Sc. 1917 Univ. of St Andrews, W.W.-I Army service as Lieut.-Col., Asst. Dir. and then Dir. of Agriculture, Mesopotamia (now Iraq) 1917-1920, lecturer in Botany, Univ. of Edinburgh 1921-1934, Prof. of Botany, Univ. of St Andrews 1934-1950, F.R.S.E. 1924, died 3 Sep 1950 in St Andrews (Fife). (*R.J.D. Graham*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BAG, BM, K.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 239; Barnhart 2: 73; BL 2: 295, 661; Desmond p. 262, ed. 2: 290; Kew 2: 459.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 182. 1931; Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 128: 154. 7 Oct 1950 (obit.); In, S. Devlin-Thorp, Scotland's cultural heritage, vol. 1: [1 p.] 1981. (bibl., portr.) (n.v.).

Anthony, J., 1935. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 18: 277-303. (Iraq collections)

Blakelock, R.A. & E.R. Guest, 1966. In, E.R. Guest (ed.), Fl. Iraq 1: 113.

Dörfner, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 290.

Lauener, L.A. & H. Paul, 1985. Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh 42: 567-593. (type specimens)

McDonald, J.A., 1984. Plant sci. & scientists in St. Andrews: 31-35. (portr.)

Smith, W.R., 1950. *Nature* 166: 976-977.

**36.940.** On the *histology* of the *Ephedreae*: with special reference to the value of histology for systematic purposes ... Edinburgh (Robert Grant & son) 1908. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1908, p. 203-212, *pl.* 1-3 (photomicrograph.). *Copy*: MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Roy. Soc. London* 46, pt. 2(8): 203-212, *pl.* 1-3. 1908.

**36.941.** *List of Wild Plants found on the Nagpur and Telinkheri Farms ...* Nagpur (printed at the Government Press) 1911. Duod. (*Wild Pl. Nagpur Farms*).

*Publ.*: 1911, p. [i, iii], [1]-96. *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.).

**36.942.** *List of the Grasses and Sedges found on the Nagpur and Telinkheri Farms, including a few common species from other parts of the provinces ...* Nagpur (printed at the Government Press) 1913. Duod.

*Publ.*: 1913 (p. 68 signed 18 Aug), p. [i\*], [i]-ii, [1]-68. *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), US.

\***Gran, Haaken Hasberg** (1870-1955), Norwegian algologist, born 17 Apr 1870 in Tønsberg, cand. real. 1894 Univ. of Bergen, asst., botany lab., Univ. of Bergen 1894, studied plant physiology with Wilhelm Pfeffer in Leipzig 1896-1897 and bacteriology with Martinus Beijerinck in Delft and Texel, Ph.D. 1902, Prof. of Botany, Oslo Univ. 1905-1940, traveled to Seattle 1928, died 2 Jun 1955 in Oslo. (*Gran*).

NOTE: (1) In 1902, Gran coined the term "bloom" for the appearance of phytoplankton species in the sea in the spring. (2) Gran, together with T(h)orbjørn Gaarder (1885-1970), introduced the oxygen method of measuring phytoplankton production.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: O.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 239 (as "Haaken"); Barnhart 2: 74 (as "Haakon"); BM 2: 705; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 150; CSP 15: 418; De Toni 4: xxv; Hirsch p. 103; IH 2: 235 (as "Haakon"); Kew 2: 460 (as "Haaken"); Kleppa p. 322 (index); KR p. 322 (index) (as "Haaken"); LS 10.295; MW p. 142; Moebius p. 70 (as "Haakon"); Portr. 3: 498 (as "Haakon"); TL-2/1: 978 (as "Haaken").

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 278. 1931.

Benson, K.R., 1990. *Deutsche Hydrographische Zeitschrift, Ergänzungsheft (Reihe B)* 22: 375-377. (n.v.)

Braarud, T., 1956. *Cons. permanent int. Explor. Mer* 21: 121-124. (portr.)

Braarud, T., 1956. *Deep-Sea Research* 3: 232-233.

Braarud, T., 1956. *Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo Årb.* 1955: 53-57. (portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 108; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 302; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 207.

Holmboe, J., 1979. *In*, E. Bull & E. Jansen (eds.), *Norsk Biografisk Leksikon* 4: 558-560.

Kleppa, P., 1973. *Norsk bot. bibl.* 1814-1964: 322. (index as "Haaken")

Sundene, O., 1956. *Blyttia* 14: 37-40. (portr.)

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 183.

EPONYMY: *Grania* (Rosenv.) Kylin (1944). *Note*: The annelid genus *Grania* Southern (1913) is named for a 16<sup>th</sup> century female chief on Clare Isl., Ireland.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed to:

(1) E. Vanhöffen [et al.], *Bot. Erg. Grönlandexped., Krypt.* ... 1897 (TL-2/6, nr. 15.919).

(2) Karl Andreas Heinrich Brandt (1854-1913) & Carl Apstein (1862-1950), *Nordisches Plankton, ...* [8. Bd.] *Botanischer Teil.* Heft 19, ... 1908: [1]-146, *pl.* *Copies*: FH, NY (n.v.); Reprinted ... Amsterdam (A. Asher), ... 1964: *Copy*: FH. – *Note*: Gran contributed "Diatomeen".

(3) Sir John Murray (1841-1914) & Dr. Johan Hjort (1869-1948), *The Depths of the Ocean* ... 1912 (see also portr. of Gran on p. 105, fig. 92). – *Note*: Norwegian edition entitled

*Atlanterhavet* fra overflaten til havdypets mørke efter undersøkelser med dampskibet "Michael Sars", Kristiania (H. Aschehoug & Co.) 1912.

**36.943.** *Algenvegetationen i Tønsbergfjorden ...* Kristiania [Oslo] (I commission hos Jacob Dybwad) 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 3 Mai 1893 (date printed on p. 38), cover-t.p., p. [1]-38, 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. lith., "H.H. Gran del."). *Copies*: BM, K, U, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Forh. Vidensk.-Selsk. Kristiania 1893(7): 1-38, 1 pl. 1893.

**36.944.** *En norsk form af Ectocarpus tomentosoides* Farlow ... Christiania (I commission hos Jacob Dybwad) 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 3 Jul 1893 (date printed on p. 15), cover-t.p., p. [1]-15, 1 pl. (unnumb., uncol. lith., "H.H. Gran del."). *Copies*: BM, FH, K, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Forh. Vidensk.-Selsk. Kristiania 1893(17): 1-15, 1 pl. 1893.

**36.945.** *Die Norske Nordhaus-Expedition 1876-1878. Botanik. – Protohyta: Diatomaceæ, Silicoflagellata og Cilioflagellata ...* [The Norwegian North-Atlantic Expedition 1876-1878 – Botany – Protohyta: Diatomaceæ, Silicoflagellata and Cilioflagellata] ... Christiania [Oslo] (Grøndahl & Søns Bogtrykkeri) 1897. Fol.

*Publ.*: 1897, p. [ii (Danish t.p.)-iii (English t.p.)], [1]-36, pl. 1-4 (1-2 uncol. lith., 3-4 col. lith.; all by auth.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-MCZ (n.v.), LC (n.v.), U, US. – In series, Den Norske Nordhavs-expedition, 1876-1878 [The Norwegian North-Atlantic Expedition 1876-1878], Botanik 24, Bd. 7 (Hft. 6).

*Note*: Parallel text in columns, Norwegian and English.

*Ref.*: Anon., Hedwigia (Beibl.) 37(2): 9 Apr 1898.

**36.946.** *Kristianiafjordens Algeflora. I. Rhodophyceæ og Phaeophyceæ ...* Kristiania (I kommission hos Jacob Dybwad) 1897. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1897, p. [1]-56, pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith., "H.H. Gran del."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH (n.v.), NY. – In series, Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo, Mat.-Naturvidensk. Kl. 1896, Pt. 1(No. 2). 1897.

*Ref.*: Stockmayer, S., Bot. Centralbl. 74(11): 320-322. 25 Mai 1898.

**36.947.** *Bacillariaceen vom kleinen Karajakfjord ...* Bibliotheca Botanica ... 1897. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1897 (foreword to Heft 42, p. vii signed Feb 1897), p. [1]-12, pl. 1 (part. col. lith., "H.H. Gran del."). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Biblioth. Bot. 8(42): 13-24, pl. 1. 1897.

*Note*: (1) The second of ten parts published as "Botanische Ergebnisse der von der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin unter Leitung Dr. v. Drygalski's ausgesandten Grönlandexpedition nach Dr. Vanhöffens Sammlungen bearbeitet". (2) Drygalski, Erich von (1865-1949), German geographer and explorer; and Vanhöffen, Ernst (1858-1918), invertebrate zoologist.

**36.948.** *Bemerkungen über einige Planktondiatomeen ...* Christiania [Oslo] ... 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: 26 Jun 1900 (date printed p. 128), p. [103]-128, pl. 9 (uncol. double lith., "H.H. Gran del."). *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk. 38(2): 103-128, pl. 9. 1900.

**36.949.** *Das Plankton des Norwegischen Nordmeers von biologischen und hydrographischen Gesichtspunkten behandelt ...* Bergen (John Grieg) 1902. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1902, cover-t.p., p. [i-vii], [1]-222, pl. 1 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, LC (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Report on Norwegian Fishery- and Marine- Investigations [= Fiskeridirektoratets skrifter. Serie Havundersøkelser] vol. 2(5): 222 p., pl. 1. 1902.

Note: This was his doctoral thesis.

Ref.: Ostenfeld, C.H., Bot. Centralbl. 90(50): 671-672. 16 Dec 1902 (rev.).

Beneck, W., Bot. Zeitung, 2. Abt. 61 (Abt. II, 14/15): 212-215. 20 Jul 1903 (rev.).

**36.950.** *Diatomaceae* from the ice-floes and plankton of the Arctic Ocean ... London/New York (Longmans, Green) [1904]. Qu.

Publ.: 1904, cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [3]-74, pl. 1-3 (uncol. photolith. with text, "del. H.H. Gran"). Copies: BM (n.v.), NY(2). Microfiche: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Pub.), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12336C6-12337B6"). Copy: MO (n.v.). – In series, Scientific results (Norwegian North Polar Expedition (1893-1896) 4(11). 1904.

**36.951.** *Die Diatomeen der arktischen Meere*. I. Teil: Die Diatomeen des Planktons ... Jena (Gustav Fischer) 1904. Qu.

Publ.: 1904, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [511]-554, pl. 17 (uncol. lith. with letterpress, "H.H. Gran gez."). Copies: BM (n.v.), FH (photocopy) (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Fritz Römer (ed.), Fauna Arctica, Bd. 3, Lfg. 3. 1904.

Note: Römer, Fritz (1866-1909), zoologist, see Brauer, A., Fauna Arctica 5(1): i-iii. 1910.

Ref.: Tobler, F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 36(Lit.): 18. 1905 (rev.).

**36.952.** *Japanese diatoms*. I. On *Chaetoceras*. II. On *Stephanopyxis* ... Kristiania [Oslo] (In Commission by Jacob Dybwad) 1914. Qu.

Co-author: Yendo, Kichisaburô (1874-1921), see TL-2/7: 490-491 and IH 2: 1197.

Publ.: 29 Apr 1914 (date printed on verso p. 29, p. [2] signed 26 Sep 1913), p. [1]-29. Copies: BM (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo, Mat.-Naturvidensk. Kl. 1913, Bd. 2, No. 8. 1914.

**36.953.** *Plankton diatoms of Puget Sound* ... Seattle (Univ. Washington Press) 1931. Oct.

Co-author: Angst, Ernst Clement (1899-1930).

Publ.: 30 Mar 1931 (on t.p.), p. 417-516, [p. 517-519=index to vol. 7]. Copies: NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Publ. Puget Sound Biol. Sta. 7: 417-516. 1931.

\***Grand'Eury, François Cyrille** (1839-1917), French mining engineer and paleontologist, born 9 Mar 1839 in Houdreville-sous Vézelize (Meurthe-et-Moselle), studied at the École Loritz, Nancy, then at the School of Mines, St.-Étienne (Loire), tutor ("répétiteur") from 1863, then prof. of mathematics 1883-1899, also at the School of Mines, corr., Académie des Sciences 1885, Légion d'honneur and many other academic prizes, died 22 Jul 1917 in Malzéville-sous-Nancy (Meurthe-et-Moselle). (*Grand'Eury*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 223; Andrews p. 272; APN p. 239; Barnhart 2: 74; BM 2: 705, 6: 390; BN p. 174; CSP 7: 815, 10: 45, 12: 288, 14: 939, 15: 418-419; DBF 16: 958-959; DSB 5: 497-498; Frank 3(Anh.): 37; IH 2: 235; Jackson p. 180, 184; Kew 2: 460; LS 10.299; Moebius p. 381 (as "Cyrill"); Morren ed. 10: 68; NI 2: 71; Quenstedt p. 169; Sarjeant p. 1131; TL-2/1: 979.

BIOFILE: Andrews, H.N., 1980. The fossil hunters, Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ. Press): 419. (index)

[Appell, P.], 1917. Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci., Paris 165: 168-170.

B[erry], E.W., 1918. Science, n.s., 47: 62-63.

Bertrand, P., 1920. Bull. Soc. Géol. France, sér. 4, 19: 148-162. (bibl.)

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 333, 335, 339.

- Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 59; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 77; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 111.  
 [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 93.  
 Goulven, L., 1997. Bull. Hist. Épistémologie Sci. Vie 4(1): 11-22. (n.v.)  
 Green, J.R., 1909. Hist. Bot.: 141-142, 149.  
 Guyot, H., 1935. Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Moselle [Metz *teste* DSB], sér. 3, 10: 317-324.  
 Kettner, R., 1967. Cas. Miner. Geol. 12(3): 364-365. (n.v.)  
 Vuillemin, P., 1917. Rev. Gén. Sci. Pures Appl. 28: 601-604. (bibl.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Grandeuryconus* I.A. Ignatiev & S.V. Meyen (1989).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with B. Renault, "*Étude sur le Sigillaria spinulosa ...*" 1875, which is one of several articles by Renault in the series "*Recherches sur les végétaux silicifiés d'Autun*" and although treated earlier (see TL-2/4, nr. 9001) no mention was made then of Grand'Eury's contribution.

**36.954.** [Mémoire sur la] *Flore Carbonifère du Département de la Loire* et du Centre de la France, étudiée aux Trois points de vue[:] botanique, stratigraphique et géognostique ... Paris (Imprimerie Nationale) 1876. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1876, p. [1]-348 [=1<sup>st</sup> part, Botanique], [349]-624 [=2<sup>nd</sup> part, Géologie], 1 map (col.), pl. 1-34 (uncol. lith.), A-D (uncol. lith.) [=Atlas]. *Copies*: BM(3) (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.); IDC E-5359/2. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Acad. Sci. Inst. Natl. France* 24(1): 1-624, pl. 1-34, A-D. 1876.

*Note*: Vol. 24 as a whole is dated 1877.

**36.955.** *Notice paléontologique ...* Saint-Étienne (Société de l'Imprimerie Théolier – J. Thomas & C<sup>ie</sup>) 1897. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1897 (date of Congress Aug 1897), cover-t.p., p. [1]-21. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Assoc. Franç. Avancem. Sci.*, XXVI<sup>me</sup> session, Saint-Étienne. Aug 1897.

**Grant, Adele** [Adèle] [Gerard] (née **Lewis**) (1881-1969), American botanist, born 3 Jul 1881 in Carpenteria, Calif., B.Sc. 1902 Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley, married George F. Grant, M.A. 1919 and Ph.D. 1923 Washington Univ., St. Louis, Missouri, botany instructor, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York 1920-1926, lecturer, Huguenot Univ. College, S. Afr. 1926-1930, Asst. Prof., Washington Univ. 1930-1931, lecturer, Univ. of S. Calif., retired in 1952, died 19 Jun 1969 in Los Angeles (Ingelwood). (*A.L. Grant*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: S. Afr.: B, BM, F, K, LA (3000), LISM, MO, POM, UC; Calif.: CU, MO, UC, WELC (now NY). – Letters at GH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci.* ed. 9: 426; APN p. 239; *Barnhart* 2: 75 (sub Grant) & 374 (sub Lewis); *Bossert* p. 150; *Ewan Pap.* p. 82; *Hirsch* p. 103; *Hortus* 3: 1194; *IH* 2: 235; *Langman* p. 329; *MW* p. 142; *NW* p. 46 (index); *Portr.* 1: 64 (index); *Strid* p. 135, ed. 2: 185; *Tucker* 3: 123.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 474. 1931.

Cantelow, E.D. & H.C. Cantelow, 1957. *Leafl. W. Bot.* 8: 91.

Goldblatt, P., 1976. *Taxon* 25: 375-376. (d. "1967")

Gunn, M. & L.E. Codd, 1981. *Bot. explor. S. Afr.*: 172.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 318.

**36.956.** A monograph of the genus *Mimulus ...* [Reprinted from *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden*] 1924. Oct. (*Monogr. Mimulus*).

*Publ.*: 5 Jan 1925 (issue date as footnote on p. 99), cover-t.p., p. 99-388, pl. 3-10 (uncol.

phot. & lith.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 11(2-3): 99-388, pl. 3-10. 1925. – Alternative issue, Publ. Washington Univ., Series 5.

*Note*: Based on her doctoral thesis.

**36.957.** A monograph of the genus *Hemimeris* ... Reprinted from Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 27 Dec 1937 (issue date as footnote on p. 435), cover-t.p., p. 435-453. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 25(1): 435-453. 1938.

**Grant, Bartle** (Capt.) (1856-1924), Scottish soldier, born 16 Sep 1856 at Rothiemurchus, educated at Edgeborough School, Guildford (Surrey), then a gentleman cadet in Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, followed by the Royal Military College Sandhurst, sub-Lieut. with the VIIIth (King's Royal Irish) Hussars 1875, in Afghanistan (awarded an Afghan Medal) and then India, made Capt. 1883 and then Major 1886, but stripped of latter rank for falling into debt, entered the Border Regiment as Capt. 1890, stationed at Rangoon, returned to England 1898, called back into service during Boer War and entered the Royal Garrison Regiment in Malta, his only child was the post-impressionist painter and designer Duncan James Corrowr Grant (1885-1978), died 16 Apr 1924 in Twickenham (ashes interred in Rothiemurchus). (*B. Grant*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Kew 2: 461.

BIOFILE: Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 404. (index) (as "Grant, B.")

Nelson, E.Ch., 2005. BSBI news 100: 30-31.

Nelson, E.Ch., 2006. Curtis's Bot. Mag. 23: 248-255. (portr.)

Spalding, F., 1997. Duncan Grant: a biography. London (Chatto & Windus). (portr.)

**36.958.** The orchids of Burma (including the Andaman Islands) described ... Rangoon (Hanthawaddy Press) 1895. Oct. in halvesheets. (*Orch. Burma*).

*Publ.*: 1895, t.p., p. [ii, blank], [iii, errata], [iv, blank], [v-vi, pref.], [1]-424, [1]-8 [=index], [i, "Memmoradum [sic] Form", fold.]. *Copies*: BM, G, HH(2) (n.v.), K(2, 1 being Grant's own interleaved annotated copy), NY, USDA; IDC E-7315/2.

*Ref.*: Anon., J. Bot. 34(407): 487. Nov 1896 (noticed).

*Note*: (1) "A scissors-and-paste job with little claim to originality ..." (*teste* Nelson, 2006, p. 252). (2) There was also at least one page in the book intended to solicit information: "As information as to the localities where the different species of Orchids are to be found, and the seasons at which they flower, cannot fail to be of value, I have given some forms at the end of the book which can be filled up from time to time, and sent to me for use should a second edition of this work be called for".

*Reprint* [1]: 1966, ... Rangoon (Central Press), 416, 8 p. *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

*Reprint* [2]: [1976?], ... Dehra Dun: M/S Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh. *Copy*: US.

*Note*: *Reprint* [2], at least, omits the "Memorandum Form" mentioned above.

\***Gray, Asa** (1810-1888), American botanist, born 18 Nov 1810 in Sauquoit (Oneida Co.), New York, son of a farmer, educated at Fairfield (New York) Academy and Fairfield Medical School (M.D. 1831), science teacher at high school in Utica, New York 1832-1835, asst. to John Torrey 1833, Curator and librarian, Lyceum of Natural History, New York City 1836, Prof. of Botany, State Univ. of Michigan (now Univ. of Michigan at Ann Arbor) 1838, visited European herbaria 1838-1839, appointed to the Fisher Chair of Natural History, Harvard

Univ., Cambridge, Mass. 1842, retired from teaching 1873, president A.A.A.S. 1863-1873, regent, Smithsonian Inst. 1874-1888, F.R.S. (foreign member) 1873, LL.D. Cambridge, Oxford and Edinburgh (all 1887), died 30 Jan 1888 in Cambridge, Mass. (*A. Gray*).

"... nobody did more to spread the love of natural history in America" (p. 71 in Foster W. Russell, Mount Auburn biographies: a biographical listing of distinguished persons interred in Mount Auburn Cemetery, Cambridge, Massachusetts ... 1953).

HERBARIUM, TYPES, ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPTS, ARCHIVES, CORRESPONDENCE: GH (see also IH 2: 237). – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *N. Amer. Gram.* ... 1834-1835 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2119 for details). (2) *Plantae Exsiccatae Grayanae* ... 1902-1945, the specimens were not assembled by Gray but issued by the Gray Herb. long after his death. – Other significant sources of corr. and archival materials include Harvard Univ. (various collections), Kew and LC; see Dupree (1959, p. 423-425) for additional sources.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 224; AG 3: 13; APN p. 240; Backer p. 243, 644; Barnhart 2: 78; BL 1: 131, 158, 160, 165, 201, 298; BM 2: 709-711, 6: 393; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 151; Bretschneider 388-390; Clokie p. 713; CSP 2: 994-996, 7: 818-819, 10: 48-49, 12: 290, 15: 431; DAB 7: 511-514; DSB 5: 439-440; Ewan ed. 1: 218-219, 350 (index), ed. 2: 89-90; Ewan Pap. p. 82; FNA ser. 2(10): 210-211; Frank 3(Anh.): 37; Frodin ed. 2: 1028 (index); GFB ed. 2: 97; GR p. 219; Herder p. 438, 453 (indices); Hist. coll. BMNH p. 151; Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 699; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 237; Jackson p. 552 (index); Kew 2: 466-468; Kew List p. 27; Langman p. 331-332; Lasègue p. 202-203, 569 (index); Lenley p. 185-187, 456-458; LS 10.326; Mägdefrau p. 310 (index); ME 1: 188-189, 3: 584 (index); Morren ed. 2: 36, ed. 10: 122; MW p. 142-143; NAF 28B(2): 332, ser. 2(2): 158, ser. 2(7): 40, ser. 2(9): 122, ser. 2(12): 50; NI 2: 71; NI suppl. p. 36; NW p. 47 (index); Pennell p. 608; PH p. 401 (index); Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 500; PR ed. 1: 3846-3852, ed. 2: 3522-3532; Quenstedt p. 171; Rehder 5(index): 337-338; Rhodora, index p. 331-332; RHS 2: 449-450; RS p. 85; Sarjeant p. 1135-1137, Suppl. 1: 456, Suppl. 2: 672; SO p. 25 (index); TL-1: 518 (index); TL-2/1: 983-993, indices 2/3, 2/5, 2/6, 2/7; Tucker 1: 289-297, 2: 10 (bio.), 3: 124; Urban-Berl. p. 350; Wagenitz p. 65; Zander ed. 10: 664, ed. 11: 747, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., *The Colorado Miner* 6(14): 1. 1872; *Popular Sci. Monthly* 1: 491-495. 1872 (portr.); *The New York Times* [newspaper]: 5. 31 Jan 1888; Extract ... minutes of a meeting of the Board of Regents of the Univ. of Michigan: [1] p. 17 Feb 1888; *Amer. Agric.* [Mar] 1888: 99. 1888 (portr.); *Amer. Acad. Arts, Memorial of Asa Gray*. Cambridge [Mass.]. (John Wilson & Son): p. 1-45. 1888; *Vick's Illus. Monthly Mag.* 11: 96. 1888 (portr.); *Bull. Essex Inst.* 20: 146-150. 1889; *Leopoldina* 26: 118-119. 1890; *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 1887-1888: 89-92. 1890; *Calendar of the letters of Charles Robert Darwin to Asa Gray*, Wilmington, Delaware (Scholarly Resources): [i]-vii, [1]-148. 1973. [Reprint of 1939 ed.]

Arthur, J.C. et al., 1885. "Dear Sir: The coming 18<sup>th</sup> day of November marks Dr. Asa Gray's seventy-fifth birthday ..." Cambridge, Mass.: [1] p. (n.v.)

Babington, C.C., 1897. *Memorials*: x, 231.

Bailey, W.W., 1888. *Providence Sunday Journal* [newspaper]: [1] p. 5 Feb 1888. (n.v.)

Barnes, C.R., 1886. *Bot. Gaz.* 11: 1-6, 7-10. (portr.)

Barnes, C.R., 1888. *Western Naturalist* 2: 18-21.

Barnes, C.R., [Sep] 1907. *The Chatauquan* 48: 89-98. (portr.) (n.v.)

Barnhart, J., 1921. *Mem. Torrey Bot. Club* 16: 294. [Schweinitz-Torrey corr.]

Bartlett, H.H., 1940. *Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc.* 82: 664-673. [on reports of the Wilkes Exped.]

Bartlett, H.H., 1941. *Michigan Alumn. Quart. Rev.* 47: 215-226. [Gray, the nonresident prof.]

Bastin, E.S., [Feb] 1888. *Western Druggist* (Chicago) 10(2): [1] p. (portr.) (n.v.)

Beidleman, R.G., 2006. *California's Frontier Naturalists*: 471. (index)

- Benjamin, M., 1899. Proc. Amer. Assoc. Advancem. Sci. 48: 440-443. (portr.)
- Boone, W., 1965. Hist. Bot. W. Virginia: 6, 7, 8, 89.
- Bradford, G., [Jan] 1922. North Amer. Rev. 215(1): 99-108. (n.v.)
- Bradford, G., 1929. As God made them: portraits of some nineteenth-century Americans, Boston and New York (Houghton Mifflin Company): 294 p. (n.v.) [Reprinted 1969, Port Washington, Kennikat Press]
- Bradley, C.B., 1928. Asa Gray: a reminiscence, [Berkeley, Calif.]: 15 p. (portr.) (n.v.)
- Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 404. (index)
- Britten, J., 1888. J. Bot. 26: 161-167. (portr.)
- Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1719.
- Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Gray]. (handwr.)
- Canby, W.M., 1888. Every Evening (sic?) [Wilmington, Delaware] [newspaper]: [2] p. 31 Jan 1888. (n.v.)
- Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 415.
- Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.
- Cook, J., [Apr] 1888. Our Day 1(4): 315-325. (n.v.) [Gray and Darwin]
- Core, E.L., 1940. Rhodora 42: 344-351. [travels of Gray in W. Virginia]
- Coulter, J.M., 1910. In, D.S. Jordan (ed.), Leading Amer. Men Sci.: 211-232.
- Dana, J.D., 1888. Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 35: 181-203. [Reprint repaginated, p. 1-23]
- Dana, J.D., 1890. Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1888: 745-783. [Reprinted from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 35]
- Day, M.A., 1901. Rhodora 3: 243-244. [on Gray Herb. at Harvard]
- Deane, W., 1888. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 15: 59-72. (portr.)
- Downs, R.B., 1982. Landmarks in science: Hippocrates to Carson: 234-235. (n.v.)
- Duchartre, P., 1888. J. Bot. (Morot) 2: 133-140.
- Dupree, A.H., 1956. Rhodora 58: 243-245. [Gray & Thomas Nuttall]
- Dupree, A.H., 1959. Asa Gray, Cambridge, Mass. (Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press): 506 p. (authoritative biogr.) [Reprinted & retitled: 1988, Asa Gray, American botanist, friend of Darwin, Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Univ. Press]
- Dupree, A.H., 1959. Daedalus 88: 560-569. [Gray vs. Agassiz]
- Dupree, A.H., 1959. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 49: 227-230. [Gray vs. Agassiz]
- Dupree, A.H., 1960. Harvard Alumni Bull. 62(7): 297-300. [Gray vs. Agassiz]
- Eaton, D.C., 1888. The University, New York [newspaper?]: [4] p. (portr.) (n.v.)
- Eliot, C.W., [31 Jan] 1888. [death notice]: [1 p., unnumb.]
- Ewan, J., 1955. A century of progress in the natural sciences: 50.
- Ewan, J., 1969. In, J.E. Gunckel, Current topics in plant science: 155-160.
- Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 166. (index)
- Fairbanks, D.J., 1997. Religious accommodations to Darwin's theory of natural selection: the writings of Asa Gray ... A.L.M. Thesis, Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass.: iv, 74 lvs. (n.v.)
- Farlow, W.G., 1888. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 6: xxxi-xxxviii.
- F[arlow], W.G., 1888. Bot. Gaz. 13: 49-52. (portr.)
- Farlow, W.G., 1888. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 23: 321-343.
- Farlow, W.G., 1895. Biogr. Mem. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 3: 161-175. [read Apr 1990]
- Felts, J.H., 2000. N. Carolina Med. J. 61(4): 194-196. [Gray in North Carolina] (n.v.)
- Francisco, I., 1888. Illus. Pacific States [newspaper?]: [2] p. 24 Mar 1888. (n.v.)
- Fry, C.G. & J.P. Fry, 1889. Congregationalists and evolution: Asa Gray and Louis Agassiz: Lanham, Maryland (University Press of America): vii, 23 p. (n.v.)
- Geiser, S.W., 1948. Naturalists of the Frontier: 292. (index)
- Gilmour, R.W., 2002. Castanea Occ. Papers 1: 127. (index)
- Goodale, G.L., 1888. Nation, New York [newspaper]: [3] p. 2 Feb 1888. (n.v.)
- Goodale, G.L., 1890. Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 24: 191-198.
- Graustein, J.E., 1968. Thomas Nuttall: 467. (index)
- Gray, A., [19 Nov] 1885. "To J.C. Arthur, C.R. Barnes, J.M. Coulter, Committee, and to

- the numerous botanical brotherhood represented by them ..." Cambridge, Mass. (Herbarium of Harvard University): [2] p. [Printed "thank you note" for events connected with Gray's 75<sup>th</sup> anniversary]
- Gray, Jane Loring [i.e. Gray's wife, then widow] (ed.), 1893. Letters of Asa Gray, Boston, London, 2 vols. paged continuously. [Reprint of ed. 1: 1973 ... New York (B. Franklin)]; 1894. Id., ed. 2. *Micro-opaque* [of ed. 2]: New York (Readex Microprint), 1968, 9 cards, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of science) (bibl.)
- Harshberger, J.W., 1899. Bot. Philadelphia: 445. (index)
- Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 84.
- Hermann, K.W., 1999. Shrinking from the brink: Asa Gray and the challenge of Darwinism, 1853-1868, Ph.D. Thesis, Kent State Univ., Kent, Ohio: v, 710 lvs. (n.v.)
- Hewston, G., 1889. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., ser. 2, 1: 309-312.
- Hoffmann, F., [Mar] 1888. Pharm. Rundschau 6(3): 41-56. (bibl., portr.)
- Hooker, J.D., 1890. Proc. Roy. Soc. London 46: xv-xviii.
- Hooykaas, R., 1959. Natural Law and divine miracle: 235.
- Howard, R.A., 1988. Charles Wright in Cuba, 1856-1867, Alexandria, Virginia (Chadwyck-Healey): viii, 90 p., 4 microfiche [in pocket]. (portr.)
- Humphrey, H.B., 1961. Makers of N. American Bot.: 96-99.
- Huxley, L., 1918. Life letters Hooker 2: 537. (index)
- Isely, D., 1994. One hundred and one botanists: 191-195. (portr.)
- Jackson, D. & M.L. Spence, 1970. The expeds. of John Charles Frémont 1: 833-834.
- Jenkins, C.F., 1942. *Arnoldia* 2(3-4): 13-28. [re. *Shortia galacifolia*]
- Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 63, 76, 143, 158, 182.
- Kamm, M.A., [Dec] 1900. The Evening Post, New York [newspaper]: [1] p. (n.v.)
- Kelly, H.A., 1920. In, H.A. Kelly & W.L. Burrage, Amer. Medical Biogr.: 455-456.
- Kelly, H.A., 1929. Some Amer. medical botanists: 165-177. (portr.)
- Lindsay, G.E., [1961]. Notes concerning bot. explor. of Lower Calif., Mexico: 21.
- Lubrecht, H., 1967. Early Amer. botany, New York (Stechert-Hafner, Inc.): 18-19. [reprinted 1999]
- Lurie, E., 1970. Louis Agassiz: 441. (index)
- McGiffert, M., 1958. Christian Darwinism: the partnership of Asa Gray and George Frederick Wright, 1874-1881. Ph.D. Thesis, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.: 393 lvs. (n.v.)
- McKenzie A., et al., 1888. In memoriam Asa Gray, Cambridge (John Wilson & Son): 49 p.
- Magnus, P., 1889(?). Naturwiss. Rundschau 3(11): [6 p.]. [Copy: DS]
- Maiden, J.H., 1908. J. Proc. Roy. Soc. New S. Wales 42: 69.
- Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.
- Meyer, F.G. & S. Elsasser, 1973. Taxon 22: 392. (re. Isaac C. Martindale herb.)
- Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 62-63. (bibl.)
- Milner, J.D., 1906. Cat. Portr. Kew: 51-52.
- Nelmes, E. & W. Cuthbertson, 1932. Curtis's Bot. Mag. Dedic. 1827-1927: 94-96.
- O'Gorman, M.V., 1978. Garden (New York) 2(2): 6-10, 28. (portr.) [re. *Shortia galacifolia*]
- Peattie, D.C., 1926. Nature Mag. 8: 303-304. (portr.)
- Pringle, J.S., 1995. Canad. Field-Naturalist 109: 379. (index)
- Rickett, H.W. & C.L. Gilly, 1942. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 69: 461-470. [Gray's 1<sup>st</sup> publications]
- Riley, C.V., 1888. Bot. Gaz. 13: 178-186. [personal reminiscences]
- Robinson, B.L., 1911. Harvard Graduates' Mag. 75: 418-421. [on Gray's house]
- Robinson, B.L., 1925. Science 62: 45-46.
- Robinson, B.L., 1931. Harvard Alumni Bull. [Mar 5] 1931: 6 p. (portr.) (n.v.)
- Rodgers, A.D., 1940. Noble Fellow: Sullivant: 348. (index)
- Rodgers, A.D., 1942. John Torrey: 342. (index)
- Rodgers, A.D., 1944. American botany 1873-1892. Princeton (Princeton Univ. Press): 5 p. lvs, 340 p. [Reprinted 1968, New York (Hafner Publ. Co.)]

- Rodgers, A.D., 1944. John Merle Coulter: 314.
- Rodgers, A.D., 1949. Liberty Hyde Bailey: 495. (index)
- Rothrock, J.T., 1888. Philadelphia Public Ledger [1 Feb]. [newspaper clipping]
- Rousseau, J., 1937. Contr. Lab. Bot. Univ. Montréal 29: 13-14. [Gray's 1858 visit to Québec]
- Rousseau, J., 1942. Contr. Inst. Bot. Univ. Montréal 44: 39-41.
- Rousseau, J., 1942. Naturaliste Canad. 69: 207-209.
- Rudolph, E.D., 1996. Amer. J. Bot. 83: 661-671. [botanical teaching laboratory]
- Ruschenberger, W.S.W. [et al.], [13 Feb] 1888. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1888: 57-72.
- Sargent, C.S., [3 Jan] 1886. Asa Gray, Boston. 16 p. [reprinted from the "Sun" newspaper]
- Sargent, C.S., 1889. Scientific papers of Asa Gray, Boston (Houghton, Mifflin and Company), 2 vols. [Facsimile reprint: 1969, Id., New York (Krause Reprint Co.), 2 vols. in 1]
- Shaw, H., [Jun] 1883. Linnæus, Nuttall and Gray: dedication of marble busts erected in the Missouri Botanical Garden, St. Louis (R.P. Studley & Co., Printers): 1 lf., 29 p., frontisp. (portr.) (n.v.)
- Smit, P., 1974. History of the life sciences: 942-943, 1049.
- Steinberg, C., 1977. Webbia 32: 26. (specimens at FI)
- Stevens, P.F., 1997. Historical Records Australian Sci. 11(3): 345-370. [J.D. Hooker, Bentham, Gray & F. von Mueller on species limits] (n.v.)
- Stuckey, R.L., 1997. Sida 17: 769-802. (bibl., portr.) [Gray's botanical text books]
- Stuckey, R.L. & W.R. Burk, 2000. Sida, Bot. Misc. 19: 367. (index) (portrs.)
- Taylor, A., 1888. Trans. Proc. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 17: 344-350.
- Thomas, J.H., 1969. Huntia 3: 17. (portr.)
- Treat, M., 1890. Asa Gray: his life and work. *In*, The Modern science essayist, Boston (J.H. West): 339-362. (n.v.)
- True, W.P., 1938. The Smithsonian Institution 1: 254-273. [i.e. Chapt. 16, "Eight great Regents"]
- Voss, E.G., 1978. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 13: 99. (index)
- Ward, L., 1888. Historical Amer. [Aug 1888] p. 85-92. (portr.)
- Warnement, J., 1997. Taxon 46: 649-660.
- Watson, S. & G.L. Goodale, 1888. Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 36 (App.): 1-42. (chronological bibl.; followed in serial by index compiled by A.B. Seymour, p. [1]-25) [Reprint (combining bibl. and index), [1]-67, [i, additions & corrections]]. *Note*: J.H. Barnhart's annotated copy (NY): "This is a separate. Pages 3-42 were issued as an appendix to Am. Jour. Sci. III. Vol. 36, no. 213, October 1888; pages 43-67 (numbered 1-25) were issued as an appendix to Am. Jour. Sci. III. Vol. 36, no. 214, November 1888; the matter on page 68 appears only in this separate". [Also republished, without index, in: Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1888: 785-825. 1890]
- Watson, S. & G.L. Goodale, 1889. Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 2: 401-414. (extensive bibl.)
- Weber, W., 1972. The Torrey Bot. Club centennial celebration of the dedication of Gray's and Torrey's Peaks, Boulder, Colorado: 22 p.
- Wittrock, V.B., 1903. Acta Horti Berg. 3(2): 179, *pl.* 36. (portr.); 1905. Id. 3(3): 196, *pl.* 68. (portr.)

EPONYMY (additional): Asa Gray Award, A.S.P.T.

NOTE: (1) I [DHN] found a fascinating review of then current botanical events by Asa Gray in Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 13(37): 42-53. Jan 1852 [reprint repaged, p. 1-13]. It touches on Alph. de Candolle, posthumous publications of Kunth and Endlicher, Brongniart, Martius, deaths of Link, Kunth, Koch, Ledebour, Bernhardt, Wahlenberg, what Webb and Weddell are doing, Montagne, Decaisne, Gaudichaud, Spach, Naudin, Claude Gay, purchase of Pavon herbarium, Richard, Boissier, Choisy, Lehmann, Blume, Wm. Hooker (noting the new Palm House), J.D. Hooker, acidulous comments on Griffith's posthumous publica-

tions, work in fossils, ferns, hepatics, mosses, algae, lichens. It shows an astounding grasp of what was going on in European botany!

(2) Earlier a skeletal revision of *Contributions to North American botany* ... 1846-1888 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2123) was offered; the serial but not reprints analyzed. Subsequently we have examined a number of reprints and our analyses are detailed below (each reprint analyzed also is assigned a new number in the TL-2 series).

(3) Information on IDC microfiches not in TL-2/1:

Nr. 2123 *Contr. N. Amer. Bot.* is on IDC E-5937/2;

Nr. 2124 *Manual (Gray)* is on IDC E-7546 (Ed. 1 of 1848);

Nr. 2125 *Gen. Amer. Bor.* is on IDC E-5130;

Nr. 2127 *Pl. wright.* is on IDC E-7547/1; and

Nr. 2132 *Syn. Fl. N. Amer.* is on IDC E7548/1.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with J. Torrey:

(a) "Report on the botany of the Expedition" for the *Pacific Railr. Rep.* of J.W. Gunnison (1857, see TL-2/6, nr. 14.764) and J. Pope (med. 1857, see TL-2/6, nr. 14.765); and

(b) *Revision of the Erigoneæ* [sic] ... 1870, see TL-2/6, nr. 14.769.

(2) One of several collaborators with S. Watson, *Botany [fortieth parallel]* ... 1871, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.812.

(3) "Gamopetalae" in S. Watson, *Bot. California* ... vol. 1, 1876, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.815.

(4) Revised "Botany. A.—Phænogamia, Filices, et Lycopodiaceæ ..." in Jerome Henry Kidder (ed.), *Contributions to the natural history of Kerguelen Island, made in connection with the United States Transit-of-Venus Expedition, 1874-75. II* ... p. 21-25, Washington, D.C. (Government Printing Office), 1876. *Copies*: K, US.

(5) Co-author with J.H. Trumbull, *Notes on the history of Helianthus tuberosus* ... 1877, see TL-2/6, nr. 15.239.

**36.959.** *Remarks on the structure and affinities of the order Ceratophyllaceæ* ... New York (George P. Scott & Co.) 1837. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1837 (journal cover, read 20 Feb 1837), cover-t.p., p. [i], 41-50. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY(2, one copy without t.p.). — Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Lyceum Nat. Hist. New York* 4: 41-50. 1837.

**36.960.** *Melanthacearum Americae Septentrionalis revisio* ... Novi-Eboraci [New York] (sumptibus G.P. Scott) 1837. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1837 (journal cover), cover-t.p. (NY, at least), p. [ii-iii], [105]-140. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY(2), US. — Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Lyceum Nat. Hist. New York* 4: 105-140. 1837.

*Note*: Dedicated (p. [ii]) to Gray's mentor John Torrey (Johanni Torreyo), see TL-2/7: 401-408 and IH 2: 1032.

**36.961.** *Notices of European Herbaria*, particularly those most interesting to the North American botanist ... [Extracted from the American Journal of Science, &c.] 1840. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Jan 1841 (in journal, p. 1 dated Oct-Dec 1840), p. 1-18. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY, US, US-HC. — Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Sci. Arts* 40(1): 1-18. Jan 1841 (date on t.p.). — Republished in: (1) *Ann. Nat. Hist.* 7(41): 132-140. Mar 1841; *Id.* 7(43): 179-185. Mai 1841. (2) *J. Bot. (Hooker)* 3(23): 353-374. Apr 1841. (3) C.S. Sargent (ed.), *Scientific papers Asa Gray* 2: 1-21. 1889.

*Note*: Signed "A.G.".

**36.962.** *Notes of a botanical excursion to the mountains of North Carolina, &c. with some remarks on the botany of the higher Alleghany Mountains, in a letter to Sir Wm. J. Hooker* ... [from the American Journal of Science and Arts ...] 1841. Oct.

*Correspondent*: Hooker, William Jackson (1785-1865), TL-2/2: 283-301 and IH 2: 285.

*Publ.*: 1 Jan 1842 (in journal, p. [1] dated Oct-Dec 1841), p. [1]-49. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Sci. Arts* 42(1): 1-49. 1842. – Republished in: (1) *London J. Bot.* 1: 1-14. 1 Jan 1842; *Id.* 1: 217-237. 1 Apr & 1 Mai 1842; *Id.* 2: 113-125. 1843; *Id.* 3: 230-242. 1844; (2) C.S. Sargent (ed.), *Scientific papers Asa Gray* 2: 22-71. 1889.

**36.963.** *Characters of some new genera and species of plants of the Natural Order Compositæ from the Rocky Mountains and Upper California ...* [Extracted from the *Boston Journal of Natural History ...*] 1845. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1845, p. [1]-8, *pl.* 13 (uncol. lith., "Isaac Sprague del."). *Copies*: G, HH (detached, serial pagination), NY (n.v.), US-HC (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Boston J. Nat. Hist.* 5(1): 104-111, *pl.* 13. 1845.

*Note*: An abstract was published in *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 1: 210-212. Mar 1845.

**36.964.** *Notice of a new genus of plants, of the order Santalaceæ ...* [read before the Boston Natural History Society] 1846. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1846 (in journal, read 18 Mar 1846), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, HH, K, L, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US-HC (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Sci. Arts*, ser. 2, 1(3): 386-389. 1846. – Republished in *Boston J. Nat. Hist.* 5(3): 348-351. Jun 1846.

*Note*: (1) *Darbya* A. Gray (1846) (Santalaceæ), see *ING* 1: 494. 1979; the genus commemorating Darby, John (1804-1877), see *TL-2/1*: 598. (2) An abstract was published in *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 2: 115-116. Apr 1845.

**36.965.** *The characters of some new genera and species of Compositæ from Texas ...* [from the *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...*] 1846 [1847?]. Oct.

*Publ.*: late Dec 1846 or before 15 Jan 1847 (p. [1] signed Dec 1846, comm. 1 Dec 1846), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts* 1: 46-50, [alternate pagination, p. [1]-4 = [(46)]-(49)]. 1846 [1847?]. – Republished (in part) in *Amer. J. Sci. Arts*, ser. 2, 3(8): 274-276. Mai 1847.

*Note*: One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (*Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 22: 219. 1939); see also *TL-2/1*, nr. 2123.

**36.966.** *Notes upon Carex loliacea*, Linn., and *C. gracilis*, Ehrh. ... New Haven (Printed by B.L. Hamlen) 1847. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1847 (in journal), p. [19]-22. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Sci. Arts*, ser. 2, 4(10): 19-22. 1847.

**36.967.** *Remarks on Menodora*, Humb. & Bonpl., and *Bolivara*, Cham. & Schlecht. ... [from the *American Journal of Science and Arts ...*] 1852. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1852 (in journal), p. [41]-45. – *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Sci. Arts*, ser. 2, 14(40): 41-45. 1852.

**36.968.** *Brief characters of some new genera and species of Nyctaginaceæ principally collected in Texas and New Mexico ...* New Haven (B.L. Hamlin, printer to Yale College) 1853. Oct.

*Publ.*: after Mai 1853, cover-t.p., p. [1]-10. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), K, L, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US (detached from serial). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Sci. Arts*, ser. 2, 15(44): 259-263. Mar 1853; *Id.* 15(45): 319-324. Mai 1853.

2. [incl. in same reprint]: *On the discovery of two species of Trichomanes in the State of Alabama ...* *Id.* 15(45): 324-326. Mai 1853. *Copy*: US (detached from serial).

**36.969.** *Characters of some new genera of plants, mostly from Polynesia, in the collection of the United States Exploring Expedition, under Captain Wilkes ...* Cambridge (Metcalf & Co., printers to the University) 1853. Oct.

*Exped. Leader: Wilkes, (Capt.) Charles (1798-1877), see TL-2/7: 295-297.*

*Publ.:* 1853 (comm. 28 Sep 1853), t.p., p. [i], [1]-8. *Copies:* BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY [with p. [9]-11], US [with p. [9]-11]. – Preprinted from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 3: 48-54. 1857.

*Note:* One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 219. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) Title in serial, "Characters of new genera of plants, mostly from Polynesia ..." (3) In serial, the article is continued on p. 127-129.

**36.970.** *Note on the genus Buckleya ... [From the American Journal of Sciences and Arts ...] 1854. Oct.*

*Publ.:* Jul 1854 (p. 1 & in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copies:* G, HH, K, L, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 18(52): 98-100. 1854.

*Note:* Genus commemorates Buckley, Samuel Botsford (1809-1884), see TL-2/1: 397, Suppl. 3: 202-203 and IH 2: 105.

**36.971.** *Note on the affinities of the genus Vavaea, Benth.; also of Rhytidandra, Gray ... [From the Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1854. Qu.*

*Publ.:* 1854 (journal cover, comm. 10 Oct 1854, p. 336 signed 13 Nov [1854] ... "just as this sheet is about to go to press"), t.p., p. [329]-336. *Copies:* BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts, n.s., 5(2): 329-336. 1854.

*Ref.:* [Hooker, W.J.], J. Bot. Kew Gard. Misc. 7: 189-190. 1855 (rev., "The whole paper is that of a master in Botany ...").

**36.972.** *Notes upon some Rubiaceae ... [From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1858. Oct.*

*Publ.:* Apr 1858 (issue date, comm. 13 Apr 1858), t.p., p. [i], [1]-17 & Sep 1859 (issue date, comm. 13 Sep 1859), p. 18-30. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Preprinted from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 4: 33-50 & 306-318. 1860.

*Note:* One of Asa Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 219. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

**36.973.** *Neviusia, a new genus of Rosaceae ... [From the Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1858. Qu.*

*Publ.:* 25 Apr 1858 (on t.p., comm. 12 Aug 1858), p. [373]-376, pl. 30 (uncol. lith., "Sprague"). *Copies:* BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY (detached) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts, n.s., 6(2): 373-376, pl. 30. 1858.

*Note:* (1) *Neviusia* A. Gray (1858) (Rosaceae), see ING 2: 1174. 1979; the genus commemorates Nevius, Reuben Denton (1827-1913), see IH 2: 590.

**36.974.** *Diagnostic characters of new species of phænogamous plants, collected in Japan by Charles Wright, botanist of the U.S. North Pacific Exploring Expedition ... with observations upon the relations of the Japanese flora to that of North America, and of other parts of the Northern Temperate Zone ... [From the Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1859. Qu.*

*Collector:* Wright, Charles (1811-1885), see TL-2/7: 464-466 and IH 2: 1188.

*Publ.:* 25 Apr 1859 (on t.p., read 14 Dec 1858 and 11 Jan 1859, p. 452 signed 13 Feb 1859), t.p., p. [377]-452. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts, n.s., 6(2): 377-452. 1859. – Republished: (1) (in part) in Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 28(83): 187-200. Sep 1859 ("Extract from the concluding part of a Memoir on the Botany of Japan ..."); and (2) in "Bibl. Univ. Archives 9: 32-43" (*fide* Watson & Goodale, 1888), but this latter serial not traced by us.

*Note:* (1) Pages 450-452 are an appendix entitled "*Salices e Japonia, quas descripsit N.J. Andersson Holmiensis*", the author being Nils Johan Andersson (1821-1880). (2) An ab-

stract appeared in *Canad. Naturalist Geol.* 4(4): 296-297. Aug 1859. (3) Also republished in an abbreviated form in French in *Bibl. Univ. Genève Arch. Sci. Phys.* 9: 32-43. 1860.

**36.975.** On the genus *Croomia*, and its place in the Natural System ... [From the Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1859. Qu.

*Publ.*: 25 Apr 1859 (on t.p., read 12 Apr 1859), t.p., p. 453-457, *pl.* 31 (uncol. lith., "Sprague"). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts, n.s.*, 6(2): 453-457, *pl.* 31. 1859.

*Note*: Geneva's (but not Kew's) reprint includes the following work (nr. 36.976):

**36.976.** *Characters of Ancistrophora*, a new genus of the Order Compositæ, recently detected by Charles Wright, Esq. in the eastern part of Cuba ... [From the Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1859. Qu.

*Collector*: Wright, Charles (1811-1885), see TL-2/7: 464-466 and IH 2: 1188.

*Publ.*: 1859 (read 12 Apr 1859), p. 457-458. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, NY(2) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Amer. Acad. Arts., n.s.*, 6(2): 457-458. 1859.

*Note*: The reprint at Geneva, at least, includes the preceding work (nr. 36.975).

**36.977.** *Botanical memoirs*, extracted from Vol. VI. (New Series) of the Memoirs of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, viz.: On Nevusia, A new genus of Rosaceæ; On the Botany of Japan, and its Relations to that of North America, etc.; On the genus *Croomia*, and its place in the Natural System; On *Ancistrophora*, a new genus of the order Compositæ from Cuba ... Boston and Cambridge (s.n.) 1859. Qu.

*Publ.*: 25 Apr 1859 (cover-t.p.), p. [373]-376, *pl.* 30, [377]-452, [453]-458, *pl.* 31. *Copy*: K.

*Note*: This is a reprint of the previous four titles (nrs. 36.973-36.976) bound together, each reprint to be cited as detailed in their separate entries.

**36.978.** *Notes upon some Polynesian Loganiaceæ* ... [From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1859. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1859 (comm. 13 Sep 1859), p. 31-36. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Preprinted from *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts* 4: 319-324. 1860 [i.e. 1859].

*Note*: (1) One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (*Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 22: 219. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) Title in serial, "Notes upon some Polynesian plants of the order Loganiaceæ". (3) The reprints at K, NY and US (one of two) include "Notes upon some *Rubiaceæ* ... Apr 1858" (see nr. 36.972 above) and the following title (nr. 36.979); all three articles with continuous pagination in the reprint.

**36.979.** *Diagnoses of the species of sandal-wood of the Sandwich Islands* ... [From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1859. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1859 (comm. 11 Oct 1859), p. [37]-38. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts* 4: 326-327. 1860 [i.e. 1859].

*Note*: (1) One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (*Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 22: 219. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) Reprints at K, NY and US (at least one) include the preceding title (nr. 36.978). (3) Page 38 "Extr. Proceed. Amer. Acad. Arts and Sciences, vol. 4, October, 1859".

**36.980.** *Note on the genus Graphephorum*, Desv., and its synonymy ... [Extracted from the Annals of the Botanical Society of Canada ...] 1861. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1861 (p. 57 signed 30 Jan 1861), p. 55-57. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. Soc. Canada* 1: 55-57. 1861. – Republished [with slight changes?] in *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts* 5: 190-191. 1862. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, US-HC (detached).

*Note*: see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

- 36.981.** *Botanical contributions* ... [Extracted from the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... November 13 1861] 1862. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1862 (issue date), cover-t.p., p. [i, verso of 314], 314-352. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 5: 314-352. 1862.
- Notes upon a portion of Dr. *Seemann's* recent collection of dried *plants* gathered in the *Feejee* Islands, p. 314-321.  
*Collector*: Seemann, Berthold [Carl] (1825-1871), see TL-2/5: 474-481 and IH 2: 869-870.
  - Characters of *new* or *obscure* species of *plants* of the monopetalous orders, in the collection of the United States South Pacific Exploring Expedition under Captain Charles *Wilkes*, ... etc., p. 321-352.  
*Exped. Leader*: Wilkes, (Capt.) Charles (1798-1877) see TL-2/7: 295-297.  
*Note*: Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 220. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) The second article ("Characters ...") was continued in Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts, n.s., 6: [37]-55. 1862 (read 14 Oct 1862). *Copy*: US.
- 36.982.** Notes upon the "*Description of New Plants from Texas*, by S.B. *Buckley*," published in the Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Dec. 1861 and Jan. 1862 ... [Philadelphia (Academy of Natural Sciences)] 1862. Oct.  
*Subject*: Buckley, Samuel Botsford (1809-1884), see TL-2/1: 397, Suppl. 3: 202-203 and IH 2: 105.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1862 (in journal, US rec'd. 27 Mai 1862), p. 161-168. *Copies*: HH (detached), NY (n.v.), US (imperfect), US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1862[=vol. 14]: 161-168. 1862.  
*Note*: Part of an acrimonious exchange between Gray and Buckley, which continued as "Remarks on Dr. Asa Gray's notes on Buckley's new plants of Texas", Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1870[=vol. 22]: 135-138. 1870. – Republished in S.B. Buckley, First annual report of the geological and Agricultural Survey of Texas: 137-142. 1874.
- 36.983.** A report upon Mr. S.B. *Buckley's* "Descriptions of plants, no. 3, *Gramineae*", published in the Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, February, 1862 ... [Philadelphia (Academy of Natural Sciences)] 1862. Oct.  
*Subject*: Buckley, Samuel Botsford (1809-1884), see TL-2/1: 397, Suppl. 3: 202-203 and IH 2: 105.  
*Publ.*: [after] Jul 1862 (in journal, meeting date 26 Aug on p. 332!, presented to Academy 28 Oct 1862), p. 332-337. *Copies*: HH (detached), NY (detached) (n.v.), US-HC (detached?). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1862[=vol. 14]: 332-337. 1862.  
*Note*: see preceding entry (nr. 36.982).
- 36.984.** Revision of the *North American* species of the genus *Calamagrostis*, Sect. *Deyeuxia* ... Proc. Amer. Acad. ... 1862. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1862 (comm. 14 Oct 1862), p. 77-80. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts, n.s., 6: 77-80. 1862.  
*Note*: One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 220. 1939).
- 36.985.** Enumeration of the species of *plants* collected by Dr. C.C. *Parry*, and Messrs. Elihu *Hall* and J.P. *Harbour*, during the summer and autumn of 1862, on and near the Rocky Mountains, in Colorado Territory, lat. 39°–41° ... [Philadelphia (Academy of Natural Sciences)] 1863. Oct.  
*Collectors*: Hall, Elihu (1822-1882), see TL-2/2: 17-18 and IH 2: 250; Harbour, J.P. (fl.

1862), see IH 2: 255; and Parry, Charles Christopher (1823-1890), see TL-2/4: 79-81 and IH 2: 649.

*Publ.*: Mar 1863 (in journal, rec'd. Entomol. Soc. Philadelphia before 8 Jun 1863), p. 55-80.

*Copies*: HH (detached), NY (detached), US (p. 79-80 wanting), US-HC (detached). – Issued as Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1863[=vol. 15]: 55-80. 1863.

**36.986.** *Synopsis of the species of Hosackia ...* Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia ... [Philadelphia (Academy of Natural Sciences)] 1863. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1863, p. 346-352. *Copies*: HH (detached), US-HC (detached?). – Issued as Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1863[=vol. 15]: 346-352. 1863.

**36.987.** *Botanical contributions ...* [Extracted from the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1864. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1864 (issue date on cover, comm. 11 Nov 1863), cover (identif.), p. 182-236.

*Copies*: BKL, BM, FH (n.v.), K, NY(2) (n.v.), US-HC (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 6: 182-236. 1864.

1. On *Streptanthus*, Nutt., and the plants which have been referred to that genus, p. 182-188.

2. A Revision and arrangement (mainly by the fruit) of North American species of *Astragalus* and *Oxytropis*, p. 188-236.

*Note*: Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 220. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

**36.988.** *Botanical contributions ...* [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences for 1865 ...] 1865. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1865 (issue date on t.p., comm. 30 Mai 1865), t.p., p. [519]-556. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, NY(2) (n.v.), US-HC (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 6: 519-556. 1865.

1. *Characters of some new plants of California and Nevada*, chiefly from the collections of Professor William H. Brewer, Botanist of the State Geological Survey of California and of Dr. Charles L. Anderson, with revisions of certain Genera or Groups.

*Collectors*: Brewer, William Henry (1828-1910), see IH 2: 96; and Anderson, Charles Lewis (1827-1919), see TL-2/1: 44, Suppl. 1:107-108 and IH 2: 35.

*Note*: One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 220. 1939), see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

**36.989.** *Botanical contributions ...* [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences for Jun 1867 ...] 1868. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1868 (issue date on t.p., comm. 11 Jun 1867), p. 327-344 and Jul 1868 (issue date on t.p., comm. 11 Jun 1867), p. 345-401, [402, blank]. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 7: 327-401. 1868.

1. *Characters of new plants of California and elsewhere*, principally of those collected by W.H. Brewer and H.N. Bolander in the State Geological Survey.

*Collectors*: Brewer, William Henry (1828-1910), see IH 2: 96; and Bolander, Henry Nicholas (1831-1897), see TL-2/1: 262, Suppl. 2: 288-289 and IH 2: 83.

*Note*: (1) One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 220. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) Both dates (i.e. Mar and Jul 1868) are on the t.p. of the reprint.

**36.990.** *Miscellaneous botanical notices and observations ...* [From the American Journal of Science and Arts ...] 1870. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep 1870 (in journal & on p. [1]), p. [1]-9. *Copies*: G, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 2, 50(119): 274-283. 1870.

*Note*: One of Gray's splendid surveys of what is going on in botany.

**36.991.** *Botanical contributions* ... [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences for Jun 1870 ...] 1870. Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Dec 1870 (issue date on t.p. & p. [243], read 14 Jun 1870), t.p., p. [243]-296.

*Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 8: 243-296. 1870.

1. *Reconstruction of the order Diapensiaceæ*, p. 243-247.

2. *Revision of the North American Polemoniaceæ*, p. 247-282.

3. *Miscellanea*. – *Nama*, *Lycopus*, etc., p. 282-296.

*Note*: Three of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

**36.992.** *A new species of Erythronium* ... [From the American Naturalist ...] 1871. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1871 (p. 298 & in journal), p. 298-300, fig. 74 [=p. 299, uncol. draw.]. *Copies*:

HH, L, NY, US-HC (detached?). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Naturalist 5(5): 298-300. 1871. – Republished in Canad. Naturalist & Quart. J. Sci. 5(4): 465-466 [without the fig.!). Dec 1870 [date on journal cover, presumably issued after Jul 1871].

**36.993.** *Characters of a new genus consisting of two species of parasitic Gentianeæ* ... [Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal – Botany] 1871. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1871 (read 5 Nov 1868), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: HH, L, NY(2) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 11: 22-23. 1871.

*Note*: *Eophylon* A. Gray (1871) (Gentianaceae), see ING 1: 623. 1979.

**36.994.** *Botanical contributions* ... [From Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences for 13 Feb 1872 ...] 1872. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1872 (issue date on p. [365], comm. 13 Feb 1872), p. [365]-412. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), L, NY(2) (n.v.), US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. 8: 365-412. 1872.

1. *Notes on Labiateæ*, p. 365-372.

2. *Determination of a collection of plants made in Oregon by Elihu Hall during the summer of 1871, with characters of some new species and various notes*, p. 372-412.

*Collector*: Hall, Elihu (1822-1882), see TL-2/2: 17-18 and IH 2: 250.

*Note*: Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

**36.995.** *Sequoia and its history: An address* ... delivered at the [A.A.A.S.] meeting held at Dubuque, Iowa, August, 1872 ... Salem [Mass.] (Printed at the Salem Press) 1872. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1872, cover-t.p., p. [1]-22. *Copies*: G, HH, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US(2). *Microfilm*: Berkeley, Calif. (Univ. of Calif., Library Photographic Service), 1985, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.). – Republished in: (1) Amer. Naturalist 6(10): 577-596. Oct 1872; (2) Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 3, 4(22): 282-298. Oct 1872. *Copy*: HH (n.v.); (3) J. Bot. 10: 309-313. 1 Oct 1872 (extract retitled "The origin of the flora of Atlantic North America"); (4) A. Gray, Darwiniana: [205]-235. 1876 (retitled "Sequoia and its history; the relations of North America to Northeast Asian and to Tertiary vegetation"); (5) C.S. Sargent (ed.), Scientific papers Asa Gray 2: 142-173. 1889; and (6) A. Gray, Darwiniana [Dupree reprint]: 169-184. 1963.

[*Ed.* 2]: 1873, *An address by Professor Asa Gray*, ... delivered at the [A.A.A.S.] meeting held at Dubuque, Iowa, August, 1872 ... Cambridge [Mass.] (Press of John Wilson and Son), cover-t.p., p. 1-31. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Assoc. Advancem. Sci. 21: 1-31. 1873.

*Note*: This version is corrected and augmented with an appendix.

**36.996.** *Botanical contributions* ... [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, May 13, 1873 ...] 1873. Oct.

*Publ.*: 18 Nov 1873 (issue date on t.p., comm. 13 Mai 1873 and additions made), p. [i], 620-661. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), L, NY(2) (n.v.), US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 8: 620-661. 1873.

1. *Characters of new genera and species of plants*, p. 620-631. *Copy*: US.

2. *Notes on Compositæ and characters of certain genera and species, etc.*, p. 631-661.

*Note*: Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

**36.997.** *Revision of the genus Symphoricarpus ...* [Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal.–Botany ... 1873]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 9 Oct 1873 (in journal, read 5 Dec 1872), p. [9]-12. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 14: 9-12. 1873.

**36.998.** *Note on Nemacladus, Nutt. ...* [Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal.–Botany ... 1873]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 9 Oct 1873 (in journal, read 16 Jan 1873), p. [1]-2. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 14: 28-29. 1873.

**36.999.** *Botanical contributions [Compositæ] ...* [From Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1874. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1874 (issue date on p. [187], read 12 Mai 1874), p. [187]-218. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), L, NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 9: 187-218. 1874.

*Note*: (1) One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) A continuation and conclusion of a paper in Id. vol. 8.

**37.000.** *Botanical contributions ...* [continued from vol. IX, p. 218] ... [From Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1874. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Dec 1874 (issue date on t.p., read 12 Mai & 13 Oct 1874), cover-t.p., p. 39-78. *Copies*: BM, K, L, NY(2) (n.v.), US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 10: 39-78. 1874.

1. A *synopsis of North American Thistles*, p. 39-48.

2. *Notes on Borraginaceæ [sic]*, p. 48-62.

3. *Synopsis of North American species of Physalis*, p. 62-68.

4. *Characters of various new species*, p. 68-78.

*Note*: Four of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

**37.001.** *Botanical contributions ... Conspectus of the North American Hydrophyllaceæ ...* [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1875. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1875 (issue date on cover-t.p., read 9 Mar 1875), cover-t.p., p. [i, recto of p. 312], 312-332. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 10: 312-332. 1875.

*Ref.*: [Anon.], Bull. Soc. Bot. France 23(RBB): 69-70. Oct (sero)-Nov (prim.) 1876 (rev.).

*Note*: One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

**37.002.** *Botanical contributions ...* [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1876. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Jan 1876 (issue date on cover-t.p., comm. 12 Oct 1875), cover-t.p., p. 71-104. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, NY(2), US, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 11: 71-104. 1876.

*Ref.*: [Anon.], Bull. Soc. Bot. France 23(RBB): 69-70. Oct (sero)-Nov (prim.) 1876 (rev.).  
*Note*: (1) One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) Half-title (p. 71) on reprint (and title in serial) "Miscellaneous botanical contributions ..."

**37.003.** *Our wild gooseberries ... American Naturalist ... 1876. Oct.*

*Publ.*: Mai 1876, p. 270-275. *Copies*: HH (detached), NY (n.v.), US (detached?). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Amer. Naturalist 10(5): 270-275. 1876.

**37.004.** *Botanical contributions. Contributions to the botany of North America ... [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1876. Oct.*

*Publ.*: 27 Dec 1876 (issue date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 51-84, pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith., "Isaac Sprague del."). *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, MO (n.v.), NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 12: 51-84, pl. 1-2. 1876.

1. *Characters of Canbya* (n. gen.) and *Arctomecon* [comm. 13 Jun 1876], p. 51-53, pl. 1-2.

*Note*: The new genus commemorates Canby, William Marriott (1831-1904), see IH 2: 114.

2. *Characters of new species, &c.* [comm. 11 Oct 1876], p. 54-84.

*Note*: Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) In both the reprint and serial the plates precede the text.

**37.005.** *Darwiniana: essays and reviews pertaining to Darwinism ... New York (D. Appleton and Company) 1876. Oct.*

*Subject*: Darwin, Charles (1809-1882), see TL-2/1: 600, Suppl. 5: 77-79 and IH 2: 152.

*Publ.*: 1876 (pref. p. vi signed Jun 1876), t.p. [=p. 1], p. [ii], [iii]-vi [=pref.], [vii]-xii [=contents], [9]-396, [i-viii, adverts.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US. *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1969, 5 cards, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of science). *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Chicago (Library Resources, Inc.), 1970, 1 microfiche, 8×13 cm (Library of American civilization; LAC 10516). *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: (a) [Washington, D.C.], Library of Congress, [19-], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.); (b) Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), [19-], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.); (c) Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard Univ.), [19-], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

*Additional imprints*: 1877, ... *Microfilm*: (a) Ann Arbor, Mich., Univ. Microfilms, Inc., [1986?] 1 reel (35 mm) (American culture series, Reel 316.7). *Copy*: (n.v.); 1878, ... *Copy*: (n.v.); 1884, ... *Copy*: BM (n.v.). (b) Emporia, Kansas (William Allen White Library), 1973, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.); 1889, ... *Copy*: NY (n.v.). *Microfiche*: Evanston [Illinois]: (Amer. Theological Library Association), 1990, 1 microfiche (ATLA monograph preservation program, ATLA fiche 1989-0618). *Copy*: (n.v.); 1888, ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Reprint*: 1963, ... Dupree, A. Hunter (ed.), ... Cambridge [Mass.] (The Belknap Press of Harvard Univ. Press): p. [i]-xxiii, [xxiv], [1]-327. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US(2). – In series, The John Harvard Library.

*Ref.*: Zirkle, C., Science 144(3619): 724-725. 8 Mai 1964 (rev.).

Vorzimmer, P.J., Isis 56(1): 108-110. Spring 1965 (rev.).

Olby, R.C., New Phytol. 66(1): 137-138. Jan 1967 (rev.).

*Note*: Repaginated reprint also includes introd. by A. Hunter Dupree (b. 1921), viz. p. ix-xxiii (p. xxiii signed 27 Jun 1963).

**37.006.** *Botanical contributions ... Characters of some little-known or new genera of plants ... [Extracted from the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1877. Oct.*

*Publ.*: Mai 1877 (issue date on p. [159]), p. [159]-165. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), G, K, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 12: 159-165. 1877.

*Note:* One of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

**37.007.** *Germination of the genus Megarrhiza*, Torr. ... [From the American Journal of Science and Arts ...] 1877. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jul 1877 (in journal), p. [21]-24. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), K, L, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci. Arts, ser. 3, 14(79): 21-24. 1877. – Republished in Bot. Gaz. 2(1): 130-132. Aug 1877.

**37.008.** *Botanical contributions.* Contributions to the botany of North America ... [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1878. Oct.

*Publ.:* 5 Apr 1878 (issue date on cover-t.p., comm. 9 Jan 1878), cover-t.p., p. 361-374. *Copies:* BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 13: 361-374. 1878.

1. *Elatines Americanae*, p. 361-364.
2. *Two new genera of Acanthaceae*, p. 364-365.
3. *New Astragali*, p. 365-371.
4. *Miscellanea*, p. 371-374.

*Note:* Four of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 221. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

**37.009.** [Note] *Sur le Shortia galacifolia et révision des Diapensiacees* ... (Extrait Ann. Sci. Nat. ...) 1878. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1878, p. [1]-7, pl. 15 (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 6, 7: 173-179, pl. 15. 1878.

**37.010.** *Botanical contributions* ... Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1879. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1 Oct 1879 (issue date on cover-t.p., comm. 12 Feb and 14 Mai 1879 with "later additions"), cover-t.p., p. 25-52. *Copies:* BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 15: 25-52. 1879.

1. *Characters of some new species of Compositae in the Mexican collection made by C.C. Parry and Edward Palmer*, ... in 1878, p. 25-41.  
*Collectors:* Parry, Charles Christopher (1823-1890), see TL-2/4: 79-81 and IH 2: 649; and Palmer, Edward (1831-1911), see TL-2/4: 28-29 and IH 2: 639.

2. *Some new North American genera, species, &c.*, p. 41-52.

*Ref.:* [Engler, A.], Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 1: 65-66. 30 Apr 1880 (noticed).

*Note:* Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr 2123.

**37.011.** [Plants.] *List of the plants collected at points in Cumberland Sound between the sixty-sixth and sixty-seventh parallels of north latitude and on the south shores of Disko Island, Greenland* ... [Washington (Government Printing Office)] 1879. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1879 (p. [2] of Kumlien signed 15 Apr 1879), p. 163-166. *Copy:* US. – Reprinted from Ludwig Kumlien, *Contributions to the natural history of Arctic America* ... Bull. U.S. Natl. Mus. 15: 1-179. 1879. – Also issued as Smithsonian Misc. Collect. 23(15): 1-179. 1879.

*Note:* (1) Page 163 (i.e. notes on plant collecting) by [Aaron] L[udwig]. K[umlien]. (1853-1902), naturalist of the Howgate Polar Exped. and son of Thure L. Kumlien (1819-1888) (see below sub E.L. Greene). (2) Not included in bibl. by Watson & Goodale (1888).

**37.012.** *Botanical contributions.* Contributions to North American botany ... [Extracted from Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...] 1880. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Sep 1880 (issue date on cover-t.p., read 9 Jun 1880), cover-t.p., p. 78-108. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, L, NY(2) (n.v.), U, US (detached?). – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 16: 78-108. 1880.

1. *Notes on some Compositae*, p. 78-102.
2. Some species of *Asclepias*, p. 102-104.
3. A new genus of *Gentianaceae*, p. 104-105.
4. *Miscellaneæ of the North American flora*, p. 105-108.

*Ref.*: J.M.C[oulter], Bot. Gaz. 5(8/9): 106-108. Aug-Sep 1880 (rev. of the whole series).

*Note*: Four of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

**37.013.** *Review of DeCandolle's Phytography ...* [Extracted from the American Journal of Science ...] 1880. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug and Sep 1880 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [151]-157, 158-166. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 20(116): 150-157. Aug 1880, Id. 20(117): 241-250. Sep 1880. – Republished in C.S. Sargent (ed.), Scientific papers Asa Gray 1: 282-304. 1889.

*Note*: (1) Review of Alphonse de Candolle, *Phytographie ...* Jun 1880 (see TL-2/1, nr. 979). (2) Review signed "A.G."

**37.014.** *Botany of the Black Hills of Dakota ...* [Washington, D.C.] 1880. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1880 (pref. of "Report ..." p. vii signed Mai 1880), t.p. [=p. 529], p. [530, blank], 531-537. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted from Henry Newton & Walter P[roctor]. Jenney, Report of the Geology and Resources of the Black Hills of Dakota: with Atlas, Washington (Government Printing Office): xv, 566 p., 16, 2 lvs. pl. [none botanical]. 1880.

*Note*: An atlas, with special t.p., appeared in 1879.

**37.015.** *The vegetation of the Rocky Mountain Region and a comparison with that of other parts of the world ...* [extracted from Bulletin of the [United States Geological and Geographical] Survey], Washington ... 1881. Oct.

*Co-author*: Hooker, Joseph Dalton (1817-1911), TL-2/2: 267-283 and IH 2: 284-285.

*Publ.*: 11 Feb 1881 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-77. *Copies*: BKL, BM, G, HH, K, MO (n.v.), NY(3) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. U.S. Geol. Geogr. Surv. Territories 6(1): 1-77. 1880 [i.e. 1881].

*German transl.* [by F[ernando]. Höck (1858-1915)]: *Die Vegetation des Rocky Mountain-Gebietes und ein Vergleich derselben mit der anderer Welttheile ...* 1881. Oct.

*Publ.*: 23 Sep 1881 (in journal), cover (blank, recto of p. [256]), p. [256]-296. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 2(3): 256-296. 1881.

**37.016.** *Botanical contributions.* Contributions to the botany of North America ... [From Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences] 1882. Oct.

*Publ.*: 26 Jun 1882 (issue date, comm. 8 Feb 1882), p. [163]-230. *Copies*: BM, K, L, NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 17: 163-230. 1882.

1. *Studies of Aster and Solidago in the older herbaria*, p. 163-199
2. *Novitiae Arizonicae*, etc. ..., p. 199-230.

*Ref.*: [Engler, A.], Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 4: 471-475. 28 Aug 1883 (much copied).

*Note*: Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

**37.017.** *Remarks concerning the flora of North America ...* [From the American Journal of Science ...] 1882. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1882 (in journal, read 25 Aug 1881), cover-t.p., p. [321]-331. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, L, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3,

24(143): 321-331. 1882. – Republished (in part) in *Bot. Gaz.* 7(11): 129-135. Nov 1882; *Id.* 11(12): 139-143. Dec 1882.

*Note:* Read at the Montreal meeting of the A.A.A.S.

*Ref.:* Engler, A., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 4: 471. 28 Aug 1883 (noticed).

**37.018.** *Review of De Candolle's Origin of Cultivated Plants*; with annotations upon certain American species ... [From the American Journal of Science ...] 1883. Oct.

*Co-author:* Trumbull, James Hammond (1821-1897), see TL-2/6: 513.

*Publ. [Pt. I]:* Apr 1883 (in journal), p. [241]-255. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Sci.*, ser. 3, 25(148): 241-255. 1883.

*Pt. II:* Mai 1883 (in journal), p. [370]-379. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Sci.*, ser. 3, 25(149): 370-379. 1883.

*Pt. III:* Aug 1883 (in journal), p. [128]-138. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), L, NY (n.v.), US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Sci.*, ser. 3, 26(152): 128-138. 1883.

*Note:* (1) Pts. I-III republished in C.S. Sargent (ed.), *Scientific papers Asa Gray* 1: 311-354. 1889. (2) Review of Alphonse de Candolle, *Orig. pl. cult.* ... Oct 1882 (see TL-2/1, nr. 981).

**37.019.** *Contributions to North American botany* ... From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1883. Oct.

*Publ.:* 30 Oct 1883 (issue date, comm. 9 Mai 1883), cover (blank), p. [1]-96. *Copies:* K, L, NY (2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts* 19: 1-96. 1883.

1. *Characters of new Compositæ*, with revisions of certain genera, and critical notes, p. 1-73.

2. *Miscellaneous new genera and species*, p. 74-96.

*Note:* Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (*Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

**37.020.** *Some points in Botanical Nomenclature*; a Review of "Nouvelles Remarques sur la Nomenclature Botanique, par M. Alph. de Candolle," Geneva, 1883 ... [from the American Journal of Science ...] 1883. Oct.

*Publ.:* Dec 1883 (in journal), p. [417]-437. *Copies:* BM, G, HH (n.v.), L, MO (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Sci.*, ser. 3, 26(156): 417-437. 1883. – Republished in C.S. Sargent (ed.), *Scientific papers Asa Gray* 1: 358-383. 1889 (as "Botanical nomenclature").

*Note:* Review of Alphonse de Candolle, *Nouv. remarq. nomencl. bot.* ... Jan-Aug 1883 (see TL-2/1, nr. 980).

**37.021.** *Veatchia* nov. gen. Anacardiacearum ... [Read before the California Academy of Sciences ... 1884]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 29 Jan 1884 (in journal, read 4 Feb 1884), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 1: 4-5. 1884.

*Note:* *Veatchia* A. Gray (1884), see ING 3: 1839. 1979, non Kellogg (1863).

**37.022.** *Antirrhina prehensilia* ... *Botanical Gazette* ... 1884. Oct.

*Publ.:* Apr 1884 (in journal), p. [53]-54. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 9(4): 53-54. 1884.

**37.023.** *Gender of names of varieties* ... [from the American Journal of Science] 1884. Oct.

*Publ.:* Mai 1884 (in journal), t.p. [recto of p. [396]], p. [396]-398. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), L, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Sci.*, ser. 3, 27(161): 396-398. 1884. – Republished in C.S. Sargent (ed.), *Scientific papers Asa Gray* 2: 257-259. 1889.

*Note:* Linneaus made varieties agree with the generic name but "varietas" is feminine.

**37.024.** [*Contributions to North American botany.*] ... From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1884. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun-early Jul 1884 (*teste* St. John p. 91, comm. 14 Mai 1884), p. [1]-7, and (comm. 11 Jun 1884 on p. 8), p. [8]-12. *Copies*: G, K, L, NY, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 20: 1-12. 1884.

1. A revision of the North American species of the genus *Oxytropis*, DC., p. [1]-7.
2. Notes on some North American species of *Saxifraga*, p. 8-12.

*Note*: (1) Two of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) See St. John, H., *Rhodora* 44: 90-91. 1942 (re. publication date).

**37.025.** *Characteristics of the North American flora ...* [From the American Journal of Science] 1884. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1884 (in journal, read Aug 29 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [323]-340. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Sci., ser. 3, 28(167): 323-340. 1884. – Retitled ("On the characteristics ...") and republished in Rep. Brit. Assoc. Advancem. Sci. Report 1884: 555-568. 1885. [Reprint, repaginated, p. [1]-14. *Copy*: HH].

*Note*: Address to the Montreal meeting of the British Assoc. for the Advancement of Science.

**37.026.** *Botanical contributions 1884-85 ...* [From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences] 1885. Oct.

*Publ.*: 26 Jan 1885 (issue date, comm. 8 Oct & 10 Dec 1884), cover-t.p., p. [i], 257-310. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), K, L, NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 20: 257-310. 1885.

1. A revision of some *Borragineous* [sic] genera, p. 257-286.
2. Notes on some American species of *Utricularia*, p. 287-290.
3. *New genera of Arizona*, California, and their Mexican borders, and two additional *Asclepiadaceæ*, p. 290-296.
4. *Gamopetalæ Miscellanæ*, p. 297-310.

*Note*: Four of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

**37.027.** Contributions to the history of the Commander Islands. No. 4. A. Notes upon the plants collected on the *Commander Islands* (Bering and Cooper Islands) by Leonhard Stejneger ... [Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus.] 1885. Oct.

*Collector*: Stejneger, Leonhard Hess (1851-1943), Norwegian-born lawyer who became head curator, Dept. of Biology, U.S. Natl. Museum, see IH 2: 950. (as "Leonard")

*Publ.*: before 2 Apr 1885 (p. 529 signed 27 Jan 1885), p. 527-529. *Copies*: HH (detached?), US (detached?). – Issued as Proc. U.S. Natl. Mus. 7(33): 527-529. 1885.

*Note*: (1) Pages 527-528 issued 19 [26?] Jan 1885; page 529 issued 27 Jan 1885. (2) US copy of separate autographed by Stejneger "Apr. 2. 1885". (3) US copy of separate also combined with L. Stejneger, "B. Additional notes on the plants of the *Commander Islands*", Id. p. 529-538. 1885.

**37.028.** The genus *Asimina* ... [From the Botanical Gazette ...] 1886. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Mai 1886 (issue date on p. [161], but in Jul issue of serial!) p. [161]-164. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, HH (2), MO (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 11(7): 161-164. 1886.

*Ref.*: Pax., F., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 8(Lit): 36. 2 Nov 1886.

**37.029.** *Botanical contributions. 1886 ...* From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts & Sciences ... 1886. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Mai 1886 (issue date on t.p., comm. 13 Mar 1886 on p. 363), t.p., p. 363-413. *Copies*: BM, K, MO (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 21: 363-413. 1886.

1. A revision of the *North American Ranunculi*, p. 363-377.

2. *Sertum Chihuahuense: appendix*, p. 378-409.

3. *Miscellanea*, p. 409-413.

*Note*: Three of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123 (as "4 Apr [sic] 1886").

**37.030.** *Corydalis aurea* and its allies ... [From the Botanical Gazette ... 1886]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1886 (header), p. 188-189. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 11(7): 188-189. 1886.

**37.031.** *Essay toward a revision of Dodecatheon ...* [From the Botanical Gazette ...] 1886. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep 1886 (in journal), p. 231-234. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 11(9): 231-234. 1886.

*Note*: "Read before the Botanical Club of the A.A.A.S., Buffalo meeting. 1886".

**37.032.** Memoranda of a revision of the *North American violets ...* [Botanical Gazette ...] 1886. Oct.

*Publ.* [J]: Oct 1886 (in journal), p. [253]-256. *Copies*: G, HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 11(10): 253-256. 1886.

*Il.*: Nov 1886 (p. [289] & in journal), p. [289]-293. *Copy*: HH. – Id. 11(11): 289-293. 1886.

*Note*: (1) Pts. I-II republished in Proc. Amer. Assoc. Advancem. Sci. 35: 247-253. Jan 1887. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), US. (2) "Read before the A.A.A.S., Buffalo meeting, 1886".

**37.033.** *Botanical contributions. 1887 ...* From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts & Sciences ... 1887. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Mar 1887 (issue date, comm. 8 Dec 1886 on p. 270), t.p. [recto of p. 270], p. 270-314. *Copies*: BM, NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 22: 270-314. 1887.

1. *Revision of some polypetalous genera and orders ...*, p. 270-306.

2. *Sertum Chihuahuense: appendix*, p. 306-307.

3. *Miscellanea*, p. 308-314.

*Note*: (1) Three of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939), see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123. (2) Title-page gives for part 1 "A revision of some polypetalous genera and orders."

*Ref.*: Greene, E.L., Pittonia 1: 42-49. 15 Feb 1887 (rev.).

**37.034.** *Delphinium*, an attempt to distinguish the *North American species ...* Botanical Gazette ... 1887. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1887 (header), p. [49]-54. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 12(3): 49-54. 1887.

**37.035.** *Botanical contributions. 1888 ...* [From the Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts & Sciences] 1888. Oct.

*Publ.*: 19 Apr 1888 (issue date, comm. 14 Mar 1888 by Sereno Watson), t.p., p. 223-227. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US, US-HC. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 23: 223-227. 1888.

1. *Notes upon some polypetalous genera and orders*, p. 223-227.

*Note*: The final (and only posthumous) part of Gray's Botanical Contributions tabulated by Ewan (Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 222. 1939); see also TL-2/1, nr. 2123.

\***Gray, John Edward** (1800-1875), British algologist, hepaticologist and zoologist, born 12 Feb 1800 in Walsall (Staffs.), son of Samuel Frederick Gray (1766-1828) (pharmacologist and botanist) and brother of George Robert Gray (1808-1872) (ornithologist), studied medicine but abandoned it for zoology, from 1824 asst. Zoology Dept. and from 1840 Keeper of Zoology, BMNH, F.R.S. 1832, president, Bot. Soc. London 1836-1857, Dr. h.c. 1852 Univ. of Munich, F.L.S. 1857, president, Royal Entomol. Soc. London 1858-1859, died 7 Mar 1875 "at his residence in the British Museum" [i.e. London] (buried in Lewisham). (*J.E. Gray*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, CGE (Alg.), WAR. – Mss. at BM (see Gunther, A.E., *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist)* 6(6): 199-244. 1980) and the Amer. Philos. Soc. (ca. 500 items).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB(2) 1: 470; APN p. 240; Baillon 2: 739; Barnhart 2: 78; BB p. 129; BM 2: 712-714, 6: 393-394; BN p. 174; Bossert p. 151; CSP 2: 998-1012, 7: 819-829, 10: 49-50, 12: 290; Desmond p. 264, ed. 2: 292; De Toni 1: lii, 4: xxv; DNB 23: 437-439. 2004; Ewan Pap. p. 82; IH 2: 237; Jackson p. 135, 242; Kelly p. 92; Kent p. 57, ed. 2: 153; Kew 2: 468-469; LS 10.328; Nordstedt p. 16; Portr. 3: 501; PR ed. 2: 3533-3534; Quenstedt p. 171; Rehder 5(index): 338; TL-2/1: 993-994, 2/5: 1031 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Catalogue of the first portion of the scientific library of Dr. John Edward Gray ... which will be sold by auction by Messrs. Sotheby ... 1874 (n.v.); *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 15: 281-285. 1875; *Gard. Chron.* 3: 334-335. 1875; *J. Bot.* 13: 127. 1875; *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 1874/5: xliii-xlvii. 1875; Dr. John Edward Gray, F.R.S. [London (Watson and Hazell)]: [1]-15. (s.d.) [1875?] [Excerpts from the "Athenaeum", "Gardeners' Chronicle", "Field", "Queen" and "Academy"]; *Trans. Proc. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh* 12: 409-410. 1876.

Adler, K., 1989. *Contr. hist. Herpetology*: 156.

Babington, C.C., 1897. *Memorials*: lxxiii.

Barber, L., 1980. The heyday of natural history 1820-1870: 317. (index)

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. *Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles*: 405. (index)

Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. *Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres* 2: 1718-1719.

Carpenter, M.M., 1953. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 50: 292.

Engelmann, W., 1846. *Bibl. Hist. Nat.*: 682. (index)

Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. *Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.*: 59.

Gilbert, P., 1977. A compendium of the biographical literature on deceased entomologists: 148.

Gunther, A.E., 1974. *J. Soc. Bibl. Nat. Hist.* 7: 35-76. (handwr., portr., excerpts from Gray's autobiogr. mss.)

Gunther, A.E., 1975. A century of zoology at the Brit. Mus. ... 1815-1914, [London] (Dawsons of Pall Mall): 524. (index) (portrs.)

Gunther, A.E., 1979. *Notes & Rec. Roy. Soc. London* 34: 53-63. [Gray-Darwin corr.]

Gunther, A.E. (ed.), 1980. *Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.)* 6(6): 199-244. [on J.E. Gray's autobiogr. mss.]

Gunther, A.E., 1980. The founders of science at the British Museum 1753-1900, Halesworth (The Halesworth Press): 65-74. (n.v.)

[Lankester, E.R.], 1904. *History colls. natural hist. depts. British Museum* 1: 37.

Milner, J.D., 1906. *Cat. Portr. Kew*: 52.

Newman, E., 1875. *Zoologist*, ser. 2, 10: 4466-4468.

Saunders, J. (ed.), 1872 [i.e. 1875]. List of the books, memoirs and miscellaneous papers by Dr. John Edward Gray, F.R.S. With a few historical notes. Privately published: 58 p. (bibl., 1096 items) [*Copies*: BM, HH, US]

Stearn, W.T., 1981. *Nat. Hist. Mus. S. Kensington*: 403. (index)

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 93; 1905. *Id.* 3(5): 78.

- Woodward, B.B., 1904. Hist. Coll. Nat. Hist. Depts. Brit. Mus. 1: 37.  
 Woodward, B.B., 1907. Hist. Geol. Soc. London: 329.  
 Wright, A.H., 1949. Herpetologica 5, Suppl. 1: 22.  
 Wynne, O.E., 1969. Biogr. key-names birds of the world: 82.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Scientific editor, *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany and Geology*, Vol. 1 (ser. 3)-Vol. 15 (ser. 4) (1858-1875).  
 (2) Scientific editor of Wm. Smith, *List Brit. Diat.* ... 1859 (see TL-2/5, nr. 12.306, where no mention is made of Gray's role).  
 (3) Editor of R.A. Salisbury, *Gen. pl.* ... 1866 (TL-2/5, nr. 10.122).

**37.036.** *Handbook of British water-weeds, or Algae* ... London (R. Hardwicke, Piccadilly) 1864. Duod.

Co-author (Diatomaceae, p. 75-116): Carruthers, William (1830-1922), see TL-2/1: 460-461, Suppl. 3: 426-430 and IH 2: 117.

Publ.: 1864, p. [i]-iv, [1]-123. Copies: BM, FH (n.v.), G, K(2) (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU.

Ref.: W.C[arruthers?], J. Bot. 3: 222-223. 1 Jul 1865 (rev.).

**37.037.** On *Codiophyllum*, a new genus of unicellular green algae from Port Natal ... (from journal) 1872. Oct.

Publ.: Aug 1872, p. 139-141. Copy: BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 4, 10: 139-141. 1872.

\***Grecescu, Dimitrie** [Demetrius] (1841-1910), Romanian botanist and physician, born 15 Jun 1841 in Cernetz, studied medicine in Paris 1868, Academia Româna 1907, died 20 Oct 1910 in Bucharest. (*Grecescu*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BUC (main), L, LY, MANCH, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 241; Barnhart 2: 79; BN p. 174; Futak-Domin p. 223; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 237; Jackson p. 431; Portr. 3: 501; Rehder 5(index): 338; Strid p. 136, ed. 2: 187; TL-2/1: 994-995; Tucker 1: 298, 2: xviii; Urban-Berl. p. 350; Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 126; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 172; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 243. (as "Demetrius")

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 106.

Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 15.

Ștefureac, T.I., 1979. Contr. Bot. Univ. "Babes-Bolyai" Cluj-Napoca: 375-377.

**37.038.** *Enumeratia plantelor din Romania ce cresc spontan: si cele ce sunt frecuent in Cultura* ... Bucuresti (Imprimeria Statului, Curtea, Serban-Voda) 1880. Oct.

Publ.: 1880, t.p., p. [1]-66, [67, corrections]. Copies: BM, G, MO, WU.

**37.039.** *Plantele indigene din România. Alese din herbariile elevilor în farmacie spre a fi intercalate în colecția laboratorului în Anul 1898, Octombrie* ... Bucuresti (Tipografia Derptatea) 1899. Oct.

Publ.: 1899 (cover-t.p., p. v signed Apr 1899), cover-t.p., p. [iv]-v, [1]-15. Copy: HH. – In series, Laboratoriul de botanică medicală din București.

**37.040.** *Plantes de la Macédoine appartenant au Vilayet de Monastir, recueillies par Michel Dimonié; étudiées, déterminées et classées* ... Bucarest (Imprimerie de "L'Indépendance Roumaine") 1899. Oct.

*Collector:* Dimonié, Michel [Mihail?] (fl. 1899-1909), "Licencié ès sciences naturelles, ex-professeur au Lycée Roumain de Bitolia".

*Publ.:* 1899 (p. 52 signed 10 Jul 1899), cover-t.p., p. [1]-52. *Copy:* HH. – In series, Faculté de médecine de Bucarest, Lab. de botanique.

**37.041.** *Plantele indigene din Româniaea ... în Anul 1899* Octobre ... Bucuresti (Tipografia Derptatea) 1900. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1900 (cover-t.p., p. ii signed 1 Jan 1900), p. [i]-ii, [3]-47. *Copy:* HH. – In series, Facultatea de Medicină din Bucuresti, Laboratorul de botanică.

**37.042.** *Plantele Vasculare ale Ceahlăului până acum cunoscute expuse sub raportul geografico-botanic și sistematic ...* Bucuresti (Instit. de arte grafice "Carol Göbl") 1906. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1906 (p. [1] signed 24 Feb 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-85, [alternate pagination, p. [405]-489]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Anal. Acad. Romane, Mem. Sect. Stilin., ser. 2, 28(18): 405-489. 1906.

**37.043.** *Plante Macedonice din vilaieturile Monastir și Salonic:* examine, studiate și determinate ... Bucuresti (Instit. de arte grafice "Carol Göbl") 1907. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1907 (p. [1] signed 1 Dec 1906), cover-t.p., p. [1]-110, [alternate pagination, p. [27]-136]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Analele Acad. Române, ser. 2, 29(3): 27-136. 1907.

**Green, C[onrad]. Theodore** (1863-1940), English physician and amateur botanist, born 18 Nov 1863 in Helme (Yorks.), M.B. 1887 London, Member Royal College of Surgeons, F.L.S. 1901, president, Liverpool Bot. Soc. 1934, died 17 Apr 1940 in Birkenhead (Cheshire.). (*C.T. Green*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BHD (or BHDL, now defunct), LIV, NMW. – Green's hand-colored lantern slides of plants are in the Natural History Museum (London) and World Museum Liverpool.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 80; BL 2: 251, 661; Desmond p. 265, ed. 2: 293-294; Kent p. 57, ed. 2: 153; Kew 2: 493; LS 33.755-33.756; NI 2: 72; Tucker 1: 298.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 138. 1931 (as "Colonel C. Theodor"); Anon. [but prob. A.A. Dallman, the editor], North West. Naturalist 15: 170-172. 1940. (portr.) Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 405. (index) Dallman, A.A., 1941. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 152: 364-366. Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 157.

**37.044.** *The flora of the Liverpool District, illustrated by drawings and photographs ...* Liverpool (D. Marples & Co.) 1902. Oct.

*Illus.:* Line draw.: Wood, Miss Emily Margaret (1865-1907), see IH 2: 1181; and phot.: Ellis, Dr. John William (1857-1916).

*Publ.:* 1902, frontisp. (uncol. phot.), p. [i]-xii, [1]-207, interleaved with 21 uncol. phot. on 11 lvs. & 804 uncol. draw. [i.e. figs.] on 110 lvs., 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY.

*Ref.:* Anon., J. Bot. 40(479): 393-396. Nov 1902 (rev.).

M., C.E., The Naturalist (1903): 123. 1903 (rev.). (n.v.)

*Ed. 2:* 1933, frontisp. (portr. of William Withering, 1741-1799), p. [i]-xi, [1]-163, interleaved with 802 uncol. draw. [i.e. figs.] and uncol. phot. ... Arbroath (T. Buncl & Co.). *Copies:* BM, G, K (n.v.), MO, NY, USDA.

*Ref.:* Rendle, A.B., J. Bot. 72(853): 29-30. Jan 1933 (rev.) ("... the fifth edition, of the Liverpool Flora").

D[allman], A.A., North Western Naturalist 8: 372. 1933 (rev.). (n.v.)

Anon., Botanical Exchange Club 10: 490. 1934. (n.v.)

Green, C.T., North Western Naturalist 9: 92. 1934. (n.v.); Id.: 93 (rev.). (n.v.)

*Note:* (1) The 1902 and 1933 editions contain chapters on geology by J.J. Fitzpatrick and meteorology by Rev. J. Cairns Mitchell. (2) The 1902 flora is mainly a new edition of *The flora of Liverpool* by Henry Smith Fisher (x-1881) (see TL-2/Suppl. 7, nr. 34.663), which in turn had at least two predecessors, the floras of Joseph Dickinson (ca. 1805-1865) (see TL-2/1, nr. 1441 and Suppl. 5: 287-288) and Thomas Batt Hall (1814-1886) (see TL-2/2, nr. 2295).

**Green, Jacob** (1790-1841), American druggist and naturalist, born 26 Jul 1790 in Philadelphia, A.B. 1807 and A.M. 1810 Univ. of Penn., Philadelphia, studied and practiced law, held chairs of chemistry, experimental philosophy and natural history, Princeton Univ., Princeton, New Jersey 1818-1822, prof. of chemistry, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia 1825-1841, hon. M.D. 1827 Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn., visited England, France and Switzerland 1828, published a monograph on trilobites 1832, died 1 Feb 1841 in Philadelphia. (*J. Green*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NY, PH (herb. Muhlenberg). – Some mss. materials (botany lecture notes) in Princeton Univ. Library.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 80; CSP 3: 2-3; DAB 7: 548-549; DSB 5: 517-518; Ewan Pap. p. 82; Lenley p. 458; ME 1: 189, 3: 585 (index); Quenstedt p. 171; Rehder 5(index): 338; Sarjeant p. 1138; Tucker 1: 298.

BIOFILE: Abbott, R.T. (ed.), 1973. *Amer. Malacologists*: 107.

Adler, K. (ed.), 1989. *Contr. hist. Herpetology*: 33; 2007. Id., vol. 2: 47. (handwr., portr.)

Dall, W.H., 1888. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 4: 104-105.

Goodwin, G.H., Jr., 1960. *Syst. Zool.* 9: 35-36. [an overlooked zoological publication]

Kelly, H.A. & W.L. Burrage, 1920. *Amer. Med. Biogr.*: 459. (n.v.)

Mears, J.A., 1981. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 151.

Smith, E.F., 1923. *Jacob Green* (1790-1841), chemist, Philadelphia: 34 p. (portr.) [abridged version in *J. Chem. Educ.* 20: 418-427. 1943. (n.v.)]

Wilson, J.G. & J. Fiske (eds.), 1898. *Appleton's Cyclop. Amer. Biogr.* 2: 743.

Wright, A.H., 1949. *Herpetologica* 5, Suppl. 1: 22.

**37.045.** An Address on the Botany of the United States, Delivered before the Society for the Promotion of Useful Arts, at the Capitol, in the city of Albany, on the 9<sup>th</sup> day of February, 1814 ... to which is added, A *catalogue of the plants indigenous to the state of New York* ... Albany [New York] (Printed by Websters and Skinners) 1814. Oct.

*Publ.*: 23 Feb 1814 (date cat. comm. to Society), p. [1]-30, [31, beginning of cat.]-76.

*Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (incomplete) (n.v.), NY. *Micro-opaque*: (1) New York, New York (Readex Microprint Corporation) 1968, 1 card, 23×15 cm (Landmarks of Science). *Copy*: (n.v.). (2) New York, New York (Readex Microprint, courtesy of A.A.S.), 1975, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Early American imprints, Second series, nr. 31610). *Copy*: (n.v.). – From the *Trans. Soc. Prom. Useful Arts* 3: 65-136. 1814 (*teste* Tucker 1: 298). – “Catalogue of plants”, p. 91-136.

*Note*: Signatures: [A]<sup>3</sup> B-I<sup>4</sup> K<sup>2</sup> (Library Company of Philadelphia copy).

*Ref.*: Sabin, J., *Dictionary books relating to America* 7: 145. 1875.

Shaw, R.R. & R.H. Shoemaker, *American bibliography, a preliminary checklist for 1801-1819*, vol. 14: 120-121. 1963 (as nr. 31610).

**Green, J[oseph]. Reynolds** (1848-1914), English botanist, born 2 Dec 1848 in Stowmarket (Suffolk), B.Sc. 1880 Univ. of London, Prof. of Botany, Pharmaceutical Society of Great

Britain 1887-1907, Joddrell Lab., Kew 1892, M.A. 1888 and D.Sc. 1894 Cambridge, lecturer in vegetable physiology, Univ. of Liverpool 1907, Fellow and Lecturer, Downing College, Cambridge, F.L.S. 1889, F.R.S. 1895, died 3 Jun 1914 in Cambridge. (*J.R. Green*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 214, 321; Barnhart 2: 80; BB p. 129-130; BM 2: 730; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 151; CSP 15: 438-439; Desmond p. 266, ed. 2: 294; Kelly p. 92; Kew 2: 493; LS 10.345-10.346, 33.760-33.762; Moebius p. 201; Portr. 3: 501; Rehder 5(index): 338; TL-2/4: 1172 (index); Tucker 1: 298, 3: 125.

BIOFILE: Anon. [Britten, J. ?], *J. Bot.* 52: 223. 1914.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 82; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 107; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 158.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 71.

S., D.H., 1914. *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1914: 192-193.

Vines, S.H., 1914. *Nature* 93: 379-380.

V[inces], S.H., 1915. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London, ser. B.* 88: xxxvi-xxxviii.

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 93.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Green authored a "continuation" (i.e. suppl.) of J. von Sachs, *History of Botany (1530-1860)*, which was treated under the orig. German title *Gesch. Bot. ... 1875* (see TL-2/4, nr. 9957), and which entry can be amended as follows:

*Continuation: A History of Botany 1860-1900* being a continuation of Sachs' '*History of Botany, 1530-1860*', Oxford (at the Clarendon Press) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1909, p. [1]-543. *Copies*: BM(2) (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.).

*Ref.*: [Frowde, H. ?], *The Nation* 90(2329): 168. 17 Feb 1910 (rev. of New York imprint).

R[endale], A.B., *J. Bot.* 48(568): 117-118. Apr 1910 (rev.).

*Facsimile reprint of 1909 ed.*: [1967], 543 p. ... New York (Russell & Russell). *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.

**37.046.** *A manual of botany*, based upon the manual of the late Professor Bentley ... London (J. & A. Churchill) 1895-1896, 2 vols. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1895-1896, 2 vols.]: vol. 1, 1895 (pref. signed Jun 1895), Morphology and anatomy ... *Copy*: USDA; vol. 2, 1896, Classification and physiology, ... *Copy*: NY (n.v.).

*Ref.*: Anon., *Nature* 51(1323): 442. 7 Mar 1895 (pre-publication notice).

G.M., *J. Bot.* 33(393): 283-284. Sep 1895 (rev. vol. 1).

*Ed. 2* [1897-1902, 2 vols.]: vol. 1, 1897 (pref. p. [v] signed Mai 1897), Morphology and anatomy ..., p. [i]-xii, [1]-406. *Copies*: LC, NY (n.v.); vol. 2, 1902 (t.p., pref. p. [v] signed Dec 1901), Classification and physiology ..., p. [i]-xiv, [1]-515. *Copies*: HH, LC, NY (n.v.).

*Ref.*: C[oulter], J.M., *Bot. Gaz.* 25(1): 62-63. Jan 1898 (rev., "In two volumes, 2d edition ... London. 1897").

Anon., *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 3(25): 16. Jan 1902 (noticed; "Ed. 2. London, 1896-7. 2 vols.").

*Reprint [Ed. 2, vol. 2 only]*: vol. 2, 1989, ... Jaipur (Arihant Publ.), Classification and physiology ..., p. [i]-xiv, [1]-515. *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Ed. 3* [1904, vol. 1 only]: vol. 1, 1904 (pref. p. v signed Jan 1904), Morphology and anatomy, ..., p. [i]-xii, [1]-395. *Copy*: HH; vol. 2, Classification and physiology, ... *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) "Professor Bentley" is Robert Bentley (1821-1893), whose manual was described in TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 20.887. (2) The attribution to Professor Bentley not repeated in eds. 2 & 3, where the title is merely "A manual of botany". (3) Ed. 3 evidently consists of vol. 1 only.

**37.047.** *A history of botany in the United Kingdom from the earliest times to the end of the 19th century* ... London, Toronto (J.M. Dent & Sons, Limited)/New York (E.P. Dutton & Co.) 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: late 1914, p. [i]-xii, 1-648, 2 portrs. (incl. frontisp.). *Copies*: BM(3) (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, USDA.

*Note*: Posthumously published (*teste* Anon., J. Bot. 52: 223. Aug 1914).

**Green, Mary Letitia** [‘Manna’, a.k.a. Mrs. Thomas Archibald Sprague] (1886-1978), Welsh botanist, bibliographer and botanical artist, born 27 Nov 1886 in Breconshire, Wales, graduated Univ. College, Aberystwyth 1912 and went to Kew, where she compiled supplements to *Index Kewensis* and what is now known as *Index Londinensis*, F.L.S. 1925, Asst. in the Kew Herb. 1929, retired 1945, died 15 Jan 1978 in Cheltenham (Gloucs.), England. (*M.L. Green*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K. – Some mss. material, incl. an oral history, at HU.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 241; Barnhart 2: 80; Bossert p. 151; Desmond ed. 2: 647 (as “Sprague”); FNA ser. 2(10): 211; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 237; Kew 2: 494; MW p. 143; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 502; SO p. 25 (index); Strid p. 136, ed. 2: 187; TL-2/3, 2/4 (indices, but latter leads to 2/3!); Tucker 3: 125; Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 183. 1931.

Meikle, R.D., 1978. *Taxon* 27: 439.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Miss Green & T.A. Sprague (1877-1958) compiled suppl. 7, 8 and 9 (1929-1938) of the *Index Kew.*, the last suppl. also acknowledging [Veronica] Mabel Irene Skan (1902-x) & Sabine Wilson (x-1959). Miss Green (then Mrs. T.A. Sprague), Skan & Wilson compiled suppl. 10 ... 1947, see TL-2/2, nr. 3218.

(2) Nomenclature proposals by Miss Green were included in T.A. Sprague, *Nom. Prop. Brit. Bot.* ... 1929, see TL-2/5, nr. 12.651.

(3) Miss Green revised the English transl. by Sir Arthur Hort (1864-1935) of *The “Critica botanica” of Linnaeus* ... 1938, see TL-2/3, nr. 4718.

(4) Mrs. T.A. Sprague took the minutes of the Nomenclature Sessions at the Stockholm Congr. (1950), the basis of the 1952 report by Joseph Lanjouw (1902-1984).

**37.048.** *Note on anomalous bulbils in a lily* ... *Ann. Bot.* ... 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [355]-358. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot.* (Oxford) 28(110): 355-358. 1914.

**37.049.** *Standard-species of nomina conservanda* ... [Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew] s.d. Qu.

*Publ.*: 30 Jun 1926 (date of transmittal letter by Kew Dir. on BM copy, Kew copy date-stamped 27 Sep 1926), cover-t.p., p. 11686-1-11686-70 [i.e. p. 1-63 [=text], 64-70 [=index]]. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), Nicolson (photocopy of K copy), NY (n.v.), US.

*Note*: (1) The work is mimeogr. (2) Basis of the truncated version appearing in “Proposals by British Botanists” published in 1929, specifically M.L. Green’s Proposal iii (p. 97-100), circulated before and during the Cambridge Congr. (*vide* Stafleu, *Taxon* 5: 87. 1956).

**37.050.** *Rules of botanical nomenclature* ... (Reprinted from *Empire Forestry Journal*) 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-19. *Copies*: FAS, HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Empire Forestry J.* 10(1): 54-72. 1931.

\***Greene, Edward Lee** (later Rev.) (1843-1915), American botanist and clergyman, born 20 Aug 1843 in Hopkinton, Rhode Island, at age 12 moved with his family to Wisconsin, infantryman in Union Army during Civil War 1862-1865, Ph.B. 1866 Albion Acad., Wisconsin 1866, taught in rural schools in Illinois until 1870, taught botany and studied theology in Colorado 1871, ordained Episcopal minister 1873, collected plants in the American West for 12 years, converted to Catholicism 1885, first Prof. of Botany, Univ. of Calif., Berkeley

1885-1895, LL.D. 1895, Univ. of Notre Dame, Indiana, at Catholic Univ. of America, Washington, D.C. 1895-1904, hon. assoc. in Botany, Smithsonian Inst. 1904-1915, died 10 Nov 1915 in Washington, D.C. (buried in Notre Dame). (*Greene*).

NOTE: A preliminary study by T.J. Crovello in 1971 (mentioned on a typed card at US) indicates E.L. Greene published 4412 new taxa.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: ND-G (shipped Feb 1915 to Notre Dame from Washington, D.C.). For duplicates see IH 2: 238 (and add BHUPM). Greene stipulated in his will that specimens should never leave his herbarium (*vide* Thomas, 1961). Greene's library is also at ND. – Important mss. collections include Edward Lee Greene papers, Univ. of Notre Dame Archives and Thure L. Kumlien papers, Wisconsin Historical Society, Madison. In addition, materials concerning Greene and collected by Robert P. McIntosh are in the Univ. of Notre Dame Archives and the Dept. of Botany, Univ. of Calif., Berkeley.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 241; Backer p. 243, 651; Barnhart 2: 81; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 85.344-85.353; BL 1: 151, 167-168, 298; BM 2: 730, 6: 407; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 152; CSP 7: 831, 10: 53, 12: 291, 15: 440-441; DAB: 9: 523-524; Ewan ed. 1: 219; ed. 2: 90-91; Ewan Pap. p. 82; FNA ser. 2(10): 211; GR p. 219 (as "Green, E.L."); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 151; Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 700; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 238; Kelly p. 92-93; Kew 2: 495-496, ser. 2(12): 50; Kew List p. 28; Langman p. 332-334; Lenley p. 187-188, 458; LS 36.119; ME 1: 189; MW p. 143, suppl. p. 78; NAF 7(15): 1066, 9(6): 437, 28B(2): 333, ser. 2, 2: 158-159, ser. 2(13): 105; NI 2: 72; NI suppl. p. 36; NW p. 47 (index); Pennell p. 608; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 502-503; Rehder 5(index): 339; Rhodora, index p. 332; SO p. 25 (index); TL-2/1: 995-997, indices 2/4, 2/6; Tucker 1: 299, 2: xviii; Urban-Berl. p. 350; Zander ed. 11: 757, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Amer. Midl. Naturalist 4: 228a-228b, portr. 1915; Science, ser. 2, 42: 722. 1915; Torreya 15: 249-250. 1915; Computerized index of 4,412 taxa published by Edward Lee Greene, Notre Dame, Indiana: (unpaged). 1971; A printout of the Greene index: a listing of over 4400 new species of [sic] new combinations made by Greene, Notre Dame, Indiana (Dept. of Biology): computer printout (unpaged). 1973 (n.v.); A catalog of the Edward L. Greene collection: Memorial Library, University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana (The Library): vi, 419 p. 1986. [catalog of ELG's library]

Allison, E.M., 1908. Univ. Colorado Stud. 6: 61-63. (bibl.)

Bartlett, H.H., 1916. Torreya 16(7): 151-175. (portr.) [assessment of botanical works]

Beidleman, R.G., 2006. California's frontier naturalists: 472. (index)

Bioletti, F.T., 1929. Sci. Monthly 29: 333-339. [remembrances about E.L. Greene]

Brandeggee, K., 1893. Zoe 4: 63-103. ["All of Mr. Greene's work tends to the inordinate multiplication of species ..."]

Cantelow, E.D. & H.C. Cantelow, 1957. Leafl. W. Bot. 8: 91.

Constance, L., 1978. Botany at Berkeley: passim. (portrs., figs. 10, 21)

Crovello, T.J., 1972. Brittonia 24: 131-141. [computerization of ELG herb.]

Crovello, T.J., 1972. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 81: 275. [computerization of ELG herb.]

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 196; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 251; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 332.

Downing, M.B., 1917. Catholic World 106(1): 13-24. [criticized J. Bot. 55: 357-358]

Dupree, A.H., 1959. Asa Gray: 491. (index)

Eisenhart, W.G., 1916. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 4: 335-338. (in remembrance)

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 128.

Ewan, J., 1955. Century Progress Natural Sciences: 50.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. US: 13, 20, 110.

Graustein, J.E., 1967. Thomas Nuttall: 467. (index)

Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, 1955. Bibl. Wisconsin vegetation: 74. (index)

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 84.

Humphrey, H.B., 1961. Makers North American Bot.: 99-101.

- Jepson, W.L., 1918. Newman Hall Review 1(2): 24-29. (portr.) [reprint unpagged]
- Jepson, W.L., 1943. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 30: 3-5.
- Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 77, 82, 143.
- Jones, M.E., 1922. Contr. West. Bot. 14: 49-50.
- Jones, M.E., 1929. Contr. West. Bot. 15: 25-27. ["Greene, the pest of systematic botany, has gone and relieved us from his botanical drive!"]
- Kistler, E.D., 1936. Madroño 3: 328-348. (the main bibl. with 565 entries!)
- Lang, F.A., 1998. BEN [Botanical Electronic News] 182 [29 Jan].
- Lange, E.F., 1955. Madroño 13: 1-4. [ELG's part in Howell's Fl. NW Amer.]
- Lindsay, G.E., [1961]. Notes concerning bot. explor. of Lower Calif., Mexico: 30.
- Main, Angelia Kumlien, 1929. Trans. Wisc. Acad., ser. 24: 147-185. [life and letters by daughter (?) of ELG's mentor Thure L. Kumlien]
- McIntosh, R.P., 1960. Madroño 15(7): 222-224. [index to ELG's corr.]
- McIntosh, R.P., 1962. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 71: 235-238. [about herb. & library]
- McVaugh, R., 1959. Edward Palmer: 99.
- Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.
- Pringle, J.S., 1995. Canad. Field-Naturalist 109(3): 379. (index)
- Reifschneider, O., 1964. Biogr. Nevada Bot. 1844-1963: 66-68. (portr.)
- Ricker, P.L., 1914. Science, ser. 2, 39: 109-112. [ELG's 70<sup>th</sup> birthday]
- Rodgers, A.D., 1944. Amer. Bot. 1873-1892: 326. (index)
- Rodgers, A.D., 1944. John Merle Coulter: 314. (index)
- Rose, J.N., 1916. Bot. Gaz. 61: 70-72. (portr.)
- Schellenberg, G., 1921. Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 396. [as "Green"]
- Thatcher, E.P., 1979. Huntia 3(2): 115-116.
- Thomas, J.H., 1961. Contr. Dudley Herb. 5: 155.
- Thomas, J.H., 1979. Huntia 3(2): 29-30. (portr.)
- Voss, E.G., 1978. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 13: 33. [re. ELG's mentor Thure L. Kumlien]

Eponymy: (additional) *Greenella* A. Gray (1880); *Greeneocharis* Guerke & Harms (1899).

NOTE: (1) *Landmarks* ... 1909 (TL-2/1, nr. 2144) has been reprinted with the addition of a second part, formerly in manuscript, and other posthumous emendations:

Reprint [Part I = Vol. 1]: 1983, ... Stanford, Calif. (Stanford Univ. Press), p. [i]-x, [1]-505.

Note: (a) Frank N. Egerton (1936-x), "Editor's introduction", p. 3-17. (b) Robert Patrick McIntosh, "Edward Lee Greene: the man", p. 18-53 (incl. handwr., portr.). (c) Rogers McVaugh (1909-x), "Edward Lee Greene: an appraisal of his contribution to botany", p. 54-84. (d) Reprint of "Landmarks of botanical history ..." (1909), p. [85]-415. (e) "Appendix A. Pre-Grecian knowledge of plants", p. 419-425. (f) "Appendix B. Medieval knowledge of plants", p. 426-452. (g) "Note to Part I", p. 453-505.

[Part II = Vol. 2]: 1983, ... p. [unnumb. = p. [505] "Contents, Part II"], [506, blank] [507]-1139. Copies: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.

Note: (a) E.L. Greene, "Preface", p. [509]-513. (b) "Appendix C. Botany in the seventeenth century", p. [967]-974. (c) "Notes to Part II", p. [975]-1035. (d) "Bibliography", p. [1037]-1109. (e) "Index [to both parts]", p. [1111]-1139.

Note [Parts I-II]: (a) "A publication of the Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation Carnegie-Mellon University" (b) The "text of part II is based on a typescript ... prepared at the Smithsonian in 1936 from a handwritten manuscript ... [and] published here for the first time". See also the Edward L. Greene Collection, SIA and the HU (microfilm of mss. for Part II). (c) Illus. and notes are added to the reprint, the original lacking both.

Ref. [Parts I-II]: Krikorian, A.D., Quart. Rev. Biol. 59(2): 162-163. Jun 1984 (rev.).

Rudolph, E.D., Pl. Sci. Bull. 30(3): 22-23. Jun 1984 (brief rev.).

Morton, A.G., Isis 75(4): 742-743. Dec 1984 (rev.).

The following are now available in microform:

(2) *Pittonia* ... 1887-1905 (TL-2/1, nr. 2138):

(a) *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 20 microfiches. *Copy*: US. (b) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing). [1987], 18 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2062B7-2079E6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(3) *Ill. W. Amer. Oaks* ... 1889-1890 (TL-2, nr. 2139):

(a) *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 3 microfiches. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US. (b) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2079F4-2081B2"). *Copies*: MO (n.v.), US. (c) *Microfilm*: Berkeley, Calif. (Univ. of Calif., Library Photographic Service), 1989, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.).

(4) *Man. bot. San Francisco* ... 1894 (TL-2/1, nr. 2141), which was cited earlier as having 328 numbered pages (based on analysis of a copy at US). Subsequently, a copy (at JEPS) has been seen with a glossary running from p. [339]-342. Kistler (1936: 336, nr. 217) also examined a copy with 342 pages.

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8253F5-8257C2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). *Note*: This microfiche is of an edition with xiii, 328 p.

(5) *Pl. baker* ... 1901 (TL-2/1, nr. 2142):

*Microfiche*: (a) Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 3 microfiches. *Copy*: US. (b) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Pub.), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2082B7-2083G4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(6) *Leaf. Bot. obs.* ... 1906-1912 (TL-2/1, nr. 2143):

(a) *Microfiche*: (A) Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), [1979?], 10 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8257C6-8282G5" [i.e. 8262G5!]). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(7) *Landmarks* ... 1909 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2144):

(a) *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1975, 4 cards; 23×15 cm. (Landmarks of science). *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche*: New York (National Cash Register Company), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed descriptions of new species and varieties to Edward S[trieby]. Steele (1850-1942), *Sixth list of additions to the flora of Washington, D.C. and vicinity*, Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 14: 47-86. 1901.

(2) Reprinted "*Fraser's Catalogue*", which is treated here under its presumed author, Thomas Nuttall (1786-1959), see TL-2/3, nr. 6919.

**37.051.** *The spring flowers of Colorado* ... [Boston?] 1871. Oct.

*Publ.*: 10 Apr 1871 (in journal), p. 65-68. *Copy*: HH (detached?). – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Naturalist 5(2): 65-68. 1871.

**37.052.** *The alpine flora of Colorado* ... [American Naturalist] 1872. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1872 (in journal), p. 734-738. *Copies*: HH (detached), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Naturalist 6(12): 734-738. 1872.

**37.053.** *New plants of New Mexico and Arizona* ... Botanical Gazette ... [1881]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1881 (in journal), p. 183-185. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 6(3): 183-185. 1881.

**37.054.** *New western plants* ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club (New York) 1882. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1882 (in journal), p. [121]-123. *Copy*: US (incomplete, p. 123 replaced by typescript). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 9(10): 121-123. 1882.

- 37.055.** *New plants of the Pacific coast ...* [California Academy of Sciences] 1884. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 29 Feb 1884 (in journal, read 4 Feb 1884), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 1(1): 7-12. 1884.
- 37.056.** *Studies in the botany of California and parts adjacent ...* [I]-VI ... [San Francisco] 1884-1887. Oct. (*Stud. bot. Calif.*).  
*Publ.* [I]: 29 Feb 1884 (in journal), p. 66-127 ... *Copies*: HH (detached), NY (detached). – Detached and to be cited from *Bull. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 1(3): 66-127. 1884.  
 II: 29 Aug 1885 (issue date on p. [179]), cover (blank), p. [179]-228 ... *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Id.* 1(4): 179-228. 1885.  
*Note*: Includes four papers: (1) Three new genera, p. 179-182; (2) Miscellaneous species, mostly new, p. 182-214; (3) Notes on Guadelupe Island, p. 214-220; and (4) A catalogue of the flowering plants and ferns of Guadelupe Island, p. 220-228.  
 III: 14 Dec 1885 (issue date on p. 5 & p. 276 in journal), p. 5-8. *Copies*: HH, NY. – *Id.* 1(4): 276-282. 1885.  
*Note*: Includes three papers: (1) A revision of *Myosurus*, p. 5-8 [=276-279]; (2) The genus *Blepharizona*, p. 8 [=279]; and (3) Four new species, p. 9-11 [=280-282].  
 IV: 6 Mar 1886 (issue date on p. 41), cover (blank), p. 41-60. *Copies*: HH, NY. – *Id.* 2(5): 41-60. 1886.  
*Note*: Includes three papers: (1) On some Chicoriaceous Compositae, p. 41-55; (2) Some species of *Euphorbia* § *Anisophyllum*, p. 56-58; and (3) New Polypetalæ, p. 58-60.  
 V: 13 Nov 1886 (issue date on p. 125), cover-t.p., p. 125-154, *pl.* 6 (uncol., fold. lith.). *Copies*: HH, NY, US. *Microfilm*: Berkeley, Calif. (Univ. of Calif., Library Photographic Service), 1985, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.). – *Id.* 2(6): 125-154, *pl.* 6. 1886.  
*Illus.*: Kellogg, Albert (1813-1887), see TL-2/2: 519 and IH 2: 350.  
*Note*: Includes two papers: (1) Some genera which have been confused under the name *Brodiaea*, p. 125-144; and (2) Miscellaneous species, new or noteworthy, p. 144-154, *pl.* 6.  
 VI: 28 Mai 1887 (issue date on p. 377 & on p. 417), cover-t.p., p. 377-418. – *Copies*: HH, NY, US (without cover-t.p.). *Microfilm*: Berkeley [Calif.] (Univ. of Calif., Library Photographic Service), 1985, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.). – *Id.* 2(7): 377-418. 1887.  
*Note*: Includes three papers: (1) Notes on the botany of Santa Cruz Island, p. 377-388; (2) A catalogue of the flowering plants and ferns of the Island of Santa Cruz, p. 388-416; and (3) Three new species, p. 416-418.
- 37.057.** *Bibliographical notes on well known plants.–I[-IX] ...* [New York (Torrey Botanical Club)] 1887-1888. Oct.  
*Publ.* [I]: Jul 1887 (in journal), ... [Linnaea Borealis, Linn. ...], p. 136-139. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 14(7): 136-139. 1887.  
 II: Aug 1887 (in journal), ... [*Myosurus minimus*, Linn. ...], p. 165-166. *Copy*: HH. – *Id.* 14(8): 165-166. 1887.  
 III: Sep 1887 (in journal), ... [*Nymphæa* and *Nuphar* ...], p. [177]-179. *Copy*: HH. – *Id.* 14(9): 177-179. 1887.  
 IV: 4 Oct 1887 (in journal), ... [*Nelumbo lutea*, Baillon ...], p. 215-218. *Copy*: HH. – *Id.* 14(10): 215-218. 1887.  
 V-VIII: no separates seen.  
 IX: 2 Nov 1888 (in journal), ... [*Unifolium* ...], p. 285-287. *Copy*: NY. – *Id.* 15(11): 285-287. 1888.
- 37.058.** *West American phases of the genus Potentilla ...* [San Francisco (Doxey & Co.)] 1887. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 8 Nov 1887 (issue date on p. 95), p. 95-106. *Copies*: HH (detached), NY (detached? p. 103-106 printed verso only). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from *Pittonia* 1: 95-106. 1887.

- 37.059.** *Eclogæ Botanicae*, No. 1[-2] ... Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia ... 1892 [i.e. 1893]-1895. Oct.  
*Publ.* [I]: 14 Feb 1893 (date presented to Academy, 6 Feb 1893 issue date handwritten on p. 357 of reprint), p. 357-365. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1892 [=vol. 44]: 357-365. 1892 [i.e. 1893].  
*Note*: Includes two papers: (1) New or noteworthy thistles, p. 357-364; and (2) Three new perennial lupines, p. 364-365.  
 2: 4 Feb 1895 (date presented to Academy, 1 Feb 1895 date on reprint [corr. by author to 7 Feb 1895 on HH copy]), p. 546-554. *Copies*: HH, K, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 1895 [=vol. 47]: 546-554. 1895.  
*Note*: Includes two papers: (1) Some new western plants, p. 546-551; and (2) Revision of *Tropidocarpum*, p. 551-554.
- 37.060.** *Mimulus luteus* and some of its *allies* ... [London (R. Hardwicke)] 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jan 1895 (in journal), cover (blank), p. [1]-5. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 33(385): 4-8. 1895.
- 37.061.** Some *fundamentals of nomenclature* ... [New York (Macmillan Co.)] 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 3 Jan 1896 (in journal, read 16 and 30 Nov 1895), p. [1]-4. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Science, ser. 2, 3(53): 13-16. 1896.
- 37.062.** *Critical notes on certain violets* ... Pittonia ... 1896. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 16 Mai 1896 (date on p. [33]), p. [33]-40. *Copies*: K (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pittonia 3: 33-40. 1896.  
*Note*: (1) The article continues on p. 41-42, which were issued 1 Jun 1896. (2) The US reprint is annotated "Recd from the author (Edward Lee Greene) May 16, 1896. Lester F. Ward".
- 37.063.** *New compositae from New Mexico* ... Bull. Torrey Bot. Club ... 1898. Oct.  
*Illus.*: Wooton, Elmer Ottis, see TL-2/7: 453-455 and IH 2: 1185-1186.  
*Publ.*: 19 Mar 1898 (in journal), p. 117-124, *pl.* 330-334 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 25(3): 117-124, *pl.* 330-334. 1898.
- 37.064.** *Bibliographical difficulties in botany*: a paper read before the Botanical Society of America at its annual meeting, August 18, 1897, at Toronto, Canada ... Washington, D.C. (Catholic University of America) 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1898 (read 18 Aug 1897), cover-t.p., t.p. [=recto p. 62], p. 62-75. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K, NY, US(2). *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2082A2-2082B4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Catholic Univ. Bull. 4: 62-75. 1898.
- 37.065.** Some *literary aspects of American botany* ... Washington, D.C. (Catholic University of America) 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.* [I]: Apr 1901 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. 147-157. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K, MO(2) (n.v.), NY, US, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Catholic Univ. Bull. 7: 147-157. 1901.  
 [II]: Jul 1901 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 295-303. *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY, US. – Id. 7: 295-303. 1901.
- 37.066.** *A new northern Eupatorium* ... *Rhodora* ... 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 11 Apr 1901 (in journal), p. 83-84. *Copy*: HH (detached?). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from *Rhodora* 3(28): 83-84. 1901.

- 37.067.** Some *Canadian Antennarias*.—I[–IV]. ... Reprinted ... from The Ottawa Naturalist ... 1904-1911. Oct.  
*Publ.* [I]: 4 Mar 1904 (cover=p. [201], p. 203 signed Feb 1904), p. [201]-203. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ottawa Naturalist 17(12): 201-203.  
 II: 6 Mai 1904 (cover=p. [37], p. 39 signed Mar 1904), p. [37]-39. *Copy*: US. – Id. 18(2): 37-39. 1904.  
*Note*: Parts I-II republished in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 6(113-118): 162-164. 31 Dec 1908.  
 III: 5 Jul 1906 (cover=p. [71], p. 2 signed Jun 1906), p. [71]-72. *Copy*: US. – Id. 20(4): 71-72. 1906.  
 IV: 7 Jun 1911 (cover=p. [41]), p. [41]-43. *Copy*: US. – Id. 25(3): 41-43. 1911.
- 37.068.** *Diagnoses Aragalorum* ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1905. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 20 Jan 1905 (cover=p. 11), p. 11-17. *Copies*: NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 18: 11-17. 1905.  
*Note*: Pagination miscited on cover as “p. 11-18”.
- 37.069.** Some West American red cherries ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1905. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 21 Feb 1905 (cover=p. 55), p. 55-60. *Copies*: NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 18: 55-60. 1905.
- 37.070.** The earliest local flora ... Washington, D.C. ... 1905. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1905 (in journal, read 25 Feb 1905), p. 115-121. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Pl. World 8(5): 115-121. 1905.  
*Note*: (1) The flora is Joannes Thalius, *Sylva Hercynia* ... 1588. (2) Greene's article not listed in Kistler (1936).
- 37.071.** The genus *Ptelea* in the western and southwestern United States and Mexico ... Washington ... 1906. Oct. (*Ptelea west. & southw. US & Mex.*)  
*Publ.*: 16 Jul 1906 (issue date in vol.), p. [i]-v, 49-78, [79, index]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), [19–], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 10(2): 49-79. 1906.
- 37.072.** Revision of the genus *Wislizenia* ... Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington ... 1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 6 Sep 1906 (header p. 127), p. 127-132. *Copies*: HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 19: 127-132. 1906. – Republished as “LII. *Wislizeniae* generis Capparidacearum species novae ab E.L. Greene et J.N. Rose descriptae” in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 3(36-37): 166-168. 15 Nov 1906.
- 37.073.** A study of *Rhus glabra* ... Washington, D.C. (Washington Academy of Sciences) 1906. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 18 Dec 1906 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 167-196. *Copies*: HH-ECON (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. 8: 167-196. 1906. – Republished in Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 4(71-72): 311-316. 20 Oct 1907, Id. 4(75-78): 357-363. 31 Dec 1907.  
*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 40(Lit.): 19. 1907 (rev.).
- 37.074.** Linnæan memorial address, by Edward L. Greene [and] Linnæus as a zoologist, by Dr. William H. Dall ... Washington, D.C. (Published by the Academy) 1907. Oct.  
*Other author*: Dall, William Healey (1845-1927).

*Publ.*: 31 Jul 1907 (cover-t.p., read 23 Mai 1907), cover-t.p., p. 241-274. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. 9: 241-274. 1907. – Republished in: (1) Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1907: 685-709, *pl. 1* (uncol. portr. Linnaeus). 1908; and (2) *Carolus Linnaeus ...* 1912, see nr. 37.085 below. *Note*: Linnæan memorial address, p. 241-271; Linnæus as zoologist, p. 272-274.

**37.075.** *Is Rhus glabra in Canada? ...* Reprinted from The Ottawa Naturalist ... 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 8 Dec 1908 (cover=p. [179]), p. [179]-181. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ottawa Naturalist 22(9): 179-181. 1908.

**37.076.** *New species of the genus Mimulus ...* Leaflets of Botanical Observation and Criticism ... 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 6 Feb 1909 (date on p. [1]), p. [1]-24. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted (issued?) and to be cited from Leaflet Bot. Observ. Crit. 2: 1-24. 1909.

*Note*: This separate includes three articles: (1) New species of the genus *Mimulus*, p. 1-8; (2) New Western Asteraceae, p. 8-20; and (3) New plants from Arizona, p. 20-24.

**37.077.** *Linnaeus as an evolutionist ...* Baltimore (Washington Academy of Sciences) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Mar 1909 (cover-t.p. & on p. [17], read 11 Nov 1905), cover-t.p., p. [17]-26. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-MCZ (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Wash. Acad. Sci. 11(1): 17-26. 1909. – Republished in *Carolus Linnaeus ...* 1912, see nr. 37.085 below.

**37.078.** *Canadian species of Thalictrum.–[IV] ...* Reprinted from The Ottawa Naturalist ... 1909-[1910]. Oct.

*Publ. [I]*: 30 Apr 1909 (cover=p. [17]), p. [17]-19. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ottawa Naturalist 23(1): 17-19. 1909.

*II*: 28 Mai 1909 (cover=p. [37]), p. [37]-39. *Copy*: US. – Id. 23(2): 37-40. 1909.

*III*: 7 Mai 1910 (cover=p. [25]), p. [25]-30. *Copies*: HH, US. – Id. 24(2): 25-30. 1910.

*IV*: 8 Jun 1910 (in journal), p. [52]-55. *Copy*: NDG (n.v.). – Id. 24(3): 52-55. 1910.

**37.079.** *Ecology of a certain orchid ...* Notre Dame, Indiana (Printed by Univ. Press) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 16 Aug 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [61]-65. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Midl. Naturalist (Notre Dame) 1(3): 61-65. 1909.

**37.080.** *Some Thalictra from North Dakota ...* Reprinted from The Midland Naturalist ... 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Oct 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [2]-7. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Midl. Naturalist (Notre Dame) 1(4): 99-104. 1909.

**37.081.** [1] *Rocky Mountain Botany*; [...] [2] *Notes on the stemless lady's slipper ...* [Notre Dame, Indiana (Univ. of Notre Dame)] 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1910 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-8. *Copies*: HH, NY (n.v.). – Reprint is a combination of two separate papers, viz. (p. [1]-6): "Rocky Mountain Botany", Amer. Midl. Naturalist 1(7): 189-194. 15 Apr 1910 (in journal); and (p. 7-8): "Notes on the stemless lady's slipper", Id. 1(5): 125-127. 15 Dec 1909 (in journal).

**37.082.** *Certain aspects of the species question ...* [Notre Dame, Indiana (Univ. of Notre Dame)] 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Dec 1910 (in journal), p. [245]-263. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Midl. Naturalist 1(10): 245-263. 1910.

**37.083.** *Extracts from personal letters on the Landmarks of Botanical History*, a treatise by Doctor Edward Lee Greene published by the Smithsonian Institution in the year 1909 ... [1911]. Oct.

*Publ.*: after 16 Mai 1911 (see note (1)), cover-t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-7. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, NY, US.

*Note*: (1) The last letter quoted (on p. 7) is dated 16 Mai 1911. (2) See also *Landmarks* ... 1909 (TL-2/1, nr. 2144, and above).

**37.084.** *Five dwarf lupines* ... Extracted from *Muhlenbergia* ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 7 Dec 1912 (p. 117), p. 117-119. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Muhlenbergia* 8(10): 117-119. 1912.

**37.085.** *Carolus Linnaeus* ... Philadelphia (Christopher Sower Company) 1912. Duod. (in sixes).

*Publ.*: 1912, frontisp., p. [1]-91, 2 *pl.* (incl. frontisp.) (uncol. lith.?) *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FAS, HH (n.v.), JEPS, MO(3) (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US.

*Note*: (1) Introd. by Evermann, Barton Warren (1853-1932). (2) Chapter [8] "Linnaeus as zoologist", p. 67-71, by Dall, William Healey (1845-1927). (3) Chapter [9] "Linnaeus as evolutionist", by Greene was previously published (see nr. 37.077 above), p. 73-91.

*Ref.*: Bessey, C.D., *Science*, ser. 2, 37(948): 338. 28 Feb 1913 (rev.).

Jackson, B.D., *J. Bot.* 51(604): 143-146. Apr 1913 (rev.).

**37.086.** LXXI. *Novitates Boreali-Americanae*. VII ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, *Repertorium* ... 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Mai 1914 (in journal), t.p. (recto of p. 320), p. 320-324. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 13(363-367): 320-324. 1914.

*Note*: No separates seen of parts I-VI, published *Id.*, i.e. 5: 45-46, 241-244. 1908, 7: 1-6; 195-197; 252-255. 1909.

**37.087.** *Field-notes of western botany*.-I ... [American Midland Naturalist] 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Aug 1914 (in journal), p. [1-7, unnumb.]. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 3(11): 311-317. 1914.

**37.088.** *Cybele Columbiana*, a Series of Studies in Botany, chiefly North American ... Providence [Rhode Island] (Preston & Rounds ...) 1914. Oct. (*Cybele Columb.*).

*Publ.*: 29 Dec 1914 ("Pages 1-56 issued December 29, 1914" (footnote on p. 56)), cover-t.p. with table of contents), p. [1]-56, *pl.* 1-5 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), JEPS, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2081B6-2081G5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) There are four items in the table of contents appearing on the paper cover: [a] Explanatory, p. [1]-6; [b] *Violets of the District of Columbia*-I., p. 7-33 (a separate seen at US); [c] *Manipulus Malvacearum*-I., p. 33-36; and [d] *Twelve elementary species of Onagra* (by H.H. Bartlett (1886-1960)), p. 37-56, *pl.* 1-5. (2) Intended as a new periodical but this is all that was published.

**Greene, Henry Campbell** (1904-1967), American mycologist, born 13 Dec 1904 in Fort Wayne, Indiana, attended elementary and secondary school in Fort Wayne, then attended Wabash College, Crawfordsville, Indiana for two years, B.A. 1928 and M.A. 1929 Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Ph.D. 1933 Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, instructor from 1937 and Curator of the Cryptogamic Herb. from 1941, both Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, died 27 Apr 1967 in Tucson, Arizona. (*H.C. Greene*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Parasitic fungi: UC, WIS (6000).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 241; Barnhart 2: 81; Hawksworth p. 182; IH 2: 238; Kew 2: 496; LS suppl. 9994.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 475. 1931.

Allsup, M., 1978. Henry Greene's Prairie. *Arboretum News* 27(4): 1-4. (n.v.)

Backus, M.P. & R.I. Evans, 1968. *Mycologia* 60: 994-998. (portr.)

Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, 1955. *Bibl. Wisconsin vegetation*: 74. (index)

EPONYMY: Greene Prairie (dedicated 8 Mai 1967), Univ. of Wisconsin Arboretum, Madison.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Greene published at least thirty-three *Notes on Wisconsin parasitic fungi* ... 1940-1968!, which appeared in various journals (e.g. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist*, *Farlowia* and *Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci.*). The series was a continuation of *Notes on parasitic fungi in Wisconsin* 1[-20] by John Jefferson Davis (1852-1937), see TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 29.244.

(2) Greene, H.C. & J.T. Curtis, *A bibliography of Wisconsin vegetation*, Milwaukee Public Mus. *Publ. Bot.* 1: 1-84. 1955.

**37.089.** *Myxomycetes of western Washington*. ... [Lancaster, Penn.] (Lancaster Press Inc.) 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929, p. 261-273. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 21(5): 261-273. 1929.

**37.090.** *Wisconsin myxomycetes* ... [Wisconsin Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters ...] 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1932, cover (identif.), p. [141]-181, *pl. 1-6*. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Wisconsin Acad. Sci.* 27: 141-181, *pl. 1-6*. 1932.

**Greene, Wesley** (1849-1935), American botanist, born 8 Nov 1849 in Yellow Springs, Penn., LL.B. 1875 Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts (now Iowa State Univ.), Ames, secretary, Iowa State Horticultural Society 1898-1919, died 28 Mar 1935 in Cleveland, Ohio. (*W. Greene*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 81; BL 1: 178, 298; GR p. 220; RUS 1: 115-116, 2: 187; Tucker 1: 299.

BIOFILE: Conard, H.S., 1945. *Bryologist* 48: 164.

Erwin, A.T., 1935. *Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci.* 42: 19. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Editor, *Iowa horticulture; a monthly bulletin of plant life* (1908).

**37.091.** *Plants of Iowa*, a preliminary list of native and introduced plants ... not under cultivation ... Des Moines (Bishard Brothers, Printers) 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: sero 1907 (p. 6 signed 30 Nov 1907, USDA copy rec'd. 3 Jan 1908), cover-t.p., p. [1-2= t.p.], [3]-6 [=preface], [7]-264. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA, USDA-Mycol. – Issued as *Bull. State Hort. Soc.*

*Ref.*: Trelease, W., *Bot. Centralbl.* 110(21): 556. 25 Mai 1909 (noticed, "3115 species, of which about half are cryptogams").

\***Greenman, Jesse More** (1867-1951), American botanist, born 27 Dec 1867 in North East (Erie Co.), Penn., B.S. 1893 Univ. of Penn., Philadelphia where he served as asst.

and instructor in botany 1890-1892, M.Sc. 1899 Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass., where he was asst. in the Gray Herb. 1894-1899, Ph.D. 1901 Univ. of Berlin (under A. Engler), again asst. in Botany, Harvard 1902-1905, asst. curator, Field Columbian Museum, Chicago 1905-1913 and asst. prof., Univ. of Chicago 1905-1913, curator, Missouri Botanical Garden 1913-1948 and prof., Shaw School of Botany, Washington Univ., St. Louis, specialist in *Senecio* and on the Mexican and Central Amer. flora, president, A.S.P.T. 1938, died 20 Jan 1951 in St. Louis, Missouri. (*Greenm.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: GH, duplicates A, B, DS, E, F, L, MO, MONT, NY, US, W. – Mss. materials MO (Archives, notably: (1) Jesse More Greenman papers, 1899-1944; and (2) Herbarium curator (Jesse More Greenman) corr. and loan file, 1913-1948).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 959; APN p. 241; Barnhart 2: 82; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 85.356; Bossert p. 152; CSP 15: 442; Ewan Pap. p. 83; Hirsch p. 104; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 238; Kew 2: 497-498; Langman p. 334-335; NAF ser. 2(2): 159, ser. 2(10): 211-212; NW p. 47 (index); Pennell p. 608; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 503; Rehder 5 (index): 339; Rhodora, index p. 332; TL-2/1: 997, indices 2/4, 2/6, Suppl. 1; Tucker 1: 299, 2: xviii, 3: 126; Urban-Berl. p. 350; Zander ed. 11: 757, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 475. 1931; [Festschrift] in honor of Jesse More Greenman, Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 25(1): frontisp., p. [i-iv]. (portr.) 1938; [Portraits of botanists/Missouri Botanical Garden], [St. Louis], Missouri Botanical Garden. (postcard) 1988. (n.v.)

Boone, W., 1965. Hist. Bot. West Virginia: 174.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 196; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 251; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 332.

Harshberger, J.W., 1899. Bot. Philadelphia: 28, 239, 403.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 84.

Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 77.

Mohlenbrock, R.H., 1982. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 69: 389.

Reed, H.S., 1945. Western Penn. Hist. Mag. 28: 151-152.

Rodgers, A.D., 1949. Liberty Hyde Bailey: 451, 454, 473, 485.

Standley, P.C., 1952. Ceiba 3: 66-68.

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 196, pl. 148. (portr.)

Woodson, R.E., 1951. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 38: 95-100. (bibl., portr.)

Woodson, R.E., 1952. Revista Sudamer. Bot. 10: 57-60.

EPONYMY: (additional) Jesse More Greenman Award (Missouri Botanical Garden, 1968-x).

FESTSCHRIFT: Anon., Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 25(1): ... (1938), presumably in honor of his 70<sup>th</sup> birthday in late Dec 1937 (see Biofile).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author of many papers with B.L. Robinson (1864-1935), incl.:

(a) *Further new and imperfectly known plants collected in Mexico* ... 1893, see TL-2/4, nr. 9285;

(b) *A new genus of Sterculiaceae* ... 1896, see TL-2/4, nr. 9287; and

(c) *Revision of the genus Gymnolomia* ... Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 29(5): 87-108. 1899 (also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., nr. 17 ... [24 Aug] 1899).

(2) Contributed a precursory paper (1895) to B.L. Robinson, *Flora of the Galapagos* ... 1902 (TL-2/4, nr. 9289).

(3) Provided the determinations for a treatment of the Compositae in C.F. Millspaugh, *Contribution [III] to the flora of Yucatan* ... 1898 (TL-2/3, nr. 6069).

(4) One of nine signatories to O. Ames et al., *Prop. changem. lois nom.* ... 1904 (TL-2/ Suppl. 1, nr. 19.149), proposals submitted to the 1905 Vienna Congr. in opposition to the "American school of nomenclature". – *Note*: In TL-2, the exact same title is also treated

under the final signatory, Roland Thaxter, and given a different abbreviation and number (TL-2/6, nr. 14.014).

**37.092.** I. Revision of the *Mexican* and *Central American* species of *Houstonia*. II. Key to the *Mexican* species of *Liabum*. III. Descriptions of *new* or *little known plants* from *Mexico* ... Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: 29 Jun 1897 (in journal, "presented" 14 Apr 1897), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [283]-311.

*Copies*: MO (n.v.), US. – Issued as Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 32(16): 283-311. – Alternate series, Contr. Gray Herb., n.s., 11.

*Note*: Pt. I, p. 283-293; II, p. 293-294; III, p. 295-311.

**37.093.** Some *new* and other *noteworthy plants* of the *Northwest* ... [Chicago] 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Apr 1898 (in journal), p. 261-269. *Copies*: G, HH, L, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 25(4): 261-269. 1898.

**37.094.** I. Revision of the *Mexican* and *Central American* species of *Galium* and *Relbunium*. II. *Diagnoses* of *new* and *critical Mexican phanerogams* ... Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: 2 Jul 1898 (date stamped on t.p., Jun 1898 on cover-t.p., "presented" 13 Apr 1898), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [455]-489. *Copy*: US. – Issued as Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 33(25): 455-489. – Alternate series, Contr. Gray Herb., n.s., 14.

*Note*: Pt. I, p. 455-470; II, p. 471-489.

**37.095.** *Northwestern plants*, chiefly from *Oregon* ... [Berkeley, Calif.] 1899. Oct.

*Collector*: Cusick, William Conklin (1842-1922), see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 524-525 and IH 2: 148.

*Publ.*: 30 Nov 1899 (on p. 115), p. 115-120. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Erythea 7(11): 115-120. 1899.

**37.096.** *New* and otherwise *noteworthy angiosperms* from *Mexico* and *Central America* ... [from] Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ... 1903. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Sep 1903 (stamped issue date on t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [69]-120. *Copies*: G, MO (n.v.), US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts 39(5): 69-120. 1903. – Also issued as Contr. Gray Herb., n.s., 25.

*Ref.*: Gehrman, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 42(Lit.): 28. 29 Dec 1908 (rev.).

**37.097.** On the generic names *Urbinella* and *Altamirania* ... Cambridge, Mass. (Gray Herbarium) 1903. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Sep 1903 (on p. [1]), p. [1]. – *Copy*: US. – Issued as Contr. Gray Herb., n.s., 25, Suppl. Leaf.

*Note*: *Aspiliopsis* Greenm. (Compositae), nom. nov., a substitute name for *Altamirania* Greenm. (25 Sep 1903), non *Altamiranoa* Rose (12 Sep 1903), see ING 1: 144. 1979.

**37.098.** *Notes* on *southwestern* and *Mexican plants* ... [Chicago] 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 18 Mar 1904 (in journal), p. [219]-222. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Gaz. 37(3): 219-222. 1904.

*Note*: The first note is titled "The indigenous Centaureas of North America" (p. 219-221); and the second "On the genus *Aspiliopsis*" (p. 221-222).

**37.099.** *New species* of *Mexican plants* ... Zoe ... 1904. Oct.

*Publ.*: 18 Apr 1904 (on p. [179], Aug 1905 on journal cover), p. [183]-187. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Zoe 5(10): 183-187. 1904.

**37.100.** A *new Krynitzkia* ... [Chicago] 1905. Oct.

*Collector*: Suksdorf, Wilhelm Nikolaus (1850-1923), see TL-2/6: 85-87 and IH 2: 974.

*Publ.*: 16 Aug 1905 (in journal), p. [146]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 40(2): 146-147. 1905.

**37.101.** *Two new species from northwestern America ...* [Chicago] 1906. Oct.

*Collector*: Farr, Edith May (1864-1956), see IH 2: 190.

*Publ.*: 30 Aug 1906 (in journal), p. 146-147. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 42(2): 146-147. 1906.

**37.102.** *Studies in the genus Citharexylum ...* *Publ. Field Columbian Mus., Bot. Ser. ...* 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Jan 1907 (issue date stamped on t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], 185-190. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Publ. Field Columbian Mus., Bot. Ser.* 2(4): 185-190. 1907. – Also issued as *Field Columbian Mus. Publ.* 117:

**37.103.** *New species of Senecio and Schoenocaulon from Mexico ...* *Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences ...* 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: 26 Jun 1907 (issue date stamped on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [19]-21. *Copies*: MO (in serial), NY, US (detached?). – Issued as *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts* 43(2): 19-21. 1907. – Also issued as *Contr. Gray Herb., n.s.*, 34.

*Note*: Number 34 consists of four papers, viz. I (described above); II by B.L. Robinson; III by B.L. Robinson & H.H. Bartlett; and IV by M.L. Fernald.

*Ref.*: Gehrman, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 42(Lit.): 28. 1908 (rev.).

**37.104.** *New or noteworthy spermatophytes from Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies ...* Chicago ... 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: 31 Dec 1907 (issue date stamped on t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], 247-287. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.) NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Publ. Field Columbian Mus., Bot. Ser.* 2(6): 247-287. 1907. – Also issued as *Field Columbian Mus. Publ.* 126.

**37.105.** *The generic name Goldmania ...* [Chicago] 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Mar 1908 (in journal), p. 198. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 45(3): 198. 1908.

*Note*: *Goldmania* Greenm. (Compositae), hom. illeg. replaced by *Goldmanella* Greenm. (see ING 2: 732. 1979); name commemorates Edward Alphonso Goldman (1873-1946) (see above).

**37.106.** *Notes on the genus Senecio ... Rhodora ...* 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 16 Mai 1908 (in journal), p. [68]-69. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 10(112): 68-69. 1908.

**37.107.** *Some hitherto undescribed plants from Oregon ...* Printed at the University of Chicago Press ... 1909. Oct.

*Collector*: Cusick, William Conklin (1842-1922), see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 524-525 and IH 2: 148.

*Publ.*: 21 Aug 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., t.p. (recto of p. [146]), p. [146]-148. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 48(2): 146-148. 1909.

**37.108.** *Some plants of western America ...* "Reprinted for private circulation from The Botanical Gazette" ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 17 Jun 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., title recto of p. [510], p. [510]-512. *Copies*: G, HH, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Gaz.* 53(6): 510-512. 1912.

**37.109.** I. – *New species of Cuban Senecioneae.* II. – *Diagnoses of new species and notes on other spermatophytes, chiefly from Mexico and Central America ...* Chicago ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Dec 1912 (issue date stamped on t.p.), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i], [Part I=] 323-328, [Part II=] 329-350. *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Publ. Field Columbian Mus., Bot. Ser.* 2(8): 323-350. 1912. – Also issued as *Field Columbian Mus. Publ.* 164.

**37.II0.** *A new Senecio from Cuba ... Torreya ...* 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Oct 1913 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreya* 13(11): 257-258. 1913.

**37.II1.** *Descriptions of North American Senecioneae ...* [Reprinted from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.*] ... 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Sep 1914 (issue date on p. 263, Sep 1914 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 263-290, *pl.* 10-14 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BKL, G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 1(3): 263-290, *pl.* 10-14. 1914.

**37.II2.** *Diagnoses of flowering plants, chiefly from the Southwestern United States and Mexico ...* [*Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.*] ... 1915. Oct.

*Co-author*: Thompson, Charles Henry (1870-1931), see TL-2/6: 279-280 and IH 2: 1013.

*Publ.*: 30 Jan 1915 (issue date on p. 405, Nov 1914 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 405-418, *pl.* 24-26 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 1(4): 405-418, *pl.* 24-26. 1915.

**37.II3.** *Monograph of the North and Central American species of the genus Senecio – Part II ...* 1915-1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: [II[1]]: 8 Oct 1915 (issue date on p. 573, Sep 1915 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 573-626, *pl.* 17-20 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 2(3): 573-626, *pl.* 17-20. 1915.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 54(Lit.): 64-65. 13 Mar 1917 (rev.).

II[2]: 7 Jul 1916 (issue date on p. 85, Feb 1917 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 85-194, *pl.* 3-5 (id.). *Copies*: BKL, BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY(2), US. – Id. 3(1): 85-194, *pl.* 3-5. 1916.

II[3]: 9 Mar 1917 (issue date on p. 15, Feb 1918 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 15-36, *pl.* 4 (id.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), US. – Id. 4(1): 15-36, *pl.* 4. 1917.

II[4]: 3 Apr 1918 (issue date on p. 37, Feb 1918 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 37-108, *pl.* 4-6 (id.). *Copies*: BKL, BM (n.v.), G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), U, US. – Id. 5(1): 37-108, *pl.* 4-6. 1918 [at G]. *Copies*: BKL, G, U, US.

*Note*: (1) "Part I" was Greenman's doctoral thesis, which dealt with general discussions and morphology of *Senecio*; see *Monogr. Senecio ...* 1901 (TL-2/2, nr. 2145). (2) This monograph series by Greenman was discontinued after 1918.

**37.II4.** *Morphology as a factor in determining relationships ...* *Amer. Journ. Bot.* ... 1915. Oct.

*Publ.*: 23 Apr 1915 (in journal), p. 111-115. *Copies*: HH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 2(3): 111-115. 1915.

**37.II5.** *A new Senecio from Jamaica ...* Reprinted from *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ...* 1916. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Sep 1916 (issue date on p. 201, Apr 1916 on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 201-202. *Copies*: HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 3(2): 201-202. 1916.

**37.II6.** *Two exotic Compositae in North America ...* [*Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard.*] 1917. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1917 (on journal cover), cover-t.p., p. 289-292, *pl.* 19 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G,

HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 4(4): 289-292, *pl.* 19. 1917.

**37.117.** *A new Selaginella from Mexico ...* [*Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.*] 1918. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Pfeiffer, Norma Etta (1889-1989), see TL-2/4: 225.

*Publ.:* 20 Sep 1918 (issue date on p. 177, Sep 1918 date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 205-210, *pl.* 11 (uncol. phot.), 12 (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* G, HH, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 5(3): 205-210, *pl.* 11-12. 1918.

**37.118.** *Two new Senecios from the West Indies ...* *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ...* 1921 [i.e. 1922]. Oct.

*Publ.:* 9 Jan 1922 (issue date on p. 97, Apr 1921 date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 97-102, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* BKL, HH, NY(2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 8(2): 97-102, *pl.* 1-2. 1921 [i.e. 1922].

*Note:* Title on cover-t.p. of separate only is “Two new Senecios of [sic] the West Indies”.

**37.119.** *Studies of South American Senecios – I-II ...* *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden* 1923-1938. Oct.

*Publ. [I]:* 28 Sep 1923 (issue date on p. 73, Feb 1923 date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 73-110, *pl.* 3-8 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* BKL, G, HH, NY, U, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 10(1): 73-110, *pl.* 3-8. 1923.

*Ref.:* Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 60(Lit.): 113. 1 Oct 1926 (rev.).

*II:* 28 Nov 1938 (issue date on p. 795, Nov 1938 date on cover-t.p.), p. 795-822. *Copies:* G, NY(2), U, US. – *Id.* 25(4): 795-822. 1938.

**37.120.** *The age-and-area hypothesis with special reference to the flora of tropical America ...* *Amer. Journ. Bot.* ... 1925. Oct.

*Publ.:* 23 Mar 1925 (in journal, read 29 Dec 1923), p. 189-193, map (col., fold.). *Copies:* HH, US (detached?). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Amer. J. Bot.* 12(3): 189-193, map. 1925.

**37.121.** *New Agaves from southwestern United States ...* *Ann. Mo. Bot. Gard.* ... 1929. Oct.

*Co-author:* Roush, Eva Myrtelle (née Fling) (1886-x), see IH 2: 200, 791. (b. 1890 [sic]).

*Publ.:* 30 Dec 1929 (issue date on p. 389, Nov 1929 date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 389-392, *pl.* 32 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 16(4): 389-392, *pl.* 32. 1929.

**37.122.** *A new variety of Senecio aureus L. ...* [From *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden*] 1929. Oct.

*Publ.:* 30 Dec 1929 (issue date on p. 405, Nov 1929 date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 405-406, *pl.* 35 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* G, HH, NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 16(4): 405-406, *pl.* 35. 1929.

**Gregg, William Henry** (1845-1913), British soldier and botanist, M.B. (Bachelor of Medicine), asst. surgeon, 4<sup>th</sup> native infantry, Bengal Medical Dept. 1869, later Surgeon-gen. in Bengal Army and lecturer in Botany at Hugli Government College (sic?), Calcutta (now Kolkata). (*W.H. Gregg*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: CSP 15: 445; Rehder 5(index): 339.

**37.123.** *A text-book of Indian Botany*, being an introduction to the study of Indian botany ... Calcutta (Thacker, Spink and Co.) 1883. Oct. (*Text-book Ind. Bot.*).

*Publ.*: 1883 (pref. dated Nov 1882), p. [i =t.p.]-vii, [ix-xi], [1]-301, [302, colophon], [303, opinions of the press]. *Copies*: G, MO(2).

*Note*: (1) Part of Thacker's School Series. (2) In 1881, Part 1 was issued with 80 p. and in 1883 there was another issue with added p. 80+24 ["80a-80x"].

**Gregory, Eliza Standerwick** (née **Barnes**) (1840-1932), English botanist, born 6 Dec 1840 in Thrapston (Northants.), married 1863, founded a school for boys in Weston-super-Mare (Somerset) 1887, moved to Cambridge 1904, returned to Weston-super-Mare 1919, died 22 Mar 1932 in Weston-super-Mare. (*E.S. Gregory*).

NOTE: Mother of Reginald Philip Gregory (1879-1918), lecturer in Botany, Cambridge.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (incl. types & plants cited in *British violets*, 1912), CGE, DZS, LIV, NMW. – Her field notes (6 vols. quarto) are at BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 241; Barnhart 2: 83; BM 6: 408; Desmond p. 267, ed. 2: 296; IH 2: 238; Kent p. 57, ed. 2: 155; Kew 2: 300; LS 33.775.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 183. 1931.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 405. (index)

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 158.

T[hompson], H.S., 1932. Forty-eighth Ann. Rept. Watson Bot. Exchange Club 4(3): 102.

Thompson, H.S., 1932. J. Bot. 70: 144-145.

**37.124.** *Viola calcarea* as a species ... Reprinted from the Journal of Botany ... 1904. Oct. *Publ.*: Mar 1904 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 67-68, *pl.* 457 B-C (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 42(495): 67-68, *pl.* 457 B-C. 1904.

**37.125.** *British violets*, a monograph ... Cambridge (W. Heffer & Sons) 1912. Oct. *Introd.*: Druce, George Claridge (1850-1932), see TL-2/1: 681-682, Suppl. 6: 103-108 and IH 2: 168.

*Publ.*: 1912 (p. xi signed Aug 1912), p. [i]-xxiii, 1-108, 4 *pl.* (incl. frontisp., all unnumb., uncol. lith. phot. of herb. specimens). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, MO, NSW, NY(2) (n.v.), USDA, WU.

*Ref.*: [Britton, J.], J. Bot. 50(599): 352. Nov 1912 (noticed).

Marshall, E.S., J. Bot. 51(601): 23-25. Jan 1913 (rev.).

C.E.M., New Phytol. 12(8): 302-304. Oct 1913 (rev.).

**37.126.** A new variety of *Viola odorata* ... Extracted from The Journal of Botany ... 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1923 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [82]-83. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 61(723): 82-83. 1923.

**Greguss, Pál** [Paul] (1889-1984), Hungarian paleobotanist and wood anatomist, born 31 Dec 1889 in Torna, studied in Budapest and Prague, Dr. phil., Hochschulprofessor, Szeged, died 23 Mar 1984 in Szeged. (*Greguss*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with the Hungarian physicist Pál Greguss (b. 1921).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Slide collection: József Attila Univ. in Szeged; other material in BP and Hungarian Geological Survey in Rakóczi telep.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 241; Barnhart 2: 83 (as "Paul"); BFM p. 287 (index); Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 504.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 219. 1931.

Greguss, P., 1979. Életem: az asztalosműhelytől az egyetemi katedráig, Budapest (Tankönyvkiadó): 222 p. (n.v.)

Gulyás, S., 1984. Acta Biol. (Szeged 1955+) 30: 208-210. (n.v.)

Philippe, M. et al., 1999. Taxon 48: 667-676. [Generic names of homoxylous wood]

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Author of:

(1) *Bestimmung der mitteleuropäischen Laubhölzer und Sträucher auf xylotomischer Grundlage ... 1945; Holzanatomie der europäischen Laubhölzer und Sträucher [2. Ausg.] ... 1959;*

(2) *Xylotomische Bestimmung der heute lebenden Gymnospermen ... 1955;*

(3) *Identification of living gymnosperms on the basis of xylotomy ... 1955;*

(4) *Fossil gymnosperm woods in Hungary from the Permian to the Pliocene ... 1967;*

(5) *Einführung in die Paläoxylotomie ... 1968;*

(6) *Xylotomy of the living Cycads, with a description of their leaves and epidermis ... 1968 (see Stern, W.L., Taxon 22(2/3): 197-298. Mai 1973 (rev.)); and*

(7) *Tertiary angiosperm woods in Hungary [English transl. of: Magyarországi köviült fák.] ... 1969.*

37.127. *A Suriáni-tengerszemek kovamoszatai. Die Kieselalgen der Meeraugen von Surián ... Budapest (Hornyánszky Viktor) 1913. Oct.*

*Publ.:* 1913, cover-t.p., [i, identif.], p. [202]-225, [i, German summary], pl. 6-7 (uncol. draw., "Del. Greguss"). *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 1913(5-6): 202-225, pl. 6-7. 1913.

\*Grenier, [Jean] Charles [Marie] (1808-1875), French botanist and zoologist, born 4 Nov 1808 in Besançon (Doubs), Dr. en-médecine 1836 Univ. of Strasbourg, prof. of natural history, medical school, Besançon, 1843, Dr. ès-sciences 1845 Univ. of Strasbourg, died 9 Nov 1875 in Besançon. (*Gren.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P (45,000), duplicates AUT, CGE, CN, DBN, E, FI, G, G-DC, GE, MANCH, PR, W, WAG.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 4: 860; APN p. 241; Backer p. 651; Baillon 2: 741; Barnhart 2: 84; BL 2: 103, 111, 132, 146, 661; BM 2: 732, 6: 409; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 152; CSP 3: 11, 7: 835, 12: 292; DBF 16: 1166; DTS 1: 94-95; Frank 3(Anh.): 38; Herder p. 453 (index); Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 239; Jackson p. 274, 275, 344; Morren ed. 2: 17; Portr. 3: 505; PR ed. 1: 3860-3867, ed. 2: 3542-3547, 10.569; Rehder 5(index): 340; TL-1: 181-182; TL-2/1: 999-1000, indices 2/3, 2/4, 2/5; Saccardo 1: 85; Tucker 1: 300, 3: 126; Zander ed. 10: 665, ed. 11: 757, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. (Morot) 14: 32, 96. 1876.

Babington, C.C., 1897. Memorials: 472.

Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Grenier]. (handwr.)

Burnat, A., 1883. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 30(SE 2): cxx.

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 416.

Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 51.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 78.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 453.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 242, 249, 255, 264, 265. (portr.)

Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 393-398. (portr.)

Franks, J.W., 1973. Manchester Mus. Publ., new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 15.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 84.

Hocquette, M., 1967. Bull. Soc. Bot. N. France 19(4): 263-274.

Jacquet, P., 1994. Orchidophile 25(114): 273-275. (n.v.)

- Jellett, B. et al., 1997. *Curtis's Bot. Mag.* 14(2): 64-86, *pl.* 313.  
 Lindemann, E.A., 1884. *Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou* 59: 299.  
 Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 48. (specimens at DBN) (as "Grenier, Z.J.C.M.")  
 Poisson, J., 1876. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 23(CRS 3): 168-175. (bibl.)  
 Steinberg, C., 1977. *Webbia* 32: 26. (specimens at FI)

NOTE: The following are now available in microform:

- (1) *Observ. bot.* ... 1838 (TL-2/1, nr. 2149):  
*Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (IDC), 1985, 1 microfiche. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).  
 (2) *Monogr. Cerast.* ... 1841 (TL-2/1, nr. 2150):  
*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Pub.), [1987?], 2 microfiches  
 (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8263A3-8264C1"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).  
 (3) *Géogr. bot. Doubs* ... 1844 (L-2/1, nr. 2152):  
*Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (IDC), 1985, 1 microfiche. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).  
 (4) *Flore France prosp.* ... 1846 (TL-2/1, nr. 2153):  
*Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (IDC), 1985, 1 microfiche. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) One of several collaborators with F. Schultz in preparing text to accompany the exsiccatae *Fl. Gall. Germ. exs.* ... 1836-1840 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.292).  
 (2) Editor of E. Michalet, *Hist. nat. Jura Bot.* ... 1864 (TL-2/3, nr. 5956).  
 (3) Grenier, C., "*Contributions à la flore de France* ... Paris (Librairie J.B. Baillièrre et Fils)" is a collection of reprints bound with a t.p. and printed "Table des matières". *Copy*: HH. –  
*Note*: The same publisher issued a similarly titled volume for D. Godron (see above).

**37.128.** *Souvenirs botaniques des environs des Eaux-Bonnes* ... Extrait des Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux ... 1837. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Jun 1837 (header p. [1], p. [1]-16. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Actes Soc. Linn. Bordeaux* 9: 11-30. 1837.

**37.129.** *Observations botaniques, ... N<sup>o</sup>. 1. Thalictrum macrocarpum* ... Académie des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Besançon ... 1838. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1838, p. 117-150, *pl.* 1 (uncol. lith). *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Acad. Sci. Besançon Séance Publique* [24 Aug] 1838: 117-150, *pl.* 1. 1838.

**37.130.** *Observations sur les genera Moenchia et Malachium* ... [Extrait des Mémoires de l'Académie des Sciences ...] ... Besançon ... 1839. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1839 (read 28 Jan 1839), p. [1]-8. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Acad. Sci. Besançon Séance Publique* [28 Jan] 1839: 182-187. 1839.

**37.131.** *Fragment d'une monographie des Cerastium* ... Académie des Sciences, Belles-Lettres et Arts de Besançon ... 1839. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1839, (p. 103 signed 25 Sep 1839), p. 102-125. *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Acad. Sci. Besançon Séance Publique* [24 Aug] 1839: 102-125. 1839. – Text abstracted in *Flora* 23(1): 266-272. 7 Jan 1840.

**37.132.** *Alsine – Arenaria – Moehringia bavarica* ... Extrait des Mémoires de la Société d'Emulation du Doubs ... 1841. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1841 (in journal), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [31]-38, 1 *pl.* (unnumb. lith., "J. Grenier, sculp."). *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs* 1(3-4): 31-38, 1 *pl.* 1841.

**37.133.** *Cerastium fischeri* Grenier ... [Extrait des Mémoires de la Société d'Emulation du Doubs.] 1843. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1843 (Dec 1842-Jul 1843 in journal), cover, p. [1, unnumb.], 1 *pl.* (uncol. lith.).

*Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs* 3(4-5): 31, 1 pl. 1843.

*Note:* A correction is pasted over the species epithet on the plate.

**37.134.** *Notes critiques* sur les *Polygala* de France et quelques espèces voisines ... Extrait de la *Revue Botanique* ... 1847. Oct.

*Publ.:* Apr 1847, p. [1]-4. *Copies:* G, HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Bot. Recueil Mens.* 2: 417-421. 1847.

**37.135.** *Discours de réception* de M. Grenier à l'Académie de Besançon. Fragment de voyage botaniques dans les Alpes de Dauphiné ... Besançon (Imprimerie de Sainte-Agathe) 1849. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1849 (read 30 Jan 1849), p. [1]-76. *Copies:* G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Acad. Sci. Besançon Séance Publique* 1849: 12-39, 43-87. 1850 [i.e. 1849].

**37.136.** *Hieracium* ... [Paris ... 1850] Oct.

*Publ.:* 30 Sep 1850 ("Tirage du 30 septembre 1850"), p. [343]-392. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J.C.M. Grenier & D.A. Godron, *Fl. France* 2: 343-392. Nov 1850 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2154).

**37.137.** *Notices botaniques* ... Besançon (Imprimerie de Dodivers et C<sup>ie</sup>) 1854. Oct.

*Co-author:* Godron, Dominique Alexandre (1807-1880), see TL-2/1: 961-962 and IH 2: 229. *Publ.:* 1854 (read 22 Mar 1854), p. [1]-4. *Copies:* HH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs*, sér. 2, 3: 12-15. 1854.

*Ref.:* Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 1(1): 29. after Jun (sero) 1854 (rev.).

**37.138.** *Florula Massiliensis advena*. Florule Exotique des environs de Marseille ... Besançon (Dodivers et C<sup>ie</sup>) 1857. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1857 (read 13 Jan 1857), p. [1]-48. *Copies:* HH, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs*, sér. 3, 2: 387-434. 1857.

*Suppl.:* [1860] ... Supplément à la Florule Exotique des environs de Marseille, ... D'après les plantes recueillies par MM. Blaise et Roux ... Besançon (Imp. Dodivers et C<sup>ie</sup>). Oct.

*Publ.:* 1860, p. [1]-24. *Copy:* HH. – Id., sér. 3, 4: 369-392. 1860.

**37.139.** *Recherches sur quelques Orchidées* des environs de Toulon ou notes dédiguées d'après les plants vivants ... Besançon (Imp. Dodivers et C<sup>ie</sup>) 1859. Oct.

*Communicated by:* M. Philippe, Dir. of the Botanic Garden of the Imperial Navy at St.-Mandier, nr. Toulon-sur-Mer.

*Publ.:* 1860 (p. [5] signed 13 Aug 1859), p. [3=t.p.], [5]-14. *Copies:* G, HH, HH-Ames (detached), K, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs*, sér. 3, 4: 395-404. 1860.

**37.140.** *Recherches sur le Posidonia caulini* (Konig [sic]) ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1860. Oct.

*Publ.:* Dec 1860 (read 25 Mai 1860), Feb-Mar 1861 (read 8 Jun 1860 & 22 Jun 1860 [3<sup>rd</sup> part]) (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 586. Nov 1985), p. [1]-16. *Copies:* G(2), HH, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 7(5): 362-367, 7(6): 419-426, 7(6): 448-452. 1860.

**37.141.** *Annotations sur quelques Sedum de France* ... Paris [Extrait de la Société botanique de France] 1863. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1863 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 588. Nov 1985, p. 8 signed Apr 1863, read 8 Mai 1863), p. [1]-8. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 10(5): 250-257. 1863.

**37.142.** *Annotations sur quelques Sedum de France ...* Besançon (Imp. Dodivers et C<sup>ie</sup>) [1864], Oct.

*Publ.*: 1864, p. [1]-11. *Copies*: HH, NY.

*Note*: (1) "Ce travail ayant paru dans le Bulletin de la Soc. bot. de France, année 1863, page 250 [see above], et ayant été en grande partie reproduit dans ma *Flore de la chaîne des monts Jura ...*", i.e. *Fl. Jurass. ...* 1865-1875 (TL-2/1, nr. 2156). (2) This is a "corrected" version of the previous reprint (nr. 37.141) with the author changing his opinion of one of the species of *Sedum*.

**37.143.** *Note sur le Dioscorea pyrenaica* Bub. et Bord ... Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1866. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr-Mai (prim.) 1868 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 591. Nov 1985, p. 380 date 21 Jul 1866, read 27 Jul 1866), p. [380]-383, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith., "A. Riocreux, del. & lith.").

*Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 13(CRS 5): 380-383, *pl. 1*. 1866 [i.e. 1868].

**37.144.** *Tableau analytique des familles de la flore de France ...* Paris (F. Savy ...) 1874. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1874 (read 17 Mai 1873), p. [1]-27. *Copies*: G, HH, NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Émul. Doubs*, sér. 4, 8: 99-123. 1874.

**Grenzebach, Myrle Eunice** (1902-1986), American botanist, born 20 Jun 1902, A.B. 1924 Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio, M.Sc. 1925 Washington Univ., St. Louis, Missouri (under J.M. Greenman), married Lawrence Dewey Sherod (1898-1984) and became a housewife in Ohio, died Oct 1986 in Ohio. (*Grenzeb.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 242; Barnhart 2: 84; Hortus 3: 1207; Kew 2: 504; Langman p. 335; Tucker 3: 126.

BIOFILE: [Moore, G.T.], 1925. *Missouri Bot. Gard. Bull.* 13: 17.

[Moore, G.T.], 1926. *Missouri Bot. Gard. Bull.* 14: 16-17.

**37.145.** *A revision of the genus Bouchea* (exclusive of *Chascanum*) ... Reprinted from the *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden ...* 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 8 Mai 1926 (issue date on p. 71), cover-t.p., p. 71-100, *pl. 8-12* (uncol. lith., 1 fold., 1 part phot.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 13(1): 71-100, *pl. 8-12*. 1926.

*Note*: Based on her master's thesis, which was supervised by Jesse More Greenman (1867-1951), see TL-2/1: 997 and above.

\***Greshoff, Maurits** (1862-1909), Dutch botanist and phytochemist, born 11 Oct 1862 in The Hague, studied at Univ. of Utrecht, doctorate 1887 Univ. of Jena, medical service, Dutch E. Indian Army and sent to the Botanic Gardens, Buitenzorg, Dutch E. Indies (now Indonesia) 1888-1892, where he studied Indian poisonous plants, returned to The Netherlands for health reasons in 1892, asst. 1895 and ultimately dir. 1901-1909, Koloniaal Museum Haarlem, died 8 [9?] Dec 1909 in Haarlem. (*Greshoff*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BO (few), L (55 Fungi).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 242; Backer p. 244; Barnhart 2: 84; BL 1: 251, 298; BM 2: 733, 6: 409; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 152 (as "Mauritz"); CSP 15: 454; IH 2: 239; JW (1): 443, 2: 191, 3: 352, 5: 240; Kew 2: 504; Langman p. 335-336; LS 33.779-33.780a;

Moebius p. 206; NI Suppl. p. 36; Portr. 3: 505; Rehder 5(index): 340; SK 1: 200, 4(2): cxxvii; TL-1: 182; TL2/1: 1001, indices 2/4, Suppl. 4; Tucker 1: 300.

BIOFILE: Anon., Trop. Life 2: 42. 1906 (portr.); Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1909: 424-425.

1910; Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 3: 47. 1910; Teysmannia 21: 1-2. 1910. (portr.)

Bosz, J.E.Q. & F.K. van Iterson, 1910. Bull. Kolon. Mus. 45: 13-42. (bibl., portr.)

Bosz, J.E.Q. & F.K. van Iterson, 1910. Chem. Weekbl. 7: 231-249. (bibl.)

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 142; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 201.

Jansen, P. et al., 1943. Ned. Kruidk. Arch., Deel 53: 240. (as "Greshoff, M.")

Sirks, M.J., 1915. Indisch natuuronderzoek: 233-239. (portr.)

NOTE: *Schets. nutt. Ind. Pl.* ... 1894-1900 [1901] (TL-2/1, nr. 2158) is now available in microfilm:

*Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), [19-], 1 reel (35 mm).

*Copy*: LC (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Edited:

(1) *Rumphius Gedenboek: 1702-1902* ... 1902 (TL-2/4: 986-989); and

(2) *Nieuw plantk. woordenb. Ned.-Indië* ... ed. 1, 1909 (see TL-2/4, nr. 8391 and Suppl. 4, nr. 26.618), a posthumous publication by Frederik Sigismund Alexander de Clercq (1842-1906) that was also republished by A.A. Pulle in 1927.

**37.146.** *Kamferproductie in Nederl.-Indië* ... [reprinted from Teysmannia] 1890. Oct.

*Publ.*: 13 Aug 1890 (date on p. 287), p. [278]-287. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Teysmannia 1: 278-287. 1890.

*Note*: pertains to *Dryobalanops*.

**37.147.** *Verslag van het onderzoek naar de Plantenstoffen von Nederlandsch-Indië* ... Batavia (Landsdrukkerij) 1890-1898. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: 4 Nov 1890 (issue date on p. 127), p. [i=t.p.], [iii=contents], [1]-127. *Copy*: HH. – In series, Meded. Lands Plantentuin 7: 1-127. 1890.

2: 1 Nov 1898 (issue date on p. 8 of index.), t.p., p. [i]-iii [=pref.], 1-199, 1 pl. (fold.), [1]-8 [=index]. *Copy*: HH. – In series, Meded. Lands Plantentuin 25: 1-199. 1898.

*Note*: Pages [195]-199, incl. pl. 1 (fold.) are a paper by "Prof. Dr. A.W. Wichmann" titled "Kristollographische Aanteekeningen".

**37.148.** *Boeloe ongko (Artocarpus venenosa Zoll. & Mor.)* ... [reprinted from Teysmannia] 1891. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891, p. [1]-6. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Teysmannia 1: 526-532. 1891.

**37.149.** *De waarde van kola vergeleken met die van eenige andere genotmiddelen* ... [reprinted from Teysmannia] 1891. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891, p. [1]-2 [=629-630], 631-640. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Teysmannia 2: 629-640. 1891.

**37.150.** *Campêche-hout* [in *Nederlandische-Indië*]. ... Batavia (G. Kolff & Co.) 1891. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891 (p. 761 signed 21 Nov 1891), cover (identif.), p. 761-770. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from Teysmannia 2: 761-770. 1891.

*Note*: pertains to *Haematoxylon campechianum* L.

**37.151.** *Aanteekeningen over "Dempo-lelet"* ... Reprinted from *Geneeskundig Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië* ... 1891. Oct.

*Publ.*: Aug 1891 (signed p. 3), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Geneesk. Tijdschr. Nederl.-Indie* 31(5-6): 581-584. 1891.

**37.152.** *Chineesche Planten in verband met Nederlandsch-Indië beschouwd ...* Amsterdam (J.H. de Bussy) 1894, Oct.

*Publ.*: 1894, cover-t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copy*: L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *De Indisch Mercur* 15: 70-92. 1894.

**Grész, János** [Joannes, Johann, John, Jean] (1813-1885), Hungarian botanist, died 19 Feb 1885 in Csáktornya. (*Grész*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 84; BN p. 175; Futak-Domin p. 223; Pritzel 3348.

BIOFILE: [Coulter, J.M.], 1885. *Bot. Gaz.* 10: 297.

Kanitz, A., 1863. *Gesch. Bot. Ungarn.*: 119-120.

**37.153.** *Dissertatio inauguralis medico-botanica de Potentillis Hungariae, Croatiae, Transylvaniae, Dalmatiae, et litoralis Hungarici ...* Pestini (Typis Josephi Beimel) 1837. Oct. (*Dissert. Potentillis*).

*Publ.*: Jul 1837 (date of defense), p. [i]-viii, [9]-30, [31, theses]. *Copies*: G, WU.

**Greter, Fintan** (Pater) (1899-1984), Swiss bryologist and priest, born 21 Mar 1899 in Ebikon (Kt. Luzern), studied theology and became a Benedictine priest, also studied botany, Univ. of Freiburg, died 14 Mai 1984 in Priesterseminar Luzern. (*Greter*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Engelberg (Stiftsschule).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 242; Frahm&E. p. 149-150 (portr.); IH 2: 239; Roon p. 46; SBC p. 121.

BIOFILE: Geissler, P., 1984. *Bryol. Times* 28: 2.

Zoller, H., 1985. *Bot. Helvet.* 95: 1-3. (portr.)

**37.154.** *Die Laubmoose des oberen Engelbergertales. ...* [Engelberg, Switzerland] (Stiftsdruckerei Engelberg) 1936. Oct. in half-sheets. (*Laubmoose Engelbergertales*).

*Publ.*: 15 Jul 1936 (on back of thesis t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [1]-312, 1 map (col., fold.).

*Copies*: BM (n.v.), G, MO, NY (n.v.), USDA.

*Note*: (1) Inaugural dissertation Univ. of Freiburg. (2) There also is a 1936 printing (with a different t.p and only 311 p.), a commercial issue, without the author's "Lebenslauf [Vita]". *Copies*: MO, NY (n.v.).

**Grevel, Wilhelm** (1869-[after 1930]), German botanist, born 8 Apr 1869 in Steele an der Ruhr (Rheinland), doctorate 1897 Heidelberg. (*W. Grevel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 85; CSP 15: 456; Kew 2: 505.

**37.155.** *Anatomische Untersuchungen über die Familie Diapensiaceae ...* Cassel (Druck von Gebr. Gotthelft)/Abdruck aus "Botanisches Centralblatt" Band LXIX ... 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1897, p. [1]-42, [43-44], 1 pl. *Copies*: G, K (part) (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and

to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 69(9): 257-267, *pl. 1*. 24 Feb 1897; 69(10): 309-315. 4 Mar 1897; 69(11): 342-347. 11 Mar 1897; 69(12): 369-377. 17 Mar 1897; 69(13): 401-411. 24 Mar 1897.

*Note:* This was the author's Inaugural dissertation.

**Grevelink, Arnold Hermann Bisschop** (a.k.a. Bisschop Grevelink, A.H.) (1811-1882), Dutch naval officer and economic botanist, spent one year in Curaçao and seven years in St. Eustatius (Netherland Antilles), and briefly was government resident and dir. of a government school in Soerabaya, E. Java, returned to The Netherlands 1873, died in Amsterdam, "... een *selfmade man*". (*Grevelink*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: L.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: BL 1: 105, 298; BM 2: 733; Rehder 5(index): 341; Tucker 1: 300; SK 1: 59 (as "Bisschop").

BIOFILE: Praamstra, O., 2002. Indische letteren 17(1-2): 25-34. (n.v.)

**37.156.** *Kruidkundig Woordenboekje en verklaring van botanische Termen tot Handleiding van de Flora Indiae Batavae ... Te Pasoeroean* (Weyermans & Co.) 1859. Oct. on half sheets.

*Publ.:* Jul 1859 (date of pref.), p. i-v, [1]-122, [i]-v [=addenda]. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L.

**37.157.** *Planten van Nederlandsche-Indië bruikbaar voor Handel, Nijverheid en Geneeskunde ...* Amsterdam (J. H. de Bussy) 1883. Oct.

*Editor:* Winkler Prins, Anthony (1817-1908), Dutch writer.

*Publ.:* 1882 (p. vi signed Nov 1882), p. [i], [iii]-vi, [vii], [i]-xlviii. [1]-876. *Copies:* BM (lost in fire) (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), MO, US, USDA. *Microfilm:* Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ. Library), 1993, on part of 1 reel (35 mm, low reduction). *Copy:* (n.v.).

*Note:* Published posthumously.

*Ref.:* Anon., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 5: 133. 5 Sep 1884 (noticed, "with 924 p.").

\***Greville, Robert Kaye** (1794-1866), Scottish botanist, social activist and painter, born 13 Dec 1794 in Bishop Auckland (Durham), studied medicine in London and Edinburgh but acquiring independent means chose not to practice, joined the Wernerian Natural History Society 1819 and made frequent botanical excursions to the Scottish Highlands, F.R.S.E. 1821, LL.D. 1824 Univ. of Glasgow, F.L.S. 1827, president, Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 1836, 1846 and 1865, an active opponent of slavery and advocate of temperance, elected M.P. for Edinburgh 1856, resorted to painting landscapes of the Scottish Highlands when other financial resources diminished, died 4 Jun 1866 in Murrayfield, Edinburgh. (*Grevelink*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: E (incl. *ill.*); in addition B (*alg.*), BM (incl. diatom types, purchased 1866), FH, GL (transferred to E), K, NME, PH, WAR, YRK. – *Exsiccatae: Algae britannicae, dried specimens of ... algae ...* (fasc. i, nos. 1-24. 1824, fasc. ii(?) nos.? 1833), sets at B, BR, C, CGE, FH, HBG, L, LD, MASS. – Papers in Edinburgh Univ. Library (Special Collections Division); corr. in many collections, incl. K, Natural History Museum (London) (incl. corr. with George Arnott), NY (e.g. William Wilson (1800-1869) and John Torrey papers), P, etc. Also corr. with C. Darwin.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 4: 629-630; Ainsworth p. 71, 227, 313; Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. ed. 6: 249; APN p. 242; Baillon 2: 742; Barnhart 2: 85; BB p. 130-131; Blunt, rev. ed.: 264; BM 2: 733; Bossert p. 153; Clokie p. 174; CSP 3: 12-14, 7: 836; Des-

mond p. 268-269, ed. 2: 297; De Toni 1: liii-liv, 4: xxv; DNB 23: 164-166; Ewan Pap. p. 83; GFB p. 184 (index); GR p. 375; GR cat. p. 64; Hawsworth p. 182; Herder p. 453 (index); Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 152; Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 700; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 239; Jackson p. 553 (index); Kelly p. 93; Kent p. 57, ed. 2: 154; KR p. 244; Lenley p. 188, 458; LS 10.362-10.369; MD p. 124-135, 158-160; Moebius p. 89; MW p. 143; NAF 7(15): 1066, 9(6): 437; NI 2: 72; Nordstedt p. 16; Portr. 3: 505; PR ed. 1: 3869-3872, ed. 2: 3550-3553; Rehder 5(index): 341; SBC p. 121; SO p. 25 (index); Sotheby 1: 244; TL-1: 518 (index); TL-2/1: 1001-1004, indices 2/2, 2/3, 2/4, Suppl. 1; Tucker 1: 300; Urban-Berl. p. 264, 276, 300, Suppl. 1; Zander ed. 10: 665, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Gard. Chron. 1866: 538, 9 Jun 1866; Flora 49: 335, 18 Aug 1866; Quart. J. Microscop. Sci., n.s., 23: 199-200, 1866; Leopoldina 6: 25, 1867; *In*, S. Devlin-Thorp (ed.), Scotland's cultural heritage, vol. 1: [1] p. 1981. (bibl., portr.)  
 Balfour, J.H., 1866. Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 8: 463-476.  
 Barnhart, J.H., 1921. Mem. Torrey Bot. Club 16: 294. [Schweinitz-Torrey corr.]  
 Fletcher, H.R., 1970. Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh: 301. (index)  
 Fryxell, G., 1975. Beih. Nova Hedwigia 35: 361. [diatoms]  
 Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 85.  
 Hewson, H., 1999. Australia-300 years Bot. illus.: 92, 93, 203 (note 3).  
 Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 78.  
 Karg, A.L. & M.T. Stieber, 1988. Huntia 8(1): 72. (index)  
 Koster, J.Th., 1969. Taxon 18: 553.  
 Lawley, M., 2004. Field Bryology 84: 13-16. (portr.)  
 Matheson, C., 1966. J. Soc. Bibliogr. Nat. Hist. 4(5): 253-266. (corr. with G.B. Sowerby)  
 Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 151.  
 Michael, A.D., 1895. J. Roy. Microsc. Soc. 1895: 13.  
 Milner, J.D., 1906. Cat. portraits Kew: 54.  
 Morton, A.G., 1986. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 45: 12.  
 Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 74.  
 Sayre, G., 1977. Bryologist 80: 509.  
 Seemann, B.C., 1866. J. Bot. 4: 238.  
 Watling, B., 1990. Mycologist 4: 73. (portr.)  
 Williams, D.M., 1988. Bull. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Bot. 18(1): 1-148, *pl. 1-74*. [Greville diatom herb.]  
 Womersley, H.B.S. 1956. Austral. J. Mar. Freshwater Res. 7: 346. [Australian alg. types]  
 Woodward, B.B., 1907. Hist. Geol. Soc. London: 329.  
 Wornardt, W.W., 1968. Intl. direct. Diatomists: 33.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Grevilleanum* L.C. Beck & Emmons (1826); Mount Greville, Queensland, Australia, which was named by Allan Cunningham (1791-1839) in 1828.

NOTE: Microforms (or previously uncited microform versions) are available of:

(1) *Tent. meth. musc.* ... 1822-1826 (TL-2/1, nr. 2159):

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12361F6-12363B5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(2) *Scott. crypt. fl.* ... [1822-]1823-1828 (TL-2/1, nr. 2160):

*Microfilm*: London (British Library), 1985, 2 reels (811 fr., 35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

(3) *Fl. edin.* ... 1824 (TL-2/1, nr. 2161):

(a) *Microfiche*: Wakefield, Yorks., United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19-], *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Co. AG)/New York, New York (distributed by Clearwater Pub. Co.), [198-?], 9 microfiches, 9x13 cm. *Copy*: (n.v.). (c) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 7 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "12363C4-12369A6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(4) *Alg. brit.* ... 1830 (TL-2/1, nr. 2162):

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches, (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8264C5-8267G4"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Greville was co-author with W.J. Hooker of:

(a) *Sketch of the characters of the species of mosses belonging to the genera Orthotrichum* ... 1824;

(b) *On the genus Tortula, of the order Musci* ... 1824;

(c) *Hookeria* ... 1825 (TL-2/2, nr. 2995);

(d) *Calymperes* ... 1825 (TL-2/2, nr. 2996); and

(e) *Icon. filic.* ... [1827-](1831)[-1832] (TL-2/2, nr. 3002).

(2) In addition to illustrating his own works, Greville contributed plates to:

(a) Wm. Curtis [et. seq.], *Bot. Mag.* ... 1824-1834 (see TL-2/1, nr. 1290);

(b) W.J. Hooker, *Fl. bor-amer.* ... [1829] 1833-1840, (TL-2/2, nr. 3003);

(c) W.J. Hooker, *Bot. misc.* ... 1830-1833 (TL-2/2, nr. 2999);

(d) H.D. Roger, *Geol. Pennsylvania* ... 1858 (TL-2/4, nr. 9435);

(e) E.J. Ravenscroft, *Pinet. brit.* ... [1863-]1884, 3 vols. (TL-2/4, nr. 8685); and

(f) [According to Desmond, ed. 2] J. Sowerby & J.E. Smith, *Engl. bot.* ... Suppl. vol. 1 (1831, pl. 2666), Id. Suppl. vol. 2 (1834, pl. 2717), see TL-2/5, nr. 12.221.

(3) Greville assisted in arranging the "Cryptogamia" for J.C. Loudon, *Hort. brit.* ... ed. 1, 1830 (A.T. Whittemore, pers. comm.); Id., ed. 2, ... 1832; Id., New Edition [i.e. ed. 3] ... 1839, see TL-2/3, nr. 5027; and *Suppl. Hort. brit.* ... 1850, see TL-2/3, nr. 5033.

(4) Greville contributed to the following works by Hugh Murray (1779-1846) et al.:

(a) *Historical and descriptive account of British India* ... 1832; and

(b) *An historical and descriptive account of British America* ... 1839.

**37.158.** *On the leaves, capsule and root of Buxbaumia aphylla* ... Edinburgh (Publ. by the Society) 1821. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1821 (in journal, p. 448 signed 30 Oct 1820, read 2 Dec 1820), p. 442-449, pl. 21 (col. copper engr., "R.K. Greville delin."). *Copies*: Buck (photocopy), FH (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. 3: 442-449, pl. 21. 1821.

**37.159.** *A monograph of the genus Erineum* ... Edinburgh (Printed for A. Constable) 1821 [1822?]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1821 [1822?], p. [1]-12, pl. 2-3 (uncol. copper engr., "R.K. Greville del."). *Copies*: GL (n.v.), K. *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1979, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Edinburgh Philos. J. 6: 71-82, [2] pl. 1822.

*Note*: According to Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. ed. 6: 249, *Erineum* Pers. (1822) is "based on outgrowth caused by mites (Arachnida)"; see also ING 2: 635. 1979.

**37.160.** *Descriptions of seven new Scottish fungi* ... Edinburgh (A. Constable & Co.) 1822. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1822 (signed 31 Dec 1821), p. [1]-7, pl. 5 (uncol. copper engr., "R.K. Greville del.").

*Copies*: FH (detached, serial paging), K, NY – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. 4: 67-73, pl. [5]. 1822.

**37.161.** *A description of a new species of Grimmia, found in Scotland* ... Edinburgh (Publ. by the Society) 1822. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1822 (p. 4 signed 6 Jan 1822, read 12 Jan 1822), p. [1]-4, pl. 6 (uncol. copper engr., "R.K. Greville del."). *Copies*: Buck (photocopy, serial paging), FH (detached, serial paging), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. 4(1): 87-90, pl. 6. 1822.

- 37.162.** *A description of two new plants of the order Algæ, found in Scotland ...* Edinburgh (Publ. by the Society) 1822. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1822 (p. 7 signed 20 Jan 1822, read 26 Jan 1822), p. [1]-7, *pl.* 8 (col. copper engr., "R.K. Greville del."). *Copies:* FH (detached from serial), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. 4(1): 213-217, *pl.* 8. 1822.
- 37.163.** *Descriptions of the esculent fungi of Great Britain, with observations ...* [Edinburgh (Wernerian Natural-History Society)] 1823. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1823 (p. 382 signed 12 Dec 1822, read 28 Dec 1822), p. 339-382. *Copies:* FH, L (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. 4(2): 339-382. 1823.
- 37.164.** *Descriptions of some new plants belonging to the orders Musci and Hepaticæ ...* New York ... 1825. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1825 (read 30 Mai 1825), p. 271-278, *pl.* 23 (uncol. copper engr., "R.K. Greville delin."). *Copies:* Buck (photocopy), FH (detached), US (detached? incomplete). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Ann. Lyceum Nat. Hist. New York 1(2): 271-278, *pl.* 23. 1825.
- 37.165.** *Descriptions of two new species of Musci, belonging to the genera Neckera and Hypnum ...* Edinburgh (Publ. by the Society) 1826. Oct.  
*Publ.:* ca. 2 Jan 1826 (in journal, read 30 Apr 1825), p. 481-484, *pl.* 14 (uncol. copper engr., "R.K. Greville del."). *Copies:* Buck (photocopy), FH (detached?) – Detached (?) and to be cited from Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. 5(2): 481-484, *pl.* 14. 1826.
- 37.166.** *Some account of the red snow of the Arctic regions, (Protococcus nivalis, Ag.) ...* Extracted from the Scottish Cryptogamic Flora ... Oct.  
*Publ.:* Mai 1826, cover-t.p., p. [1]-17, [fig. legend], *fig. 1* [= *pl.* 1] (col. copper engr.). *Copy:* K.
- 37.167.** *Descriptiones novarum specierum ex Algarum Ordine ...* Nova Acta ... Leop. Carol. ... 1829. Qu.  
*Publ.:* 1829, cover-t.p., p. [423]-424, *pl.* 26 (chromolith., "D. Greville del."). *Copies:* FH, NY. – Reprinted from Nova Acta Phys.-Med. Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. Nat. Cur. 14(Part II): 423-424, *pl.* 26. 1829.  
*Note:* Author is given as R.A. (sic) Greville.
- 37.168.** *Description of two new Species of Marine Algæ ...* From the Edinburgh Journal of Natural and Geographical Science ... [1831]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1831, p. [1]-3, *pl.* 4 (uncol. copper engr., "R.K.G. delin!"). *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Edinburgh J. Nat. Geogr. Sci., ser. 2, 3: ... 1831.
- 37.169.** *Enumeratio Filicum ...* [London (J. Murray)] 1831. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Hooker, William Jackson (Sir) (1785-1865), see TL-2/2: 283-301 and IH 2: 285.  
*Publ.:* 1831, cover (blank), p. [1]-44. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Misc. 2: 360-403. ante 10 Sep 1831.  
 "Additions and corrections to the ...": 1832, p. 104-109. *Copy:* no reprint seen. – Id. 3: 104-109. ante 3 Mar 1832.  
 "Additions and corrections to the ...": 1833, p. 45-61. *Copy:* K. – Id. 3: 216-232. 1 Mar 1833.
- 37.170.** VIII. *On the botanical characters of the British oaks ...* Edinburgh ... 1844. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1844 (read 11 Mar 1841), p. 65-69, *pl.* 4-5 (uncol., fold. lith.). *Copies:* HH, NY (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 1: 65-69, *pl.* 4-5. 1844.

**37.171.** *Notice of a new species of Dawsonia ...* Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. ... 1847. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1847 (read 11 Mar 1847), p. 226, *pl. 12* (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* Buck (photocopy). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 19: 226, *pl. 12*. 1847. – Republished in Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 3: 9, *pl. 1*. 1850. *Copy:* FH.

*Note:* The plate in both serials bears two sets of numbers, the original one (i.e. 12) and a re-assigned one (i.e. 1).

**37.172.** *Notice of a new species of Spiridens ...* Ann. & Mag. Nat. Hist. ... 1848. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1848 (read 9 Mar 1848), p. 325-326, *pl. 18* (uncol. lith., “Dr. Greville del.”). *Copy:* Buck (photocopy). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, 1: 325-326, *pl. 18*. 1848. – Republished in Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 3: 47-48, *pl. 3*. 1850. *Copy:* FH.

*Note:* (1) In the original paper, the plate number is miscited as “17” in the text (the number transposed with that of a plate in a subsequent paper by Greville). (2) The plate in the Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh bears two sets of numbers, the original one (i.e. 18) and a re-assigned one (i.e. 3).

**37.173.** *Algæ orientales:* – Descriptions of new species belonging to the genus *Sargassum* ... [Edinburgh (The Society)] [1848-1849] 1850. Oct.

*Publ.:* [1848-1849] 1850 (read 13 Jul, 9 Nov, 14 Dec 1848, 11 Jan, 8 Feb 1849 and 12 Apr 1849), 2 pts. in 1 [p. 85-102, 229-232], *pl. 6-11, 15* (uncol. copper engr., “Dr. Greville del.”). *Copies:* FH (detached?), NY. – Reprinted from Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 3: 85-102, *pl. 6-11*, Id.: 229-232, *pl. 15*. 1850. – Originally published in and to be cited from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, 2(9): 203-206, *pl. 4*. Sep 1848, (10): 274-277, *pl. 5*. Oct 1848, (12): 431-434, *pl. 13*. Dec 1848; ser. 2, 3(14): 106-109, *pl. 4*. Feb 1849, (15): 216-219, *pl. 9*. Mar 1849, (16): 254-257, *pl. 10*. Apr 1849, (17): 503-506, *pl. 11*. Mai 1849.

*Note:* The reprints at FH and NY are from the Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh, which in turn is a republication of the original series of articles in the Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. The plates in the former bear two sets of numbers, the original ones and re-assigned numbers.

**37.174.** Remarks on some algæ belonging to the genus *Caulerpa* ... Edinburgh ... 1853. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1853 (read 14 Apr 1853), p. 197-199, *pl. 3-4* (uncol. copper engr., “R.K. Greville del.”). *Copy:* FH (detached?). – Detached (?) from Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 5: 197-199, *pl. 3-4*. 1853. – Originally published and to be cited from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, 12(67): 1-4, *pl. 1-2*. 1853.

*Note:* The plates in the the Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh bear two sets of numbers, the original ones (i.e. 1-2) and re-assigned ones (i.e. 3-4). (2) The text in the reprinted article was not corrected to reflect the changes in plate numbers.

**37.175.** Notice of the discovery of *Desmarestia Dresnayi* on the coast of Ireland ... Edinburgh ... 1858. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1858 (read 12 Jan 1854), p. 1-2, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* FH (detached?). – Detached (?) and to be cited from Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 5: 1-2, *pl. 1*. 1858. – Originally published and to be cited from Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 2, 13(76): 292-294, *pl. 14*. 1854.

*Note:* The plate in the Trans. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh bears two sets of numbers, the original one (i.e. 14) and a re-assigned one (i.e. 1).

**37.176.** Descriptions of some *new species* and *varieties* of *Naviculæ*, &c., observed in Californian guano ... Edinburgh (Printed by Neill and Company) 1859. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jul 1859 (p. [1] & in journal), p. [1]-8, *pl. 4* (uncol. lith., “R.K.G. del.”). *Copy:* BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from Edinburgh New Philos. J., ser. 2, 10: 25-30, *pl. 4*. 1859.

- 37.177.** Description of *new species* of *British Diatomaceæ*, chiefly observed by the late Professor Gregory ... [London ... 1859]. Oct.  
*Subject:* Gregory, William (1803-1858), Scottish chemist also interested in mesmerism, see Desmond ed. 2: 297.  
*Publ.:* 1859, p. [1]-8, *pl. 6* (part. col. lith., "R.K.G. del."). *Copies:* BM, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Quart. J. Microscop. Sci.* 7: 79-86, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 6*. 1859.
- 37.178.** Descriptions of *Diatomaceæ* observed in *Californian guano* ... [London ... 1959]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1859, p. [1]-12, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 7-8* (uncol. lith., "R.K.G., del. Tuffen West, sc.").  
*Copy:* BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Quart. J. Microscop. Sci.* 7: 155-166, [i, fig. legends], *pl. 7-8*. 1859.
- 37.179.** On *Plagiogramma*, a *new genus* of *Diatomaceæ*... [London ... 1859]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1859, p. [1]-5, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 10* (uncol. lith., "R.K.G., del. Tuffen West, sc.").  
*Copies:* BM, FH (detached, serial paging). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Quart. J. Microscop. Sci.* 7: 207-211, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 10*. 1859.
- 37.180.** On *Campylodiscus*, &c. ... [London] 1860. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1860, p. [1]-4, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith., "R.K.G., del. Tuffen West, sc."). *Copy:* BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Roy. Microscop. Soc. London*, ser. 2, 8: 29-32, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 1*. 1860.  
*Note:* Communicated by Freeman Clarke Samuel Roper (1819-1896), see TL-2/4: 879 and IH 2: 783.
- 37.181.** A *monograph* of the genus *Asterolampra*, including *Asteromphalus* and *Spatangidium* ... [London] 1860. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1860 (read 14 Mar 1860), p. [1]-23, *pl. 3-4* part. col. lith. with letterpress, "R.K. Greville, del. Tuffen West, sc."). *Copies:* FH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Roy. Microscop. Soc. London*, ser. 2, 8: 102-124, [i, fig. legends], *pl. 3-4*. 1860.  
*Note:* Communicated by Freeman Clarke Samuel Roper (1819-1896), see TL-2/4: 879 and IH 2: 783.
- 37.182.** On the *Asterolampræ* of the *Barbadoes deposit* ... [London] 1862. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1862, p. [1]-15, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 7-8* (uncol. lith., "R.K. Greville, del. Tuffen West, sc."). *Copies:* BM, FH (detached, serial paging). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Roy. Microscop. Soc. London*, n.s., 10: 41-55, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 7-8*. 1862.
- 37.183.** A *monograph* of the genus *Auliscus* ... [London] 1863. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1863 (read 11 Mar 1863), p. [1]-18, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 2-3* (uncol. lith., "R.K. Greville, del. G. Jarman, sc."). *Copies:* BM, FH (detached, serial paging). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Roy. Microscop. Sci.*, n.s., 11: 36-53, [i, fig. legend], *pl. 2-3*. 1863.  
*Note:* Communicated by Freeman Clarke Samuel Roper (1819-1896), see TL-2/4: 879 and IH 2: 783.
- 37.184.** *Descriptions of new and rare diatoms*. Series IX[-XX] ... [London] ... 1863[-1866] Oct.  
*Publ. [IX]:* Jul 1863 (in journal?, read 13 Mai 1863), p. [63]-76, *pl. 4-5* (uncol. lith. with letterpress, "R.K. Greville, del. G. Jarman, sc."). *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Quart. J. Microscop. Sci.*, n.s., 11: 63-76, *pl. 4-5*. 1863.  
*Note:* Communicated by Freeman Clarke Samuel Roper (1819-1896), see TL-2/4: 879 and IH 2: 783.  
*XIV:* Jan 1865 (in journal?, read 9 Nov 1864), p. [1]-10, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith. with letterpress, "R.K. Greville, del'.-on stone by F. Huth"). *Copy:* FH. – Id. 17: 1-10, *pl. 1-2*. 1865.

XV: Apr 1865 (in journal?, read 8 Mar 1865), p. 24-34, *pl.* 3-4 (id.). *Copy*: FH. – Id. 18: 24-34, *pl.* 3-4. 1865.

*Note*: Communicated by Freeman Clarke Samuel Roper (1819-1896), see TL-2/4: 879 and IH 2: 783.

XX: Jul 1866 (in journal?, read 14 Mar 1866), p. 77-86, *pl.* 8-9 (id.). *Copy*: FH (detached). – Detached and to be cited from Id. 23: p. 77-86, *pl.* 8-9. 1866.

**37.185.** *Descriptions of new genera and species of diatoms from Hongkong ...* 1865. Oct. *Publ.*: Jul 1865 (header p. [1] & in journal), p. [1]-7, *pl.* 5 (uncol. lith. by auth.). *Copy*: BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.*, ser. 3, 16(91): 1-7, *pl.* 5. 1865.

**Grey, Charles Hervey** (Lt.-Col.) (né **Hoare**) (1875-1955), British banker, soldier and nurseryman, educated at Eton and New College, Oxford, entered the family's banking business, volunteered and served in the Boer War, afterwards settled in Kent, mobilized and served in the Dardanelles and France during W.W.-I (five times wounded and awarded Distinguished Service Order), adopted the surname "Grey" to comply with "testamentary obligations" 1927, established Hocke Edge (Kent) nurseries in late 1920s, served as commandant of an R.A.F. aerodrome in W.W.-II, moved to Malton (Yorks.) 1945, founded Northern Horticultural Society's garden at Harlow Car nr. Harrogate 1950, died 24 Jul 1955 in Malton. (*Grey*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 242; Desmond p. 269, ed. 2: 298; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 239 ("Grey, C. H./Temperate S. America: (NY)"); Sotheby 1: 249.

BIOFILE: Anon., Times [London] [newspaper]: 25 Jul 1955.

R.J., 1957. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 167(2): 135-136. (obit.)

**37.186.** *Hardy bulbs: including half-hardy bulbs and tuberous and fibrous-rooted plants ...* London (Williams & Norgate Ltd.) 1937-1938, 3 vols. Oct.

*Illus.*: Grey, Cecily (née Grey) (1877-1961), whose second marriage in 1919 was to this author, see Desmond ed. 2: 298; this was also C.H. Hoare's second marriage.

*Publ.* [1]: 1937 (pref. p. 10 signed Jul 1937), ... "Iridaceae", p. [i]-xxvii, [1]-403, 47 *pl.* (incl. 15 *pl.* col., unnumb. & interspersed in text). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), USDA.

2: 1938, ... "Amaryllidaceae, Commelinaceae, Haemodoraceae, Orchidaceae, Scitamineae", p. [i-iv], v [=contents], vii-viii [=list of *pl.*], [1]-368 [glossary, p. 361-366; index, p. 367-368], 47 *pl.* (incl. 10 *pl.* col., unnumb. & interspersed in text). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), USDA.

3: 1938, ... "Liliaceae", p. [i-iv], v-vii [=contents], ix-x [=list of 82 *pl.*], [1]-664 [incl. appendix and glossary], 82 *pl.* (incl. 20 *pl.* col., unnumb. & interspersed in text). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), USDA.

*Note*: Total number of plates in all 3 vols.: 44 (col.) and 132 (uncol.).

*American imprint*: [1]: 1938, ... "Iridaceae", New York (E.P. Dutton & Co., Inc.), p. [i]-xxvi, [1]-403, 47 *pl.* (incl. 15 *pl.* col., unnumb. & interspersed in text). *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA.

*Ref.*: Esson, J.G., *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 39: 189-190. Aug 1938 (rev.).

2: 1938, ... "Amaryllidaceae, Commelinaceae, Haemodoraceae, Orchidaceae, Scitamineae", p. [i]-viii, [1]-368, 47 *pl.* (incl. 10 *pl.* col., unnumb. & interspersed in text). *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY.

*Ref.* [2]: Hayward, W., *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 40: 25. Jan 1939 (rev.).

3: 1938, ... "Liliaceae", p. [i]-x, [1]-664, 82 *pl.* (incl. 20 *pl.* col., unnumb. & interspersed in text). *Copy*: NY.

Ref. [3]: Beal, J.M., Bot. Gaz. 100(4): 875. Jun 1939 (rev.).

Ref. [1-3]: Anon., Ecology 19(4): 580. Oct 1938 (noticed).

Note: The author's galley proofs with his corrections are now at MO.

**Grier, Norman MacDowell** [McDowell] (1890-1951), American biologist, malacologist and psychologist, born 13 Jun 1890 in Pittsburgh, Penn., B.S. 1911, A.M. 1912 and Ph.D. 1919 Univ. of Pittsburgh, Asst., Carnegie Museum, Pittsburgh 1914-1916, Prof. of Biology or Evolution at several colleges and research institutes 1920s-1930s, incl. Washington & Jefferson College, Washington, Penn., Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire, Cold Spring Harbor, New York, Elizabethtown College, Elizabethtown, Penn. and Wagner College, Staten Island, New York, State Social Security Board (Penn.) from 1937, died 26 Dec 1951 in Lebanon, Penn. (*N.M. Grier*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 964; Barnhart 2: 85 (b. "1887"); BL 1: 201, 298; FNA ser. 2, 6: 64; GR p. 220 (as "McDonald"); Hirsch p. 104; LS suppl. 10.034-10.036; Rhodora, index p. 332; Tucker 3: 126.

BIOFILE: Anon., Science, n.s., 52(1332): 134. 1920; Intl. address book botanists: 475. 1931.

Abbott, R.T. (ed.), 1973. Amer. Malacologists: 108.

Johnson, R.J., 1977. Occas. Pap. Mollusks, Mus. Comparative Zool., Harvard. Univ. 4(57): 226-227. (bibl. [mollusks])

**37.187.** A preliminary list of the *fossil plants* occurring in the roof of the *Pittsburgh coal* ... [Reprinted from *Annals of the Carnegie Museum* ...] 1914. Oct.

Publ.: 7 Oct 1914 (issue date on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 125-128. Copies: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 9(1-2): 125-128. 1914.

**37.188.** *Unreported plants from Long Island, N.Y.* ... [Reprinted from *Torreyia* ...] 1924-1925. Oct.

Publ. [Part 1]: Pteridophyta & Spermatophyta, Sep-Oct 1924 (serial rec'd. by US 31 Oct 1924), p. 71-76. Copies: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Torreyia* 24(5): 71-76. 1924.

[Part 2]: Cryptogams, exclusive of Pteridophyta, Jan-Feb 1925 (serial rec'd. by US 27 Feb 1925), p. 5-10. Copies: HH (n.v.), NY. – Id. 25(1): 5-10. 1925. – Also issued as Contribution nr. 7 from the Biological Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.

[Part 3]: Cryptogams, Mar-Apr 1925 (serial rec'd. by US 25 Apr 1925), p. 29-35. Copy: US. – Id. 25(2): 29-35. 1925.

**37.189.** *The native flora of the vicinity of Cold Spring Harbor, L.I., N.Y.* ... [Reprinted ... *American Midland Naturalist* ...] 1925. Oct.

Publ.: 1925, cover-t.p., p. [1]-265. Copies: NY(2). – Reprinted, with change in pagination, from *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 9(5-6): 245-256. Sep-Nov 1924; [Pt. 2] Id. 9(7): 283-318; Jan 1925; [Pt. 3] Id. 9(9): 384-437. Mai 1925; [Pt. 4] Id. 9(10): 513-527. Jul 1925; [Pt. 5] Id. 9(11): 531-563. Sep 1925. – Also issued as Contribution nr. 8 from the Biological Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.

Note: (1) Title on p. [1] "The native flora of the vicinity of Cold Spring Harbor, L.I., New York". (2) Running title "The flora of Cold Spring Harbor". (3) A number of the pages in the reprint (but not in the journal) are blank except for a subtitle "Memorandum", presumably for notes.

Ref.: Taylor, N., *Rhodora* 27(324): 213-215. 17 Feb 1926 (critical rev.).

Skutch, A.F., *Torreyia* 26(2): 37-38. 24 Apr 1926 (rev.).

**37.190.** A List of plants growing under cultivation in the vicinity of Cold Spring Harbor, New York ... [Reprinted ... American Midland Naturalist ...] 1928-1929. Oct.

*Co-author:* Grier, Christine Ruth (1894-1995), his wife.

*Publ. [Part 1]:* Nov 1928-Jan 1929 (serial rec'd. by US 6 Mar 1929, read Dec 1926 B.S.A. meeting), cover-t.p., p. 307-387. *Copies:* BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. Midl. Naturalist 11(6-7): 307-387. 1929. – Also as “Contribution Nr. 10 from the Biological Laboratory, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.”

*[Part 2]:* Mar 1929 (serial rec'd. by US 19 Mar 1929), p. 389-434. *Copy:* NY. – Id. 11(8): 389-434. 1929.

*[Part 3]:* Nov 1929 (serial rec'd. by US 13 Nov 1929), p. 589-599. *Copy:* NY. – Id. 11(12): 589-599. 1929.

*Note [Part 3]:* Authors cited as “U.M. and G.R. Green” on cover of journal!

*Note [Parts 1-3]:* Sequel to the previous entry (nr. 37.189).

\***Griffith, William** (1810-1845), British colonial physician, botanist and “man of genius” (*teste* Sir George King), born 4 Mar 1810 in Ham (Surrey), studied under J. Lindley and graduated from London Univ., went to Madras in 1832 as asst. surgeon, in Assam with N. Wallich 1835-1836, in Bhutan 1837-1838, Afghanistan 1839-1841 and Malacca (now Malaysia) in mid-1841, Superintendent, Calcutta Botanic Gardens 1842-1843, returned to Malacca where he died 9 Feb 1845 of an abscess of the liver (malaria & hepatitis?). (*Griff.*).

**HERBARIUM and TYPES:** Griffith contributed greatly to the herb. of the East India Company. His herb. was originally given to LINN (*fide* Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 8: 632. 1850), but later transferred to K; for duplicates (important sets at BM, BR, CAL, MPU) see IH 2: 240 (and add PC) and Lamond (1970). – Mss., journals and corr. at Kew, the British Library (London) and the Linnean Society of London.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY:** AG 2(2): 386; APN p. 242; Backer p. 244, 651; Baillon 2: 743; Barnhart 2: 86; BB p. 131-132; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 85.918-85.920; Blunt p. 224, ed. 2: 261; BM 2: 735-736; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 153; Bretschneider p. 359-360; Clokie p. 174; CSP 3: 18-19, 12: 293; Desmond p. 270-271, ed. 2: 299-300; DNB 8: 685-684, 23: 240, 981-983. 2004; DSB 5: 539-540; Ewan Pap. p. 84; Herder p. 453 (index); Hist. coll. BMNH p. 152; Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 700; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 2: 240; Jackson p. 553 (index); Kew List p. 28; Lasègue p. 569 (index); MW p. 143; NAF ser. 2(9): 122; NI 2: 72; Portr. 3: 507; PR ed. 1: 3883-3887, ed. 2: 3565-3571; Rehder 5(index): 342-343; RS p. 85; SBC p. 121; SK 1: 201-202, 4(2): cxvi, 5: cclxxxix, 8: xxxix; TL-1: 183; TL-2/1: 1005-1006, indices 2/4, 2/6; Tucker 1: 301-302, 2: xviii; Urban-Berl. p. 300, 351; Wagenitz p. 65; Zander ed. 10: 665, ed. 11: 757, ed. 17: 950.

**BIOFILE:** Anon. [?], Calcutta J. Nat. Hist. 6: 294-306. 1845; Flora 28: 431-432. 1845; Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1: 239-244. 1845; Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 3: 392. 1845; Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 4: 159-160. 1846.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 405. (index)

Brunet, J.-Ch., 1861 [1966 reprint]. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres 2: 1739.

Burkill, I.H., 1965. Chapt. Hist. Bot. India: 59, 239. (index)

Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 416.

Coats, A.M., 1969. The Plant Hunters: 153-154, 388.

Cribbs, P. et al., 2001. *In*, P. Pathak et al., Orchids: science and commerce (Dehra Dun): 29-33. (n.v.)

Daniels, G.S. & F.A. Stafleu, 1973. Taxon 22: 424. (portr.)

Desmond, R., 1992. European discovery Indian flora: 346. (index)

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.

Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 158, 199, 215, 291, 319.

- Hooker, W.J., 1845. *London J. Bot.* 4: 371-375 (biogr.); 1848, *Id.* 7: 446-449. [on posthumous papers]
- [Hooker, W.J.], 1850. *Hooker's J. Bot. Kew Gard. Misc.* 2: 352. [notice of posthumous papers]
- [Hooker, W.J.], 1865. *Catalogue of the plants distributed at the Royal Gardens, Kew ... from the herbaria of Griffith, Falconer, and Helfer, [London] (Printed by J.E. Taylor):* iv, 58 p. (n.v.)
- Huxley, L., 1918. *Life letters Hooker* 2: 537. (index)
- King, G., 1899. *J. Bot.* 37: 460-461. ["a man of genius"]
- Lamond, J.M., 1970. *Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh* 30: 159-175. (Afghan collections)
- Lang, W.H., 1911. *Gard. Chron.* III, 48: 232.
- Lang, W.H., 1913. In: F.W. Oliver, 1913. *Makers Brit. Bot.:* 178-191. (portr.)
- Long, D.G., 1979. *Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh* 37: 355-379. (Bhutan itin.)
- M'Clelland, J., 1845. *J. Agric. Hort. Soc. India* 4: 1-39. (bibl. of 25 works)
- Mears, J.A., 1981. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 151.
- Milner, J.D., 1906. *Cat. Portr. Kew:* 55.
- Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 48. (specimens at DBN)
- P[lanchon], J.E., 1849. *Fl. Serres Jard. Eur.* 5: 535<sup>b</sup>-535<sup>d</sup>. (portr.)
- Riddick, J.F., 1998. *Who was who in British India:* 154.
- Ridley, H.N., 1922. *Fl. Malay Pen.:* xv-xvi.
- Steinberg, C., 1977. *Webbia* 32: 26. (specimens at FI)
- Stewart, R.R., 1984. *Taxon* 33: 50-51.
- Wynne, O.E., 1969. *Biogr. key-names birds of the world:* 82.

NOTE: As was noted by W.J. Hooker (*London J. Bot.* 7: 446-449, 1848), after Griffith's death in 1845 at age 35 his unpublished mss. were published by John M'Clelland (1805-1883, see TL-2/3: 214). Most of these posthumous papers (often criticized) were treated earlier (see TL-2/1, nrs. 2166-2170). In recent years, however, some of them have been reprinted and/or issued in microform, viz.:

- (1) [Posthumous papers bequeathed to the Honourable The East India Company...] *J. trav.* ... 1847-1848, see TL-2/1, nr. 2166 (*J. trav.*=vol. 1) and 2168 (*Itin. pl. Khasyah mts.*=vol. 2): [Reprint of selections ...]: 1865, Eden, Sir Ashley, *Political missions to Bootan ... with Dr. W. Griffith's Journal ...* Calcutta (Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Office): 1 lf., xi, 137, xi, 206 p., map (fold., in pocket). *Copy:* LC (n.v.). *Reprinted:* ... New Delhi (Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers), xi, 137, xi, 206 p., map. *Copy:* LC (n.v.). [Reprint of Chapters XI, XII, and XIII]: [1974?] ... Griffith, Wm., *Bhutan, 1837-1838 ...* New Delhi (Skylark Printers): 197-312, 2 pl. *Copy:* LC (n.v.). *Facsimile ed.:* 2001, ... New Delhi (Munshiram Manoharlal Publishers), xxxii, 529 p. *Copy:* LC (n.v.).
- (2) [Id. ...] *Not. pl. asiat.* ... 1847-1854 (TL-2/1, nr. 2167): *Microfiche:* Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19-], 34 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copy:* LC (n.v.). *Reprint:* 1976, ... Dehra Dun (M/S Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh), 4 vols. *Copy:* US.
- (3) [Id. ...] *Ic. pl. asiat.* ... 1847-1854, 4 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 2169): *Reprint:* 1976, ... Dehra Dun (M/S Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh), 4 vols. *Copy:* US.
- (4) [Id. ...] *Palms Brit. E. Ind.* ... 1850 (TL-2/1, nr. 2170) has been reprinted and now is available in microfiche: *Reprint:* [1977], ... Delhi (Periodical Experts Book Agency), p. [i]-xvi, [1]-182, [xvii]-xx-viii, [140] lvs. of pl. *Copies:* LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US. *Microfiche:* [s.l.] (IDC), 1984, 9 microfiches. *Copy:* (n.v.). *N.B.:* The last line in TL-2/1, nr. 2170 should be corrected to read: "Griffith, Calcutta *J. Nat. Hist.* 5: 1-180 [not 183], 311-355, 445-491. 1845".

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) In 1843, Griffith reprinted W. Jack, *Descriptions of Malayan plants ...* 1820-1822 (TL-2/2, nr. 3216).

- (2) Griffith edited: (a) "The cryptogamous plants of Dr. Roxburgh ..." 1844, which is part of W. Roxburgh, *Fl. ind. ed.* 1832 (TL-2/4, nr. 9725); and  
 (b) J.O. Voigt, *Hort. suburb. Calcutt.* ... 1845 (TL-2/6, nr. 16.329).

**37.191.** On a new genus of *Scrophularinae* ... Madras ... 1836. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1836, p. [1]-5, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Madras J. Lit. Sci. 4: 373-377, *pl. 1*. 1836.

*Note*: *Synphyllium* Griff. (1836) (Scrophulariaceae), see ING 3: 1715. 1979.

**37.192.** Description of some grasses which form part of the vegetation in the *Jheels* of the district of *Sylhet* ... Madras ... 1836. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep 1836, p. [570]-575, *pl. 23-24* (uncol., fold. lith.). *Copies*: BM, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Asiat. Soc. 5: 570-575, *pl. 23-24*. 1836.

**37.193.** On the family of *Rhizophoreae* ... Extracted from the Transactions ... Medical ... Physical Society of Calcutta ... 1836. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1836, p. [1]-12, *pl. [1]* (fold.). *Copies*: BM, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Med. Phys. Soc. Calcutta 8: 1-12, *pl. 1*. 1836.

**37.194.** Description of two genera of the family *Hamamelideae*, two species of *Podostemon* and one species of *Kaulfussia* ... [Calcutta] 1836. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1836, p. 94-115, *pl. 13-16* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: K. – Extracted from Asiatic Res. 19: 94-115, *pl. 13-16*. 1836.

*Note*: *Bucklandia* R. Br. ex Griff. (1836), non Sternb. (1825), see ING 1245. 1979; and *Sedgwickia* Wall. ex Griff. (1836), non Bowdich (1825), see ING 3: 1596. 1979.

**37.195.** Report on the tea plant of Upper Assam ... Calcutta ... 1838. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1838, p. [1]-85, *pl. A & C* (uncol., fold. lith.), 3 maps (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K. *Microfilm*: Atlanta, Georgia (SOLINET), 1994, 1 reel (35 mm) (SOLINET/ASERL Cooperative Microfilming Project (NEH PS-20317)). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Extracted from Trans. Agric. Hort. Soc. India 5: 94-180, *pl. A & C*, 3 maps. 1838 (n.v.).

*Note*: Copies [at G and K] are annotated and signed by Wm. Griffith: "The great number of errata in this report is due to its having appeared in the Transactions of the Agricultural Society of Calcutta".

**37.196.** *Muscologia Itineris Assamici*; or, a Description of Mosses, collected during the Journey of the Assam Deputation, in the years 1835 and 1836 ... [Calcutta (Bishop's College Press)] 1842[-1843?]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1842[-1843?] (read 6 Mar 1838), p. [1]-50, [1]-21, [1]-12, *pl. 16-18*. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K (all 3 pl. missing), NY (photocopy) (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Calcutta J. Nat. Hist. 2(8): 465-514 [Jan?], 3(9): 56-75 [Apr], 3(10): 270-282, *pl. 16-18*, 20 [*pl. 20* missing in reprint of journal] [Jul]. 1842 [1843?]. *Microfiche* [of journal, not reprint]: Tumba, Sweden (International Documentation Centre), [19-], 2 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copy*: US. *Electronic version* (pdf) [journal, p. 465-514, 270-282, no plates!]: MA (as "Biblioteca Digital").

*Note*: (1) In the journal, a footnote on p. 465 states that this paper was written in 1836 and read before the "Linnæan Society in March, 1838". (2) The microfiche (cited above) has the plate captions, but not the plates.

*Note*: The following are among the dozen or so papers that came out after Griffith's death in early 1845, the last appearing in 1859!

**37.197.** Some account of the botanical collection brought from the eastward by Dr. Cantor ... [Calcutta] ... s.d. [1844-1845]. Qu. (*Account bot. coll. Cantor*).

*Collector*: Cantor, Theodore Edward (M.D.) (1809-1854), see IH 2: 115 (d. "1860").

*Publ.* [*Qu. ed.*]: late 1844-early 1845 [sometimes miscited as 1837], p. 33-65, *pl.* 1-4 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BR (n.v.), HH(2) (without pl., 1 copy imperfect), K. – Preprinted and evidently intended to be included in Calcutta J. Nat. Hist. 21, which was never published (see note).

*Note* (1): Thanks to investigations by Rosemary Davies (K) and Gea Zijlstra (U) it is apparent that this quarto edition was preprinted, with the intention of the article eventually appearing in vol. 21 of the Calcutta J. Nat. Hist. These preprints are independent of the 1854 edition, which was published (in octavo) by J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal (see below). (2) Lending further support to the idea that the quarto is an independent preprint is a statement in the octavo edition of the paper, viz. “The following paper has been printed for several years and was intended to form part of an interesting communication by Dr. Cantor on the Natural History of Chusan which was to lead off Vol. XXI of the Asiatic Researches. This publication having been, for the present at all events, discontinued, Dr. Griffith’s valuable memoir on Chusan Botany has been reprinted and now is published with the four plates which accompanied it. – Ed.” (J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 23: 623. 1854). (3) Cantor’s earlier communication was “General features of Chusan with remarks on the flora and fauna of that Island” (Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 9(58): 265-278, (59): 361-370, (60): 481-493. 1842), in which he acknowledges Griffith for plant identifications.

[*Oct. ed.*]: 1854 [sometimes miscited as 1837], p. 623-650, *pl.* 1-4 (uncol. double lith.). *Copies*: no reprint seen. – Issued and to be cited from J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal 23: 623-650, *pl.* 1-4. 1854.

**37.198.** On *Azolla* and *Salvinia* ... Calcutta ... 1846. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1846, p. [1]-47, *pl.* 15-20 (double pl.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Calcutta J. Nat. Hist. 5: 227-273, *pl.* 15-20. 1846.

**37.199.** On the *Indian species* of *Balanophora*, and on a new genus of the family *Balanophoreæ* ... Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. (Bot.) ... 1844 [i.e. 1846]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 29 Aug 1846 (*fide* Raphael, Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 2(1): 68. Mar 1970, read 18 Jun 1844), p. 93-108, *pl.* 3-8 (uncol. lith. from draw. by auth.). *Copies*: HH, K (n.v.). *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1977, 1 micro-opaque, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London 20(1): 93-108, *pl.* 3-8. 1844 [i.e. 1846].

**37.200.** On the *Ambrosinia ciliata* of *Roxburgh* ... London (R. Taylor) 1851 [i.e. 1847]. Qu.

*Publ.*: 11 Dec 1847 (*fide* Raphael, Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 2(1): 68. Mar 1970, read 4 Nov 1845), p. 263-276, *pl.* 10-12 (uncol. lith. from draw. by auth.). *Copies*: BM (in serial), HH (detached?). *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1977, 2 micro-opaques, 23×15 cm (Landmarks II). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Trans. Linn. Soc. London 20(2): 263-276, *pl.* 10-12. 1851 [i.e. 1847].

*Note*: “Communicated by R.H. Solly, Esq., F.R.S., F.L.S. &c., &c.”, viz. Solly, Richard Horsman (1778-1850), English botanist, see Desmond, ed. 2: 642.

**Griffiths, B[enjamin]. Millard** (1886-1942), British botanist interested in the taxonomy and ecology of freshwater algae, born in Kidderminster (Worcs.), B.Sc. 1908, M.Sc. 1909 and D.Sc. 1923 Univ. of Birmingham, Demonstrator in Botany, Queen’s Univ., Belfast, Ireland 1914, Lecturer in Botany, Reading Univ. 1920, Lecturer in Botany, Armstrong College, Newcastle-on-Tyne 1921, F.L.S. 1922, Head, Botany Dept., Univ. of Durham 1924-1939, died 25 Mar 1942 in Durham. (*B.M. Griffiths*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: DHM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 242; Barnhart 2: 86; Bossert p. 153; Desmond p. 271, ed. 2: 300; Kent ed. 2: 155; Portr. 3: 507.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 183. 1931.  
Fritsch, F.E., 1942. Nature 149: 548. (obit.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: "The *phytoplankton* of the *Wicken Fen* Area", p. 116-121 in J. Stanley Gardiner, *The Natural History of Wicken Fen*, Part II, Cambridge (Bowes & Bowes). Apr 1925.

**37.201.** *Studies in the phytoplankton of the lowland waters of Great Britain. I[-V] ...* [Linnean Journ. Botany] 1916[-1927]. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: 22 Dec 1916 (in journal), The August *heleoplankton* of some *North Worcester-shire* pools ... *Copy*: no copy seen. – Printed and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 43(293): 423-432, *pl.* 34-35. 1916.

*II*: 20 Jun 1922 (in journal, read 16 Mar 1922, p. 10 signed Mai 1922), The *heleoplankton* of three *Berkshire Pools* ... *Copy*: no copy seen. – *Id.* 46(305): 1-11, *pl.* 1. 1922.

*III*: 5 Feb 1925 (in journal, read 6 Nov 1924), The *phytoplankton* of *Shropshire*, Cheshire, and Staffordshire ... p. 75-98, *pl.* 1 (uncol. draw., "B.M.G. del."). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 47(312): 75-98, *pl.* 1. 1925.

*IV*: 31 Dec 1926 (in journal, read 6 Mai 1926), The *phytoplankton* of the *Isle of Anglesey* and of Llyn Ogwen, North Wales ... p. 355-366. 1926. *Copy*: K. – *Id.* 47(316): 355-366. 1926.

*V*: 23 Dec 1927 (in journal, read 12 Mai 1926), The *phytoplankton* of some *Norfolk Broads* ... p. 595-612. *Copy*: K. – *Id.* 47(318): 595-612. 1927.

**37.202.** *Tetraedroides spetsbergensis* gen. et sp. nov., a new alga from Spitzbergen. (Results of the Oxford University Expedition to Spitzbergen, No. 28) ... London (Wheldon and Wesley, Ltd.) 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 19 Mai 1923 (cover-t.p., p. 71 signed Jan 1923), cover-t.p., p. [69]-71, *pl.* 2 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 22(2): 69-71, *pl.* 2. 1923.

*Note*: The exped. took place Jun-Aug 1921.

\***Griffiths, David** (1867-1935), Welsh-born American mycologist, agrostologist and horticulturist, born 16 Aug 1867 in Aberystwyth but grew up in South Dakota, B.S. 1892 and M.S. 1893 South Dakota Agric. College (now South Dakota State Univ.), Brookings, Ph.D. 1900 Columbia Univ., New York, New York, Prof. of Botany, Univ. of Arizona, Tucson 1900-1901 where he became interested in cacti and xerophytic plants of s.w. U.S.A. and Mexico, asst. agrostologist 1901, agriculturist 1907 and horticulturist 1918 until retirement, all Bureau of Plant Industry, U.S.D.A., died 19 Mar 1935 in Washington (Takoma Park), D.C. (*D. Griffiths*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Mexico: MO. U.S.A.: B, BPI, E, GH, MIN, MO, NY, PUR, SDC, US (7438 incl. 5000 cacti; orig.), WS, YU. – *Exsiccatae*: *West American Fungi* (cent. i-iv, nos. 1-400, Takoma Park; 1-100. 1901; 101-400. 1902), sets at ARIZ, B (complete), BPI, CUP, DAOM, FH, IA, MASS, MIN, MONT, NEB, NHES, NY, OC, OSC, OTB, PUR, RUTPP, WIS. – Mss. in SIA (David Griffiths Collection, ca. 1900-1920: glass plate negatives of cacti).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 5: 442; APN p. 242; Barnhart 2: 86; BM 2: 736, 6: 410; Bossert p. 153; CSP 15: 463; Desmond p. 271, ed. 2: 300; Ewan ed. 1: 220, ed. 2: 91; Ewan Pap. p. 84; Hawksworth p. 183; Hirsch p. 105; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 240; Kelly p. 92, 251; Langman p. 336; Lenley p. 189; LS 10.391-10.414, 33.786-33.787; LS suppl. 10.048; MW p. 144; NAF 7(15): 1066, 9(6): 437; Pennell p. 608; Portr. 3: 507; RUS

1: 116, 2: 188, 3: 272, 4: 273-274; Strid p. 140, ed. 2: 193; TL-2/1: 1006-1007; Tucker 1: 302, 782, 3: 127; Urban-Berl. p. 276, 351; Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 475. 1931; Gard. Chron., ser. 3, 97: 247. 1935; Flor. Rev. 75(1948): 28. 1935.

Barnhart, J., 1911. J. New York Bot. Gard. 12: 129.

Blankinship, J.W., 1905. Montana Coll. Agric. Sci. Stud., Bot. 1(1): 14.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 252; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 332.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.

Humphrey, H.B., 1961. Makers of North Amer. Bot.: 101-102.

McVaugh, R., 1972. Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. 9(3): 242.

Pfister, D.H., 1985. Mycotaxon 23: 118.

Taylor, W.A., 1935. Science, ser. 2, 81: 426-427.

Taylor, W.A., 1935. Year Book Amer. Amaryllis Soc. 2: 23-25. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Griffithsochloa* G.J. Pierce (1978).

**37.203.** Some northwestern *Erysiphaceae* ... New York ... 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: 18 Mar 1899 (issue date on t.p., p. 144 signed 1 Mar 1899), t.p., p. 138-144. – *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 26(3): 138-144. 1899. – Alternate series, Contr. Dept. Bot. Columbia Univ., nr. 154. – Apparently also published in Contr. Dept. Bot. Columbia Univ., vol. 7 (1898-1901).

**37.204.** The common parasite of the powdery mildews ... New York ... 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Apr 1899 (in journal, p. 188 signed 1 Mar 1899), p. 184-188, *pl.* 358 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 26(4): 184-188, *pl.* 358. 1899.

**37.205.** Contributions to a better knowledge of the *Pyrenomycetes* ... New York ... 1899-1901. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: 17 Aug 1899 (on t.p.), A study of miscellaneous species, ... p. 432-444, *pl.* 365-366 (uncol. heliotype). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 26(8): 432-444, *pl.* 365-366. 1899.

[II]: 18 Apr 1901 (in journal), A new species of Ergot, ... p. 236-241. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 28(4): 236-241. 1901.

*Note* [Parts I-II]: Alternate series, Contr. Dept. Bot. Columbia Univ., nr. 160.

**37.206.** Concerning some West American Fungi ... Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ... 1902. Oct.

*Publ.*: 26 Mai 1902 (on cover), p. 290-301. *Copies*: NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 29(8): 290-301. 1902.

*Note*: This is one of a series of papers with this title published in Id. to 1907, each with new species of fungi.

**37.207.** Illustrated studies in the genus *Opuntia* I-IV ... Missouri Botanical Garden ... 1908-1912. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: 9 Nov 1908 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 259-272, *pl.* 21-28 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard. 19: 259-272, *pl.* 21-28. 1908.

[II]: 22 Mar 1909 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 81-95, *pl.* 2-13 (*pl.* 2, uncol. draw., 3-13, uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, U. – Id. 20: 81-95, *pl.* 2-13. 1909.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 43(Lit.): 41. 3 Aug 1909 (rev.).

[III]: 22 Dec 1910 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 165-174, *pl.* 19-28 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Id. 21: 165-174, *pl.* 19-28. 1910.

[IV]: 14 Feb 1912 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 25-36, *pl. 1-17* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Id. 22: 25-36, *pl. 1-17*. 1912.

*Note*: Parts I-IV printed in advance from the Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard.

**37.208.** The “*spineless*” prickly pears [*Opuntia*] ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jan 1909 (issue date on cover-t.p., “Letter of transmittal” p. [3] signed 4 Nov 1908), cover-t.p., p. [1]-24, *pl. 1* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH, LC (n.v.). – Issued as U.S.D.A., Bur. Pl. Industr. Bull., nr. 140. 1909.

**37.209.** The grama grasses: *Bouteloua* and related genera ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 24 Feb 1912 (note on verso of t.p. of journal), p. i-xi, 343-428, *pl. 67-83*. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), [19-], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. 14(3): 343-428, *pl. 67-83*. 1912.

*Note*: The monograph was based on his dissertation.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 48(Lit.): 39. 1912 (rev.).

**37.210.** The thornless prickly pears [*Opuntia*] ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 8 Mar 1912 (cover-t.p.), cover t.p. [=p. 1], p. [2]-20. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Farmers’ Bull., nr. 483. 1912.

**37.211.** Native pasture grasses of the United States ... Washington, D.C. ... U.S. Dept. of Agriculture ... 1915. Oct.

*Co-authors*: Bidwell, George Leslie (1880-1937), “Chief of the Cattle-Food and Grain Investigation Laboratory”, U.S.D.A.; and Goodrich, Charles Edward, “Assistant Chemist, Bureau of Chemistry”, U.S.D.A.

*Publ.*: 26 Mai 1915 (issue date), cover-t.p., p. [1]-52, *pl. 1-9* (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2). – Issued as U.S.D.A. Bull., no. 201. 1915.

**37.212.** *Cacti* ... Washington (Government Printing Office) 1929. Oct.

*Co-author*: Thompson, Charles Henry (1870-1931), see IH 2: 1013.

*Publ.*: Jun 1929 (cover-t.p., p. [i] dated 13 Jun 1929), cover-t.p., p. 1-25, [i, Organization of the U.S.D.A.], *pl. 1-19* (*pl. 1* col. draw., 2-19 uncol. phot.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – Issued as U.S.D.A. Circ., nr. 66. 1929.

*Note*: A revision and enlargement of Thompson, C.H., *Ornamental cacti: their culture and decorative value*. Bull. U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr., no. 262. 1912.

**Griffon, Édouard** (1869-1912), French phytopathologist, born 24 Jul 1869 in Vault-de-Lugny (Yonne), prof. of Natural History, then Botany, and Dir., Plant Pathology Station at Versailles and Botanic Garden of the National School of Agriculture at Grignon, died 28 Jun 1912 in Paris. (*É. Griffon*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 242; Barnhart 2: 87; BN p. 175; CSP 15: 465; Hawksworth p. 183; Kelly p. 93; Kew 2: 511; LS 33.788-33.804, suppl. 10.053-10.660; Rehder 5(index): 343; Tucker 1: 302.

BIOFILE: Berthault, P., 1913. Rev. Gén. Bot. 25: 321-340. (portr.)

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 278, 323.

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 77; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 111.

Maublanc, A., 1913. Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 29: 197-205. (bibl., portr.)

Prillieux, Éd., 1913. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 60: 201-205.

**37.213.** *Les Microsphaera des Chênes ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Mycologique de France ...] 1912. Oct.

*Co-author:* Maublanc, André (1880-1958), see TL-2/3: 375-376 and IH 2: 516.

*Publ.:* 1912, cover-t.p., p. [1]-17, [i, colophon], *pl.* 3-5 (uncol. draw.). *Copies:* G, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Mycol. France 28(1): 88-104, *pl.* 3-5. 1912.

**Griggs, Robert Fiske** (1881-1962), American botanist and plant ecologist, born 22 Aug 1881 in Brooklyn (Windham Co.), Conn., B.S. 1903 Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Prof. of Biology, Fargo College, Fargo, North Dakota 1903-1906, M.S. 1906 Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Prof. of Biology, Ohio State Univ. 1906-1921, Ph.D. 1911 Harvard Univ., Cambridge, Mass. (earned while on leave from Ohio State Univ.), led six expeds. to Alaska (Katmai Distr.) 1915-1919, Prof. of Botany (first), George Washington Univ., Washington, D.C. 1921-1947, Chair, Division of Biology and Agric., Natl. Research Council (N.S.F) 1940-1947, President, Ecological Soc. Amer. 1944, Prof. of Biology, Univ. of Pittsburgh, 1947-1952, died 8 Jun 1962 in Kensington, Maryland. (*R.F. Griggs*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: OS (orig.), duplicates B, E, NY, UC, US. – Field notes at NY, UC and US; letters in FH, GH, HU and SIA (Remington Kellogg and E.P. Killip papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 9: 438; APN p. 242; Barnhart 2: 87; BL 1: 207, 208, 298; BM 6: 410; Bossert p. 152 (d. “8 Jun, Carnegie, Penn.”); Ewan Pap. p. 84; Hirsch p. 105; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 127, 137, 240; Langman p. 336; Lenley p. 189; LS 33.805-33.809; Pennell p. 608; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 507; Sarjeant p. 1148, Suppl. 1: 459; Tucker 1: 302, 775, 2: xviii.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 475. 1931; Washington Post, Times Herald [newspaper]: B7. 10 Jun 1962, Ibid.: B4. 11 Jun 1962.

Burgess, R.L., 1996. *Huntia* 10(1): 47-48. (d. “8 Jun”)

Cottam, C. & W.W. Diehl, 1964. Bull. Ecol. Soc. Amer. 45(1): 33-35. (portr) (d. “8 Jun”)

Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 252; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 332.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. Short hist. bot. U.S.: 95.

Griggs, R.F., 1961. We two together, [Pacific Grove, Calif.], Boxwood Press: vii, 320 p. (autobiogr.) [book also concerns his wife, Laura A. Tressel Griggs (1884-1956)] (n.v.)

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.

Hultén, E., 1940. Bot. Not. 1940: 326-327. (Alaska)

Karg, A.L. & M.T. Stieber, 1988. *Huntia* 8(1): 24.

Meyer, B.S., 1983. Bull. Ohio Biol. Surv., n.s., 6(2): 28, 39-43. (d. “9 Jun”)

Small, J.A., 1963 [1964]. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 90: 413-416. (portr.) (d. “8 Jun”)

Stieber, M.T., 1982. *Huntia* 4(3): 156, 180, 188, 198.

EPONYMY: *Griggsia* F. Stevens & Dalbey (1919); also Mount Griggs, Alaska.

**37.214.** On some *species* of *Heliconia* ... [Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...] 1903. Oct.

*Publ.:* 5 Dec 1903 (in journal), t.p., p. [641]-664, *pl.* 29-30 (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* K, NY, US (without t.p.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 30(12): 641-664, *pl.* 29-30. 1903.

**37.215.** The willows of Ohio: a monograph. 1905 ... [Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Ohio State Academy of Sciences ...] 1905. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1905 (on p. [255] signed 25 Nov 1905), p. [255]-314. *Copies:* LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.),

US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Proc. Ohio State Acad. Sci. 4(6), Special Papers, Nr. 11: 255-314. 1905.

**37.216.** An *undescribed Heliconia* in the New York Botanical Garden ... [Reprinted from Torrey ...] 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 16 Jan 1908, p. [230]-233. *Copies*: BKL, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Torrey 7: 230-233. 1908.

**37.217.** On the *characters* and *relationships* of the *Platanaceae* ... [Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...] 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: 14 Aug 1909 (in journal), t.p., p. 389-395, *pl.* 25 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 36(7): 389-395, *pl.* 25. 1909. – Also issued as Contr. Bot. Lab. Ohio State Univ. 47.

**37.218.** Observations on the geographical composition of the *Sugar Grove flora* ... [Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...] 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 10 Sep 1913 (in journal), t.p., p. 487-499. *Copies*: NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 40(9): 487-499. 1913. – Also issued as Contr. Bot. Lab. Ohio State Univ. 75.

**37.219.** Observations on the *behavior* of some *species* at the *edges of their ranges* ... [Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...] 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 27 Feb 1914 (in journal), t.p., p. 25-49. *Copies*: NY (2), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 41(1): 25-49. 1914. – Also issued as Contr. Bot. Lab. Ohio State Univ. 79.

**37.220.** A *botanical survey* of the *Sugar Grove region* ... [Reprinted from the Ohio State University Bulletin ...] 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1914, p. [3], [247]-340. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO, NY. *Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2002, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ohio State Univ. Bull. 18(25): 247-340. 1914. – Also issued as Ohio Biol. Surv. Bull. 1(3), and Contr. Bot. Lab. Ohio State Univ. 84.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 55(Lit.): 78. 30 Sep 1919 (rev.).

**37.221.** I. The *recovery of vegetation* at *Kodiak* ... [Reprinted from the Ohio Journal of Science ...] 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov 1918, t.p., p. [1]-57, a number of unnumb. phot. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ohio J. Sci. 19(1): 1-57. 1918. – Also issued as “The National Geographic Society Katmai expeditions” [t.p.]; and “Scientific results of the Katmai expeditions of the National Geographic Society” [p. 1].

**37.222.** A *key to the families of flowering plants* growing wild or cultivated, out of doors in the northeastern United States, ed. 1. ... Washington (privately published?) 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1928 (date of Prefatory Note on p. ii), cover t.p., p. [i-ii], [1-2, draw. by J.R. Adams], 3-33. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO, US(2), USDA.

*Note*: Based on a 1926 (and later?) mimeogr. “A key to the families of flowering plants”.

*Ed.* 2: 1932, A key to families ... in the northeastern United States, ... cover-t.p., p. 1-32.

*Copies*: BKL, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY(3) (n.v.), US, USDA.

*Note*: Cover pages 3 & 4 are figs.

**37.223.** The *colonization* of the *Katmai ash*, a new and inorganic “soil” ... [Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ...] 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Feb 1933 (in journal, rec'd. 2 Mai 1932), cover-t.p., title recto of p. 92, p. 92-113.

*Copies*: Gr-V, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 20(2): 92-113. 1933.

**37.224.** *Growth of liverworts from Katmai in nitrogen-free media ...* [Reprinted from the American Journal of Botany ...] 1934. Oct.

*Co-author:* Ready, Daniel (fl. 1934), chemist?

*Publ.:* 9 Mai 1934 (in journal, rec'd. 28 Sep 1933), p. 265-277. *Copy:* Gr-V. – Reprinted and to be cited from Amer. J. Bot. 21(5): 265-277. 1934.

**Grignon, Eugène** (1858-x), French pharmacist, born 9 Dec 1858 in Courseulles-sur-Mer (Calvados). (*E. Grignon*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Kew 2: 511; Rehder 5(index): 343.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 454.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 60; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 77.

**37.225.** *Étude comparée des caractères anatomiques des Lonicérinées et des Astéroïdées.* Thèse pour l'obtention du Diplôme de Pharmacien de 1<sup>re</sup> Classe ... Paris (Imprimerie Moquet) 1884. Qu.

*Publ.:* 25 Mar 1884 (date of defense), cover-t.p., p. [1]-75, [76], pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* G, K (n.v.), MO, WU.

*Ref.:* [Anon.], Bull. Soc. Bot. France 31(RBA): 32. 1 Sep 1884 (rev.).

**Grilli, Cesare** (18??-1909), Italian chemist, pharmacist and lichenologist, lived in Jesi (Marche). (*C. Grilli*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 87; CSP 15: 467; De Toni 4: xxv; GR p. 532; Kelly p. 252; Kew 2: 512; Nordstedt suppl. p. 7; Saccardo 1: 85.

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 98; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 133; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 188.

**37.226.** *Alcune Muscinee ed alcuni Licheni Marchigiani ...* Estratto dal Bullettino della Società botanica italiana ... 1891. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jul 1891 (in journal, read 8 Mar 1891), p. [508]-512. *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital. 23(3): 508-512. 1891.

**Grimbach, Peter** (1888-x), German botanist, born 25 Jun 1888 in Baasem, doctorate 1913 Münster. (*P. Grimbach*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 87; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 85.992.

**37.227.** *Vergleichende Anatomie verschiedenartiger Früchte und Samen bei derselben Spezies ...* [from Beibl. zu den Botanischen Jahrbüchern] 1913. Oct.

*Publ.:* 9 Dec 1913 (in journal), p. [1]-52. *Copy:* U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 51(Beibl. 113): 1-52. 1913.

*Ref.:* Matouschek, F., Bot. Centralbl. 131(12): 273-274. 1916 (rev.).

**Grimm, Julius** (1889-x), German botanist, born in Frankfurt am Main, moved to Limburg a. d. Lahn, studied in Freiburg, Munich and Bonn (doctorate in 1912). (*J. Grimm*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with the Jul. Grimm (fl. 1878) who made microphotographs for Anton de Bary (1831-1888), see TL-2/Suppl. 1: 361.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Biol.-Dokum. 7: 86.081.

**37.228.** *Entwicklungsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen an Rhus und Coriaria*. Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde genehmigt von philosophischen Fakultät der Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn ... Promoviert am 7 Aug 1912 ... Jena (Verlag von Gustav Fischer) 1912. Oct. (*Entw.-gesch. Untersuch. Rhus*).  
*Publ.*: 7 Aug 1912 (date of promotion), cover-t.p., p. [1]-28, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.), [30, vita].  
*Copies*: G, U. – Prepublished with independent pagination from Flora 104(4): 309-334, *pl. 10-11*. 1912.

**Grimme, Arnold** [T.] (1868-1958), German bryologist and veterinarian (Tierarzt), born 28 Nov 1868 in Bückeburg, attended veterinary school in Hannover, after military service studied botany and zoology in Berlin, began moss studies in 1895, doctorate 1902 Marburg, died 1 Nov 1958 in Kassel. (*A. Grimme*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B (lost?), KASSEL, M.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 243; Barnhart 2: 88; BFM p. 287 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 7: 86.104; CSP 15: 470; Frahm&E. p. 150-151; IH 2: 240; LS 33.821; SBC p. 121; Urban-Berl. p. 300.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 138. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 17; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 18; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 36.  
 Wiedemann, H., 1975. Philippia 2(4): 261-265. (bibl., portr.)

**37.229.** *Die Torf- und Laubmoose des Hessischen Berglandes ... Dahlem bei Berlin* (Verlag des Repertoriums) 1936. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 30 Jun 1936, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-135. *Copies*: BM, FH (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), U. – Reprinted and to be cited from Feddes Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. 92: 1-135. 1936.  
*Note*: (1) The reprint often bound with articles by M[ax] Koehler (fl. 1936) on hepatics and Georg Krasske (1889-1951, see TL-2/2: 664) on diatoms. (2) According to Wiedemann (1975), also published in Abh. Ber. Vereins Naturk. Kassel 58: 1-135. 1936 (n.v.).

**Grimwade, [Wilfrid] Russell** (Sir) (1879-1955), Australian businessman, philanthropist and botanist, born 15 Oct 1879 in Caulfield, Victoria, B.Sc. 1901 Univ. of Melbourne, joined the family firm of Felton, Grimwade & Co. 1903, became a partner in the firm 1907, which merged with Duerdins and Sainsbury in 1929 and later became Drug Houses of Australia Pty. Ltd., established Russell Grimwade Prize for "scientific forestry" 1929, C.B.E. 1935, botanical advisor to the Army Dept. during W.W.-II, sponsored the Russell Grimwade Exped. to W. Australia Aug-Sep 1947, knighted 1950, a generous philanthropist he also purchased Capt. J. Cook's cottage in Yorkshire (for £800), had it dismantled and shipped to Melbourne, died 2 Nov 1955 in Melbourne. (*R. Grimwade*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. Willis (1956, p. 162) noted that Grimwade had "a remarkably comprehensive collection of eucalypt capsules", but its present location also is unknown. – Papers (mostly related to business) in Univ. of Melbourne Archives.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB(2) 4: 303 (sub Grimwade, Frederick Sheppard), 9: 126-128; HR (as "Wilfred"); Kew 2: 512; Tucker 3: 127.

BIOFILE: Anon., The Sydney Morning Herald [newspaper]: 6. 3 Nov 1955 (n.v.); The Grimwade Collection: a selection of works from the bequest of Sir Russell and Lady Grimwade, Parkville, Australia (Univ. Gallery, Univ. of Melbourne): 24 p. [1987] (n.v.); Works of art from the Russell and Mab Grimwade bequest, Parkville [Australia] (Museum of Art, Univ. of Melbourne): 93 p. 1989. (n.v.)

Grimwade, R. [et al.], 1951. Mem. Natl. Mus. Victoria 7: 64. [itin., zoological & botanical results Grimwade Exped.]

Kent, R. & E. Aders, [1997?]. Art, industry and science: the Grimwade legacy, Parkville [Australia] (Univ. of Melbourne Museum of Art): v, 176 p. (portrs.) (n.v.)

Poynter, J.R., 1967. Russell Grimwade, [Melbourne] (Melbourne Univ. Press at the Miegunyah Press): xiv, 321 p. (portrs.) (n.v.)

Willis, J.H., 1956. Victorian Naturalist 72(10): 162-164. (portr.)

**37.230.** *An Anthography of the Eucalypts ...* Sydney (Angus & Robertson Ltd.) 1920. Qu. (*Anthogr. Eucalypts*).

*Publ.*: Aug 1920 (pref. on p. 5), t.p., p. [1]-14, [15], *pl. 1-79* (col. phot. with letterpress).

*Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NSW.

*Ed. 2*: Nov 1930 (pref. on p. xi), frontisp. (col.), t.p., p. [i]-xxii, [i-ii], 1-103. *pl. 1-103* (part col.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), USDA.

*Note*: The numbered lvs. have illus. on rectos and text on preceding versos.

**Grindel, David Hieronymus** [Heinrich] (1776-1836), Latvian druggist and doctor, born 28 Sep (=9 Oct n.s.) 1776 in Riga, studied at Jena, apothecary in Riga, then Prof. of Chemistry and Pharmacy, Univ. of Tartu 1804-1814, rector 1810-1812, returned to Tartu to study medicine 1820 and began practicing in Riga where he also owned a pharmacy 1822, one of the founders of the Riga Pharmaceutical Society 1803, received degrees from Dorpat where he taught, published several important textbooks on botany and chemistry for pharmacists and doctors, died 8 (=20 n.s.) Jan 1836 in Riga. (*D.H. Grindel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 243; Backer p. 244; Barnhart 2: 88; BM 2: 736; CSP 3: 21-22, 6: 678; GR p. 580; Herder p. 453 (index); Kew 2: 512; Lipschitz 3: 48-49; PR ed. 1: 3893-3897, ed. 2: 3578-3580; Rehder 5(index): 343; TR p. 104.

BIOFILE: Viksna, A.A., 1976. Farmatsiia 25: 82-83. [bicentenary of birth] (n.v.)

EPONYMY: *Grindelia* Willd. (1807).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Published the first pharmaceutical journal, *Russisches Jahrbuch der Pharmazie* in the Russian Empire.

**37.231.** *Botanisches Taschenbuch für Liv-, Cur- und Esthland ...* Riga (bei C.I.G. Hartmann) 1803. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1803, p. [iii]-x, [1]-373, *pl. 1-4* (copper engr. with text). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.).

**Grințescu** [Grintzescu], **Gheorghe** [Georges P.] (1878-1956), Romanian pharmacist and botanist, born in the village of Petreicami (Neamt Distr.), Doctor in Pharmacy and Pharmacist-General 1934, died 8 Sep 1956 in Bucharest. (*Grinț.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BUCA, CL, L

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 243; Barnhart 2: 88; IH 2: 241; Portr. 3: 508; Tucker 3: 127.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 568. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 243. (as "Grintzescu, George P.")

Mititelu, D. 1988. Rev. Roum. Biol., ser. Biol. Vég. 33(2): 137-138. (bibl. of principal bot. works)

**37.232.** *Contribuțiuni la flora județului Neamțu*. Plante rare recoltate pe muntele Măgura ... Bucurest ... 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1908 (p. 5 signed Sep 1907), cover-t.p., p. [1]-47, [i, Autorii consultati], 4 pl. (un-numb. col.). *Copy*: HH.

*Note*: Cover-t.p. omits the word "rare".

**37.233.** *Plantes nouvelles ou peu connues de Roumaine ...* Extrait Bulletin de la Section Scientifique de l'Académie Roumaine ... Bucurest ... 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 14 Jun 1913 (issue date on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [44]-48. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Sect. Sci. Acad. Roumaine 11(1): 44-48. 1913.

**37.234.** *Studiul genului Aconitum din România partea I-A Aconitum antora [sic] ...* Bucuresti (Tipografia Ziarului "Universul"...) 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1934, cover-t.p., p. [1]-74, pl. 1-27 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), U (26 pl.), WU.

*Note*: Part of his Doctoral thesis, "Study of the genus *Aconitum*", which was published in three parts, 1920, 1934 and 1936.

**Grințescu** [Grintescu, Grintzesco], **Joan** [Ioan, Ion, Jean, Johann] (1874-1963), Romanian pharmacist and botanist, born 13/26 Jan 1874 in Broșteni, studied pharmacy in Bucharest 1895-1896 and Geneva 1896-1898 receiving his diploma 1898, Dr. ès-sciences naturelles 1902 Geneva (under R.-H. Chodat), asst. and "agrégé-particulier", Inst. of Botany, Geneva 1897-1911, prof. of natural sciences, Central College of Agriculture, Bucharest 1911-1919, prof. of anatomy and physiology of plants and dir. of the botany inst., Univ. of Cluj 1919-1936, chair of plant physiology, Univ. of Bucharest 1936-1939, retired 1939, died 1 Jul 1963 in Bucharest. (*J. Grinț.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BUCA, CL, E.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 243; Barnhart 2: 88 (as "Joan"); Hirsch p. 105; LS suppl. 10.083-10.086; Portr. 3: 508; Strid p. 141 (as "Grintzesco"), ed. 2: 194 (as "Grintzesco"); TL-2/Suppl. 4: 609 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 301. 1931.

Andrei, M. & N. Radulescu-Mitroiu, 1985. *In*, I. Grințescu, Botanica, ed. 2: 6-8. (n.v.)

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 276. (as "Grintzesco, Jean")

Fabian, A. & V. Soran, 1987. Contr. Bot. Univ. Cluj-Napoca 1987: 339-343.

Fuchs, H.P., 1991. Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat. 109: 151-152.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.

Resmerita, I., 1974. Natura (Rumania) 26(3): 91-92. (portr.) (n.v.)

Stefureac, T., 1968. Communic. Bot. Bucuresti 7: 97-124. (n.v.)

Valeria, D., 1993. Natura (Rumania), Ser. Biol., 46(1-4): 141. (n.v.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: In retirement, Grințescu was one of the principal collaborators and author of many family treatments for the *Flora Republicii Populare Romîne* ... 1952-1964.

**37.235.** *Recherches expérimentales sur la morphologie et la physiologie de Scenedesmus acutus* Meyen ... [Extr. Bull. Herb. Boiss. ...] 1902. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: 28 Feb 1902 (in journal & on 1<sup>st</sup> page), p. [1]-48. *Copies*: G [?], NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier*, sér. 2, 2: 217-264. 1902.

*II*: 28 Mar 1902 (in journal & on 1<sup>st</sup> page), p. [48 (sic)]-72, 5 pl. (3 col. lith., 2 phot.). *Copies*: G [?], HH (n.v.), NY. – *Id.*, sér. 2, 3: 406-429. 1902.

*Note*: Doctoral thesis.

**37.236.** *Monographie du genre Astrantia ...* Genève (Reggiani & Renard) 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Aug 1910 (on cover-t.p.), cover t.p., p. [1]-128, [129]. *Copies*: G, NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève* 12-13 années: 66-194. 1910.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 45(Lit.): 57-58. 25 Jul 1911 (rev.).

**Gris**, [Jean Antoine] **Arthur** (1829-1873), French botanist, born 11 Dec 1829 in Châtillon-sur-Seine (Côte-d'Or), 1857 Dr. ès-sciences, "aide-naturaliste" 1859, then asst. 1864 to A.T. Brongniart, Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, died 18 Aug 1873 in Paris. (*A. Gris*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown (possibly P).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 243 (d. "1872"); Baillon 2: 744; Barnhart 2: 89; BM 2: 737, 6: 411; CSP 3: 22-23, 7: 841-842; DBF 16: 1268-1269; Frank 3(Anh.): 38; Herder p. 289; Hortus 3: 1194; Jackson p. 70, 94; Langman p. 337; PR ed. 1: 3898-3899, ed. 2: 3583-3585; Rehder 5(index): 343-344; RS p. 85; TL-2/Suppl. 3: 545 (index); Tucker 1: 303; Zander ed. 17: 950 (d. "1872").

BIOFILE: Anon., *Belgique Hort.* 22: 339-343. 1872.

Brongniart, A.T., 1872. *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 19(2): 99-103. (bibl.)

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 454. (d. "1872")

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 123, 124, 132, 135, 286.

Jaussaud, Ph. & Éd. R. Brygoo, 2004. *Du Jardin au Muséum en 516 biographies*, Paris: 263-264.

EPONYMY: *Grisia* Brongn. (1865).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with A.T. Brongniart of:

(1) *Notice sur les Saxifragées-Cunoniées ...* 1862, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.134;

(2) *Description de quelques plantes de la Nouvelle-Calédonie ...* 1868, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.138; and

(3) *Fragments flore Nouvelle-Calédonie ...* 1871, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.139.

**37.237.** *Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences du Paris pour obtenir le Grade de Docteur ès Sciences ... 1<sup>er</sup> Thèse de Botanique. Recherches microscopiques sur la Chlorophylle ...* Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1857. Qu. (*Recherches microsc. Chlorophylle*).

*Publ.*: 30 Nov 1857 (date of defense), p. [1]-47, [48], pl. 5-10 (uncol. copper engr., "A. Gris del."). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.*, sér. 4, 7: 179-219, pl. 5-10. 1857.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 16(23): 165-167. 5 Jun 1858.

**37.238.** *Description d'une nouvelle espèce de Cannacée du Brasil, Stromanthe porteania ...* Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) [1858]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1858 (in journal), p. [1]-7, pl. 6 (uncol. lith. auct.). *Copies*: G(2), HH, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.*, sér. 4, 9(3): 185-191, pl. 6. 1858.

**37.239.** *Quelques observations sur la fleur des Cannées ...* Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1859. Oct.

*Publ.*: Sep 1859 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 585. Nov 1985, read 8 Apr 1859), p. [1]-4.  
*Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 6(4): 261-264. 1859.

**37.240.** *Observations sur la fleur des Marantées ...* Paris (Imprimerie de L. Martinet) 1859. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1859 (meeting of 17 Oct 1859), p. [1]-27, *pl. 11-14* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K, NY.  
 – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 12(4): 193-219, *pl. 11-14*. 1859.

**37.241.** *Note sur l'origine et le mode de formation des canaux périspermatiques dans la graine des Marantées ...* [Extrait des Annales des Sciences Naturelles ...] 1860. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1860, p. [1]-6, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 13(2): 97-102, *pl. 1-2*. 1860.

**37.242.** *Note sur deux genres nouveaux de Myrtacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie ...* [Extrait du Bull. Soc. Bot. France] 1863 [i.e. 1864]. Oct.

*First author*: Brongniart, Adolphe Théodore (1801-1876), see TL-2/1: 352-355, Suppl. 3: 116-121 and IH 2: 99.

*Publ.*: Jan (sero) 1864 (*vide* Leussink 34(4): 588. Nov 1985, read 12 Jun 1863), cover (blank), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 10(6): 369-374. 1863 [i.e. 1864].

*Note*: *Fremya* Brongn. & Gris, see ING 2: 689. 1979; and *Tristaniopsis* Brongn. & Gris, see ING 3: 1804. 1979.

**Grisch, Andreas** (1879-1952), Swiss agronomist (and botanist), born either in Sur (Kt. Graubünden) or "5 Jan 1879 possibly Surlej (Gem. Silvaplana)", Doctorate 1907 Zurich, author of textbooks for agricultural students and farmers, died 6 Feb 1952 in Küsnacht nr. Zurich. (*A. Grisch*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 89; BL 2: 574, 662.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 328. 1931.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 276.

Koblet, R., 1952. Schweitz Landwirtschaftl. Monatschr. 3: 45-47. (n.v.)

Plaz, B., 1953. Ananala 67: 10-20. (n.v.)

**37.243.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der *pflanzengeographischen Verhältnisse* der *Bergünnerstöcke*. Inaugural Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doktorwürde vorgelegt der Hohen philosophischen Fakultät Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Sektion der Universität Zürich ... Zürich (Dresden, Druck von C. Heinrich) 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1907, cover-t.p., p. [1]-68. *Copies*: G, USDA, WU. – Presumably preprinted from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 22, Abt. 2: 255-316. 1907.

**\*Grisebach, August Heinrich Rudolf** [Rudolph] (1814-1879), German botanist (plant geographer and systematist), born 17 Apr 1814 in Hannover, studied medicine and botany in Berlin and Göttingen 1832-1835, M.D. 1836 Göttingen, traveled through the Balkan Pcnins. and n.w. Asia Minor 1839-1840, prof. extraord. of botany, medical faculty, Göttingen 1841, visited Norway 1842, full prof. 1847-1875 and from 1875-1879 also dir. of Göttingen Botanical Garden, Dr. h.c. 1875, privy government councilor (Geheimer Regierungsrath), Göttingen Univ. 1874-1875, died 9 Mai 1879 in Göttingen. (*Griseb.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: GOET, but since he also consulted borrowed material, some of

his types are elsewhere (e.g. C and K, which holds many of the types of the *Fl. Brit. W.I.*). Other collections in B (lost?), BR, E, FI, G, K, L, LE, MA, MO. – Letters at GOET (selected copies at GH), also some corr. with C. Darwin.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 49: 551-554; AG 1: 344, 5(1): 453, 5(2): 280, 12(3): 648; APN p. 243; Bäcker p. 244, 651; Baillon 2: 745; Barnhart 2: 89; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 86.163-86.164; BL 1: 224, 225, 228, 234, 298; BM 2: 737-738; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 153; Collander hist. p. 155 (index); CSP 3: 24-25, 6: 678, 7: 842, 10: 64, 12: 293; Desmond ed. 2: 301; DSB 5: 546-547; DTS 1: 95-96; Ewan Pap. p. 84; Frank 3(Anh.): 38; Frodin ed. 2: 1028 (index); Futak-Domin p. 223; Herder p. 453 (index); Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 700; IF suppl. 4: 354; IH 1 (ed. 6): 359, 2: 241; Jackson p. 553-554 (index); Kanitz nr. 223; Kelly p. 94; Kew 2: 513-514; Kew List p. 28 (as "Heinrich Rudolf August"); Langman p. 337; Lasègue p. 569 (index); Lenley p. 189; LS 10.424, 33.822; Mägdefrau p. 311 (index); ME 2: 54, 55; Moebius p. 450 (index); Morren ed. 2: 7; MW p. 144; NAF 28B(2): 333, ser. 2(7): 40; NDB 7: 96-97 (as "Heinrich August Rudolf"); Portr. 3: 508; PR ed. 1: 3902-3908, ed. 2: 3588-3601, 10.570; Rehder 5(index): 344, 949; RS p. 85; Strid p. 141, ed. 2: 194; TL-1: 183-185; TL-2/1: 1007-1011 (as "Rudolph"), indices 2/3, 2/4 (references p.p. to 2/3!), 2/5, 2/7, Suppl. 5; Tucker 1: 303, 3: 127; Urban-Berl. p. 351; Wagenitz p. 66; Zander ed. 10: 665, ed. 11: 757, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., [death notice]: 9 Mai 1879; Flora 62: 240. 1879; J. Bot. 17: 191. 1879; Bol. Acad. Nac. Ci. 4: i-iv. 1881 (d. "7 Mai").  
 Ascherson, P., 1860. Fl. Prov. Brandenburg 1: 5.  
 Balfour, T.A.G., 1881. Trans. Proc. Bot. Soc. Edinburgh 14: 13-20.  
 Barbosa, L.A. Grandvaux, 1962. In, A. Fernandes, Compt. Rend. Réunion. Plén. Assoc. pour Étude Taxon. Fl. Afrique Trop. 4: 81, 86.  
 Burdet, H.M., 1975. Candollea 30: 229-230. (handwr.)  
 Burdet, H.M., 1979. Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem: [sub Grisebach]. (handwr.)  
 B[urkart], A., 1839. Darwiniana 3: 89-91. (portr.)  
 Candolle, A.L., 1880. Phytographie: 416.  
 Christensen, C., 1926. Danske Bot. Hist. 2: 667. (index)  
 Drude, O., 1879. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 37: 531-534. (bibl.)  
 Drude, O., 1879. Petermann's Mith. Justus Perthes' Geogr. Anst. 25: 269-271.  
 Eichler, A.W., 1879. Verh. Bot. Vereins Brandenburg 21(S.B.): 83.  
 Ellenberg, H., 1980 [i.e. 1981]. Georgia Augusta 1980(5): 15-20.  
 Gray, J.L. (ed.), 1893. Letters of Asa Gray 2: 833. (index)  
 Grisebach, E., 1888. In, A. Grisebach, Ges. Abh. u. kl. Schr. Pflanzengeogr.: 605-628. [Reproduced in Stearn, W.S., 1965. J. Arnold Arbor. 46: 243-285. (portr.)] (main bibl.)  
 Grossmann, A., 1974. Natur & Mus. 104: 174-182. (portr.)  
 Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.  
 Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 26: 319.  
 Howard, R.A., 1988. Charles Wright in Cuba, 1856-1867, Alexandria, Virginia (Chadwyck-Healey): viii, 90 p., 4 microfiche [in pocket]. (portr.)  
 Hunziker, A.T., 1960. Bol. Acad. Nac. Ci. (Córdoba) 41: 283-421. [reprinted in Trab. Mus. Bot. (Córdoba) 2(10): 283-421. 1960] [cat. Grisebach types at CORD]  
 Jones, G.N., 1966. An annotated bibl. Mexican ferns: 4, 78-79, 98.  
 König, C., 1884. In, G. Krebs, Humboldt 3: 398-404.  
 Mägdefrau, K., 1973. Gesch. Bot.: 104, 311.  
 Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 63. (bibl.)  
 Morren, Éd., 1881. A la mémoire de Auguste Grisebach. 1814-1879: p. [1]-18. (bibl., portr.) [reprinted from Belgique Hort. 31: 5-22] [transl. of Reinke 1879 with Griseb. portr. as frontisp.]  
 Regel, E., 1879. Gartenflora 28: 221.  
 Reinke, J., 1879. Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) 37: 521-534. (bibl. by Drude)

- Reinke, J., 1880. *Leopoldina* 16: 35-38, 52-56. (bibl.)  
 Reinke, J., 1881. *Belgique Hort.* 31: 5-22. (portr.)  
 Stafleu, F.A., 1966. *The great Prodrromus*: 27.  
 Stearn, W.S., 1965. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 46: 243-285. [re. *Fl. Brit. W.I.*]  
 Strid, A., 2000. *Preslia* 72(2-4): 241-321. (portr.) [new taxa in "Spicilegium Florae Rumelicae et Bithynicae" (1843-1846)]  
 Urban, I., 1898. *Symb. Antill.* 1: 56-63.  
 Urban, I., 1906. In, C. Martius, *Fl. Bras.* 1(1): 174-175.  
 Wagenitz, G., 1980 [i.e. 1981]. *Georgia Augusta* 1980(5): 5-14. (portr.)  
 Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 128; 1905. *Id.*, 3(3): 136, *pl.* 71. (portr.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Grisebachia* Drude & H. Wendl. (1875); *Grisebachianthus* R.M. King & H. Rob. (1975); *Grisebachiella* Lorentz (1880).

NOTE: (1) In TL-2/1 (nr. 2181), Part 2 of *Fl. Brit. W.I.* is misdated. It was issued Jun 1860, not Jun 1859.

(2) The following titles are now available in microform or in electronic format:

(a) *Observ. Gent.* ... 1836 (TL-2/1, nr. 2173):

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2117G4-2118C3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(b) *Gen. sp. Gent.* ... 1839 (TL-2/1, nr. 2174):

*Microfiche*: (1) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 4 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8268A1-8271F6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(2) Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1986?, 6 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

(c) *Grundr. syst. Bot.* ... 1854 (TL-2/1, nr. 2177):

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 3 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2118C7-2120B7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(d) *Syst. Bemerkungen* ... 1854 (TL-2/1, nr. 2178):

*Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 1 microfiche, (Taxonomic literature, 2178). *Copy*: (n.v.).

(e) *Syst. Veg. Karaiben* ... 1857 (TL-2/1, nr. 2179):

*Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2001, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

(f) *Fl. Brit. W.I.* ... [1859-]1864 (TL-2/1, nr. 2181):

*Microfiche*: [Louisville, Kentucky] (Lost Cause Press) [1971]. *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: (1) Ann Arbor, Michigan (University Microfilms International), [19-], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.). (2) Wakefield, Yorkshire, United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19-], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Electronic version*: [St. Louis (Missouri Botanical Garden)]: Botanicus.

(g) *Pl. wright.* ... 1860-1862 (TL-2/1, nr. 2182):

*Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2001, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

*Electronic version*: [St. Louis (Missouri Botanical Garden)]: Botanicus.

(h) *Geogr. Verbr. Pfl. Westind.* ... 1865 (TL-2/1, nr. 2183):

*Microfilm*: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard College Library Imaging Services), 2000, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.).

(i) *Cat. pl. Cub.* ... 1866 (TL-2/1, nr. 2184):

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8271G3-8275A3"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

*Electronic version*: [St. Louis (Missouri Botanical Garden)]: Botanicus.

(j) *Veg. Erde* ... 1872 (TL-2/1, nr. 2185):

[Ed. 1, 1872]: *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 15 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2120C4-2134A4").

- Copy*: MO (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1990, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
- [Ed. 2, 1884]; *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 14 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2134B2-2147C5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Columbus, Ohio (Ohio State Univ. Libraries), 1990, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).
- (k) *Pl. lorentz. ...* 1874 (TL-2/1, nr. 2186):  
*Microfiche*: (1) Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), 1985, 3 microfiches (Taxonomic literature, 2186). *Copy*: US. (2) Wakefield, Yorkshire, United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Washington, D.C. (U.S. Library of Congress), [19-], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).
- (l) *Symb. fl. argent. ...* 1874 (TL-2/1, nr. 2187):  
*Microfiche*: (1) Zug, Switzerland (Inter-Documentation Co.), [1985?], 4 microfiches (Taxonomic literature, 2187). *Copy*: US. (2) Wakefield, Yorkshire, United Kingdom (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Editor of the serial bibliography *Bericht über die Leistungen in der Pflanzengeographie ...* 15 pts. (1840-1853), see Stearn (1965: 251-252) for details. – *Note*: (a) English translations for the years 1842-1845 are to be found in the Ray Society reports on botany for 1846 and 1849. (b) The serial was continued as *Geographisches Jahrbuch*. (2) Gentianaceae in F.J.F. Meyen, *Observ. bot. ...* 1843 (TL-2/3, nr. 5895). (3) With J. Reinke, *Syst. Pilze ...* 1873 (TL-2/3, nr. 7034), a German transl. of A.S. Örsted, *Løvsporepl. ...* 1867 (TL-2/3, nr. 7029) that was published originally in Danish. (4) "Pflanzengeographie" in G.B. von Neumayer, *Anl. wiss. Beobacht. Reisen ...* 1875 (TL-2/3, nr. 6761). (5) Malpigiaceae, Dioscoreaceae and Smilacaceae in E. Warming, *Symbolae ...* part 21, 1876 (TL-2/7, nr. 16.709).

**37.244.** *Malpigiacearum brasiliensium centuriam* recenset Aug. Grisebach ... [Halle (s.n.) 1839]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1839, p. [155]-259. *Copies*: K, NY (detached). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from *Linnaea* 13(2): 155-259. 1839.

**37.245.** *Beobachtungen über das Wachsthum der Vegetationsorgane in Bezug auf Systematik ...* [Reprinted from Arch. Naturgesch.] 1843[-1846]. Oct.  
*Publ.* [Erster Abschnitt]: 1843, Über das Wachsthum der Stengelglieder ..., p. [267]-292. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted from Arch. Naturgesch. 9: 267-292. 1843.  
 [Zweiter Abschnitt]: 1844, Über das Wachsthum der Blätter ..., p. 134-155, pl. 4 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Id. 10: 134-155, pl. 4. 1844.  
 [Dritter Abschnitt]: 1846, Vom Phyllostrom ..., p. 1-33. *Copy*: G. – Id. 12: 1-33. 1846.  
 [Nachtr.]: 1846, Nachtrag zu den Beobachtungen über das Wachsthum der Blätter ..., p. 345-347, pl. 11 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: G. – Id. 12: 345-347, pl. 11. 1846.

**37.246.** Ueber die *Vegetationslinien* des nordwestlichen Deutschlands. Ein Beitrag zur Geographie der Pflanzen ... Göttingen (Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht) 1847. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1847 (p. 104 stamped 2 Apr 1852), cover-t.p., [1]-104. *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Göttinger Studien*, p. 461-562. 1847. – Republished in *Gesamm. Abh. ...* p. 136-216. 1880 (see nr. 37.251 below).

**37.247.** *Gramina Rossica ...* Stuttgartiae (Sumptibus Librariae E. Schweizerbart) 1852. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1852, p. [1]-163. *Copies*: BM, G. – "Seorsim impressa ex Ledebour Flor. Ross. Vol. IV" i.e. reprinted and to be cited from C.F. von Ledebour, *Flora Rossica ...* Vol. 4 [Apr 1852], see TL 2/2, nr. 4285.

**37.248.** Ueber die von *Fendler* in *Venezuela* gesammelten *Bromeliaceen* ... (Nachrichten von der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften und der G. A. Universität zu Göttingen) 1864. Oct.

*Collector:* Fendler, August (1813-1883), see TL-2/1: 822-823 and IH 2: 193.

*Publ.:* 13 Jan 1864 (signed p. [1], read 2 Jan 1864), p. [1]-21. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nachr. Königl. Ges. Wiss. Georg-Augusts-Univ. Nr. 1:* 1-21. 1864.

**37.249.** Ueber die *Gramineen Hochasiens* ... (Nachrichten von der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften und der G. A. Universität zu Göttingen) 1868. Duod.

*Publ.:* 12 Feb 1868 (in journal, read 1 Feb 1868), p. [61]-93. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nachr. Königl. Ges. Wiss. Georg-Augusts-Univ. Nr. 3:* 61-93. 1868. – Republished in *Gesamm. Abh. ...* p. 286-306. 1880 (see nr. 37.251 below).

**37.250.** *Species novae vel criticae, quae a 1877 in Horto Gottingensi flouerunt* ... Gottingae (W. Fr. Kaestner) 1877. Fol.

*Publ.:* 13 Dec 1877 (p. 8), p. 8 [only]. *Copy:* U.

*Note:* Final page of "Index Seminum Horti Academici Gottingensis 1877".

**37.251.** *Gesammelte Abhandlungen und kleinere Schriften zur Pflanzengeographie* ... Leipzig (Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann) 1880. Oct. (*Gesamm. Abh.*).

*Editor:* Grisebach, Eduard Rudolf (1845-1906), diplomat and son of A.H.R. Grisebach.

*Publ.:* 1880 (pref. dated Sep 1880), p. [i], portr. (after a phot. by W. Unger), [iii]-vi, [vii], [1]-628. *Copies:* BM, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA.

*Ref.:* Engler, A., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 1: 517. 5 Apr 1881 (lists the 12 works reprinted).

**37.252.** *Reliquiae Grisebachianae. Flora Europaea. Fragmentum.* Auctore Augusto Grisebach. Ex manuscripto a clarissimo e vita decessi filio Edvardo Grisebach Germaniae ... editid Augustus Kanitz ... Claudiopoli [Cluj, Romania] (E. Demjén) 1882. Oct.

*Editor:* Kanitz, August (1843-1906), see TL-2/2: 494-496 and IH 2: 341.

*Publ.:* 1882, cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], 1-58. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH, K, NY (n.v.).

*Note:* Grisebach, Eduard Rudolf (1845-1906), diplomat and son of A.H.R. Grisebach.

**Grönblad, Rolf** [Leo] (1895-1962), Finnish dentist and desmidologist, born 24 Sep 1895 in Vaasa, graduated Helsinki Finnish Normal Lyceum 1914, visited Eastern Carelia (Russia) as a member of a military exped. 1918, Candidate 1920 and Licentiate of Odontology 1922 Univ. of Helsinki, practiced dentistry in s. Finland, member, Intl. Committee Nomencl. Alg., Dr. h.c. 1950 Univ. of Helsinki, died 20 Apr 1962 in Tammisaari. (*Grönblad*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: H (Alg.), HEL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 89; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 86.393; BN p. 26; Collander p. 129-130 (24 works); Collander hist. p. 51; Hirsch p. 105; IH 2: 241; FNA ser. 2, 6: 64; Kleppa p. 323 (index); Portr. 1: 64 (index); TL-2/4, Suppl. 4 (indices).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 84. 1931.

Cedercreutz, C., 1963. *Nova Hedwigia* 6: 233-238.

Kallio, P., 1965. *Hydrobiologia* 25: 579-584. (bibl., obit.)

Luther, H., 1963. *Rev. Algol., n.s.*, 7: 3-8. (bibl., portr.)

Luther, H., 1964. *Soc. Sci. Fennica Årsb.* 43C(1): 1-8. (portr.)

Eponymy: *Groenbladia* Teiling (1952).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with C. Cedercreutz, *Desmidiaceen von Åland ...* 1936 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 25.203).

**37.253.** *Observationes criticae* quas ad cognoscenda *Closteridium* didymotocum Corda et *Closteridium* baileyianum de-Bréb. ... Helsingforsiae [Helsinki] ... 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1919 (13 Mai 1918 date delivered to Society, p. [3] dated 22 Nov 1918), p. [1]-20, pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith., fold.). *Copies*: FH, G, NY(2) (n.v.), U, WU; IDC mf. F-8553/1. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn.* 46(5): 1-20, pl. 1-2. 1919.

**37.254.** *Finnländische Desmidiaceen aus Keuru ...* Helsingfors [Helsinki] ... 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1920 (p. 10 dated 22 Mar 1920), p. [1]-98, pl. 1-6 (uncol. lith., fold.). *Copies*: FH, G, NY (n.v.), U; IDC mf. F-8553/1. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn.* 47(4): 1-98, pl. 1-6. 1920.

**37.255.** *New desmids* from Finland and northern Russia, with critical remarks on some known species ... Helsingfors [Helsinki] ... 1921. Oct. (*New desm. Finland*).

*Publ.*: 1921 (p. 6 dated Sep 1921), p. [1]-78, pl. 1-7 (uncol. lith. by auth., fold.). *Copies*: FH, G, NY (n.v.), U(2), WU; IDC mf. F-8553/1. – Issued as *Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn.* 49(7): 1-78, pl. 1-7. 1921.

*Note*: Dedicated [p. 3] “To Professor Frederik Elfving [see nr. 37.256, note], the first investigator of Finlandian Desmids, whose suggestion led me to study these beautiful microorganisms ...”

**37.256.** *Observations* on some *desmids* ... Helsingfors [Helsinki] ... 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1924 (read 3 Mai 1924), p. [1]-18, pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith. by auth., pl. 2 fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, G, NY, U. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Acta Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn.* 55(3): 1-18, pl. 1-2. 1924.

*Note*: The entire vol. is dedicated to “Fredr. Elfving” (i.e. Elfving, Frederik Emil Volmar (1854-1942)).

**37.257.** *Einige Desmidiaceen aus Sibirien ...* [from *Commentationes Biologicae, Societatis Scientiarum Fennica*] 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1924 (presented 26 Mai 1924), p. [1]-9. *Copies*: FH, G, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol.* 1(8): 1-9. 1924.

**37.258.** *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Desmidiaceen Schlesiens ...* Helsingfors [Helsinki] (Helsingfors Centraltryckeri) 1927. Oct. (*Beitr. Kenntn. Desmid. Schles.*).

*Publ.*: 6 Jul 1926 (p. 39 date ready for printing, submitted 25 Jan 1926, rec'd. at FH 29 Oct 1926), p. [i], [1]-39, pl. 1-3 (2 fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, G, NY (n.v.), U. – Issued as *Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol.* 2(5): 1-39, pl. 1-3. 1926.

**37.259.** A critical review of some recently published *Desmids* ... Helsingfors [Helsinki] (*Acad. Buchhandlung*) 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1931 (p. 9 date printed, presented 19 Jan 1931), p. 1-9. *Copy*: FH. – Issued as *Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol.* 3(17): 1-9. 1931.

**37.260.** A contribution to the knowledge of sub-aërial *Desmids* ... Helsingfors [Helsinki] (*Acad. Buchhandlung*) 1933[-1935]. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: Mar 1933 (date printed, comm. 19 Dec 1932), cover-t.p., p. [1]-7, [8], pl. 1-2 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH, G, LC (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), WU. – Issued as *Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol.* 4(4): 1-8, pl. 1-2. 1933.

*II*: Nov 1935 (date printed, submitted 20 Mai 1935), p. 1-4, 1 pl. *Copy*: FH. – Issued as *Id.* 5(4): 1-4, 1 pl. 1935.

**37.261.** A short report of the *freshwater-algae* recorded from the neighbourhood of the *zoological station at Tvärminne* ... Helsingforsiae [Helsinki] (J. Simelii) 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1934 (p. 256 "typis expr. 31 Dec 1934"), p. [256]-271. *Copies*: FH, NY (n.v.). – Issued as Mem. Soc. Fauna Fl. Fennica 10: 256-271. 1934.

**37.262.** *Desmids* from North Russia (*Karelia*) collected 1918 at Uhtua (Ukhtinskaya) and Hirvisalmi ... Helsingfors [Helsinki] (Akademische Buchhandlung) 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1936 (p. 12 date printed, comm. 16 Mar 1936), p. [1]-12, 2 *pl.* *Copies*: FH, NY. – Issued as Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 5(6): 1-12, 2 *pl.* 1936.

\***Groenhart, Pieter** (1894-1965), Dutch lichenologist, born in Ilpendam, schoolteacher in The Netherlands 1916-1926, to Java in Aug 1926, stationed at Batavia, then taught at School of Agriculture in Malang (E. Java) until 1940, studied biology, Utrecht 1932-1936, returned to Indonesia and Buitenzorg, working one day per week in the herb., briefly at Leiden 1947, returned again to Indonesia but ultimately settled in The Netherlands, died 3 Nov 1965 in Oegstgeest (Leiden). (*Groenh.*)

NOTE: An incorrect year of death (i.e. 1932), sometimes found in literature, accidentally appeared in TL-2/1: 1011. F.A. Stafleu himself anonymously reported (Taxon 15: 43. 1966) the correct date.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BO, L, other material at H, U.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 243; Bossert p. 154; GR p. 702; GR cat. p. 64; Hawksworth p. 183; IH 2: 241; SBC p. 121; SK 1: 203, 5: cclxxxii, 8: xxxix; TL-2/1: 1011.

BIOFILE: Maas-Geesteranus, R.A., 1966. *Persoonia* 4: 69-71. (bibl., portr.)

[Stafleu, F.A.], *Taxon* 15: 43. 1966.

[Steenis, C.G.G.J. van & M. Jacobs], 1966. *Fl. Males. Bull. nr. 21*: 1371, 1377.

**37.263.** *Beiträge zur Kenntnis der javanischen Flechten I-III* ... [Leiden] Nederlandsche Botanische Vereeniging ... Oct.

*Publ.*: 5 Dec 1936 (in journal), p. [690]-784. *Copy*: NY (photo-offset?). – Reproduced mechanically (photo-offset?) and to be cited from *Ned. Kruidk. Arch.* 46: 690-784. 1936.

**37.264.** *Eenige Cryptotheciaceae van Java* ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1938 (read Jul 1938), cover-t.p. (recto of p. [304]), p. [304]-309, 3 *pl.* (unnumb. photomicrogr.), loose errata slip (=pl. caption). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned.-Indië* 98(6): 304-309, 3 *pl.* 1938.

**Groenland** [Grönland], **Johannes** (1824-1891), German horticulturist and microscopist, born 8 Apr 1824 in Altona (Hamburg), trained as a druggist, joined the Schleswig-Holstein army 1849, moved to Paris 1853 as an asst. to Louis Vilmorin and began editing *Revue Horticole*, returned to Germany after the Franco-Prussian War (1870-1871) and settled in Dahme (nr. Potsdam) as prof. of natural sciences, Agricultural and Agricultural Chemistry Research Station 1872-1891, died 13 Feb 1891 in Dahme. (*J. Groenland*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 243; Baillon 4(Suppl.): 322; Barnhart 2: 89; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 86.398-86.399; BM 2: 739 (as "Grönland"); CSP 3: 25-26, 6: 843, 15: 474; Herder p. 453 (index); Hortus 3: 1194; Jackson p. 554 (index); Kew 2: 515; Langman p. 338; Morren ed. 2: 6, ed. 10: 11; MW p. 144, suppl. p. 79; Rehder 5(index): 345; TL-2/4, 2/6 (indices); Urban-Berl. p. 351; Zander ed. 11: 757, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 454.

Magnus, P.W., 1891. *Leopoldina* 27: 63-64.

Magnus, P., 1892. *Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg* 33: xlix-li.

Schmidt, J., 1895. *Die Heimat (Kiel)*: 131.

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 210, 213.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-editor with T. Rümpler, *Vilm. ill. Blumengärten. ... 1873-1875*, 3 vols. (TL-2/6, nr. 16.192, sub ed. 1).

**37.265.** *Mémoire sur la germination de quelques hépatiques ...* [Anales des Sciences Naturelles ...] 1854. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1854 (p. 25 dated Jan 1854), p. [5]-29, [30], *pl.* 1-6 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 1: 5-30, pl. 1-6.* 1854.

**37.266.** *Note sur l'Holcus setiger* N. ab E. ... [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France] 1855. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai-Jun 1855 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 581. Nov. 1985, read 23 Mar 1855), p. [1]-5. *Copies*: G(2), HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 2(3): 172-176. 1855.

**37.267.** *Note sur les organes glanduleux du genre Drosera ...* Paris (impr. de L. Martinet) [s.d.] Oct.

*Publ.*: [1856], 7 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 4, 3(5): 297-303.* 1856.

**37.268.** *Note sur l'hybridation du genre Ægilops ...* Paris (impr. de L. Martinet) [1857] Oct.

*First author*: Vilmorin, Louis (1816-1860), see TL-2/6: 743-745.

*Publ.*: Feb 1857 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 582. Nov 1985, read 26 Dec 1856), 3 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 3(10): 692-696. 1856 [i.e. 1857].

**37.269.** *Note sur les hybrides du genre Ægilops ...* Paris (impr. de L. Martinet) [1862] Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar (sero) 1862 (*fide* Leussink, *Taxon* 34(4): 587. Nov 1985, read 27 Dec 1861), 3 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 8(9): 612-615. 1861 [i.e. 1862].

**37.270.** *Histoire naturelle illustrée: végétaux; 53 planches coloriées, contenant au delà de 600 dessins, accompagnées d'un texte explicatif, d'après l'édition allemande de M. Moritz Willkomm ...* Esslingen (J.F. Schreiber) [1870]. Fol.

*Publ.*: 1870 (pref.), 74 p., 53 *pl.* (chromolith.). *Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) Evidently based on M. Willkomm (ed.), *Naturgeschichte des Pflanzenreichs nach dem Linnéschen System ...* ed. 3, 1869 (see TL-2/7: 338, Composite Works (1)), which is, in turn, based on G.H. von Schubert, *Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte ...* 1823, etc. (see TL-2/5: 352, Note (1)). (2) Willkomm, Heinrich Moritz (1821-1895), see TL-2/7: 336-346.

*Nouvelle édition*: [1880?], *Atlas d'histoire naturelle, végétaux: 53 planches coloriées en chromatolithographie, contenant plus de 600 dessins, accompagnées d'un texte explicatif, d'après Moritz Willkomm ...* Paris (J. Bonhoure et C<sup>ie</sup>, Éditeurs), p. [i-iii], [1]-74, *pl.* 1-53 (chromolith., all double). Fol. *Copies*: HU (n.v.), K, MO.

*Note*: Cover title, *Histoire naturelle illustrée. Végétaux.* (2) Spine, *Histoire naturelle. Végétaux.*

\*Grønlund [Groenlund, Grönlund], [Carl] Christian [Howitz] (1825-1901), Danish botanist, born 14 Jul 1825 in Vordingborg, studied theology 1850, traveled in Iceland 1868 and

1876, taught botany in Copenhagen until 1879 when appointed manager of the Physiological Laboratory of Nv. Carlsberg (a brewery), died 10 Aug 1901 in Copenhagen. (*C. Grønlund*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: C, LD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 89; BL 2: 46, 323, 662; BM 2: 739; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 154 (as "Grønland"); CSP 7: 843, 10: 66-67 (as "Grønland"), 15: 474 (as "Grønland"); De Toni 1: lv (as "Groenlund"); GR p. 677-678; GR cat. p. 64 (as "Grønland"); IH 2: 241 (as "Grønland"); Herder p. 453 (index as "Groenlund", p. 257 as "Grønland", p. 275 as "Grønland"); Jackson p. 554 (index); Kew 2: 515; KR p. 249; LS 10.429-10.437, 33.823; NAF 7(15): 1066; Portr. 3: 509; Rehder 5(index): 345; TL-2/1: 1011, indices 2/2, Suppl. 3.

BIOFILE: Christensen, C., 1913. Dansk Bot. Litt. 1880-1911: 9-12. (bibl., portr.)  
 Christensen, C., 1925. Dansk Bot. Hist. 3: 309-314. (bibl.); 1929. Id. 4: 520. (portr.)  
 Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 6. (as "Grønland"); 1902. Id., ed. 2: 5. (as "Grønland")  
 [Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 62.  
 Fischer-Benzon, R.J.D., 1890. In, P. Prahl, Krit. Fl. Schlesw. Holst. 2: 20.  
 Fischer-Benzon, R.J.D., 1895. Heimat 5: 130-132.  
 Jørgensen, H., 1980. In, Sv. Cedergreen Brech et al. (eds.), Dansk biografisk leksikon, ed. 3, 5: 356-357.  
 Rosenving, L.K., 1901. Bot. Tidsskr. 24: 30-31.  
 Warming, J.E.B., 1880. Bot. Tidsskr. 12: 191-194.  
 Wittrock, V.B., 1905. Acta Horti Berg. 3(3): 87, pl. 117. (portr.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with J.S. Deichmann-Branth, *Grønlands Lichen-Flora* ... 1888 (TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.575), which appears to be a preprint from a larger work by Johan Lange (1818-1898), viz. *Conspectus florae Groenlandicae* ... 1880-1894 (TL-2/2, nr. 4185). The entry for TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.575 can be amended as follows since no copy of the preprint was cited earlier:

*First author:* Deichmann-Branth, Rev. Jakob Severin (1831-1917), treated in Suppl. 3: 21-22 and IH 2: 93 as "Branth", and in Suppl. 5: 164-165 and IH 2: 156 as "Deichmann-Branth" ... "as this name often causes troubles".  
*Publ.:* 1888, cover-t.p., p. [i], [449]-513. *Copy:* G.

**37.271.** *Bidrag til oplysning om Islands flora* ... Copenhagen (s.n.) 1874. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1874, p. [36]-85. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Tidsskr., ser. 2, 4: 36-85. 1874.

**37.272.** *Islandske naturforhold med særligt Hensyn til mosvæxtens betydning for landskabet* ... 1877. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1877, p. [109]-127. *Copy:* Cornell Univ. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Tidsskrift for populære Frenstillinger af naturvidenskaben, 5. række, 4 bd. 1877.

**37.273.** *Om Melby og Glasby: samt om Midler til at fremavle den første i Steden for den sidste* ... Kjøbenhavn, Gyldendalske Boghandels Forlag (F. Hegel & Søn) 1879. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1879, cover-t.p., p. [1]-93. *Copy:* MO.

**37.274.** *Islands Flora* ... Kjøbenhavn (Gyldendalske Boghandels Forlag (F. Hegel & Søn)) 1881. Oct. (*Islands Fl.*).  
*Publ.:* 1881, p. [i-iii], [1]-159. *Copies:* BM, HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (imperfect).  
*Ref.:* A.B., J. Bot. 20: 60-61. Feb 1882 (rev.).  
 Engler, A., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 3: 223. 9 Jun 1882 (noticed).

**37.275.** *Karakteristik af Plantevæksten paa Island, sammenlignet med Floraen i flere andre Lande ...* Kjøbenhavn (Bianco Lunos Kgl. Hof-Bogtrykkeri (F. Dreyer)) 1884. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1884, p. [1]-39, *pl. 1* (=map, col., fold.). *Copy:* K. – Preprinted or reprinted and to be cited from *Naturhist. Foren. Festskrift 107-145, pl. 1*. 1884.  
*Ref.:* Dusén, K.F., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 7(Lit.): 12. 31 Dec 1885 (rev.).

**37.276.** *Afsluttende bidrag til oplysning om Islands flora ...* [Kjøbenhavn] (Hoffensberg & Traps etabl.) [1885]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1885, 59 p. *Copy:* Cornell Univ. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Tidsskr.* 14(4): 159-219. 1885.  
*Ref.:* Dusén, K.F., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 7(Lit.): 15. 31 Dec 1885 (rev.).

**37.277.** *Tillæg til Islands Kryptogamflora, indeholdende Lichenes, Hepaticæ og Musci ...* Kjøbenhavn (B. Lunos Kgl. Hof-Bogtrykkeri (F. Dreyer)) 1895. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1895, p. [i], 90-115. *Copy:* Cornell Univ. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Tidsskr.* 20(1-2): 90-115. 1895.

**Grøntved** [Grøntved], **Johannes** (1882-1956), Danish floristic botanist, born 25 Jan 1882 in Mygdad, Ph.D. 1917 Copenhagen, amanuensis in Botanical Museum 1918-1934, died 11 Jul 1956. (*Grøntved*).

NOTE: (1) He signed his papers "Johs. Grøntved". (2) Not to be confused with Julius Grøntved (1899-1967) (see below), who studied phytoplankton.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: C.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 89; BFM p. 287 (index); BL 2: 51, 53, 323, 662; Frodin ed. 2: 609 (as "Grøntved"); Hirsch p. 105 (as "Grøntved"); IH 2: 241 (as "Grøntved"); Kew 2: 515; Rhodora, index p. 333; TL-2/3, 2/4 (indices).

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 76. 1931.  
 Christensen, C., 1940. *Dansk Bot. Litt.* 1912-1939: 195-196. (bibl., portr.)  
 Fridriksson, A., 1992. *Naturrufrædingurinn* 26: 158-159. (phot.) (n.v.)  
 Hansen, A., 1957. *Bot. Tidsskr.* 53: 354-356. (phot.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Botanische Untersuchungen auf der Insel Dagö (Hiiumaa); ein Beitrag zur Flora Estlands ...* Copenhagen (Munksgaard) 1953.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Grøntved, O.V. Paulsen & T.J. Sørensen were editors of vols. 3(2)-4(1), and Grøntved & Sørensen editors of vol. 5(1) of *Bot. Iceland ...* 1920-1949, 5 vols. (see TL-2/4, nr. 9548, where cited as "Grøntved"). In addition, Grøntved alone authored vol. 4(1), "The Pteridophyta and Spermatophyta of Iceland" 1942, see TL-2/4, nr. 9548 (where cited as "Grøntved").  
 (2) Co-author with C.H. Ostenfeld, *Fl. Iceland ...* 1934 (TL-2/3, nr. 7134).  
 (3) Edited *Botanisk Tidsskrift* and *Dansk Botanisk Arkiv* (1937-1947).

**37.278.** *Die Flora der Insel Wormsö. Ein Beitrag zur Flora Estlands ...* København (H. Hagerup) 1927 [1928]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1928 (in journal, rec'd. US 1 Mar 1928), p. [1]-57, [58, Lit.], [59, map], [60, contents]. *Copy:* Cornell Univ. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Dansk Bot. Ark.* 5(4): 1-60. 1928.

**37.279.** *Die Flora der Insel Runö ...* [Särtryck ur Svensk Botanisk Tidskrift ...] 1929 [i.e. 1930]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Jan 1930 (in journal, p. 401 signed Jan 1929), cover-t.p., p. [399]-460. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Svensk Bot. Tidskr.* 23(4): 399-460. 1929 [i.e. 1930].

**37.280.** *Vascular plants from Arctic North America ...* Copenhagen (Gyldendalske boghandel, Nordisk Forlag) 1936. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1936, cover-t.p., p. [1]-93, 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. *Microfilm* [vol. 2, nos. 1-3]: Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard Library Imaging Services), 2000, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: HH (n.v.). – In series, Thule Expedition (5th: 1921-1924), Report of the Fifth Thule Expedition 1921-24, vol. 2, nr. 1. 1936 [1937?].

*Note*: (1) The “Fifth Thule Expedition” was led by the Arctic explorer Knud [Johan Victor] Rasmussen (1879-1933); the scientific results published in 10 vols. and the narrative by Rasmussen as *Across Arctic America ...* 1927. (2) [Christen] August Hesselbo (1874-1952) contributed “*Mosses of Fifth Thule Expedition*”, vol. 2, nr. 2, 1937 (see TL-2/2: 182). (3) Bernt Arne Lynge (1884-1942) contributed “*Lichens collected during the Danish Fifth Thule Expedition through Arctic Canada*”, vol. 2, nr. 3, 1935 (see TL-2/3: 201-203).

*Reprint* [vol. 2, nos. 1-3]: 1976, ... New York (AMS Press). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

**Grøntved, Julius** (1899-1967), Danish algologist interested in diatoms and phytoplankton, Mag. scient., Univ. Planteanatomiske Laboratorium, Copenhagen 1931 (at least), Plankton-Laboratoriet, Copenhagen 1945 (at least). (*J. Grøntved*).

*NOTE*: Not to be confused with Johannes Grøntved (1882-1956) (see above), who studied vascular plants.

*HERBARIUM and TYPES*: Denmark: C.

*BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY*: APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 89; IH 2: 241; TL-2/5: 1031 (index, as “Grøntved, J.”).

*BIOFILE*: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 76. 1931; New Phytol. 44(2): 245. 1945.

*COMPOSITE WORKS*: J. Grøntved & G. Seidenfaden published *Phytoplank. W. of Greenland ...* 1938, which was treated earlier sub Seidenfaden (see TL-2/5, nr. 11.639). – *Note*: The report was based on the Godthaab (not Gotthaab) Exped. of 1928.

**Grönvall, [Troed] Axel Ludvig** (1838-1892), Swedish bryologist, born 31 Mar 1838 in Söfvestad (Skåne), Ph.D. 1859 Lund, taught at Malmö 1861, died 16 Nov 1892 in Malmö. (*Grönvall*).

*HERBARIUM and TYPES*: S-PA (Bryoph.).

*BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY*: APN p. 244 (as “Gronvall”); Barnhart 2: 90; BM 2: 740; BN p. 26-27, 175; CSP 3: 27, 7: 843, 10: 67, 15: 475; IH 2: 241; Kleppa p. 152; KR p. 249-250; Morren ed. 10: 106; Portr. 3: 507; Pritzel, ed. 2: 3604; Rehder 5(index): 345; SBC p. 121.

*BIOFILE*: Anon. [unless by editor, C.F.O. Nordstedt], Bot. Not. 1892: 269. 1892.

Burchard, O., 1893. *Rev. Bryol.* 20: 48.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 66.

Wittrock, V.B., 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 14, *pl. 117*. (portr.)

**37.281.** *Några atneckningar till Skånes flora*. Akademisk afhandling, som med Vidtberömda Philosophiska Fakultetens i Lund Tillstånd för vinnandet af Lagerkransen kommer att offentligens Försvaras af Troed Axel Ludvig Grönvall ... Malmö (Tryckt hos B. Cronholm) 1859. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Mai 1859 (examination date), t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copies*: BM, LC.

*Note*: Swedish Univ. regulations require dissertations to be available three weeks before the defense.

**37.282.** *Några Observationer till belysning af Skånes Bryologi*. Botanisk afhandling, hvilken, jemte satser i Naturhistoriska amnen och Modersmålet, med Högvördiga Domkapitlets i Lund samtycke ... Malmö (Cronholmska Boktryckeriet) 1864. Oct.

*Publ.*: 8 Oct 1864 (date of thesis defense?), p. [1]-43. *Copies*: BM, Buck.

**37.283.** *Bidrag till Kännedomen om de Norkiska Arterna af de båda Löfmoss-Släktena Orthotrichum och Ulota ...* Malmö (Förlags-Aktiebolagets Tryckeri) 1885. Qu.

*Publ.*: Mai 1885 (in journal), p. [1]-24, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: Buck, G, NY.

*Note*: Separate from Redogörelse för Allmänna Läroverken Malmö, Ystad och Treleborg under läsåret 1884-1885 jemte Inbjudning till öfverfarande af årsexamina [i.e. Account of the popular teacher's work in Malmö etc. read during 1884-1885 you are invited to be present at the year-end examination.].

**37.284.** *Nya Bidrag till kännedomen om de norkiska Arterna af Släktet Orthotrichum ...* Malmö (Förlags-Aktiebolagets Tryckeri) 1887. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1887, p. [1]-12. *Copies*: Buck, G. – Aftryck ur Malmö h. allm. läroverks årsberättelse 1887 [i.e. reprint from Malmö teachers' works higher public year report].

**37.285.** *Anteckningar rörande några europeiska Orthotricha*. I ... Stockholm ... 1889. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1889, p. 169-180. *Copy*: Buck. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ofvers. Forh. Kongl. Svenska Vetensk.-Akad.* 46(3): 169-180. 1889.

**Groff, G[eorge]. Weidman** (1884-1954), American horticulturist and "agricultural missionary", born 29 Mar 1884 in Annville (Lebanon Co.), Penn., attended school in Harrisburg, Penn., B.Sc. 1907 and M.S. 1912 (horticulture) Penn. State College (now Penn. State Univ.), State College, Penn., went to China in 1907 and from 1908 served as middle school teacher, Canton Christian College, then held positions as Field Asst., Office of Crop Physiology and Breeding Investigation, U.S.D.A. and in the herb., Lingnan Univ. 1918-1920, Canton (now Guangzhou), Dean and Dir., Agricultural College 1921-1935 and Dir., Economic Plant Receiving Station 1935, both Lingnan Univ., moved to Florida 1941 (during W.W.-II), worked in s. China for the U.N. Relief and Rehabilitation Administration 1946-1947, died 4 Dec 1954 in Laurel, Florida. (*Groff*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: A, LU (founder), PNH, UC. – Mss. in the Penn. State Univ. Libraries (George Weidman Groff papers, 1916-1958) and Yale Univ. Library (Archives of the Trustees of Lingnan Univ.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *Amer. Men Sci.* ed. 9: 439-440; *Barnhart* 2: 90; *Hirsch* p. 105; *IH* 2: 241; *Kew* 2: 515; *Langman* p. 338; *MW* p. 144, suppl. p. 79; *RUS* 3: 274, 4: 275; *Tucker* 3: 127.

BIOFILE: *Brunner, H.S. et al.*, 1961. Report on the G. Weidman Groff Collection, University Park, Penn. (Penn. State Univ.): 510 p., facsim. (bibl.)

*Chen, J.H.-M.*, 1957. A review of the publications and unpublished written works of the late Professor G. Weidman Groff, Lingnan University, Canton, China, covering the period 1918-1953, University Park, Penn. (Penn. State Univ.): 39 lvs. (mimeogr.) (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Groff inaugurated and published the *Lingnan Agricultural Review*, vols. 1-4 (1922/1923-1927); superseded by the *Lingnan Science Journal*.

**37.286.** *The lychee and lungan*, with eleven appendices ... New York (Orange Judd Company) Oct. 1921.

*Co-authors* (of appendices 6-9): Coville, Frederick Vernon (1867-1937), see TL-2/1: 561-562 and Suppl. 4: 430-434; Goucher, Edward (fl. 1911-1921), U.S.D.A.; Hagerty, Michael Joseph (1875-1951), Chinese translator affiliated with the Univ. of Calif. at Berkeley; & Swingle, Walter Tennyson (1871-1952), see TL-2/6: 127-129.

*Publ.*: 1921 (p. 174 signed 22 Jun 1921), *pl. 1*, frontisp. [=pl. 2], [2 p.], p. [i]-iii, [Table of Contents=2 p.], [List of Illus.=2 p.], [5]-188, *pl. 1-41* (40 uncol. phot., 1 col.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US, USDA. *Microfilm*: Gainesville, Florida (George A. Smathers Libraries, Univ. of Florida), 1994/10/17, 1 reel (35 mm, neg.). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note*: Based, in part (?), on Groff's M.S. thesis submitted to Penn. State College.

**37.287.** *A method of indexing and filing Chinese plants* illustrated by a systematic enumeration of the plants of the Canton Christian College campus ... Canton, China ... 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1922, p. 47-65. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lingnan Agric. Rev. 1(1): 47-65. 1922.

**37.288.** *The botany of Ephedra* in relation to the yield of physiologically active substances ... Berkeley, Calif. (Univ. of Calif. Press) 1928. Oct.

*Co-author*: Clark, Guy Wendell (1887-x), biochemist.

*Publ.*: 18 Feb 1928 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [247]-282. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, US. – Issued as Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 14(7): 247-282. 1928.

**37.289.** *The botany of Kwangtung* and its relation to agriculture ... Canton, China ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1929 (on cover t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 147-162. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lingnan Sci. J. 7: 147-162. 1929.

**37.290.** *Plants of Lung' aushan* [Dragon-Head Mountain] and vicinities, North River area, Kwangtung Province, China ... Canton, China ... 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jun 1930 (on p. 1), cover-t.p., map (unnumb.), p. [1]-138. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Lingnan Univ. Sci. Bull. 2: [map] [1]-138. 1930.

**37.291.** *Gymnosperms of Kwangtung* ... Canton, China ... 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: Oct 1930 (on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. 267-305. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lingnan Sci. J. 9(3): 267-305. 1930.

**37.292.** *Pandanales of Kwangtung*, China ... Canton, China ... 1931. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Nov 1931 (cover (identif.) & in journal), cover (identif.), p. 419-424. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Lingnan Sci. J. 10(4): 419-424. 1931.

**37.293.** *Piperales of Kwangtung*, China ... Canton, China ... 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Mar 1932 (in journal), p. 81-100. *Copy*: Cornell Univ. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Lingnan Sci. J. 11(1): 81-100. 1932.

\***Gronovius, Johan** [Jan] **Frederik** (1690-1762). (*Gronov.*). – *Note*: Earlier (TL-2/1: 1012) it was stated that Gronovius was baptized in Leiden on 10 Feb 1686 and that the birth year, 1690, often given, is erroneous. In those days, the date of birth was not considered as important as the date of baptism, many babies not surviving to baptism. Often the birth date was not recorded but the date of baptism usually was. Possibly Gronovius was born in 1686 and was baptized in 1690. However, it could just as well be that he was born before 1686 and was baptized 10 Feb 1686. Only study of the original documents can establish the facts. [DHN]

**Groom, Percy** (1865-1931), English botanist, born 12 Sep 1865 in Wellington (Shropshire), B.A. 1887 Cambridge, prof. of botany and arboriculture, Imperial College, Whampoa (now Huangpu), China 1889-1892, lecturer in botany at various colleges in Great Britain 1892-1908, ultimately asst. prof. of botany and then prof. of technology of woods and fibres, Imperial College of Science & Technology (London) 1908-1931, F.R.S. 1924, M.A., D.Sc. Oxford, F.L.S., died 16 Sep 1931 in Gerrards Cross (Bucks.). (*P. Groom*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Papers are in the archives of the Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine (London).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 90; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 85-543; BM 2: 740, 6: 412; CSP 15: 477; Desmond p. 272-273, ed. 2: 301-302; Kelly p. 94; Kew 2: 517-518; Langman p. 338; LS 10.443; Moebius p. 281; Rehder 5(index): 345; TL-1: 518 (index); TL-2/5, 2/7 (indices); Tucker 1: 304, 2: xviii, 3: 127.

BIOFILE: Anon., Morning Post [newspaper]: 18 Sep 1931; Times (London) [newspaper]: 18 Sep 1931; Intl. address book botanists: 183. 1931.  
 Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 405. (index)  
 Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 82; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 107; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 158.  
 F[armer], J.B., 1931. Nature 128: 695.  
 F[armer], J.B., 1932. Obit. notices Fellows Royal Soc. 1: 63-64. (portr.)  
 Farmer, J.B., 1932. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 144: 176-177.  
 Rendle, A.B., 1931. J. Bot. 69: 266-267.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) *Plant-geography upon a physiological basis ...* 1903, which is the English transl. by William Rogers Fisher (1846-1910) of A.F.W. Schimper, *Pfl.-Geogr. Physiol. Grundl. ...* 1898, was revised and edited by Groom & I.B. Balfour (1853-1922), see TL-2/5, nr. 10.670.

(2) E. Warming, *Plantensamfund ...* 1895, was “prepared for publication in English” by Groom & I.B. Balfour (1853-1922) and published as *Oecology of plants ...* 1909, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.732.

(3) Edited H.M. Ward, *Trees ...* 1904-1909, vols. 4-5, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.682, where credit is given Groom for vol. 4 but not 5.

**37.294.** On *Dischidia rafflesiana* (Wall.) ... [from] Annals of Botany ... 1893. Oct. Publ.: Jun 1893 (on p. 223), p. [223]-242, pl. 10 (uncol. lith., fold.). Copies: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 7(26): 223-242, pl. 10. 1893.

Note: A preliminary version of this paper appeared in Proc. Roy. Soc. London 53: 51-52. 1893, of which there evidently is a reprint but no copy seen by us.

**37.295.** *Contributions to the knowledge of monocotyledonous saprophytes ...* [London (Linnean Society)] 1894. Oct.

Publ.: 17 Dec 1894 (in journal, read 20 Dec 1894), p. [149]-215, pl. 4-6 (uncol. lith.). Copies: HH-Ames (detached), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 31: 149-215, pl. 4-6. 1894.

**37.296.** On a new saprophytic *Monocotyledon ...* [Annals of Botany ...] 1895. Oct.

Co-author: Ridley, Henry Nicholas (1855-1956) validated *Protolirion* Ridl. on p. 56-57; see also TL-2/4: 786-788 and IH 2: 760.

Publ.: Mar 1895 (on p. 45), p. [45]-58, pl. 3 (uncol. lith., fold.). Copies: K, NY (detached). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Ann. Bot. (Oxford) 9(33): 45-58, pl. 3. 1895.  
 Note: *Protolirion* Ridl. (1895) (Petrosaviaceae), see ING 3: 1419. 1979.

**37.297.** *Trees and their life histories ...* London, etc. (Cassell and Company, Limited) 1907. Qu.

*Photographer:* Irving, Henry (1850-x).

*Publ.:* 1907, p. [i]-xvi, [1]-407, 517 phot. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH, LC (n.v.), USDA.

*Ref.:* Anon., Burlington Magazine for Connoisseurs 12(58): 262. Jan 1908 (brief rev.).

*Another imprint:* 1909, ... London (Cassell and Company, Ltd.). *Copies:* HH, K(3) (n.v.).

*Note:* Some of the glass negatives of the photographs of trees taken by Irving are at The Natural History Museum (London).

**Grossheim** [Grossgeim], **Alexander** [Aleksandr] **Alphonsovitch** [Alfonsovich] (1888-1948), Ukrainian-born Soviet botanist, born 6 Mar 1888 in Lichovka nr. Verchnedneprovsk, Ekaterinoslav (from 1926 Dnipropetrovsk), educated at Karkov, Moscow and Tiflis (Tbilisi), worked at Tiflis Botanic Garden, Baku 1929-1946 and then in Leningrad 1946-1948, died 4 Dec 1948 in Leningrad. (*Grossh.*)

NOTE: Invariably botanical literature cites his surname as "Grossheim", but the transliteration rules we are following would have us write "Grossgeim", which is how he is treated in most library catalogs.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: TBI, duplicates A, B, BAK, BM, DSU, E, ERE, G, GH, K, LAU, LE, LECB, MO, MW, P, S, TB. – *Exsiccatae:* Grossheim & B.K. Schischkin, *Plantae orientales exsiccatae*, Tiflis, 1924-1928 (Fasc. 1-16, Nos. 1-400), sets at B, BM, G, K, LAU, MO, S, TBI?, Z. *Note:* There is also a 2 vol. "*Schedae ad Herbarium 'Plantae orientales exsiccatae'*". *Copies:* BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (p.p.) (n.v.).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 91; BFM p. 287 (index); Biol.-Dokum. 7: 86.923; Frodin ed. 2: 1082 (index); Hirsch p. 106; Hortus 3: 1194; IF suppl. 4: 322, 354; IH 2: 242; Kew 2: 519; Lipschitz 3: 59-67; MW suppl. p. 79 (as "Grossgeim"); TL-2/2, 2/4, 2/5 (indices); Tucker 3: 127-128; Zander ed. 11: 758, ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 368. 1931.

Akhundov, G.F. & R.A. Fataliev, 1978. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Azerbajdzansk. SSR, Biol. Nauk.* 1: 131-132. [90<sup>th</sup> anniversary of G.'s birth]

Burdet, H.M., 1979. *Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem:* [sub Grossheim]. (handwr.)

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 454.

Geideman, T., 1949. *Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad)* 34: 336-337.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 86.

Ilinskaia, I.A. & M.I. Kirpichnikov, 1949. *Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad)* 34: 337-339.

Kolakovskiy, A.A., 1989. *Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad)* 74: 124-127. [centenary of birth]

Lavrenko, E.M., 1949. *Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad)* 34: 326-335. (bibl.)

Shetler, S.G., 1967. *The Komarov Bot. Inst.*: 113, 154. (portr., facing p. 98)

Smirnova, N.V., 1953. Aleksandr Alfonsovich Grossgeim, 1888-1948, Moskva (Akademii nauk SSSR): 127 p. (n.v.)

Sochovskii, D., 1948. *Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad)* 33: 379-383. [G.'s 60<sup>th</sup> birthday]

EPONYMY: *Grossheimia* Sosn. & Takht. (1945).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Rastitelnyi pokrov Kavkaza* [=Vegetation wealth of the Caucasus] ... 1948; Ed. 2, ... 1952 (with A.L. Takhtajan).

(2) *Opredelitel rastenii Kavkaza* [=Key to the plants of Caucasus] ... 1949.

(3) *Obzor noveishikh sistem tsvetkovykh rastenii* [=Review of modern systems of flowering plants] ... 1966, edited by M.F. Sakhokia; English transl., ... Boston Spa, Yorkshire (National Lending Library for Science and Technology) [1967?].

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed treatments to V.L. Komarov et al. (eds.), *Fl. URSS* (see TL-2/2, nr. 3857; e.g. vols. 4, 11, 13).

**37.298.** *Novye dannye dlia flory Talysha i drugikh oblastei Kavkaza [=Nouvelles données pour la flore du Talych et d'autres régions du Caucase] ...* Tiflis (Tipografia nasl. K.P. Kozlovsky) 1920. Oct.

*Publ.*: 10 Aug 1920 (cover t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-48. *Copy*: NY. – In series, Trudy Tiflissk. Bot. Sada, ser. 2, fasc. 1. 1920.

*Note*: (1) Text in Russian, summary (p. 47-48) in French. (2) The entry in the bibl. by Lavrenko (1949, nr. 22) suggests that there was a precursory paper, viz. Vestn. Tiflissk. Bot. Sada 3-4(46-47): 25-78. 1919 (n.v.).

**37.299.** *Flora Tiflisa*, Pt. 1 [=Flora Tphilisiensis] ... Tiflis [Muzeia Gruzii] 1925. Oct.

*Co-authors*: Sosnovskii [Sosnowskyi], D.I., see IH 2: 930; and Schischkin [Shishkin], Boris Konstantinovich (1886-1963), see TL-2/5: 183-184 and IH 2: 841-842.

*Publ.*: 13 Mai 1925 (date of pref.), p. [i]-xxix [p. vi-xxix= key to families], [1]-211, [i]-iii [=index], [unnumb. errata page]. *Copies*: BM (n.v., as serial), MO (n.v.), USDA (in serial). – In series, Travaux du Muséum de Georgie, No. 3. 1925.

*Note*: Although labeled Part 1, there does not appear to have been a continuation.

**37.300.** *Flora Talysha*: s predisloviem N.I. Kuznetsova ... Tiflis (Narkomzem Azerbaidzhanskoi Sovetskoi Sotsialisticheskoi Respubliki) 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1926, cover-t.p., p. [i]-x, [1]-273, pl. 1-16 (uncol. phot., maps (1 col. fold.), schemata (1 fold.)). *Copies*: NY, USDA.

*Note*: (1) Text in Russian, summaries in English (p. 249-270) and Persian (p. 271-273). (2) See nr. 37.301 for a separately published, German summary.

**37.301.** *Vegetation und Flora des Talysh-Gebiets ...* Dresden-N. (Verlag von C. Heinrich) 1926. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1926, cover (identif.), p. [1]-33. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), USDA, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 43, Abt. II, Heft 1: 1-33. 1926.

*Note*: This is a separately published, German summary of *Flora Talysha* (see nr. 37.300). *Ref.*: Krause, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 61: 74-75. 15 Nov 1927 (rev.).

**37.302.** *Flora Kavkaza [=Flora of the Caucasus] ...* Tiflis (Nar. kommissariat zemledeliia S.S.R. Armenii) 1928-1934, 4 vols. Oct. (*Fl. Kavkaza*).

*Publ.* [Vol. 1]: 1928 (p. iv signed 20 Nov 1927), Vysshie sporovye-odnodolnye ..., p. [i]-viii, 1-296, loose errata slip. *Copies*: HH, K (photocopy), NY (n.v.). – In series, Trudy Bot. Sada S.S.R. Armenii, vyp. 1.

*Vol. 2*: 1930 (p. iii signed Mar 1930), Dvudolnye (Saururaceae-Leguminosae) ... Tiflis (Narodnyi Kommissariat Zemledeliia SSR Armenii), cover-t.p., p. [i]-xvi, 1-438. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K, NY. *Microfiche* [Vols. 1-2]: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.). – Id., vyp. 2.

*Vol. 3*: 1932 (p. [ii] signed 10 Mai 1932), Geraniaceae-Scrophulariaceae, ... Tiflis ..., p. [i-ii], 1-405, [i]-iv [=index]. *Copy*: K (photocopy).

*Note*: K. Ronniger contributed *Thymus* (p. 334-347), see TL-2/4: 878; J. Wagner contributed *Tiliaceae* (p. 54-57).

*Vol. 4*: 1934 (p. 3 date submitted to printer 29 Jul 1934, p. 5 signed Apr 1932), Orobanchaceae-Compositae (Rosaceae), Baku (Izd. Az. Otd. Zak. Fil. Ak. Nauk), p. [1]-342, [i-ii, index]. *Copies*: K (photocopy), UC-Berkeley (n.v.).

*Note* [1-4]: Title page also in Armenian (or Georgian?).

*Ed. 2*: *Flora Kavkaza*: vtoroe pererabotannoe i dopolnennoe izdanie ... Baku (Akademiiia nauk Azerbaidzhanskoi SSR)/Moskva [Moscow] (Izdatelstvo Akademii nauk SSSR) 1939-1967, 7 vols. Qu. (*Fl. Kavkaza*, ed. 2).

*Publ.* [Vol. 1]: 7 Apr 1939 (date printing authorized on colophon, pref. p. xi signed 24 Feb 1938), Polypodiaceae-Gramineae, ... Baku (Akademiiia nauk S.S.S.R. Azerbaidzhanskii filial), p. [i]-xi, [1]-402, [403], errata slip, maps 1-324 [2 maps per unnumb. page],

- [i]-xxi [=index], [xxii, colophon]. *Copies*: BM (photocopy) (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US. *Microfilm*: Moskva (Gosudarstvennaia biblioteka SSSR im. V.I. Lenina), 1963, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: US.
- Vol. 2*: 7 Sep 1940 (date printing authorized on colophon), Cyperaceae-Orchidaceae, ... p. [i-viii], [1]-284, maps 1-285 [map 1 on separate page, the remainder 2 per unnumb. page], [i]-ii, [iii]-xiv [=index & p. xiv, colophon]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US.
- Vol. 3*: 1945 (t.p., 1 Aug 1944 date printing authorized on colophon, foreword p. ix signed 18 Jul 1944), Saururaceae-Caryophyllaceae, ... Baku, p. [i-ix], [1]-321, maps 1-341 [map 1 on separate page, the remainder 2 per unnumb. page], [i]-xvii [=index], [xviii, colophon]. *Copies*: LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US. – Also issued as Trudy Botanicheskogo Instituta im Akad. V.L. Komarova, vol. 15.
- Vol. 4*: 1 Sep 1950 (date printing authorized on colophon), Nymphaeaceae-Platanaceae, ... Moskva/Leningrad, ... p. [1]-311, [312, blank], [313], maps 1-356 [2 per unnumb. page], [i]-xxi, [xxii] [=index, i.e. p. i-xxii], [xxiii, colophon]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US. *Microfiche*: Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Co.), [196-], 10 microfiches, 9×12 cm. *Copy*: NY (n.v.).
- Vol. 5*: 3 Oct 1952 (date printing authorized on colophon), Rosaceae-Leguminosae, ... Moskva/Leningrad, ... p. [1]-453, [454, blank], [455], maps 1-528 [2 per unnumb. page], [i]-iii, [iv]-xxi, [xxii] [=index, i.e. p. i-xxii], errata slip, [xxiii, colophon]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US.
- Vol. 6*: “9/II 1962” (sic) (date printing authorized on colophon, but undoubtedly a typographical error for 9/XII 1962, i.e. 9 Dec 1962, since vol. was submitted to printer “19/X 1962”), Geraniaceae-Araliaceae, ... Moskva/Leningrad, ... p. [1]-256, [257], [258, blank], maps 1-300 [2 per unnumb. page, but included in pagination!], [409]-424 [=index, i.e. p. 409-424, & colophon, p. 424]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2), US.
- Vol. 7*: 25 Jul 1967 (date printing authorized on colophon), Umbelliferae-Scrophulariaceae, ... Leningrad (Izdatelstvo “Nauka” Leningradskoe Otdelenie), ... p. [1]-549, [550, blank], [551], [552, blank], maps 1-620 (2 per unnumb. page but included in pagination!), [863]-893, [894] [=index, i.e. p. 863-894], [895, colophon], [896, advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY, US(2).
- Note*: (1) Andrei Aleksandrovich Fedorov (1909-1987) took over as editor of ed. 2 (beginning with vol. 5) after the death of Grossheim in 1948, but nonetheless this enlarged second edition remains incomplete. (2) Contributors of various taxonomic treatments are listed in the forewords of vols. 5-7, each foreword signed by A.F. Fedorov.

**37.303.** *Vvedenie v geobotanicheskoe obsledovanie zimnikh pastbishch SSR Azerbaidzhana* [=Introduction to the geo-botanical survey of the winter pastures in the S.S.R. of Azerbaidzhan] ... Baku (Izdanie Narkomzema) 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929 (p. 68 signed 30 Sep 1928), p. [1]-75. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY(2). – In series, Trudy Geobot. Obsl. Pastb. S.S.R. Azerbaidzhana, Ser. A, Zimm. Pastb., vyp. 1. 1929.

*Note*: Text in Russian, summary (p. 69-75) in English.

**37.304.** *Geobotanicheskii ocherk Muganskoi stepi* [=Geo-botanic sketch of the Mugan steppe] ... Baku (Izdanie Narkomzema) 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1929 (p. 71 signed 19 Dec 1928, p. 73 signed Dec 1928), p. [1]-73, 1 schema (fold.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – In series, Trudy Geobot. Obsl. Pastb. S.S.R. Azerbaidzhana, Ser. A, Zimm. Pastb., vyp. 2. 1929.

*Note*: Text in Russian, summary (p. 72-73) in English.

**37.305.** *Ocherk rastitelnosti letnikh pastbishch Nukhinskogo uezda* [=Geo-botanical sketch of the summer pastures in the Nuha District] ... Baku (Izdanie Narkomzema) 1929. Oct.

*Co-author*: Iaroshenko [Jaroschenko], Pavel Dionisievich (1906-x).

*Publ.*: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-84, *pl.* 1-8 (uncol. schema, draw. or phot., 1 fold.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – In series, Trudy Geobot. Obsl. Pastb. S.S.R. Azerbaidzhana, Ser. B, Letn. Pastb., vyp. 1. 1929.

*Note*: (1) Text in Russian, summary (p. 82-84) in English. (2) This is part 1, for part 2 see following entry (nr. 37.306).

**37.306.** *Ocherk rastitelnosti letnikh pastbishch Gandzhinskogo uezda* [=A sketch (sic) of the vegetation of the summer pastures in the Gandja District] ... Baku (Izдание Narkomzema) 1929. Oct.

*Co-author*: Dolukhanov, Artem Georgievich (1900-x).

*Publ.*: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-115, *pl.* 1-7 (uncol. schema, draw. or phot., 1 fold.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – In series, Trudy Geobot. Obsl. Pastb. S.S.R. Azerbaidzhana, Ser. B, Letn. Pastb., vyp. 2. 1929.

*Note*: (1) Text in Russian, summary (p. 113-115) in English. (2) This is part 2, for part 1 see preceding entry (nr. 37.305).

**37.307.** *Geobotanicheskii ocherk zimnikh pastbishch levoberezhnoi chasti Kazakhskogo uezda* [=Geo-botanical sketch of winter pastures in the left-bank part of the Kazakh District] ... [Baku] 1929. Oct.

*Co-author*: Kolakovskiy [Kolakovskij], Alfred [Aldored] Alekseevich [Alekseyevich] (1906-x), see IH 2: 377.

*Publ.*: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [1]-74, *pl.* 1-5. (1 fold. schema, 4 uncol. phot.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – In series, Trudy Geobot. Obsl. Pastb. S.S.R. Azerbaidzhana, Ser. A, Zimm. Pastb., vyp. 3. 1929.

*Note*: Text in Russian, summary (p. 73-74) in English.

**37.308.** *Geobotanicheskii ocherk Karabakhskoi stepi* [=Geo-botanical sketch of Karabah Steppe] ... Baku (Izдание Narkomzema) 1929. Oct.

*Co-author*: Prilipko, Leonid Ivanovich (1907-1983), see IH 2: 711.

*Publ.*: 1929, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii], [1]-130, *pl.* 1-16. (1 fold. schema, 15 uncol. draw. or phot.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY. – In series, Trudy Geobot. Obsl. Pastb. S.S.R. Azerbaidzhana, Ser. A, Zimm. Pastb., vyp. 4. 1929.

*Note*: Text in Russian, summary (p. 128-130) in English.

**37.309.** *Ocherk rastitelnosti Milskoi stepi* [=Sketch of the vegetation of the Mil Steppe] ... Baku (Izдание Narkomzema) 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1930, p. [1]-120, *pl.* 1-14 (schema, draw. or uncol. phot., 3 fold.), 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – In series, Trudy Geobot. Obsl. Pastb. S.S.R. Azerbaidzhana, Ser. A, Zimm. Pastb., vyp. 6. 1930.

*Note*: (1) Text in Russian, summary (p. 118-120) in English. (2) The entry in the bibliography by Lavrenko (1949, nr. 70) cites this as "Ocherk rastitelnosti mislkoï (sic) stepi".

**37.310.** *Sketch of the vegetation of Transcaucasia: Azerbaidjan, Armenia and Georgia* ... Tiflis [Georgian, S.S.R.] 1930. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1930, cover-t.p., p. [1]-35, 1 map (8 col., fold. pieces in envelope). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (photocopy lacking maps) (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US (signed "with author's compliments A. Grossheim"), USDA.

*Note*: (1) At head of title, The Transcaucasian Experimental-Research Institute of Water Economy. (2) Map also titled in Russian (Karta rastitelnogo pokrova Zakavkazia), English (Map of vegetation covering of Transcaucasia) and German (Karte der Vegetationsdecke von Transkaukasien). (3) Map scale: 1/420,000.

**37.311.** *Analiz flory Kavkaza* [=Analysis of the flora of the Caucasus]... [Baku] 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: 22 Mai 1936 (p. [2] date authorized for printing, p. 257 signed Dec 1933), p [i-ii],

[1]-257, [i-ii, table of contents], 83 maps on 42 lvs. (part. col.), 59 schemata on 15 lvs.

*Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NY. – In series, Trudy Bot. Inst. (Baku) 1. 1936.

*Note*: Text in Russian, summary (p. 242-247) in English.

**37.312.** *O rasprostranении po Kavkazu subtropicheskikh odnodolnykh prisheltsev-sorniakov* [=The propagation in Caucasus of sub-tropical monocotyledonous introduced weeds] ... Baku (Izd-vo AzFAN) 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 7 Jul 1939 (date authorized for printing on colophon), cover-t.p., p. [1]-77, [i, colophon]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY, UC-Berkeley (n.v.).

*Note*: Summary in Turkish (?).

**37.313.** *Lotos v SSSR* [=De speciebus generis *Nelumbium* in URSS crescentibus] ... 1940. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1940, p. 129-136. *Copy*: K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Mater. Gerb. Bot. Inst. Komarova Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. 8(8): 129-136. 1940.

\***Grout, Abel Joel** (1867-1947), American bryologist, born 24 Mar 1867 in Newfane (Windham Co.), Vermont, Ph.B. 1890 Univ. of Vermont, Ph.D. 1897 Columbia College, New York, New York (under Elizabeth G. Britton), taught at various high-schools in Vermont, New Hampshire and New York state until retirement in 1930 when he was made a research staff member, Cold Spring Harbor Lab., Long Island, New York and hon. curator of mosses, New York Botanical Garden 1943-1947, died 27 Mar 1947 in East Bradenton, Florida, "My interest in mosses began in the early [18]90's largely because I could collect and study them in winter ..." (*Grout*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: DUKE (Bryoph.; orig.), see also IH 2: 242 (and add BRIT, DBN, E, LE, PH, WTU). – *Exsiccatae*: (1) *Hand-lens mosses* (nos. 1-76, 1903-x), sets at FH, NY. (2) *North American musci perfecti* (nos. 1-475, Newfane, Vermont, 1925-1945), sets at BM, BRU, CAS, CM, FH, G, GEO, GRI, K, MICH, NY, S-PA, SMU, W, WELC (now NY). (3) *North American musci pleurocarpi* (nos. 1-500, Newfane, Vermont, 1900-1922, suppl. nos. 1-74, 1931-1942), sets at FH, G, GEO, GRI, H, NY, SMU. – Letters in many collections, a.o. Cornell Univ. Library (Albert Leroy Andrews corr., 1899-1964), and archives of FH, GH and NY (Elizabeth Gertrude Knight Britton & Robert Statham Williams records).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 6: 564; APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 92; BL 1: 202, 299; BM 2: 742, 6: 413; Bossert p. 154; CSP 15: 485; Ewan ed. 1: 220, ed. 2: 92; Ewan Pap. p. 84; Hirsch p. 106; IH 1 (ed. 6): 359; IH 2: 242; Kew 2: 520; Lenley p. 184 (as "Grant") 189-190; LS 10.454-10.455, 13.292; NAF 15A(1): 1, ser. 2(3): 35, ser. 2(9): 122; NW p. 47 (index); Pennell p. 608; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 510; Rhodora, index p. 333; SBC p. 121; TL-2/1: 1013-1014, indices 2/4, 2/5, Suppl. 3.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 475. 1931.

Anderson, L.E., 1999. *Bryologist* 103: 3-14. (portr.) [early hist. Bryol. & Lichenol. Society]

Conard, H.S., 1945. *Bryologist* 48: 165, 167.

Conard, H.S., 1947. *Bryologist* 50: 389-401.

Day, M.A., 1901. *Rhodora* 3: 241. (herb.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 196; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 252; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 332.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 93-94.

Flowers, S., 1947. *Bryologist* 50: 208-212.

Grout, A.J., 1947. *Bryologist* 50: 1-3. (portr., frontisp.)

Grout, A.J., s.d. *The Grout family*. New Brighton, New York [reprint in facsimile of p. [135]-195, 6 pl. from: Morse, Rev. Abner, 1857. *The genealogy of the descendants of several ancient Puritans ...*]. *Copies*: MO-Steere, NY (n.v.)

- Haring, I.M., 1947. *J. New York Bot. Gard.* 48: 163-165. (portr.)  
 Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 86.  
 Mears, J.A., 1981. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 133: 152.  
 Reid, A.M.M., 1987. *Occas. Pap. Farlow Herb. Cryptog. Bot.* 19: 30-33.  
 Rickett, H., 1955. *Index Bull. Torrey Bot. Club*: 41.  
 Schnooberger, I., 1947. *Bryologist* 50: 213-217.  
 Smith, A.M., 1917. *Bryologist* 20: 1-7.  
 Steere, W.C., 1947. *Bryologist* 50: 97.  
 Steere, W.C., 1948. *Bryologist* 51: 201-212. (bibl.)  
 Steere, W.C., 1977. *Bot. Rev.* 43: 311-322. (portr.)  
 Synnott, D.M., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 22. (specimens at DBN)  
 Welch, W.H., 1948. *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 17: 15.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Groutiella* Steere (1950).

NOTE: (1) The following corrections to Grout, *Moss. hand-lens microsc.* (see TL-2/1, nr. 2193) are necessary:

There were 5 parts, not 4, and the dates previously cited were incorrect (correct information here provided by Marshall R. Crosby):

*Pt. 1*: [1]-86 is dated on cover Jun 1903 (not Sep 1903).

*Pt. 2*: 87-[166] is dated on cover Mai 1904 (not Jul 1904).

*Pt. 3*: 167-[246] is dated on cover Jun 1906 (not Mar 1907).

*Pt. 4*: 247-318 is dated on cover Apr 1908 (not Jul 1910).

*Pt. 5*: [319]-416 is dated on cover Jul 1910.

In addition, there was a second printing of the 1965 reprint: 1972, ... No. Bennington, Vermont (John Johnson). *Copies*: MO (n.v.), NY, US (n.v.).

(2) *Moss fl. New York* ... 1916 (TL-2/1, nr. 2194) has been issued in microform:

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Pub.), [1987?] 2 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2151A3-2152E2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(3) The William C. Steere collection cited in TL-2/1 was purchased by MO in 1977.

**37.314.** *A preliminary revision of the North American Isotheciaceae* ... [... from Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...] 1896. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jun 1896 (on journal), cover-t.p., p. [223]-233. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 23(6): 223-233. 1896. – Also issued as *Contr. Dept. Bot. Columbia Univ.*, Nr. 94.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Rev. Bryol.* 23(6): 111. 1896 (noticed).

**37.315.** *A revision of the North American Isotheciaceae and Brachythecia* ... [From Memoirs of the Torrey Botanical Club ...] 1897. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jul 1897 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [131]-210 [index=p. 208-210]. *Copies*: BKL, G, HH (n.v.), NY. – *Microfiche*: Ottawa (Canadian Inst. for Historical Microreproductions), 1981, 1 microfiche (44 fr.), 11×15 cm, (CIHM/ICMH Microfiche series = CIHM/ICMH collection de microfiches, nr. 19027). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mem. Torrey Bot. Club* 6(2): 131-210. 1897.

*Note*: This was Grout's Ph.D. thesis.

*Ref.*: Cardot, J., *Rev. Bryol.* 25(2): 37-38. 1898. (noticed).

**37.316.** *A revision of the North American Eurhynchia* ... [from Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club ...] 1898. Oct.

*Publ.*: 12 Mai 1898 (issue date on p. 221), cover-t.p., p. 221-256. *Copies*: BKL, G [?], NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 25(5): 221-256. 1898. – Also issued as *Contr. Dept. Bot. Columbia Univ.*, Nr. 143.

*Ref.*: Cardot, J., *Rev. Bryol.* 25(6): 98-99. 1898 (rev.).

- 37.317.** *Supplement to the list of mosses growing in the state of Vermont ...* [Burlington, Vermont] (Botanical Dept. of the Univ. of Vermont) 1898. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jan 1899 (p. [41] as “Jan., 1898” (sic)), p. [41]-[44]. *Copies:* MO, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Contr. Bot. Vermont* 4: 41-44. 1899.  
*Note:* (1) Running title, “Vermont mosses, supplement”. (2) Continuation of Grout’s *List moss. Vermont* (TL-2/1, nr. 2191) which was published 15 Mar 1898.
- 37.318.** *Illustrated glossary of bryological terms ...* New York City (published by the author) [1901] Oct. (*Ill. gloss. bryol. terms*).  
*Publ.:* 1901, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies:* FAS, HH (n.v.), K, MO-Steere (n.v.), NY.  
*Ref.:* Anon., *Rev. Bryol.* 28(3): 1901 (noticed in review of *The Bryologist* 4(1)!).  
*Note:* This was originally published serially in *Bryologist* 2(3): 82-83. Jul 1899; 2(4): 110-111. Oct 1899; 3(1): 2-3. Jan 1900; 3(2): 23-24. Apr 1900, 3(3): 7-9 [i.e. 31-33]. Jul 1900; 3(4): 45-48. Oct 1900; 4(1): 7-8. Jan 1901.
- 37.319.** *Mosses of Colorado from Tolland and vicinity ...* [Reprint from *The Bryologist ...*] 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Jan 1916 (on cover of journal, but 19(2) states that 19(1) was published 13 Mar 1916), p. [1]-8. *Copies:* BKL, NY(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bryologist* 19(1): 1-8. 1916.
- 37.320.** Check list of the *pleurocarpous mosses* of North America north of Mexico ... New Brighton, New York (published by the author) 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 2 Dec 1929 (date stamped on cover at NY), cover-t.p., p. [1-7, advert.], [8, blank], 9-29 [30-32, advert.]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY(2). *Microfiche:* Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Pub.), [1987?] 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., “12371D1-12371F4”). *Copy:* MO (n.v.).  
*Ref.:* J[ennings]., O.E., *Bryologist* 32(6): 115. Nov 1929 (noticed).
- 37.321.** *The mosses of Vermont ...* [Burlington, Vermont (The Lane Press, Inc.)] 1932. Oct.  
*Co-author:* Dole, E[leazer], J[ohnson]. (1888-x), see TL-2/Suppl. 6: 31 and IH 2: 164.  
*Publ.:* Mai 1932 (in journal), p. 23-53. *Copy:* MO. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Joint Bull. Vermont Bot. Bird Club* 15: 23-53. 1932.  
*Note:* The serial publication, at least, includes an “Explanatory Note” by Grout replacing most of the text on page 25.
- 37.322.** *Notes on the North American species of the genus Fissidens Hedw. ...* Toulouse (impr. des frères Douladoure) 1936 [i.e. 1937]. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 15 Mar 1937 (in journal), p. 173-175. *Copy:* Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.*, n.s., 9(3-4): 173-175. 1936 [i.e. 1937].
- 37.323.** *List of mosses of North America north of Mexico ...* Ann Arbor, Michigan ... 1940. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 7 Oct 1940 (in journal), p. [117]-132. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bryologist* 43(5): 117-132. 1940.  
*Note:* (1) The final page (p. 132) is authored solely by A[ilbert]. Le Roy Andrews (1878-1961) and titled “List of the North American species of *Sphagnum*” (see also TL-2/Suppl. 1: 124-125). (2) Superseded by Howard A. Crum et al., *A list of the mosses of North America*, *Bryologist* 68(4): 377-432. 1965, and Howard A. Crum et al., *A new list of mosses of North America north of Mexico*, *Id.* 76(1): 85-130. 1973.

\***Grove, William Bywater** (1848-1938), British mycologist, born 24 Oct 1848 in Birmingham (Warks.), B.A. 1871 Cambridge, headmaster, Birmingham School for Boys at Queen’s College 1887-1900, lecturer in botany, Studley Horticultural College (Warks.) 1900-1908

and then Birmingham Municipal Technical School, 1905-1927, hon. Curator, Fungus Herb., Univ. of Birmingham, president Birmingham Natural History Society, M.Sc. (h.c.) 1936, died 6 Jan 1938 in Birmingham. (*Grove*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: K (3500), duplicates BIRM, BPI, CGE, RGY (now WARMS), WARMS. – Mss. in BMNH (incl. orig. col. and pencil drawings of micro-fungi, mostly British), Merseyside Museums (i.e. National Museums Liverpool) (corr.), NY (William Bywater Grove papers 1924-1928) and Royal Entomological Society (corr. with Colbran Joseph Wainwright (1867-1949), entomologist).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 297, 317; Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 218; APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 92; BFM 3077; BM 2: 742, 6: 413; CSP 10: 70, 12: 294, 15: 486-487; Desmond p. 272, ed. 2: 302; Hawksworth p. 183; Hirsch p. 106; IH 2: 242; Kelly p. 94, 252; Kent ed. 2: 155; Lenley p. 190; LS 10.462-10.483, 33.850-33.853, suppl. 10.140-10.179; NAF 7(15): 1067; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 510; TL-2/1: 1015, indices 2/1, 2/5, 2/6: Tucker 1: 304.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 184. 1931; Nature 14: 109. 1938.

Ainsworth, G.C., 1988. Mycologist 2: 168-169. (autobiogr. notes, portr.)

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 405. (index)

Buller, A.H.R., 1938. North-Western Naturalist 13: 30-34. (portrs.)

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 158.

Mason, E.W., 1938. J. Bot. 76: 86-87.

Pedersen, B., 2002. Guide to the Archives of the Royal Entomological Society: 60, 125, 126. (index) [N.B.: After publication, the Society attributed editorship to S. Fenwick and not B. Pederson]

Wakefield, E.M., 1938. Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1938(2): 82-84.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Groveolopsis* Boedijn (1951).

NOTE: The following are now available in microfiche or electronic form:

(1) *Brit. rust fungi* ... 1913 (TL-2/1, nr. 2197):

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2152E6-2157A2"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(2) *Brit. leaf-fung.* ... 1935-1937, 2 vols. (TL-2/1, nr. 2198):

*Electronic version*: Albert R. Mann Library, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York, Core Historical Literature of Agriculture (CHLA).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-author with J.E. Bagnall, "The fungi (Hymenomycetes and Gastromycetes)", p. 387-465 in J.E. Bagnall, *Fl. Warwickshire* ... 1890 (TL-2/1, nr. 234).

(2) Revised and enlarged Joseph W[illiam]. Oliver, *Elementary botany* ... new [i.e. 17<sup>th</sup>] ed., [1908].

(3) Translated into English, L.R. & Ch. Tulasne, *Select. fung. carpol.* ... 1931, 3 vols. (see TL-2/6, nr. 15.315). – *Note*: The typescript for the transl. of vol. 1 is at NY (Archives).

(4) "A systematic account and arrangement of the Pilobolidae" in A.H.R. Buller, *Research. fungi* 6 ... 1934 (see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.619). Reprinted: ... New York (Hafner Pub. Co.) 1958.

**37.324.** A *synopsis* of the *bacteria* and *yeast fungi* and allied species (Schizomycetes and Saccharomycetes) ... London (Chatto and Windus) 1884. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1884 (pref. dated 1 May 1884, rec'd. USDA 21 Nov 1884), p. [i-viii], [1]-112, [32 p. advert.]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-Countway (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA.

*Note*: First two chapters translated, with additions, from "Die Pilze" by Georg Winter in *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. ed. 2* ... *Band 1, Abth. 1* (see TL-2/4, nr. 8450), the exact parts of *Band 1, Abth. 1* translated not determined by us.

*Ref.*: G.M., J. Bot. 22: 253-254. Aug 1884 (rev.).

- 37-325.** *Monograph of the Pilobolidae*, with a synopsis of the European species, and a description of a new one ... Birmingham (Herald Press) [1884]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1884 (read 17 Apr 1883), p. [1]-40, *pl.* 4, 6. *Copies*: FH, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Midl. Naturalist* (London) 7: 131-135, 149-153, 184-187, 214-220, 253-260, 280-284, 304-309, 333-339, *pl.* 4, 6. 1884.
- 37-326.** *New or noteworthy fungi* ... *Journal of Botany* ... 1884-1885. Oct.  
*Publ.* [I]: Mai & Jul 1884 (in journal), p. [1]-14, *pl.* 245-246 (uncol. lith., "W.B.G. del.").  
*Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 22: 129-136, *pl.* 245-246. Mai 1884, *Id.* 22: 195-201. Jul 1884.  
*II*: Mai 1885 (in journal), p. [1]-14, *pl.* 256-257 (uncol. lith., "W.B.G. del."). *Copy*: FH. – *Id.* 23: 129-134, 161-169, *pl.* 256-257. 1885.
- 37-327.** *The Mycetozoa. The Fauna of the Midland Plateau* ... Birmingham (Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society) 1910. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1910, cover-t.p., t.p. [=p. 1], p. [3]-23. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, LC (n.v.), USDA-Mycol.
- 37-328.** *Four little-known British fungi* ... [Reprinted from *J. Econ. Biol.*] 1911. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1911 (t.p. date), p. [38]-49, *pl.* 3-4 (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Econ. Biol.* 6(2): 38-49, *pl.* 3-4. 1911.
- 37-329.** *Pleodorina illinoiensis* Kofoid in Britain ... Reprinted from *The New Phytologist* ... 1915. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Jun-Jul 1915 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [i], [169]-182. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *New Phytol.* 14(6-7): 169-182. 1915.
- 37-330.** *A pocket synopsis of the families of British flowering plants* (based upon the system of Engler) ... Manchester (University Press)/etc. 1915. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1915, p. [i]-vi, [1]-48, [49]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.).  
*Note*: Cover and p. [i] titled "The families of British flowering plants".
- 37-331.** *Species placed by Saccardo in the genus Phoma* ... London (Jas. Truscott & Son) 1919-1921. Oct.  
*Publ.* [I]: 5 Jul 1919 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-25. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1919(4): 177-201. 1919.  
*Note*: Title on t.p., "Species wrongly placed by Saccardo ...."  
 2: 31 Dec 1920 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [425]-445. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – *Id.* 1919(10): 425-445. 1920.  
 3: 28 Jun 1921 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 136-157. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. – *Id.* 1921(4): 136-157. 1921.
- 37-332.** *The flagellates and algæ of the district around Birmingham* (compiled from records left by the late Professor G.S. West, M.A., D.Sc.) ... [Birmingham] (The University of Birmingham) 1920. Oct.  
*Co-authors*: Bristol, B. Muriel (fl. 1916-1920); and Carter, Nellie (1895-x), see TL-2/3: 433-434.  
*Compiler*: West, George Stephen (1876-1919), see TL-2/7: 201-203 and IH 2: 1139.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1920 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-55, [i, printer's mark]. *Copies*: BM (as serial), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 58, *Suppl.* 3: 1-55. 1920.
- 37-333.** *The British species of Cytospora* ... London (Publ. by His Majesty's Stationery Office) 1923. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Mar 1922 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-30. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1922(1): 1-30. 1922.

**37-334.** The *British species of Ceuthospora and Cytosporina* ... London (Publ. by His Majesty's Stationery Office) 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Dec 1923 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [355]-359. *Copy*: USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew 1923(10): 355-359. 1923.

**37-335.** An instructive *Pyrenomycete (Henriquesia)* ... [Jour. Bot.] 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1928 (in journal), p. 136-138. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 66(785): 136-138. 1928.

**37-336.** Another instructive *Pyrenomycete (Cladosphaeria)* ... Jour. Bot. [Lond.] 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: Dec 1928 (in journal), p. 354-356. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 66(792): 354-356. 1928.

**37-337.** The *pycnidia of the rust fungi* ... New Phytol. ... 1929. Oct.

*Publ.*: 22 Mai 1929 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 162-164. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from New Phytol. 28(2): 162-164. 1929.

**37-338.** *Notes on British Uredinales, including one new to the British Isles* ... Trans. Brit. Myc. Soc. ... 1934. Oct.

*Co-author*: Chesters, Charles Geddes Coull (1904-1993), see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 89 and IH 2: 125.

*Publ.*: Apr 1934, p. [265]-275, *pl. 19* (phot.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Brit. Mycol. Soc. 18: 265-275, *pl. 19*. 1934.

**37-339.** A handsome *Hyphomycete* ... Jour. Bot. [Lond.] 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1936 (in journal), p. 50-52. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 74: 50-52. 1936.

**Groves, Enrico** (b. Henry) (1835-1891), English pharmacist and botanist, born in Weymouth (Dorset), settled in Florence, Italy 1862 where he came to own a pharmacy, collected vigorously during the summers when business was at a stand-still, F.L.S. 1884, died 1 Mar 1891 in Florence. (*E. Groves*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM, BP, CGE, E, F, FI (main set), G, GB, GOET, K, L, MANCH, OXF, P.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 92; BB p. 132-133; Bossert p. 154; CSP 3: 33, 7: 847, 10: 71, 15: 487; Desmond p. 273, ed. 2: 302; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 152 (as "Henry"); IH 2: 242; Kew List p. 28 (as "Henry (of Florence)"); Morren ed. 10: 84; Portr. 3: 510; Rehder 5(index): 346; Saccardo 1: 86; Tucker 1: 304; Wagenitz p. 67.

BIOFILE: Anon., J. Bot. 29: 191-192. 1891; Pharm. J. Trans., ser. 3, 21: 894-895. 1891; Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1890-91: 23-24. 1893.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 100. (as "Groves, H.")

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.

**37-340.** *Contribuzione alla flora della terra d'Otranto* ... [Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ...] 1877. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1877 (on p. 49), cover (blank), p. [49]-74. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital. 9(1): 49-74. 1877.

**37-341.** *Flora del Sirente* ... [Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ...] 1880. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1880 (on p. 51), cover (blank), p. [51]-68. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 12(1): 51-68. 1880.

**37.342.** *The coast flora of Japygia, S. Italy ...* [from the *Linnean Journal of Botany ...*] 1885. Oct.

*Publ.*: 21 Aug 1885 (in journal, read 2 Apr 1885), p. 523-537. *Copy*: NY (detached?). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 21: 523-537. 1885.

*Note*: “By Henry Groves, F.L.S.”

**37.343.** *Flora della costa meridionale della terra d'Otranto ...* [Estratto dal Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano ...] 1887. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1887 (on p. 110), p. [110]-219, *pl.* 2-6 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, NY (n.v.) – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuov. Giorn. Bot. Ital.* 19(2): 110-219, *pl.* 2-6. 1887.

\***Groves, Henry** (1855-1912), British botanist interested in Characeae and nomenclature, born 15 Oct 1855 in London, employed as a stockbroker until 1879, then by Queen Anne's Bounty Office until his death, F.L.S. 1892, died 2 Nov 1912 in London (Clapham). (*H. Groves*).

**NOTE**: Older brother of James Groves (1858-1933) (see below), with whom he published.

**HERBARIUM and TYPES**: BM (orig.), duplicates E, EBH, GL, K, MANCH, NMW, NOT, OXF, SLBI, etc. – *Exsiccatae* (with his brother James Groves): *Characeae Britannicae exsiccatae* (fasc. i-iii, nos. 1-60, 1892-1900), sets at e.g. BM, CGE, DBN, E, FH, JE, K, LD, PC.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY**: APN p. 244; Backer p. 651; Barnhart 2: 92; BB p. 133; BL 2: 268, 662; BM 6: 413; BN p. 175; Clokie p. 175; CSP 10: 71, 12: 294, 15: 487; Desmond p. 273, ed. 2: 302; De Toni 1: iv, 4: xxv; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 152; IH 2: 242-243; Kent p. 58, ed. 2: 156; Kew List p. 28 (as “Henry (of Clapham)”); Lenley p. 190; NAF 7(15): 1067; Morren ed. 10: 73; Portr. 3: 510; SO p. 26 (index); TL-2/1: 1016; Zander ed. 17: 950.

**BIOFILE**: Anon., *Nature* 87: 284. 1912.

Allen, G.O., 1938. *J. Bot.* 76: 295.

Babington, C.C., 1897. *Memorials*: 472.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. *Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles*: 405. (index)

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 82; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 107; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 158.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 72.

Franks, J.W., 1973. *Manchester Mus. Publ.*, new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 15.

G[roves], J., 1913. *J. Bot.* 51: 73-79. (portr. opp. p. 73)

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 86.

Stapf, O., 1913. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 125: 58-59.

Wood, R.D. & K. Imahori, 1965. *A revision of the Characeae*: 810-811. (bibl.)

**COMPOSITE WORKS**: (1) Editor, with his brother James, of C.C. Babington, *Man. Brit. bot.*, ed. 9. 1904 (see TL-2/1, nr. 216).

(2) Characeae, with his brother James, in I. Urban, *Symb. antill.* ... vol. 7(1), 15 Dec 1911 (see TL-2/6, nr. 15.687).

**37.344.** *A review of the British Characeae ...* [from the *Journal of Botany ...*] 1880. Oct.

*Co-author*: Groves, James (1858-1933), younger brother, see TL-2/1: 101, IH 2: 242-243 and below.

*Publ.*: Apr-Jun 1880, cover-t.p., p. [1]-20, *pl.* 207-210 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 18(4-6): 97-103 (Apr), 129-135 (Mai), 161-167 (Jun), *pl.* 207-210. 1880.

**37.345.** On *Chara obtusa*, Desv., a species new to Britain ... [from the Journal of Botany ...] 1881. Oct.

*Co-author:* Groves, James (1858-1933), younger brother, see TL-2/1: 101, IH 2: 242-243 and below.

*Publ.:* Jan 1881, p. [1]-3, *pl.* 216 (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* BM, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 19(3): 1-3, *pl.* 216. 1881.

**37.346.** *Notes on British Characeæ* ... [from the Journal of Botany ...] 1881. Oct.

*Co-author:* Groves, James (1858-1933), younger brother, see TL-2/1: 101, IH 2: 242-243 and below.

*Publ.:* Dec 1881 (on p. [1]), p. [1]-4, *pl.* 224 (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* BM, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 19(3): 353-356, *pl.* 224. 1881.

**37.347.** *Notes on the British Characeæ for 1883* ... [... Journal of Botany ...] 1884. Oct.

*Co-author:* Groves, James (1858-1933), younger brother, see TL-2/1: 101, IH 2: 242-243 and below.

*Publ.:* Jan 1884 (on p. [1]), p. [1]-5, *pl.* 242 (uncol. lith.). *Copies:* BM, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 22(1): 1-5, *pl.* 242. 1884.

**37.348.** *Notes on the British Characeæ, 1890-1894* ... [Reprinted from Journal of Botany ...] 1895. Oct.

*Co-author:* Groves, James (1858-1933), younger brother, see TL-2/1: 101, IH 2: 242-243 and below.

*Publ.:* Oct 1895 (p. 4 and in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-4, *pl.* 350 (uncol. lith., "H. Groves del."). *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 33(10): 289-292, *pl.* 350. 1895.

**37.349.** *Notes on the British Characeæ, 1895-98* ... London (West, Newman & Co.) 1898. Oct.

*Co-author:* Groves, James (1858-1933), younger brother, see TL-2/1: 101, IH 2: 242-243 and below.

*Publ.:* Nov 1898 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-5, *pl.* 391-392 (uncol. lith., *pl.* 391 "M. & H. Groves del.", 392 "H. Groves del."). *Copy:* NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 36(11): 409-413, *pl.* 391-392. 1898.

\***Groves, James** (1858-1933), British algologist and paleontologist interested in Characeae, born 19 Jan 1858 in London, worked in Army and Navy Stores until retirement in 1918, F.L.S. 1885, died 20 Mar 1933 in Trevarthian (or Freshwater Bay), Isle of Wight. (*J. Groves*).

NOTE: The youngest of three brothers, incl. Henry Groves (1855-1912) (see above) with whom he often published.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM. – *Exsiccatae* (see also under Henry Groves, his older brother): *British and Irish Charophyta* (with Rev. George Russell Bullock-Webster, 1858-1934) (fasc. i-ii, nos. 1-42. 1924), sets at B, BM, DBN, E, K, OXF. – Mss. at BM (James Groves papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Andrews p. 272; APN p. 244; Barnhart 2: 92; BL 2: 268, 662; BM 6: 413; Clokie p. 175; CSP 10: 71, 15: 487; De Toni 4: xxv; Desmond p. 273, ed. 2: 302; Hist. Coll. BMNH p. 152; IH 2: 242-243; Kent p. 58, ed. 2: 156; Kew 2: 521; Kew List p. 28; MW p. 146, suppl. p. 80; NI 2: 72; Portr. 3: 510; SO p. 26 (index); TL-2/1: 1016, 2/6 (index); Zander ed. 17: 950.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 184. 1931.

Allen, G.O., 1934. Revista Sudamer. Bot. 1(3): 94-95. (portr.)

- Allen, G.O., 1938. *J. Bot.* 76: 295.
- Andrews, H.R., 1980. *The fossil hunters*, Ithaca, New York (Cornell Univ. Press): 419. (index)
- Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. *Nat. hist. manuscript resources British Isles*: 405. (index)
- Dörfner, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 107; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 158.
- Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 86.
- Marquand, C.V.B., 1934. *Kew Bull.* 1934: 274-275.
- Pugsley, H.W., 1933. *J. Bot.* 71: 136-139. (portr.)
- Rendle, A.B., 1933. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 145(5): 191-195.
- Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 93.
- Wood, R.D. & K. Imahori, 1965. *A revision of the Characeae*: 810-813. (bibl.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Editor, with his brother Henry, of C.C. Babington, *Man. Brit. bot.* ... ed. 9, 1904 (see TL-2/1, nr. 216).

(2) Characeae, with his brother Henry, in I. Urban, *Symb. antill.* ... vol. 7(1), 15 Dec 1911 (see TL-2/6, nr. 15.687).

(3) J. Groves & G.R. Bullock-Webster, *Brit. Charoph.* ... 1920-1924, 2 vols., was treated earlier (TL-2/1, nr. 2199) but can be amended as follows:

*Microfiche*: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8277A1-8282B6"). *Copy*: MO. (b) Wakefield, Yorkshire, U.K. (EP Group of Companies, Microform Division), [19-]. *Copy*: LC - NRRMM (Printing master microform) (n.v.).

*Reprint*: New York (Johnson Reprint), 2 vols., 1971. *Copy*: UC-Santa Barbara (n.v.).

(4) Contributed a section on fossil Charophyta to E.M. Reid & M.E.J. Chandler, *Bembridge fl.* ... 1926 (TL-2/1, nr. 8905).

(5) Specimens obtained by Clement Reid (1853-1916) and J. Groves, bequeathed to the BMNH by the latter in 1933, formed the basis of Thomas Maxwell Harris (1903-x), *British Purbeck Charophyta*, London (British Museum (Natural History)), ix, 83 p., 17 pl. 1939. Reid and Groves published a preliminary report on the Characeae of the Purbeck formation in *Proc. Roy. Soc. London, Ser. B, Biol. Sci.*, 89: 252-256. 1916.

**37.350.** *Notes on Indian Charophyta* ... [Extracted from the Linnean Society's Journal-Botany ...] 1924. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1924 (on p. [359], read 3 Mai 1923), p. [359]-376, *pl.* 35-36 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: K, NY. - Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 46: 359-376, *pl.* 35-36. 1924.

**37.351.** *New and noteworthy South African Charophyta* ... [Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa ...] 1926. Oct.

*Co-author*: Stephens, Edith Layard (1884-1966), TL-2/5: 895-896, *Suppl.* 1: 452 (index) and IH 2: 952.

*Publ.*: Apr 1926 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [145]-158, *pl.* 12-15 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, NY. - Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa* 13(2): 145-158, *pl.* 12-15. 1926.

**37.352.** *On some Indian Charophyta* ... [Journal of Botany ...] 1927. Oct.

*Co-author* (and collector): Allen, Guy Oldfield (1883-1963), see TL-2/1: 30-31, *Suppl.* 1: 72 and IH 2: 32.

*Publ.*: Dec 1927 (on p. [335]), p. [335]-339. *Copies*: G, NY. - Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Bot.* 65(12): 335-339. 1927.

**37.353.** *On Charophyta* collected by Mr. Thomas Bates Blow, F.L.S., in *Madagascar* ... [J. Linn. Soc. Bot.] 1928. Oct.

*Collector*: Blow, Thomas Bates (1854-1941), see IH 2: 80.

*Publ.*: 5 Dec 1928 (in journal, read 12 Mai 1927), p. [125]-137, *pl.* 4-7 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 48: 125-137, *pl.* 4-7, 1928.

**37-354.** *Charophyta* ... [in Jongmans, W.J., ed., *Fossilium catalogus*. II: Plantae. Pars 19 ... Berlin (W. Junk)] 1933. Oct.

*Publ.*: 28 Feb 1933 (cover-t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-74. *Copy*: FH. – Issued and to be cited from Jongmans, W.J. (ed.), *Fossilium catalogus*. II: Plantae. Pars 19. 1933.

*Note*: See also TL-2/2: 458 (note).

**Groves, J[ames]. Walton** (1906-1970), Canadian mycologist, born 18 Oct 1906 in Kinburn, Ontario, graduated from Ottawa Normal School, taught public school in Ottawa 1926-1928, B.A. 1930 Queens' Univ., Kingston, Ontario, M.A. 1932 and Ph.D. 1935 Univ. of Toronto, mycologist, Dept. of Agriculture, Ottawa 1936-1970, incl. chief, Mycology Sect. 1951-1967, Fellow Royal Soc. Canada 1951, founding member I.A.P.T. and served on special committee on Fungi and Lichens 1950-1970, died 6 Mai 1970 in Ottawa. (*J.W. Groves*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Canada (1931-1952, Fungi): BPI, CUP, DAOM, OTB, PC, TRTC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 218; APN p. 245; Barnhart 2: 92; Bossert p. 154; Hawksworth p. 183; IH 2: 243; Kew 2: 521; Portr. 1: 64 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Taxon 20: 394. 1971.

Boivin, B., 1980. *Provancheria* nr. 10: 34, 45. (herb.)

Cody, W.J. et al., 1986. Systematics in Agriculture Canada at Ottawa 1886-1986. Historical Ser. 28: 37-38 (English), 38 (French).

[Elliott, M.], 1970. Greenhouse Garden Grass 9(1): 24.

Hughes, S.J., 1971. *Friesia* 9: 428-429. (portr.)

Savile, D.B.O., 1970. Proc. Roy. Soc. Canada, ser. 4, 8: 73-77. (portr.)

[Shoemaker, R.A.], 1970. Proc. Canad. Phytopathol. Soc. Nr. 37: 32-33.

Shoemaker, R.A., 1971. *Mycologia* 63: 1-4. (portr.)

Thomson, S.C., 1972. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 86: 177-180. (bibl., portr.)

EPONYMY: *Grovesia* Dennis (1960); *Grovesiella* M. Morelet (1969); *Grovesiella* B. Eriksson (1970), hom. illeg.; *Grovesinia* M.N. Cline et al. (1983).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Edible and poisonous mushrooms of Canada* ... Ottawa (Research Branch, Canada Dept. of Agriculture; Dept. of Agriculture Publ. nr. 1112), ix, 298 p. 1962; Rev. ed. [i.e. Ed. 2]: (edited by Robert A. Hamilton) ... x, 316 p. 1975; Rev. ed. (with addendum by Scott A. Redhead, 1950-x) ... x, 326 p. 1979.

**37-355.** *Ascocalyx abietis* and *Bothrodiscus pinicola* ... *Mycologia* ... 1936. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Oct 1936 (in journal), p. 451-462. *Copies*: DAOM, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 28(5): 451-462. 1936.

**37-356.** *Three Dermateaceae* occurring on *Nemopanthus* ... *Mycologia* ... 1937. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Feb 1937 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 66-80. *Copies*: DAOM, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 29(1): 66-80. 1937.

**37-357.** The perfect stage of *Catinula turgida* ... *Mycologia* ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1 Feb 1938 (in journal), p. 46-53. *Copies*: DAOM, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 30(1): 46-53. 1938.

**37.358.** *Dermatea acerina* and *Pezizula acericola* ... Mycologia ... 1938. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Aug 1938 (in journal), p. 416-430. *Copies*: DAOM, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 30(4): 416-430. 1938.

**37.359.** The perfect stage of *Botrytis cinerea* ... Mycologia ... 1939. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Drayton, Frank Lisle (1892-1970), see TL-2/Suppl. 6: 90.  
*Publ.*: 1 Aug 1939 (in journal), p. 485-489. *Copies*: DAOM, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 31(4): 485-489. 1939.

**37.360.** Some *Pezizula species* and their *conidial stages* ... Canadian Journal of Research ... 1939. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1939 (reprint p. 125), cover-t.p., p. 125-143. *Copies*: DAOM, NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Canad. J. Res. C, 17: 125-143. 1939. – Also issued as Contr. nr. 579, Botany and Plant Pathology, Science Service, Dept. of Agriculture, Ottawa, Ontario.  
*Note*: Footnote 1 says "... part of a thesis presented ... in partial fulfillment of the requirements for degree of Doctor of Philosophy".

**Grubb, Violet Margaret** (1898-1985), British algologist and missionary, B.Sc. 1920, M.Sc. 1922 and D.Sc. 1926, Westfield College, Univ. of London, visit to Changsa, Hunan, China 1926 evidently sponsored by the Church Missionary Society, F.L.S., later in the Botanical Dept., Westfield College (at Hampstead). (*V.M. Grubb*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: China (1927): BM. – Mss. in Church Missionary Society Archive, Univ. of Birmingham Special Collections.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 92; IH 2: 243.

**37.361.** *Marine algæ of Korea and China*, with notes on the distribution of Chinese marine algæ ... Extracted from The Journal of Botany ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Aug-Sep 1932 (header p. [213] & p. [245]), p. [213]-219, [245]-251. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 70(836): 213-219. Aug 1932, Id. 70(837): 245-251. Sep 1932.

**37.362.** The *algal vegetation of a cave* ... Extracted from The Journal of Botany ... 1937. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Martin, Margaret Trevena (1905-x), M.Sc.  
*Publ.*: Apr 1937 (header p. [89]), p. [89]-93. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Bot. 75(892): 89-93. 1937.

**Gruber, Eduard A.** (fl. 1896), German phycologist, "aus Freiburg. i. B." (i.e. Freiburg im Breisgau, just N of Basel in Switzerland), doctorate 1896 Univ. of Basel. (*E. Gruber*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 245; Barnhart 2: 93; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 87.222-87.224; BM 2: 742; CSP 15: 489; Kew 2: 521; LS 10.486.

**37.363.** *Über Aufbau und Entwicklung einiger Fucaceen* ... Stuttgart (Verlag von Erwin Nägele) 1896. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1896, cover-t.p., p. [ii-iii], [1]-34, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), US; IDC mf. 9239. – Reprinted and to be cited from Biblioth. Bot. 38: 1-34, *pl. 1-7*. 1896.  
*Ref.*: Bot. Centralbl. 68(44): 156. 29 Oct 1896 (noticed).  
*Note*: This is the author's Inaugural dissertation.

\***Grumann, Vitus Johannes** (1899-1967), German teacher and amateur lichenologist, born 3 Mar 1899 in Jacobsdorf (Oberschlesien), military service 1917-1918 (i.e. W.W.-I), teacher in Berlin 1920-1942 and again after W.W.-II, Ph.D. 1941 Berlin, retired 1963, died 9 [12?] Dec 1967 in Berlin. (*Grumm.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, GFW, LD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 308, 337; APN p. 245; Barnhart 2: 94; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 87.737-87.743; Bossert p. 154; GR p. 16-17; GR cat. p. 64; Hawksworth p. 183; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 511; Roon p. 46; SBC p. 121; TL-2/1: 1017.

BIOFILE: Anon., Bryologist 71: 159. 1968. (d. "9 Dec")

Klement, O., 1968. Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. 81(3/4): 81-84. (d. "12 Dec") (bibl., portr.)

Perlick, A., 1970. Beuthener Abhandl. Oberschlesischen Heimatforschung 31: 6 p. (n.v.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Morphologische, anatomische und entwicklungsgeschichtliche Studien über Bildungsabweichungen bei Flechten*: unter kritischer Einbeziehung der bisherigen Literatur ... Gräfenhainichen (Druck von A. Heine G.m.b.H.) 1941; his doctoral thesis. Also issued as ... Dahlem bei Berlin (Im Selbstverlag) 1941.

(2) Co-author with Johannes Hillmann (1881-1943), *Flechten* ... Berlin (Gebrüder Borntraeger) 1957.

(3) *Catalogus lichenum Germaniae*; ein systematisch-floristischer Katalog der Flechten Deutschlands ... Stuttgart (G. Fischer) 1963.

(4) *Biographisch-bibliographisches Handbuch der Lichenologie* [von] V. Grumann: Nach dem Tode des Verfassers für die Herausgabe durchgesehen von O[scar]. Klement ... Lehre (J. Cramer), ix, 839 p., 41 pl. (facsimils., portrs.) 1974. – Note: This is a standard reference for TL-2, abbreviated as "GR".

**37.364.** Die *Flechtenflora* der Insel Rügen mit Hiddensee, etc. ... 1934. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Aug 1935 (in journal), p. 1-56. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih.* 81: 1-56. 1934 [i.e. 1935]. – In series, *Lichenologische Berichte* II.

**Gruner, Leopold Fedorovich** (1839-x), Russian-born German field botanist, born 2/14 Oct 1839 in Livland (then a Russian province), collected plants with Eduard Lehmann. (*L. Gruner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: S. Russia: BM, C, MANCH, OXF. *Note*: The serial *Herbarium* (Leipzig) 12: 11. 1909, advertized an herb. of L. Gruner & E. Lehmann.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 245; Barnhart 2: 94; BM 2: 744; Clokie p. 175; CSP 7: 855; GR p. 580; Herder p. 197-198; IH 2: 243; Jackson p. 327; Lipschitz 3: 71-72; LS 10.503; Rehder 5(index): 347; TR p. 104-106; Tucker 1: 305.

BIOFILE: Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 416.

Franks, J.W., 1973. *Manchester Mus. Publ.*, new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 15.

Gruner, L., 1862. *Commentar zu dem von L. G[runer]. und E. Lehmann herausgegebenen landwirthschaftlichen Herbarium*, Dorpat. (n.v.)

Tikhomirov, V.N. et al., 1998. *Flora Srednei Rossii, annotirovannaia bibliografiia*: 61.

**37.365.** *Schilderung der Vegetationsverhältnisse des östlichen Allentacken* ... Dorpat (Druck von Heinrich Laakmann) 1862. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1862, p. [1]-14. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Naturk. Liv- Ehist-Kurlands*, ser. 2, *Biol. Naturk.* 6: 121-132. 1862.

**37.366.** *Versuch einer Flora Allentackens und des in Süden angrenzenden Theiles von Nord-Livland ...* Dorpat (Heinrich Laakmann) 1864. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1864, cover-t.p., p. [1]-156. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Arch. Naturk. Liv- Ehist- Kurlands, ser. 2, Biol. Naturk. 6: 373-532. 1864.

*Ref.*: [Anon.], Flora 48(15): 239. 20 Mai 1865 (noticed).

**37.367.** *Plantae Bakuenses Bruhnsii. Verzeichniss der von dem Prov. Alexander Bruhns auf der Insel Sswätöi und der Halbinsel Apscheron während der Jahre 1863-1865 gesammelten Pflanzen ...* Moskau (In der Buchdruckerei der Kaiserlichen Universität) 1868. Oct.

*Collector*: Bruhns, Alexander (fl. 1863-1865), see IH 2: 102.

*Publ.*: 1867 (p. 4 signed 20 Jul 1867), t.p., p. [i], [1]-84, pl. 8-9 (uncol. lith., “L. Gruner del.”). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc.

Imp. Naturalistes Moscou, n.s., 40(4): 380-463, pl. 8-9. 1867.

*Note*: Text in German, plant descriptions in Latin.

**37.368.** *Zur Charakteristik [sic] der Boden- und Vegetationsverhältnisse des Steppengebietes und der Dniepr- und Konka-Niederung unterhalb Alexandrowsk (Gouv. Jekaterinow) ...* Moskau (In der Buchdruckerei der Kaiserlichen Universität) 1872. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1872 (p. 81 signed “No 1. 1872”), p. [79]-144. *Copy*: HH (detached?). – Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou, n.s., 45(1): 79-144.

1872.

\***Grunow** [Grunov], **Albert** (1826-1914), German chemist and amateur but important diatomologist, born 3 Nov 1826 in Berlin, removed to Berndorf, Austria in 1857 where he worked, died 19 [17?] Mar 1914 in Berndorf. (*Grunow*).

*NOTE*: Treated earlier as “Grunov” (see TL-2/1: 1017).

*HERBARIUM and TYPES*: W (diat. and other alg.), WU (diat. *vide* Wornardt, 1968), B (other collections), duplicates AWH (diat.), B, BR, BRM, E, HBG, KIEL, L, PH. – *Exsiccatae*: (1) See William Ferguson (1820-1887), *Algae ceylonicae ...* 1850-1887, or later. (2) See Henri Ferdinand Van Heurck (1838-1909), *Types du synopsis de diatomées de Belgique* (ser. i-xxii, nrs. 1-550) 1882-1885.

*BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY*: APN p. 245 (as “Grunov”); Barnhart 2: 94 (as “Grunow”); BM 2: 744 (as “Grunow”), 6: 414 (as “Grunow”); BN p. 26, 175; Bossert p. 152 (as “Grunow”); CSP 3: 53, 7: 859, 10: 78, 12: 295, 15: 498; De Toni 2: lv-lvi (as “Grunow”); DTS 1: 97 (as “Grunow”); Frahm&E. p. 153 (as “Grunow” with image on medal); Herder p. 453 (as “Grunow”); IH 2: 243 (as “Grunow”); Jackson (as “Grunow”) p. 224, 503; Kanitz nr. 266 (as “Grunow”); Kew 2: 523 (as “Grunow”); Kleppa p. 92; KR p. 248-249; Moebius p. 78; Morren ed. 10: 31 (as “Grunow”); MW p. 147; Nordstedt p. 16 (as “Grunow”); ÖBL 2: 94; Portr. 3: 511; PR ed. 2: 3619 (as “Grunow”); Quenstedt p. 176; Saccardo 1: 86 (as “Grunow”); Sarjeant p. 1155, Suppl. 1: 461; TL-1: 518 (index); TL-2/1: 1016, indices 2/4, 2/5, 2/6 (as “Grunov” but in text nr.15.915 as “Grunow”!), 2/7, Suppl. 2, 4; Urban-Berl. p. 264, 301, 351.

*BIOFILE*: Anon., Nuova Not. 25: 192. 1914; Oesterr. Bot. Z. 64: 72. 1914.

Ascherson, P., 1860. Fl. Prov. Brandenburg 1: 5.

De Toni, G.B., 1914. J. Roy. Microscop. Soc. London, ser. 2, 1914: 236-237.

De Toni, G.B., 1924. Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien 38: 1-6. (portr.)

De Toni, G.B., 1925. Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 65: 321-328. (n.v.)

Dörfler, I., 1896. Botaniker-Adressbuch: 112; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 153; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 216.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. Botanisches Adressbuch: 42.

Forti, A., 1915. Alberto Grunow (1826-1914), Padova: p. 1-40. (bibl., portr.) [reprinted from Nuova Notarisia 26: 77-144]

- Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.: 86.  
 Lindau, G., 1915. Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg 56: 176-177.  
 Marchesetti, C. de, 1895. Atti Museo Civico Storia Nat. Trieste 9: 153-154.  
 Mears, J.A., 1981. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 133: 152.  
 Reehinger, K., 1914. Ann. K. K. Naturhist. Hofmus. 28: 349-354.  
 Reehinger, K., 1915. Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 45: 321-328. (portr.)  
 Sayre, G., 1969. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 19: 79. (exsiccateae)  
 Schellenberg, G., 1921. Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl. 38, Abt. 2(3): 398. (as "Grunow")  
 Stafleu, F.A., 1972. Taxon 21: 195-196. (as "Grunow")  
 Vanlandingham, S.L., 1971. Cat. Diat. 4: 2321-2324; Id. 6: 3540-3541; Id. 7: 4178-4179. (bibl. as 1<sup>st</sup> author)  
 Womersley, H.B.S., 1956. Austral. J. Mar. Freshwater Res. 7: 346. [Australian alg. types]  
 Wornardt, W.W., 1968. Intl. directory diatomists, Lehre (J. Cramer): 34.  
 Zahlbruckner, A., 1915. Verh. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 65: 321-328. (bibl., portr.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Grunowiella* F. Schmitz (1897).

NOTE: The earlier entry for *Österr. Diatom.* ... (TL-2/1, nr. 2201) analyzed the serial publication and a facsimile of the same. Having since examined a reprint of the "Zweite Folge", the entry can be amended as follows:

Die *österreichischen Diatomaceen* nebst Anschluss einiger *neuen Arten* von andern Lokalitäten und einer kritischen Uebersicht der bisher bekannten Gattungen und Arten ... (Aus den Verhandlungen ... Wien) 1862. Oct. (*Österr. Diatom.*).

*Publ.* ["Erste Folge"]: 1862 (read 5 Mar 1862), ... p. [1]-158, [alternate pagination, p. [315]-472], *pl. III(6)-VII(10), XIII(11)*. *Copies*: BM, FH (detached), NY (detached), WU. – Extracted from Verh. K.K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 12: 315-472, *pl. 6-11*. 1862.

["Zweite Folge"]: 1862 (read 7 Mai 1862), ... p. [1]-44, [alternate pagination, p. [545]-588], *pl. XVIII(XII)*. *Copies*: BKL, BM, FH (detached), NY (detached), WU. – Id. 12, Abt. 2: 545-588, *pl. XII* (uncol. lith.).

*Note*: (1) In both the reprint and the journal the plates are numbered twice; Roman numerals (in sequence for the volume) and Arabic ones (for Grunow's article alone) in the "Erste Folge" and different Roman ones in the "Zweite Folge". (2) Plate VIII is misnumbered as "XIII".

*Ref.*: Stafleu, F.A., Taxon 21: 195-196. Feb 1972 (rev. of facsimile ed.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed to part 2 in L. Rabenhorst, *Beitr. Kenntn. Alg.* ... 1865 (TL-2/4, nr. 8443).

(2) *Algen und Diatomaceen aus dem Kaspischen Meere* in O. Schneider, *Naturw. Beitr. Kaukasusländ.* ... 1878 (TL-2/5, nr. 10.961 and nr. 37.373 below).

(3) Contributed to *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. ed. 2* ... vol. 1(1), 1880-1885 (TL-2/4, nr. 8450).

(4) Collaborated with H.F. Van Heurck, *Syn. diatom. Belgique* ... Part I, fascs. 4-5, 1881-1882 (TL-2/6, nr. 15.915).

(5) Co-author with É. Bornet, *Mazaea* ... 1882 (TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 22.170). – *Note*: *Mazaea* is dedicated to Mazé, Hippolyte Pierre (1818-1892), see TL-2/3: 391-392.

(6) Co-author with A. Zahlbruckner, *Beitr. Fl. Neu-Caled.* ... 1888 (TL-2/7, nr. 18.489).

(7) *Algae in K. Schumann, Fl. Kais. Wilh. Land* ... 1889 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.368).

(8) Assisted with the text accompanying *pl. 145-212* in A. Schmidt, *Atlas Diatom.-Kunde* ... 1890-1895 (see TL-2/5, nr. 10.871).

(9) Co-author with P.T. Cleve, *Beitr. arct. Diat.* ... 1880 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.638).

**37.369.** Die *Desmidiaceen* und *Pediatreen* einiger *österreichischen Moore*, nebst einigen Bemerkungen über beide Familien in Allgemeines ... [Abhandl. ...] 1858 [1859?]. Oct. *Publ.*: 1858 [1859?] (read 6 Oct 1858, journal vol. foreword signed 28 Feb 1859), p.

[489]-502. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 8: 489-502. 1858 [1859?].

**37.370.** *Ueber neue oder ungenügend gekannte Algen ...* (Aus den Verhandlungen ... Wien) 1860. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1860 (read 4 Apr 1860, journal vol. foreword signed Dec 1860), p. [1]-80, [alternate pagination, p. [503]-582], *pl. III(1)-VII(5)*. *Copies*: BKL, BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 10: 503-582, *pl. III(1)-VII(5)*. 1860.

*Note*: In both the reprint and journal the plates are numbered twice; Roman numerals (in sequence for the volume) and Arabic ones (for Grunow's article alone).

**37.371.** *Ueber einige neue und ungenügend bekannte Arten und Gattungen von Diatomaceen ...* (Aus den Verhandlungen ... Wien) 1862. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1863 (read 4 Feb 1863), p. [1]-26, [alternate pagination, p. [137]-162], *pl. IV(13)-V(14)* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BKL, BM. – Reprinted and to be cited from Verh. K. K. Zool.-Bot. Ges. Wien 13: 137-162, *pl. IV(13)-V(14)*. 1863.

*Note*: In both the reprint and journal the plates are numbered twice; Roman numerals (in sequence for the volume) and Arabic ones (for Grunow's article alone).

**37.372.** *Algen der Fidschi-, Tonga- und Samoa-Inseln ...* Hamburg [Museum Godeffroy] 1874. Fol.

*Collector*: Graeffe, Eduard O. (1833-1916), see IH 2: 234.

*Publ.*: 1874, p. [1]-28. *Copies*: FH, NY (in serial). – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Mus. Godeffroy 3(6): 23-50. 1874.

**37.373.** *New species and varieties of Diatomaceae from the Caspian Sea ...* [London (William & Norgate)] 1879. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1879 (read 11 Jun 1879), p. 677-691, *1 pl.* (lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from the J. Roy. Microscop. Soc. London 2: 677-691, *1 pl.* 1879.

*Note*: (1) A translation of “*Algen und Diatomaceen aus dem Kaspischen Meere*”, which appeared as pages 98-112 in O. Schneider, *Naturw. Beitr. Kaukasuslând. ...* 1878 (TL-2/5, nr. 10.961). (2) Translated with additional notes by Frederic Kitton (1827-1895), see TL-2/2: 558.

**37.374.** *Vorläufige Bemerkungen zu einer systematischen Anordnung der Schizonema- und Berkeleya-Arten, mit Bezug auf die in Van Heurck's Diatomeenflora von Belgien veröffentlichten Abbildungen der Frusteln auf Tafel XV, XVI und XVII ...* Separat-Abdruck aus ... Botanischen Centralblattes ... 1880. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1880, p. [1]-27. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 4(47-48): 1506-1520, (49-50): 1585-1598. 1880.

*Note*: “Van Heurck's Diatomeenflora” is H.F. Van Heurck, *Syn. diatom. Belgique ...* 1880-1885 (TL-2/6, nr. 15.915).

**37.375.** *Ueber die Arten der Gattung Grammatophora mit Bezug auf die Tafeln LIII. and LIII.B in von Heurck's Synopsis der belgischen Diatomeen ...* Beilage zum Botanischen Centralblatte ... 1881. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1881, p. [1]-15, *pl. 53, 53bis* (uncol. lith.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Centralbl. 7, Beilage: 1-15. 1881.

*Note*: We found no plates in the serial copy we examined at NY, which is bound after Band 8.

**37.376.** *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fossilen Diatomeen Österreich-Ungarns ...* Wien (Alfred Hölder ...) 1882. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1 Oct 1882 (in journal, p. [24] signed Mai 1882), cover-t.p., t.p. (recto of p. [1]), p. [1]-[24], [alternate pagination, p. [136]-159], [160, Berichtigungen], *pl.* 29-30 (uncol. lith. with letterpress, "Autor del."). *Copy*: FH. – Issued as E. von Mojsisovics & M. Neumayr (eds.), *Beiträge zur Paläontologie Österreich-Ungarns und des Orients* 2(4): 136-159, *pl.* 29-30. 1882.

*Note*: Serial reprinted in facsimile in 1968 by Otto Koeltz (Koenigstein-Taunus).

**37.377.** *Die Diatomeen von Franz Josefs-Land ...* Wien (In Commission bei Karl Gerold's Sohn ...) 1884. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1884, t.p., p. [1]-60, [alternate pagination, p. [53]-[112]], *pl.* 1(A)-5(E) (uncol. lith., "Delineavit autor"). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Denkschr. Kaiserl. Akad. Wiss., Wien. Math.-Naturwiss. Kl.* 48(2): 53-112, *pl.* 1-5. 1884.

**Guadagno, Michele** (1878-1930), Italian botanist, born 16 Oct 1878 in Naples, titled himself as "Ing." in early papers, esp. interested in the flora of the isl. of Capri, died 10 Sep 1930 in Naples. (*Guadagno*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: PI-GUAD (orig.; transfered from Naples in Dec 1939), duplicates BP, E, GB, GZU, K, L, NH, US, W. – Some mss. materials in the Univ. of Pisa.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 246; Barnhart 2: 94; BL 2: 345-347, 662; Bossert p. 152; IH 2: 243; Kew 2: 523; Kew List p. 28 (as "Guadagna, M."); *Portr.* 3: 511; Tucker 2: xviii.

BIOFILE: Andolfato, F. et al., 2002. *Museologia Scientifica* 17(2): 133-180. [*Guadagno* mss. on Capri plants] (n.v.)

Béguinot, A., 1930. *Arch. Bot. Sist.* 6: 331-333. (bibl.); *Id.* 7: 7. (portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 133; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 188.

Erasmus, G., d', 1932. *Boll. Soc. Naturalisti Napoli* 43: 61-66. (bibl.)

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 86.

Trotter, A., 1930. *Nuovo Giorn. Bot. Ital.*, n.s., 37: 804-807. (bibl., portr.)

**37.378.** *Une excursion botanica a Monte Sacro di Novi in Lucania ...* [Estratto dal *Bullettino dell'Orto Botanico della Università di Napoli ...*] 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1908 (date on p. 16), cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Orto Bot. Regia Univ. Napoli* 2(2): 235-250. 1908.

**37.379.** *Prime notizie sulla vegetazione delle Isole Sirenuse ...* [Estratto dal *Bullettino dell'Orto Botanica della Università di Napoli ...*] 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Jan 1911 (end of printing on p. 17), cover-t.p., p. [1]-17. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Orto Bot. Regia Univ. Napoli* 3: 75-91. 1911.

**37.380.** *Sulla nomenclatura di alcune Rubie della flora Europea ...* [Estratto dal *Bull. Soc. bot. ital. ...*] 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1914 (read 17 Apr 1914), p. [1]-6. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. Ital.* 1914: 28-33. 1914.

**37.381.** *La vegetazione della penisola Sorrentina ...* [Estratto dal *Bullettino dell'Orto Botanica della Università di Napoli ...*] 1918. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1918, cover-t.p., p. [1]-46. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Orto Bot. Regia Univ. Napoli* 5: 133-178. 1918.

*Note*: This is the first part of this title, for which two further parts were published, viz. *Id.* 7: 67-128. 1924 and 8: 239-268. 1926.

**Guba, Emil Frederick** (1897-1999), American mycologist and plant pathologist, born 13 Mai 1897 in New Bedford, Mass., B.Sc. 1919 Mass. Agricultural College (now Univ. of Mass.), Amherst, Ph.D. 1923 Univ. of Illinois, plant pathologist, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York 1923-1925, asst. prof. 1925 and prof. 1939, Mass. Agricultural College Field Station (a.k.a. Market Garden Field Station), Waltham, Mass., retired 1962, died 16 Mar 1999 in Kingston, Mass. (buried in Waltham). (*Guba*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Nantucket (Fungi): MASS, duplicates BPI, ILL, NMMA. – *Exsiccatae*: *Plants of Nantucket County, Mass. (Pl. Nantucket)* (Cent. 1-3, nos. 1-300, 1937-1942; viz. Cent. 1, nos. 1-100. 1937, Cent. 2: 101-200. 1939 and Cent. 3: 201-300. 1942). Sets: BPI, FH, PC.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. 8: 978; APN p. 246; Barnhart 2: 95; Ewan Pap. p. 84; Hirsch p. 106; IH 2: 243; LS suppl. 10.200-10.209; Portr. 3: 512; Rhodora, index p. 333; RUS 3: 275, 4: 277; Tucker 3: 128.

BIOFILE: Anon., Cornell Alumni News 25(26): 326. 1923 (“Emile”); Intl. address book botanists: 476. 1931.

Palm, M., [Mar-Apr] 2000. Inoculum (Newslett. Mycol. Soc. Amer.) 51(2): electronic copy only.

Pfister, D.H., 1985. Mycotaxon 23: 105.

Stevenson, J.A., 1971. Beih. Nova Hedwigia 36: 178-179.

Wyatt, G., 1937. Ann. Rept. Maria Mitchell Assoc. 35: 22. (herb.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Monograph of Monochaetia and Pestalotia*, Cambridge, Mass. (Harvard Univ. Press) 1961.

(2) *Wild mushrooms – food and poison ...* Waltham, Mass. (Published by the author) 1970; ed. 2, ... Kingston, Mass. (Pilgrim Publishers) 1977.

**37.382.** *Check list of important references dealing with the taxonomy of fungi ...* Menasha, Wisconsin (American Microscopical Society) 1924. Oct.

*Co-author*: Young, Paul Allen (1898-x). see IH 2: 1199.

*Publ.*: Jan 1924 (on t.p.), p. 17-67. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. 43(1): 17-67. 1924.

**37.383.** *Literature on fungous floras in North America and an additon to a “Check list of references dealing with the taxonomy of the fungi” ...* [Menasha, Wisconsin (American Microscopical Society)] 1925. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1925, p. 109-118. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc. 44(2): 109-118. 1925.

**37.384.** *Monograph of the genus Pestalotia* Notaris ... [Reprinted from Mycologia] 1929. Oct.

*Publ. [J]*: Mar 1929, p. 191-232, *pl. 4* (micrograph.). *Copy*: USDA-Mycol.(?). – Reprinted and to be cited from Phytopathology 19(3): 191-232, *pl. 4*. 1929.

*II*: Jul-Aug 1932, p. 355-397. *Copy*: NY – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 24(4): 355-397. 1932. – Also issued as Mass. Agric. Exp. Sta. Contr. 137.

**37.385.** *The type of Pestalotia ...* [Reprinted from Mycologia] 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 2 Mai 1932 (in journal), p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 24(3): 352. 1932.

**37.386.** *Mycological nomenclature ...* [Reprinted from Mycologia] 1932. Oct.

*Co-author*: Linder, David Hunt (1899-1946), see TL-2/3: 47-48 and IH 2: 446.

*Publ.*: 1 Jul 1932 (in journal), p. [415]-419. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mycologia* 24(4): 415-419, 1932.

*Note*: There was disagreement as to whether *Pestalotia* (original) or *Pestalozzia* (later) was correct, see ING 3: 1296, 1979.

**37.387.** *Fungi of Nantucket, Century II[-III] ...* [Reprinted from Rhodora] 1937[-1942]. Oct. *Publ.* [I]: 1 Sep 1937, p. [367]-376. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rhodora* 39(465): 367-376, 1937. – Also issued as *Mass. Agric. Exp. Sta. Contr.* 268.

[II]: 8 Oct 1939 (in journal), p. [508]-520. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Id. 41(490): 508-520, 1939. – Also issued as *Contr. Nantucket Maria Mitchell Assoc.* 4(1).

[III]: 2 Mai 1942 (in journal), *Third list of Fungi of Nantucket ...* p. [167]-175. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Id. 44(521): 167-175, 1942. – Also issued as *Contr. Nantucket Maria Mitchell Assoc.* (s.n.).

*Co-author* [III only]: Seeler, Edgar Viguers, Jr. (1908-1987) [son of the architect of the same name (1867-1929)?].

**Gubb, Alfred Samuel** (M.D.) (1857-x), British doctor (gynecologist and/or obstetrician) and amateur botanist, resided in London (1889) and then Paris (1892), at least, doctorate 1893 Faculty of Medicine, Paris. (*Gubb*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 95; CSP 15: 501; Tucker 1: 305.

**37.388.** *The flora of the Riviera ...* London (Baillièrè, Tindall & Cox) [s.d.]. Oct.

*Publ.*: [pre-1900?], cover-t.p., p. [i-v], *pl.* [i.e. lvs.] 1-98, p. [i-iv, index, adverts.]. *Copy*: UC-Berkeley.

*Note*: Rudi Schmid (in litt.) suggests a pre-1900 date given that the cover and advertisements look "pre-1900" (i.e. there are no automobiles pictured).

**37.389.** *The flora of Algeria ...* London (Baillièrè, Tindall & Cox) [1909]. Oct. (*Fl. Alger.*). *Publ.*: 1909 (p. [vii] signed 1909), cover-t.p., p. [i-vii], 1-98, [i-iv, index], [i-iii, advert.].

*Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), UC-Berkeley (n.v.), USDA.

*Ref.*: Fosberg, F.A., *Taxon* 9(2): 53, Feb-Mar 1959 (nomencl. note re. *Datura arborescens* Gubb).

**37.390.** *La flore Saharienne: un aperçu photographique ...* Alger (Adolphe Jourdan, Éditeur) 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1913, p. [i]-xxxii, 1-129. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY(2). *Microfilm*: East Lansing, Michigan (Michigan State Univ. Libraries), 1998, 1 reel (neg., 35 mm), (Film 23000; r. 499, no. 4). *Copy*: (n.v.).

*Note*: Illustrated by uncol. phot.

**37.391.** *La flore Algérienne: naturelle et acquise ...* Alger (Adolphe Jourdan, Éditeur) 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1913 (p. x signed Nov 1912), p. [i]-xxxii, [1]-275, [i, colophon]. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), CAS (n.v.), HH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), NYPL (n.v.), USDA.

**Gubler, [Nicolas] Adolphe Marie** (1821-1879), French physician, pharmacologist and botanist, born 4 Apr 1821 in Metz (Moselle), studied medicine in Paris 1841, traveled in Italy, returned to Paris and obtained his doctorate 1849, Prof., Faculty of Medicine, Paris 1858-1879, Académie de médecine 1865, published extensively on human anatomy, physiology and clinical medicine, vice-president, Société Botanique de France, died 20 Apr 1879 in Val Margue nr. Toulon (Var). (*Gubler*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Baillon 2: 751; Barnhart 2: 95; BM 2: 745; CSP 3: 54-55, 7: 859, 10: 80-81, 12: 295, 15: 502; DBF 16: 1406-1408; Jackson p. 208; Kew 2: 523-524; LS 10.707-10.508; Rehder 5(index): 347-348; Tucker 1: 305.

BIOFILE: Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 51.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 454.

Gubler, A., 1876. Notice sur les titres et travaux scientifiques du Dr A. Gubler, Paris (P. Dupont): 76 p. (n.v.)

EPONYMY: In medicine, "Gubler's line", "Gubler's tumour" and "Millard-Gubler syndrome".

COMPOSITE WORKS: Scientific editor, *Journal de thérapeutique* (1874-1878).

**37.392.** *Observations sur quelques plantes naines, suivies de remarques générales sur le nanisme dans le regne végétal ...* Paris (Imprimé par E. Thunot) [1851?] Oct.

*Publ.*: 1851 ("read 1848" handwritten on cover-t.p.), cover-t.p. [=p. [1]], p. [1]-14. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Comptes-Rend. Séances Mém. Soc. Biol. 3: 237-248. 1851.

**37.393.** *Observations sur la flore de Département des Alpes-Maritimes ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France] 1861. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul-Aug (prim.) 1861 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 586. Nov 1985, read 26 Apr 1861), p. [1]-8. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 8(4): 237-244. 1861.

**37.394.** *De la mer comme source de calcaire pour les plantes du littoral ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France] 1861 [i.e. 1862]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan-Feb (prim.) 1862 (*vide* Leeusink, Taxon 34(4): 587. Nov. 1985, read 12 Jul 1861), p. [1]-13. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 8(7): 431-442. 1861 [i.e. 1862].

**37.395.** *Étude tératologique sur une anomalie du Pinus pinea constituée par la permanence de la foliation primordiale, transitoire ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France] 1861 [i.e. 1862]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb (med.) 1862 (*vide* Leeusink, Taxon 34(4): 587. Nov 1985, read 22 Nov 1861), 7 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 8(8): 527-534. 1861 [i.e. 1862].

**37.396.** *Note sur un hybride des "Primula officinalis et elatior (Primula elatori-officinalis)" ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France] 1860 [i.e. 1863]. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1863 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 586. Nov 1985, read 24 Nov 1860), 4 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 7(9): 872-875. 1860 [i.e. 1863].

**37.397.** *Nouvelles remarques sur les hybrides des "Primula officinalis et elatior (Primula elatori-officinalis)" ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de la Société botanique de France] 1863. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov (sero) 1863 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 34(4): 588. Nov 1985, read 24 Apr 1863), 4 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 10(4): 217-221. 1863.

**37.398.** *Mémoire pour servir à l'histoire naturelle, physique et physiologique du curare ...* [Extrait du Journal de thérapeutique] 1879. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1879, 19 p. *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Thérapeutique* 6: 282-291, 321-330. 1879.

**Guebhard, Ch.** (fl. 1829-1850), Romanian botanist. (*Guebhard*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: CN, FI, G, P, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 246 (“fl. 1842-1848”); CSP 3: 56; IH 2: 244; Jackson p. 314; Kew 2: 524; Lasègue p. 570 (index); Rehder 5(index): 348; Tucker 1: 305.

BIOFILE: Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 416.  
Steinberg, C., 1977. *Webbia* 32: 26. (specimens at FI)

**37.399.** *Notice géographique et botanique sur La Moldavie, pour servir d'introduction à la flore de ce pays ...* Genève (Imprimerie de Ferd. Ramboz et C<sup>ie</sup>.) 1849. Oct.

*Publ.*: Feb 1849 (“tiré de la Bibliothèque Universelle de Genève”), p. [1]-24. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, NY, WU(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Arch. Sci. Phys. Nat.* 10: 89-110. 1849.

\***Gümbel, [Wilhelm] Theodor** (von) (1812-1858). German bryologist, born 19 Mar 1812 in Dannenfels (Palatinate), older brother of Carl Wilhelm Gümbel (1823-1898, who became a geologist and also studied mosses), dir. of a secondary school in Landau (Palatinate), died 10 Feb 1858 in Landau. (*W. Gümbel*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown; some mosses at BR, TUB. – Gümbel's extensive moss herb. was offered for sale by his brother, C. Wilhelm Gümbel, in *Flora* 45(15): 240. 8 Mai 1862. It contained many of the originals on which the illus. of P. Bruch, *Bryol. europ. ...* (1836-1855) were based.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB 10: 188-119; APN p. 248; Baillon 2: 755; Barnhart 2: 95; BM 2: 745-746; CSP 3: 85-86, 6: 679; DTS 1: 99; Frahm&E. p. 153-154; Herder p. 453 (index); IH 2: 245; Jackson p. 308; Lasègue p. 545; Moebius p. 119; NDB 7: 258-259; NI 2: 72; PR ed. 2: 3622; Rehder 5(index): 348; SBC p. 121; TL-1: 57-63; TL-2/1: 1019-1020, indices 2/1, 2/4, 2/5.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Bonplandia* 6: 335. 1858.  
Bay, J.C., 1910. *Flora Gesamt-Register* 26-100: 16 (publ.), 136.  
Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München* 26: 222.  
Jaeger, J.L., 1858. *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 16: 118-119.  
Jaeger, J.L., 1859. *Jahresber. Pollichia* 16/17: 341-347. (bibl.)  
Osann, C.W., 1859. *Verh. Phys.-Med. Ges. Würzb.* 9: 95-96.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Illustrated P. Bruch, *Bryol. europ. ...* 1836-1855 (TL-2/1, nr. 844).

**37.400.** *Der Vorkeim. Beitrag zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Moospflanze ...* Bonn (E. Weber) 1854. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1854 (mss. submitted 14 Aug 1853), t.p., p. [577]-669, pl. 28-29 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: MO, NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nov. Actorum Acad. Caes. Leop.-Carol. Nat. Cur.* 24(pt. 2): 577-669, pl. 28-29. 1854.

**Günthart, [Emil] August** (1879-1957), Swiss botanist, born 8 Jul 1879 in Frauenfeld (Kt. Thurgau), Ph.D. 1902 Zürich, teacher in girls' schools in Barmen 1902-1905 and Zürich 1905-1912, leader of the mathematics/natural history division of the Teubner Press in Leipzig 1912-1917, Dir., Botanical Garden, Frauenfeld from 1920, died 22 Apr 1957 in Frauenfeld. (*Günthart*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 95; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 88.114-88.118; Kew 2: 525; TL-2/5: 1031 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 329. 1931.

Aellen, H., 1932. Schweizerisches Zeitgenossen-Lexikon: 361.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 276.

FESTSCHRIFT: Rüegg, W., 1957. Abdankungs-Predigt: Dr. Emil August Günthart, geb. 8 Juli 1879, gest. 22. April 1957, Frauenfeld (s.n.): 8 p. (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed with M. Brockmann-Jerosch & P. Vogler to C. Schröter, *Pfl.-Leb. Alpen ...* 1904-1908 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.178).

(2) Contributed to Carl Chun (1852-1914) & Wilhelm Ludwig Johannsen (1857-1927) (eds.), *Allgemeine Biologie ...* 1915.

(3) Günthart & Walther Bernhard Schmidt (1853-x) edited Bernhard Landsberg, *Streifzüge durch Wald und Flur ...* 5. Aufl., 1916; Id. ... 6. Aufl., 1921.

**37.401.** *Beiträge zur Blütenbiologie der Cruciferen, Crassulaceen und der Gattung Saxifraga ...* Stuttgart (Verlag von Erwin Nägele) 1902. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1902, cover-t.p., p. [ii]-ix, [1]-97, *pl. 1-11* (uncol. lith. with text). *Copies*: BM, G, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Biblioth. Bot.* 58: 1-97, *pl. 1-11*. 1902. – Also issued as Inaugural-Dissertation.

*Ref.*: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 53(Lit. Ber. Nov 1902): 42. 1 Jan 1903.

**37.402.** *Prinzipien der physikalisch-kausalen Blütenbiologie in ihrer Anwendung auf Bau und Entstehung des Blütenapparates der Cruciferen ...* Jena (Gustav Fischer) 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1910 (Vorwort p. [iii] signed Oct 1910), cover-t.p., p. [i]-ix, [1]-172. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY, USDA.

**37.403.** *Beitrag zu einer blütenbiologischen Monographie der Gattung Arabis ...* Stuttgart (E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung) 1912. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1912, cover-t.p., p. [ii]-viii, [1]-36, [37-38], *pl. 1-2* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM, G, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Biblioth. Bot.* 77: 1-38, *pl. 1-2*. 1912.

*Ref.*: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 62(Litt. Ber.) 32: 38. 1 Mai 1912.

\*Gürke [Guerke], **Robert Louis August Maximilian** [Max] (1854-1911), German (Silesian) botanist, born 17 Nov 1854 in Beuthen an der Oder (Oberschlesien) (now Poland), studied natural history and mathematics 1873-1880, taught in Görlitz 1880-1884, asst. at Berlin 1886, Ph.D. 1892 Göttingen, asst. curator ("Hilfkustos") 1892, curator ("Kustos") 1893-1911 and Prof. 1904, all Botanical Garden and Museum, Berlin, studied at Kew 1895, died 16 Mar 1911 in Berlin (Steglitz). (*Gürke*).

NOTE: Although cited as "Guerke" in TL-2/1, he invariably published as "M[ax]. Gürke".

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown, some material at K. – B had a set of 154 drawings of Cactaceae by Mrs. Toni Gürke, the wife of Max Gürke. The Cactaceae drawings are almost certainly connected to K. Schumann & M. Gürke, *Bl. Kakt. ...* [1900-1921] (TL-2/5, nr. 11.388), Mrs. Gürke also contributed some plates to C.F. Schmidt, *Atlas off. Pfl. ...* vols. 3 & 4, 1896-1902 (TL-2/5, nr. 10.874).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: AG 6(2): 922; APN p. 249 (as "Gürke"); Backer p. 651; Barnhart 2: 96; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 88.432-88.433; BL 1: 62, 299; BM 2: 749, 6: 417 (as "August Robert Louis Max"); BN p. 175; Bossert p. 156 (as "Gürke"); CSP 15: 512 (as "Gürke"); DTS 1: 99, 6(4): 143-144; Hortus 3: 1194; IH 2: 244 (as "Guerke"); Kew 2: 525; Kew List p. 28; Langman p. 339; MW p. 147; NI 2: 73; Rehder 5(index): 349 (as "Gürke"); TL-1: 395 (as "Gürke"); TL-2/1: 1020 (as "Guerke"), indices 2/4, 2/5 (as "Gürke" & "Guerke"), 2/7 (as "Guerke" in index, "Gürke" in text), Suppl. 1, 6; Tucker 1: 306; Urban-Berl. p. 351; Zander ed. 17: 950-951 (as "Gürke"); Zep.-Tim. p. 55-56.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Kakteen Sukk.* 23: 322. 1972. (portr. only)

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 17; 1902. Id., ed. 2: 18 (as "Gürcke" in index); 1909. Id., ed. 3: 37.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: [1].

Loesener, Th., 1911 (1912). *Verh. Bot. Vereins Brandenburg* 53: 29-41. (bibl., portr.)

Stearn, W.L., 1939. *J. Bot.* 77: 89-91. [re. Richter & Gürke, *Pl. eur.*]

Urban, I., 1906. *In*, C. Martius, *Fl. Bras.* 1(1): 175-176.

Vaupel, F., 1911. *Monatsschr. Kakteenk.* 21: 49, 65-67. (portr.)

EPONYMY: *Guerkea* K. Schum. (1895).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Compiled an index (1889) to *Verhandlungen des botanischen Vereins der Provinz Brandenburg*, vols. 1-30 (1859-1888).

(2) Co-editor and collaborator, H.A. Köhler, *Med.-Pfl.* ... 1896-1898 (TL-2/2, nr. 3806).

(3) One of numerous authors of P. Ascherson et al., *Prop. Lois nom. bot.* ... 1892 (TL-2/ Suppl. 1, nr. 19.614).

(4) Provided determinations (with K. Schumann) of Malvaceae for E. Warming, *Symbolae* ... Part 40, 1894, see TL-2/7, nr. 16.709.

(5) One of many collaborators with A. Engler:

(a) *Pflanzenw. Ost-Afrikas C* ... 1895 (TL-2/1, nr. 1708);

(b) *Verzeichniss ... Götzen'schen Expedition Pflanzen* ... [1895] (TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 33.029); and

(c) A. Zahlbruckner, *Plantae Pentherianae* ... Part 3, 1905, see TL-2/7, nr. 18.507.

(6) Labiatae in H. Schinz, *Beitr. Kenntn. afrik. Fl.* ... 1898 (TL-2/5, nr. 10.710).

(7) Pref. in K. Schumann, *Prakt. Morph. syst. Bot.* ... 1904 (TL-2/5, nr. 11.392).

(8) Authored a description of one of five species in E. Gilg et al., *Plantae Merkerianae* ... (1905, see nr. 36.408 above).

**37.404.** *Beiträge zur Systematik der Malvaceen.* Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der Doctorwürde der hohen philosophischen Facultät der Georg-Augusts-Universität zu Göttingen ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1892. Oct.

*Publ.*: 18 Mai 1892 (examination date), cover-t.p. (identif. recto), p. [5]-58, [59, Lebenslauf]. *Copies*: G, K, NY (n.v.), WU. – Preprinted from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 16(3): 330-385. 23 Dec 1892.

*Note*: Inaugural dissertation.

**37.405.** *Ebenaceae africanae* [1]-IV ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) [1892]-1911. Oct. *Publ.* [I]: 1892, ... *Copy*: no reprint seen.

*II*: ... [and] *Labiatae africanae*. IV ... 31 Mai 1898 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [60], p. [60]-73 [and, second title]: p. [74]-85. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 26(1): 60-85. 1898.

*Note*: In series A. Engler, *Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika*. 16.

*III*: ... *Copy*: no reprint seen.

*IV*: 2 Mai 1911 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [150], p. [150]-158. *Copy*: G. – *Id.* 46(2): 150-158. 1911.

**37.406.** *Flacourtiaceae-Oncobeeae africanae* ... [and] *Verbenaceae africanae* ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1893. Oct.

*Publ.*: 22 Dec 1893 (in journal), cover-t.p., cover (identif.), p. [161]-164, pl. 6-7 (uncol. lith., "T. Gürke, del.") [and, second title]: p. [165]-183. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.) (first title only?), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 18(1/2): 161-183, pl. 6-7. 1892.

*Note*: In series A. Engler, *Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika*. 7.

**37.407.** *Labiatae africanae* [I] II-VII ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) [1894]-1906. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: 1894, ... see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 22.902.

*Author*: Briquet, John Isaac (1870-1931), TL-2/1: 327-330, Suppl. 1: 79-89 and IH 2: 97.

*II*: 21 Aug 1894 (in journal, printed Mar 1894), cover (identif.), p. [195]-223. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), NY, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 19(2): 195-223. 1894.

*Note*: In series A. Engler, *Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika*. 8.

*III*: 22 Mai 1895 (in journal, printed Sep 1895), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [128], p. [128]-148. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.), NY. – *Id.* 22(1): 128-148. 1895.

*Note*: In series A. Engler, *Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika*. 11.

*IV*: Reprint combined with "Ebenaceae africanae II" (see above).

*V*: 22 Mai 1900 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [314], p. [314]-317. *Copy*: G. – *Id.* 28(3): 314-317. 1900.

*Note*: In series A. Engler, *Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika*. 19.

*VI*: 28 Feb 1905 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [120], p. [120]-136. *Copy*: G. – *Id.* 36(1): 120-136. 1905.

*Note*: In series A. Engler, *Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika*. 27.

*VII*: 14 Aug 1906 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [166], p. [166]-175. *Copy*: G. – *Id.* 38(2): 166-175. 1906.

*Note*: In series A. Engler, *Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika*. 28.

*VIII*: 5 Jun & 4 Aug 1908 (in journal) ... *Copy*: no reprint seen. – *Id.* 41(4): 313-326. 1908, 41(5): 327. 1908.

*Note* [I-VIII]: Part I was authored solely by Briquet, II-VIII solely by Gürke.

**37.408.** *Verbenaceae africanae* [I]-III ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) [1893]-1903. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: Reprint combined with "*Flacourtiaceae-Oncobeeae africanae*" (see nr. 37.406 above).

*II*: 22 Mai 1900 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [291]-305. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 28(3): 291-305. 1900.

*Note*: In series A. Engler, *Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika*. 20.

*III*: 13 Mar 1903 (in journal), cover (identif.), title recto of p. [292], p. [292]-300. *Copy*: G. – *Id.* 33(2): 292-300. 1903.

*Note*: In series A. Engler, *Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika*. 24.

**37.409.** *Borraginaceae* [sic] *africanae*. I ... Leipzig (Wilhelm Engelmann) 1900. Oct.

*Publ.*: 22 Mai 1900 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [i], [306]-313. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 28(4): 306-313. 1900.

*Note*: In series A. Engler, *Beiträge zur Flora von Afrika*. 20.

**37.410.** *Borraginaceae* [sic] ... Sonderabdruck aus: "Kunene-Sambesi-Expedition" ... [1903]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1903, p. [347]-360. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from O. Warburg, *Kunene-Sambesi-Expedition* ... p. 347-360. Mai 1903 (see TL-2/6, nr. 16.665).

**Güssow** [Gussow], **Hans Theodor** (1879-1961), German-born Canadian mycologist and plant pathologist, born 24 Aug 1879 in Breslau, studied applied botany and subsequently plant pathology and bacteriology in Breslau, Leipzig and Berlin, worked in England from

1901-1909 and as asst. to William Carruthers from 1903 to 1909, Dominion Botanist and head of the Botany Division of the Experimental Farms Branch, Ottawa, Canada 1909-1944, Assoc. Dir., Science Service of the Dept. of Agriculture 1938-x, LL.D. 1931 Queen's Univ., Kingston, Ontario, Fellow, Royal Society of Canada 1931, died 15 Jun 1961 in Victoria, British Columbia, Canada. (*Güssow*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Fungi: DAOM, duplicates in BPI. Vascular plants: DAO (possibly).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Amer. Men Sci. ed. 8: 873; APN p. 250; Barnhart 2: 96; Bossert p. 156; Ewan ed. 2: p. 92; Kelly p. 97; LS suppl. 10.333-10.371; NW p. 47 (index); Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 517.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 45. 1931.

Boivin, B., 1980. *Provancheria* nr. 10: 34, 35.

Cody, W.J. et al., 1986. Systematics in Agriculture Canada at Ottawa 1886-1986. Historical Ser. 28: 79 (English index), 81 (French index). (portr.)

Craigie, J.H., 1962. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 3, 56: 191-195. (portr.)

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 158.

Ewan, J. (ed.), 1969. *Short hist. bot. U.S.*: 83.

Hassebrauk, K., 1961. *Angew. Bot.* 35(4): 171-172. (portr.)

Moore, R.J., 1970. *Greenhouse-Garden-Grass* 9(1): 7-9. (portr.)

Stewart, W. (ed.), 1978. *Macmillan dict. Canadian biogr.*, ed. 4. (n.v.)

**37.411.** *Observations on the parasitism of Isaria farinosa* (Dicks.) Fr. with special reference to the larch sawfly (*Nematus erichsonii* Hartig.) ... Ottawa (Printed for the Royal Society of Canada) 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1911 (read 27 Sep 1910), cover-t.p., p. 95-99. *Copies*: DAOM, USDA-Mycol. (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trans. Roy. Soc. Canada*, ser. 3, 4, sect. 4: 95-99. 1911.

**37.412.** *Der Milchglanz der Obstbäume ...* Stuttgart (E. Ulmer) 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 3 Oct 1912 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [385]-401, *pl.* 5-6. *Copies*: DAOM, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Z. Pflanzenkrankh.* 22(7): 385-401, *pl.* 5-6. 1912.

**37.413.** *Smut diseases of cultivated plants: their cause and control ...* Ottawa, Ont[ario]. (Pub[lished] by direction of M. Burrell, Minister of Agriculture) 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1913 (p. [3] signed 25 Mar 1913), cover-t.p., p. [1]-57, *pl.* 1-9. *Copies*: Cayouette, DAOM, HH (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. *Microfiche*: CIHM/ICMH Microfiche series = CIHM/ICMH collection de microfiches, nr. 83621 (34 fr.). *Copy*: (n.v.). – Issued as Bull. Central Exp. Farm Canada (Ottawa, Ont.), nr. 73.

*French transl.*: 1913 (p. [3] signed 25 Mar 1913), ... *Maladies charbonneuses des plantes cultivées: causes et remèdes ...*, cover-t.p., p. [1]-61. – Issued as Bull. Ferme Expérimentale Centrale (Ottawa, Ont[ario].), nr. 73. *Copy*: DAOM.

[*Ed.* 2; *revised and enlarged*]: 1927, *Studies in cereal diseases. I. Smut diseases of cultivated plants: their cause and control ...*, cover-t.p., p. [1]-79. *Copies*: Cayouette, DAOM, HH (n.v.), USDA-Mycol. – Issued as Canada Dept. Agric. Bull., n.s., nr. 81.

*Co-author*: Conners, Ibra Lockwood (1894-1988), see IH 2: 135.

**37.414.** *The systematic position of the organism of the common potato scab ...* Science ... 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Mar 1914 (in journal), p. [1]-2. *Copies*: DAOM, USDA-Mycol. (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Science*, ser. 2, 39(1003): 431-433. 1914.

**37-415.** *Mushrooms and toadstools*; an account of the more common edible and poisonous Fungi of Canada ... Published by direction of the Honourable W.R. Motherwell, Minister of Agriculture ... Ottawa (F.A. Acland, Printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty) 1927. Qu.

*Co-author:* Odell, Walter Silas (1856-x), mycologist and collector, see IH 2: 613.

*Publ.:* 1927 (pref. p. [4] signed Apr 1926), *pl. 1-2* (col.), t.p., p. [1]-274, [*pl. 3-128* uncol. phot. as numbered pages in text]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), DAOM, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA.

*Ref.:* Overholts, L.O., *Mycologia* 20(4): 249-250. 1 Jul 1928 (rev., "late in 1927 there came from the press ...").

Link, G.K.K., *Bot. Gaz.* 89(2): 208. Apr 1930 (noticed).

*French transl.:* 1927 [i.e. 1929] ... *Champignons comestibles et vénéneux; étude des champignons comestibles et vénéneux les plus répandus au Canada* ... Service de la botanique, Fermes expérimentales fédérales ... Ottawa [F.A. Acland, imprimeur de sa très excellente majesté le roi], 273 p. Qu. *Copies:* DAOM, USDA. – *Transl.:* Mortureux, C.E.

**37-416.** *A new species of Phomopsis* ... *Canad. Journal of Research* ... 1932. Oct.

*Co-author:* Foster, William Robert (1905-x).

*Publ.:* Mar 1932 (in journal, mss. rec'd. 24 Feb 1932), p. 253-254, *pl. 1-2* (uncol. phot.).

*Copies:* DAOM, K (n.v.), USDA-Mycol.(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Canad. J. Res.* 6: 253-254, *pl. 1-2*. 1932.

**Guest, Evan Rhuvon** (1902-1992), British agronomist and botanist, born 24 Jan 1902 in London, educated at Eton, B.Sc. 1924 Imperial College, London, Southeastern Agricultural College, Wye (Kent) ca. 1925, Imperial College of Tropical Agriculture, Trinidad ca. 1926, followed by two years in the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, held various agricultural postings in Iraq through 1933, agricultural advisor, I.C.I. (Malaya) in London 1934-1937, botanist, Rubber Inst., Kuala Lumpur 1937-1940, B.B.C. Foreign Service in London and Cairo during W.W.-II, again in Iraq 1953-1958, returned to London and worked at Kew on the *Flora of Iraq* until 1987, died 4 Mar 1992. (*Guest*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BAG, BUH, E, K, duplicates (now lost?) in local Iraqi herbaria in Rustam and Abu Ghraib.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 247; BFM p. 287 (index); Bossert p. 155; Frodin ed. 2: 1029 (index); IH 2: 244; LS suppl. 10.237; Strid p. 141, ed. 2: 195.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Daily Telegraph* [newspaper]: 3 Apr 1992. (portr.)

Blakelock, R.A., 1948. *Kew Bull.* 1948: 375. [Rustam Herb.]

Blakelock, R.A. & E.R. Guest, 1966. *In*, E.R. Guest (ed.), *Fl. Iraq* 1: 113; Id.: 186-187, 193. (bibl.)

Gillett, J. & M. Harley, 1992. *The Guardian* [newspaper]: 13 Apr 1992. (portr.)

Harley, M., 1992. *The Independent* [newspaper]: 15 Apr 1992.

Harley, M.M. & J. Gillett, 1992. *Taxon* 41: 616-617.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 86.

Wickens, G.E., 1982. *Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh* 40: 314.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: Co-editor with Clifford Charles Townsend (1926-x), *Flora of Iraq* ... [Baghdad] (Ministry of Agriculture of the Republic of Iraq) 1966-x.

**37-417.** *Notes on trees and shrubs for lower Iraq* ... Baghdad (Printed at the Government Press) 1932. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1932, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [i, contents], [1]-18, [i-ii, adverts.]. *Copies:* BM, K (photocopy). – Issued as *Bull. Dept. Agric. Iraq*, Nr. 26. 1932.

*Note:* The verso of the cover-t.p. states "This bulletin is also being issued in Arabic" but we have been unable to determine if this was done.

**37-418.** Notes on *plants* and plant *products* with their *colloquial names* in *Iraq ...* Baghdad (Printed at the Government Press) 1933. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1932, cover-t.-p., p. [i-vi], i-x, [1]-111, map (col., fold.), [3 p. advert., "Some publications of the 'Iraq ...'"]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K(2) (n.v.) (1 copy Guest's personal copy with corrected proofs laid in at end), LC (n.v.), US, USDA. – Issued as Bull. Dept. Agric. Iraq, Nr. 27. 1933.

\***Guettard, Jean-Étienne** (1715-1786), French physician, geologist and naturalist, born 22 Sep 1715 in Étampes (Île de France), studied botany under Bernard de Jussieu, Faculty of Medicine, Paris 1742, from 1747 "médecin botaniste" to and keeper of the Duc d'Orléans's natural history collection, he was the first to survey and geologically map France and to observe the exposed bedrock of the Paris Basin, died 6 [7?] Jan 1786 in Paris. (*Guett.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 227; AG 12(3): 269; APN p. 247; Baillon 2: 751; Barnhart 2: 97; BM 2: 749, 6: 417; DBF 17: 19-21; De Toni 1: lvi; Dryander 5: 256 (index); DSB 5: 577-579; GR p. 325; LS 10.563-10.564; Moebius p. 450 (index); PR ed. 1: 3953-3954, ed. 2: 3630-3631; Quenstedt p. 176-177; Rehder 5(index): 349; RS p. 86; Saccardo 1: 87; Sarjeant p. 1157-1158, Suppl. 1: 461-462, Suppl. 2: 679; SO p. 26 (index); Sotheby 1: 250; TL-1: 186; TL-2/1: 1020-1021, 2/4: 1173 (index); Tucker 1: 306; Zander ed. 10: 665, 17: 951.

BIOFILE: Carpenter, M.M., 1953. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 50: 293.

Condorcet, N.C. de, 1788. Hist. Acad. Sci. Paris 1786: 47-62. (n.v.)

Daszkiewicz, P., 1998. Arch. Nat. Hist. 25: 281-282. [travel in Poland & n. Europe, 1760-1762]

Geikie, A., 1901. The founders of geology .... ed. 2, Baltimore (The Johns Hopkins Press): 478-479. (index)

Gibson, J.A. & E.C. Nelson, 2001. Cumulative index Archives Nat. Hist.: 60.

Guettard, J.E., 1786. Catalogue des livres de la bibliothèque de feu M. Guettard ... Paris (Chez Pissot, Saugrain): [2], 99, [3] p. (n.v.)

Hahn, R., 1971. The anatomy of a scientific institution: 69, 114, 132 note, 347 (biogr.).

Rappaport, R., 1964. Guettard, Lavoisier, and Monnet: geologists in the service of the French monarchy, Ph.D. Thesis, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, New York. (n.v.)

Rappaport, R., 1968. Isis 58: 375-384. [geological activities]

Soland, A. de, 1873. Étude sur Guettard, Angers (impr. de Lainé frères): 57 p. [Also in Ann. Soc. Linn. Maine-et-Loire 13-15: 32-88. 1873?] (n.v.)

Stafleu, F.A., 1971. Linnaeus and the Linnaeans: 87, 275.

Tarkowski, R., 2004. Comptes rendus, Géoscience 336(13): 1227-1232. [travel in Poland, 1760-1762] (n.v.)

EPONYMY: (additional) *Guettardidites* A.M. Khan (1976), derived from from *Guettarda* L.

NOTE: (1) *Observations sur les plantes ...* 1747 (TL-2/1, nr. 2207) is now available in microform:

(a) *Micro-opaque*: New York (Readex Microprint), 1974, 10 cards, 23×15 cm (In series, Landmarks of science). *Copy:* (n.v.). (b) *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), 1987, 10 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2171D6-2180F4"). *Copy:* MO (n.v.).

(2) His *Cinquième* [i.e. *Sixième*] *mémoire* ... 1753 (TL-2/1, nr. 2208) is now listed in Appendix V "*Opera Utique Oppressa*" of the 2006 Vienna *Code*. Names appearing in these works in the ranks specified at the end of each listing (all ranks in this case) are not to be accepted as validly published. This list was established by action of the Tokyo Congr. (1993) and first appeared in the 1994 Tokyo *Code*.

**Guffroy, Charles Émile** (1875-1954), French botanist and mycologist, Lic. ès-sciences, Ingénieur-agronome, Paris. (*Guffroy*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 247; Barnhart 2: 96; BFM p. 287 (index); BL 2: 662 (index); BM 6: 417; Kelly p. 96; LS suppl. 10.238-10.240; Rehder 5(index): 349; TL-2/2: 955 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 109. 1931.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 454.

Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 2: 77; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 111.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with H. Lévillé, *Monogr. Onothera* [sic] ... 1902-1913 (TL-2/2, nr. 4463), contributing the anatomical part and drawings of seeds.

**37.419.** *Plantes rares ou nouvelles des environs de Montdidier* ... Paris ... 1905. Oct.

*First author:* Gauchetier-Chapron (fl. 1905).

*Publ.:* Feb 1905 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 51. Feb 1988, read 13 Jan 1905), 6 p. *Copy:*

Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 52(1): 39-44. 1905.

**37.420.** *Les Aspidium aculeatum et Lonchitis constituent-ils deux espèces distinctes?* ...

Paris ... 1905. Oct.

*Publ.:* Mar 1905 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 51. Feb 1988, read 10 Feb 1905), 8 p., *pl.*

1 (uncol. lith.). *Copy:* Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 52(2): 77-84, *pl.* 1. 1905.

**37.421.** *Une nouvelle station de Salvia verticillata* ... Paris ... 1906. Oct.

*Publ.:* Nov 1906 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 52. Feb 1988, read 12 Oct 1906), 1 p. *Copy:*

Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 53(7): 525. 1906.

**37.422.** *Notes sur la flore parisienne* ... Paris ... 1911-1912. Oct.

*Publ.:* Dec (sero) 1911-Jan (prim.) 1912 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 58. Feb 1988, read 13

Oct 1911), p. 505-512, 583-585. *Copy:* Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 58(7): 505-512, 583-585. 1911-1912.

**37.423.** *Notes sur la flore bretonne* ... Paris ... 1912. Oct.

*Publ.:* Sep (med.) & Nov (sero) 1912 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 59. Feb 1988), p. 316-

323, 385-391, 407-413, 495-503. *Copy:* Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 59(4-5): 316-323, 385-391, 407-413, 59(6): 495-503. 1912.

*Note:* (1) The above = Part I. (2) Part I was read at meetings on 26 Apr, 10 Mai, 24 Mai and 14 Jun 1912, respectively. (3) There were additional parts, e.g. *Id.* 74: 17-39. 1927; 76: 1064-1076. 1930; 77: 668-671. 1931; 88: 609-613. 1941, but no reprints have been seen by us.

**37.424.** *Notes sur la flore vosgienne* ... Paris ... 1912-1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: Nov (sero) 1912 & Jan (med.) 1913 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 59. Feb 1988, read 28 Jun 1912 & 11 Oct 1912). *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 59(6): 537-545. 1912, 59(7): 599-602. 1913.

**Gugelberg von Moos, Maria** [Marie] (Barbara Flandrina) (1836-1918), Swiss bryologist and hepaticologist, born 6 Feb 1836 in Schloss Salenegg bei Maienfeld (Kt. Graubünden), studied in Maienfeld and Neuchâtel, evidently also collaborated with Christian Gregor Brügger, died 29 Oct 1918 in Maienfeld. (*Gugelb.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Z.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 247; Barnhart 2: 97; CSP 15: 516; Frahm&E. p. 154-155; *Portr.* 3: 513; SBC p. 121.

BIOFILE: Braun-Blanquet, J., 1919. Maria Barbara Gugelberg von Moos, Chur [Switzerland] (Buchdruckerei Sprecher, Eggerling & Co.): [1]-6. (bibl.) [Reprinted from *Bündnerischen Monatsblatt* 1919]

Braun-Blanquet, J., 1921. *Jahresber. Naturf. Ges. Graubündens* 60: xvii-xix. (bibl.)

**37.425.** *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lebermoosflora des Kantons Graubünden ...* [Separat-Abdruck aus der *Naturforsch. Gesellschaft Graubündens ...*] 1894/1895. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1894/1895, p. [1]-7. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahresber. Naturf. Ges. Graubündens* 38: 1-7. 1895.

**37.426.** *Uebersicht der Laub-Moose des Kantons Graubünden nach den Ergebnissen der bisherigen Forschung ...* Chur (Hermann Fiebig's Buchdruckerei) 1905. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1905, cover-t.p., p. [3]-122. *Copies*: FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahresber. Naturf. Ges. Graubündens* 47: 3-122. 1905.

*Nachtr.*: 1905, p. [1]-29. *Copy*: FH.

*Note*: Whether or not this *Nachtr.* is a reprint of a serial publication is unclear.

**37.427.** *Beiträge zur Lebermoosflora der Ostschweiz ...* [Separat-Abdruck aus dem Jahresbericht der *Naturforsch. Gesellschaft Graubündens ...*] 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1912, cover-t.p., p. [1]-12. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Jahresber. Naturf. Ges. Graubündens* 57(3-4): 563-571. 1912.

**Gugerli, Karl** (1910-x), Swiss botanist, born 17 Mar 1910 in Zurich, Ph.D. 1940 Univ. of Zurich. (*Gugerli*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 247.

**37.428.** *Purpleostemon gen. nov. ...* Sonder-Abdruck aus *Fedde, Repertorium ...* 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 25 Jul 1939, p. [228]-230. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 46(1168-1170): 228-230. 1939. – Also issued as *Ergebnisse der Reise von Dr. A.U. Daniker nach Neu-Kaledonien und den Loyalty-Inseln* (1924/26) No. 7.

**37.429.** *Monographie der Myrtaceengattung Xanthostemon.* Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der philosophischen Doktorwürde vorgelegt der Philosophischen Fakultät II der Universität Zürich ... Zürich (Druck von A. Heine GmbH.) 1940. Oct. (*Monogr. Xanthostemon*).

*Publ.*: 1940 (NY serial rec'd. 25 Nov 1940), t.p., p. [i, printer's mark], [i, Inhaltsverzeichnis], [1]-149, [i, Curriculum vitae], *pl. 1-16* (*pl. 1-2*, uncol. maps, *3-16*, uncol. draw.).  
*Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K, NY (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Sine loc., 1 reel (35 mm, neg.).  
*Copy*: UC-Berkeley (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih.* 120: [i-iii], 1-149, *pl. 1-16*. 1940.

**Guilfoyle, William Robert** (1840-1912), British-born Australian landscape gardener, botanist and civil servant, born 8 Dec 1840 in Chelsea (London), emigrated to Sydney, Australia 1853 with his family where his father, Michael Guilfoyle (1809-1884), established an active nursery business, attended Lyndhurst College, Glebe (Sydney), sailed (as "tourist") aboard H.M.S. *Challenger* in Pacific Ocean Mai-Oct 1868, farmed sugar cane and tobacco, Tweed River, n.e. New South Wales, appointed curator (i.e. Dir.), Royal Botanic Gardens, Melbourne 1873, and concentrated on transforming the gardens rather than on science as did his predecessor F. von Mueller, visited England and Europe 1890-1891 and 1896, retired because of ill health 1909, F.L.S., died 25 Jun 1912 in East Melbourne. (*Guilfoyle*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: MEL, duplicates E; two albums of fern specimens also are in the Natl. Library of Australia. – Mss. materials in Univ. of Melbourne Archives.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: ADB(2) 4: 307-308; APN p. 247; Backer p. 246; Barnhart 2: 98; BB p. 133; BL 1: 64, 299; BM 2: 750, 6: 417; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 155; CSP 7: 863, 15: 521; Desmond p. 274, ed. 2: 303; Herder p. 164; HR; Kew 2: 528; Lenley p. 190; Morren ed. 2: 14, ed. 10: 149; *Portr.* 3: 513; *Rehder* 5(index): 350; *Tucker* 1: 306, 3: 128.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1912: 350-351. 1912. [resigned as Dir., Royal Botanic Gardens Sep 1909]

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 230; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 293; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 400.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 151.

Fox, P., 2004. *Clearings: six colonial gardeners and their landscapes ...*: 272 p. (*portr.*) (n.v.)

Gilbert, L.A., 1971. *Botanical investigation of New South Wales 1811-1880*, Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. of New England. Vol. 3: 7.

Hall, N., 1978. *Botanists of the Eucalypts*: 63.

Hazelwood, W.G., 1973. *Camellia News* 51: 31-32. (n.v.)

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond, 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 86.

Home, R.W. & G.J. McCarthy, 1988. *Newslett. Austral. Syst. Bot. Soc.* 56: 11. [Archives of Australian Science Database]

Maiden, J.H., 1921. *J. Proc. Roy Soc. N.S.W.* 55: 160-162.

Pescott, R.T.M., 1975. *W.R. Guilfoyle 1840-1912: the master of landscaping, Melbourne* (Oxford Univ. Press): i-xvii, 1-153. (*bibl.*, *handwr.*, *portrs.*)

Smith, A.C., 1979. *Flora vitiensis nova* 1: 47, 49.

EPONYMY: *Guilfoylia* F. Muell. (1873).

**37-430.** *Catalogue of plants under cultivation in the Melbourne Botanic Gardens*, alphabetically arranged ... Melbourne (... John Ferres, Government Printer) 1883. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1883 (p. vi signed Apr 1883), p. [i]-xii, [1]-200, 4 *pl.* (unnumb., uncol. lith.), 5 schemata (part. fold.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.), US, USDA.

**37-431.** *Catalogue* (descriptive) of *fibres, papers, carpological specimens*, etc.: forwarded to the Centennial International Exhibition, Melbourne, 1888 ... Melbourne (Robt. S. Brain) 1888. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1888 (p. [3] signed Aug 1888), p. [1]-47. *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), US. *Micro-*

*film*: Woodbridge, Conn. (Research Publications), 1990, 35 mm (Books of the fairs, reel 81, item 9). *Copy*: US (n.v.).

**37-432.** *Fibres from plants, indigenous and introduced*, eligible for industrial culture and experiment in *Victoria* ... Melbourne (Robt. S. Brain, Government Printer) 1894. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1894, cover-t.p., p. [1]-38, 6 lvs. (figs. 1-12, uncol. draw.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH-ECON, LC (n.v.), MO, USDA.

**37-433.** *Descriptive notes on fibres*: prepared for the Greater Britain and Paris Exhibitions, from plants (indigenous and exotic) cultivated in the Melbourne Botanic Gardens ... Melbourne (Robt. S. Brain) 1899. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mar 1899, cover-t.p., p. [1, pref.], [5]-33. *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO.

*Note*: The Paris Exhibition was the Exposition universelle internationale of 1900.

**37-434.** *Australian plants suitable for gardens, parks, timber reserves, etc.* ... Melbourne (Whitecombe & Tombs Limited) [1909?], Oct.

*Publ.*: [1909?] (USDA copy rec'd. 1 Mai 1911), p. [1]-478, 214 pl. (unnumb. phot.). *Copies*: BM (n.v., as "305 ill."), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO, NSW, NY (n.v.), USDA.

*Ref.*: Anon., Oesterr. Bot. Z. 60: 444. Sep 1910.

Anon., *Nature* 87(2176): 37-38. 13 Jul 1911.

*Note*: There is controversy about the publication date (none on the t.p.), e.g. Blake & Atwood state "[1911?]" and the BM library cat. has it as "[1911]". The t.p. copied at NSW has a handwritten note at the bottom: "Published in 1909 according to information received from the Public Library Sydney". This note is initialed, possibly reading "N.W." [but apparently involving three letters since there are three periods] and dated "10/4/41" [i.e. 10 Apr 1941].

**Guillaud, Jean-Alexandre** (1849-1923), French botanist, born 12 Feb 1849 in Aumagne (Charente-Inférieure), Prof., Faculty of Medicine and Pharmacy, Bordeaux, Dr. ès-sciences naturelles 1878 Paris, collected fungi in s.w. France 1883-1884, died 18 Nov 1923 in Saintes (Charente-Maritime). (*Guillaud*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 98 (as "Alexander"); BL 2: 111, 663; BM 2: 750; CSP 10: 85, 15: 522; DBF 17: 136; Kelly p. 94; Kew 2: 528; LS 10.572; Morren ed. 2: 19 (in Montpellier), ed. 10: 60 (in Bordeaux); Rehder 5(index): 350 (as "A.-J. Guillaud"); Tucker 1: 306-307.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France* 21: 80.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 454. (as "Alexandre")

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 137, 264.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 60 (as "Alex."); 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 77 (as "Alexandre"); 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 112. (as "Alexandre")

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 85. (as "Dr. A.")

Maire, A., 1892. *Cat. Thèses Sciences soutenues en France de 1810 à 1890*: 81.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Founded and published in the short-lived *Journal d'Histoire Naturelle de Bordeaux et du Sud-Ouest* (1882-1888).

**37-435.** Thèses présentées à la faculté des sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de Docteur ès sciences naturelles. 1<sup>re</sup> Thèse.—*Recherches sur l'anatomie comparée et le développement des tissus de la tige des Monocotylédones*. 2<sup>e</sup> Thèse.—Propositions données par la faculté ... Paris (G. Masson, Éditeur) 1878. Oct.

*Publ.*: 26 Feb 1878 (examination date on p. [1], p. 176 "Permis d'imprimer" 15 Nov 1877), p. [1]-176, [i, Deuxième thèse], *pl.* 1-6 (part. col. except *pl.* 5, "A. Guillaud, del."). *Copies*: K (n.v.), MO.  
*Note*: (1) Doctoral thesis, Univ. of Paris, Série A, N° 28, N° d'ordre 401. (2) Also published in *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 6, 5: 5-176, pl. 1-6. 1878.*

**37.436.** *Recherches sur l'Hibiscus ou Ketmie rose du Sud-Ouest ...* [1882]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1882, p. [331]-337. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Société de Borda à Dax, Congrès Scientifique de Dax, 1<sup>re</sup> Session, Mai 1882: 331-337. 1882.  
*Note*: Also published (apparently earlier) in *J. Hist. Nat. Bordeaux Sud-Ouest 1: 137-144. 1882.*  
*Ref.*: Deniker, F., *Bibliographie des Travaux Scientifique 1: 269, 375. 1897.* (n.v.)

**37.437.** *Flore de Bordeaux et du Sud-Ouest ... i. Phanérogames ...* Bordeaux (Feret et Fils)/Paris (G. Masson) 1883. Duod. (*Fl. Bordeaux*).  
*Publ.*: [late?] 1883, p. [i]-cviii, [1]-217, [218, index]. *Copies*: BM, G, NY.  
*Note*: On p. [ii] a second and final vol. was promised the next year on cryptogams, but it never appeared.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Bot. Zeitung* (Berlin) 42: 350. 30 Mai 1884 (noticed).

**37.438.** *Sur l'organogénie florale et les affinités du Thelygonum cynocrambe L. ...* Bordeaux/Paris ... 1883. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Dec 1883 (issue date on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [37]-42, [43], *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. lith.).  
*Copy*: G. – Preprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bordeaux Sud-Ouest 2, Mém. 3: 37-43, pl. 1-2. 1883.*

**37.439.** *Catalogue des champignons observés et récoltés dans le sud-ouest par MM. Guillaud, Forquignon et Merlet en 1883 et 1884 ...* Bordeaux (Féret et fils) 1884. Oct.  
*Co-authors*: Forquignon, Jean Baptiste Lucien (1847-1888); and Merlet, [N.?] (fl. 1883-1884).  
*Illus.*: Quélet, Lucien (1832-1889), see TL-2/4: 453-455 and IH 2: 722.

*Publ.*: 1884, cover-t.p., p. [i-iii, advert.], [39]-111, [i, Explication de la planche 1], *pl.* 1 (uncol. lith., "D. Quélet, delin."), 1-4 [=advert.]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat. Bordeaux Sud-Ouest 3, Mém. 2: 39-111, pl. 1. 1884.*

**Guillaume, André** (1883-1963), French lawyer and botanist, born 3 Aug 1883 in Reims, Dr. en droit 1904 Univ. of Paris, Dr. ès-sciences 1923 Univ. of Paris, practiced law in Reims, died 17 Jun 1963 in Paris. (*Guillaume*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists: 109. 1931.*  
 Charpin, A. & G.-G. Aymonin, 2003. *J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 80.*  
 Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 454.*  
 Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France: 262.*  
 Dörfler, I., 1902. *Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 77; 1909. Id., ed. 3: 112.*

**37.440.** *Études sur les limites de végétation dans le Nord et l'Est de la France ...* Paris (Société d'Éditions Géographiques, Maritimes et Coloniales) 1923. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1923, cover-t.p., h.t., t.p., p. [1]-214, maps 1-4 (uncol., fold.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K, NYPL (n.v.).  
*Note*: Doctoral thesis, Faculty of Sciences, Univ. of Paris.

\***Guillaumin, André** [Louis Joseph Edmond Armand] (1885-1974), French botanist

and explorer, born 21 Jun 1885 in Arrou (Eure-et-Loir), Lic. ès-sciences 1906, "preparateur", Lab. de Phanérogamie, Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris 1909 (under Henri Lecomte), Dr. ès-sciences 1910 Paris, sub-dir. 1927-1950 and prof. 1932-1956, Lab. de Culture (i.e. horticulture), Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, President, Société Botanique de France 1935, retired Oct 1956, died 24 Mai 1974 in Athis-Mons (Essonne). (Guillaumin).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P (orig.), duplicates A, US, Z.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 247; Barnhart 2: 98; BFM p. 287 (index); BL 1: 115, 118-119, 125, 299, 2: 103, 663; BM 6: 418; Bossert p. 155; DBF 17: 198-199; Frank 3(Anh.): 39; Frodin ed. 2: 1029 (index); GR p. 325; Hirsch p. 107; Hortus 3: 1194; IF suppl. 4: 322, 355; IH 2: 244; Kew 2: 528-529; Langman p. 341; MW p. 147-148, suppl. p. 81; Plesch p. 245-246; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 513; TL-2/1: 1021, indices 2/4, 2/5, 2/7, Suppl. 2, 5; Tucker 1: 307, 3: 128; Zander ed. 10: 665-666, ed. 11: 758, ed. 17: 951.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 109. 1931; Fl. Males. Bull. 30: 2737. 1977.  
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 10: 76. (index)  
Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 72.  
Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 454.  
Dayrat, B., 2003. Botanistes fl. France: 568.  
Dörfler, L., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 112.  
Gagnepain, A., 1944. In, P.H. Lecomte, Fl. Indochine, tome prélim.: 42, pl. 11. (portr.)  
Guillaumin, A., 1932. Notice sur les titres et travaux scientifiques de A. Guillaumin. Paris: 50 p.; 1945. Id. ... "Supplément": 12 p., pl. (n.v.); 1947. Id. ... deuxième supplément (1945-1947): 4 p. (n.v.); 1951. Id. ... troisième supplément (1947-1951): 4 p. (n.v.) (bibl.)  
Hamel, J.-L., 1976. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 123: 89-94. (portr.)  
Hamel, J.-L., 1978. Rev. Gén. Bot. 85: 157-200. (bibl.)  
Jacquet, P., 2001. Orchidophile 147: 139. (portr.) (n.v.)  
Jaussaud, P. & Éd. R. Brygoo, 2004. Du Jardin au Muséum en 516 biographies, Paris: 269-270.  
Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 49.  
Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 63. (bibl.)  
Reed, C.F., 1969. Bibl. Fl. S.E. Asia: 84-85. (bibl.)  
Vilmorin, R. de, 1975. Compt. Rend. Séances Acad. Agric. France 61: 995-998. (n.v.)

EPONYMY: *Guillauminia* A. Bertrand (1956).

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Les plantes cultivées* ... 1946.  
(2) *Flore analytique et synoptique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie; phanérogames* ... 1948.  
(3) *Les plantes sauvages: biologie et utilisation* ... 1948.  
(4) Co-author with André Daniel Marcel Bertrand (1912-x) & G. Richard, *Cactées: photographies* ... 1949; Id. (English transl.) ... *Cacti* ... 1952.  
(5) Co-author with Fernand & Claude Moreau, *La vie des plantes* ... 1955.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Co-editor for botany with H. Schinz of F. Sarasin & J. Roux, *Nova Caledonia, Bot.* ... 1914-1921 [i.e. 1922] (TL-2/5, nr. 10.288).  
(2) Edited *Cactac. utiles Mex.* ... 1928 (TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 30.678), which was posthumously published by L. Diguët.  
(3) Co-author with L. Blaringhem et al., *Hybrides sexuels et mosaïques* ... 1937 (TL-2/Suppl. 2, nr. 21.510).

37.441. Thèses présentées à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris pour obtenir le grade de Docteur ès Sciences Naturelles ... 1<sup>re</sup> Thèse. – *Recherches sur la structure et le développement*

des *Burséracées*. Application à la Systématique. 2<sup>e</sup> Thèse. – Propositions données par la Faculté ... Paris (Masson et C<sup>ie</sup>) 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: 17 Jan 1910 (examination date), cover-t.p., p. [i-iv], [201]-301, [302, index], [v, deuxième thèse]. *Copies*: G, HH-ECON (n.v.), K. – Reprinted from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot.*, sér. 9, 10: 201-302. 1910.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 45(Lit.): 10. 13 Dec 1910 (rev.).

**37-442.** *Revision des Atalantia asiatiques ...* Not. Syst. ... 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: 6 Mai 1910 (in journal), p. [175]-184. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notul. Syst.* (Paris) 1(6): 175-184. 1910.

**37-443.** *Espèces ou localités nouvelles pour les Rutacées d'Extrême-Orient ...* Not. Syst. ... 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Jun 1910 (in journal), p. [207]-224. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notul. Syst.* (Paris) 1(7): 207-224. 1910.

**37-444.** *Les produits utiles des Burséracées*. Bois, myrrhes, encens, élémis et leurs applications industrielles et pharmaceutiques ... Paris (Augustin Challamel, Éditeur) 1910. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1910 (p. 8 signed 1 Nov 1909), cover-t.p., p. [1]-73, 66 bis (schema), [Tables des matières]. *Copy*: HH. – In series, Bibliothèque d'agriculture coloniale.

*Prof.* (p. [5]-6): Dubard, Marcel Marie Maurice (1873-1914), see TL-2/Suppl. 6: 119-121 and IH 2: 169.

**37-445.** *Catalogue des plantes phanérogames de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et dépendances* (Îles des Pins et Loyalty). Avec indication des végétaux utiles indigènes ou introduits ... Marseille (Institut Colonial)/Paris (Augustin Challamel, Éditeur) 1911. Oct. (*Cat. pl. phan. Nouvelle-Calédonie*).

*Publ.* [1]: 1911 (p. 9 signed 1 Dec 1910), Dialypétales ..., p. [1]-93. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mus. Col. Marseille*, sér. 2, 9: 77-165. 1911.

2: 1911, Gamopétales ..., cover-t.p., p. [1]-48. *Copy*: K. – Id., sér. 2, 9: 166-209. 1911.

3: 1911, Apétales et monocotylédones ..., cover-t.p., p. [1]-86, 1 map (uncol., fold.). *Copy*: K. – Id., sér. 2, 9: 210-290, 1 map. 1911.

**37-446.** *Contribution[s] à la flore de la Nouvelle-Calédonie ...* (Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle ...) 1911. Oct.

*Collectors*: Le Rat, Auguste-Joseph (1872-1910) and Le Rat, Mrs. [Mme] Louise (fl. 1900-1910), see IH 2: 433.

*Publ.*: 1911, p. [1]-7. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat.* (Paris) 17(6): 453-459. 1911.

*Note*: This part, numbered and entitled "VIII. Plantes recueillies par M. & M<sup>me</sup> Le Rat de 1900 à 1910", is the eighth in a series of 127 papers that ended in 1965. For a list of most of these titles, which appeared in various serials, see E.D. Merrill, *Polyn. Bot. Bibl.*: 89-90. 1937 (in Bernice P. Bishop Mus. Bull. 144) or Merrill, *Bot. Bibl. Pacific Isl.*: 136-137. 1947 (this latter lists 85 numbers).

**37-447.** *Contribution à l'étude des Mélastomacées d'Extrême-Orient: I Osbeckiées ...* Notul. Syst. ... 1913. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: 25 Jan 1913 (in journal), p. [301]-316. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Notul. Syst.* (Paris) 2(10): 301-316. 1913.

*Note*: In the journal, Part I continues through p. 323 and while p. 317-320 have the same collation as the reprint, the last few pages are published later, i.e. Id. 2(11): 321-323. 20 Jul 1913.

II-VII: Jun (sero), Aug (prim.) & Sep (sero) 1913 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 59-60. Feb 1988), ... II. Oxysporées, p. [86]-92, III Sonérilées, p. [273]-276, IV-V, p. [337]-345,

- VI, p. [362]-371, VII (Suite), p. [401]-406. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 60(2-3): 86-92. Jun (sero), 60(4): 273-276 Aug (prim.), 60(5): 337-345, 362-371, 401-406. Sep (sero) 1913  
*Note*: Parts II-VII were read on 14 Feb (II), 25 Apr (III), 9 Mai (IV-V), 23 Mai (VI) and 13 Jun 1913 (VII), respectively.
- 37-448.** *Les citrus cultivés et sauvages ...* Paris (Augustin Challamel, Éditeur) 1913-1914. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Nov 1913-Apr 1914 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-80. *Copies*: HH, USDA. – Reprinted (but with corrections cited on p. [5]) from Agric. Prat. Pays Chauds 13(128): 287-298. Nov 1913, 13(129): 355-361. Dec 1913, 14(130): 37-43. Jan 1914, 14(131): 113-121. Feb 1914, 14(132): 158-168. Mar 1914, 14(133): 219-230. Apr 1914. – In series, Bibliothèque d'agriculture coloniale.
- 37-449.** *Contributions à la flore d'Extrême-Orient: Halorrhagacées, Hippuridacées, Callitrichacées [&] Contributions à la flore d'Extrême-Orient: Hamamélidacées ...* Bull. Soc. Bot. France ... 1914. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai (sero) 1914 (*vide* Leussink, Taxon 37(1): 60. Feb 1988, read 9 Jan 1914 & 23 Jan 1914), cover (identif.), p. [8]-12, [33]-42. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 61(1-3): 8-12, 33-42. 1914.
- 37-450.** *Species Montrouzieranae seu Enumeratio plantarum in Nova Caledonia terrisque adjacentibus a R.P. Montrouzier lectarum ...* Lyon (Imprimerie A. Rey) 1914. Oct.  
*Co-author*: Beauvisage, Georges Eugène Charles (1852-1925), see TL-2/Suppl. 2: 8-9 and IH 2: 63.  
*Collector*: Montrouzier, Rev. Père Xavier (1820-1897), see TL-2/3: 565-566 and IH 2: 553.  
*Publ.*: 1914, cover-t.p., p. [i, iii], [1]-56. *Copies*: G, K (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Bot. Lyon 38: 75-130. 1914 ["1913"].
- 37-451.** *Notes de paléobotanique néo-Calédonienne ...* Paris (Librairie générale de l'enseignement) 1919. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Jul 1919 (in journal), p. 273-276, pl. 8 (uncol. phot. by auth.). *Copy*: Bibl. nat. (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Gén. Bot. 31(367): 273-276, pl. 8. 1919.
- 37-452.** *Qu'est-ce que l'Aralia Lizei? ...* Paris (Imprimerie A. Davy et Fils Aîné) 1923. Qu.  
*Publ.*: Dec 1923 (in journal), p [1]-4. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from J. Soc. Natl. Hort. France, sér. 4, 24: 522-525. 1923.
- 37-453.** *A propos des Agrumes de l'Indochine ...* Paris (Laboratoire d'Agronomie coloniale) 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 31 Jul 1924 (cover-t.p. & in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bot. Appl. Agric. Colon. 4(35): 442-445. 1924.
- 37-454.** *Observations sur les Symplocos d'Extrême-Orient, particulièrement d'Indo-Chine ...* Bull. Soc. Bot. France ... 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 14 Jun 1924 (in journal, read 28 Mar 1924), cover (identif.), p. [273]-288. *Copy*: HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 71(3,4): 273-288. 1924.
- 37-455.** *Les Cypripédiées d'Indo-Chine ...* Bull. Soc. Bot. France ... 1924. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 18 Sep 1924 (in journal, read 9 Mai 1924), p. [548]-558. *Copy*: HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 71(5, 6): 548-558. 1924.
- 37-456.** *Arbres et arbrisseaux utiles ou ornementaux ...* Paris (Les Presses Universitaires) 1928. 16-mo.

*Co-author:* Franquet, Robert Fernand (1897-1930), "assistant de la chaire de culture".  
*Publ.:* Jan 1928 (date on cover p. 4, p. 8 signed 1 Jan 1927), cover-t.p., p. [1]-256, [i, Table des matières], [ii, colophon]. *Copies:* K (n.v.), NY. – In series, Guides aux collections de plantes vivantes du Muséum natl. d'histoire naturelle 3.

- 37.457.** *Les fleurs de jardins ...* Paris (P. Lechevalier) 1929-1936. Oct. (16 cm).  
*Publ. [1]:* 19 Feb 1929, *Les Fleurs de Printemps, ...* p. [i]-xcii, *pl. 1-22* (uncol.), [i], 1-64, [65]-81, [82, contents], [83, colophon], [84]-98 [=advert.], *pl. 1-64* (col.). *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY, US. – In series, *Encyclopédie pratique du naturaliste* 15.  
 2: 10 Jun 1930, *Les Fleurs d'Été. I ...* p. [i]-lxxx, [i], [1]-78, [79, errata], [80]-81 [=contents], [82, colophon], [1]-16 [=advert.], *pl. 1-64* (col.). *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY, US. – In Series, Id. 16.  
 3: 13 Mar 1934, *Les Fleurs d'Été. II ...* p. [i]-cxxxvii, [i]-ii, 1-81 [81=errata], [82, contents], [83, colophon], [i-iv, advert.], *pl. 1-64* (col.). *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY, US. – In series, Id. 17.  
 4: 1936, *Les Fleurs d'Été. III ...* p. [i]-xcii, [i, Atlas], 1-133, [134, colophon], *pl. 1-64* (col.). *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY. – In series, Id. 29.  
*Note [1-4]:* (1) Two plates per lf. and interleaved in text. (2) All the color plates based on watercolors by J. Eudes.

**37.458.** *Contribution à la flore des Nouvelles-Hébrides, III. Supplément aux plantes recueillies par M. Levat ...* Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1929. Oct.  
*Collector:* Levat, David (d. 1918 *teste* Barnhart 2: 374), gold prospector who collected plants in Efate, New Hebrides.  
*Publ.:* 2 Jul 1929 (in journal, read 8 Mars 1929), cover (identif.), p. [298]-303. *Copies:* HH-Ames, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris)* 76(3-4): 298-303. 1929.

**37.459.** *Espèces et localités nouvelles d'Orchidacées-Vandées d'Indo-Chine ...* Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1930. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 9 Oct 1930 (in journal, read 27 Jun 1930), p. [326]-340. *Copy:* HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris)* 77(5-6): 326-340. 1930.

**37.460.** *Les cactées cultivées ...* Paris (Librairie agricole de la Maison rustique) 1931. Demi-Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1931 (p. 7 signed 15 Oct 1930), p. [1]-194, [i-iv, advert. inserted between p. [2] and [3]], [i-ii, advert. following p. 194]. *Copy:* NY.  
*Note:* (1) "Librairie Joseph Gibert ..." pasted on t.p. [=p. [3]]. (2) Unnumb. fig. (fold., uncol. phot.) pasted on p. 153.  
*Ed. 2:* 1933, ... p. [1]-197, [i-iii, advert.]. *Copy:* MO.  
*Ed. 3:* 1946, ... Paris (Librairie agricole, horticole, forestière, et ménagère), p. [1]-262, [i, Table des matières], [i, advert.]. *Copy:* MO.

**37.461.** *Contribution to the flora of the New Hebrides[:]* plants collected by S.F. Kajewski in 1928 and 1929 ... [Cambridge, Mass.] 1931-1932. Oct.  
*Collector:* Kajewski, S. Frank (fl. 1928-1933), see IH-2: 338.  
*Publ.:* 1931-1932, cover-title, p. [221]-264, [1]-29, [81]-126, *pl. 43* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* HH-ECON, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Arnold Arbor.* 12(4): 221-264. 6 Nov 1931 (issue date in journal). Id. 13(1): 1-29. 30 Jan 1932 (issue date in journal). Id. 13(2): 81-126, *pl. 43*. 21 Apr 1932 (issue date in journal).  
*Note:* Cover of the reprint says "Contributions ..." while the first page says "Contribution ..."  
*Ref.:* Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 66(Lit.): 7. 1934 (rev.).

**37.462.** *Contribution to the flora of the New Hebrides[:]* plants collected by S.F. Kajewski in 1928 and 1929: *supplement ...* (Lancaster, Penn.) 1933. Oct.

*Collector:* Kajewski, S. Frank (fl. 1928-1933), see IH-2: 338.

*Publ.:* 25 Jan 1933 (issue date in journal), cover-t.p., p. 53-61. *Copies:* HH, K (detached?).

– Reprinted (detached?) and to be cited from *J. Arnold Arbor.* 14(1): 53-61. 1933.

*Note:* The supplement uses “Contribution ...” on its cover and internally.

**37-463.** *Contribution à la flore des Nouvelles-Hébrides: plantes recueillies par M. et Mme Aubert de la Rüe en 1934 (Phanérogames) ...* Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris ... 1935. Oct.

*Collectors:* Aubert de la Rüe, Edgar (fl. 1929-1936), see IH 2: 44; and Aubert de la Rüe, Mme E. (fl. 1929-1936).

*Publ.:* 23 Sep 1935 (in journal, read 16 Jun 1935), p. [346]-354. *Copy:* HH-Ames. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), sér. 2, 82: 346-354. 1935.

*Note:* Page 347=full page map.

**37-464.** *Plantes vasculaires récoltées à l'Île de Paques par la Mission Franco-Belge ...* Extrait du Bulletin du Muséum ... 1936. Oct.

*Co-authors:* “Graminées”, p. 555: Camus, Aimée Antoinette (1879-1965), see TL-2/1: 430-432; and “Cryptogames vasculaires” p. 555-556: Tardieu-Blot, Marie Laure (1902-x), see TL-2/6: 166-167 and IH 2: 993.

*Publ.:* 19 Mar 1936 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 552-556. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), sér. 2, 8(6): 552-556. 1936.

*Note:* Guillaumin alone contributed “Phanérogames”, p. 552-555.

**37-465.** *Contribution à la flore des Nouvelles-Hébrides: plantes recueillies par M. et Mme Aubert de la Rüe dans leur deuxième voyage (1935-1936) (Phanérogames) ...* Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris ... 1937. Oct.

*Collaborators:* Ames, O.; Benoist, R.; Camus, A.A.; Danser, B.H.; Kükenthal, G.; Léandri, J.D.; Schweinfurth, Ch.; & Summerhayes, V.S.

*Collectors:* Aubert de la Rüe, Edgar (fl. 1929-1936), see IH 2: 44; and Aubert de la Rüe, Mme. E. (fl. 1929-1936).

*Publ.:* 8 Nov 1937 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 283-306. *Copies:* HH-Ames, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), sér. 2, 9(4): 283-306. 1937.

**37-466.** *A propos d'un hybride bigénérique supposé ...* Ann. Sci. Nat. Bot. ... 1937. Oct.

*Co-author:* Eichhorn, André.

*Publ.:* 1937, cover-t.p., p. [267]-269. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 10, 19: 267-269. 1937.

**37-467.** *A florula of the island of Espiritu Santo, one of the New Hebrides ...* (Extracted from The Linnean Society's Journal – Botany ...) 1938. Oct.

*Pref.:* Baker, John Randal (1900-1984), leader of the 1933-1934 Oxford Exped.

*Publ.:* 28 Nov 1938 (read 5 Mai 1938), cover-t.p., p. [547]-566. *Copies:* G, K(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 51: 547-566. 1938.

**37-468.** *Plantes nouvelles, rares ou critiques des serres du muséum [Kalanchoe Humbertii] ...* Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat., Paris ... 1939. Oct.

*Publ.:* 2 Jun 1939 (in journal), cover (blank), p. 337. *Copy:* HH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. (Paris), sér. 2, 11(3): 337. 1939.

\***Guillemin, [Jean Baptiste] Antoine** (1796-1842), French botanist and traveler, born 20 Jan 1796 in Pouilly-sur-Saône (Côtes-d'Or), apprenticed to a pharmacy in Dijon 1812, moved to Geneva 1814 where he studied under Jean Pierre Vaucher and then A.P. de Candolle, moved to Paris 1820 where eventually he succeeded Achille Richard as curator of Benjamin Delessert's herb. and library 1827-1842, simultaneously “aide-préparateur” 1827 and “aide naturaliste”

to the botany chair (succeeding Adolphe T. Brongniart) 1834, Muséum natl. d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, Dr. en médecine 1832 Paris, sent on a government sponsored mission to Brazil 1838-1839, died 13 [15?] Jan 1842 shortly after moving to Montpellier. (*Guillem.*).

NOTE: Guillemain and Joseph-Henri Leveillé (1796-1870) jointly are credited with coining the term "baside" (i.e. basidium) for the spore-bearing structure in Basidiomycetes.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: The first set of Guillemain's own Brazilian collections is at MJSD (not DI, as stated in TL-2/1) with the rest of his herb. His types are mainly at P, but also in G (G-DC and Delessert Herb.); some duplicate material also is found in DBN, DS, E-GL and K. – Corr. with A.P. de Candolle in G (Archives).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 247; Backer p. 651; Baillon 2: 754; Barnhart 2: 98; BL 1: 53, 128, 299; BM 2: 751, 6: 418; BN p. 175; Bossert p. 155; CSP 3: 80, 6: 679; DBF 17: 220; GFB ed. 2: 97; GR p. 281; GR cat. p. 64; Herder p. 453 (index); Hortus 3: 1194; IF p. 700, IF suppl. 4: 355; IH 2: 244; Jackson p. 554 (index); Kelly p. 96; Kew 2: 529-530; Kew List p. 28; Lasègue p. 570 (index) (d. "15 Jan"); LS 4140, 10.576; Moebius p. 233; NI 2: 73; NI suppl. p. 36; Portr. 3: 514; PR ed. 1: 3973-3978, ed. 2: 3645-3650; Rehder 5(index): 351; RS p. 86; TL-1: 518 (index); TL-2/1: 1021-1023, indices 2/1, 2/3, 2/4; Tucker 1: 307; Urban-Berl. p. 351; Zander ed. 11: 758, ed. 17: 951.

BIOFILE: Anon., Flora 25: 256. 1842.

Candolle, A.L., 1880. *Phytographie*: 417.

Candolle, A.P., 1862. *Mémoires et Souvenirs*: 143, 332-334.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. *Hist. bot. France*: 222, 345, 350, 351, 367, 372.

Dayrat, B., 2003. *Botanistes fl. France*: 649. (index)

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 86.

Hepper, N. & F. Neate, 1971. *Pl. collectors W. Afr.*: 34.

Jaussaud, Ph. & Éd. Brygoo, 2004. *Du Jardin au Muséum en 516 biographies*: 271-272. (as "Jacques, Antoine")

Lasègue, A., 1842. *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 2*, 17: 287-296. (bibl., handwr., portr.) [reprint, repaginated, p. [1]-14, [i]. *Copies*: HH, K]

Lasègue, A., 1842. *London J. Bot.* 1: 411-418. (d. "15 Jan")

Maiden, J.H., 1910. *J. & Proc. Roy. Soc. New South Wales* 44: 150-151.

Mocquin-Tandon, C.H.B.A., 1857. *In*, L.G. Michaud, *Biogr. Univ.*, ed. 2, 18: 182-184.

Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 48. (specimens at DBN) (as "Guillemain, J.P.A.")

Pritzel, G., 1847. *Linnaea* 19: 454. (d. "15 Jan"; also said to be "Antoine" not "J.B.A.")

Urban, I., 1906. *In*, C. Martius, *Fl. Bras.* 1(1): 30-31. (itin.)

Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 113; 1905. *Id.* 3(3): 103.

NOTE: The following now are available in microform:

(1) *Ic. pl. australas.* ... 1827 (TL-2/1, nr. 2210):

*Microfiche*: (a) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing) [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8282C4-8282G5"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (b) Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.).

(2) *Fl. Seneg. tent.* ... 1830-1833 (TL-2/1, nr. 2211):

*Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 8 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8283A3-8286D2" (text), "13021A1-13024B4" (pl.)). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

(3) *Arch. Bot.* ... 1833, a short-lived serial edited by Guillemain (see TL-2/1, nr. 2212):

(a) *Microfiche*: Leiden (IDC), [19-], 22 microfiches; 8×13 cm. *Copy*: MO (n.v.). (b) *Microfilm*: London: British Library, [n.d.], 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: (n.v.).

(4) *Zephyritis* ... 1837 (see TL-2/1, nr. 2213):

*Microfiche*: Leiden (IDC), 1996, 1 microfiche; 11×15 cm. *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) The entry for A. Delile, *Joliffia africana* ... 1827 (TL-2/Suppl. 5, nr. 29.632) can be corrected to indicate that Guillemín contributed a "Note supplémentaire à la description du *Joliffia Africana* ...", which comprises p. 7-10 of the reprint (and p. [320]-323 of the serial) and which was previously attributed solely to Delile and also that it was Guillemín's (not Delile's) article that was signed 10 Jul 1827.

(2) Editor, *Bulletin des sciences naturelles et de géologie* ... vol. 5 (1825) and vols. 16-27 (1829-1831).

(3) Co-author with Alphonse Chevallier (1793-1879) and Achille Richard (1794-1852) of vols. 3-5 of the 5 vol. *Dictionnaire des drogues simples et composées* ... 1827-1829 by Chevallier & Richard.

(4) Contributed a "Table alphabétique et explicative des plantes ..." (p. [1]-17) to the last part of P.J. Redouté, *Choix plus belles fleurs* ... 1833 (see TL-2/4, nr. 8750, where other editions with text by Guillemín also are noted).

(5) Prepared texts signed "J.A.G." in A.P. de Candolle, *Pl. hist. succ.* ... 1798-1837 (TL-2/1, nr. 983, the entire work being "... one of the nightmares of botanical bibliography").

(6) Contributed to C.H.D. d'Orbigny, *Dict. univ. hist. nat.* ... 1841-1849 (TL-2/3, nr. 7096).

**37-469.** *Observations sur l'hybridité des plantes en général, et particulièrement sur celle de quelques Gentianes alpines* ... (Extrait ... Mémoires de la Société d'histoire naturelle de Paris) 1821. Qu.

*Co-author:* Dumas, Jean-Baptiste André (1800-1884), chemist and brother-in-law of Adolphe T. Brongniart (1801-1876), see also IH 2: 170.

*Publ.:* 1823 (read 3 Aug 1821), p. [1]-14, pl. 5 (hand-col. copper engr.). *Copies:* G, K(2) (1 copy detached from serial), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris* 1: 79-92, pl. 5. 1823.

**37-470.** *Notice sur une monstruosité des fleurs de Euphorbia esula* ... [Paris] (Imprimerie de J. Tastu) 1823. Qu.

*Publ.:* 1823 (read 24 Mai 1822), p. [15]-19. *Copies:* G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Mém. Soc. Hist. Nat. Paris* 1: 93-97. 1823.

**37-471.** *Description du Dombeya ameliae, nouvelle plante d'ornement qui a fleuri dans le Jardin de sa Majesté, à Neuilly* ... [Paris] (Imprimerie de Madame Huzard) 1832. Qu.

*Publ.:* Mar 1832 (in journal, signed 8 Jul 1832 by auth.), p. [1]-6, [i, advert.]. *Copies:* K, P (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Inst. Roy. Hort. Fromont* 3: 348-353. 1832.

*Note:* (1) Although described as a quarto, it appears that the pages were intended to be trimmed. (2) IPNI cites *Dombeya ameliae* Guillem., *Arch. Bot. (Paris)* 1: 367. 1833.

**37-472.** *Considérations sur l'amertume des végétaux, suivies de l'examen des familles naturelles où cette qualité physique est dominante* ... Paris (impr. Didot le jeune) 1832. Qu.

*Publ.:* 30 Aug 1832 (date presented), t.p. [=p. [1]], p. [2]-59 [p. 59=Hippocratic aphorisms]. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), HH. *Microfiche:* Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 2 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2180G2-2181D3"). *Copy:* MO (n.v.).

*Note:* This is Guillemín's medical doctoral thesis.

**37-473.** *Mémoire sur le Pilostyles, nouveau genre de la famille des Rafflesiacées* ... [Paris] (Imprimé chez Paul Renouard) 1834. Oct.

*Illus.:* Decaisne, Joseph (1807-1882), see TL-2/1: 607-609, Suppl. 5: 134-140 and IH 2: 155.

*Publ.:* Jul 1834 (in journal), p. [1]-7, pl. 1 ("Decaisne del'"). *Copies:* HH, K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 2, 2: 19-25, pl. 1.* 1834.

37-474. *Rapport de M. Guillemin, D.-M., aide de Botanique au Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, à M. le Ministre de l'Agriculture et du Commerce. Sur sa mission au Brésil, ayant pour objet principal des recherches sur les cultures et la préparation du thé, et le transport de cet arbuste en France ...* [Paris] (Imprimerie de Maulde et Renou) 1839. Oct. (*Rapport Brésil thé*).

*Publ.*: 1839, p. [1]-38. *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, MO (n.v.).

*Note*: (1) Footnote at end of title: "Inséré dans la Revue agricole, 16<sup>e</sup> livraison". (2) This report (and the materials brought back from Brazil) led to the award of the Légion d'Honneur to Guillemin; the report also was abridged and transl. by W.J. Hooker (see J. Bot. (Hooker) 3: 1-16. Oct 1840).

**Guilliermond**, [Marie Antoine] **Alexandre** (1876-1945), French mycologist (specializing in yeasts) and cytologist, born 19 Aug 1876 in Lyon, doctorate 1902 Lyon, Faculty of Sciences, Lyon, then from 1921 in Paris where he became prof., Faculty of Sciences at the Sorbonne, Académie des Sciences 1935, president, Société Botanique de France, died 1 Apr 1945 in Lyon. (*Guillierm.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 229; Ainsworth p. 213, 325; Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 219; APN p. 247; Barnhart 2: 99; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 88.514-88.525; CSP 15: 526; DBF 17: 245; DSB 5: 584-585; Hawksworth p. 183; Hirsch p. 107; Kelly p. 96-97; Kew 2: 530; LS 10.582-10.606, 33.923-33.940; LS suppl. 10.253-10.308; Moebius p. 450 (index); Nordstedt suppl. p. 7; Portr. 3: 514; Tucker 3: 128.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 109. 1931; Chron. Bot. 2: 128. 1936 (portr.); Rev. Cytol. Cytophysiol. Vég. 9: 5-47. 1946-1947. (bibl., portr.)

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 455.

Davy de Virville, A., 1954. Hist. bot. France: 144. (portr.), 385. (index)

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 112.

Emberger, L., 1946. Rev. Gén. Bot. 53: 337-361. (portr.)

Guilliermond, A., 1921. Titres et travaux scientifiques d'Alexandre Guilliermond ..., Lyon (Impr. éditeur A. Rey): x, 107 p. Qu. (n.v.); 1928. Id. ... (1900-1928) de M. Alexandre Guilliermond, Laval (impr. Barnéoud): ix, 163 p. Qu. (n.v.); 1934. Id. ... (supplément 1928 à 1934), Paris (impr. Jouve): 96 p. Qu. (n.v.)

Guilliermond, A., 1934. Résumé synthétique des principaux résultats des recherches (1900-1934), Paris (impr. Jouve): 64 p. Qu. (n.v.)

Heim, R., 1947. Notice sur la vie et les travaux de Alexandre Guilliermond (1876-1945) déposée en la séance 21 avril 1947, Paris (Institut de France, Académie des sciences): 24 p. (portr.) (n.v.)

Lavaud, S., 1955. Cat. thèses de Doctorat ès Sciences nat. soutenues à Paris de 1891 à 1954: 33.

Mirimanoff, A., 1946. Soc. Phys. Hist. Nat. Genève, Compt. Rend. 63: 10-14.

Negróni, P., 1947. Soc. Argentina Bot. Bol. 2: 110-111.

Ranján, R.K. Saksena & G.T. Kale, 1948. Sci. & Cult. 14: 146-148. (portr.)

Verona, O., 1848. Mycopathol. 4: 124-130. (bibl.)

Eponymy: *Guilliermondella* Nadson & Krassiln. (1928); *Guilliermondia* Boud. (1904); *Guilliermondia* Nadson & Konokotine (1911), hom. illeg.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Longtime editor, *Revue Générale de Botanique* (Paris).

(2) Pref. in F. Bugnicourt, *Fusar. Cylindroc. Indochine ...* 1939, see TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.594 where the thesis, but not the commercial issue ("Encyclopédie mycologique, 11") is noted.

**37-475.** *Recherches cytologiques et taxonomiques sur les Endomycétées ...* 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 15 Oct and 15 Nov 1909 (in journal), p. [1]-61, *pl. 12-19* (uncol. lith. by auth.). *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Gén. Bot.* 21(250): 353-391, *pl. 12-15*. 15 Oct 1909, (251): 401-419, *pl. 16-19*. 15 Nov 1909.

**37-476.** *Les levures ...* Paris (Octave Doin et Fils, Éditeurs) 1912. 12mo.  
*Publ.:* 1912, p. [i]-xii [advert., p. [i]-iii], [1]-565, [i]-viii [=advert.]. *Copies:* FH, K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), USDA. – In series, *Encyclopédie scientifique*.

*Note.:* Pref. (p. [xi]-xii) by Roux, Émile (1853-1933).

*English transl. (& rev.):* 1920 (Foreword p. vi signed Jun 1919, Author's pref. p. viii signed Sep 1919), *The Yeasts ...* transl. & revised by Tanner, Fred Wilbur (1888-1957) ... New York (John Wiley and Sons, Inc.), p. [i]-xix, [1]-424, loose errata slip (for p. 3). Oct.  
*Copies:* BM, FH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), USDA(2), USDA-Mycol. *Electronic Version:* Core historical literature of agriculture (CHLA), Ithaca, New York (Albert R. Mann Library, Cornell Univ.).

*Ref.:* Conard, H.S., *Bot. Gaz.* 74(3): 335-336. Nov 1922 (rev.).

**37-477.** *Clef dichotomique pour la détermination des levures ...* Paris (Librairie Le François) 1928. 12mo.

*Publ.:* 1928, cover-t.p., p. [1]-124. *Copies:* FH, USDA, USDA-Mycol.

**37-478.** Sur un *champignon nouveau*, parasite des capsules du cotonnier, l'*Eremothecium Ashbyii* et ses relations possibles avec le *Spermophthora Gossypii* et les ascomycètes ... Paris (Gauthier-Villars, Imprimeur ...) 1935. Qu.

*Publ.:* Mai 1935 (in journal, read 29 Apr 1935), p. [1]-4. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Compt. Rend. Hebd. Séances Acad. Sci.* 200: 1556-1558. 1935.

**37-479.** *La sexualité[.] le cycle de développement[.] la phylogénie[.] et la classification des levures d'après les travaux récents ...* Paris (Masson & C<sup>ie</sup>) 1937. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1937, cover-t.p., p. [i-v], [1]-72. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO (n.v.), USDA-Mycol., WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Ferment.* 2: 129-151, 257-277, 474, 540 [as cited on p. [v]].

*Note:* English transl. by J. Dufrenoy, rewritten by editor and revised rendition approved by author (i.e. *Bot. Rev.* 6: 1-24. Jan 1940).

**Guinet, [Jean Étienne] Auguste** (1846-1928), Swiss businessman and botanist, born 23 Mai 1846 in Carouge (Geneva), he botanized during his free time and became a member of the Bot. Soc. Geneva in 1877 (when founded), built a considerable herb. that was incorporated into the Delessert Herb., after 1879 he began microscope studies of cryptogams, particularly lich., then mosses and hepatics, from 1908 asst. curator of mosses at Geneva (under J.I. Briquet), retired 1925, died 3 Aug 1928 in Geneva. (*Guinet*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: G (European Herb.), BR, DBN, GB, MPU, PC (France).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 248; Barnhart 2: 99; Briquet p. 245-248; CSP 15: 529; GR p. 325; IH 2: 245; LS 10.619; Morren ed. 10: 110; *Portr.* 1: 64 (index), 3: 514; Tucker 1: 307.

BIOFILE: Briquet, J., 1929. *Candollea* 3: 481-489. (bibl., *portr.*)

Burgisser, L. & M.J. Price, 2005. *Candollea* 60: 513-562.

Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 144; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 195; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 276.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 53.

Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 48. (specimens at DBN)

Sayre, G., 1977. *Bryologist* 80: 509.

- 37.480.** *Catalogue des mousses des environs de Genève ...* Genève (J. Carey) 1888. Oct. (*Cat. mousses Genève*).  
*Publ.*: 1888 (p. 5 signed 5 Dec 1887 at Plainpalais), p. [1]-73. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève* 4: 240-311. 1888.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 35(RBD): 170. 1888 [i.e. 1 Jan 1889] (noticed).
- 37.481.** *Additions et corrections au catalogue des mousses des environs de Genève ...* Genève (Imprimerie Rivera et Dubois) 1889. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1889, cover (identif.), p. [1]-8, [alternate pagination, p. (12)-(19)]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève* 5: 12-19. 1889.
- 37.482.** *Récoltes bryologiques aux environs de Genève ...* [Extrait de] *Revue Bryologique ...* 1901. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1901, p. [97]-100. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Bryol.* 28(5): 97-100. 1901.
- 37.483.** *Récoltes sphagnicologiques aux environs de Genève ...* [Extrait de] *Revue Bryologique ...* 1905. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1905, cover (identif.), p. [85]-86. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Bryol.* 32(5): 85-86. 1905.
- 37.484.** *Récoltes hépaticologiques aux environs de Genève ...* Genève (Imprimerie Reggiani & Renaud) 1908. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1 Dec 1908 (in journal), p. [i] (identif.), 1-5. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève* 11-12: 170-174. 1908.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Rev. Bryol.* 36(2): 52. 1909 (noticed).
- 37.485.** *Herborisations bryologiques à la montagne de Veyrier et au Roc de Chère (Alpes d'Annecy) ...* Genève (Imprimerie Reggiani & Renaud) 1909. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Aug 1909 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-14. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève* 13-14: 52-65. 1909.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Rev. Bryol.* 37(1): 26. 1910 (noticed).
- 37.486.** *Nouvelles récoltes bryologiques dans les environs de Genève ...* Genève (Imprimerie Reggiani & Renaud) 1912. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Dec 1912 (in journal), p. [i], [1]-9. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève* 15-16: 288-296. 1912.
- 37.487.** *Nouvelles récoltes bryologiques dans les environs de Genève ...* (Extrait de l'Annuaire du Conservatoire et du Jardin botaniques de Genève ...) 1916. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Sep 1916 (in journal), p. [10]-16. *Copies*: G(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Annuaire Conserv. Jard. Bot. Genève* 20: 18-24. 1916.
- 37.488.** *Catalogue des mousses de la Chaîne du Mont Salève (Jura Savoisien) ...* (Extrait de *Candollea ...*) 1925. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Mai 1925 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [159]-186, [alternate paging, p. [(1)]-(28)].  
*Copies*: FH (n.v.), G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Candollea* 2: 159-186. 1925.  
*Ref.*: Anon., *Rev. Bryol.* 52(2): 28. 1925 (noticed).

**Guinier**, [Marie Joseph Jean Baptiste] **Philibert** ('la bique' to his students) (1876-1962), French forester, ecologist and administrator, born 21 Jun 1876 in Grenoble, studied at the National Inst. of Agronomy 1895-1897, then at the École Nationale des Eaux et Forêts, Nancy 1897-1899, asst., forestry research station 1901, instructor of forest botany 1904-1921 and dir. 1921-1941, all at the École Nationale des Eaux et Forêts, retired 1941,

Académie d'agriculture de France 1936, president, Société Botanique de France 1946, Légion d'honneur 1948, Académie des Sciences 1953, died 3 Apr 1962 in Paris. (*Guinier*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: P, duplicates in "Nancy (Chaire de Botanique et Écologie forestières de l'actuelle E.N.G.R.E.F.)".

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Académie p. 229; APN p. 248; Barnhart 2: 99; BL 2: 103, 142, 663; Bossert p. 155; DBF 17: 296-297; Kelly p. 97; Kew 2: 531; LS 33.948-33.951; LS suppl. 10.313-10.315; Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 514; Tucker 1: 307, 775; Zander ed. 17: 951.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 138. 1931; Jubilé de M. Guinier, 24 juin 1950,

Nancy (École nationale des eaux et forêts): 47 p. 1950 [i.e. 1951]. (bibl.) (n.v.)

Aymonin, G.G. et al., 1987. Bull. Soc. Bot. France, Lett. Bot. 134: 39-50. (herb.)

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 10: 76. (index)

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 81.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 455.

Dörfler, I., 1909. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 3: 112.

Rol, R., 1962 [i.e. 1963]. Bull. Soc. Bot. France 109: 205-209. (portr.)

**37-489.** *Le Roc de Chère: Étude phyto-géographique ...* Annecy (Imprimerie J. Abry) 1906. Oct. (*Roc Chère*).

*Publ.*: 1906, p. [1]-123, [125], [i, errata], 2 maps, *pl. 1-5*. *Copies*: G [?], NY (n.v.). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Revue Savoisiennne* 1906-1907: 1-123.

**37-490.** *Contribution à l'histoire de la végétation dans le bassin du Lac d'Annecy d'après les restes végétaux trouvés dans les stations lacustres néolithiques ...* [Extrait du Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier] 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Nov 1908 (in journal), p. [1]-20. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Herb. Boissier*, sér. 2, 8(12): 881-900. 1908.

**37-491.** *Remarques sur quelques Abies méditerranéens ...* Paris (Au Siège de la Société) 1908. Oct.

*Co-author*: Maire, René Charles Joseph Ernest (1878-1949), see indices TL-2/2, Suppl. 3, 4 and IH 2: 493-494.

*Publ.*: Mai (sero) 1908 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 54. Feb 1988), cover-l.p., p. [1]-10. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 55(3): 183-193. 1908.

*Ref.*: Diels, L., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 43(Lit.): 20. 26 Mar 1909 (noticed).

**37-492.** *Rapport sur les excursions de la Société botanique de France en Lorraine (juillet-août 1908).—Spermatophytes, Ptéridophytes et Champignons ...* Paris (Au Siège de la Société) 1909 [i.e. 1911]. Oct.

*Co-author*: Maire, René Charles Joseph Ernest (1878-1949), see indices TL-2/2, Suppl. 3, 4 and IH 2: 493-494.

*Publ.*: Feb (sero) 1911 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 56. Feb 1988), cover (identif.), p. [lxxix]-cl. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 56(SE 2): lxxix-cl. 1909 [i.e. 1911].

*Note*: Bryophytes contributed by Coppey, Amédée (1874-1913), see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 350-351 and IH 2: 138.

**37-493.** *Un saule peu connue de la flore de France (Salix atrocinerea Brot.) ...* Paris (Au Siège de la Société) 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai (prim.) 1911 (*vide* Leussink, *Taxon* 37(1): 58. Feb 1988), cover (identif.), p. ix-xxi. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. France* 58(1): ix-xxi. 1911.

**37-494.** *Atlas des arbres, arbustes, arbrisseaux et sous-arbrisseaux* croissant spontanément ou naturalisés en France et dans les régions limitrophes ... Paris (Librairie des Sciences Naturelles) 1912. In-16. (*Atlas arbres France*).

*Publ.* ["Specimen"]: 1912, cover-t.p. (as above) ... Paris (Librairie des Sciences Naturelles)/P. Klincksieck, Léon L'Homme, successeur ... *Copies*: HH-ECON, K.

*Note*: The "Specimen" (i.e. prospectus) includes a loose slip entitled "Bulletin de souscription ..."

*Série 1*: 1912, cover-t.p., [4 p. insert describing "fascicules" 1-9], p. [i]-xii [Avant-propos], [1]-16 [Végétaux ligneux ...], [1]-8, *pl. 2* (col. draw.), *2bis* (uncol. phot.) [II. Épicéa], [1]-8, *pl. 5* (col. draw.), *5bis* (uncol. phot.) [V. Les Pins], [1]-8, *pl. 115* (col. draw.), *115bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXV. Le Myrte ...], [1]-5, *pl. 116* (col. draw.), *116bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXVI. Le Lierre ...], [1]-8, *pl. 122* (col. draw.), *122bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXXII. Les Bruyères]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

*Série 2*: 1912, p. [1]-7, *pl. 1* (col. draw.), *1bis* (uncol. phot.) [I. Les Conifères], [1]-4, *pl. 6* (col. draw.), *6bis* (uncol. phot.) [VI. Le Pin de montagne], [1]-8, *pl. 12* (col. draw.), *12bis* (uncol. phot.) [XII. Les Genévriers], [1]-8, *pl. 110* (col. draw.), *110bis* (uncol. phot.) [CX. Les Cistes], [1]-4, *pl. 122* (col. draw.), *122bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXXII. Les Bruyères (suite)]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

*Série 3*: 1912, p. [1]-8, *pl. 41* (col. draw.), *41bis*, *41ter* (uncol. phot.) [XLI. Le Hêtre], [1]-8, *pl. 49* (col. draw.), *49bis* (uncol. phot.) [XLIX. Les Ormes], [1]-4, *pl. 79* (col. draw.), *79bis* (uncol. phot.) [LXXIX. Le Cerisier ...], [1]-4, *pl. 84* (col. draw.), *84bis* (uncol. phot.) [LXXXIV. Le Genêt ...], [1]-4, *pl. 106* (col. draw.), *106 bis* (uncol. phot.) [CVI. La Bourdaine ...], [1]-4 [CX bis. Les Hélianthèmes ...]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

*Série 4*: 1912, p. [1]-8, *pl. 43* (col. draw.), *43bis*, *43ter* (uncol. phot.) [XLIII. Les Chênes], [1]-4, *pl. 55* (col. draw.), *55bis* (uncol. phot.) [LV. Les Clématites], [1]-4, *pl. 61* (col. draw.), *61bis* (uncol. phot.) [LXI. La Spirée ...], [1]-12, *pl. 74* (col. draw.), *74bis* (uncol. phot.) [LXXIV. Les Ronces], [1]-4, *pl. 138* (col. draw.), *138bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXXXVIII. Les Camerisiers]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

*Série 5*: 1912, p. [1]-8, *pl. 36* (col. draw.), *36bis* (uncol. phot.) [XXXVI. Les Aunes], [1]-4, *pl. 37* (col. draw.), *37bis* (uncol. phot.) [XXXVII. L'Aune Blanc], [1]-12, *pl. 62* (col. draw.), *62bis* (uncol. phot.) [LXII. Le Cognassier ...], [1]-4, *pl. 94* (col. draw.), *94bis* (uncol. phot.) [XCIV. Le Fustet ...], [1]-4, *pl. 95* (col. draw.), *95bis* (uncol. phot.) [XCV. Le Houx]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

*Série 6*: 1912, p. [1]-12, *pl. 4* (col. draw.), *4bis* (uncol. phot.) [IV. Le Mélèze ...], [1]-4, *pl. 91* (col. draw.), *91bis* (uncol. phot.) [XCI. Les Coronilles], [1]-4, *pl. 111* (col. draw.), *111bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXI. Les Daphnés], [1]-4, *pl. 117* (col. draw.), *117bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXVII. Les Cornouillers], [1]-8, *pl. 121* (col. draw.), *121bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXXI. Les Airelles]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

*Série 7*: 1912, p. [1]-8, *pl. 40* (col. draw.), *41bis* (uncol. phot.) [XL. Le Noisetier ...], [1]-4, *pl. 68* (col. draw.), *68bis* (uncol. phot.) [LXVIII. Les Sorbiers], [1]-8, *pl. 73* (col. draw.), *73bis* (uncol. draw.) [LXXIII. L'Amélanchier ...], [1]-4, *pl. 118* (col. draw.), *118bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXVIII. Le Cornouiller Sanguin], [1]-8, *pl. 125* (col. draw.), *125bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXXV. Les Frênes]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

*Série 8*: 1912, p. [1]-4, *pl. 66* (col. draw.), *66bis* (uncol. phot.) [LVI. L'Épine-Vinette], [1]-16, *pl. 82* (col. draw.), *82bis* (uncol. phot.) [LXXXII. Les Genêts], [1]-4, *pl. 90* (col. draw.), *90bis* (uncol. phot.) [XC. Le Bagueaudier], [1]-4, *pl. 124* (col. draw.), *124bis* (uncol. phot.), [CXXIV. La Callune ...], [1]-4, *pl. 136* (col. draw.), *136bis*, *136ter* (uncol. phot.) [CXXXVI. Les Chèvrefeuilles]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

*Série 9*: 1912, p. [1]-8, *pl. 28* (col. draw.), *28bis* (uncol. phot.) [XXVIII. Le Marsault ...], [1]-4, *pl. 29* (col. draw.), *29bis* (uncol. phot.) [XXIX. Le Saule Cendré], [1]-4 [LXXXII bis. Les Genêts (Suite)], [1]-8, *pl. 96* (col. draw.), *96bis* (uncol. phot.) [XCVI. Les Fusains], [1]-4, *pl. 104* (col. draw.), *104bis* (uncol. phot.) [CIV. Le Nerprun ...], [1]-4, *pl. 132* (col. draw.), *132bis* (uncol. phot.) [CXXXII. Le Sureau rouge]. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA.

*Note:* (1) This was projected to include 28 fascicles (=Séries) with 900 pages of text and 280 plates, but as of 1912 only 9 fascicles were published and distributed (320 pages, 93 plates of which 45 were in color). (2) There is indirect evidence that additional fascicles were issued in 1913 but we have not seen them. A notice of this same title by Guinier appeared in Bot. Centralbl. 124(14): 219. 14 Oct 1913. It states "Paris, 1913. 8°. Fasc. 2 et 3. 20 pl. (10 col) avec 20 pp. texte", these details not agreeing with Série 2 and 3 in the 1912 edition.

**37.495.** *Note sur deux Pucciniastrum nuisibles aux Conifères ... Paris ... 1931. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* Sep 1931, p. 373-375. *Copy:* U. – Reprinted from Travaux Cryptogamiques dédiés à Louis Mangin ... Paris (see TL-2/3: 276).

**37.496.** *Notes sur quelques végétaux ligneux de la région parisienne ... Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1936. Oct.*

*Publ.:* 18 Jul 1936 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [201]-209. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 83(3): 201-209. 1936.

**37.497.** *A propos d'indications erronées relatives au Chêne Tauzin (Quercus Toza Bosc.) dans la moitié orientale de la région pyrénéenne ... Toulouse (Faculté des Sciences) 1936. Oct.*

*Publ.:* 1936, cover-t.p., p. [1]-7. *Copy:* NY. – Issued as Trav. Lab. Forest. Toulouse, Tome premier, Articles divers, Vol. 2 (Art. 16).

**Guinochet, [Jean-Étienne] Marcel** (1909-1997), French phycologist and botanist with interests and influence in phytosociology and biosystematics, born 21 Dec 1909 in Lyon, Lic. ès-sciences naturelles 1931, asst.-"préparateur", Centre de Recherches Agronomiques de Provence (Villa Thuret) in Antibes (Alpes-Maritimes), Dr. ès-sciences 1938 Grenoble, taught in Montpellier 1939-1943, during and after W.W-II held a number of university positions in quick succession, incl. Besançon 1943-1945, Nancy 1945-1946 and Strasbourg 1946, succeeded René Maire as prof., Faculty of Sciences, Univ. of Alger, Algeria 1950-1957, returned to France and joined the Faculty of Sciences, Paris (Orsay) from 1958 until retirement in 1977, president, Société Botanique de France, died 22 Aug 1997 in Fayence (Var). (*Guin.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: JBVN, VIL.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 248; Barnhart 2: 99; Bossert p. 155; Frodin ed. 2: 593; Kew 2: 531-532; Portr. 3: 514; TL-2/6: 898 (index); Zander ed. 17: 951.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 109. 1931.

Blaise, S., 1999. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 11: 83-88. (bibl., portr.) (n.v.)

Cavillier, [Frère], 1941. Boissiera 5: 51-52.

Charpin, A. & G.G. Aymonin, 2003. J. Bot. Soc. Bot. France 21: 81.

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. Acta Bot. Gallica 154: 455.

Gorenflot, R., 2000. Rev. Cytol. Biol. Veg. Bot. 23: 3-11. (portrs.) (n.v.)

Lacoste, A., 1999. Acta Bot. Gallica 146: 179-184. (portr.)

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) Supervised the posthumous publication of the first vols. of R. Maire, *Fl. Afrique du Nord ... 1952-[1987]*, see TL-2/3: 257-260.

(2) Co-author with R. de Vilmorin, *Fl. France ... 1973-1984*, 5 vols.; see also TL-2/6: 747-748.

**37.498.** *Aperçu sur la flore des Algues marines de la rade de Toulon (Var) ... Hte. Marne (A. Brulliard) 1928. Oct.*

*Publ.:* 18 Dec 1928 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. [1]-4. *Copy:* K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 75: 791-195. 1928.

**37-499.** *Petite contribution à la flore algologique de la Région lyonnaise.* Quelques algues subaériennes des Monts d'Or ... Lyon (S.A. Imp. A. Rey) 1934. Oct.

*Publ.:* Jan 1934 (in journal), p. [1]-3. *Copies:* G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Mens. Soc. Linn. Soc. Bot. Lyon 3: 4-6. 1934.

**37-500.** *Éléments pour servir à l'étude de la végétation algale de la Dombes.* Première liste de Chlorophyceées et Conjugueés ... Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1934. Oct.

*Publ.:* 26 Mar 1934 (in journal), p. [41]-46. *Copy:* FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 81(1-2): 41-46. 1934.

**37-501.** *Contributions à la flore algologique des Alpes-Maritimes.* I. Premières observations sur la flore algale des hautes montagnes cristallines de Provence ... Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1934. Oct.

*Publ.:* 20 Dec 1934, cover (identif.), p. [650]-654. *Copies:* G, HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 81(7-8): 650-654. 1934.

**37-502.** *Sur la présence dans les Alpes Sud-Occidentales d'ensembles physionomiquement comparables aux "pozzines" corses* ... Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1936. Oct.

*Publ.:* 4 Dec 1936 (in journal), p. [437]-442. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 83(6-7): 437-442. 1936.

**37-503.** *Algues d'eau douce récoltées au cours de la session de la Société botanique de France en Corse* (août 1930) ... Paris (au Siège de la Société) 1936. Oct.

*Publ.:* 4 Dec 1936, p. [508]-524. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bull. Soc. Bot. France 83(6-7): 508-524. 1936.

**37-504.** *Études sur la végétation de l'étage alpin dans le bassin supérieur de la Tinée* (Alpes-Maritimes) ... Lyon (Bosc Frères M. & L. Riou, imprimeurs-éditeurs) 1938. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1938, cover-t.p., p. [1]-458, [i, printer's mark], 7 schemata (fold.), loose errata slip. *Copies:* BM (n.v.), FH, LC (n.v.), MO, NY (n.v.).

*Note:* (1) This was the author's doctoral thesis. (2) An abstract was published in Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér. 11, 1: 375-379. Dec 1940.

**37-505.** *Observations sur la végétation des étages montagnard et subalpin dans le Bassin du Giffre* (Haute-Savoie) ... Paris (Imprimerie André Lesot) 1939[-1940]. Oct.

*Publ.:* Oct 1939-Jan 1940 (in journal), p. [1]-78. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Gén. Bot. 51(610): 600-614. Oct 1939; (611): 671-688. Nov 1939; (612): 723-747. Dec 1939; 52(613): 18-39. Jan 1940.

**Guppy, Henry Brougham** (1854-1926), English geologist interested in isls. and seed and plant dispersal by water, born 23 Dec 1854 in Falmouth (Cornwall), educated at King's School, Sherborne, Queen's College, Birmingham, Medical School of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, M.B. 1876 and C.M., Edinburgh Univ., surgeon in Royal Navy 1876-1885, served on the China Station 1877-1880 and on the Australian Station 1881-1884, F.R.S.E. 1888, F.L.S. (Gold Medal) and F.R.S. 1918, died 23 Apr 1926 on board *El Kantara* in Martinique (remains interred at Seaton). (*Guppy*).

NOTE: Not to be confused with Henry Guppy (1861-1948), librarian of the John Rylands Library, Manchester.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BM (chiefly ferns), BO, K, MEL. – Corr. at BM, K and Univ. of Edinburgh; mss. also at BM.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Backer p. 247; Barnhart 2: 101; BB p. 134; BL 1: 95, 115,

124, 299; BM 2: 753, 6: 418-419; CSP 10: 94, 15: 537; Desmond p. 276, ed. 2: 305; IH 2: 245; Kew List p. 28; Lenley p. 191; Plesch p. 246; Rehder 5(index): 352; SK 1: 205-206, 5: cclxxxii; TL-2/7: 634 (index); Tucker 1: 308, 3: 129.

BIOFILE: Anon., Science, ser. 2, 63: 543. 1926; Bot. Soc. & Exch. Club Brit. Isl. 8: 92-93. 1927; J. Bot. 64: 161-162. 1927.

Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. Nat. Hist. manuscript resources British Isles: 406. (index)  
Dörfler, I., 1902. Botaniker-Adressbuch, ed. 2: 107.

M., W.C. [M'Intosh, W.C.?], 1926. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinburgh 46: 362-364.

Mill, S.W. et al., 1988. Indexed bibl. flowering pl. Hawai'i: 63. (bibl.)

O[liver], F.W., 1926. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 139: 86-87.

Rendle, A.B., 1926. J. Bot. 64: 161-162.

Rendle, A.B., 1926. Nature 117: 797-798.

Rendle, A.B., 1927. Proc. Royal Soc., ser. B, 110(712): [xxviii]-xxix. (portr.)

Smith, A.C., 1979. Fl. vitiensis nova 1: 52.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Contributed a chapter to J.C. Willis, *Age and area ...* 1922 (TL-2/7, nr. 17.832).

**37.506.** *The Solomon Islands and their natives ...* London (Swan Sonnenschein, Lowrey & Co.) 1887. Oct. (*Solom. Isl.*).

*Publ.*: 1887, frontisp. (part. col. map), t.p., p. [i]-xvi, [1]-384, 10 pl. (unnumb., 9 uncol. phot., 1 lf. sheet music). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), US, USDA. *Microfiche*: Cambridge (Chadwyck-Healey Ltd.), 2003, 5 fiches, 11x15 cm. (The Nineteenth Century. General Collection; N.1.1.15663). *Copy*: (n.v.). *Microfilm*: Ann Arbor, Michigan (Univ. Microfilms International), 1975, 1 reel (35 mm). *Copy*: LC (n.v.).

*Note*: "List of plants collected in the islands of Bougainville Straits, Solomon group, during 1884", p. 294-305.

**37.507.** *The dispersal of plants, as illustrated by the flora of the Keeling or Cocos Islands ...* London ... Victoria Institute ... [1889]. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1889] (p. [1] "Paper to be read ... February 3, 1890"), p. [1]-34. *Copies*: HH(2). – "Uncorrected proof-private and confidential" of article to be cited from J. Trans. Victoria Inst. 24: 267-306. 1890 ["1889"].

*Variant copy*: [s.d.] ... [London?] (Author's copy), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-40, [i-iv, adverts.]. *Copy*: BM.

*Note*: (1) Guppy's certificate of election to the Royal Society cites 1889 as the date of this publication. (2) An abstract appeared in the Proc. Roy. Geogr. Soc. London 1889: 696.

**37.508.** *The Polynesians and their plant-names ...* [London] (Harrison and Sons, Printers) [1897]. Oct.

*Publ.*: [1897], p. [1]-36, [i-iv, adverts.]. *Copy*: K. – "Uncorrected proof-private and confidential" of article to be cited from J. Trans. Victoria Inst. 29: 135-170. 1897.

*Note*: The paper was to be read before the Victoria Inst. on 2 Mar 1896.

**37.509.** *Observations of a naturalist in the Pacific between 1896 and 1899 ...* London (Macmillan and Co., Limited)/New York (The Macmillan Company) 1903-1906. Oct.

*Publ.* [*Vol. 1*]: 1903 (pref. p. x dated Jun 1903), Vanua Levu, Fiji: a description of its leading physical and geological characters ... frontisp. (uncol. phot.), t.p., p. [iv]-xix, [xx], [1]-392, 4 pl. [in text] (uncol. phot.), 2 maps [in text] (part. col. lith.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-HC, USDA (copy rec'd. 18 Dec 1903).

*Vol. 2*: 1906 (pref. p. xi dated 8 Nov 1905), Plant-dispersal ... frontisp. (uncol. phot.), t.p., p. [iv]-xxvi, [xxvii-xxviii], [1]-627, [628], 5 pl. [in text] (uncol. lith., 4 with text on

verso), 5 maps [in text] (3 part. col.). *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US-HC, USDA.

*Ref.* [vol. 2]: F.H.H.G., *Geogr. J.* (London) 29(3): 34-342. Mar 1907 (rev.).

**37.510.** *Plant-distribution from an old standpoint ...* Being a paper read before the Victoria Institute ... Author's copy ... 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1907 (p. [1] read 8 Apr 1907), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-34, [35-36, advert.]. *Copies*: K (n.v.), US, USDA. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Trans. Victoria Inst.* 1907.

**37.511.** *Studies in seeds and fruits: an investigation with the balance ...* London (Williams and Norgate) 1912. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1912, t.p. (pref. p. x dated 31 Jan 1912), t.p. [=p. iii], p. [iv]-xii, [1]-528. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US, USDA.

**37.512.** *Notes on the native plants of the Azores as illustrated on the slopes of the mountain of Pico ...* Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew ... 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 4 Dec 1914 (in journal), p. [305]-321. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1914(9): 305-321. 1914.

*Ref.*: Mattfeld, J., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 59 (Lit.): 32. 1924.

**37.513.** *Plants, seeds, and currents in the West Indies and Azores[:]* the results of investigations carried out in those regions between 1906 and 1914 ... London (Williams and Norgate) 1917. Oct. (*Pl. seeds currents*).

*Publ.*: early 1917 (pref. p. vi dated 23 Nov 1916), frontisp. (uncol. phot.), p. [i]-xi, [1]-531, [532], 3 maps [in text] (part. col., 1 fold.). *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), L, LC (n.v.), MO(2) (n.v.), NY(2) (n.v.), U, US(2), USDA.

*Note*: This work was awarded a Linnean Society Gold Medal.

*Ref.*: Rendle, A.B., *J. Bot.* 55(654): 163-164. Jun 1917 (rev.).

A.G.T., *J. Ecology* 6(2): 153-156. Jun 1918 (rev.).

**37.514.** *Plant-distribution from the standpoint of an idealist ...* Extracted ... 1919. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1919 (read 7 Feb 1918), p. [439]-472. *Copies*: K, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 44: 439-472. 1919.

\***Gussone, Giovanni** (1787-1866), Italian botanist, born 18 Feb 1787 in Villamina (Avelino), studied medicine, Univ. of Naples 1811, began collaborating with Michele Tenore in 1810 while still a student, dir., botanical gardens in Boccadifalco nr. Palermo and Caserta nr. Naples, succeeded Tenore as dir., botanical gardens in Naples 1861, died 14 Jan 1866 in Naples. (*Guss.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Mainly at NAP (14,000 species), partly at FI; other material B, BM, BP, C, CGE, E, G, G-DC, GOET, K, KIEL, LY, M, MANCH, P, TC, W. The part of the K.P.J. Sprengel herb. that was acquired by B in 1890 contained material from Gussone.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: *AG* 2(1): 462, 6(2): 936; *APN* p. 250; *Backer* p. 247; *Bailon* 2: 757; *Barnhart* 2: 101; *BL* 2: 347, 391, 663; *BM* 2: 754; *Bossert* p. 156; *CSP* 3: 94; *DBI* 61: 575-578 (d. "8 Feb"); *Ewan Pap.* p. 85; *Frank* 3(Anh.): 39; *GFB* ed. 2: 97; *GR* p. 532; *Herder* p. 454 (index); *Hist. Coll. BMNH* p. 152; *Hortus* 3: 1194; *IF* p. 700; *IF suppl.* 4: 355; *IH* 2: 246; *Jackson*: 554 (index); *Kew* 2: 536; *Kew List* p. 28; *Lasègue*: 570 (index); *NI* 2: 73; *Plesch* p. 246-247; *Portr.* 3: 517; *PR* ed. 1: 3987-3995, ed. 2: 3658-3663; *Rehder* 5(index): 353; *RS* p. 86; *Saccardo* 1: 87; *SO* p. 26 (index); *Sotheby* 1: 250-251; *Strid* p. 143, ed. 2: 197; *TL-1*: 188; *TL-2/1*: 1025, indices 2/5, *Suppl.* 3; *Tucker* 1: 146, 308; *Urban-Berl.* p. 351; *Wagenitz* p. 67; *Zander* ed. 10: 666, ed. 11: 758, ed. 17: 951.

- BIOFILE: Anon., *Flora* 49: 171. 1866; [Gilbert?], *Gard. Chron.* 159(5): 100. 1966. (d. a century ago)
- Balsamo, F., 1913. *Bull. Orto Bot. Regia Univ. Napoli* 3: 49-50. (portr.)
- Bridson, G.D.R. et al., 1980. *Nat. Hist. manuscript resources British Isles*: 406. (index)
- Brioso, G., 1914. *Atti Ist. Bot. Univ. Pavia*, ser. 2, 12: iii-v. (portr.)
- Burdet, H.M., 1975. *Candollea* 30: 381-382. (handwr.)
- Burdet, H.M., 1979. *Auxilium ad botanicorum graphicem*: [sub Gussone]. (handwr.)
- Candolle, A.P., 1862. *Mém. Souv.*: 412.
- Catalano, G., 1958. *Delpinoa* 11: 5-170.
- Ciarallo, A. & L. Capaldo, 1995. *Viaggio al Vulture, Venosa [Italy] (Osanna)*: 157 p. ["Peregrinazioni effettuate nella state del 1838 dai signori Tenore e Gussone in alcuni luoghi delle provincie di Principato Citeriore e di Basilicata"] (n.v.)
- Franks, J.W., 1973. *Manchester Mus. Publ.*, new ser., no. NS.1.73: 3, 15. (as "Gussone, G.")
- Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 87.
- Hertel, H. & A. Schreiber, 1988. *Mitt. Bot. Staatssamm. München* 26: 320.
- Pasquale, G.A., 1871. *Atti Accad. Pontan.* 10: 99-152.
- Pasquale, G.A., 1871. *Mem. Accad. Pontan.* 55: 1-56 [59-60?].
- Schellenberg, G., 1921. *Die Sammlungen des Kieler Universitätsherbars. Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 38, Abt. 2(3): 389-398.
- Steinberg, C., 1977. *Webbia* 32: 26. (specimens at FI)
- Trotter, A., 1948. *Delpinoa* (18), n.s., 1: 75-108. (bibl., portr.) (q.v. for further sources, mss. etc.)
- Wittrock, V.B., 1903. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(2): 163; 1905. *Id.*, 3(3): 178.

EPONYMY: (additional) *Gussonea* A. Rich. (1828); *Gussonea* Parl. (1838).

NOTE: *Enum. pl. Inarim.* ... 1854 (TL-2/1, nr. 2222) is now available in microfiche: *Microfiche*: (a) Zug, Switzerland (Inter Documentation Company), [19-]. *Copy*: (n.v.). (b) Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 6 microfiches (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "8292C1-8297C6"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) A number of taxa proposed by Gussone were validated in M. Tenore, *Syll. pl. fl. neapol.* ... 1831, see TL-2/6, nr. 13.916, where Gussone's contribution is not mentioned.

(2) É. Burnat, *Obs. Roses Ital.* ... 1886 (TL-2/Suppl. 3, nr. 23.819) deals with roses described by or in the herb. of Gussone.

**37-515.** *Catalogus plantarum quae asservantur in Regio Horto Serenissimi Francisci Borbonii[,] principis juventutis[,] in Boccadifalco, prope Panormum. Adduntur nonnullae adnotationes, ac descriptiones novarum aliquot specierum ... Neapoli (Typis Angeli Trani) 1821. Oct. (Cat. Pl. Hort. Bocc.).*

*Publ.*: 1821 (p. [iv] signed Mai 1821), t.p. [=p. i], p. [ii]-xi, 1-84. *Copies*: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), NY. *Microfiche*: Westport, Conn. (Meckler/Chadwyck-Healey Publishing), [1987?], 1 microfiche (Plant taxonomic lit. microfiche coll., "2194A1-2194G7"). *Copy*: MO (n.v.).

*Note*: "Adnotationes" (p. 69-84 in this edition) also issued separately with a new t.p.; see following entry (nr. 37.516).

**37-516.** *Adnotationes ad catalogum plantarum quae asservantur in Regio Horto Serenissimi Francisci Borbonii[,] principis juventutis[,] in Boccadifalco, prope Panormum ... Neapoli (Typis Angeli Trani) 1821. Oct. (Adnot. Cat. Pl. Hort. Bocc.).*

*Publ.*: 1821, t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copy*: NY.

*Note*: For date, see preceding entry (nr. 37.515).

**37-517.** *Notizie sulle isole Linosa, Lampione, e Lampedusa, e descrizione di una nuova specie di Stapelia che trovasi in questa ultima ...* [Napoli ... 1839] Qu.

*Publ.*: 1839, p. [73]-97, *pl. 1* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, HH (n.v.), K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Atti Reale Accad. Sci. Napoli* 4: 73-97, *pl. 1*. 1839.

*Note*: Based on collections made in 1832.

**Gustafsson, Carl Emil** (1868-1939), Swedish botanist, in Trälleborg (Trelleborg) ca. 1921. (*Gust.*)

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Scandinavia (1909-1924): A, GB, MIN; *Rubus*: C, GB (orig.), LD.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 250; Barnhart 2: 101 (as “Gustaffson”); BN p. 27; IH 2: 246; Krok p. 251.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 455.

**37-518.** *Les Rubus africains de l'herbier du Jardin Botanique de l'État à Bruxelles ...* Bruxelles (Goemaere, Imprimeur du Roi, Éditeur) 1935. Qu.

*Publ.*: Jun 1935 (cover, p. 276 signed Jan 1935), cover (identif.), p. [267]-276. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Jard. Bot. État* 13(3): 267-276. 1935.

\***Gușuleac, Mihail** [Michail] (1887-1960), Ukrainian (Soviet) morphologist and botanist, born 12 Oct 1887 in Csernovic (then Austro-Hungarian Empire, now Chernivtsi, Ukraine), graduated 1911 and awarded doctorate 1917, both Franz-Josefs Universität (later Universitatea Regele Carol I din Cernăuți), Dir., Univ. of Cernăuți Botanic Garden 1919 (from 1918-1940 Cernăuți (Chernivtsi) was part of the Kingdom of Romania), died 11 Sep 1960 in Chernivtsi, Ukrainian Soviet Socialist Republic. (*Gușuleac*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: B, BUC, C, CHER, GH, W.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 250; Barnhart 2: 102; BFM p. 287 (index); *Biol.-Dokum.* 7: 88.826-88.830; Hirsch p. 108; IH 2: 246; Kew 2: 537; MW p. 148; *Portr.* 3: 517; *Strid* p. 144, ed. 2: 197; *TL-2/1*: 1026, 2/6: 898 (index, as “Gușileac” but Gușuleac in text).

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 301. 1931; *Natura* (Rumania) 30(1): 41-43. 1979. (portr.)

Ștefureac, T.I., 1978. *Stud. Cerc. Biol., Biol. Veg.* 30(2): 187. (n.v.)

Ștefureac, T.I., 1979. *Lucr. Grad. Bot. București 1977-1978*: 9-21. (bibl.)

Tarnavschi, I.T., 1961. *Lucr. Grad. Bot. București 1960*: 375-380. (bibl., portr.)

Tarnavschi, I.T., 1979. *Lucr. Grad. Bot. București 1977-1978*: 3-8. (portr.)

Topa, E., 1979. *Lucr. Grad. Bot. București 1977-1978*: 23-27.

**37-519.** *Beiträge zur Systematik der Anchuseae ...* Bukarest (Staatsdruckerei) 1923. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1923, cover-t.p., p. [1]-16. *Copies*: K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Publ. Soc. Nat. România* 6: 78-92. 1923.

**37-520.** *Die europäischen Arten der Gattung Anchusa Linné ...* Cernăuți (Buchdruckerei und Verlag “Glasul Bucovinei”) 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [i], [1]-51, *pl. 1-13* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bul. Fac. Ști. Cernăuți* 1(1): 73-123, *pl. 1-13*. 1927.

*Note*: A portion of this article was abstracted in *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 26(718-725): 337-338. 20 Sep 1929.

**37-521.** Die *ausseureopäischen* Arten der Gattung *Anchusa* Linné ... Cernăuți (Buchdruckerei und Verlag "Glasul Bucovinei") 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1927, cover-t.p., p. [i], [235]-325, *pl. 1-4* (uncol. lith.), 5 (uncol. map). *Copies*: G, K, WU(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bul. Fac. Sti. Cernăuți* 1(2): 235-325, *pl. 1-5*. 1927.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 62(Lit.): 41. 1 Nov 1928 (rev.).

**37-522.** Die *monotypischen* und *artenarmen* Gattungen der *Anchuseae* (*Carylopha*, *Brunera*, ... und *Borago*) ... Cernăuți ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1928, cover-t.p., p. [1]-68, *pl. 1-6* (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: G, K, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bul. Fac. Sti. Cernăuți* 2(2): 394-461, *pl. 1-6*. 1928. – Republished in *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 29: 42-47, *pl. 109-114*. 31 Jan 1931 & 29: 113-125. 10 Apr 1931.

*Ref.*: Krause, K., *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 63(Lit.): 77. 1 Mar 1930 (rev.).

**Gutner, Lidia Solomonovna** (1903-1942), Russian mycologist, born 13 Jun 1903 in Mogilev oblast, Belarus, graduated 1925 Leningrad State Univ., trainee and lab. assist. 1925-1930, Leningrad Agricultural Inst., lab. assist. and ultimately assist. dir. 1930-1932, 1935-1942, Lab. of Systematics, All-Union Inst. of Plant Protection, plant pathologist 1933-1934, All-Union State Association of Pest Control & Agricultural Diseases, died 4 Feb 1942 in Kotlas, U.S.S.R. (now Russia). (*Gutner*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: LE?

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 250; Kew 2: 538; Lipschitz 3: 96; LS suppl. 10.382-10.383.

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: *Golovnevye griby* (po materialam A.A. Iachevskogo) [=The *smut-fungi* [of the U.S.S.R.] (after the materials of the late A.A. Iachevskogo)], Moskva (Ogiz. Selkhozgiz) ... 383 p. 1941.

**37-523.** Materialy k *monografii* roda *Cytospora* [=Materialien zu einer *Monographie* der Gattung *Cytospora*] ... [Acta Instituti Botanici Academiae Scientiarum URSS] 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1935, p. 411-484. *Copies*: FH, USDA-Mycol. (copy rec'd. 20 Nov 1935). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Trudy Bot. Inst. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.*, Ser. 2, *Sporov. Rast.* Fasc. 2: 411-484. 1935.

*Note*: Text in Russian, with German summary.

**Gutwiński** [Gutwinski], **Roman** (1860-1932), Polish phycologist, born 4 Jun 1860 in Pagorzyn (Gorlice District), studied at Jaslo College 1871-1878 and then Krakow Univ. 1878-1882, assisted J.T. Rostafiński until 1885, taught at various secondary schools incl. schools in Podgorze nr. Krakow 1892-1900 and finally Krakow 1900-1924, where he died 27 Oct 1932. (*Gutw.*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: KRA?, KRAM?

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 250; Barnhart 2: 103; Bossert p. 157; CSP 15: 543-544; De Toni 1: lvii, 4: xxv-xxvi; LS 10.646; Morren ed. 10: 35; MW p. 148; Nordstedt p. 16-17; Nordstedt suppl. p. 7-8; Portr. 3: 518; TL-2/Suppl. 6: 515 (index).

BIOFILE: Dörfler, I., 1896. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*: 112; 1902. *Id.*, ed. 2: 153; 1909. *Id.*, ed. 3: 216.

[Engelmann, W.], 1891. *Botanisches Adressbuch*: 46.

Hryniewiecki, B., 1934. *Acta Soc. Bot. Poloniae* 9: 662-671. (bibl., portr.)

Hryniewiecki, B., 1961. *Polski Słownik Biograficzny* 9(2, fasc. 31): 196.

- Wittrock, V.B., 1905. *Acta Horti Berg.* 3(3): 167, *pl.* 123. (portr.)  
 Wysocka, H., 1934. *Acta Soc. Bot. Poloniae* 9: 672-683. (list of new taxa)

EPONYMY: *Gutwinskiella* De Toni (1894).

COMPOSITE WORKS: Co-author with B. Eichler, *Nonnullis speciebus Algarum novarum ...* 1894 (TL-2/Suppl. 6, nr. 32.564).

**37-524.** *Flora glonów okolic Lwowa.* (Flora algarum agri Leopoliensis) ... Kraków (Drukarnia Uniwersytetu Jagiellońskiego) 1891 [1892?]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1891 [1892?], cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [(1)]-(124), *pl.* 1-3 (double photolith., "R. Gutwiński rys."). *Copies*: FH, NY (detached). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Spraw. Komis. Fizjogr.* 27: 1-124, *pl.* 1-3. 1891 [1892?].

**37-525.** *Algarum e lacu Baykal et e pæninsula Kamtschatka a clariss. prof. D<sup>r</sup>. B. Dybowski anno 1877 reportatarum enumeratio et diatomacearum lacus Baykal cum iisdem tatricorum, italicorum atque franco-gallicorum lacuum comparatio ...* [... Nuova Notarisia] 1891. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1891, cover-t.p., p. 1-27. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Nuova Notarisia*, ser. 2, 2: 300-305, 357-366, 407-417. 1891.

**37-526.** *Flora glonów okolic Tarnopola.* (Flora algarum agri Tarnopoliensis) ... Kraków (Drukarnia Uniwersytetu Jagiellońskiego) 1894. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1894, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-129, [alternate pagination, p. [45]-[173], *pl.* 2-3 (photolith., *pl.* 2 double, both "R. Gutwiński rys."). *Copies*: FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Spraw. Komis. Fizjogr.* 30: 45-173, *pl.* 2-3. 1894.

**37-527.** *Prodromus florae algarum Galiciensis ...* W. Krakowie (Nakładem Akademii Umiejętności) 1895. Oct. (*Prod. fl. Alg. Galic.*).

*Publ.*: 1895, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], [1]-176, [alternate pagination, p. 274-449]. *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rozpr. Akad. Umiejętn., Wydz. Mat.-Przyr.* 28: 274-449. 1895.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Anz. Akad. Wiss. Krakau* 1895: 156-158. Mai 1895 (rev.).

**37-528.** *De nonnullis algis novis vel minus cognititis ...* Kraków (Nakładem akademii Umiejętności) 1896. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1896, cover-t.p., p. [i-ii], 1-31, [alternate pagination, p. [33]-[63]], *pl.* 5-7 (double, col. lith., "R. Gutwinski ad nat. del."). *Copies*: FH, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited *Rozpr. Akad. Umiejętn., Wydz. Mat.-Przyr.* 33: 33-63, *pl.* 5-7. 1896.

*Ref.*: Anon., *Anz. Akad. Wiss. Krakau* 1896: 342-350. Oct 1896 (rev.).

**37-529.** *Über die bis jetzt in Bosnien und der Hercegovina entdeckten Algen (mit Ausschluss der Diatomaceen) nebst kurzen Andeutungen über das Sammeln der Algen für die im Sammeln derselben nicht bewanderten ...* Wien (In Commission bei Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1897. Qu.

*Publ.*: 1897, cover-t.p., p. [i, identif.], [1]-11, *pl.* 77 (uncol. draw.). *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina* 5: 453-463, *pl.* 77. 1897.

**37-530.** [Ein] Beitrag zur Kenntniss der fossilen Diatomaceen Bosniens (Diatomaceenlager bei Petrovo-seljo) ... Wien (Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1899. Fol.

*Publ.*: 1899, p. [679]-684, [alternate pagination, p. [15]-20]. *Copies*: FH (in serial), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina* 6: 679-684. 1899.

**37-531.** Ueber die von Hochw. Prof. Erich Brandis Soc. Jes. in der Umgegend von Travnik gesammelten Algen ... Wien (In Commission bei Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1899. Qu.

*Collector*: Brandis, Erich, S.J. (1834-1921), see IH 2: 93.

*Publ.*: 1899, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [1]-14, [alternate pagination, p. [685]-698]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina* 6: 685-698. 1899.

**37-532.** *Systematische Uebersicht der von D<sup>r</sup>. Justin Karliński [sic] in der Umgegend von Gračanica während des Herbstes 1897 gesammelten Algen ...* Wien (In Commission bei Carl Gerold's Sohn) 1899. Qu.

*Collector*: Karliński, Justin (fl. 1890s), hydrologist in Herzegovina.

*Publ.*: 1899, cover-t.p., t.p., p. [35]-43, [alternate pagination, p. [699]-707]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Wiss. Mitt. Bosnien & Herzegovina* 6: 699-707. 1899.

**37-533.** *De Algis a Dre. M. Raciborski anno 1899 in insula Java collectis ...* Cracovie (Imprimerie de l'Université) 1902. Oct.

*Collector*: Raciborski, Marjan (1863-1917), see TL-2/4: 529-533 and IH 2: 726 (as "Maryan (Marian)").

*Publ.*: 1902 (read 10 Nov 1902), cover-t.p., p. [i], [575]-616, *pl.* 36-40 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Int. Acad. Sci. Cracovie, Cl. Sci. Math.* 1902(9): 575-616, *pl.* 36-40. 1902.

*Ref.*: Gutwiński, R., *Bot. Centralbl.* 92(15): 329. 14 Apr 1903 (rev.).

**37-534.** *De algis, praecipue diatomaceis a Dre J. Holderer anno 1898, in Asia Centrali atque in China collectis ...* 1903. Oct.

*Collector*: Holderer, J. (fl. 1896-1898), explored the Gobi Desert with Karl Josef Futterer in 1896.

*Publ.*: 1903 (read 6 Apr 1903), p. [201]-227, *pl.* 2. *Copies*: FH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Int. Acad. Sci. Cracovie, Cl. Sci. Math.* 1903(4): 201-227, *pl.* 2. 1903.

**37-535.** *Flora algarum montium Tatrensiium ...* Cracovie (Imprimerie de l'Université) 1909. Oct.

*Publ.*: Apr 1909, cover-t.p., p. [i], [415]-560, *pl.* 7-8 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Int. Acad. Sci. Cracovie, Cl. Sci. Math.* 1909: 415-560, *pl.* 7-8. 1909.

**Guyot, Alain Lucien** (1901-1987), French mycologist, prof. of botany and phytopathology, École Nationale Supérieure d'Agriculture de Grignon (Seine-et-Oise), and from 1932 dir. of the Jardin Botanique there, studied rust fungi of s. France and n. Africa (Morocco, Tunisia). (*A.L. Guyot*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Some rust fungi at BPI.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 250; BL 2: 123, 663; Kew 2: 538; LS suppl. 10.385-10.415; MW suppl. p. 82; Plesch p. 247.

BIOFILE: Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 455. (as "Guyot, Lucien")

OUTSIDE OUR PERIOD: (1) *Origine des plantes cultivées, ...* Paris (Presses universitaires de France) 1942; Ed. 2, ... (© 1948) 1949; Ed. 3, ... 1964.

(2) *Catalogue raisonné des micromycètes de Tunisie ...* 1952.

(3) A.L. Guyot & Georges Jean Louis Malençon, *Urédinées du Maroc*, *Trav. Inst. Sci. Chérifien, Sér. Bot.*, 11: [i]-v, 1-184, *pl.* 1-4. 17 Mai 1957; *Id.*, 28: [i]-vii, [1]-161, *pl.* 1-5. 12 Jun 1963.

(4) *Histoire des plantes cultivées ...* Paris (A. Colin) 1963.

COMPOSITE WORKS: Edited the serial *Uredineana, recueil d'études systématiques et biologiques sur les urédinées du globe*, vols. 1-6, (1938-1967) (also numbered separately in the series *Encyclopédie mycologique*).

**37-536.** *Les Urédinées* (ou rouilles des végétaux). Étude morphologique et biologique des champignons de ce groupe, qui vivent en Europe, Asie occidentale, Afrique septentrionale, et révision des espèces connues dans les autres parties du monde ... Tome 1. Genre *Uromyces*. a) espèces parasites des plantes appartenant aux familles des Graminées, Cyperacées, Juncacées, Renonculacées, Polygonacées, Ombellifères, Campanulacées ... Paris (VI<sup>e</sup>) (Paul Lechevalier, ...) 1938-1957. Oct. (*Urédinées, Uromyces*).

1: Feb-Mar 1939 (t.p. dated 1938, p. 3 pref. dated 25 Feb 1838, p. [440] printing finished 25 Feb 1939, insert dated Feb 1939), p. [i-iii], [1]-438, [439-440], insert between p. [iii] and 1 (i.e. "corrections, additions et observations"). [Note: as announced, the corrections, additions and observations appear in *Uredineana* 1: 161-177. 1939]. Copies: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, U, USDA. – In series, Encyclopédie mycologique 8.

2: Jun 1951 (p. [332], printing finished 1 Jun 1951), Genre *Uromyces*. (b) espèces parasites des plantes appartenant aux familles des Liliacées, Amaryllidacées, Iridacées, Chénopodiacees, Plombaginées, Composées, Rosacées, Géraniacées, Primulacées, Scrophulariacées, Valérianacées, ... p. [1]-331, [332, colophon]. Copies: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY, U. – In series, Encyclopédie mycologique 15.

3: Apr 1957 (p. [648], printing finished 4 Apr 1957), Genre *Uromyces*. (c) espèces parasites des plantes appartenant à la famille des légumineuses ... p. [1]-647, [648]. Copies: BM (n.v.), HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY. – In series, Encyclopédie mycologique 29.

Note: (1) Vols. 1-5 of the serial *Uredineana* include "Corrections, additions et observations" to *Les Urédinées* ... (1938-1957). (2) The monograph (3 vols.) and the serial (6 vols.) are confused because both also are numbered in the Encyclopédie mycologique series.

**Guyot, Arnaud** [Arnold] **Henri** [Henry] (1807-1884), Swiss-born American geographer, paleontologist, meteorologist and naturalist, born 28 Sep 1807 in Boudevilliers nr. Neuchâtel, attended Neuchâtel Univ. where he was a classmate of Leo Lesquereux, Ph.D. Berlin 1835, went to America at instigation of Louis Agassiz in 1848 and became prof. of geology and geography, Princeton Univ., Princeton, New Jersey 1854-1884, L.L.D., died 8 Feb 1884 in Princeton. (*A.H. Guyot*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: NY (ex Princeton Univ.). – Mss. materials held by the Amer. Philos. Soc. (Arnold Guyot Collection, 1857-1882) and the Historical Society of Princeton (Papers 1836-1888).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Barnhart 2: 103; BM 2: 755; CSP 3: 98, 6: 679, 7: 878, 10: 99, 15: 547; DSB 5: 599-600; Ewan ed. 1: 220-221, ed. 2: 92; Ewan Pap. p. 85; IH 2: 246; Lenley p. 458; ME 1: 190, 3: 587 (index); Quenstedt p. 179; Sarjeant p. 1167, Suppl. 1: 463-464; Tucker 1: 308, 3: 129.

BIOFILE: Anon., Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts. 19: 522-526. 1884; Science 3(55): 218-220. 1884. (portr.); Trans. New York Acad. Sci. 3: 66-69. 1886. (n.v.); Exercises at the unveiling of a memorial tablet to Arnold Guyot, Ph.D., LL.D., in Marquand Chapel, Princeton, N.J. ... (C.S. Robinson and Co.): 16 p. 1890. (n.v.)

Dana, J.D., 1886. Biogr. Mem. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 2: 309-348. (bibl.) [reprinted Rep. (Annual) Board Regents Smithsonian Inst. 1887, pt. 1, p. 693-722. 1889]

Faure, C., 1884. Vie et travaux d'Arnold Guyot. Le Globe (Société de Géographie de Genève) 23: 3-72. (n.v.)

Favre, L., 1884. La Suisse Libérale [newspaper?] [article nécrologique]

Favre, L., 1885. Musée Neuchâtelois: 7-31, 33-41, 65-75. (n.v.)

Ferrell, E.H., 1981. Geographers Biobibl. Stud. 5: 63-71. (portr.) (n.v.)

Jones, L.C., 1929. Arnold Guyot et Princeton, Neuchâtel (Secrétariat de l'université): 125 p. (bibl.) (n.v.)

Libbey, W., Jr., 1884. J. Amer. Geogr. Soc. 16: 194-221.

Raymond-Le Brun, G., 1885. *Jahrb. Geogr. Ges. Bern* 7: 1-21. (n.v.)

Scott, W.B., 1884. *Pop. Sci. Monthly* 25: 261-265. (portr.)

Youmans, W.J., 1896. *Pioneers Sci. America*: 493-499. (portr.)

**EPONYMY:** The term "guyot", used in geology, is named for him, as are at least three mountains in the U.S.A., a glacier in Alaska and a crater on the earth's moon.

**Guyot, Henry** (1891-1950), Swiss pharmaceutical researcher and botanist with a keen interest in floristic botany and geology, born 26 Mai 1891 in Saint Imier (Ct. Berne), studied at the Collège de Porrentruy, passed his pharmacy examination 1915, Dr. ès-sciences naturelles 1917 Univ. of Geneva, taught school nr. Geneva 1918-1921, asst. to R.-H. Chodat 1918-1922, employed as a research scientist at Hoffmann-La Roche (pharmaceutical firm), Basel 1922-1950, died 12 Apr 1950 nr. Montreux. (*H. Guyot*).

**NOTE:** Guyot's first wife, Marie Chirtoiu (1892-1937), was born in Romania and she studied, as did her husband, under R.-H. Chodat at the Univ. of Geneva (see TL-2/Suppl. 4: 111).

**HERBARIUM and TYPES:** Switzerland, Italy, Turkey, Egypt, etc.: BAS (orig.).

**BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY:** Barnhart 2: 103 (as "Henri"); BL 2: 382, 663; Hirsch p. 108; Kew 2: 538; TL-2/Suppl. 4: 609 (index).

**BIOFILE:** Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 329. 1971. (as "Henri")

Fuchs, H.P., 1991. *Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat.* 109: 152-153.

Thommen, Ed., 1940. *Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève, sér. 2*, 30: [266]. 1937-1938. (d. of Mme. Guyot-Chirtoiu)

Vischer, W., 1950. *Actes Soc. Helv. Sci. Nat.* 130: 405-409. (bibl., portr.)

Vischer, W., 1952. *Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève, sér. 2*, 42-43: v-vii.

**COMPOSITE WORKS:** One of several co-authors with R.-H. Chodat, *Jardin alpin Linnaea* ... 1915 (TL-2/Suppl. 4, nr. 26.064).

**37-537.** *Contributions à la flore du Jura bernois* (seconde note) ... [Extrait] *Bull. de la Société Botanique de Genève* ... 1915. Oct.

*Publ.:* Nov-Dec 1915 (read 8 Nov 1915), p. [1]-12. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève, sér. 2* (7-9): 251-262. 1915.

**37-538.** *Le Valsorey: Esquisse de botanique géographique et écologique* ... Zurich (Rascher & Cie) 1920. Oct.

*Publ.:* 30 Dec 1920 (date on t.p.), cover-t.p., p. [1]-155. *Copies:* K, U, WU. – Issued in connection with, but not included in, *Ber. Schweiz. Bot. Ges.* 29.

*Series:* Commission phytogéographique de la Société helvétique des sciences naturelles. Matériaux pour le levé géobotanique de la Suisse 8.

*Note:* "Travail couronné du Prix Plantamour-Prévost décerné par l'Université de Genève, juin 1918".

**37-539.** *Note sur la flore vernale en Vallée d'Aoste* ... Extrait du *Bull. "Société de la Flore Valdôtaine"* ... 1928. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1928, cover-t.p., p. [1]-4. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Fl. Valdôtaine* 1928: 5-8. 1928.

**37-540.** *La flore des secteurs valaisans et Valdôtains* [sic] à climat subatlantique ... Extrait du "Bulletin de la Société Botanique de Genève" ... 1930 [i.e. 1931]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Mar 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-13. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Soc. Bot. Genève*, sér. 2, 22: 507-519. 1930 [i.e. 1931].

**37-541.** *Deuxième note sur la flore vernale Valdôtaine ... Aoste* (Société Editrice Valdôtaine) 1932. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1932, cover (identif.=p. [1]), p. [1]-13. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Flore Valdôtaine* 21: 5-13. 1932.

**37-542.** *Phytogéographie comparée du Valais et de la vallée d'Aoste ... Extrait du "Bulletin de la Murithienne" ...* 1935. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1935, p. 16-35. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Bull. Murith. Soc. Valais. Sci. Nat.* 52: 16-35. 1935.

**37-543.** Akdenizin Şark havasinda bir nebatat seyyahati. *Voyage botanique dans le bassin oriental de la Méditerranée ...* Istanbul (Devlet Basimevi) 1937. Qu.

*Publ.*: Aug 1937 (cover-t.p., mss. received 18 Mai 1937), cover-t.p., p. [1]-20. *Copy*: K. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Istanbul Univ. Fak. Mecm.*, ser. 2, 2(3/4): 177-196. 1937.

**Gwynne-Vaughan, Helen Charlotte Isabelle** (Dame) (née **Fraser**) (1879-1967), English cytologist and mycologist, born 21 Jan 1879 in London, B.Sc. 1904 and D.Sc. 1907 Univ. of London, lecturer in botany, Royal Holloway College, head, Dept. of Botany 1909-1917 and Prof. of Botany 1921-1939, 1941-1944, Birbeck College (Univ. of London), Queen Mary's Army Auxiliary Corps (W.W.-I) in France 1917, president British Mycological Society 1928, Commandant Women's Royal Air Force (W.W.-II) 1939-1941, on 7 Dec 1911 married David Thomas Gwynne-Vaughan (1871-1915), also a botanist, and generally thereafter published under her married surname, C.B.E. 1918, D.B.E. 1919, Linnean Society Medal 1920, died 26 Aug 1967. (*H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan*).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: Unknown. – Corr. in Glasgow Univ. Archives (Frederick Orpen Bower papers).

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth p. 273, 301, 327 (as "Gwynne-Vaughan"); Barnhart 2: 4, 104 (as "Gwynne-Vaughan"); Desmond p. 237 (as "Fraser"), p. 277 (as "Gwynne-Vaughan"), ed. 2: 306 (as "Gwynne-Vaughan"); DNB 56: 167-169. 2004 (as "Vaughan"); Hirsch p. 108; Kelly p. 84 (as "Fraser"), 97 (as "Gwynne-Vaughn"); Kew 2: 539-540; LS 3034-3036, 33.406-33.414 (as "Fraser"); LS suppl. 8802, 10.419-10.423 (as "Gwynne-Vaughan"); Portr. 1: 64 (index), 3: 518 (as "Gwynne-Vaughan"); TL-2/Suppl. 1: 448 (index).

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 184. 1931; The Times (London) [newspaper]: 22 Jan 1962 (portr.), Id.: 30 Aug 1967 (portr.).

Carlile, M.J., 2005. *Mycologist* 19: 129-131. (n.v.)

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 156. (as "Fraser, Miss Helen Charlotte Isabella")

Izzard, M., 1969. *A heroine in her time: a life of Dame Helen Gwynne-Vaughan, 1879-1967*, London (Macmillan)/New York (St. Martins Press): 368 p., 8 pl. (n.v.)

COMPOSITE WORKS: Senior author of *Struct. Develop. fungi ...* 1927 (TL-2/Suppl. 1, nr. 20.227), treated earlier under B.F. Barnes, her co-author.

**37-544.** Further studies on the *sexuality* of the *Uredineae* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1906. Oct. *First author*: Blackman, Vernon Herbert (1872-1967), M.A., F.L.S., Asst., Botany Dept., BMNH.

*Publ.*: Jan 1906, p. [35]-48, *pl.* 3-4 (uncol., double lith., "P. Highley del."). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 20(77): 35-48, *pl.* 3-4. 1906.

**37-545.** The *morphology of Aspergillus herbariorum* ... *Annals of Mycology* ... 1907. Oct.

*Co-author*: Chambers, H.S. (fl. 1920s).

*Publ.*: 1907, p. 419-431, *pl.* 11-12 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Mycol.* 5(5): 419-431, *pl.* 11-12. 1907.

**37-546.** On the *sexuality and development of the ascocarp in Lachnea stercorea*, Pers. ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1907. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1907, p. 349-360, *pl.* 29-30 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 21(83): 349-360, *pl.* 29-30. 1907.

**37-547.** *Contributions to the cytology of Humaria rutilans* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1908. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jan 1908, p. [35]-55, *pl.* 4-5 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 22(85): 35-55, *pl.* 4-5. 1908.

**37-548.** *Further contributions to the cytology of the Ascomycetes* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1908. Oct.

*Co-author*: Welsford, E.J. (fl. 1908).

*Publ.*: Jul 1908, p. 465-477, *pl.* 26-27 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 22(87): 465-477, *pl.* 26-27. 1908.

**37-549.** *Further studies on the cytology of the ascus* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1909. Oct.

*Co-author*: St. John Brooks, W.E. (fl. 1909).

*Publ.*: Oct 1909 (in journal, *Nat. Nov.* (2) 1909), cover-t.p., p. [537]-549, *pl.* 39-40 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), L, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 23(92): 537-549, *pl.* 39-40. 1909.

*Note*: Title on cover-t.p. "Cytology of the ascus".

**37-550.** The *vegetative divisions in Vicia faba* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1911. Oct.

*Co-author*: Snell, John (1879-1920), see Desmond p. 572, ed. 2: 641.

*Publ.*: Oct 1911 (in journal, *Nat. Nov.* Dec (2) 1911), cover-t.p., p. [845]-855, *pl.* 62-63 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 25(100): 845-855, *pl.* 62-63. 1911.

**37-551.** The development of the *ascocarp in Lachnea cretea* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1913. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1913, p. 553-563, *pl.* 42-43 (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 27(107): 553-563, *pl.* 42-43. 1913.

**37-552.** *Fungi: Ascomycetes, Ustilaginales, Uredinales* ... Cambridge (at the University Press) 1922. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1922 (pref. dated Sep 1921), p. [i]-xi, [1]-232. *Copies*: BM, HH (n.v.), K (n.v.), MO (n.v.), NY (n.v.), U, USDA. – In series, *Cambridge Botanical Handbooks* (A.C. Seward & A. Tansley, eds.).

*Ref.*: Anon., *Hedwigia (Beibl.)* 64(1): 26. 28 Mar 1923.

**37-553.** *Germination in Lachnea cretea* ... *Annals of Botany* ... 1927. Oct.

*Co-author*: Williamson, H.S. (fl. 1920s).

*Publ.*: Jul 1927, p. 489-495. *Copies*: HH (n.v.), NY(2), USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 41(163): 489-495. 1927.

**37-554.** *Contributions to the study of Humaria granulata*, Quel. ... Annals of Botany ... 1930. Oct.

*Co-author:* Williamson, H.S. (fl. 1920s).

*Publ.:* Jan 1930, p. 127-145, *pl. 13-14*. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 44(173): 127-145, *pl. 13-14*. 1930.

**37-555.** *Contributions to the study of Pyronema confluens* ... Annals of Botany ... 1931. Oct.

*Co-author:* Williamson, H.S. (fl. 1920s).

*Publ.:* Apr 1931, p. 355-371, *pl. 12-14*. *Copies:* HH (n.v.), NY, USDA-Mycol. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 45(178): 355-371, *pl. 12-14*. 1931.

\***Gyelnik, Vilmos** (Wilhelm) (1906-1945), Hungarian lichenologist, born 30 Mar 1906 in Budapest, studied botany, Univ. of Pázmány Péter, Budapest 1924-1928, asst.; Dept. of Botany, Veterinary College, researcher, Seed Research Station 1928 and visited Agricultural Museum, Cairo, Egypt for eight months, Dr. Phil. 1929 Budapest, "Privatdozent" 1930, curator, Natural History Museum, Budapest 1930, asst. lecturer, Univ. of Debrecen 1934, visited Finland to work with E.A. Vainio, died (along with his family) 15 Mar 1945 in an air-raid at the Amstetten, Austria, railroad station. (*Gyeln.*).

NOTE: In 1934, Gyelnik changed his surname to **Köfaragó-Gyelnik**.

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BP, additional material H (lich.), HAL, M. – *Exsiccatae:* (1) Gyelnik, ... *Lichenotheca* ... ([Budapest], Fasc. 1, nrs. 1-20. 1933; Fasc. 2, nrs. 21-40. 1 Mai 1935; Fasc. 3, nrs. 41-60. 1 Jun 1935; Fasc. 4, nrs. 61-80. 1 Jul 1935; Fasc. 5-10, nrs. 91-200. 1937); FH. *Note:* There is a [39] p. Schedae ... at FH (Fasc. 2-10); and 3 separate [4] p. Schedae for Fasc. 2-4 at US-Stevenson. (2) Köfaragó-Gyelnik, ... *Lichenotheca parva* ... (Budapest, Fasc. 1, nrs. 1-20. 1 Mar 1937; Fasc. 2, nrs. 21-40. 1 Oct 1937); FH, UPS. *Note:* There are two [4] p. Schedae ... at FH.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: Ainsworth & Bisby's Dict. p. 220; APN p. 251; Barnhart 2: 104; Biol.-Dokum. 7: 89.069-89.081; Bossert (as "Köfargo Gyelnik, Vilmos"); Col-lander p. 131; GR p. 651-652; GR cat. p. 35-36, 64; Hawksworth p. 183 (as "Gyelnik"); Hirsch p. 108; IH 2: 376 (as "Kofarago-Gyelnik"); Kew 3: 289 (as "Köfaragó-Gyelnik" in 1939); Kleppa p. 323 (index); LS suppl. 10.424-10.439 (as "Gyelnik, V."); MW p. 148, suppl. p. 82; SBC p. 121 (as "Gyelnik"); TL-2/1: 1027, index 2/4.

BIOFILE: Anon., Intl. address book botanists: 219. 1931.

Hillmann, J., 1939. *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 46: 132-134.

Kárpáti, Z., 1940. *Borbásia Nova* 2: 13-14. 1940. (caricature of Köfaragó-Gyelnik)

Kušan, F., 1939. *Ann. Mycol.* 32: 57.

Sayre, G., 1969. *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19: 137. (exsiccatae)

Sjödín, Å., 1954. *Acta Horti Gothob.* 19: 113-156. (bibl. [100 publ.], cat. of new names)

Verseghe, K., 1963. *Feddes Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 68: 113-114.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Editor of the serial *Borbásia*, vol. 1-? (1938-1940).

(2) "Cyanophilí ..." in *Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. ed. 2* ... Bd. 9, Abt. 2, Teil 2, 1940 (see TL-2/4, nr. 8450). *Reprint:* 1971 ... New York [etc.] (Johnson). *Copy:* (n.v.).

**37-556.** *Néhány Peltigera-adat Japánból*. Einige Peltigera-Daten aus Japan ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikai Lapok ... 1927. Oct.

*Publ.:* 1927 (journal cover, read Oct 1926), p. [252]-254. *Copy:* US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Magyar Bot. Lapok* 25(1-12): 252-254. 1927.

*Note:* Sjödín (1954, nr. 3) states this was published in 1927.

**37-557.** [I] *Peltigera-tanulmányok*. ... [II] *Peltigera-Studien* ... Különlenyomat a Botanikai Közlemények ... 1927. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1927, cover-t.p., t.p. (recto of p. 122), p. 122-140 [and] p. [(33)]-(38). *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – First part, at least, reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 24: 122-140. 1927.

*Note*: The second part (i.e. p. (33)-(38)) is the German résumé.

**37-558.** *Adatok Magyarország zuzmó vegetációjához*. II. Beiträge zur Flechtenvegetation Ungarns. II ... *Folia Cryptogamica* ... 1928. Qu.

*Publ.*: 15 Apr 1928 (p. 603-604 "Separatum editum", p. 578 "Beérkezett 1927. V. 31"), cover-t.p., p. 577-604. *Copy*: US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Folia Cryptog.* 1(6): 577-604.

*Note*: (1) Text in columns, two columns per page and each column paginated! (2) Part I appeared in the same journal (i.e. p. 238-242) but no reprint seen.

**37-559.** *Lichenologiai közlemények* 1-3. Lichenologische Mitteilungen 1-3[-45] ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikai Lapok ... 1928[-1930]. Oct.

*Publ.* [1-3]: 10 Mai 1928 (in journal), p. [45]-47. *Copy*: US-Stevenson. – Published as Magyar Bot. Lapok 26(1/12): 45-47. 1927 [i.e. 1928].

4-7: 8 Mai 1929 (in journal), ... Notes on Lichens 4-7, p. [91]-93. *Copies*: FH, G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Id.* 27(1/12): 91-93. 1929.

*Ref.*: Schulz-Korth, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 63(Lit.): 117. 1 Jul 1930 (rev.).

8-19: 30 Jan 1930 (in journal), ... Lichenologische Mitteilungen. 8-19, p. [57]-65. *Copies*: FH, G, US-Stevenson. – *Id.* 28(1/12): 57-65. 1930.

*Ref.*: Schulz-Korth, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 64(Lit.): 1. 12 Mai 1931 (rev.).

20-45: 20 Sep 1930 (in journal), ... Lichenologische Mitteilungen 20-45, p. [23]-35, *pl.* 1-2 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – *Id.* 29(1/12): 23-35, *pl.* 1-2. 1930.

*Ref.*: Schulz-Korth, K., Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 64(Lit.): 1. 12 Mai 1931 (rev.).

**37-560.** *Peltigera-Daten* ... Dresden (Verlag von C. Heinrich) 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: Mai 1928 (in journal), p. [1]-4. *Copies*: FH, G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Hedwigia* 68: 1-4. 1928.

**37-561.** *Peltigerae novae et criticae* ... Wien (Verlag von Julius Springer) 1928. Oct.

*Publ.*: Jul 1928 (in journal), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. [220], p. [220]-226. *Copies*: FH, G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 77(3): 220-226. 1928.

**37-562.** *A Parmelia verruculifera* Nyl. *alakköre*. Les formes du *Parmelia verruculifera* Nyl. ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikai Lapok ... 1929 [i.e. 1930]. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Jan 1930 (in journal), p. [173]-175. *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 28(1/12): 173-175. 1930.

*Note*: Text in Hungarian, summary (p. 175) in French.

**37-563.** *Ochrolechia nonnullae novae* ... Sonderdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium specierum novarum regni vegetabilis ... 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Feb 1930 (in journal), p. [391]-392. *Copies*: FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 27(741-750): 391-392. 1930.

**37-564.** *Parmelia glabra* (Schaer.) Nyl. *alakköre*. Les formes du *Parmelia glabra* (Schaer.) Nyl. ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikai Lapok ... 1930. Oct.

*Publ.*: 20 Sep 1930 (in journal), p. [15]-18. *Copy*: US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 29(1/12): 15-18. 1930.

*Note*: Text in Hungarian, summary (p. 17-18) in French.

- 37.565.** *Revisio Peltigerarum Herbarii Achariani ...* Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikai Lapok ... 1930. Oct.  
*Herbarium:* Acharius, Erik (1757-1819), see TL-2/1: 4-5, Suppl. 1: 14-15 and IH 2: 26.  
*Publ.:* 20 Sep 1930 (in journal, p. 58 signed "im Herbst 1927"), p. [49]-58. *Copies:* FH, US. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 29(1/12): 49-58. 1930.
- 37.566.** *Lichenes nonnulli novi criticique ...* Særtrykk av Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne ... 1930. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 30 Oct 1930 (date printed p. 270), cover-t.p., p. [269]-270. *Copies:* FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk. 68: 269-270. 1930.
- 37.567.** *Lichenes extraeuropaei novi criticique ...* ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 31 Jan 1931 (in journal), p. [1]-10. *Copies:* FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 29(771-773): 1-10. 1931.
- 37.568.** *Squamariae nonnullae ...* Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 31 Jan 1931 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 40-41. *Copy:* US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 29(771-773): 40-41. 1931.
- 37.569.** *Additamenta ad cognitionem Parmeliarum. [I]-VIII ...* Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1931-1938. Oct.  
*Publ. [I]:* 10 Apr 1931 (in journal), p. [149]-157. *Copy:* US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 29(774-780): 149-157. 1931.  
*II:* 30 Nov 1931 (in journal), ... Continuatio prima, p. [273]-291. *Copy:* US-Stevenson. – Id. 29(781-790): 273-291. 1931.  
*III:* 5 Mai 1932 (in journal), ... Continuatio secunda, cover (identif.), p. [209]-226. *Copies:* G, US-Stevenson. – Id. 30(799-806): 209-226. 1932.  
*IV:* 15 Jul 1934 (in journal), p. 366-367. *Copy:* no reprint seen. – Id. 35(Bd. 4, Nr. 11-13): 366-367. 1934.  
*V:* 25 Sep 1934 (in journal), p. [151]-166. *Copy:* FH. – Id. 36(942-946): 151-166. 1934.  
*VI:* 31 Dec 1934 (in journal), p. [299]-302. *Copy:* FH. – Id. 36(951-960): 299-302. 1934.  
*VII:* 5 Sep 1938 (in journal), p. 265-272. *Copy:* no reprint seen. – Id. 44(1121-1130): 265-272. 1938.  
*VIII:* 1938, p. 267-294. *Copy:* no reprint seen. – Issued as Ann. Mycol. 36(4): 267-294. 1938.
- 37.570.** *Notes on Peltigera ...* Reprinted from The Bryologist ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 15 Jun 1931 (in journal), p. [16]-19. *Copies:* US (imperfect), US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 34(2): 16-19. 1931.
- 37.571.** *De Stictacaeis nonnullis ...* Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 30 Nov 1931 (in journal), cover (identif.), identif. recto of p. 292, p. 292-300.  
*Copy:* US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 29(781-790): 292-300. 1931.
- 37.572.** *Nephromae novae et criticae ...* Extrait ... Annales de Cryptogamie Exotique ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Dec 1931 (cover (identif.)), cover (identif.), p. [121]-149. *Copies:* FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Cryptog. Exot. 4(3-4): 121-149. 1931.
- 37.573.** *Ramalinae duae novae e Paraguay ...* Extrait ... Annales de Cryptogamie Exotique ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Dec 1931 (cover (identif.) & p. 152), cover (identif.), p. [150]-152. *Copies:* FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Cryptog. Exot. 4(3-4): 150-152. 1931.

- 37-574.** *Additamenta ad cognitionem lichenum extraeuropaeorum ...* Extrait ... Annales de Cryptogamie Exotique ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Dec 1931 (cover (identif.)), cover (identif.), p. [166]-174. *Copies:* FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Cryptog. Exot. 4(3-4): 166-174. 1931.
- 37-575.** *Eine neue Peltigera-Art aus Kola-Lappland ...* Helsingforsiae ... Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1931 (read 7 Feb 1931), p. [143]-145. *Copies:* G, US(2). – Reprinted and to be cited from Mem. Soc. Fauna Fl. Fennica 7: 143-145. 1931.
- 37-576.** *Lichenologische Substratstudien.* (Squamaria radiosa-Gruppe) ... Sonderabdruck aus Hedwigia ... 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1931, cover (blank) (recto p. [120]), p. [120]-132. *Copy:* US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 71: 120-132. 1931.
- 37-577.** *Parmelia Pokornyi* rokonsági köre és leszármazása. The relationship and descendance of *Parmelia Pokornyi* ... Budapest (Bethlen Gábor Irodalmi És Nyomdai Rt.) 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 22 Mai 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. 45-52. *Copies:* FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 30(1/12): 45-52. 1931.
- 37-578.** *Alectoriae nonnullae novae vel minus cognitae ...* Budapest (Bethlen Gábor Irodalmi És Nyomdai Rt.) 1931. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 22 Mai 1931 (in journal), cover-t.p., t.p., p. 53-54. *Copies:* FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 30(1/12): 53-54. 1931.
- 37-579.** *Alectoria Studien ...* Særtrykk av Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 25 Jan 1932 (date printed on p. 62), cover-t.p., p. [35]-62. *Copies:* FH(2, one without cover), G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nyt Mag. Naturvidensk. 70: 35-62. 1932.
- 37-580.** *Nephroma-Studien ...* Dresden-N. (Verlag von C. Heinrich) 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.:* Apr 1932 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 1-30. *Copies:* FH, G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 72: 1-30. 1932.
- 37-581.** *Some lichens of Oregon ...* Reprinted from Mycologia ... 1932. Oct.  
*Collector:* Sipe, Frank Pery (1887-1975), see IH 2: 900.  
*Publ.:* 2 Mai 1932 (in journal), p. 342-344. *Copies:* FH, G, NY, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Mycologia 24(3): 342-344. 1932.  
*Note:* Paper amended with respect to collecting data and edited by F.P. Sipe.
- 37-582.** *Lichenes suecici novi ...* Különlönyomat a Botanikai Közlemények ... 1927. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 31 Mai 1932 (in journal), p. 46-47. *Copy:* US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 31(1/12): 46-47. 1932.
- 37-583.** *Enumeratio lichenum europaeorum novorum rariorumque ...* Separat-Abdruck aus Annales Mycologici ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1932, cover (blank) verso of p. [443], p. [443]-455. *Copies:* G, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 30(5/6): 443-455. 1932.
- 37-584.** *Über einige Arten der Gattung Parmeliopsis* (Stizenb.) Nyl. ... Separat-Abdruck aus Annales Mycologici ... 1932. Oct.  
*Publ.:* 1932, cover (blank) recto of p. [456], p. [456]-459. *Copy:* US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Mycol. 30(5/6): 456-459. 1932.

- 37-585.** *Enumeratio Alectoriarum variorum ... București ... Acta pro Fauna et Flora Universali ... 1932. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 1932, cover (identif.), p. [3]-7. *Copy:* US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Acta Fauna Fl. Universali, Ser. 2, Bot., 1(1): 3-7. 1932.*
- 37-586.** *Lichenes Weissiani e Java ... Extrait de la Revue Bryologique et Lichénologique ... 1933. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 30 Apr 1933 (in journal), p. [171]-174. *Copy:* G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol., sér. 2, 6(1-4): 171-174. 1933.*
- 37-587.** *Lichenes varii novi criticique ... București ... Acta pro Fauna et Flora Universali ... 1933. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 1933, cover (identif.), p. [3]-10. *Copy:* US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Acta Fauna Fl. Universali, Ser. 2, Bot., 1(5-6): 3-10. 1933.*
- 37-588.** *Lichenes argentinenses a professore C.C. Hosseus collecti ... Sonderabdruck aus Fedde, Repertorium ... 1934-1938[-1940]. Oct.*  
*Collector:* Hosseus, Carl Curt (1878-1950), see TL-2/2: 339 and IH 2: 287.  
*Publ. [I]:* 31 Mar 1934 (in journal), p. [302]-309. *Copies:* FH, G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. 33(838-890): 302-309. 1934.*  
 ["continuatio prima" i.e. II]: 10 Jan 1938 (in journal, US copy rec'd. 31 Jan 1938), p. 83-87.  
*Copy:* No separate seen. – Id. 43(1091-1100): 83-87. 1938.  
 ["continuatio secunda" i.e. III]: 8 Dec 1940 (date stamped in journal), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [201]-211, *pl. 1-7* (uncol. phot.). *Copies:* FH, US-Stevenson. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Lilloa 5(2): 201-211, pl. 1-7. 1940.*  
*Note:* In part [I] his name appears as V. Gyelnik; in parts [II-III] as "V. Köfaragó-Gyelnik".
- 37-589.** *Lichenes Sipeani ex Oregon ... [Reprinted from] Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici ... 1934. Oct.*  
*Collector:* Sipe, Frank Pery (1887-1975), see IH 2: 900.  
*Publ.:* 25 Apr 1934 (in journal), p. [278]-284. *Copies:* FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung. 28: 278-284. 1934.*  
*Note:* Here his name appears as "V. Köfaragó-Gyelnik".
- 37-590.** *Revisio typorum [lichenum] ab auctoribus variis descriptorum. I ... [Reprinted from] Annales Musei Hungarici ... 1935. Oct.*  
*Publ. [I]:* 13 Jun 1935 (in journal), p. [1]-54. *Copies:* FH, G. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung. 29(Pars Botanica): 1-54. 1935.*  
 II: 1936, p. [1]-57. *Copy:* FH. – Id. 30(Pars Botanica): 1-57. 1936.  
*Note:* (1) Here his name appears as "V. Köfaragó-Gyelnik". (2) This is part of a series of seven papers appearing in this journal through 1942.
- 37-591.** *Additamenta lichenologica ... Tisia ... 1937. Oct.*  
*Publ. [I]:* 1937, ... *Novitates e genere Bryopogon*, p. 1-4. *Copy:* FH (photocopy). – Reprinted and to be cited from *Tisia 2: 163-166. 1937.*  
 II: 1937, ... *Peltigera nova e Transbaikalia*, p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy:* FH. – Id. 2: 167. 1937.  
*Note:* (1) Here his name appears as "V. Köfaragó-Gyelnik". (2) Stated to consist of three parts, but part 3 not seen nor cataloged in the bibliography by Sjödin (1954).
- 37-592.** *Fragmenta Lichenologica I ... Buenos Aires (Imprenta y Casa Editora "Coni") 1938. Oct.*  
*Publ.:* 27 Dec 1938 (date stamped in journal), cover-t.p., t.p., p. [49]-80. *Copies:* FH (without cover), US. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Lilloa 3(1): 49-80. 1938.*  
*Note:* Here his name appears as "V. Köfaragó-Gyelnik".

**37-593.** *Two new New Zealand Nephroma ...* Budapest ... 1938. Oct.

*Publ.*: 15 Feb 1939, p. 4-5. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Borbásia* 1(1): 4-5. 1938.

*Note*: Here his name appears as “V. Köfaragó-Gyelnik”.

**37-594.** *Lichenes novi rarique Hungariae historicae I-III ...* Budapest ... Borbásia ... 1939-1940. Oct.

*Publ.* [I]: 15 Apr 1939, p. 40-55. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Borbásia* 1(3/7): 40-55. 1939.

*II*: 30 Dec 1939, p. 173-176. *Copy*: FH (photocopy). – *Id.* 1(10): 173-176. 1939.

*III*: 1 Oct 1940, p. 2-3. *Copies*: FH (photocopy), UPS (n.v.). – *Id.* 3: 2-3. 1940.

**37-595.** *Species nova lichenum generis Placidopsis ex Argentina ...* Budapest ... *Annales Musei Nationalis Hungarici ...* 1939. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1939, p. [1, unnumb.]. *Copy*: FH. – Reprinted and to be cited from *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung.* 32(Pars Botanica): 62. 1939.

*Note*: Here his name appears as “V. Köfaragó-Gyelnik”.

\***Györfly, István** (latter often abbreviated “J.”) (1880-1959), Hungarian bryologist, born 19 Dec 1880 in Hidasnémeti, studied in Makó, lived in Löcsén and collected mosses in the Tatra Mts., habilitation 1913 Franz-Joseph Univ. in Cluj (then Kolozsvár in Hungary, now Romania) and became prof. there from 1915 until Transylvania became Romanian and the Univ. moved to Szeged (1919-1940) where he founded a new inst., a botanical garden and a botanical journal (*Folia Cryptogamica*), returned to Cluj (Kolozsvár) 1940-1945, after W.W.-II took refuge in Salzburg, Austria but moved again, died 19 Apr 1959 in Csákvár (or Székesfehérvár?). (*Györfly*).

NOTE: (1) His wife, Irma Györfly (née Greisiger) (1882-1947), was also a botanist but published outside the period of our concern. (2) With the first name initialed, both Györfly and his wife could be confused with the Hungarian ethnologist István Györfly (1884-1939).

HERBARIUM and TYPES: BP, DBN, E, H-BR, K, L, W. – *Exsiccatae* (with M. Péterfi) widely distributed (see *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 31(3-4): 283. 1962, for what happened after 1919; and TL-2/4: 192). *Bryophyta Regni Hungariae Exsiccata*, for an index, see: A “Bryophyta regni Hungariae exsiccata” részére begyűjtött és Klozsvárott rekedt fajok jegyzéke, *Folia Crypt.* 1: 25-40. 7 Mai 1924. *Copy*: NY.

BIBLIOGRAPHY and BIOGRAPHY: APN p. 251; Barnhart 2: 104; *Biol.-Dokum.* 89.089-89.095; BM 6: 420; Bossert p. 157 (as “István”); Collander p. 131; *Futak-Domin* p. 226-229; GR p. 658; Hirsch p. 108; IH 2: 247; KR p. 251; Lenley p. 191; LS 33.963; LS suppl. 10.440-10.444; *Portr.* 3: 518; SBC p. 121; TL-2/1: 1027, indices 2/3, 2/4 (as “Györfly”); Tucker 3: 129; *Urban-Berl.* p. 301.

BIOFILE: Anon., *Intl. address book botanists*: 219. 1931.

Boros, A., 1959. *Rev. Bryol. Lichénol.* 28: 400-408. (bibl., *portr.*)

Charpin, A. & J. Timbal, 2007. *Acta Bot. Gallica* 154: 455. (as “Györfly, Itsvan”)

Dörfler, I., 1909. *Botaniker-Adressbuch*, ed. 3: 216.

Hedge, I.C. & J.M. Lamond (eds.), 1970. *Index collectors Edinburgh Herb.*: 87.

Kenyeres, Á. (ed.), 1967. *Magyar Életrajzi Lexikon* 1: 641-642. (d. “Csákvár”)

Nelson, E.C., 1980. *Glasra* 4: 49. (specimens at DBN)

Sayre, G., 1971. *Mem. New York Bot. Gard.* 19: 208-209.

COMPOSITE WORKS: (1) Contributed to L. Loeske, *Laubm. Eur.* ... 1913-1914 (TL-2/3, nr. 4941).

(2) Editor, *Folia Cryptogamica*, vol. 1 (fasc. 1-10), vol. 2 (fasc. 1-5) (1924-1939 [i.e. 1942]). *Facsimile*: announced by Flück-Wirth 1968. – *Note*: The issues dated 1935-1939 were published in 1936-1942.

(3) Editor, *Acta Univ. Szeged., Sect. Sci. Nat., Pars Bot.*, n.s., vol. 5 (1939).

**37-596.** *Bryologiai adatok a Magas-Tátra Flórájához* [=Bryologische Beiträge zur Flora der Hohen Tatra] ... Magyar Bot. Lapok ... 1908-1925. Oct.

*Publ.* [VII]: 15 Jul 1908 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [1]-58, [alternate pagination, p. 140-197], pl. 4-7 (uncol. lith., both double & with 2 pl. nrs. each). *Copies*: FH, NY (as serial). – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 7(4/8): 140-197, pl. 4-7. 1908.

*X*: 1911 (NY serial rec'd. 27 Mai 1911), ... Közlemény – Mitteilung, p. 204-214. *Copy*: no reprint seen. – Id. 10(4/7): 204-214.

*XI*: 5 Jun 1912 (in journal), p. 1-4, pl. 5 (uncol. lith., “ad nat. del. Györffy”). *Copies*: FH (n.v.), G, NY (as serial). – Id. 11(1/4): 64-66, pl. 5. 1912.

*XIII*: 15 Jun 1925 (in journal), p. 81-86. *Copy*: NY. – Id. 23(1/12): 81-86. 1925.

*Note*: While there are at least 13 parts to this work, we have seen only those reprints cited and traced a few other parts (e.g. part X).

**37-597.** *Bryologische Seltenheiten*. III ... Sonderabdruck aus Hedwigia ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 30 Apr 1911 (in journal), cover (identif.), p. 287-293, pl. 8 (uncol. lith., “Györffy ad nat. del.”). *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Hedwigia 50(5/6): 287-293, pl. 8. 1911.

*XIV*: Mai 1931 (in journal), ... Dresden (Verlag von C. Heinrich), cover (identif.), p. [133]-138, pl. 4 (uncol. draw.). *Copies*: Gr-V, NY. – Id. 71(1/2): 133-138, pl. 4. 1931.

*Ref.*: P.A., Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 7(1-2): 133. 15 Sep 1934.

*Note*: All 14 parts in this series appeared in Hedwigia, i.e. I-II: Hedwigia 49: 101-105, pl. 5. 1910 [i.e. 6 Oct 1909]; III: (see above); IV-XII: Id. 54: 1-13, pl. 1-2. 1914 [i.e. 1 Oct 1913]; XIII: Id. 63: 48-49. 1922 [i.e. 8 Aug 1921]; XIV: (see above), but we have seen only the two parts analyzed here as reprints.

**37-598.** *Kurze Notiz über Allioniella cryphaeoides* Broth. ... Ofversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societens Förhandlingar ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1911, p. [1]-4, 1 pl. (uncol. lith.). *Copies*: BM (as serial?), G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Oefvers Förh. Finska Vetensk.-Soc. 53 (Afd. A, nr. 14): 1-4, 1 pl. 1911.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 39(2): 31. 1912 (noticed).

**37-599.** *Néhány szó Simonkai két mohájáról*. Einige Worte über zwei Moose von Simonkai ... Budapest ... 1911. Oct.

*Publ.*: 1911, cover-t.p., p. [i], [17]-22 + [3]-5 [=German abstract]. *Copies*: G, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bot. Közlem. 1911 (Heft 1-2): 3-5, 17-22. 1911.

**37-600.** *Enumeratio muscorum* a Gy. E. Nyárády in Hungaria, Halicia, Bosnia etc. alibique collectorum ... Separatabdruck aus den Ungarischen Botan. Blätter ... 1911. Oct.

*Collector*: Nyárády, Erasmus Julius (1881-1966), see TL-2/3: 787-788 and IH 2: 608.

*Publ.*: 12 Oct 1911 (in journal), p. [1]-11. *Copies*: G, NY (as serial). – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 1911(8/10): 333-343. 1911.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 39(2): 31-32. 1912 (noticed).

**37-601.** *Über das Pleurozygodon sibiricum* Arnell ... Uppsala (Almqvist & Wiksells Boktryckeri) 1914. Oct.

*Publ.*: 13 Mar 1914 (in journal, read 14 Jan 1914, printed 23 Feb 1914), p. 1-3, pl. 1 (uncol. lith.). – *Copies*: BM (as serial?) (n.v.), G, U; IDC mf. 108 (E-8562/1). – Reprinted and to be cited from Ark. Bot. 14(2): 1-3, pl. 1. 1914.

*Ref.*: Anon., Rev. Bryol. 41(4): 74. 1914 (noticed).

- 37.602.** *Bryologiai adatok hazánk florájának ismeretéhez* [or] *Bryologische Beiträge zur Flora Ungarns ... Különnyomás a Magyar Botanikai Lapok ...* 1921 [i.e. 1922]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1922, p. [44]-52. *Copies*: G, NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 20(1-12): 44-52. 1921 [i.e. 1922].
- 37.603.** *Die Pflanzenwelt der Hohen Tatra ... Késmárk-Budapest* (Verlag "Turistik und Alpinismus") 1922. 12×17 cm.  
*Publ.*: 1922, frontisp., p. [1]-79, 1 schema (fold.). *Copies*: HH (n.v.), LC (n.v.), NY (n.v.), US. – In series, Handbücher des "Turistik und Alpinismus", nr. 2.
- 37.604.** *Floristicai töredékek a Magas-Tátra ismeretéhez. Fragmenta phytochorologica montium Tatraënsium ...* Ung. Bot. Bl. ... 1925 [i.e. 1926]. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 10 Oct 1926 (in journal, p. 28 signed 21 Nov 1925), p. [23]-28. *Copies*: K (n.v.), NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Magyar Bot. Lapok 24(1-12): 23-28. 1925 [i.e. 1926].  
*Note*: The author numbered these Fragmenta, i.e. I-XX, each number being a different plant species.
- 37.605.** *Notationes bryologicae I-IV ...* Paris (Imp. Louis Jean, Gap) 1928. Oct.  
*Publ.*: Oct 1928 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [81]-86, [ii, identif.]. *Copies*: G, Gr-V, NY(2), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Rev. Bryol. 55(2): 81-86. 1928.
- 37.606.** *Novitas bryologica. – V ...* [Reprinted from The Bryologist] 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 15 Nov 1929 (in journal), p. [62]-65, *pl.* 3-4 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: G, Gr-V, NY(2), WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Bryologist 32(2): 62-65, *pl.* 3-4. 1929.  
*Note*: English abstract by "Mrs. Dr. Györfly" (viz. Györfly, Irma (née Greisiger) (1882-1947), see above).  
*Ref.*: V.A., Rev. Bryol., sér. 2, 3(1-2): 96-97. 14 Aug 1930 (rev.).  
*Note*: This is a series of at least seven parts, the only one seen as a reprint analyzed here. The other parts also appeared in the Bryologist, i.e. [I]: as "Novitas cryologica (sic)", Bryologist 14(3): 41-43, *pl.* 6. 19 Mai 1911; II: Id. 25(1): 18. 27 Apr 1922; III, IV: Id. 26(4): 38-39. 21 Aug 1923; V: (see above); VI: Id. 37(2): 44-46, *pl.* 2 [=p. 45, in part]. 15 Jul 1934; VII: Id. 61(2): 132-136. 31 Jul 1958.
- 37.607.** *Monstruoses Sporophyton von Tetraplodon bryoïdes aus Suomi ...* Helsinki ... 1929. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 12 Dec 1929 (in journal), cover-t.p., p. [299]-319, *pl.* 1-3 (uncol. phot.). *Copies*: Gr-V, NY, WU. – Reprinted and to be cited from Ann. Soc. Zool.-Bot. Fenn. Vanamo 9(7): 299-319, *pl.* 1-3. 1929.
- 37.608.** *Funaria mediterranea: Monstruositäten aus Italien ...* Firenze (Tipografia Mariano Ricci) 1934. Oct.  
*Publ.*: 1934, cover-t.p., p. 134-141, *pl.* 1 (draw.). *Copy*: NY. – Reprinted and to be cited from Nuovi Giorn. Bot. Ital., n.s., 41(1): 134-141, *pl.* 1. 1934.
- 37.609.** *Ein neuer Bürger der Mooswelt von Pieniny und der Hohen-Tátra: Catharinaea haussknechtii* (Jur. & Nilde) Broth. ... Szeged (Hungaria) ... 1936. Qu.  
*Publ.*: 1936, p. 121-122. *Copy*: G. – Reprinted and to be cited from Folia Cryptog. 2(1): 121-122. 1936.  
*Ref.*: Boros, A., Rev. Bryol. Lichénol. 10(4): 164. 25 Apr 1938 (brief rev.).

Finis

## Index to Titles

Each book or paper treated in the foregoing text has been assigned a number printed in bold face type; these numbers are given in this index at the end of each entry. Because both short titles (the first significant words of the full title) and abbreviations of short titles are given, this index includes both. The initial definite and indefinite articles are omitted from titles. The unabbreviated short titles are alphabetized word for word, but abbreviated ones are treated as if they were single words with the omission of punctuation and spaces.

If a title is mentioned under two numbers, both are given in this index. Since the same title, at least in its short form, may have been used by two or more authors, such entries include the name of the author in the form recommended at the end of the first paragraph of the section treating him or her.

Titles of *exsiccatae* are included, printed in italic type, and titles of journals taken from the surname of botanists are printed in capital letters. Both kinds of entry include, in parentheses, the word *see* in italic type followed by the surname concerned and then the initials of the author's first name.

In addition, there are three less frequently encountered kinds of references that should be identified and explained:

(1) When a second title of the same author is mentioned in the treatment of a book or paper, the index entry for the former refers to the number of the latter.

(2) It sometimes happens that in the treatment of one book or paper by author A, the title of a book or paper by author B is mentioned; this situation is indicated in the index by parenthetically instructing the reader to see the number assigned to author A's title.

(3) Similarly, a book or paper by author B may be mentioned under author A in paragraphs other than those describing his or her titles; this is indicated by the index-notation "see author A".

A quoi cela sert-il? (*see* Gedner, C.)

Aanteekeningen over "Dempo-lelet"

(Greshoff) 37.151

Abhandlung Antwort Preisfrage (Goepf.)

36.678

Abh. Steinkohl. Ablager. (*see* Goepfert, H.)

*Abies pinsapo* (Gáyer) 36.214

Abruzzesische Hieracien (Furrer) 35.854

*Acareosperma* genre nouveau (Gagnep.)

35.969

Account botanical collection Cantor

(Griff.) 37.197

Account bot. coll. Cantor (Griff.) 37.197

*Aceras longibracteata* (Gillot) 36.473

*Acocanthera* (Gilg) 36.412

*Aconitum antora* (Grinç.) 37.234

Across Arctic America (*see* 37.280)

Adatok Magyarország zuzmó

vegetatiójához (Gyeln.) 37.558

Additamenta cognitionem Parmeliarum

(Gyeln.) 37.569

Additamenta lichenologica (Gyeln.) 37.591

Additamenta lichenum extraeuropaeorum

(Gyeln.) 37.574

Additamenta Salicologiam Sinicam (Görz)

36.703

Additional new species of Melastomata-

ceae (Gleason) 36.524

Additional notes Elliott's *Hepaticæ*

(A. Gepp) 36.302

Additional notes plants Commander

Islands (*see* 37.027)

- Addition note *Scleranthus* (Gillot) 36.459  
 Additions annotated list higher plants  
     Douglas Lake, Michigan (F.C. Gates)  
     36.112  
 Additions basidiomycetous flora Philip-  
     pines (P.W. Graff) 36.926  
 Additions catalogue mousses environs  
     Genève (Guinet) 37.481  
 Additions Hepaticae Kentucky (Fulford)  
     35.838  
 Additions Tetrastigma (Gagnep.) 35.962  
 Address Goodale, president (Goodale)  
     36.853  
 Address Professor Asa Gray (A. Gray)  
     36.995  
 Adiciones micoflora lucitánica (Gonz.  
     Frag.) 36.832  
 Adnotationes catalogum plantarum Horto  
     Boccadifalco (Guss.) 37.516  
 Adnot. Cat. Pl. Hort. Bocc. (Guss.) 37.516  
 Adoxaceae (*see* Fritsch, K.)  
 Ægilops triticoïdes (Godr.) 36.627  
 Ähnlichkeiten Parallelbindungen Farnen  
     (K.I. Goebel) 36.667  
 Æthoecephalus, nouveau genre (Gagnep.)  
     35.977  
 Afr. *Dorstenia* (R.E. Fr.) 35.603  
 Afrikanischen *Dorstenia* (R.E. Fr.) 35.603  
 Afrikanischen Monotes (Gilg) 36.415  
 Afsluttende bidrag Islands flora (C. Grøn-  
     lund) 37.276  
 Agaves southwestern United States  
     (Greenm.) 37.121  
 Age and area (*see* 36.525; Guppy, H.B.)  
 Age-and-area hypothesis reference tropical  
     America (Greenm.) 37.120  
 Age area phytogeography (Gleason)  
     36.525  
 Age few bryophytes (Frye) 35.810  
 Aggiunte Flora Trentina (Gelmi) 36.256  
 Aggiunte Flora Trentina. Prima lista  
     (Gelmi) 36.255  
 Agrumes Indochine (Guillaumin) 37.453  
 Alchemilla-Arten Kenia (T.C.E. Fr.)  
     35.662  
 Alectoria Studien (Gyeln.) 37.579  
 Alectoriae nonnullae novae vel minus  
     cognitae (Gyeln.) 37.578  
*Algae britannicae, dried specimens of ...*  
     *algae* (*see* Greville, R.K.)  
*Algae ceylonicae* (*see* Grunow, A.)  
 Algae of Northwestern America (*see*  
     Gardner, N.L.)  
 Algæ orientales (Grev.) 37.173  
*Algae Ross. Exsicc.* (*see* Gobi, C.I.)  
*Algae Rossicae Exsiccatae* (*see* Gobi, C.I.)  
 Algal ancestry higher plants (F.E. Fritsch)  
     35.727  
 Algal vegetation cave (V.M. Grubb) 37.362  
 Algarum lacu Baykal pæninsula  
     Kamtschatka (Gutw.) 37.525  
 Alg. brit. (*see* Greville, R.K.)  
*Algen Europa's* (*see* Fresenius, G.)  
 Algen Fidschi- Inseln (Grunow) 37.372  
 Algen und Diatomaceen aus dem Kaspis-  
     chen Meere (*see* Grunow, A.) 37.373  
 Algenflora (Goor) 36.875  
 Algengattungen Pandorina (Fresen.) 35.500  
 Algenvegetation Golfs Neapel (Funk)  
     35.845  
 Algenvegetationen Tønsbergfjorden (Gran)  
     36.943  
 Algis diatomaceis Holderer Asia (Gutw.)  
     37.534  
 Algis Raciborski Java collectis (Gutw.)  
     37.533  
 Algological notes (F.E. Fritsch) 35.711  
 Algologische Mittheilungen Sphæroplea  
     annulata (Golenkin) 36.763  
 Algologische Studien Chroolepus (Gobi)  
     36.585  
 Algues campagnes Hirondelle II (Gain)  
     35.995  
 Algues eau douce récoltées en Corse  
     (Guin.) 37.503  
 Algues marines (*see* Gatin, C.L.)  
 Algues marines Hollande (Goor) 36.878  
 Algues marines Lorraine (Gomont) 36.803  
 Algunos hongos herbario Barcelona  
     (Gonz. Frag.) 36.824  
 Allgemeine Biologie (*see* Günthart, A.)  
 Allg. Pfl.-Karyol. (*see* Fritsch, K.)  
 Allii species octo Algerienses (J. Gay)  
     36.196  
 Alpenbloemen in kleur (*see* Gams, H.)  
 Alpenblumen (*see* Gams, H.)  
 Alpen-Flora für Touristen und Pflanzen-  
     freunde (*see* Giesenhagen, K.F.G.)  
 Alpen-Pflanzen Schweiz (C. Froel.) 35.785  
 Alpen-Pfl. Schweiz (C. Froel.) 35.785  
 Alphabetical list phanerogams cultivation  
     (A.T. Gage) 35.937  
 Alpina blommor (*see* Gams, H.)  
 Alpine flora Colorado (Greene) 37.052  
 Alsine (Gren.) 37.132  
 Alter alpinen Endemismus (Gams) 36.021  
 Alterazioni cromatiche parassitarie leg-  
     name (Goid.) 36.724

- Altitude distribution plants Mexico (Gadow) 35.908
- Ambrosinia ciliata Roxburgh (Griff.) 37.200
- American species Utricularia (A. Gray) 37.026
- Amerikanischen Arten Draba (Gilg) 36.413
- Amerikanischen Arten Gattung Klugia (Fritsch) 35.766
- Amoen. acad. Gilibert ed. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
- Ampélidacées asiatiques malaises (Gagnep.) 35.964
- Ampélidacées nouvelles (Gagnep.) 35.963
- Anagallis-Arten afrikanischen Hochgebirge (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.663
- Analiz flory Kavkaza (Grossh.) 37.311
- Analysis flora Caucasus (Grossh.) 37.311
- Analytical key some segregates Oenothera (R.R. Gates) 36.124
- Anatomie Acanthaceengattungen Afro-mendoncia Mendoncia (Gilg) 36.395
- Anatomie feuilles Renonculacées (Goffart) 36.714
- Anatomie Utricularia (Gislén) 36.503
- Anatomische Studien Bau Orchideenblüte (Gellert) 36.245
- Anatomische Untersuchungen Diapensiaceae (W. Grevel) 37.155
- Anatomischen Bau Ochnaceen (Gilg) 36.394
- Anatomisch-physiologische Untersuchungen Haplomitrium Hookeri (Gottsche) 36.906
- Anatomy Julianiaceae systematic view (F.E. Fritsch) 35.718
- Angewandte Botanik (*see* Graebner, P.)
- Anl. wiss. Beobacht. Reisen (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
- Annotated list higher plants Douglas Lake, Michigan (F.C. Gates) 36.109
- Annotated list of the plants of Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.122
- Annotations Sedum (Gren.) 37.142
- Annotations Sedum France (Gren.) 37.141
- Annslag Staats-Herbarium (Goethart) 36.707
- Anonaceen zweiten Regnell'schen Reise (R.E. Fr.) 35.580
- Anonac. zweiten Regnell'schen Reise (R.E. Fr.) 35.580
- Anotaciones micológicas (Gonz. Frag.) 36.821
- Antarctic algæ (A. Gepp) 36.306
- Anteckningar europeiska Orthotricha (Grönvall) 37.285
- Anteckningar om Nordiska namn ... Stellaria media (*see* Fries, R.E.)
- Anteckningar resa Torneå Lappmark (Fristedt) 35.691
- Anteckningar svenska Hymenomyceter (O.R. Fr.) 35.635
- Anteckn. resa Torneå Lappmark (Fristedt) 35.691
- Anteckn. svamp. geogr. utbred. (*see* Fries, E.P.)
- Anteckn. svenska Hymenomyc. (O.R. Fr.) 35.635
- Anteckn. Sver. ätl. svamp. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
- Anthography Eucalypts (R. Grimwade) 37.230
- Anthogr. Eucalypts (R. Grimwade) 37.230
- Antike Samen aus dem Orient (Frimmel) 35.682
- Antirrhina prehensilia (A. Gray) 37.022
- Aperçu flore Algues marines Toulon (Guin.) 37.498
- Aphanochaete (F.E. Fritsch) 35.711
- Aphylostachys neue fossile Pflanzengattung (Goepf.) 36.690
- Apiacee nuove provincia veronese (Goiran) 36.739
- Apodachlya new Britain (A. Gepp) 36.303
- Apostasiaceæ (Godfery) 36.609
- Appar. fl. measure (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)
- Appunti botanici (Goiran) 36.732
- Apuntes flora Sevilla (Gonz. Frag.) 36.808
- Apuntes para la flora de las dos Castillas (*see* 36.924)
- Aquatic plants of the Pacific Northwest (*see* Gilkey, H.M.)
- Araceae Malesicae [I] (Furtado) 35.857
- Aralia Lizei (Guillaumin) 37.452
- Arboretum fossile (*see* Goepfert, H.)
- Arbres arbrisseaux utiles ornementaux (Guillaumin) 37.456
- Arbres, arbustes arbrisseaux forestiers (Gatin) 36.147
- Arceuthobium United States (L.S. Gill) 36.441
- Arch. Bot. (*see* Guillemin, A.)
- Archegoniatenstudien (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
- Archivio Triennale del Laboratorio di Botanica Crittogamica (*see* Garovaglio, S.)
- Armeriæ Statices species novæ (Girard) 36.501

- Arrivée *Elodea canadensis* (Godr.) 36.650  
 Art Gattung *Sebaea* (Gilg) 36.410  
 Arten Gattung *Napeanthus* (Fritsch) 35.766  
 Arten Gattung *Parmeliopsis* (Gyeln.)  
 37.584  
 Arten Gattung *Petunia* (R.E. Fr.) 35.596  
 Asclepiadaceae (see 36.537)  
*Asclepias* (A. Gray) 37.012  
*Asclepias syriacam* (Gadd) 35.884  
*Ascocalyx Bothrodiscus* (J.W. Groves)  
 37.355  
*Ascocarp Lachnea* (H.C.I. Gwynne-  
 Vaughan) 37.551  
 Ascomyceten (Schlauchpilze) (see 36.026)  
*Asimina* (A. Gray) 37.028  
 Aspects species question (Greene) 37.082  
*Aspidium aculeatum Lonchitis* espèces  
 distinctes (Guffroy) 37.420  
 Asterisks Linnaeus's *Species Plantarum*  
 (Furtado) 35.865  
*Asterolampæ Barbadoes* deposit (Grev.)  
 37.182  
*Astragalus américains* (Gand.) 36.040  
 Atlanterhavet (see Gran, H.H.)  
 Atlantic algæ of the "Scotia" (A. Gepp)  
 36.308  
 Atlas arbres, arbustes, arbrisseaux et sous-  
 arbrisseaux France (Guinier) 37.494  
 Atlas arbres France (Guinier) 37.494  
 Atlas Diatom.-Kunde (see Grunow, A.)  
 Atlas Lichtdrucktafeln (P.A. Friedrich)  
 35.560  
 Atlas off. Pfl. (see Gürke, R.L.A.M.)  
 Aufbau Entwicklung *Fucaceen* (E. Gruber)  
 37.363  
 Aufbau *Utricularia* (K.I. Goebel) 36.662  
 Auffindung marinen *Hydrocharidee*  
 Mittelmeer (Fritsch) 35.740  
 Aufzählung Hildebrandt Reisen *Malvaceen*  
 (Garcke) 36.058  
 Aussereuropäischen Arten *Anchusa*  
 (Guşuleac) 37.521  
 Australian ferns *Cyclophorus* (Goy) 36.911  
 Australian plants (Guilfoyle) 37.434  
*Avene Piemontesi Avenastrum* (Gola)  
 36.748  
*Azolla envirois Metz* (Friren) 35.687  
*Azolla Salvinia* (Griff.) 37.198  
*Bacillariaceen Karajakfjord* (Gran) 36.947  
 Bakonyer Wald (Gáyer) 36.215  
 Balsam Mecca; historical review (Fristedt)  
 35.697  
*Balsaminaceae africanæ* (Gilg) 36.418  
*Bambuseae British India* (Gamble) 36.007  
*Bartschia viscosa* (Goffart) 36.718  
*Basidiobolus myxophilus* *Phycomycet*  
 (E.Th. Fr.) 35.574  
*Basidiomycetes Indo-China* C.B. Robinson  
 (P.W. Graff) 36.927  
*Batographiai jegyzetek* (Gáyer) 36.221  
*Batographische Notizen* (Gáyer) 36.221  
 Bau *Cortesia-Blüte* (R.E. Fr.) 35.595  
 Bau *Leben Oscillarien* (Fresen.) 35.499  
 Baumwürger *Solanaceengattung Markea*  
 (Gilg) 36.421  
 Bayerischen *Characeen* (Giesenh.) 36.376  
*Bazzania United States* (Fulford) 35.839  
 Beeren-Islands fanerogam-vegetation  
 (Th. Fr.) 35.642  
*Begoniaceae africanæ* (Gilg) 36.405  
 Behavior species edges of their ranges  
 (R.F. Griggs) 37.219  
 Beiträge Anatomie *Silikatflechten*  
 (Friederich) 35.558  
 Beiträge Biologie *Umbellariaceen* (Frey)  
 35.508  
 Beiträge Blütenbiologie *Cruciferen*,  
*Crassulaceen Gattung Saxifraga*  
 (Günthart) 37.401  
 Beiträge Charakteristik *Mucor-Arten*  
 (Giesebrecht) 36.374  
 Beiträge Entwicklungsgeschichte *Lichenen*  
 (Fünfstück) 35.824  
 Beiträge Flora *Steiermark* (Frey) 35.764  
 Beiträge Flora *Urwaldes Bialowies*  
 (Graebn. f.) 36.923  
 Beiträge Kenntnis australischer neusee-  
 ländischer *Bryophyten* (K.I. Goebel)  
 36.667  
 Beiträge Kenntnis *Chrysobalanaceae*  
 (Fritsch) 35.735  
 Beiträge Kenntnis Flora *Kenia, Mt. Aber-*  
*dare Mt. Elgon* (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.666 (see  
 Fries, R.E.)  
 Beiträge Kenntnis Flora *Oberkarbons*  
*Sumatra* (see Gothan, W.)  
 Beiträge Kenntnis *Gentianaceae* (1896)  
 (Gilg) 36.399  
 Beiträge Kenntnis *Gentianaceae* (1906)  
 (Gilg) 36.411  
 Beiträge Kenntnis *Gesneriaceen* (Fritsch)  
 35.766  
 Beiträge Kenntnis *javanischen Flechten*  
 (Groenh.) 37.263  
 Beiträge Kenntnis *Nannoplanktons* (Goor)  
 36.877  
 Beiträge Kenntnis *Süd-Amerikanischen*  
*Anonaceen* (R.E. Fr.) 35.575

- Beiträge Kenntnis südamerikanischen  
Burmniaceen (K.I. Goebel) 36.670
- Beiträge Kenntnis Tertiärflores Sachsen  
(P.A. Friedrich) 35.560
- Beiträge Kenntniss Fossilen Diatomeen  
Österreich-Ungarns (Grunow) 37.376
- Beitraege Kenntniss Malvaceen-Androece-  
ums (Goethart) 36.705
- Beiträge Kenntniss mikroskopischer  
Organismen (Fresen.) 35.502
- Beiträge Kenntniss Urticaceen Moraceen  
(Golenkin) 36.762
- Beiträge Lebermoosflora Ostschweiz  
(Gugelb.) 37.427
- Beiträge Monographie Peronospora  
(Gäumann) 35.920
- Beiträge Systematik Anchuseae  
(Guşuleac) 37.519
- Beiträge Systematik Malvaceen (Gürke)  
37.404
- Beiträge vergleichenden Anatomie  
Restiaceae (Gilg) 36.393
- Beiträge zur Anatomie Zingiberaceae  
(Futterer) 35.875
- Beiträge zur Botanik (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)
- Beiträge zur Flora Kleinasiens (*see*  
36.699)
- Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Meeresalgen  
von Neapel: zugleich mikrophotogra-  
phischer Atlas (Funk) 35.845
- Beiträge zur Kenntnis der norddeutschen  
Flora (*see* Graebner, P.)
- Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Afrikanischen  
Flora (*see* Geheeb, A.)
- Beitraege zur Pelorienkunde (Freyhold)  
35.518
- Beiträge zur Pilzflora Russlands (*see*  
Gobi, C.I.)
- Beitrag blütenbiologischen Monographie  
Gattung Arabis (Günthart) 37.403
- Beitrag Flora Angola (Fritsch) 35.753
- Beitrag Flora Bosnien (Frey) 35.531
- Beitrag Flora Constantinopel (Fritsch)  
35.746
- Beitrag Flora Ober-Ungarns (Frey) 35.520
- Beitrag Flora Steiermark (Fritsch) 35.543
- Beitrag Flora Syrien (Frey) 35.530
- Beitrag Flora Übergangsgebirges (Goepf.)  
36.675
- Beitrag Kenntnis Desmidiaceen Schlesiens  
(Grönblad) 37.258
- Beitrag Kenntnis Flora Scoglien (Ginzb.)  
36.497
- Beitrag Kenntnis Gesnerioideae (Fritsch)  
35.760
- Beitrag Kenntnis lappländischen Sapro-  
legnieen (Gäumann) 35.913
- Beitrag Kenntnis Lebermoosflora Kantons  
Graubünden (Gugelb.) 37.425
- Beitrag Kenntnis Moosflora Steiermark  
(Glow.) 36.566
- Beitrag Kenntniss Orangengewächse  
(E. Goeze) 36.708
- Beitrag Laubmoosflora Gmünd (Glow.)  
36.557
- Beitrag Laubmoosflora österreichischen  
Küstenländer (Glow.) 36.556
- Beitrag vergleichenden Anatomie  
Chenopodiaceen (Gheorghieff) 36.343
- Beitr. Anat. Silikatflechten (Friederich)  
35.558
- Beitr. Anat. Zingiberac. (Futterer) 35.875
- Beitr. arct. Diat. (*see* Grunow, A.)
- Beitr. Fl. Abyssin. (*see* Fresenius, G.)
- Beitr. Fl. Aethiop. (*see* Garcke, A.)
- Beitr. Fl. Neu-Caled. (*see* Grunow, A.)
- Beitr. Fl. Papuas. (*see* Gilg, E.)
- Beitr. Kenntn. afrik. Fl. (*see* Gürke,  
R.L.A.M.)
- Beitr. Kenntn. Alg. (*see* Grunow, A.)
- Beitr. Kenntn. Desmid. Schles. (Grönblad)  
37.258
- Beitr. Kenntn. Orangengewächse  
(E. Goeze) 36.708
- Beitr. Kenntn. Tertiärflores Sachsen  
(P.A. Friedrich) 35.560
- Beitr. Mykol.* (*see* Fresenius, G.)
- Beitr. Pelorienkunde (Freyhold) 35.518
- Beitr. Petref.-Kunde (*see* Goepfert, H.)
- Beitr. S.-Amer. Anonac. (R.E. Fr.) 35.575
- Bembridge fl. (*see* Groves, J.)
- Bemerkenswerte Peridineen des holländi-  
schen Brackwassers (Goor) 36.881
- Bemerkungen Alt-Carbonflora Perú  
(Gothan) 36.898
- Bemerkungen Drachenbaum (Goepf.)  
36.682
- Bemerkungen phylogenetische Herkunft  
Monokotylen (Glück) 36.576
- Bemerkungen Planktondiatomeen (Gran)  
36.948
- Bemerkungen Wachstum bei Syngonium  
podophyllum (Funke) 35.849
- Beobachtungen Blütenzeit (Goepf.)  
36.674
- Beobachtungen Wachstum Vegetationsor-  
gane Bezug Systematik (Griseb.) 37.245

- Bergianska trädgårdens Gymnospermer (R.E. Fr.) 35.610
- Bergianska trädgårdens historia (R.E. Fr.) 35.609
- Berg. trädg. Gymnosp. (R.E. Fr.) 35.610
- Berg. trädg. hist. (R.E. Fr.) 35.609
- Bericht über die Leistungen in der Pflanzengeographie (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
- Beschr. bot. Gart. Univ. Breslau (Goeppl.) 36.673
- Beschreibung botanischen Gartens Universität Breslau (Goeppl.) 36.673
- Bestäubungstropfen Gymnospermen (Fujii) 35.836
- Bestandstreue Pflanzengesellschaften (*see* Gams, H.)
- Bestimmung der mitteleuropäischen Laubhölzer und Sträucher auf xylotomischer Grundlage (*see* Greguss, P.)
- Bestimmungstabellen Familien bedecktsamigen Blütenpflanzen (Fritsch) 35.761
- Beziehungen Agaricineen humusbewohnenden Pilzen (Jos. Fuchs) 35.819
- Bhutan (*see* Griffith, W.)
- Bibliographical difficulties botany (Greene) 37.064
- Bibliographical notes (Greene) 37.057
- Bibliography new species Philippine fungi (P.W. Graff) 36.928
- Bibliography Wisconsin vegetation (*see* Greene, H.C.)
- Bidrag Arterna Orthotrichum (Grönvall) 37.284
- Bidrag Kännedomen Arterna Löfmoss-Orthotrichum Ulota (Grönvall) 37.283
- Bidrag lefnadsteckning Linné (Th. Fr.) 35.645, 35.648
- Bidrag oplysning Islands flora (C. Grønlund) 37.271
- Bidrag Skandinaviska Laf-arternas synonymik (Th. Fr.) 35.638
- Biographisch-bibliographisches Handbuch der Lichenologie (*see* Grumann, V.J.)
- Biological investigations Mexico (*see* Goldman, E.A.)
- Biologie pflanzenbewohnenden parasitischen Pilze (*see* Gäumann, E.A.)
- Biology sand areas Illinois (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
- Biology tropical leaf joints (Funke) 35.848
- Bixacées Pittosporacées asiatiques (Gagnep.) 35.949
- Blätter- und Bauchpilze (*see* 36.026)
- Blattbildung Lebermoosen (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
- Blattmorph. Bauhinien (R.E. Fr.) 35.592
- Blattmorphologie Bauhinien (R.E. Fr.) 35.592
- Blekinge slätten arter (Gosselman) 36.885
- Blekinges flora (Gosselman) 36.886
- Bl. Kakt. (*see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
- Blütenbiologische Untersuchungen Pflanzen Ostalpen (Fritsch) 35.763
- Blütenstandsverhältnisse Anonaceæ (R.E. Fr.) 35.611
- Blütenstandsverh. Anonaceæ (R.E. Fr.) 35.611
- Blüthenbau Tropaeolum (Freyhold) 35.519
- Blüthenbau Verstäubungsfolge Tropaeolum pentaphyllum (Freyhold) 35.519
- Blüthenstand Habberlea rhodopensis (Fritsch) 35.766
- Blüthenverhältnisse Gentianaceengattungen Hockinia Halenia (Gilg) 36.398
- Blumea Kouy-tcheou (Gagnep.) 35.973
- Blumea Laggera deux genres distincts? (Gagnep.) 35.972
- Blumea Vernonia herbier Léveillé (Gagnep.) 35.979
- Blumen am Wege (*see* Furrer, E.)
- Boeloe onoko (Artocarpus venosa) (Greshoff) 37.148
- Bog central Illinois (F.C. Gates) 36.102
- Bolets (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.390
- Bolivian Centropogon Siphocampylus (Gleason) 36.520
- Bolivian species Vernonia (Gleason) 36.523
- Borraginaceae [sic] (Gürke) 37.410
- Borraginaceae [sic] africanæ (Gürke) 37.409
- Bosquejo fl. micromicetos (Gonz. Frag.) 36.816
- Bosquejo flórula micromicetos (Gonz. Frag.) 36.816
- Botanica (*see* Giacomini, V.)
- Botanical characters British oaks (Grev.) 37.170
- Botanical contributions (A. Gray) 36.981, 36.987, 36.988, 36.989, 36.991, 36.994, 36.996, 36.999, 37.000, 37.002, 37.004, 37.006, 37.008, 37.010, 37.012, 37.016
- Botanical contributions characters little-known new genera (A. Gray) 37.006
- Botanical contributions [Compositæ] (A. Gray) 36.999

- Botanical contributions conspectus North American Hydrophyllaceæ (A. Gray) 37.001
- Botanical contributions 1884-85 (A. Gray) 37.026
- Botanical contributions 1886 (A. Gray) 37.029
- Botanical contributions 1887 (A. Gray) 37.033
- Botanical contributions 1888 (A. Gray) 37.035
- Botanical investigation northern South America (Gleason) 36.532
- Botanical memoirs (A. Gray) 36.977
- Botanical results Tyler-Duida Expedition (Gleason) 36.537
- Botanical studies Uinta Basin (E.H. Graham) 36.939
- Botanical survey Sugar Grove region (R.F. Griggs) 37.220
- Botanical tour Chamba Kangra (Gammie) 36.012
- Botanical tour Lakhimpur Assam (Gammie) 36.011
- Botanical tour Lushai Hills (A.T. Gage) 35.930
- Botanical tour Sikkim (Gammie) 36.010
- Botanique (see Frey, E.)
- Botanique historique (Genlis) 36.268
- Botanische Garten Universität Breslau (Goepf.) 36.686
- Botanische Mittheilungen (Geyl.) 36.340
- Botanische Museen (Goepf.) 36.684
- Botanische Spaziergänge Appenzell (C. Froel.) 35.784
- Botanische und zoologische Ergebnisse einer wissenschaftlichen Forschungsreise nach den Samoainseln (see Gagnepain, F.)
- Botanische Untersuchungen auf der Insel Dagö (see Grøntved, J.)
- Botanische Untersuchungen nördlichsten Schweden (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.653
- Botanische Untersuchungen S. Schwedener (see Giesenhausen, K.F.G.)
- Botanischer Führer Norddeutschland (Graebn.) 36.917
- Botanischer Teil (see Gran, H.H.)
- Botanisches Taschenbuch Esthland (D.H. Grindel) 37.231
- Botanisches Wörterbuch (Gerke) 36.327
- Botanist Amazon Valley (R.R. Gates) 36.137
- Bot. Anst. Wiens (see Fritsch, K.)
- Bot.-Antiq. Excurs. (see Fries, E.M.)
- Botany Black Hills Dakota (A. Gray) 37.014
- Botany Edings' Bay (Gibbes) 36.358
- Botany Ephedra (Groff) 37.288
- Botany [fortieth parallel] (see Gray, A.)
- Botany Kwangtung agriculture (Groff) 37.289
- Bot. California (see Gray, A.)
- Bot. Ergebn. Reise Waldemar (see Garcke, A.)
- Bot. Erg. Grönlandexped., Krypt. (see Gran, H.H.)
- Bot. Exkurs. Torne Lappmark (see Fries, T.C.E.)
- Bot. Führer Norddeutschland (Graebn.) 36.917
- Bot. historique (Genlis) 36.268
- Bot. Iceland (see Grøntved, J.)
- Bot. Mag. (see Greville, R.K.)
- Bot. misc. (see Greville, R.K.)
- Bot. Mus. (Goepf.) 36.684
- Bot. Pract. (see Godfrin, J.)
- Bot. Spaziergänge Appenzell (C. Froel.) 35.784
- Bot. text (see Goodale, G.L.)
- Bot. Unters. nördl. Schweden (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.653
- Bourgeons axillaires rameaux Graminées (Godr.) 36.653
- Brandis Umgegend Algen (Gutw.) 37.531
- Bref og skrifvelser af och till Carl von Linné med understöd af Svenska staten utgifna af Upsala universitet (see Fries, T.M.)
- Brief characters new Nyctaginaceæ (A. Gray) 36.968
- Brit. Charoph. (see Groves, J.)
- British and Irish Charophyta* (see Groves, J.)
- British dactylorchids (Godfery) 36.605
- British mosses (E. Fry) 35.792
- British Purbeck Charophyta (see Groves, J.)
- British species Ceuthospora Cytosporina (Grove) 37.334
- British species Cytospora (Grove) 37.333
- British species Ecbalocystis (F.E. Fritsch) 35.733
- British violets (E.S. Gregory) 37.125
- Brit. leaf-fung. (see Grove, W.B.)
- Brit. rust fungi (see Grove, W.B.)
- Bryol. atl. (see Geheeb, A.)
- Bryol. austr. excurs. (see Garovaglio, S.)
- Bryol. europ. (see Gümbel, W.T.)

- Bryologiai adatok hazánk florájának ismeretéhez (Györfly) 37.602
- Bryologiai adatok a Magas-Tátra Flórájához (Györfly) 37.596
- Bryologische Beiträge zur Flora Ungarns (Györfly) 37.602
- Bryologische Beiträge Okkupationsgebiete (Glow.) 36.558
- Bryologische Fragmente (Geheeb) 36.230
- Bryologische Seltenheiten (Györfly) 37.597
- Bryophyta Regni Hungariae Exsiccata* (see Györfly, I.)
- Bryophytenkolonie Adamogellogruppe (Giacom.) 36.344
- Cactac. utiles Mex. (see Guillaumin, A.)
- Cactées (see Guillaumin, A.)
- Cactées cultivées (Guillaumin) 37.460
- Cacti (D. Griffiths) 37.212
- Cacti (see A. Guillaumin)
- Calendrier flore (Gilib.) 36.431
- Calothrix sporifère (Gomont) 36.797
- Calymperes (see Greville, R.K.)
- Campêche-hout (Greshoff) 37.150
- Campylodiscus (Grev.) 37.180
- Campylogramme Trollii (K.I. Goebel) 36.672
- Canadian Antennarias (Greene) 37.067
- Canadian species Thalictrum (Greene) 37.078
- Capparidaceae somalenses (Gilg) 36.401
- Caprifoliaceae (see Fritsch, K.)
- Caratteri vegetazione Valle Maira (Gola) 36.751
- Cardamine bulbifera Bastardes (Fritsch) 35.765
- Caroli Linnaei fundamentorum botanicorum (see Gilibert, J.E.)
- Caroli Linnaei Hortus Uplandicus (Th. Fr.) 35.646
- Carolus Linnaeus (Greene) 37.085, 37.074, 37.077
- Carpinus grandis (Geyl.) 36.340
- Cartography vegetation Eastern (Hasa) Province Saudi Arabia (see Giacomini, V.)
- Catalog Botanischen Museen Universität Breslau (Goepf.) 36.695
- Catalogo Grittogame [sic] Como (Garov.) 36.081
- Catálogo periantidas cubanas (Gómez, M.) 36.784
- Catálogo plantas cubanas (Gómez, M.) 36.784
- Catalogue Ascomycètes, Oomycètes, Myxomycètes (Gaillard) 35.993
- Catalogue Boleti New England (Frost) 35.790
- Catalogue champignons Guillaud (Guillaud) 37.439
- Catalogue Cryptogames vasculaires et des Muscinées (Géneau) 36.261
- Catalogue fibres, papers, carpological specimens (Guilfoyle) 37.431
- Catalogue hépatiques Lorraine (Friren) 35.685
- Catalogue Hyménomycètes Gastéromycètes (Gaillard) 35.992
- Catalogue Japanese kinds wood (A.J.C. Geerts) 36.227
- Catalogue mousses environs Genève (Guinet) 37.480
- Catalogue mousses Lorraine (Friren) 35.684
- Catalogue mousses Mont Salève (Guinet) 37.488
- Catalogue non-herbaceous phanerogams (A.T. Gage) 35.936
- Catalogue phœnogamous plants Columbia, S.C. (Gibbes) 36.357
- Catalogue plantes cellulaires (Godr.) 36.614
- Catalogue plantes cryptogames Beaujolais (Gand.) 36.039
- Catalogue plantes phanérogames Nouvelle-Calédonie (Guillaumin) 37.445
- Catalogue plantes récoltées Algérie (Gand.) 36.033
- Catalogue plantes récoltées Sardaigne (Gand.) 36.054
- Catalogue plants cultivation Melbourne Botanic Gardens (Guilfoyle) 37.430
- Catalogue plants indigenous state New York (J. Green) 37.045
- Catalogue raisonné de la flore des Pyrénées-Orientales (see Gautier, C.G.)
- Catalogue raisonné des micromycètes de Tunisie (see Guyot, A.L.)
- Catalogue végétaux aromatiques Maroc (Gattefossé) 36.151
- Catalogus lichenum Germaniae (see Grummann, V.J.)
- Catalogus lichenum maroccanorum (Gattefossé) 36.152
- Catalogus plantarum Horti Botanici Olisiponensis (Gomes f.) 36.776
- Catalogus plantarum Horto Boccadifalco (Guss.) 37.515

- Cat. Crittogam. Como (Garov.) 36.081  
 Catinula turgida (J.W. Groves) 37.357  
 Cat. mouss. Algér. (*see* Gandoger, M.)  
 Cat. mousses Genève (Guinet) 37.480  
 Cat. mousses Lorraine (Friren) 35.684  
 Cat. non-herb. phan. (A.T. Gage) 35.936  
 Cat. pl. Amherst Coll. (*see* Frost, C.C.)  
 Cat. pl. Cub. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)  
 Cat. pl. Espagne (*see* Gandoger, M.)  
 Cat. Pl. Hort. Bocc. (Guss.) 37.515  
 Cat. pl. phan. Nouvelle-Calédonie  
 (Guillaumin) 37.445  
 Caulerpa (Grev.) 37.174  
 Cazadores de plantas en los Andes (*see*  
 Goodspeed, T.H.)  
 Census Indian Polygonums (A.T. Gage)  
 35.931  
 Centaurea lungensis (Ginzb.) 36.493  
 Centaurea sect. Cyanus (*see* Georgiev,  
 T.C.)  
 Centaurea-Arten adriatischen Küsten  
 Inseln (Ginzb.) 36.494  
 Centropogon section Burmeisteroides  
 (Gleason) 36.524  
 Cerastium fischeri (Gren.) 37.133  
 Cerastium-Arten tropischen Afrika  
 (R.E. Fr.) 35.629  
 Certain Melastomataceae of Surinam  
 (Gleason) 36.544  
 Chamærops excelsa (J. Gay) 36.208  
 Champ. France gastéromyc. (*see*  
 Gillet, C.)  
 Champ. France hyménomyc. (*see* Gillet, C.)  
 Champignon nouveau Eremothecium  
 Ashbyii (Guillerm.) 37.478  
 Champignon parasite Criquets pèlerins  
 (Giard) 36.350  
 Champignons comestibles et vénéneux  
 (Güssow) 37.415  
 Champignons du Vénézuëla (*see*  
 Gaillard, A.)  
 Champignons herbier Guépin (Gaillard)  
 35.991  
 Champignons nouveaux flore espagnole  
 (Gonz. Frag.) 36.812  
 Champignons parasites plantes (Fron)  
 35.786  
 Champignons rares critiques Jardin Plantes  
 d'Angers (Gaillard) 35.989  
 Champ. parasites pl. (Fron) 35.786  
 Characeae Britannicae exsiccatae (*see*  
 Groves, H.)  
 Characteristics North American flora  
 (A. Gray) 37.025  
 Charakteristik [sic] Boden-Vegetationsver-  
 hältnisse Steppengebietet (L. Gruner)  
 37.368  
 Characters Ancistrophora (A. Gray) 36.976  
 Characters Canbya Arctomecon (A. Gray)  
 37.004  
 Characters new Compositæ (A. Gray)  
 37.019  
 Characters new genera (A. Gray) 36.996  
 Characters new genera Compositæ Rocky  
 Mountains (A. Gray) 36.963  
 Characters new genera Compositæ Texas  
 (A. Gray) 36.965  
 Characters new genera Polynesia (A. Gray)  
 36.969  
 Characters new genus parasitic Gentianeæ  
 (A. Gray) 36.993  
 Characters new plants California elsewhere  
 (A. Gray) 36.989  
 Characters new plants California Nevada  
 (A. Gray) 36.988  
 Characters new species [1874] (A. Gray)  
 37.000  
 Characters new species [1876] (A. Gray)  
 37.004  
 Characters new species Compositæ Parry  
 Palmer (A. Gray) 37.010  
 Characters relationships Platanaceae (R.F.  
 Griggs) 37.217  
 Charakteristik einiger Coscinodiscineae  
 (Goor) 36.871  
 Charakteristik einiger Melosirineae (Goor)  
 36.880  
 Charakteristik siebenbürgischen Karpathen-  
 flora (Fronius) 35.788  
 Chara obtusa (H. Groves) 37.345  
 Charophyta Fossilium catalogus (J. Groves)  
 37.354  
 Charophyta Madagascar (J. Groves)  
 37.353  
 Check list North Queensland ferns (*see*  
 Goy, D.A.)  
 Check list references fungi (Guba)  
 37.382  
 Chelidonium majus laciniatum (Gillot)  
 36.470  
 Chinesische Pflanzen (Greshoff) 37.152  
 Chlor. lugd. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)  
 Choix plus belles fleurs (*see* Guillemain, A.)  
 Chonemorpha macrophylla (Furtado)  
 35.861  
 Chorizanthe (Goodman) 36.862  
 Chromosome numbers angiosperms  
 (Gaiser) 35.997

- Chromosome numbers species characters  
*Anthurium* (Gaiser) 35.996
- Chromosome studies in Kuhniiinae (Eupatoriaceae). I. *Brickellia* (see Gaiser, L.O.)
- Chrysopyxis stenostoma* (F.E. Fritsch) 35.733
- Cinquième mémoire (see Guettard, J.-É.)
- Citrus cultivés sauvages (Guillaumin) 37.448
- Cladoniae Eastern Kentucky (Fulford) 35.842
- Classification *Cissus* et *Cayratia* (Gagnep.) 35.961
- Classification *Pittosporum* Extrême-Orient (Gagnep.) 35.950
- Classification *Tetrastigma* (Gagnep.) 35.960
- Clef dichotomique détermination levures (Guillierm.) 37.477
- Cliffortia* tropischen Afrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.619
- Climats, climax étages végétation (Gausson) 36.174
- Coast flora Japygia (E. Groves) 37.342
- Codiaceae Siboga Expedition (A. Gepp) 36.315
- Codiophyllum* (J.E. Gray) 37.037
- Coelographium aurantiacum* (Gäumann) 35.916
- Colchicum Bornmülleri* (Freyn) 35.533
- Collecções expedição científica africana (Gomes f.) 36.780
- Collection *Myxophyceae* Fukien (N.L. Gardner) 36.073
- Collection of flowering plants from Mount Roraima (see Gleason, H.A.)
- Collection *Sansevieria* serres Muséum (Gérôme) 36.331
- Collections African scientific expedition 1854 (Gomes f.) 36.781
- Colonization Katmai ash (R.F. Griggs) 37.223
- Columelliaceae (see Fritsch, K.)
- Commentary laws of Botanical Nomenclature (Furtado) 35.863
- Common parasite powdery mildews (D. Griffiths) 37.204
- Comp. fl. ital. (see Gibelli, G.)
- Comp. morph. fungi (see Gäumann, E.A.)
- Composées nouvelles Extrême-Orient (Gagnep.) 35.980
- Compositae-Eupatorieae (see 36.537)
- Concerning common plants (Goodale) 36.852
- Concerning West American Fungi (D. Griffiths) 37.206
- Concise flora of Dorset (see Good, R.D.)
- Connaraceae africanae (Gilg) 36.400
- Conquerors struggle existence (Golenkin) 36.764
- Conseils voyageurs préparation algues (Gomont) 36.802
- Consideratio generalis filicum* (C.C. Gmel.) 36.584
- Consideration subaërial fresh-water algal flora Ceylon (F.E. Fritsch) 35.717
- Considérations amertume végétaux (Guillem.) 37.472
- Considérations migrations végétaux introduits accidentellement (Godr.) 36.623
- Consp. dichot. *Rosarum* (Gand.) 36.048
- Conspectus dichotomicus Rosarum hucusque* (Gand.) 36.048
- Conspectus florae Groenlandicae* (see Grønlund, C.)
- Conspectus specific names* (Furtado) 35.871
- Consp. fl. eur. (see 36.045)
- Continuation: History Botany (see Green, J.R.)
- Contr. fl. micol. *Guadarrama, Deuteromicetos* (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
- Contr. fl. micol. *Guadarrama, Pirenales* (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
- Contr. fl. micol. *Guadarrama, Uredales* (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
- Contr. fl. Mount Kinabalu (Gibbs) 36.364
- Contr. fl. terr. slav. merid. (Gand.) 36.034
- Contribución conocimiento deuteromicetos España (Gonz. Frag.) 36.817
- Contribución flora micológica del *Guadarrama Deuteromicetos* (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
- Contribución flora micológica del *Guadarrama Pirenales* (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
- Contribución flora micológica del *Guadarrama Uredales* (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
- Contribution à l'étude des champignons inférieurs ... le genre *Meliola* (see Gaillard, A.)
- Contribution connaissance flore Maroc (Gattefossé) 36.153
- Contribution connaissance *Polycarpaea* (Gagnep.) 35.952
- Contribution connaissance végétation Pyrénées centrales espagnoles (Frödin) 35.781

- Contribution connaissance Xanthophyllum (Gagnep.) 35.951
- Contribution étude flores éocènes (Fritel) 35.701
- Contribution étude Lichens Canton Moret (A. Gillet) 36.443
- Contribution étude Mélastomacées (Guillaumin) 37.447
- Contribution flora Cass County, Illinois (F.C. Gates) 36.107
- Contribution flora Mount Kinabalu (Gibbs) 36.364
- Contribution flora New Hebrides (Guillaumin) 37.461
- Contribution flora New Hebrides supplement (Guillaumin) 37.462
- Contribution flore algologique Haute-Auvergne (Gomont) 36.798
- Contribution flore algologique Région lyonnaise (Guin.) 37.499
- Contribution flore Nouvelle-Calédonie (Guillaumin) 37.446
- Contribution flore Nouvelles-Hébrides: Aubert de la Rüe 1934 (Guillaumin) 37.463
- Contribution flore Nouvelles-Hébrides: Aubert de la Rüe 1935-1936 (Guillaumin) 37.465
- Contribution flore Nouvelles-Hébrides, Levat (Guillaumin) 37.458
- Contribution histoire naturelle Tunisie (Gillot) 36.484
- Contribution knowledge sub-aërial Desmids (Grönblad) 37.260
- Contribution life history Apocynum androsaemifolium (Frye) 35.798
- Contribution montane flora Fiji (Gibbs) 36.362
- Contribution of our knowledge of the flora of Gazaland (*see* Gepp, A.)
- Contribution to the flora of Yucatan (*see* Greenman, J.M.)
- Contribution to the orchid flora of the Ryukyu archipelago (*see* Fukuyama, N.)
- Contribuciones florum terrae slavorum meridionalium (Gand.) 36.034
- Contributions à la flore de l'Asie orientale (*see* Gagnepain, F.)
- Contributions cytology Humaria (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.547
- Contributions flora Hancock County, Illinois (F.C. Gates) 36.110
- Contributions flore algologique Alpes-Maritimes (Guin.) 37.501
- Contributions flore fossile italienne (C.T. Gaudin) 36.163
- Contributions flore France (Godr.) 36.656, (*see* Grenier, C.)
- Contributions flore Halorrhagacées (Guillaumin) 37.449
- Contributions flore Jura bernois (H. Guyot) 37.537
- Contributions knowledge British Algæ (F.E. Fritsch) 35.733
- Contributions knowledge Pyrenomycetes (D. Griffiths) 37.205
- Contributions knowledge species Utricularia Great Britain (Glück) 36.574
- Contributions monocotyledonous saprophytes (P. Groom) 37.295
- Contributions natural history Arctic America (*see* 37.011)
- Contributions natural history Kerguelen Island (*see* Gray, A.)
- Contributions North American botany (A. Gray) 37.019, 37.024, (*see* Gray, A.)
- Contributions study Humaria (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.554
- Contributions study Pyronema (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.555
- Contributions supplémentaires Monographie Populus (Gombocz) 36.768
- Contributions western Montana fungi (P.W. Graff) 36.934
- Contribuțiuni flora județului Neamțu (Griņ.) 37.232
- Contribuzione flora Corfù (Gelmi) 36.251
- Contribuzione flora terra d'Otranto (E. Groves) 37.343
- Contribuzione flora Toscana (*see* 36.275)
- Contr. lichénol. espagn. (*see* Gillet, A.)
- Contr. mont. fl. Fiji (Gibbs) 36.362
- Contr. N. Amer. Bot. (*see* Gray, A.)
- Corrigiola imbricata (Gaut.) 36.180
- Coryanthes maculata (God.-Leb.) 36.597
- Corydalis aurea (A. Gray) 37.030
- Crepis-Arten Bulgarien (T. Georgiev) 36.300
- "Critica botanica" of Linnaeus (*see* Green, M.L.)
- Croomia (A. Gray) 36.975
- Crucifère orientale flore adventice France (P.A. Genty) 36.292
- Cryptogamae vasculares Ligusticae Synopsis (Gennari) 36.270
- Cryptogams Christmas Island (A. Gepp) 36.309
- Ctenidium distinguendum (Glow.) 36.562

- Cucurbitaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.407  
 Cucurbitacées nouvelles (Gagnep.) 35.968  
 Cui bono? (*see* Gedner, C.)  
 Cyanophyceen Deutschen Limnologischen  
 Sunda-Expedition (Geitl.) 36.241  
 Cybele Columbiana (Greene) 37.088  
 Cyphostyleae – a new tribe of Melastoma-  
 taceae (Gleason) 36.524  
 Cypripédiées (God.-Leb.) 36.598  
 Cypripédiées Indo-Chine (Guillaumin)  
 37.455  
 Cytisus Adami (C.A. Fuchs) 35.817  
 Cytologie Hygrophorus conicus 35.598  
 Cytologische Studien Myricaria germanica  
 (Frisendahl) 35.690  
 Cytology Oenothera (R.R. Gates) 36.138  
 Cytol. Stud. Myricaria (Frisendahl) 35.690  
 Danmarks Slesvigs Rubi (Friche-Joset)  
 35.548  
 Darwiniana (A. Gray) 37.005  
 Datos conocimiento micoflora Ibérica  
 (Gonz. Frag.) 36.829  
 Datos Deuteromicetología catalana (Gonz.  
 Frag.) 36.822  
 De apotheci lichenum evolvendi rationibus  
 (Fuisting) 35.835  
 De apoth. lich. evolv. ration. (Fuisting)  
 35.835  
 De Gaillardia, Tentamen (J. Gay) 36.193  
 De Genistis (Gand.) 36.051  
 De Gigartinis (*see* Gardner, N.L.)  
 De Leguminosis (Gand.) 36.050  
 De plantis cichoraceis (*see* 36.594)  
 Decas Hymenomycetum novorum (Fr.)  
 35.572  
 Dec. pl. nov. (*see* Gandoger, M.)  
 Delect. spec. (Garov.) 36.082  
 Delectus seminum Horto Botanico  
 Vratislaviensi (Goep.) 36.681  
 Delectus specierum (Garov.) 36.082  
 Delphinium North American species  
 (A. Gray) 37.034  
 Del. Sem. Hort. Vratisl. (Goep.) 36.681  
 Démonstr. élem. bot. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)  
 Dendrologiai jegyzetek (Gáyer) 36.218  
 Dendrologische Notizen (Gáyer) 36.218  
 Depths of the Ocean (*see* Gran, H.H.)  
 Dermatea acerina Pezicula (J.W. Groves)  
 37.358  
 Derris Extrême-Orient (Gagnep.) 35.965  
 Descriptio specierum novarum Hirtellae  
 (Fritsch) 35.735  
 Description Composéé litigieuse (Ptero-  
 caulon redolens) (Gagnep.) 35.974  
 Description de quelques plantes de la  
 Nouvelle-Calédonie (*see* Gris, A.)  
 Description Dombeya ameliae (Guillem.)  
 37.471  
 Description genre nouveau Plumbaginées  
 Bubania (Girard) 36.502  
 Description Ginkgo biloba (Gouan)  
 36.909  
 Description grasses Jheels Sylhet (Griff.)  
 37.192  
 Description Himalayan genus  
 Orobanchaceae (Gamble) 36.008  
 Description Lathyrus espagnol (J. Gay)  
 36.201  
 Description monstruosité observée sur  
 fleur plusieurs crucifères (Godr.) 36.616  
 Description new Algæ (Grev.) 37.162  
 Description nouvelle espèce Cannacée  
 Brasil (A. Gris) 37.238  
 Description nouvelle espèce Sorbus  
 (Godr.) 36.628  
 Description plantes vénéneuses Neuchâtel  
 (Godet) 36.600  
 Description two genera Hamamelideae  
 species Podostemon Kaulfussia (Griff.)  
 37.194  
 Description vertus plantes (*see* Garsault,  
 F.A. de)  
 Descriptions novarum specierum  
 Algarum Ordine (Grev.) 37.167  
 Descriptions esculent fungi Great Britain  
 (Grev.) 37.163  
 Descriptions new genera species diatoms  
 Hongkong (Grev.) 37.185  
 Descriptions new plants Musci Hepaticæ  
 (Grev.) 37.164  
 Descriptions new rare diatoms (Grev.)  
 37.184  
 Descriptions new species Musci Neckera  
 Hypnum (Grev.) 37.165  
 Descriptions North American Senecioneae  
 (Greenm.) 37.111  
 Descriptions of Malayan plants (*see*  
 Griffith, W.)  
 Descriptions species in British Papua (*see*  
 Gilg, E.)  
 Descriptive notes fibres (Guilfoyle) 37.433  
 Descrizione nuova specie Sensitiva arborea  
 (Garov.) 36.088  
 Descr. nuov. gen. Leg. (*see* Gasparrini, G.)  
 Descr. pl. Montauban (*see* Gaterau, J.-P.)  
 Descr. vertus pl. (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)  
 Desmarestia Dresnayi Ireland (Grev.)  
 37.175

- Desmidiaceen *Pediasiren* österreichischen Moore (Grunow) 37.369
- Desmidiaceen *Prespasse* (Georgev.) 36.299
- Desmidiaceen Sibirien (Grönblad) 37.257
- Desmidiaceen von Åland (*see* Grönblad, R.)
- Desmidiaceen Wlasina-See (Georgev.) 36.298
- Desmids Karelia (Grönblad) 37.262
- Determinación plantas cubanas (Fanerógamas) [1906-1907] (M. Gómez) 36.788
- Determinación plantas cubanas (Fanerógamas) [1912] (M. Gómez) 36.789
- Determinación plantas cubanas: Fanerógamas [1912-1913] (M. Gómez) 36.790
- Determination plants Oregon Elihu Hall (A. Gray) 36.994
- Deux algues nouvelles Paris (Gomont) 36.792
- Deux formes voisine *Papaver rhœas* (Godr.) 36.647
- Deux mutations violette (Gerbault) 36.322
- Deuxième note flore vernale Valdôtaine (H. Guyot) 37.541
- Development algae Kew (F.E. Fritsch) 35.711
- Development female strobilus *Podocarpus* (Gibbs) 36.363
- Development pollen *Asclepiadaceae* (Frye) 35.795
- Diagnoses *Aragallorum* (Greene) 37.068
- Diagnoses new Mexican phanerogams (Greenm.) 37.094
- Diagnoses sandal-wood Sandwich Islands (A. Gray) 36.979
- Diagnoses Southwestern United States (Greenm.) 37.112
- Diagnostic characters new species Japan (A. Gray) 36.974
- Diaria itinerum Pauli Kitaibelii auf Grund originaler Tagebücher (*see* Gombocz, E.A.)
- Diatomaceæ in Californian guano (Grev.) 37.178
- Diatomaceae plankton Arctic Ocean (Gran) 36.950
- Diatomaceous earth Ermelo, Transvaal (F.E. Fritsch) 35.723
- Diatomeen arktischen Meere (Gran) 36.951
- Diatomeen Franz Josefs-Land (Grunow) 37.377
- Dicc. bot. nombres vulg. Cub. Puerto-Riq. (M. Gómez) 36.783
- Diccionario botánico nombres vulgares Cubanos y Puerto-Riqueños (M. Gómez) 36.783
- Dict. étymol. fl. Franç. (Gentil) 36.286
- Dict. hort. (*see* Gérôme, J.)
- Dictionnaire botanique (Gatin) 36.149
- Dictionnaire botanique (Gérardin) 36.321
- Dictionnaire des drogues simples et composées (*see* Guillemain, A.)
- Dictionnaire étymologique flore Française (Gentil) 36.286
- Dictionnaire plantes usuelles (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
- Dictionnaire raisonné universel matière médicale (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
- Dict. sci. nat. (*see* Gérardin, S.)
- Dict. univ. hist. nat. (*see* Guillemain, A.)
- Die von W. Busse in Deutsch-Ostafrika gesammelten *Strychnos* Arten (*see* Gilg, E.)
- Dilleniaceae africanæ (Gilg) 36.404
- Dioscorea pyrenaica* (Gren.) 37.143
- Dischidia rafflesiana* (P. Groom) 37.294
- Discorsi botanica* (Garov.) 36.083
- Discours réception (Gren.) 37.135
- Disp. alg. suec. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
- Dispersal plants illustrated flora Keeling Cocos Islands (Guppy) 37.507
- Dissertatio *Potentillis* (Grész) 37.153
- Dissert. *Potentillis* (Grész) 37.153
- Distr. géogr. végét. rég. médit. franç. (*see* Gaussen, H.)
- Distribución géneros fanerogámicos cubanos (M. Gómez) 36.786
- Distribution *Magnolieae* (R.D. Good) 36.841
- Distribution section *Gamon Asphodelus* (J. Gay) 36.200, 36.202
- Draba* (Goodman) 36.857
- Drei *Melastomataceae* Deutsch-Ostafrika (Gilg) 36.405
- Drei neue afr. Arten (R.E. Fr.) 35.624
- Drei neue afrikanische Arten (R.E. Fr.) 35.624
- Drei neue Flechtengattungen (Frey) 35.509
- Dr. H.O. Forbes's Malayan plants (*see* Gepp, A.)
- Earliest local flora (Greene) 37.070
- Ebenaceae africanæ* (Gürke) 37.405
- Eclogæ Botanicae* (Greene) 37.059
- Ecological survey flora Porto Rico (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
- Ecology orchid (Greene) 37.079

- Edible poisonous mushrooms Canada (*see* Groves, J.W.)
- Einige Cryptotheciaceae Java (Groenh.) 37.264
- Einige systematisch-anatomische onderzoekingen Gomphocarpus (Goester) 36.704
- Eight undescribed species Melastomataceae (Gleason) 36.550
- Eine Angola entdeckte Streptocarpus (Fritsch) 35.747
- Eine Cardamine aus Hercegovina (Fritsch) 35.743
- Eine neue europäische Knautia-Art. (Fritsch) 35.741
- Eine neue Jungermannia (Gottsche) 36.903
- Eine neue Riesen-Lobelia (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.669
- Eine neue Wissadula-Art (R.E. Fr.) 35.601
- Einfachste Form Moose (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
- Einfluss Ackerbaues Vegetation (Fritsch) 35.755
- Einführung in die Paläoxytologie (*see* Greguss, P.)
- Einige Bemerkungen über Phyllocladus (Geyl.) 36.340
- Einige neue Alchemilla-Arten Mt. Elgon (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.661
- Einige paläontologische Fragen (Geyl.) 36.339
- Einige Regnell'schen Expedition Gamopetalen (Fritsch) 35.745
- Einige Regnell'schen Gamopetalen (Fritsch) 35.745
- Einige neue und bemerkenswerte Schwebelgen (Goor) 36.879
- Einladung Prüfungen Redeübungen Schüler. Flora Umgegend Lübeck (P.A. Friedrich) 35.561
- Einleitung experimentelle Morphologie Pflanzen (K.I. Goebel) 36.668
- Einl. exp. Morph. Pfl. (K.I. Goebel) 36.668
- Ekman Westindien Anonaceen (R.E. Fr.) 35.625
- Ekman W.-I. Anonac. (R.E. Fr.) 35.625
- Elatines Americanæ (A. Gray) 37.008
- Elementary botany (*see* Grove, W.B.)
- Elementary flora Northwest (Frye) 35.804
- Éléments étude végétation algale Dombes (Guin.) 37.500
- Elem. fl. Northwest 35.802, 35.804
- Elench. fung. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
- Eleven neglected species Miconia (Gleason) 36.524, 36.539
- Embryo-sac Casuarina stricta (Frye) 35.797
- Empetrum (R.D. Good) 36.843
- Empoisonnement champignons (Gillot) 36.479
- Empoisonnements champignons (Gillot) 36.480
- Engl. bot. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
- Engler-Fest-Band (*see* Gilg, E.; 36.424)
- Entst. Steinkohle (*see* Gothan, W.)
- Entwicklung deutschen Flora (Graebn.) 36.922
- Entwicklung Pflanzenwelt (Gothan) 36.888
- Entwicklungsgeschichte Pythium tenue (Gobi) 36.591
- Entwicklungsgeschichte Jola javensis (Gäumann) 35.918
- Entwicklungsgeschichte Prothalliums Gymnogramme leptophylla (K.I. Goebel) 36.657
- Entwicklungsgeschichtliche Untersuchungen Rhus (J. Grimm) 37.228
- Entwurf vergleichenden Morphologie Flechten-Spermogonien (Glück) 36.568
- Enum. distr. geogr. Esferopsidales Penín. Ibérica (Gonz. Frag.) 36.836
- Enum. distr. geogr. Uredales Penín. Ibérica (Gonz. Frag.) 36.820
- Enumeración distribución geográfica Esferopsidales Península Ibérica (Gonz. Frag.) 36.836
- Enumeración distribución geográfica Uredales Península Ibérica (Gonz. Frag.) 36.820
- Enumeratia plantelor Romania (Grecescu) 37.038
- Enumeratio Aleoctoriarum variorum (Gyeln.) 37.585
- Enumeratio Filicum (Grev.) 37.169
- Enumeratio Fungorum Nassoviae (Fuckel) 35.823
- Enumeratio fungorum Nassoviae a Leopoldo Fuckel collectorum* (*see* Fuckel, L.)
- Enumeratio Graminearum et Cyperacearum ... collectarum (*see* Galeotti, H.-G.)
- Enumeratio lichenum europaeorum novorum rariorumque (Gyeln.) 37.583

- Enumeratio muscorum Nyárády (Györfly) 37.600  
 Enumeratio plantarum Agro Montevidensi (Gibert) 36.372  
 Enumeration ligneous plants J.F. Rock (*see* Görz, R.)  
 Enumeration New England fungi (Frost) 35.789  
 Enumeration plants Parry Hall Harbour (A. Gray) 36.985  
 Enum. musc. Austria inf. (*see* Garovaglio, S.)  
 Enum. Pl. Agro Montevid. (Gibert) 36.372  
 Enum. pl. Galeotti (*see* Galeotti, H.-G.)  
 Enum. pl. Inarim. (*see* Gussone, G.)  
 Epatiche Kenia (Gola) 36.750  
 Épicéas Kamtchatka (Gaussen) 36.169  
 Epicrisis generis Hieraciorum (Fr.) 35.569  
 Epicr. syst. mycol. (*see* Fries, E.M.)  
 Epipactis dunensis (Godfery) 36.607  
 Epipactis media (Godfery) 36.603  
 Epipactis viridiflora (Godfery) 36.602  
 Ergebnisse der pflanzengeographischen Durchforschung Württemberg (*see* Gradmann, R.J.W.)  
 Ericaceae (*see* 36.537)  
 Erigeron villarsii (Gillot) 36.469  
 Erläuterung Steinkohlen-Formation Profil (Goepf.) 36.683  
 Erläut. Steinkohl.-Form. Profil (Goepf.) 36.683  
 Eryng. nov. (*see* Gay, J.É.)  
 Erysim. nov. (*see* Gay, J.É.)  
 Erythronium (A. Gray) 36.992  
 Escursione botanica Monte Sacro di Novi (Guadagno) 37.378  
 Espèce nouvelle Fischerella (Gomont) 36.800  
 Espèce races êtres organisés (Godr.) 36.619  
 Espèces localités nouvelles Rutacées Extrême-Orient (Guillaumin) 37.443  
 Espèces nouvelles Milletia (Gagnep.) 35.965  
 Espèces nouvelles Orchidacées-Vandées (Guillaumin) 37.459  
 Espèces Peronospora Euphorbiacées Polygonacées (Gäumann) 35.914  
 Espèces Peronospora trouvées nouvelle-ment France (Gäumann) 35.915  
 Essai classification Abutilon Australasie (Gagnep.) 35.955  
 Essai classification Cratoxylon asiatiques (Gagnep.) 35.953  
 Essai classification Nostocacées homocystées (Gomont) 36.794  
 Essai classification Scolopia Flacourtia (Gagnep.) 35.948  
 Essai classification Sida asiatiques (Gagnep.) 35.954  
 Essai class. roses (*see* Gandoger, M.)  
 Essai floristique Varzy (Gagnep.) 35.982  
 Essai géographie botanique Belle-Île-en-Mer (Gadeceau) 35.891  
 Essai géographie botanique Lorraine (Godr.) 36.629  
 Essai monographique Rubus Loire (Genev.) 36.265  
 Essai Monogr. Rubus Loire (Genev.) 36.265  
 Essai physiologie végétale (Gerbault) 36.320  
 Essai quelques espèces Rubus (Genev.) 36.262  
 Essay Dodecatheon (A. Gray) 37.031  
 Essays in geobotany in honor of William Albert Setchell (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)  
 Estudio sistemático Hifales flora española (Gonz. Frag.) 36.837  
 Estud. sist. Hifales fl. española (Gonz. Frag.) 36.837  
 Étude anatomique bois éocènes (Fritel) 35.703  
 Étude caractères anatomiques Lonicérinées Astéroïdées (E. Grignon) 37.225  
 Étude Chlaenacées (F. Gérard) 36.319  
 Étude flores adventices (Gillot) 36.476  
 Étude hybride Mespilus Crataegus (Gillot) 36.445  
 Étude lichens Maroc (*see* Gillet, A.)  
 Étude Orchidées (Gillot) 36.473  
 Étude peuplement sables Loire (Gadeceau) 35.895  
 Étude papiers sauvages (Gillot) 36.452  
 Étude sur le Sigillaria spinulosa (*see* Grand'Eury, F.C.)  
 Étude syst. Chlaenacées (F. Gérard) 36.318  
 Étude systématique Chlaenacées (F. Gérard) 36.318  
 Étude téréatologique Pinus pinea (Gubler) 37.395  
 Étude végétaux fossiles (Fritel) 35.702  
 Études hybrides Primula grandiflora officinalis (Godr.) 36.642  
 Études Lachnidium [sic] acridiorum (Giard) 36.351  
 Études limites végétation Nord Est France (Guillaume) 37.440

- Études morphologiques famille des  
Graminées (Godr.) 36.652
- Études organographiques famille Potamées,  
premier mémoire (J. Gay) 36.197
- Études végétation Tinée (Guin.) 37.504
- Euphorbia Asie (Gagnep.) 35.981
- Euphorbiaceae Nova Guinea (A.T. Gage)  
35.938
- Euphorbiaceae novae Malayana  
(A.T. Gage) 35.939
- Euphorbiacées nouvelles (Buxus Sarcococca) (Gagnep.) 35.984
- Euphorbiacées nouvelles (Croton)  
(Gagnep.) 35.985
- Europäischen Arten Anchusa (Guşuleac)  
37.520
- Evolution distribution Vernonia North  
America (Gleason) 36.522
- Excursion Alise-Sainte-Reine (Gillot)  
36.482
- Excursion botanique Aubrac (J. Gay)  
36.209
- Excursion botanique vallée Barcelonnette  
(Gacogne) 35.880
- Excursion naturaliste département Hautes-  
Alpes (Gacogne) 35.879
- Excursions botaniques Beni-Salah (H.  
Gay) 36.188
- Excursions botaniques La Tarentaise  
(Gave) 36.183
- Excursionsfl. Oesterreich (*see* Fritsch, K.)
- Exerc. phyt. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
- Exkurs.-Fl. Bayern (*see* 36.301)
- Exkurs.-fl. Rheinpfalz (A. Georgii) 36.301
- Exkursionsflora für Oesterreich, Liechten-  
stein und Südtirol (*see* Fritsch, K.)
- Exkursionsflora Rheinpfalz (A. Georgii)  
36.301
- Exotic Compositae North America  
(Greenm.) 37.116
- Expériences observations pomme épineuse  
(*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
- Expl. abr. pl. (*see* F Garsault, F.A. de)
- Explicacion del sistema botánico del  
caballero Cárlos Linneo (*see*  
Gouan, A.)
- Explication abrégée sept cent dix-neuf  
plantes (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
- Expl. Madagascar (M.F. Geay) 36.224
- Explorações Africa Tropical (Gomes f.)  
36.779
- Explorations Madagascar (M.F. Geay)  
36.224
- Expl. Sci. Algérie (*see* Gay, J.É.)
- Expl. syst. bot. (*see* Gouan, A.)
- Exposition champignons Angers (Gaillard)  
35.990
- Extension ranges northwestern Hepaticae  
(*see* Frye, T.C.)
- Extracts personal letters (Greene) 37.083
- Extrait florule Mortagne-sur-Sèvre  
(Genev.) 36.264
- F-1 sp. hybr. Nicotiana (*see* Good-speed,  
T.H.)
- Family Rhizophoreae (Griff.) 37.193
- Farbatlas der Basidiomyceten  
(*see* 36.026)
- Farne punktierten Blättern (K.I. Goebel)  
36.667
- Features of evolution in the flowering  
plants (*see* Good, R.D.)
- Fécondation Ægilops Triticum (Godr.)  
36.625
- Fehler botanischen Literatur (Gams)  
36.025
- Fendler Venezuela Bromeliaceen (Griseb.)  
37.248
- Ferns and fern allies in Wisconsin (*see*  
Fuller, A.M.)
- Ferns Northwest (Frye) 35.811
- Ferns Washington (Frye) 35.803
- Festschrift zur Feier des siebzigsten  
Geburtstages des Herrn Professor Dr.  
Paul Ascherson (4. Juni 1904) verfasst  
von Freunden und Schülern (*see*  
Graebner, P.)
- Fettabscheidungen Kalkflechten (Fünf-  
stück) 35.826
- Fibres plants, indigenous introduced  
Victoria (Guilfoyle) 37.432
- Field manual of plant ecology (*see*  
Gates, F.C.)
- Field-notes western botany (Greene)  
37.087
- Fig. pl. méd. (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
- Figures plantes animaux usage médecine  
(*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
- Filicinae, Equisetinae, Lycopodinae (*see*  
Giacomini, V.)
- Finnländische Desmidiaceen Keuru  
(Grönblad) 37.254
- Fiori sul tuo cammino (*see* Furrer, E.)
- First report freshwater Algae Cape  
Peninsula (F.E. Fritsch) 35.723
- Fischerellopsis new genus (F.E. Fritsch)  
35.733
- Fitopatologiche Malattia Ulmus pumila  
(Goïd.) 36.729

- Five dwarf lupines (Greene) 37.084  
 Five new species Lobeliaceae (Gleason) 36.528  
 Five years' observation Fish Pond (*see* 35.721)  
 Fjällväxter skogsgränsen Skandinavien (Frödin) 35.776  
 Fjällv. skogsgränsen Skand. (Frödin) 35.776  
 Fl. Abisko nat.-park. (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.657  
 Flacourtiaceae-Oncobeeae africanæ (Gürke) 37.406, 37.408  
 Fl. Afrique du Nord (*see* Guinochet, M.)  
 Flagellates algæ Birmingham (Grove) 37.332  
 Fl. Algol. rég. antarct. (Gain) 35.994  
 Fl. and fl. lore (Friend) 35.563  
 Fl. arct. (*see* Gelert, O.C.L.)  
 Fl. Arfak mts. (*see* Gibbs, L.S.)  
 Fl. bad. (*see* Gmelin family)  
 Fl. Bernsteins (*see* Goepfert, H.)  
 Fl. bor.-amer. (*see* Greville, R.K.)  
 Fl. Bordeaux (Guillaud) 37.437  
 Fl. Brit. India (*see* 36.007)  
 Fl. Brit. W.I. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)  
 Fl. Bulg. (*see* Freyn, J.F.)  
 Fl. cret. (*see* Gandoger, M.)  
 Fl. *Cryptog. Nance. Exsicc.* (*see* Godron, D.)  
 Fl. Cuba (Gómez & Roig) (M. Gómez) 36.791  
 Flechten (*see* Grummann, V.J.)  
 Flechten Hessen (C. Friedrich) 35.559  
 Flechten (Lichenes) (Gams) 36.026  
 Flechten Umgebung Goertz (Glow.) 36.553  
 Flechten: Unbekannte Pflanzenwelt (*see* Frey, E.)  
 Flechtenflora (Grumm.) 37.364  
 Flechtenflora Heidelbergs (Glück) 36.570  
 Flechtenflora -vegetation Nationalparks Unterengadin (*see* Frey, E.)  
 Flechtengesellschaften Alpen (Frey) 35.512  
 Flechtenvegetation Aletsch-Reservates (Frey) 35.515  
 Flechtenvegetation Skandinaviens, verglichen mit Alpen (Frey) 35.507  
 Fl. edin. (*see* Greville, R.K.)  
 Fl. Élém. France (Gonnet) 36.807  
 Fl. Essex (Gibson) 36.373  
 Fl. Eur. (*see* Gandoger, M.)  
 Fleurs des Alpes (*see* Gams, H.)  
 Fleurs des bois (Gatin) 36.148  
 Fleurs jardins (Guillaumin) 37.457  
 Fleurs moissons (Gadeceau) 35.902  
 Fleurs sur ton chemin (*see* Furrer, E.)  
 Fl. Exs. *Austro-Hung.* (*see* Fritsch, K.)  
 Fl. Filip. (*see* 35.859)  
 Fl. France (*see* Godron, D., Guinochet, M.)  
 Fl. Friulana (Gortani) 36.883  
 Fl. Gall. Germ. exs. (*see* Gay, J.É., Grenier, C.)  
 Fl. *Germaniae Borealis* (*see* Görz, R.)  
 Fl. habanera (M. Gómez) 36.787  
 Fl. hall. (*see* Fries, E.M.)  
 Fl. herborn. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)  
 Fl. Iceland (*see* Grøntved, J.)  
 Fl. ind. ed. 1832 (*see* Griffith, W.)  
 Fl. Indo-Chine (*see* Gagnepain, F.)  
 Fl. Jura (*see* Godet, C.H.)  
 Fl. Jurass. (Gren.) 37.142  
 Fl. juvenalis (*see* Godron, D.)  
 Fl. Kais. Wilh. Land (*see* Geheeb, A., Grunow, A.)  
 Fl. Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.122  
 Fl. Kavkaza (Grossh.) 37.302  
 Fl. Kavkaza, ed. 2 (Grossh.) 37.302  
 Fl. Kreuznach (*see* Geisenheyner, L.)  
 Fl. lit. inch. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)  
 Fl. Lorraine (*see* Godfrin, J., Godron, D.)  
 Fl. Lyon. (*see* Gandoger, M.)  
 Fl. Madras (*see* Gamble, J.S.)  
 Fl. monsp. (*see* Gouan, A.)  
 Fl. N. France Belg. & Luxemb. (Goffart) 36.716  
 Fl. Nilgiri and Pulney Hill-Tops (Fyson) 35.876  
 Flora (*see* Giacomini, V.)  
 Flora *Africae bor.* (*see* M. Gandoger)  
 Flora algarum montium Tatrensium (Gutw.) 37.535  
 Flora Algeria (Gubb) 37.389  
 Flora *algeriensis exsiccata* (*see* Gandoger, M.)  
 Flora *Boreali-Americana* (*see* Goldie, J.)  
 Flora Bormio (Furrer) 35.851  
 Flora Braunkohlenformation (Goepf.) 36.679  
 Flora Caucasus (Grossh.) 37.302  
 Flora costa meridionale terra d'Otranto (E. Groves) 37.343  
 Flora *cryptogamica nanceiensis exsiccata* (*see* Godron, D.)  
 Flora Cuba (M. Gómez) 36.782  
 Flora Davos (O. Geissler) 36.239  
 Flora de Cuba (M. Gómez) 36.791  
 Flora de Filipinas (*see* 35.859)

- Flora del Modenese e del Reggiano (*see* Gibelli, G.)
- Flora del Modenese e del Reggiano I.<sup>o</sup> Supplemento (*see* Gibelli, G.)
- Flora delphinalis (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
- Flora des Rhöngebirges (M. Goldschm.) 36.755
- Flora Essex (Gibson) 36.373
- Flora Europaea. Fragmentum (Griseb.) 37.252
- Flora exsiccata Austro-Hungarica* (*see* Fritsch, K.)
- Flora fanerogamica della risaie dell'Italia transpadana (*see* Giacomini, V.)
- Flora fossil Carbonifero (Gomes f.) 36.778
- Flora Friulana (Gortani) 36.883
- Flora gallia exsiccata* (*see* Gandoger, M.)
- Flora glonów okolic Lwowa (Gutw.) 37.524
- Flora glonów okolic Tarnopola (Gutw.) 37.526
- Flora habanera. Fanerógamas (M. Gómez) 36.787
- Flora halensis* (*see* Garcke, A.)
- Flora hispanica exsiccata* (*see* Gandoger, M.)
- Flora Insel Runö (J. Grøntved) 37.279
- Flora Insel Wormsö (J. Grøntved) 37.278
- Flora Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.122
- Flora Kartabo British Guiana (E.H. Graham) 36.937
- Flora Kavkaza (Grossh.) 37.302
- Flora Kiautschou (Gilg) 36.406
- Flora Kreise Putzig (Graebn.) 36.916
- Flora Kreuznach Umgebung (Geisenh.) 36.237
- Flora Liverpool (*see* Green, C.T.)
- Flora Liverpool District (C.T. Green) 37.044
- Flora Madagascar (Fritsch) 35.736
- Flora mchów Staruni (Gams) 36.022
- Flora medica Sarda (Gennari) 36.274
- Flora micologica dell' Agro Bresciano (*see* Giacomini, V.)
- Flora Monte Maggiore Istrien (Freyn) 35.523
- Flora Mount Auyan-Tepui (Gleason) 36.552
- Flora Nederland (Garjeanne) 36.078
- Flora Neotropica (*see* 36.532)
- Flora Nilgiri and Pulney Hill-Tops (Fyson) 35.876
- Flora of Glacier National Park Montana (*see* Graff, P.W.)
- Flora of Iraq (*see* Guest, E.R.)
- Flora of Koh Chang (*see* Gilg, E., Gomont, M.A.)
- Flora of the Galapagos (*see* Greenman, J.M.)
- Flora of the Malayan Peninsula (*see* Gamble, J.S.)
- Flora Quadersandsteins Schlesien (Goepp.) 36.677
- Flora Republicii Populare Romîne (*see* Grințescu, J.)
- Flora Riviera (Gubb) 37.388
- Flora Rossica (*see* 37.247)
- Flora Schässburg (Fronius) 35.787
- Flora Schwäbischen Alb (R. Gradmann) 36.915
- Flora Sirente (E. Groves) 37.341
- Flora South Indian Hill Stations (Fyson) 35.878
- Flora Süd-Istrien (Freyn) 35.522
- Flora Talysha (Grossh.) 37.300, 37.301
- Flora Tiflisa (Grossh.) 37.299
- Flora Tphilisiensis (Grossh.) 37.299
- Flora vegetazione Valle Braulio, con speciale riferimento ai pascoli di altitudine (*see* Giacomini, V.)
- Flora Veronensis (Phanerogamae) (Goiran) 36.741
- Flora von Davos (*see* 36.239)
- Flora von Kreuznach (Geisenh.) 36.237
- Floraison Graminées (Godr.) 36.640
- Floraison Graminées céréales (Godr.) 36.640
- Floran Abisko nationalpark (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.657
- Floran Vaddetjåkko Nationalpark (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.673
- Floras different countries (Goodale) 36.851
- Flore adventive Sablon (Friren) 35.683
- Flore Algérienne (Gubb) 37.391
- Flore Algologique régions antarctiques (Gain) 35.994
- Flore analytique synoptique Nouvelle-Calédonie (*see* Guillaumin, A.)
- Flore Bordeaux (Guillaud) 37.437
- Flore bretonne limite méridionale (Gadeceau) 35.890
- Flore Carbonifère Département de la Loire (Grand' Eury) 36.954
- Flore crétacée Nubie (Fritel) 35.705
- Flore de la chaîne des monts Jura (Gren.) 37.142
- Flore du Cambodge, du Laos, et du Vietnam (*see* Gagnepain, F.)

- Flore élémentaire France (Gonnet) 36.807  
 Flore espagnole portugaise (Gand.) 36.043  
 Flore fossile carbonifère (Gomes f.)  
 36.778  
 Flore fossile environs Lausanne (C.T.  
 Gaudin) 36.160  
 Flore France prosp. (*see* Grenier, C.)  
 Flore Islande (Gand.) 36.038  
 Flore littoral Maroc (Gand.) 36.044  
 Flore Nord France Belgique Luxembourg  
 (Goffart) 36.716  
 Flore Pyrénées. *Thalictrum* (*see*  
 Gausson, H.)  
 Flore Saharienne (Gubb) 37.390  
 Flore Tasmaine (Gand.) 36.038  
 Flore valaisans Valdôtains [sic] (H. Guyot)  
 37.540  
 Florecimiento *Spirodela intermedia*  
 (Giardelli) 36.356  
 Flores fossiles Italie (C.T. Gaudin)  
 36.162  
 Flores *Wolffiella oblonga* (Giardelli)  
 36.353  
 Floristicai töredékek Magas-Tátara  
 (Györffy) 37.604  
 Florula Caprera (Gennari) 36.273  
 Flórmula fanerogámica Jardín botánico (*see*  
 Gómez de la Maza, M.)  
 Florula island Espiritu Santo (Guillaumin)  
 37.467  
 Florula Massiliensis advena (Gren.)  
 37.138  
 Florula Palabanda (Gennari) 36.275  
 Florule Ceuta (Gand.) 36.042  
 Florule de Blida (H. Gay) 36.189  
 Florule de la République Andorre (*see*  
 Gandoger, M.)  
 Florule du Tarn (*see* Gautier, C.T.)  
 Florule raisonnée du Brionnais (*see*  
 Gillot, X.)  
 Florule Syra récoltes frères (Gand.) 36.057  
 Fl. Ouest France (*see* Gadeceau, É.)  
 Flowers and flower lore (Friend) 35.563  
 Flowers story (Friend) 35.565  
 Fl. Patagónica (*see* Giardelli, M.L. de  
 Bracco)  
 Fl. popul. Savoie (*see* Gave, P.)  
 Fl. Prov. Buenos Aires (*see* Giardelli, M.L.  
 de Bracco)  
 Fl. region. (*see* Genevier, G.)  
 Fl. Rhöngebirges (M. Goldschm.) 36.755  
 Fl. scan. (*see* Fries, E.M.)  
 Fl. Seneg. tent. (*see* Guillemin, A.)  
 Fl. siber. (*see* Gmelin family)
- Fl. S. Indian Hill Sta. (Fyson) 35.878  
 Fl. Suriname (*see* Fries, R.E., Gleason,  
 H.A.)  
 Fl. URSS (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)  
 Fl. Vaddetjåkko Nationalpark (T.C.E. Fr.)  
 35.673  
 Fl. Warwickshire (*see* Grove, W.B.)  
 Follatères Dent de Morcles (Gams) 36.016  
 Forberedende Undersøgelser Likenøkologi  
 (Galløe) 36.005  
 Forber. Unders. Likenøkol. (Galløe)  
 36.005  
 Forbes's New Guinea pl. (*see* Gepp, A.)  
 Forest flora of the school circle, N.-W.P.  
 (*see* Gamble, J.S.)  
 Forêts Aude Cerdagne (Gausson) 36.173  
 Forêts submergées Belle-Île-en-mer (1916)  
 (Gadeceau) 35.903  
 Forêts submergées Belle-Île-en-mer (1919)  
 (Gadeceau) 35.905  
 Forme genere *Primula Veronese* (Goiran)  
 36.740  
 Form Phaeothamnion (*see* 35.733)  
 Formen *Peronospora parasitica* (Gäumann)  
 35.911  
 Formenkreis Arten *Hypericum* (A. Fröhl.)  
 35.782  
 Formenkreis *Orobis luteus* (Fritsch) 35.749  
 Forms nomenclatorial combinations  
 Kansas flora (F.C. Gates) 36.120  
 Formwechsel pennaten Diatomeen (Geitl.)  
 36.240  
 Fossil gymnosperm woods in Hungary  
 from the Permian to the Pliocene (*see*  
 Greguss, P.)  
 Fossil plants Pittsburgh coal (N.M. Grier)  
 37.187  
 Fossile Flora permischen Formation  
 (Goepf.) 36.691  
 Fossile Flora silurischen devonischen  
 Kohlenformation (Goepf.) 36.688  
 Fossile Pflanzen Borneo (Geyl.) 36.336  
 Fossile Pflanzen Juraformation Japans  
 (Geyl.) 36.338  
 Fossile Pflanzen Labuan (Geyl.) 36.341  
 Fossile Pflanzen obertertiären Ablagerun-  
 gen Sicilien's (Geyl.) 36.337  
 Fossilen Farrnkräuter (*see* Goepfert, H.)  
 Fossilen Hölzer König Karls Land  
 (Gothan) 36.887  
 Fossilen Hölzer Seymour- Snow Hill-  
 Inseln (Gothan) 36.893  
 Fossilen Holzreste Spitzbergen (Gothan)  
 36.889

- Four British fungi (Grove) 37.328  
 Four new Melastomataceae Peru (Gleason) 36.530  
 Frage Verwandtschaft Salicaceae Flacourtiaceae (Gilg) 36.424  
 Fragm. (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)  
 Fragment monographie Buttneriaceae (J. Gay) 36.190  
 Fragmenta Lichenologica (Gyeln.) 37.592  
 Fragmenta phytochorologica montium Tatraënsium (Györfy) 37.604  
 Fragment monographie Cerastium (Gren.) 37.131  
 Fragments flore Nouvelle-Calédonie (*see* Gris, A.)  
 Fragm. fl. Philipp. (*see* Graebner, P.)  
 Fraser's Catalogue (*see* Greene, E.L.)  
 Fresh water Myxophyceae Amoy (N.L. Gardner) 36.068  
 Freshw. Algae Terra Nova Exped. (F.E. Fritsch) 35.728  
 Freshwater algae (F.E. Fritsch) 35.720  
 Freshwater Algae Madagascar (F.E. Fritsch) 35.723  
 Freshwater algae South Orkneys (*see* Fritsch, F.E.)  
 Freshwater algae South Orkneys Rudmose Brown (F.E. Fritsch) 35.719  
 Freshwater Algae Terra Nova Expedition (F.E. Fritsch) 35.728  
 Freshwater Algae Transkei Territories (F.E. Fritsch) 35.723  
 Freshwater-algae zoological station Tvärminne (Grönblad) 37.261  
 Freshwater subaerial Algae Natal (F.E. Fritsch) 35.723  
*Fritsch Collection of Illustrations of Freshwater Algae* (*see* Fritsch, F.E.)  
 Fritschiana (*see* Fritsch, K.)  
 Fructification Jungermanniae geocalyceae (Gottsche) 36.899  
 Fucus Pacific coast North America (N.L. Gardner) 36.066  
 Führ. Bot. Gart. (*see* Graebner, P.)  
 Führer durch den Königlichen botanischen Garten der Universität Breslau (Goep.) 36.686  
 Führer Exc. Kongr. Wien (*see* Ginzberger, A.F.K.)  
 Führer Freilandanlagen Botanischen Gartens München (K.I. Goebel) 36.666  
 Fünf Arten Mediterran-Flora (Freyn) 35.524  
 Für die Flora Bulgariens neue und seltene Pflanzen (*see* Georgiev, T.C.)  
 Fuerstia (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.677  
 Fulminaria mucophila (Gobi) 36.592  
 Fumariae officinalis adumbratio (J. Gay) 36.194  
 Funaria mediterranea (Györfy) 37.608  
 Fundamentals nomenclature (Greene) 37.061  
 Fung. guin. (*see* Fries, E.M.)  
 Funghi e ambiente (*see* Goidanich, G.)  
 Fungi (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.552  
 Fungi (*see* Gäumann, E.A.)  
 Fungi Horti Botanici Matritensis (Gonz. Frag.) 36.818  
 Fungi horti bot. matritensis (Gonz. Frag.) 36.818  
 Fungi lichens Guam (P.W. Graff) 36.929  
 Fungi Nantucket (Guba) 37.387  
 Fungi natalensis (*see* Fries, E.M.)  
 Fungi of Iowa parasitic on plants (*see* Gillman, J.C.)  
*Fungi Rhenani Exsiccati a Leopoldo Fuckel collecti* (*see* Fuckel, L.)  
 Further commentary Rules of Nomenclature 35.863, (*see* Furtado, C.X.)  
 Further contributions cytology Ascomycetes (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.548  
 Further new and imperfectly known plants collected in Mexico (*see* Greenman, J.M.)  
 Further studies cytology ascus (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.549  
 Fusar. Cylindroc. Indochine (*see* Guilliermond, A.)  
 Fusarium frost-injury Robinia (J.C. Gillman) 36.487  
 Fusarium javanicum (Goid.) 36.724  
 Gamopetalæ Miscellanæ (A. Gray) 37.026  
 Gartenflora (*see* Goepfert, H.)  
 Gasterom. Bolivia (R.E. Fr.) 35.593  
 Gasteromyceten Bolivia Argentinien (R.E. Fr.) 35.593  
 Gattung Abutilon (Garcke) 36.059  
 Gattung Coffea (A. Froehner) 35.783  
 Gattung Oxygraphis (Freyn) 35.529  
 Gattung Petunia (R.E. Fr.) 35.596  
 Gattungs-Bastarde Alismaceen (Glück) 36.573  
 GAUSSENIA (*see* Gausson, H.)  
 Gazetteer of Sikkim (*see* Gammie, G.A.)  
 Gefässkrypt. & Phanerogamenfl. Ries. (*see* Frickhinger family)

- Gefässpflanzen Rieses (E. Frickh.) 35.546  
 Gegenwärtigen Zustand Kenntniss fossiler Pflanzen (Goepp.) 36.676  
 Gen. Amer. Bor. (*see* Gray, A.)  
 Gender varieties (A. Gray) 37.023  
 Genera Phyllodoce Cassiope (R.D. Good) 36.842  
 Generic name *Goldmania* (Greenm.) 37.105  
 Genetical taxonomic investigations  
 Oenothera (R.R. Gates) 36.143  
 Gen. heterolich. eur. (*see* Fries, T.M.)  
 Gen. Hymenomyc. (*see* Fries, E.M.)  
 Genlisea (K.I. Goebel) 36.665  
 Genmäle anledning Sällskapets (Th. Fr.) 35.639  
 Gen. *Nicotiana* (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)  
 Gen. pl. (*see* Gray, J.E.)  
 Genre *Amanita* (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.387  
 Genre *Eriogonum* (Gand.) 36.041  
 Genre *Meliola*. Supplément I (*see* Gaillard, A.)  
 Genre nouveau Composées Blumeopsis (Gagnep.) 35.976  
 Genre nouveau de Saxifragacées (*see* Gagnepain, F.)  
 Genre nouveau Moracées (Gagnep.) 35.983  
 Genre *Oenothera* (Gillot) 36.463  
 Genre *Rubus* (Godr.) 36.620  
 Gen. sp. Gent. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)  
 Gentianaceae andinae (Gilg) 36.411  
 Genus *Aconitum* (Grinț.) 37.234  
 Genus *Bazzania* in Central and South America (*see* Fulford, M.H.)  
 Genus *Burmeistera* (Gleason) 36.524  
 Genus *Clidemia* (Gleason) 36.551  
 Genus *Liatris* (*see* Gaiser, L.O.)  
 Genus *Nicotiana* (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)  
 Genus *Sedum* (Fröd.) 35.774  
 Geo-botanical sketch Karabah Steppe (Grossh.) 37.308  
 Geo-botanical sketch summer pastures Nuha District (Grossh.) 37.305  
 Geo-botanical sketch winter pastures left-bank Kazakh District (Grossh.) 37.307  
 Geobotanicheskii ocherk Karabakhskoi (Grossh.) 37.308  
 Geobotanicheskii ocherk Muganskoi stepi (Grossh.) 37.304  
 Geobotanicheskii ocherk zimmikh pastbishch Kazakhskogo uезда (Grossh.) 37.307  
 Geo-botanic sketch Mugan steppe (Grossh.) 37.304  
 Geographical affinities flora Jebel Mara (R.D. Good) 36.839  
 Geographical distribution Stylidiaceae (R.D. Good) 36.840  
 Geographical handbook of the Dorset flora (*see* Good, R.D.)  
 Geographical survey flora temperate South America (R.D. Good) 36.850  
 Géographie botanique Bretagne (Gadeceau) 35.893  
 Géographie plantes (Gausson) 36.170  
 Geographische Verbreitung Kaffeebaums (1885) (M. Fuchs) 35.820  
 Geographische Verbreitung Kaffeebaums (1886) (M. Fuchs) 35.821  
 Geographische Verbreitung Umbilicariae (Frey) 35.514  
 Geographisches Jahrbuch. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)  
 Geography *Coriaria* (R.D. Good) 36.847  
 Geography of the flowering plants (*see* Good, R.D.)  
 Géogr. bot. Doubs (*see* Grenier, C.)  
 Geogr. Verbr. Kaffeebaums (M. Fuchs) 35.821  
 Geogr. Verbr. Pfl. Westind. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)  
 Geol. Pennsylvania (*see* Greville, R.K.)  
 Geranium-bewohnende *Uromyces* (Gäumann) 35.924  
 Germination *Lachnea* (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.553  
 Germination *Megarrhiza* (A. Gray) 37.007  
 Gesamm. Abh. (Griseb.) 37.246, 37.249, 37.251  
 Gesammelte Abhandlungen Pflanzengeographie (Griseb.) 37.251  
 Gesch. Bot. (*see* Green, J.R.)  
 Geschichte Kenntnis Sennesblätter-Vorfälschung *Cassia auriculata* (Gilg) 36.429  
 Gesetzmäss. Blattaufbau (K.I. Goebel) 36.669  
 Gesetzmässigkeiten Blattaufbau (K.I. Goebel) 36.669  
 Gesneriaceae (*see* Fritsch, K.)  
 Gesneriaceen-Studien (Fritsch) 35.758  
 Gesnerioideae andinae Weberbauerianae Kalbreyerianae (Fritsch) 35.762  
 Gilkey's Weeds of the Pacific Northwest (*see* Gilkey, H.M.)

- Gleason's plants of Michigan (Gleason) 36.517
- Gliederung deutschen Flora Berücksichtigung Sachsens (Gerndt) 36.330
- Glossary Devonshire plant names (Friend) 35.562
- Goethe's Botany (*see* Goethe, J.W.)
- Golovnevye griby (*see* Gutner, L.S.)
- Goodyera repens (Gillot) 36.472, 36.473
- GRAELLSIA (*see* Graëlls, M. de la Paz)
- Grama grasses: Bouteloua (D. Griffiths) 37.209
- Gramina Rossica (Griseb.) 37.247
- Graminaceae Nicaeenses (Goiran) 36.744
- Gramineen Hochasiens (Griseb.) 37.249
- Grasses Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.116
- Grasses of Tennessee (*see* Gattinger, A.)
- Green-spored Lepiota (P.W. Graff) 36.933
- Grignagruppe Comersee (Geil.) 36.236
- Grønlands Lichen-Flora (*see* Grønlund, C.)
- Grosmania (Goid.) 36.725
- Group of species in Miconia section Jucunda (Gleason) 36.524
- Growth liverworts Katmai (R.F. Griggs) 37.224
- Grundriss Phytognosie (J.N. Friese) 35.678
- Grundr. Phytognosie (J.N. Friese) 35.678
- Grundr. syst. Bot. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
- Grundz. Syst. (K.I. Goebel) 36.660
- Grundzüge Systematik (K.I. Goebel) 36.660
- Grundzüge systematischen Eintheilung Gloeophyten (Gobi) 36.587
- Grunewald bei Berlin (*see* Graebner, P.)
- Guide du botaniste Sundgau et Jura (*see* Friche-Joset, F.)
- Gymnosperms Kwangtung (Groff) 37.291
- Gynodioecie Myosotis palustris (Fritsch) 35.752
- Haandb. syst. Bot. (*see* Golenkin, M.I.)
- Habenaria nouveaux Indo-Chine (Gagnep.) 35.986
- Halophyten Submerse Phanerogamen (Goor) 36.874
- Handb. Bot. (*see* Goebel, K.)
- Handb. Heidekult. (Graebn.) 36.918
- Handb. northw. fl. pl. (Gilkey) 36.435
- Handb. Pfl.-Krankh. (*see* Graebner, P.)
- Handboek Nederlandsche flora (Garjeanne) 36.080
- Handbook British water-weeds Algae (J.E. Gray) 37.036
- Handbook northwest flowering plants (Gilkey) 36.435
- Handbook of Northwestern plants (Gilkey) 36.435
- Handbuch Heidekultur (Graebn.) 36.918
- Hand-lens mosses* (*see* Grout, A.J.)
- Handsome Hyphomycete (Grove) 37.339
- Hardy bulbs (Grey) 37.186
- Hecistopteris (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
- Hedyotis sisaparensis (A.T. Gage) 35.933
- Heide Norddeutschl. (*see* Graebner, P.)
- Heleoplankton Berkshire Pools (B.M. Griffiths) 37.201
- Heleoplankton North Worcestershire (B.M. Griffiths) 37.201
- Hepat. Eur., Lebern.* (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)
- Hepaticae (Gola) 36.747
- Hepaticae California (*see* Frye, T.C.)
- Hepaticae: Distributed by Clark & Frye* (*see* Frye, T.C.)
- Hepaticae Elliottianae (*see* 36.302; Gepp, A.)
- Hepaticae Kentucky (Fulford) 35.838
- Hepaticae N. Amer. (Frye) 35.812
- Hepaticae North America (Frye) 35.812
- Hepaticae northwestern states (*see* Frye, T.C.)
- Hepaticae Washington, Oregon Idaho (Fulford) 35.840
- Herbier Bourgeau (Gand.) 36.049
- Herborisation îles Leucate (Gaut.) 36.179
- Herborisations arrondissement Beaune (Gillot) 36.453
- Herborisations bryologiques montagne Veyrier (Guinet) 37.485
- Herborisations Jura central (Gillot) 36.458
- Herborisations Lorient (Godr.) 36.645
- Herborisations Morvan 1890 (Gillot) 36.457
- Herborisations Morvan 1891 (Gillot) 36.460
- Herborisations mycologiques Autun (Gillot) 36.455
- Herbor. Montpellier (*see* Gouan, A.)
- Herzog zweiten Reise Bolivien (Gilg) 36.427
- "Hesperidine" Achaenen Kompositen (Gorschb.) 36.882
- Hieraciothea* (*see* Gautier, C.T.)
- Hieracium (Gren.) 37.136
- Hieracium nouveaux (*see* Gautier, C.T.)
- Hist. nat. Jura Bot. (*see* Grenier, C.)
- Histoire *Ægilops* hybrides (Godr.) 36.638

- Histoire *Arenaria tetraquetra* (J. Gay)  
36.191
- Histoire des plantes cultivées (*see* Guyot, A.L.)
- Histoire herbier (Gave) 36.185
- Histoire naturelle illustrée: végétaux (J. Groenland) 37.270
- Histoire roses indigènes Sarthe (Gentil) 36.280
- Histoire végétation bassin du Lac d'Annecy (Guinier) 37.490
- Histological notes *Rhodesian Fuirena*, *Hesperantha*, *Justicia* (Gibbs) 36.361
- Histology *Ephedrea* (R.J.D. Graham) 36.940
- Historia de la Botánica (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)
- Historical and descriptive account of British America (*see* Greville, R.K.)
- Historical and descriptive account of British India (*see* Greville, R.K.)
- Historical Botany (Genlis) 36.268
- Historico-botanical records *Oenotheras* (R.R. Gates) 36.125
- History botany Sweden (*see* Fries, R.E.)
- History botany United Kingdom (J.R. Green) 37.047
- History of Botany (1530-1860) (*see* Green, J.R.)
- Hist. pl. Europe ... Seconde édition (*see* Gilbert, J.E.)
- Hitherto undescribed plants Oregon (Greenm.) 37.107
- Höhlenpflanzen (*see* Gams, H.)
- Holostei Monographia (J. Gay) 36.195
- Holz-anatomie der europäischen Laubhölzer und Sträucher (*see* Greguss, P.)
- Homologie Antheridien- Archegonienhüllen *Lebermoosen* (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
- Homologie hyphes vasculaires *Agaricinés* (Godfrin) 36.612
- Hongos España (Gonz. Frag.) 36.826
- Hongos Flora lusitánica (Gonz. Frag.) 36.827
- Hongos Museo Barcelona (Gonz. Frag.) 36.831
- Hongos región Larache (Gonz. Frag.) 36.833
- Hongos Rif (Gonz. Frag.) 36.838
- Hong. paras. Dominic. (*see* González Frago, R.)
- Hookeria (*see* Greville, R.K.)
- Hormiscia *tetraciliata* (Frye) 35.805
- Hort. brit. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
- Hort. suburb. Calcutt. (*see* Griffith, W.)
- Hortus carlsruh. (*see* Gmelin, C.C.)
- Hortus monsp. (*see* Gouan, A.)
- Huile *Chaulmoogra faux Chaulmoogra* (Gagnep.) 35.947
- Hwartil duger det? (*see* Gedner, C.)
- Hybride bigénérique supposé (Guillaumin) 37.466
- Hybrides *Galeopsis angustifolia dubia* observes (Gagnep.) 35.940
- Hybrides méfis *Datura*, étudiés descendance (Godr.) 36.641
- Hybrides méfis flore française (Gillot) 36.478
- Hybrides sexuels et mosaïques (*see* Guillaumin, A.)
- Hybridité genre sorbier (Godr.) 36.643
- Hybridité Végétaux (Godr.) 36.613
- Hybridity *Potamogeton* (Fryer) 35.813
- Hybrids *Nigritella nigra* (Godfery) 36.606
- Hybr. Végét. (Godr.) 36.613
- Hyménomycètes (*see* Gillet, C.)
- Hyménomycètes nouveaux (Gillot) 36.456
- Hymenomyc. eur. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
- Hymenophyllaceen (Giesenh.) 36.375
- Hyophila styriaca* (Glow.) 36.565
- Hypoxylon herrerae* y *Stagonopsis zinniae*, hongos nuevos México (Gonz. Frag.) 36.834
- Iberis flore helvétique (P.A. Genty) 36.290
- Ic. Hymenomyc. (*see* Fries, E.M., Fries, O.R., Fries, Th.)
- Icon. filic. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
- Icon. mycol. (*see* Gilbert, É.-J.)
- Iconogr. hong. paras. (*see* González Frago, R.)
- Ic. pl. asiat. (*see* Griffith, W.)
- Ic. pl. australas. (*see* Guillemain, A.)
- Identification of living gymnosperms on the basis of xylotomy (*see* Greguss, P.)
- Identité *Chenopodium purpurascens* (Gadeceau) 35.904
- Ilex aquifolium aucubiformis* (Gillot) 36.486
- Ill. Fl. Mitt.-Eur. (*see* Gams, H.)
- Ill. fl. n.U.S. (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
- Ill. gloss. bryol. terms (Grout) 37.318
- Ill. Handw.-Buch Bot. (*see* Glück, H.)
- Ill. observ. bot. (*see* Gouan, A.)
- Illustrated companion to Gleason and Cronquist's manual (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
- Illustrated glossary bryological terms (Grout) 37.318

- Illustrated key western Ditrichaceae (Frye) 35.807
- Illustrated key western Sphagnaceae (Frye) 35.809
- Illustrated studies genus *Opuntia* (D. Griffiths) 37.207
- Illustrations fleshy fungi Iowa (J.C. Gillman) 36.488
- Illustrierte Naturgeschichte des Pflanzenreiches (see Fritsch, K.)
- Ill. W. Amer. Oaks (see Greene, E.L.)
- Îlot granitique Mâlain (P.A. Genty) 36.293
- Impatiens-Arten Kenia (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.664
- Impollinazione fiori *Trapa natans* (Gibelli) 36.371
- Importanza caratteri *Verrucaria* (Garov.) 36.086
- Index Kew. (see Green, M.L.)
- Index noms scientifiques cités dans la monographie botanique de Gams (see 36.016)
- Index palaeontol. (see Goeppert, H.)
- Indian species *Balanophora* and new genus *Balanophoreæ* (Griff.) 37.199
- Indian species *Eriocaulon* (Fyson) 35.877
- Indiana critical botanical area (Friesner) 35.680
- Indicatio plantarum novarum (Graëlls) 36.924
- Indications erronées *Chêne Tauzin* (Guinier) 37.497
- Indic. pl. nov. (Graëlls) 36.924
- Individualistic concept plant association (Gleason) 36.529
- Indo-Malaysian *Homalomena* (Furtado) 35.872
- Inflorescens-bildning *Tilia* (R.E. Fr.) 35.591
- Inflorescenzen *Urticaceen* *Moraceen* (Golenkin) 36.761
- Inheritance in *Nicotiana tabacum* (see Goodspeed, T.H.)
- Inschriften Zeichen lebenden Bäumen (Goepp.) 36.693
- Inshr. Zeich. lebend. Bäumen (Goepp.) 36.693
- Insectorum morbis fungi parasitis (Giard) 36.347
- International Code of Nomenclature for cultivated plants (see Gilmour, J.C.)
- Interspecific hybridization in *Nicotiana* (see Goodspeed, T.H.)
- Int. Polarforsch., Deut. Exped. (see 36.905)
- Introd. study pl. (F.E. Fritsch) 35.724
- Introducción estudio flórmula micromicetos Cataluña (Gonz. Frag.) 36.819
- Introduced vegetation Douglas Lake, Michigan (Gleason) 36.516
- Introduction geo-botanical survey winter pastures Azerbaidjan (Grossh.) 37.303
- Introduction study plants (F.E. Fritsch) 35.724
- Introduction to the structure and reproduction of plants (see 35.724)
- Introductory botany (see Giacomini, V.)
- Invalid, impriorable, and illegitimate names (Furtado) 35.874
- Inventaire général des plantes vasculaires Sarthe (Gentil) 36.279
- Ioannis Franckenii *Botanologia nunc primum edita* (see Fristedt, R.F.)
- Iridophycus* gen. nov (see Gardner, N.L.)
- Iridophycus* in the Northern Hemisphere (see Gardner, N.L.)
- Iridophycus*, with special reference to the South American species (see Gardner, N.L.)
- Iris versicolor* (F.C. Gates) 36.108
- Isaria densa* champignon parasite (Giard) 36.352
- Isaria*, parasite larvae hanneton (Giard) 36.349
- Islands Fl. (C. Grønlund) 37.274
- Islands Flora (C. Grønlund) 37.274
- Islands Kryptogamflora (C. Grønlund) 37.277
- Islandske naturforhold (C. Grønlund) 37.272
- Isolated prairie grove significance (Gleason) 36.514
- Isolierung Basidiosporen (Funke) 35.847
- Istoriia *Pythium tenue* (Gobi) 36.590
- Italia verde (see Giacomini, V.)
- Itin. pl. Khasyah mts. (see Griffith, W.)
- Japanese diatoms *Chaetoceras Stephano-pyxis* (Gran) 36.952
- Jardin alpin *Linnaea* (see Guyot, H.)
- Jeunesse et évolution (Gausson) 36.172
- Joliffia africana* (see Guillemin, A.)
- Jorullo (Gadow) 35.909
- Journal of Captain Cook's last voyage (see Gilkey, H.M.)
- Journée herborisation Souk-el-Khemis (Gillot) 36.477
- J. trav. (see Griffith, W.)
- Jul. Hoffmanns Alpenflora für Alpenwanderer und Pflanzenfreunde (see Giesenhagen, K.F.G.)

- Jurinea nouveau flore syrienne (P.A. Genty) 36.296  
 Kännedomen Selaginella-rotbäarna (R.E. Fr.) 35.599  
 Kalender Flora Horizontes Prag (C. Fritsch) 35.708  
 Kalender Fl. Prag (C. Fritsch) 35.708  
 Kalkflora pflanzengeographische Bedeutung (Glück) 36.581  
 Kamferproductie Nederl.-Indië (Greshoff) 37.146  
 Kansas botanical notes (F.C. Gates) 36.113  
 Karakteristik Plantevæxten Island (C. Grønlund) 37.275  
 Katalog Hölzer-Sammlung Apotheker-Vereines (J. Fuchs) 35.818  
 Kat. Hölzer-Samml. Apoth.-Ver. (J. Fuchs) 35.818  
 Keimpflanzen Gesneriaceen (Fritsch) 35.756  
 Keimpfl. Gesneriaceen (Fritsch) 35.756  
 Kenntn. alpinen Flora nördl. Argentinien (R.E. Fr.) 35.579  
 Kenntn. Anonac. Haiti (R.E. Fr.) 35.628  
 Kenntn. Comp. O.-Afrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.626  
 Kenntnis alpinen Flora nördlichen Argentinien (R.E. Fr.) 35.579  
 Kenntnis Anonaceenflora Haiti (R.E. Fr.) 35.628  
 Kenntnis Camelina rumelica (Fritsch) 35.767  
 Kenntnis Chenopodiaceen bewohnenden Peronospora (Gäumann) 35.912  
 Kenntnis Compositen Ostafrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.626  
 Kenntnis Formenkreises Phagnalon rupes-tre Phagnalon graecum (Ginzb.) 36.496  
 Kenntnis Gasteromyceten-Flora Torne Lappmark (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.654  
 Kenntnis Gattung Besleria (Fritsch) 35.772  
 Kenntnis Gesneriaceen – Flora Brasiliens (Fritsch) 35.750  
 Kenntnis Laubmoosflora Kärnten (Glow.) 36.559  
 Kenntnis Phanerogamenflora Bolivia Argentinien (R.E. Fr.) 35.582  
 Kenntnis Rubi corylifolii (Friche-Joset) 35.553  
 Kenntnis süd- zentralamerikanischen Amarantaceenflora (R.E. Fr.) 35.612  
 Kenntnis Uromyces fabae (Gäumann) 35.928  
 Kenntnis Vegetations-Verhältnisse Brdy-Gebirges (Freyn) 35.521  
 Kenntniss Entwicklung Riella (K.I. Goebel) 36.667  
 Kenntniss fossilen Diatomaceen Bosniens (Gutw.) 37.530  
 Kenntniss Oscillatoriaceen (Goor) 36.869  
 Kenntniss Ranunculus (Freyn) 35.525  
 Kenntniss Sphacelarien (Geyl.) 36.335  
 Kenntn. Phanerogamenfl. Bolivia Argentinien (R.E. Fr.) 35.582  
 Key families flowering plants (R.F. Griggs) 37.222  
 Key families Washington plants (Frye) 35.800  
 Key plants Caucasus (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)  
 Kleine Kryptogamenflora (Gams) 36.026  
 Kleine Pflanzengeographie der Schweiz (Furrer) 35.852  
 Kleine Pfl.-geogr. Schweiz (Furrer) 35.852  
 Kleiner Beitrag Pilzflora Krakatau (Gäumann) 35.916  
 Kleistogam. Argyrolobium (R.E. Fr.) 35.594  
 Kleistogamie Argyrolobium (R.E. Fr.) 35.594  
 Königliche Botanische Garten der Universität Breslau (Goep.) 36.686  
 Konstitution Pflanzengesellschaften (*see* Fries, T.C.E.)  
 Krankheit Douglasien (Gäumann) 35.922  
 Kristianiafjordens Algeflore Rhodophyceae Phaeophyceae (Gran) 36.946  
 Kruidkundig Woordenboekje (Grevelink) 37.156  
 Kulmpflanzen Kossberg (Gothan) 36.897  
 Kulturgew. Deut. Kolon. (*see* Gilg, E.)  
 Kulturpflanzen (Giesenh.) 36.377  
 Künstlich erzeugter Bastard, Scrophularia Neesii  $\times$  S. vernalis (*see* Goddijn, W.A.; Goethart, J.W.C.)  
 Kunene-Sambesi-Exped. (*see* Gilg, E., Gürke, R.L.A.M.)  
 Kurze Notiz Allioniella cryphaeoides (Gyórfy) 37.598  
 Kurzes Lehrbuch Pflanzenkunde (Gerke) 36.328  
 Kweekproeven Hyoscyamus niger (Goddijn) 36.595  
 Labiatae africanae (Gürke) 37.405, 37.407  
 Laboratory exercises in elementary botany; based on plants of the Pacific slope (Frye) 35.802

- Laboulbeniales España Marruecos (Gonz. Frag.) 36.828  
 Lac Grand-Lieu (Gadeceau) 35.896  
 Lärobok i systematik botanik (Th. Fr.) 35.644  
 Lärobok syst. bot. (Th. Fr.) 35.644  
 Landmarks (see Greene, E.L.; 37.083)  
 Lantana camara complex (see Goy, D.A.)  
 Lathyrus-Arten Eulathyrus geographische Verbreitung (Ginzb.) 36.492  
 Laubm. Aargau (see Geheeb, A.)  
 Laubm. Eur. (see Györfly, I.)  
 Laubmoose auf Neu-Guinea (Geheeb) 36.233  
 Laubmoose Engelbergertales (Greter) 37.154  
 Laubmoose oberen Engelbergertales (Greter) 37.154  
 Lauraceae (see 36.537)  
 Leaf-anatomy arctic Saxifraga (Galløe) 36.003  
 Leafl. Bot. obs. (see Greene, E.L.)  
 Leafy Hepaticae of Mexico, one hundred and twenty-seven years after C.M. Gottsche (see Fulford, M.H.)  
 Leaves, capsule root Buxbaumia aphylla (Grev.) 37.158  
 Leben Pfl., Pfl.-leben Deutschlands ... III. Abteilung (see Gothan, W.)  
 Lebensgesch. Bl.-Pfl. Mitteleur. (see Glück, H., Graebner, P.)  
 Leberm., Forschungsr. Gazelle (see Gottsche, C.M.)  
 Lebermoose Süd-Georgiens (Gottsche) 36.905  
 Leea nouveaux Indo-Chine (Gagnep.) 35.958  
 Leguminose trimorphen Blüten Früchten (R.E. Fr.) 35.578  
 Legum. trimorph. Blüten Früchten (R.E. Fr.) 35.578  
 Lehrb. Bot. (see Gobi, C.I.)  
 Lehrb. Pfl.-Palaeont. (see Gothan, W.)  
 Lehrbuch allgemeinen Pflanzengeographie (Graebn.) 36.921  
 Lehrbuch der Botanik (see Giesenhagen, K.F.G., Goebel, K.I.)  
 Lehrbuch der Naturgeschichte (see 37.270)  
 Lehrbuch der ökologischen Pflanzengeographie (see Graebner, P.)  
 Lehrbuch der Paläobotanik (see Gothan, W.)  
 Lejeuneaceae British Honduras (Fulford) 35.841  
 Leptosarca: A correction (A. Gepp) 36.308  
 Lettre Gouan à Deleuze (Gouan) 36.910  
 Leuvenia (N.L. Gardner) 36.063  
 Levures (Guillerm.) 37.476  
 Lianes Caoutch. (see Gentil, L.)  
 Libell. Stramonium (see Garsault, F.A. de)  
 Licania-Arten (Fritsch) 35.738  
 Lich. arct. (see Fries, T.M.)  
 Lich. Côte-d'Or (P.A. Genty) 36.295  
 Lichenen soziologischen Pflanzengeographie (Frey) 35.506  
 Lichenes antarctici (Th. Fr.) 35.647  
 Lichenes argentinenses Hosseus (Gyeln.) 37.588  
 Lichenes extraeuropaei novi criticique (Gyeln.) 37.567  
 Lichenes Hungariae historicae (Gyeln.) 37.594  
 Lichenes nonnulli novi criticique (Gyeln.) 37.566  
 Lichenes Sipeani Oregon (Gyeln.) 37.589  
 Lichenes Spitsbergenes (Th. Fr.) 35.640  
 Lichenes Sueciae exsiccati (see Fries, E.M.)  
 Lichenes suecici novi (Gyeln.) 37.582  
 Lichenes varii novi criticique (Gyeln.) 37.587  
 Lichenes Weissiani Java (Gyeln.) 37.586  
 Licheni (Garov.) 36.081  
 Licheni Lombardia Verrucaria (Garov.) 36.084  
 Lichenibus endocarpeis (Garov.) 36.090  
 Lichenogr. eur. reform. (see Fries, E.M.)  
 Lichenogr. scand. (see Fries, T.M.)  
 Lichenologiai közlemények (Gyeln.) 37.559  
 Lichenologische Notizen (Fünfstück) 35.829  
 Lichenologische Substratstudien (Gyeln.) 37.576  
 Lichenotheca (see Gyelnik, V.)  
 Lichenotheca parva (see Gyelnik, V.)  
 Lichens Côte-d'Or (P.A. Genty) 36.295  
 Lichens des hautes altitudes au Ruwenzori (see Frey, E.)  
 Lichens English Polar Expedition (Th. Fr.) 35.643  
 Lichens Fifth Thule Expedition (see 37.280)  
 Lichens from Bear Island (see 35.642)  
 Lichens north-east Greenland (Galløe) 36.004  
 Lichens: un monde végétal méconnu (see Frey, E.)  
 Lichenum dianome nova (Fr.) 35.567

- Lich. est Corse (*see* Gillet, A.)  
 Lich. Ouest Corse (*see* Gillet, A.)  
 Lich. Spitsbergenes (Th. Fr.) 35.640  
 Limits Areca (Furtado) 35.855  
 Limnanthemum (K.I. Goebel) 36.664  
 Limosella-Studien (Glück) 36.580  
 Linnæa borealis (Giger) 36.383  
 Linnæan memorial address (Greene) 37.074  
 Linnæus evolutionist (Greene) 37.077  
 Linnæus his life (Th. Fr.) 35.652  
 Linnéansk herbarieväxter (Gertz) 36.333  
 Linné Lefnadsteckning (Th. Fr.) 35.648,  
 35.652  
 Linnéminnen Upsala botniska trädgård.  
 Antiritik (Th. Fr.) 35.650  
 Linném. Upsala bot. trädg. (Th. Fr.)  
 35.650  
 Linné-Växter i Bergii Herbarium (R.E. Fr.)  
 35.631  
 List Brit. Diat. (*see* Gray, J.E.)  
 List Grasses Sedges Nagpur Farms (R.J.D.  
 Graham) 36.942  
 List important collections University Her-  
 barium, Cambridge (Gilmour) 36.490  
 List mosses North America (*see* 37.323)  
 List mosses north Mexico (Grout) 37.323  
 List North American Sphagnum (*see*  
 37.323)  
 List of plants collected new genera species  
 (*see* 36.537)  
 List of the writings of Dr. Asa Gray: chron-  
 ologically arranged (*see* Goodale, G.L.)  
 List plants cultivation Cold Spring Harbor  
 (N.M. Grier) 37.190  
 List plants Cumberland Sound (A. Gray)  
 37.011  
 List plants Kiangsu Province (N.G. Gee)  
 36.225  
 List trees, shrubs Darjeeling (Gamble)  
 36.006  
 List Wild Plants Nagpur Farms (R.J.D.  
 Graham) 36.941  
 Liste plantes cultivées serres chaudes Jardin  
 Botanique État (L. Gentil) 36.287  
 Liste pl. cult. serres chaudes Jard. Bot. État  
 (L. Gentil) 36.287  
 Liste Scitaminées nouvelles Muséum  
 (Gagnep.) 35.946  
 Literary aspects American botany (Greene)  
 37.065  
 Literature fungous floras North America  
 (Guba) 37.383  
 Liverw. British foreign (E. Fry) 35.794  
 Liverworts British foreign (E. Fry) 35.794  
 Liverworts Northw. (*see* Frye, T.C.)  
 Liverworts Northwestern States (*see*  
 Frye, T.C.)  
 Liverworts Wyoming Washington (*see*  
 Frye, T.C.)  
 Localité française nouvelle Geum inter-  
 medium (Gillot) 36.471  
 Løvsporepl. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)  
 Loganiaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.400  
 Loranthaceae (Gleason) 36.537  
 Loriglossum hircinum (Gillot) 36.473  
 Lotos SSSR (Grossh.) 37.313  
 Loxsoma Systeme Farné (K.I. Goebel)  
 36.667  
 Lychee lungan (Groff) 37.286  
 Macairea northern South America  
 (Gleason) 36.543  
 Magnoliaceae (*see* Good, R.D.)  
 Magyar fl. (*see* Gáyer, G.)  
 Magyarországi kövült fák. (*see* Greguss, P.)  
 Makroskopische Meeresalgen (Gams)  
 36.026  
 Makroskopische Süßwasser- und Luft-  
 algen (Gams) 36.026  
 Maladies charbonneuses plantes cultivées  
 (Güssow) 37.413  
 Malpighiacearum brasiliensium centurium  
 (Griseb.) 37.244  
 Malvaceengattungen (Garcke) 36.060  
 Malvacées Sterculaciées [sic] nouvelles  
 Indo-Chine (Gagnep.) 35.956  
 Man. bot. San Francisco (*see* Greene, E.L.)  
 Man. Brit. bot. (*see* Groves, H., Groves, J.)  
 Man. bryol. (*see* Gams, H., Garjeanne,  
 A.J.M.)  
 Man. fl. Belgique (*see* 36.717)  
 Man. Ind. timb. (*see* Gamble, J.S.)  
 Manipolo piante Nizzarde Veronesi  
 (Goiran) 36.743  
 Man. pteridol. (*see* Gams, H.)  
 Mantisia Globba (Gagnep.) 35.942  
 Manual (Gray) (*see* Gray, A.)  
 Manual botany (J.R. Green) 37.046  
 Manual of plants (F.E. Fritsch) 35.724  
 Manual of soil fungi (*see* Gillman, J.C.)  
 Manual of the leafy Hepaticae of Latin  
 America (*see* Fulford, M.H.)  
 Manual of the vascular plants of northeast-  
 ern United States and adjacent Canada  
 (*see* Gleason, H.A.)  
 Manuel technique d'anatomie végétale  
 (*see* Godfrin, J.)  
 Man. weeds (*see* Georgia, A.E.)  
 Manzonía (*see* Gibelli, G.)

- Marine algae (A. Gepp) 36.316  
 Marine algae Kermandecs (A. Gepp) 36.314  
 Marine algæ Korea China (V.M. Grubb) 37.361  
 Marine algae New South Wales (A. Gepp) 36.310  
 Marine algae of the Pacific Coast of North America (*see* Gardner, N.L.)  
 Marine algae of the Revillagigedo Islands Expedition (*see* Gardner, N.L.)  
 Marine algae phanerogams 'Sealark' Expedition (A. Gepp) 36.313  
 Marine algæ Scottish National Antarctic Expedition (*see* Gepp, A.)  
 Marquesia (R.E. Fr.) 35.607  
 Massa maritima (C.T. Gaudin) 36.163  
 Materials flora Kaluga (Golenkin) 36.758  
 Materials for a flora of the Malayan Peninsula (*see* Gamble, J.S.)  
 Materialy flory Kaluzhskoi (Golenkin) 36.758  
 Matériaux étude menthes Loire-Inférieure (Gadeceau) 35.886  
 Mat. fl. Malay Penins. (*see* Gage, A.T., Gamble, J.S.)  
 Mat. fl. Malay. Penins. (King) (*see* Gamble, J.S.)  
 Mazaea (*see* Grunow, A.)  
 Meconopsis cambrica en France (P.A. Genty) 36.297  
 Medicinal plants Tennessee (Gattinger) 36.157  
 Med.-Pfl. (*see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.)  
 Mekkabalsam historisk (Fristedt) 35.697  
 Mélanges biol. (*see* 36.585)  
 Melanthacearum revisio (A. Gray) 36.960  
 Melastomataceae from Colombia and Ecuador (Gleason) 36.524  
 Melbyg Glasbyg: samt Midler (C. Grøn-lund) 37.273  
 Melobesieae (*see* Gepp, A.)  
 Mém. foug. Mexique (*see* Galeotti, H.-G.)  
 Mem. ipecacuanha fusca (Gomes) 36.772  
 Mémoire curare (Gubler) 37.398  
 Mémoire Fumariées fleurs irrégulières (Godr.) 36.632  
 Mémoire germination quelques hépatiques (J. Groenland) 37.265  
 Mémoire inflorescence fleurs Crucifères (Godr.) 36.636  
 Mémoire Pilostyles (Guillem.) 37.473  
 Mémoire polymorphisme champignons (Gilkinet) 36.437  
 Memoria canella Rio de Janeiro (Gomes) 36.774, 36.775  
 Memoria ipecacuanha fusca (Gomes) 36.772, 36.775  
 Memoria nuova Ibisco (Giord.) 36.499  
 Menthes hybrids (Gillot) 36.475  
 Mer source calcaire plantes littoral (Gubler) 37.394  
 Metasphaeria casaesiana sobre Barbula fallax (Gonz. Frag.) 36.835  
 Méth. mycol. descr. (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.391  
 Method indexing filing Chinese plants (Groff) 37.287  
 Méthode mycologie descriptive (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.391  
 Methodi Linnæanae botanicæ delineatio (Gilib.) 36.430  
 Mettlach-Keuchingen. Excursions bryologiques (Friren) 35.688  
 Mexican Liabum (Greenm.) 37.092  
 Mexikanske Levermosser (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)  
 Miceti bolognesi (Goid.) 36.720  
 Miconia minutiflora allied species (Gleason) 36.533  
 Micromiceti nuovi (Goid.) 36.721  
 Micromicetos alrededores Melilla (Gonz. Frag.) 36.813  
 Micromicetos España (Gonz. Frag.) 36.815  
 Micromicetos España y de Cerdeña (Gonz. Frag.) 36.815  
 Microsphaera Chênes (É. Griffon) 37.213  
 Migrational trends weeds Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.121  
 Migrations quelques végétaux (Godr.) 36.646  
 Milchglanz Obstbäume (Güssow) 37.412  
 Millets genus Setaria Bombay Presidency (Gammie) 36.014  
 Milseburg Rhöngebirge Moosflora (Geheeb) 36.234  
 Mimulus luteus allies (Greene) 37.060  
 Ministry flowers (Friend) 35.564  
 Miscellanea (A. Gray) 37.029, 37.033  
 Miscellanæ (A. Gray) 37.008  
 Miscellanæ North American flora (A. Gray) 37.012  
 Miscellaneous botanical notices observations (A. Gray) 36.990  
 Miscellaneous new genera species (A. Gray) 37.019  
 Miscellaneous new or noteworthy species (1925) (Gleason) 36.524

- Miscellaneous new or noteworthy species (1927) (Gleason) 36.524
- Miscellaneous new species from British Guiana (Gleason) 36.524
- Monimiaceae andinae (*see* 36.426)
- Monochaetum North America (Gleason) 36.535
- Monochaetum South America (Gleason) 36.534
- Monografia piante forestali (Gentile) 36.288
- Monografie sulla flora e vegetazione d'Italia (*see* Giacomini, V.)
- Monografii Cytospora (Gutner) 37.523
- Monografia Vampyrellaceae (Gobi) 36.593
- Monogr. afrik. Pflanzen-Fam. (Melastomataceae) (*see* Gilg, E.)
- Monogr. afrik. Pflanzen-Fam. (Strophanthus) (*see* Gilg, E.)
- Monograph Asterolampra (Grev.) 37.181
- Monograph Auliscus (Grev.) 37.183
- Monograph Erineum (Grev.) 37.159
- Monograph Hemimeris (A.L. Grant) 36.957
- Monograph iconograph British Orchidaceae (Godfery) 36.610
- Monograph Mimulus (A.L. Grant) 36.956
- Monograph Monochaetia Pestalotia (*see* Guba, E.F.)
- Monograph North Central American Senecio (Greenm.) 37.113
- Monograph Pestalotia (Guba) 37.384
- Monograph Pilobolidae (Grove) 37.325
- Monograph Vampyrellaceae (Gobi) 36.593
- Monograph. foss. Conif. (*see* Goepfert, H.)
- Monographia generis Populi (Gombocz) 36.767
- Monographie Astrantia (J. Grinç.) 37.236
- Monographie des Orchidées mexicaines (*see* Galeotti, H.-G.)
- Monographie des Primulacées (*see* Girard, F. de)
- Monographie Gattung Cytospora (Gutner) 37.523
- Monographie locale Conjugées (F. Gay) 36.186
- Monographie Myrtaceengattung Xanthostemon (Gugerli) 37.429
- Monographie Rubus Loire (Genev.) 36.265, 36.267
- Monographie Uebelinia (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.665
- Monographie wachsenden Hochmoores Ostpreussen (Gams) 36.018
- Monographie Wissadula (R.E. Fr.) 35.588
- Monographie Xeranthemum Chardinia (J. Gay) 36.192
- Monographische Zusammenstellung Capparidaceae Afrika (Gilg) 36.425
- Monographische Zusammenstellung Gentiana-Arten Süd-Amerikas (Gilg) 36.426
- Monogr. Blaeria (*see* Fries, T.C.E.)
- Monogr. Cerast. (*see* Grenier, C.)
- Monogr. Christm. Isl. (*see* Gepp, A.)
- Monogr. icon. Br. Orch. (Godfery) 36.610
- Monogr. Lasiopétal. (*see* Gay, J.É.)
- Monogr. Loas. (*see* Gilg, E.)
- Monogr. loc. Conjug. (F. Gay) 36.186
- Monogr. Mimulus (A.L. Grant) 36.956
- Monogr. Onothera [sic] (*see* Guffroy, C.É.)
- Monogr. Oscill. (*see* Gomont, M.A.)
- Monogr. piante forestali (Gentile) 36.288
- Monogr. Ros. Eur. (*see* Gandoger, M.)
- Monogr. Senecio (Greenm.) 37.113
- Monogr. Silene Algérie (*see* Godron, D.)
- Monogr. Stereoc. Piloph. (*see* Fries, T.M.)
- Monogr. Wissadula (R.E. Fr.) 35.588
- Monogr. Xanthostemon (Gugerli) 37.429
- Monoselinum tenerum (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
- Monotypischen artenarmen der Anchuseae (Carylopha, Brunnera, Borago) (Guşuleac) 37.522
- Monstruoses Sporophyton Tetraplodon bryoides (Györffy) 37.607
- Monte Bondone Trento flora (Gelmi) 36.246
- Moos- und Farnpflanzen (*see* 36.026)
- Moose von Starunia (Gams) 36.022
- Moose westlichen Borneo (Geheeb) 36.233
- Moosflora Bachergebirges (Glow.) 36.560
- Moosflora Bosnien (Glow.) 36.561
- Moosflora westlichen Sibiriens (Geheeb) 36.229
- Moostypen Regenwälder (Giesenh.) 36.381
- More Antarctic algæ (A. Gepp) 36.307
- Morfologia differenziale esterna specie Trifolium Amoria Italia (Gibelli) 36.368
- Morfosi Oidium osservazioni (Gasp.) 36.095
- Morphological study Asclepiadaceae (Frye) 35.796
- Morphologisch-anatomisch Notizen zwei südamerikanische Lianen (R.E. Fr.) 35.585

- Morphologische, anatomische und  
entwicklungsgeschichtliche Studien  
Bildungsabweichungen Flechten (*see*  
Grumann, V.J.)
- Morphologische biologische Studien  
(1890) (K.I. Goebel) 36.664
- Morphologische biologische Studien  
(1926) (K.I. Goebel) 36.671
- Morphology *Aspergillus herbariorum*  
(H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.545
- Morphology factor determining relation-  
ships (Greenm.) 37.114
- Morphology terrestrial form *Zygnema*  
(F.E. Fritsch) 35.725
- Morph. *Silene* (*see* Garcke, A.)
- Mosflora Nederland (Garjeanne) 36.077
- Moss exsicc.* (*see* Frye, T.C.)
- Moss fl. New York (*see* Grout, A.J.)
- Mosses and moss collecting (*see* Gleason,  
H.A.)
- Mosses Colorado Tolland (Grout) 37.319
- Mosses Fifth Thule Expedition (*see*  
37.280)
- Mosses Vermont (Grout) 37.321
- Moss. hand-lens microsc. (*see* Grout, A.J.)
- Most important noxious weeds Oregon  
(Gilkey) 36.433
- Muschi Frondosi (Garov.) 36.081
- Musci frondosi Pangerango (Geheeb)  
36.232
- Muscineae Licheni Marchigiani (C. Grilli)  
37.226
- Muscineae (K.I. Goebel) 36.659
- Muscologia Itineris Assamici (Griff.)  
37.196
- Muscorum Hepaticorum species novae  
Javanenses (Gottsche) 36.900
- Mushrooms and toadstools (Güssow)  
37.415
- Mutat. Factor Evol. (R.R. Gates) 36.129
- Mutation factor evolution: *Oenothera*  
(R.R. Gates) 36.129
- Mutationen Rasse *Puccinia* (Gassner)  
36.100
- Mycetozoa (E. Fry) 35.793
- Mycetozoa (Grove) 37.327
- Mycological nomenclature (Guba) 37.386
- Mycologie terrain (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.389
- Mycology in the Field (É.-J. Gilbert)  
36.389
- Mycol. terrain (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.389
- Mykologische Mitteilungen (Gäumann)  
35.919
- Mykologische Notizen (Gäumann) 35.926
- Myrsinaceae (*see* 36.537)
- Myrsinaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.403
- Myrtaceae, Lauraceae (E. Goeze)  
36.712
- Myxom.-fl. fjälltrakt. (R.E. Fr.) 35.583
- Myxomyceten Argentinien Bolivia  
(R.E. Fr.) 35.576
- Myxomycetes western Washington (H.C.  
Greene) 37.089
- Myxomycetfloran jämtländska fjälltrak-  
terna (R.E. Fr.) 35.583
- Myxophyceae hormogoneae (*see* Gomont,  
M.A.)
- Naamlijst der wieren (Goor) 36.868
- Naamlijst wier. (Goor) 36.868
- Nachträge Flora Istrien (Freyn) 35.542
- Nachträge Inschriften Zeichen lebenden  
Bäumen (Goepp.) 36.693
- Nachtr. Flora Süd-Istrien (Freyn) 35.522
- Några atneckningar till Skånes flora  
(Grönvall) 37.281
- Några Observationer Skånes Bryologi  
(Grönvall) 37.282
- Naigeliella in Britain (*see* 35.733)
- Nama (Goodman) 36.858
- Nama *Lycopus* (A. Gray) 36.991
- Namensverzeichnis zu Karl Fritschs  
Beiträgen zur Flora von Steiermark  
(*see* 35.764)
- N. Amer. Gram.* (*see* Gray, A.)
- Narcisse îles Glénans (Gadeceau) 35.894
- Nassaus Flora (*see* Focke, L.)
- Nat. hist. Juan Fernandez (*see* Fries,  
T.C.E.)
- Native flora Cold Spring Harbor (N.M.  
Grier) 37.189
- Native pasture grasses (D. Griffiths)  
37.211
- Natural geography of plants (*see* Gleason,  
H.A.)
- Natural History Wicken Fen (*see* Griffiths,  
B.M.)
- Naturgeschichte des Pflanzenreichs nach  
dem Linnéschen System (*see* 37.270)
- Naturw. Beitr. Kaukasuslând. (*see*  
Grunow, A.) 37.373
- Naturw. Reise Mossambique (*see*  
Garcke, A.)
- Nederlandsche Levermossen (Garjeanne)  
36.079
- Néhány Peltigera-adat Japánból (Gyeln.)  
37.556
- Néhány Simonkai mohájáról (Györffy)  
37.599

- Nel mondo dei funghi (*see* Goidanich, G.)
- Neotenie Sporophyllvariation Aneimia (K.I. Goebel) 36.672
- Nephromae novae et criticae (Gyeln.) 37.572
- Nephroma-Studien (Gyeln.) 37.580
- Nereocystis luetkeana (Frye) 35.799
- Neue Art Antitrichia (Glow.) 36.567
- Neue Art Eucladium (Glow.) 36.563
- Neue Arten Bangweolo-Gebiete (R.E. Fr.) 35.605
- Neue Beiträge Flora Balkanhalbinsel (Fritsch) 35.757
- Neue Beiträge Moosflora Neu-Guinea (Geheeb) 36.231
- Neue Beitr. Moosfl. Neu-Guinea (Geheeb) 36.231
- Neue Orchidee Palau-Inseln (Fukuy.) 35.837
- Neue orientalische Pflanzenarten (Freyn) 35.539
- Neue Peltigera-Art Kola-Lappland (Gyeln.) 37.575
- Neue Pflanzenarten pyrenäischen Halbinsel (Freyn) 35.537
- Neue und ungenügend bekannte Arten und Gattungen Diatomaceen (Grunow) 37.371
- Neuen Rostpilz Algerien (Gäumann) 35.925
- Neuer Bürger Mooswelt Pieniny: Catharinaea haussknechtii (Györffy) 37.609
- Neuer Standort Bryum Venturii (Glow.) 36.564
- Neuere Bestrebungen auf dem Gebiete der botanischen Nomenclatur (*see* Fritsch, K.)
- Neuere Untersuchungen Jungermanniae Geocalyceae (Gottsche) 36.904
- Neviusia (A. Gray) 36.973
- New Astragali (A. Gray) 37.008
- New Britton and Brown illustrated flora (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
- New Chlorophyceae California (N.L. Gardner) 36.062
- New Collybia Connecticut (P.W. Graff) 36.935
- New compositae New Mexico (Greene) 37.063
- New Cuban Senecioneae (Greenm.) 37.109
- New desm. Finland (Grönblad) 37.255
- New desmids Finland (Grönblad) 37.255
- New European Serapias (Godfery) 36.604
- New evening primrose (R.R. Gates) 36.131
- New fern record Queensland (Goy) 36.913
- New Fucaceae (N.L. Gardner) 36.064
- New genera Arizona additional Asclepiadaceae (A. Gray) 37.026
- New genus Ascomycetous fungi (N.L. Gardner) 36.061
- New genus Gentianaceae (A. Gray) 37.012
- New genus of Sterculiaceae (*see* Greenman, J.M.)
- New genus parasitic ascomycetous fungi (N.L. Gardner) 36.061
- New genus Santalaceae (A. Gray) 36.964
- New genus Scrophularinae (Griff.) 37.191
- New Gymnogramme Venezuela (B.D. Gilbert) 36.384
- New haploid Oenothera (R.R. Gates) 36.141
- New hybrid Potamogeton (Fryer) 35.815
- New Krynitzkia (Greenm.) 37.100
- New list mosses North America (*see* 37.323)
- New little known plants Mexico (Greenm.) 37.092
- New Myxophyceae Porto Rico (N.L. Gardner) 36.070
- New northern Eupatorium (Greene) 37.066
- New noteworthy angiosperms Mexico Central America (Greenm.) 37.096
- New noteworthy fungi (Grove) 37.326
- New noteworthy plants Northwest (Greenm.) 37.093
- New noteworthy spermatophytes Mexico (Greenm.) 37.104
- New obscure plants Wilkes (A. Gray) 36.981
- New Oenothera (R.R. Gates) 36.126
- New or noteworthy melastomes (Gleason) 36.548
- New or noteworthy monocotyledons from British Guiana (Gleason) 36.524
- New or noteworthy species of Centropogon Siphocampylus (Gleason) 36.524
- New or noteworthy species of Melastomataceae (Gleason) 36.524
- New or noteworthy species of Melastomataceae – II (Gleason) 36.524
- New Pacific coast marine Algae (N.L. Gardner) 36.065
- New Phomopsis (Güssow) 37.416
- New plants Fiji (Gillespie) 36.442

- New plants New Mexico (Greene) 37.053  
 New plants Pacific coast (Greene) 37.055  
 New rare plants Canada (Goldie) 36.753  
 New red alga New Zealand (N.L. Gardner) 36.074  
 New Rhodophyceae Pacific Coast (N.L. Gardner) 36.069  
 New Sagittaria from Florida (Glück) 36.577  
 New saprophytic Monocotyledon (P. Groom) 37.296  
 New Selaginella Mexico (Greenm.) 37.117  
 New Senecio Cuba (Greenm.) 37.110  
 New Senecio Jamaica (Greenm.) 37.115  
 New Senecios West Indies (Greenm.) 37.118  
 New South African Charophyta (J. Groves) 37.351  
 New species British Diatomaceæ (Grev.) 37.177  
 New species Chaetomorpha China (N.L. Gardner) 36.075  
 New species Chlamydomonadaceae (F.E. Fritsch) 35.730  
 New species Entophysalis China (N.L. Gardner) 36.072  
 New species Gelidium Pacific Coast North America (N.L. Gardner) 36.071  
 New species Grimmia (Grev.) 37.161  
 New species Lessonia (A. Gepp) 36.311  
 New species Mexican plants (Greenm.) 37.099  
 New species Mimulus (Greene) 37.076  
 New species Nicotiana Peru (Goodspeed) 36.867  
 New species Sedum from China (Fröd.) 35.775  
 New species Senecio Schoenocaulon Mexico (Greenm.) 37.103  
 New species Umbellicaria (Frey) 35.516  
 New species varieties Diatomaceae Caspian Sea (Grunow) 37.373  
 New species varieties Naviculæ (Grev.) 37.176  
 New variety Senecio aureus (Greenm.) 37.122  
 New western plants (Greene) 37.054  
 Nichtblätterpilze, Gallertpilze Bauchpilze (see 36.026)  
 Nieuw plantk. woordenb. Ned.-Indië (see Greshoff, M.)  
 Niphobolus (see Giesenhagen, K.F.G.)  
 Noc. bot. sist. (M. Gómez) 36.785  
 Nochmals untere Kutikula Taxus-Blattes (Frimmel) 35.681  
 Nociones botánica sistemática (M. Gómez) 36.785  
 Nomenclateur botanique (Gouan) 36.907  
 Nomenclator florae Italicae (see Giacomini, V.)  
 Nomenclatur Rubus thyrsoides (Friche-Joset) 35.554  
 Nomenclatura Rubie Europea (Guadagno) 37.380  
 Nomenclature hybrids (Furtado) 35.867  
 Nomenclature hybrids garden plants (Furtado) 35.866  
 Nomenclature of types (Furtado) 35.864  
 Nomenclature, règles, vocabulaire (Gausson) 36.171  
 Nomenclaturregeln Berlin (see Garcke, A., Gilg, E., Graebner, P.)  
 Nomenklatur Pflanzengeographie (see Fries, T.C.E.)  
 Nom. Prop. Brit. Bot. (see Green, M.L.)  
 Nonnullis algis novis (Gutw.) 37.528  
 Nonnullis speciebus Algarum novarum (see Gutwiński, R.)  
 Norddeutsche Weiden (Görz) 36.696  
 Norske Nordhaus-Expedition – Protophyta (Gran) 36.945  
 Norsk form Ectocarpus tomentosoides *North American musci perfecti* (see Grout, A.J.)  
*North American musci pleurocarpi* (see Grout, A.J.)  
 North American polypores Polyporus squamosus (P.W. Graff) 36.936  
 Northern Spain (Gadow) 35.907  
 Northw. fl. (Frye) 35.802  
 Northwest flora (Frye) 35.802  
 Northwestern American plants (see Gilkey, H.M.)  
 Northwestern Erysiphaceae (D. Griffiths) 37.203  
 Northwestern plants Oregon (Greenm.) 37.095  
 Norwegian North-Atlantic Expedition – Protophyta (Gran) 36.945  
 Nota Ophrys integra (Gelmi) 36.250  
 Notationes bryologicae (Györffy) 37.605  
 Note Ægilops (J. Groenland) 37.268  
 Note affinities Vavæa Rhytidandra (A. Gray) 36.971  
 Note Aira subtriflora (J. Gay) 36.204  
 Note anomalous bulbils lily (M.L. Green) 37.048

- Note Buckleya (A. Gray) 36.970  
 Note champignons Autun (Gillot) 36.448  
 Note deux genres nouveaux Myrtacées  
     Nouvelle-Calédonie (A. Gris) 37.242  
 Note deux Oenanthe (Gadeceau) 35.900  
 Note différentes espèces Scleranthus flore  
     française (Gillot) 36.459  
 Note empreintes végétales (C.T. Gaudin)  
     36.161  
 Note Erucastrum Zanoni (J. Gay) 36.210  
 Note espèce nouvelle Mandevillea  
     (Gadeceau) 35.899  
 Note fitografia (Goiran) 36.733  
 Note flore Morvan autunois (Gillot) 36.444  
 Note flore plateau Antully (Gillot) 36.450  
 Note flore vernale Vallée d'Aoste  
     (H. Guyot) 37.539  
 Note Graphophorum (A. Gray) 36.980  
 Note Holcus setiger (J. Groenland) 37.266  
 Note hybride Primula (Gubler) 37.396  
 Note hybrides Ægilops (J. Groenland)  
     37.269  
 Note Nemacladus (A. Gray) 36.998  
 Note organes glanduleux Drosera  
     (J. Groenland) 37.267  
 Note origine mode formation canaux  
     périspermatiques graine Marantées  
     (A. Gris) 37.241  
 Note Pirola media (P.A. Genty) 36.289  
 Note plantes nouvelles Himalaya (Gand.)  
     36.037  
 Note plants food famines Bombay  
     Presidency (Gammie) 36.013  
 Note Pucciniastrum nuisibles (Guinier)  
     37.495  
 Note Rosa glauca (Godr.) 36.649  
 Note Scleranthus (S. intermedius)  
     (Gadeceau) 35.897  
 Note supplémentaire Joliffia Africana (*see*  
     Guillemin, A.)  
 Note sur Chenopodium anthelminticum  
     (Gadeceau) 35.892  
 Note sur Cuscuta litigieux (Gadeceau)  
     35.889  
 Note sur Geum intermedium (Gillot)  
     36.449  
 Note sur platanes (Gadeceau) 35.887  
 Note sur Polypodium cambricum  
     (Gadeceau) 35.888  
 Note sur Pyrethrum willemoti (J. Gay)  
     36.207  
 Note sur une Orobanche (Gillot) 36.449  
 Note Viola lloydii (Gerbault) 36.325  
 Note Zea Caragua (Godr.) 36.655  
 Notes American melastomes (Gleason)  
     36.549  
 Notes arctic plants (Gelert) 36.243  
 Notes Borraginacæ [sic] (A. Gray) 37.000  
 Notes botanical excursion mountains  
     North Carolina (A. Gray) 36.962  
 Notes British Characæ (H. Groves)  
     37.346  
 Notes British Characæ 1883 (H. Groves)  
     37.347  
 Notes British Characæ, 1890-1894  
     (H. Groves) 37.348  
 Notes British Characæ, 1895-98  
     (H. Groves) 37.349  
 Notes British Flagellates (F.E. Fritsch)  
     35.722  
 Notes British Uredinales (Grove) 37.338  
 Notes Carex loliacea (A. Gray) 36.966  
 Notes certain violets (Greene) 37.062  
 Notes collection Melastomataceæ Central  
     America (Gleason) 36.542  
 Notes Compositæ (A. Gray) 36.996  
 Notes critiques Polygala France (Gren.)  
     37.134  
 Notes Description New Plants Texas  
     Buckley (A. Gray) 36.982  
 Notes distribution Rocky Mountain  
     (Goodman) 36.856  
 Notes flora Tennessee (Gattinger) 36.155  
 Notes flore bretonne (Guffroy) 37.423  
 Notes flore parisienne (Guffroy) 37.422  
 Notes flore vosgienne (Guffroy) 37.424  
 Notes genus Senecio (Greenm.) 37.106  
 Notes Geum intermedium et Orobanche  
     Scabiosæ (Gillot) 36.449  
 Notes Humphreys's plants Ruwenzori  
     (R.D. Good) 36.845  
 Notes Indian Charophyta (J. Groves)  
     37.350  
 Notes Labiatæ (A. Gray) 36.994  
 Notes native plants Azores (Guppy)  
     37.512  
 Notes North American Fissidens (Grout)  
     37.322  
 Notes North American Saxifraga (A. Gray)  
     37.024  
 Notes Ohio ferns (Gleason) 36.509  
 Notes on parasitic fungi in Wisconsin (*see*  
     Greene, H.C.)  
 Notes on Peltigera (Gyeln.) 37.570  
 Notes on the California species of Trillium  
     (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)  
 Notes on the history of Helianthus  
     tuberosus (*see* Gray, A.)

- Notes on Wisconsin parasitic fungi (*see* Greene, H.C.)
- Notes paléobotanique néo-Calédonienne (Guillaumin) 37.451
- Notes *Penicillus Rhipocephalus* (A. Gepp) 36.305
- Notes phytogeography flora summit plateaux Tasmania (Gibbs) 36.365
- Notes plantes hybrides (Gillot) 36.466
- Notes plants Commander Islands (A. Gray) 37.027
- Notes Polynesian Loganiaceæ (A. Gray) 36.978
- Notes polypetalous genera orders (A. Gray) 37.035
- Notes pondweeds (Fryer) 35.814
- Notes quelques rosiers hybrids (Gillot) 36.483
- Notes quelques végétaux ligneux parisienne (Guinier) 37.496
- Notes relatives protestation faite suite de la lecture du mémoire de M. de Mirbel (Gaud.) 36.159
- Notes remarquables d'entomophthorées (Giard) 36.345
- Notes Rubiaceæ (A. Gray) 36.972, 36.978
- Notes *Salix longipes* (Glatf.) 36.507
- Notes seed Alsinoideae (Gibbs) 36.360
- Notes some Compositæ (A. Gray) 37.012
- Notes southwestern Mexican plants (Greenm.) 37.098
- Notes stemless lady's slipper (Greene) 37.081
- Notes trees shrubs Iraq (Guest) 37.417
- Notes tundra Russian Lapland (R.R. Gates) 36.139
- Notice chêne nouveau France (J. Gay) 36.198
- Notice explorations botaniques Lorraine (Godr.) 36.644
- Notice flore St.-Honoré-les-Bains (Gillot) 36.454
- Notice géographique botanique Moldavie (Guebhard) 37.399
- Notice monstruosité fleurs *Euphorbia esula* (Guillem.) 37.470
- Notice new species *Dawsonia* (Grev.) 37.171
- Notice new species *Spiridens* (Grev.) 37.172
- Notice paléontologique (Grand'Eury) 36.955
- Notice primevères sarthoises (Gentil) 36.284
- Notice sur les plantes des familles des Vacciniées (*see* Galeotti, H.-G.)
- Notice sur les Saxifragées-Cunoniées (*see* Gris, A.)
- Notices plantes nouvelles découvertes Lorraine (Godr.) 36.621
- Notices botaniques (Gren.) 37.137
- Notices European Herbaria (A. Gray) 36.961
- Notizen Phanerogamen Steiermärkischen Flora (Fritsch) 35.754
- Notizie isole Linosa, Lampione, e Lampedusa *Stapelia* (Guss.) 37.517
- Notizie malattia vite (Goid.) 36.726
- Notizie Mortella dell'Australia (Gasp.) 36.097
- Notizie piante Lucania (Gasp.) 36.091
- Notizie veronesi botanica archeologica (Goiran) 36.737
- Notoscordios Chilenos (Fuentes) 35.834
- Not. pl. asiat. (*see* Griffith, W.)
- Notules flore Syrie Liban (Gombault) 36.765
- Notules sur les Amanites (*see* Gilbert, É.-J.)
- Nouveau dictionnaire histoire naturelle (*see* Garsault, F.A. de)
- Nouveau gisement feuilles fossiles Lavaux (C.T. Gaudin) 36.165
- Nouveau manuel Flore Belgique (Goffart) 36.717
- Nouveau *Pinguicula* Jura français (P.A. Genty) 36.291
- Nouveaux *Begonia* Asie (Gagnep.) 35.970
- Nouvelle espèce chêne Française (J. Gay) 36.198
- Nouvelle espèce hyssope (Godr.) 36.622
- Nouvelle espèce *Oxytropis* (Gillot) 36.467
- Nouvelle espèce sapin (Gaussen) 36.167
- Nouvelle espèce sapin Mexique (*see* Gaussen, H.)
- Nouvelle espèce *Taiwania*, T. flousiana (Gaussen) 36.175
- Nouvelle espèce *Thuya* T. chengii (Gaussen) 36.176
- Nouvelle *Lophiostomacée* (Gonz. Frag.) 36.823
- Nouvelle note *Rosa macrantha* (Gentil) 36.282
- Nouvelle station *Salvia verticillata* (Guffroy) 37.421

- Nouvelles données flore Talych (Grossh.) 37.298
- Nouvelles expériences hybridité (Godr.) 36.637
- Nouvelles observations couronne Narcissées (J. Gay) 36.206
- Nouvelles observations Primula Primulastrum (Godr.) 36.651
- Nouvelles récoltes bryologiques environs Genève [1912] (Guinet) 37.486
- Nouvelles récoltes bryologiques environs Genève [1916] (Guinet) 37.487
- Nouvelles remarques hybrides Primula (Gubler) 37.397
- Nouv. fl. franç. (*see* Gillet, C.)
- Nouv. Man. Fl. Belgique (Goffart) 36.717
- Nouv. remarq. nomencl. bot. (*see* 37.020)
- Nova Caledonia, Bot. (*see* Guillaumin, A.)
- Novae schedulae criticae de lichenibus Suecanis (*see* Fries, T.M.)
- Novae species varietates Limosellae (Glück) 36.579
- Nov. gen. Fic. (*see* Gasparrini, G.)
- Novitas bryologica (Györfy) 37.606
- Novitates Boreali-Americanae (Greene) 37.086
- Novitates Bryopogon (Gyeln.) 37.591
- Novit. fl. suec. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
- Novit. fl. suec. alt. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
- Novitiæ Arizonicæ (A. Gray) 37.016
- Novus conspectus Florae Europae (Gand.) 36.045
- Novye dannye flory Talysha (Grossh.) 37.298
- Nozioni generali funghi cromogeni legno (Goid.) 36.724
- Nueva contr. fl. micol. Guadarrama (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
- Nueva contribución flora micológica del Guadarrama (Gonz. Frag.) 36.811
- Nueva especie Lemnácea Argentina (Giardelli) 36.354
- Nuevas especies Lemnáceas argentina (Giardelli) 36.355
- Nuova specie Orchidacea (Goiran) 36.735
- Nuova species Ophiostoma (Goid.) 36.723
- Nuove aggiunte Flora Trentina (Gelmi) 36.257
- Nuove ricerche fico caprifico (Gasp.) 36.093
- Nuovo genere Demaziaceae (Goid.) 36.722
- Nymphaeaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.416
- Oberpliocän-Flora Baugruben Klärbeckens (Geyl.) 36.342
- Oberschlesische Steinkohlenflora (Gothan) 36.891
- Obs. Centaurea (Gand.) 36.028
- Observações Botanico-Medicas Plantas Brasil (Gomes) 36.775
- Observ. Apocyn. latex (*see* Gentil, L.)
- Observationes botanico-medicae de nonnullis Brasiliae plantis (Gomes) 36.773
- Observationes criticae Closteridium (Grönblad) 37.253
- Observationes Lichenologicae (Th. Fr.) 35.637
- Observations British Carex (Gooden.) 36.854
- Observations British Fuci (Gooden.) 36.855
- Observations Centaurea decipiens (Gand.) 36.028
- Observations Chenopodium anthelminticum (Gadeceau) 35.897, 35.898
- Observations collection Rubus (Genev.) 36.263
- Observations critiques Centaurea Jacea (Gadeceau) 35.906
- Observations desmids (Grönblad) 37.256
- Observations Dianthus virgineus (Godr.) 36.618
- Observations Drosera obovata (Godr.) 36.626
- Observations fleur Marantées (A. Gris) 37.240
- Observations flore Département des Alpes-Maritimes (Gubler) 37.393
- Observations genera Moenchia Malachium (Gren.) 37.130
- Observations hétérostylie Oxalis (Gadeceau) 35.901
- Observations hybridité plantes (Guillem.) 37.469
- Observations naturalist Pacific (Guppy) 37.509
- Observations parasitism Isaria farinosa (Güssow) 37.411
- Observations pétales Ranunculus auricomus (Godr.) 36.639
- Observations phytoplankton Thames (F.E. Fritsch) 35.713
- Observations plantes critiques (Gillot) 36.462
- Observations plantes Lorraines (Godr.) 36.615
- Observations plantes naines (Gubler) 37.392
- Observations plantes Pyrénées Ariègeoises (Gillot) 36.465

- Observations races *Datura stramonium* (Godr.) 36.634
- Observations rosiers Cantal (Gillot) 36.461
- Observations sur les plantes (*see* Guettard, J.-É.)
- Observations *Symplocos* (Guillaumin) 37.454
- Observations *Ulex Gallii armoricanus* (Godr.) 36.654
- Observation sur la pneumonanthe (*see* Gleditsch, J.G.)
- Observations végétation montagnard Bassin du Giffre (Guin.) 37.505
- Observations young plants *Stigeoclonium* (F.E. Fritsch) 35.715
- Observ. bot. (Gren.) (*see* Grenier, C.)
- Observ. bot. (Meyen) (*see* Gottsche, C.M., Grisebach, A.H.R.)
- Observ. Gent. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
- Observ. mycol. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
- Obs. Roses Ital. (*see* Gussone, G.)
- Obzor noveishikh sistem tsvetkovykh rastenii (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)
- Ocherk rastitelnosti Milskoi stepi (Grossh.) 37.309
- Ocherk rastitelnosti pastbishch Gandzhinskogo uezda (Grossh.) 37.306
- Ocherk rastitelnosti pastbishch Nukhinskogo uezda (Grossh.) 37.305
- Ochrolechiaae nonnullae novae (Gyeln.) 37.563
- Oct. lich. gen. (*see* Garovaglio, S., Gibelli, G.)
- Oecology of plants (*see* Groom, P.)
- Oedogoniaceae africaines (*see* Gauthier-Lièvre, L.E.)
- Oedogonium (F.E. Fritsch) 35.711
- Ökologische phänologische Beobachtungen Abisko (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.674
- Oenanthe fluviatilis (Glück) 36.575
- Oenotheras Cheshire Lancashire (R.R. Gates) 36.127
- Österr. Diatom. (*see* Grunow, A.)
- Österreichischen Diatomaceen neuen Arten (*see* Grunow, A.)
- Officinellen Gewächse europäischer botanischer Gärten (Goepf.) 36.689
- Officin. Gew. Europ. Bot. Gart. (Goepf.) 36.689
- Offizinellen Pflanzen Botanischen Gartens Breslau (Goepf.) 36.685
- Oleaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.423
- Oleaceengattung *Schrebera* (Gilg) 36.403
- On the genus *Tortula*, of the order Musci (*see* Greville, R.K.)
- On the influence Valdai Hills Flora western Novgorod (Gobi) 36.586
- Onderzoekingen vorming *Aspergillus niger* (Funke) 35.846
- Onothéracées (sic?) Saône-et-Loire (Gillot) 36.464
- Opredelitel na divorastiashtite i kultivirani u nas duürvesni i khrastovi vidove (*see* Georgiev, T.C.)
- Opredelitel rastenii Kavkaza (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)
- Orange culture, a treatise on the citrus family (Gallesio) 35.999
- Orch. Burma (B. Grant) 36.958
- Orchidaceae (*see* 36.537)
- Orchidées hybrides bigénériques x *Gymnigritella* (Gillot) 36.473
- Orchidées Sarthe (Gentil) 36.277
- Orchids Burma (B. Grant) 36.958
- Orchids of Wisconsin (A.M. Fuller) 35.843
- Orchids Orchidaceae (A.M. Fuller) 35.843
- Orchis alata (Gillot) 36.451, 36.473
- Orchis alpin litigieux (Gillot) 36.473
- Ordbok Svenska växtnamnen (Fr.) 35.573
- Organi riproduttori genere *Verrucaria* (Gibelli) 36.366
- Organogénie florale affinités *Thelygonum cynocrambe* (Guillaud) 37.438
- Organography of plants (*see* Goebel, K.)
- Organogr. Pfl. (*see* Goebel, K.)
- Origin cultivated cotton (R.R. Gates) 36.144
- Origin flora Atlantic North America (A. Gray) 36.995
- Origine des plantes cultivées (*see* Guyot, A.L.)
- Origine hybride *Primula variabilis* (Godr.) 36.630
- Orig. pl. cult. (*see* 37.018)
- Ornamental cacti (*see* 37.212)
- Ornithophilie südamerikanischen Flora (R.E. Fr.) 35.577
- Oscillatoria ou *Oscillaria?* (Gomont) 36.795
- Osservazioni *Bromus Dertonensis* (Gola) 36.745
- Osservazioni esistenza invoglio florale (Gasp.) 36.094
- Osservazioni micelio fungoso *Acacia* (Gasp.) 36.098

- Ostaf. Echinops (R.E. Fr.) 35.618  
 Ostafrikanischen Echinops (R.E. Fr.) 35.618  
 Our wild gooseberries (A. Gray) 37.003  
 Outlines of classification and special morphology of plants (K.I. Goebel) 36.660  
 Pacific Railr. Rep. (*see* Gray, A.)  
 Paesaggio vegetale Sondrio (*see* Giacomini, V.)  
 Pairs of species (R.R. Gates) 36.130  
 Paläobotanik (Gothan) 36.895  
 Paläobotanischen Ergebnisse (*see* Gothan, W.)  
 Paläobotanisch-stratigraphische Studien Niederländischen Carbon (*see* Gothan, W.)  
 Paläobot. Prakt. (*see* Gothan, W.)  
 Paléobotanique (Fritel) 35.698  
 Palmae Malesicae [I] (Furtado) 35.856  
 Palmae Malesicae [II] (Furtado) 35.857  
 Palmae Malesicae. III (Furtado) 35.858  
 Palmae Malesicae IV (Furtado) 35.859  
 Palmae Malesicae V (Furtado) 35.860  
 Palmiers (Gatin) 36.146  
 Palms Brit. E. Ind. (*see* Griffith, W.)  
 Pandanales Kwangtung (Groff) 37.292  
 Parallelismus Silanaceen Gentianaceen (Gilg) 36.409  
 Parmelia glabra alakköre (Gyeln.) 37.564  
 Parmelia Pokornyi (Gyeln.) 37.577  
 Parmelia verruculifera alakköre (Gyeln.) 37.562  
 Parrassiti legno conifere (Goid.) 36.724  
 Parthenocarp parthenogenesis Nicotiana (Goodspeed) 36.865  
 Parthenogenesis, parthenocarp phenospermy Nicotiana (Goodspeed) 36.866  
 Partial sterility Nicotiana hybrids N. sylvestris (Goodspeed) 36.864  
 Pedunculate species Trillium (Gleason) 36.511  
 Peltigera-Daten (Gyeln.) 37.560  
 Peltigera nova Transbaikalia (Gyeln.) 37.591  
 Peltigerae novae criticae (Gyeln.) 37.561  
 Peltigera-Studien (Gyeln.) 37.557  
 Peltigera-tanulmányok (Gyeln.) 37.557  
 Perfect stage Botrytis cinerea (J.W. Groves) 37.359  
 Pericome (Goodman) 36.861  
 Periodischen Erscheinungen Pflanzenreiche (C. Fritsch) 35.707  
 Peroniella Hyalothecae (Gobi) 36.589  
 Peronosporáceos conocidos flora Ibérica (Gonz. Frag.) 36.825  
 Personregister (*see* 35.648)  
 Pertusariis Europæ mediæ (Garov.) 36.089  
 Petite flore Mancelle Sarthe (Gentil) 36.278  
 Peucedanum verticillare alpi veronesi (Goiran) 36.738  
 Pezicula species conidial stages (J.W. Groves) 37.360  
 Pflanzen aus Kurdistan und Armenien gesammelt von Prof. John Frödin (*see* Frödin, J.O.H.)  
 Pflanzen des südlichen und westlichen Europa (Gerndt) 36.330  
 Pflanzenareale (*see* Gams, H., Good, R.D.)  
 Pflanzenbiologische Schilderungen (K.I. Goebel) 36.663  
 Pflanzenbiol. Schilderungen (K.I. Goebel) 36.663  
 Pflanzengeographie (Graebn.) 36.920  
 Pflanzengeographie Gärtner (E. Goeze) 36.710  
 Pflanzengeographische Darstellung (R. Gradmann) 36.915  
 Pflanzengeographischen Verhältnisse Bergünnerstöcke (A. Grisch) 37.243  
 Pflanzengeographisches Hilfsbuch (Ginzb.) 36.498  
 Pflanzenleben Schwäbischen Alb (R. Gradmann) 36.915  
 Pflanzenleben Vorzeit (Gothan) 36.896  
 Pflanzenr. (*see* Gilg E.)  
 Pflanzenwelt des Paderborner Raumes (*see* Graebner fil., P.)  
 Pflanzenwelt Deutschlands (Graebn.) 36.919  
 Pflanzenwelt Hohen Tatra (Györfly) 37.603  
 Pflanzenwelt Nachbargebiete Oststeiermark (Gáyer) 36.219  
 Pflanzenwelt Portugals (E. Goeze) 36.709  
 Pflanzenw. Ost-Afrikas C (*see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.)  
 Pflanzliche tierische Fossilien Braunkohlenlager (Gothan) 36.894  
 Pfl. Bot. Gart. Breslau (Goep.) 36.685  
 Pfl.-Geogr. Physiol. Grundl. (*see* Groom, P.)  
 Pfl.-Leb. Alpen (*see* Günthart, A.)  
 Pfl.-welt Deutschl. (Graebn.) 36.919  
 Phänol. Beob. Pfl.-Thierreiche (C. Fritsch) 35.709  
 Phänologische Beobachtungen Pflanzen-Thierreiche (C. Fritsch) 35.709

- Phaeophyceae Florideae (A. Gepp) 36.312  
 Phanerogamarum monographiae (Gand.) 36.055  
 Phanerogamen (*see* Gilg, E.)  
 Phanerogamen aus der Süd-Centralamerikanischen Flora (R.E. Fr.) 35.586  
 Pharmakognosie des Pflanzen- und Tierreichs (*see* Garcke, A.)  
 Phelonites lignitum (Fresen.) 35.503  
 Philippia, Mitrastylus, Ericinella (*see* Fries, T.C.E.)  
 Philippine basidiomycetes (P.W. Graff) 36.926  
 Philippine micromycetous fungi (P.W. Graff) 36.930  
 Philippine vegetation: Casuarina association (F.C. Gates) 36.106  
 Philosophy of evolution (*see* Good, R.D.)  
 Pholidota nouveaux Asie (Gagnep.) 35.987  
 Phormidium (Gomont) 36.793  
 Phycological contributions (*see* Gardner, N.L.)  
 Phylogenetic considerations Oenothera (R.R. Gates) 36.142  
 Phylogeographical researches on Mt. Kenya and Mt. Aberdare, British East Africa (*see* Fries, R.E.)  
 Phytogéographie comparée Valais vallée d'Aoste (H. Guyot) 37.542  
 Phytographie (*see* 37.013)  
 Phytographische Notizen (Freyn) 35.528  
 Phytographische Notizen (Gáyer) 36.223  
 Phytoplankton (Goor) 36.876  
 Phytoplankton Isle of Anglesey (B.M. Griffiths) 37.201  
 Phytoplankton Norfolk Broads (B.M. Griffiths) 37.201  
 Phytoplankton Shropshire (B.M. Griffiths) 37.201  
 Phytoplankton Wicken Fen (*see* Griffiths, B.M.)  
 Phytoplank. W. of Greenland (*see* Grøntved, J.)  
 Pianta Fanerogame Veronese (Goiran) 36.741  
 Pianta Fanerog. Veron. (Goiran) 36.741  
 Pianta rare critiche Flora del Piemonte (Gola) 36.746  
 Pianta vascolari Val Maira (Gola) 36.752  
 Picea Saághyi (Gáyer) 36.220  
 Pilze (*see* Gäumann, E.A.)  
 Pilzgattung Entomophthora (Fresen.) 35.501  
 Pinet. brit. (*see* Greville, R.K.)  
 Pioneer vegetation Taal Volcano (F.C. Gates) 36.104  
 Piperales Kwangtung (Groff) 37.293  
 Pittonia (*see* Greene, E.L.)  
 Plagiogramma new genus Diatomaceae (Grev.) 37.179  
 Plankton diatoms Puget Sound (Gran) 36.953  
 Plankton English rivers (F.E. Fritsch) 35.711  
 Plankton Norwegischen Nordmeers (Gran) 36.949  
 Plant ecology Porto Rico (*see* Gleason, H.A.)  
 Plant form and function (*see* 35.724)  
 Plant-geography upon a physiological basis (*see* Groom, P.)  
 Plant hunters in the Andes (*see* Goodspeed, T.H.)  
 Plant records expedition Lower California (E.A. Goldman) 36.754  
 Plantae Bakuenses Bruhnsii (L. Gruner) 37.367  
 Plantae ex Asia media (Freyn) 35.545  
 Plantae Exsiccatae Grayanae (*see* Gray, A.)  
 Plantae florum Germanicae (Gerndt) 36.329  
 Plantae galliae australis (*see* Godron, D.)  
 Plantae Karoanae (Freyn) 35.534  
 Plantae Karoanae amuricae (Freyn) 35.544  
 Plantae Karoanae Dahuricae (Freyn) 35.540  
 Plantae krukovianae (*see* Gleason, H.A.)  
 Plantae Lawranceanae Colombianae (Gleason) 36.524  
 Plantae maroccanae (*see* Gandoger, M.)  
 Plantae Merkerianae (Gilg) 36.408 (*see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.)  
 Plantae Muellierianae. Hepaticae Australasiae (Gottsche) 36.901  
 Plantae nova andinae imprimis Weberbauerianae (*see* 36.426)  
 Plantae novae andinae (*see* Gilg, E., Graebner, P.)  
 Plantae novae Orientales (Freyn) 35.536  
 Plantae orientales exsiccatae (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)  
 Plantae Penterianae (*see* Fritsch, K., Gürke, R.L.A.M.)  
 Plantae vasculares Veronensi provincia (Goiran) 36.730  
 Plantarum ligusticarum (Gennari) 36.269  
 Plantas chinensis Chanet (Gand.) 36.056

- Plantas marinas costa Cádiz (Gonz. Frag.) 36.809
- Plantas medicinais Brasil (Gomes) 36.775
- Plant-distribution (Guppy) 37.510
- Plant-distribution standpoint idealist (Guppy) 37.514
- Plante Macedonice Monastir Salonice (Grecescu) 37.043
- Plantele indigene România (Grecescu) 37.039
- Plantele indigene România 1899 (Grecescu) 37.041
- Plantele Vasculare Ceahlăului (Grecescu) 37.042
- Planten-Kaartjes Nederland (Goethart) 36.706
- Planten Nederlandsche-Indië (Grevelink) 37.157
- Plantes alimentaires (*see* Gaudin, C.T.)
- Plantes, ce qu'elles sont, ce qu'elles font (*see* Gavaudan, P.)
- Plantes cultivées (*see* Guillaumin, A.)
- Plantes fossiles étage Poudingue Burnot (Gilkinet) 36.439
- Plantes fossiles étage psammites Condroz (Gilkinet) 36.438
- Plantes fossiles Terres Magellaniques (Gilkinet) 36.440
- Plantes Macédoine Monastir (Grecescu) 37.040
- Plantes nouvelles Crète (Gand.) 36.046
- Plantes nouvelles de France (Freyn) 35.527, (*see* Gautier, C.T.)
- Plantes nouvelles flore Allier (Gillot) 36.468
- Plantes nouvelles peu connues Roumaine (Grinț.) 37.233
- Plantes nouvelles serres muséum (Gagnep.) 35.988
- Plantes nouvelles serres muséum (Guillaumin) 37.468
- Plantes ornementales (Gérôme) 36.332
- Plantes rares environs Montdidier (Guffroy) 37.419
- Plantes sauvages (*see* Guillaumin, A.)
- Plantes vasculaires récoltées Île de Paques Mission Franco-Belge (Guillaumin) 37.464
- Plantes vénéneuses Neuchâtel (Godet) 36.600
- Plantensamfund (*see* Golenkin, M.I., Graebner, P., Groom, P.)
- Plants human economics (R.D. Good) 36.849
- Plants Iowa (W. Greene) 37.091
- Plants Lungt' aushan (Groff) 37.290
- Plants Michigan keys (Gleason) 36.517
- Plants of Nantucket County, Mass.* (*see* Guba, E.F.)
- Plants products colloquial names 'Iraq (Guest) 37.418
- Plants, seeds, currents (Guppy) 37.513
- Plants vicinity New York (Gleason) 36.545
- Plants western America (Greenm.) 37.108
- Pl. baker. (*see* Greene, E.L.)
- Plectranthastrum afrikanische Gattung (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.671
- Pleistocene flora La Brea (F.H. Frost) 35.791
- Pleistoc. fl. La Brea (F.H. Frost) 35.791
- Pleodorina illinoiensis (Grove) 37.329
- Pleurocarpus mosses north Mexico (Grout) 37.320
- Pleurozygodon sibiricum (Györfy) 37.601
- Pl. Hassl. (*see* Fries, R.E.)
- Pl. hist. succ. (*see* Guillemin, A.)
- Pl. Human Econ. (R.D. Good) 36.849
- Pl. Iorentz. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
- Pl. Michigan (Gleason) (Gleason) 36.517
- Pl. Milanji (*see* Gepp, A.)
- Pl. Nantucket (*see* Guba, E.F.)
- Pl. ornament. (Gérôme) 36.332
- Pl. Penterianae (*see* Gilg, E.)
- Pl. records exped. Lower Calif. (E.A. Goldman) 36.754
- Pl. seeds currents (Guppy) 37.513
- Pl. wilson. (*see* Gagnepain, F.)
- Pl. wright. (*see* Gray, A., Grisebach, A.H.R.)
- Pobediteli borbe sushchestvovanie (Golenkin) 36.764
- Points Botanical Nomenclature (A. Gray) 37.020
- Points structure Oedogonium (F.E. Fritsch) 35.711
- Poisonous plants Pennsylvania (E.H. Graham) 36.938
- Political missions to Bootan with Dr. W. Griffith's Journal (*see* Griffith, W.)
- Pollenanalytische Studien Schweiz (Furrer) 35.853
- Polyblast. scand. (*see* Fries, T.M.)
- Polygalaceae (*see* 36.537)
- Polynesians plant-names (Guppy) 37.508
- Polyporus biennis (P.W. Graff) 36.936
- Polytrichaceæ western North America (Frye) 35.801
- Pomona italiana (Galesio) 36.001

- Pomona italiana* trattato fico (Gallesio) 36.002  
*Populus-nem* monographiája (Gombocz) 36.767  
 Portland catalogue of Maine plants (*see* Goodale, G.L.)  
 Potamoget. Brit. (*see* Fryer, A.)  
*Potamogeton undulatus* Stirlingshire (Fryer) 35.816  
 Potash from kelp (*see* Frye, T.C.)  
 Pótlék *Populus* monografiájához (Gombocz) 36.768  
*Praecocifloren* (E. Goeze) 36.713  
 Prakt. Morph. syst. Bot. (*see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.)  
 Preliminary list higher fungi (Glatf.) 36.508  
 Preliminary list plants Andaman Islands (Gamble) 36.009  
 Preliminary list plants Kiangsu Province (N.G. Gee) 36.225  
 Preliminary observations *Spirogyra* (*see* 35.721)  
 Preliminary revision North American Isotheciaceae (Grout) 37.314  
 Preliminary survey of *Gigartina* (*see* Gardner, N.L.)  
 Premier supplément essai monographique *Rubus Loire* (Genev.) 36.266  
 Présence Alpes Sud-Occidentales comparables "pozzines" corses (Guin.) 37.502  
 Presenza *Juncus tenuis* flora Italiana (Goiran) 36.736  
*Primule italiane* (Gelmi) 36.254  
 Principal poisonous plants Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.114  
 Prinzipien Blütenbiologie Cruciferen (Günthart) 37.402  
 Probleme der Paläobotanik und ihre geschichtliche Entwicklung (*see* Gothan, W.)  
 Prod. fl. Alg. Galic. (Gutw.) 37.527  
*Prodromus Brombeerenflora* Ungarns (Gáyer) 36.212  
*Prodromus eener flora en fauna van het Nederlandsche zoet- en brakwater-plankton* (*see* Goor, A.C.J. van)  
*Prodromus eener flora en fauna van het Nederlandsche zoet- en Grahwater-plankton* (Goor) 36.873  
*Prodromus florum algarum Galiciensis* (Gutw.) 37.527  
*Prodromus florum novo-granatensis* (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)  
*Prodromus florum veronensis* (Goiran) 36.734  
 Produits utiles Burséracées (Guillaumin) 37.444  
 Progress botanical exploration tropical South America (Gleason) 36.538  
 Promenade botanique environs Benfeld (Godr.) 36.635  
 Promenades bryologiques Lorraine (Friren) 35.686  
 Pronunciation botanical names (Gleason) 36.540  
 Propagation Caucasus sub-tropical monocotyledonous weeds (Grossh.) 37.312  
 Prop. changem. lois nom. (*see* Goodale, G.L., Greenman, J.M.)  
 Prop. Lois nom. bot. (*see* Garecke, A., Gilg, E., Gürke, R.L.A.M.)  
 Prospetto Flora Trentina (Gelmi) 36.253  
 Prospetto piante crittogame vascolari Trentino (Gelmi) 36.252  
*Prunus hungarica* (Gombocz) 36.770  
*Ptelea west. & southw. US & Mex.* (Greene) 37.071  
*Ptelea western southwestern United States* (Greene) 37.071  
*Pterid. Agri Veron.* (Goiran) 36.742  
*Pteridographische Notizen* (*see* Giesenhagen, K.F.G.)  
*Pteridophyta Agri Veronensis* (Goiran) 36.742  
*Pterocarpus echinatus* non *P. Vidalianus* (Gagnep.) 35.965  
*Pteromonas alata* (Golenkin) 36.759  
*Puccinia Jovis* (Gäumann) 35.929  
*Puccinia trinia* (Gäumann) 35.923  
*Pugillus Muscorum* (G.C. Giord.) 36.500  
*Pugillus mycetorum Persiae* (Gonz. Frag.) 36.814  
*Pugillus novarum Hepaticarum* (Gottsche) 36.902  
*Pugillus secundus mycetorum Persiae* (Gonz. Frag.) 36.814  
*Purpureostemon* gen. nov. (Gugerli) 37.428  
*Pycnidia rust fungi* (Grove) 37.337  
*Pyrenomycete* (*Cladosphæria*) (Grove) 37.336  
*Pyrenomycete* (*Henriquesia*) (Grove) 37.335  
 Quantitative studies inheritance *Nicotiana* hybrids (Goodspeed) 36.863  
 Quatre genres nouveaux Composées (Gagnep.) 35.975

- Quatrième note Rosa macrantha (Gentil) 36.285
- Quatrième voyage Crète (Gand.) 36.053
- Queletia Lycopodaceorum genus (Fr.) 35.571
- Quelques gisements feuilles fossiles Toscane (C.T. Gaudin) 36.163
- Quelques Gyrophora (Goffart) 36.715
- Quelques mots Rosa macrantha (Gentil) 36.281
- Quelques notes flore Montpellier (Godr.) 36.624
- Quelques observations fleur Cannées (A. Gris) 37.239
- Quelques Oscillariées nouvelles (Gomont) 36.799
- Quelques Passifloracées Adenia Passiflora (Gagnep.) 35.969
- Quelques Phormidium (Gomont) 36.796
- Quer d. Afrika (*see* Garcke, A.)
- Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. ed. 2 (*see* Frey, E., Grunow, A., Gyelnik, V.)
- Rabenh. Krypt.-Fl. ed. 2 ... Band 1, Abth. 1 (*see* 37.324)
- Race alpine Carduus (Gillot) 36.481
- Ramalinae Paraguay (Gyel.) 37.573
- Ramilletes Plantas Españolas (Graëlls) 36.925
- Ranunculaceae westlichen Nord-Amerika (Frey) 35.535
- Rapport Brésil thé (Guillem.) 37.474
- Rapport concernant hybridation végétaux (Godr.) 37.474
- Rapport excursion Sierre (Gave) 36.184
- Rapport excursions Lorraine (Guinier) 37.492
- Rapport flore îles Malouines (Gaud.) 36.158
- Rapport Gadeceau excursion ravin Réart (Gadeceau) 35.885
- Rapport Gillot herborisation 1876 (Gillot) 36.446
- Rapport Guillemin mission au Brésil, recherches cultures préparation du thé (Guillem.) 37.474
- Rapport herborisations Bastia (Gillot) 36.447
- Rasp ferns Australia (Goy) 36.914
- Rasprostraneni Kavkazu subtropicheskikh odnodolnykh prisheltsev-sorniakov (Grossh.) 37.312
- Rastitelnyi pokrov Kavkaza (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)
- Razenhout uit Suriname (Gonggrijp) 36.805
- Recent collections of Melastomataceae from Peru and Amazonian Brazil (Gleason) 36.524
- Recenti sistemi lichenologici (Garov.) 36.085
- Recherches Amaryllidacées (J. Gay) 36.205
- Recherches anatomie comparée Monocotylédones (Guillaud) 37.435
- Recherches caractères Fraisier distribution espèces (J. Gay) 36.203
- Recherches cellule Hépatiques (Gavaudan) 36.181
- Recherches climat végétation pays tertiare (*see* Gaudin, C.T.)
- Recherches constitution Ranunculus repens (Gerbault) 36.324
- Recherches cytologiques taxonomiques Endomycétées (Guillerm.) 37.475
- Recherches développement classification algues vertes (F. Gay) 36.187
- Recherches expérimentales hybridité (Godr.) 36.631
- Recherches expérimentales morphologie la physiologie Scenedesmus acutus (J. Grinç.) 37.235
- Recherches flore eaux continentales Afrique Nord (Gauthier-Lièvre) 36.178
- Recherches flore eaux continentales Algérie (Gauthier-Lièvre) 36.177
- Recherches germination palmiers (Gatin) 36.145
- Recherches Hibiscus Sud-Ouest (Guillaud) 37.436
- Recherches microsc. Chlorophylle (A. Gris) 37.237
- Recherches microscopiques Chlorophylle (A. Gris) 37.237
- Recherches morphologiques Ombellifères (Géneau) 36.260
- Recherches morphologiques Pyrénomycètes (Gilkinet) 36.436
- Recherches Posidonia caulini (Gren.) 37.140
- Recherches quelques Orchidées (Gren.) 37.139
- Recherches structure développement Burséracées (Guillaumin) 37.441
- Recherches sur les végétaux silicifiés d'Autun (*see* Grand'Eury, F.C.)
- Recherches végétation Haut Atlas (Frödin) 35.780
- Recognition forms rhubarb (Fristedt) 35.694
- Récoltes bryologiques environs Genève (Guinet) 37.482

- Récoltes hépatocologiques environs  
Genève (Guinet) 37.484
- Récoltes sphagnicologiques environs  
Genève (Guinet) 37.483
- Reconstruction Diapensiaceæ (A. Gray)  
36.991
- Recovery vegetation Kodiak (R.F. Griggs)  
37.221
- Red snow Arctic (Grev.) 37.166
- Reflummers sexuela generation (Fristedt)  
35.696
- Regionale Gliederung alpinen Vegetation  
Fennoskandischen Hochgebirgen (T.C.E.  
Fr.) 35.655
- Region. Glied. alp. Veget. Fennoskand.  
Hochgebirgen (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.655
- Reise um die Erde (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)
- Reisebilder Canar. Inseln (K.W.G. Fritsch)  
35.773
- Reisebilder Canarischen Inseln (K.W.G.  
Fritsch) 35.773
- Relations *Salix missouriensis* S. cordata  
(Glatf.) 36.506
- Relations *Salix nigra* *Salix amygdaloides*  
(Glatf.) 36.505
- Relationships myrmecophilous mela-  
stomes (Gleason) 36.536
- Reliq. afzel. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
- Reliquiae rutenbergianae (*see* Freyn,  
J.F., Garcke, A., Geheeb, A., Gottsche,  
C.M.)
- Remarks Ceratophyllaceæ (A. Gray)  
36.959
- Remarks flora North America (A. Gray)  
37.017
- Remarks Menodora Bolivara (A. Gray)  
36.967
- Remarques Chlorochromonas (Gavaudan)  
36.182
- Remarques potamots Coleophylli (Gams)  
36.015
- Remarques quelques *Abies méditerranéens*  
(Guinier) 37.491
- Réparation topographique *Pteris aquiline*  
(Gillot) 36.485
- Repertorium flora ligusticae (*see* 36.269)
- Repertorium Florae Calaritanæ (Gennari)  
36.276
- Report Buckley's Gramineæ (A. Gray)  
36.983
- Report collections Antarctic regions  
voyage Southern Cross (*see* Gepp, A.)
- Report phytoplankton Thames (F.E.  
Fritsch) 35.711
- Report scientific results voyage S.Y.  
"Scotia" – Botany (*see* Gepp, A.)
- Report tea plant Upper Assam (Griff.)  
37.195
- Reproduction delimitation *Zygnema*  
(F.E. Fritsch) 35.731
- Research. Fungi (*see* Grove, W.B.)
- Reseña botánica Isla Pascua (Fuentes)  
35.831
- Reseña bot. Isla Pascua (Fuentes) 35.831
- Rev. Arten Anonac.-Gattungen (R.E. Fr.)  
35.630
- Rev. Glaziou Amarantaceen (R.E. Fr.)  
35.613
- Review British Characeæ (H. Groves)  
37.344
- Review De Candolle's Origin Cultivated  
Plants (A. Gray) 37.018
- Review DeCandolle's Phytography  
(A. Gray) 37.013
- Review modern systems flowering plants  
(*see* Grossheim, A.A.)
- Review recently published Desmids  
(Grönblad) 37.259
- Revisio generis *Trigonellae* (Gasp.) 36.096
- Revisio *Peltigerarum Herbarii Achariani*  
(Gyeln.) 37.565
- Revisio typorum ab auctoribus variis  
descriptorum (Gyeln.) 37.590
- Revision *Abies* (Gaussen) 36.168
- Revision Arten Anonaceen-Gattungen  
(R.E. Fr.) 35.630
- Revision *Atalantia asiaticus* (Guillaumin)  
37.442
- Revision Bermuda ferns (B.D. Gilbert)  
36.385
- Revision Borragineous [sic] genera  
(A. Gray) 37.026
- Revision *Bouchea* (Grenzeb.) 37.145
- Revision *Chorizanthe* (Goodman) 36.860
- Revision *Cratægus, C. oxycantha* (Gand.)  
36.027
- Revision Glaziou gesammelten Amaranta-  
ceen (R.E. Fr.) 35.613
- Revision Mexican Central American  
*Galium Relbunium* (Greenm.) 37.094
- Revision Mexican Central American  
*Houstonia* (Greenm.) 37.092
- Revision *Myricacées fossiles* (Fritel)  
35.699
- Revision North American *Astragalus*  
*Oxytropis* (A. Gray) 36.987
- Revision North American *Calamagrostis*  
*Deyeuxia* (A. Gray) 36.984

- Revision North American Eurhynchia (Grout) 37.316
- Revision North American Isotheciaceae Brachythecia (Grout) 37.315
- Revision North American Oxytropis (A. Gray) 37.024
- Revision North American Polemoniaceae (A. Gray) 36.991
- Revision North American Ranunculi (A. Gray) 37.029
- Revision North American Vernoniaceae (Gleason) 36.510
- Revision North American violets (A. Gray) 37.032
- Revision of Lagerstroemia (Lythraceae) (*see* Furtado, C.X.)
- Revision of the Erigoneae [sic] (*see* Gray, A.)
- Revision of the genus Gymnolomia (*see* Greenman, J.M.)
- Revision Polygonatum (R.R. Gates) 36.133
- Revision polypetalous genera (A. Gray) 37.033
- Revision Symphoricarpos (A. Gray) 36.997
- Revision tropisch-ostafrikanischen Crepis-Arten (R.E. Fr.) 35.627
- Revision Tuberales California (Gilkey) 36.432
- Revision Wislizenia (Greene) 37.072
- Revisione Flora Bacino Trento (Gelmi) 36.247
- Revisione Generi Licheni (Garov.) 36.087
- Revisiones Flora Chilena Juncáceas (Fuentes) 35.832
- Revisiones Flora Chilena Monocotiledóneas (Fuentes) 35.833
- Revista Isoetee Flora Italiana (Gennari) 36.272
- Rev. trèfles (*see* Godron, D.)
- Revue Polygonum (Gand.) 36.032
- Revue Ulex (Gand.) 36.052
- Rhabarberformernas diagnostik (Fristedt) 35.694
- Rhacomitriums western North America (Frye) 35.808
- Rheinischen Polypodiaceen (Geisenh.) 36.238
- Rhipidosiphon Callipsyigma (A. Gepp) 36.304
- Rhizidiomyces Ichneumon (Gobi) 36.592
- Rhus glabra Canada (Greene) 37.075
- Ricerche natura pietra fungaja (Gasp.) 36.092
- Riesen-Lobelien Afrikas (R.E. Fr.) 35.615, (*see* Fr., T.C.E.)
- Riesen-Senecionen Afrikanischen Hochgebirge (R.E. Fr.) 35.614, (*see* Fr., T.C.E.)
- Rindenflechten Alpen (Gams) 36.023
- Riqueza Flora Argentina (Gallardo) 35.998
- Ritrovamento ascomicete Didymosphaeria populina (Goid.) 36.728
- Rivista specie Trifolium Italiane sezioni Calycomorpha, Cryptosciadium (Gibelli) 36.370
- Rivista specie Trifolium Italiane sezioni Galearia, Paramesus, Micranthemum (Gibelli) 36.370
- Rivista specie Trifolium Italiane sezioni Triganthemum (Mistylus) (Gibelli) 36.370
- Rivista Trifolium italiani sezione Chronosemum (*see* Gibelli, G.)
- Riv. Trifol. ital. (*see* Gibelli, G.)
- Roc Chère (Guinier) 37.489
- Roc de Chère (Guinier) 37.489
- Rocky Mountain Botany (Greene) 37.081
- Röhrlinge, Blätter- und Bauchpilze (*see* 36.026)
- Röhrlinge und Blätterpilze (*see* 36.026)
- Rohst. Pflanzenr. (*see* Gilg, E.)
- Rolle Gesteinsgrundes Verbreitung Gebirgspflanzen Skandinavien (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.675
- Rolle Gesteinsgrund. Verbr. Gebirgspfl. Skand. (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.675
- Roraimafarne (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
- Rosa arvensis (Gelmi) 36.248
- Rosa nova Italica (Godet) 36.601
- Rosae novae (Gand.) 36.029
- Rose Trentino (Gelmi) 36.249
- Rosen Umgebung Friedek (Gogela) 36.719
- Ros. nov. Gall. (*see* Gandoger, M.)
- Rubi Exs. Daniae Slesv. (*see* Friderichsen, K.)
- Rubi exsiccati Daniae et Slesvigiae (*see* Friderichsen, K.)
- Rubi Madeira (Friche-Joset) 35.555
- Rubus africains herbarium Bruxelles (Gust.) 37.518
- Rubus commixtus (Friche-Joset) 35.550
- Rubus \* commixtus (Friche-Joset) 35.551
- Rubus Danemark Slesvig (Friche-Joset) 35.549
- Rubus gelertii (Friche-Joset) 35.547

- Rubus nouveaux (Gand.) 36.035  
 Rubus Schummelii (Friche-Joset) 35.552  
 Rubus-Hybriden (Gelert) 36.244  
 Rudimentäre Lebermoose (K.I. Goebel) 36.667  
 Rückschlagsbildungen Metzgeria (K.I. Goebel) 36.667  
 Ruines de Faucigny, près Bonneville (Haute-Savoie) (*see* Gave, P.)  
 Ruizodendron (R.E. Fr.) 35.632  
 Ruizodendron Annonaceen-Gattung (R.E. Fr.) 35.632  
 Rules accentuation names (Gibbes) 36.359  
 Rules botanical nomenclature (M.L. Green) 37.050  
 Rumphius Gedenkboek: 1702-1902 (*see* Greshoff, M.)  
 Ruwenzori (*see* 36.747)  
 Saffron (Gadd) 35.881  
 St. Honoré-les-Bains guide descriptif (*see* 36.454)  
*Salicaceae Asiaticae* (*see* Görz, R.)  
*Salicaceae Asiaticae*, Schedae fasc. I (Görz) 36.700  
*Salicaceae Asiaticae*, Schedae fasc. II (Görz) 36.701  
*Salicaceae Asiaticae*, Schedae fasc. III (Görz) 36.702  
*Salicaceae rendszertani helyzete* (Gombocz) 36.769  
*Salices Brandenburgenses Exsiccatae* (*see* Görz, R.)  
*Salices e Japonia* (*see* 36.974)  
*Salices nov.* (Gand.) 36.030  
*Salices novae* (Gand.) 36.030  
*Salix* (Görz) 36.699  
*Salix silesiaca* (Görz) 36.697  
 Sansev. Gigant. Afr. Or. (God.-Leb.) 36.599  
 Sansevierias gigantesques Afrique orientale (God.-Leb.) 36.599  
 Saponaria Wiemanni (caespitosa × lutea) (Fritsch) 35.742  
 Sarothamnus scoparius Andreanus (Gagnep.) 35.978  
 Saule peu connue France (Guinier) 37.493  
 Saules Catalogne (Görz) 36.698  
 Saules Syrie Liban (Gombault) 36.766  
 Schedae ad Herbarium florum cantbrigien-sis (*see* Gilmour, J.C.)  
 Schedae ad Herbarium Plantarum orientales exsiccatae (*see* Grossheim, A.A.)  
 Sched. fl. exs. austro-hung. (*see* Fritsch, K.)  
 Schets. nutt. Ind. Pl. (*see* Greshoff, M.)  
 Schilderung Vegetationsverhältnisse östlichen Allentacken (L. Gruner) 37.365  
 Schisma ozeanische Elemente Nordalpen (Gams) 36.019  
 Schizophyzeen (Geitl.) 36.242  
 Schulflora österreichischen Sudeten-Alpenländer (Fritsch) 35.748  
 Schulflora österr. Sudeten-Alpenländer (Fritsch) 35.748  
 Scientific survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands (*see* Gleason, H.A.)  
 Scleranthus intermedius (Gillot) 36.474  
 "Scotia" collections: Algæ (A. Gepp) 36.308  
 Scott. crypt. fl. (*see* Greville, R.K.)  
 Scrin. fl. select. (*see* Genty, P.)  
 Scroph. O.-Afrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.620  
 Scrophulariaceen Ostafrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.620  
 Seemann's plants Feejee (A. Gray) 36.981  
 Selaginella sanguinolenta (K.I. Goebel) 36.667  
 Select. fung. carpol. (*see* Grove, W.B.)  
 Select pl. (*see* Goeze, E.)  
 Seltsamen Farn Flora Ceylon (Giesenh.) 36.382  
 Sequoia history (A. Gray) 36.995  
 Sequoia history relations Tertiary vegetation (A. Gray) 36.995  
 Sertum Chihuahuense: appendix (A. Gray) 37.029, 37.033  
 Seven American melastomes (Gleason) 36.547  
 Seven new Scottish fungi (Grev.) 37.160  
 Sexual generation Lycopodium (Fristedt) 35.696  
 Sexualität Pilze (Gäumann) 35.921  
 Sexualité classification levures (Guillerm.) 37.479  
 Sexuality development ascocarp Lachnea (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.546  
 Sexuality Uredineae (H.C.I. Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.544  
 Shield ferns: Polystichum (Goy) 36.912  
 Short fl. Formosa (*see* Fukuyama, N.)  
 Shortia galacifolia Diapensiacees (A. Gray) 37.009  
 Siparuna thea (Gilg) 36.420  
 Sixth list additions flora Washington, D.C. (*see* Greene, E.L.)  
 Size kelps Pacific coast North America (Frye) 35.806

- Skand. Formen *Euphrasia salisburgensis* (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.659
- Skandinavien tryfflar svampar (Th. Fr.) 35.651
- Skandinavischen Formen *Euphrasia salisburgensis* (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.659
- Sketch of the characters of the species of mosses belonging to the genera *Orthotrichum* (*see* Greville, R.K.)
- Sketch vegetation Mil Steppe (Grossh.) 37.309
- Sketch vegetation Transcaucasia (Grossh.) 37.310
- Sketsh (sic) vegetation summer pastures Gandja District (Grossh.) 37.306
- Skidfruktsväxter Legumer (Gadd) 35.882
- Skizzen Kenntniss Urwälder Schlesiens (Goepp.) 36.692
- Skrifter af Carl von Linné (*see* Fries, T.M.)
- Slime molds Ohio (Fullmer) 35.844
- Smut diseases cultivated plants (Güssow) 37.413
- Smut-fungi (*see* Gutner, L.S.)
- Solanum commersonii* Uruguay (Gassner) 36.099
- Solidago Canadensis* (Gadd) 35.883
- Solidago* Northeastern North America (Friesner) 35.679
- Solom. Isl. (Guppy) 37.506
- Solomon Islands (Guppy) 37.506
- Some Indian Charophyta (J. Groves) 37.352
- Some lichens Oregon (Gyeln.) 37.581
- Some nomenclatorial problems (Furtado) 35.862
- Some South Orkney algæ (*see* 36.308)
- Some West American cherries (Greene) 37.069
- Sonchus* trop. Afr. (R.E. Fr.) 35.621
- Sonchus* tropischen Afrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.621
- Sonneratia*, *Duabanga*, *Punica* *Crypteronia* (Gagnep.) 35.966
- Sorbus latifolia* (Godr.) 36.648
- Sorica Dusenii* (Giesenh.) 36.380
- South Carolina botanists (W.P. Gee) 36.226
- Souvenirs botaniques Eaux-Bonnes (Gren.) 37.128
- Spartina Michauxiana* Douglas Lake (F.C. Gates) 36.111
- Spatholobus nouveaux* (Gagnep.) 35.965
- Specie *Alternaria* (Goid.) 36.727
- Specie flora Sarda (Gennari) 36.271
- Speciebus *Nelumbium* URSS (Grossh.) 37.313
- Species and area (Gleason) 36.526
- Species *Chlamydomonas* (F.E. Fritsch) 35.726
- Species *Heliconia* (R.F. Griggs) 37.214
- Species *Hieraciorum rite cognite* (Fr.) 35.568
- Species *Montrouzieranæ* (Guillaumin) 37.450
- Species nova *Placidiopsis* (Gyeln.) 37.595
- Species novae *criticae* (Griseb.) 37.250
- Species *Saccardo Phoma* (Grove) 37.331
- Species tobacco New Guinea (Gilmour) 36.489
- Specimen morphographiae vegetalis (Goiran) 36.731
- Spec. morphogr. veg. (Goiran) 36.731
- Spezifizität der Flechtengonidien (Frey) 35.511
- Sp. fl. Sarda (Gennari) 36.271
- Sphaeroplea* (F.E. Fritsch) 35.732
- Sphaeropsis Ellisii* var. *cromogena* (Goid.) 36.724
- Sp. Hepat.* (*Lindenberg*) (*see* Gottsche, C.M.)
- “Spineless” prickly pears (D. Griffiths) 37.208
- Spiranthes Romanzoffiana* (Godfery) 36.608
- Spironema fragrans* – *blommans* (R.E. Fr.) 35.589
- Sporangien *Selaginella* (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
- Spore champignons supérieurs (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.388
- Spore champ. supér. (É.-J. Gilbert) 36.388
- Sporelaterteilung *Lebermoosen* (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
- Sporenbildung *Nidularia* (R.E. Fr.) 35.600
- Spring fl. Ohio (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
- Spring flora for beginners and amateurs (*see* Gleason, H.A.)
- Spring flora northwestern Oregon (Gilkey) 36.434
- Spring flora of central Oklahoma (*see* Goodman, G.J.)
- Spring flowers Colorado (Greene) 37.051
- Sp. tobacco New Guinea (Gilmour) 36.489
- Squamariae nonnullae* (Gyeln.) 37.568
- Stachys aculeolata* Formen afrikanischen Hochgebirge (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.668
- Standard-species nomina conservanda (M.L. Green) 37.049

- Stand Flechtenforschung (Fünfstück)  
35.830
- Statistique du département de la Meurthe  
(*see* 36.614)
- Steinkohlenpflanzen (*see* Gothan, W.)
- Stellate-tomentose species *Centropogon*  
(Gleason) 36.524
- Stereoc. *Piloph. comm.* (*see* Fries, T.M.)
- Stictacaeis (Gyeln.) 37.571
- Stirp. Agri femsion. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
- Stirpes rariores (Gosselman) 36.884
- Stratigrafiska paleontologiska studie Skåne  
(Gertz) 36.334
- Streifzüge durch Wald und Flur (*see*  
Günthart, A.)
- Streptanthus (A. Gray) 36.987
- Struct. Develop. Fungi (*see* Gwynne-  
Vaughan, H.C.I.)
- Structure and Biology of Arctic flowering  
Plants (*see* 36.003)
- Structure development *Oedogonium* (F.E.  
Fritsch) 35.712
- Structure maple-beech association northern  
Michigan (Gleason) 36.527
- Stud. Amer. Columniferenfl. (R.E. Fr.)  
35.587
- Stud. bot. Calif. (Greene) 37.056
- Studia Orchidacearum Japonicarum (*see*  
Fukuyama, N.)
- Studien Amerikanische Columniferenflora  
(R.E. Fr.) 35.587
- Studien Gattung *Rubus* (Fritsch) 35.734
- Studien Riedel'schen Anonaceen-  
Sammlung (R.E. Fr.) 35.581
- Studier skogsgränserna Lule Lappmark  
(Frödin) 35.778
- Studies Aster *Solidago* (A. Gray) 37.016
- Studies botany California (Greene)  
37.056
- Studies British freshwater Algae in nature  
(F.E. Fritsch) 35.721
- Studies flora northern South America  
(Gleason) 36.524, 36.539
- Studies genus *Citharexylum* (Greenm.)  
37.102
- Studies in the Kuhniiinae (Eupatorieae) II  
(*see* Gaiser, L.O.)
- Studies on the structure and affinities of  
cretaceous plants (*see* Fujii, K.)
- Studies phytoplankton lowland waters  
Great Britain (B.M. Griffiths) 37.201
- Studies seeds fruits (Guppy) 37.511
- Studies South American *Senecios*  
(Greenm.) 37.119
- Studies Tremellineae Wisconsin (E.M.  
Gilbert) 36.392
- Studies vascular plants east Greenland  
(Gelting) 36.259
- Stud. Riedel'schen Anonac. (R.E. Fr.)  
35.581
- Stud. skogsgräns. Lule Lappmark (Frödin)  
35.778
- Study *Rhus glabra* (Greene) 37.073
- Study venation *Salix* Gray's Manual  
(Glatf.) 36.504
- Subaerial freshwater algal flora tropics  
(F.E. Fritsch) 35.716
- Sudania (*see* Gilg, E.)
- Süd- zentralamer. Amarantaceenflora (R.E.  
Fr.) 35.612
- Südamerikanischen Cruciferen (Gilg)  
36.419
- Südwestasiatische *Prunus*-Arten (Fritsch)  
35.737
- Süßwasserflora (*see* Glück, H.)
- Süßwasservegetation Nord-Amerika  
(Glück) 36.578
- Sugar Grove flora (R.F. Griggs) 37.218
- Suite flore Côte-d'Or (P.A. Genty) 36.294
- Summary discontinuous generic distribu-  
tion angiosperms (R.D. Good) 36.844
- Summa veg. Scand. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
- Supplement mosses Vermont (Grout)  
37.317
- Supplementum florae posoniensis (Gayer)  
36.211
- Suppl. Hort. brit. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
- Sur l'étude des associations (*see* Furrer, E.)
- Sur nos côtes ... A marée basse; animaux  
et plantes du littoral (*see* Fritel, P.-H.)
- Suriáni-tengerszemek kovamoszatai (*see*  
Grenier, C.)
- Survey of the vascular plants of Lambton  
County, Ontario (*see* Gaiser, L.O.)
- Svenska Myxomycetfloran (R.E. Fr.)  
35.602
- Svenska växtnamn (Th. Fr.) 35.649
- Sver. ätl. gift. svamp. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
- Sver. Gasterom. (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.660
- Sveriges Gasteromyceter (T.C.E. Fr.)  
35.660
- Sveriges pharmaceutiska växter med  
farmakologiska upplysningar (*see*  
Fristedt, R.F.)
- Sver. Pharm. Växt. (*see* Fristedt, R.F.),  
35.695
- Swamp vegetation hot springs Los Baños  
(F.C. Gates) 36.105

- Swertia-Arten afrikanischen Hochgebirge (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.667
- Swietenia krukovii (Gleason) 36.546
- Syllabus (*see* Gilg, E.)
- Syll. pl. fl. neopol. (*see* Gussone, G.)
- Sylva Hercynia (*see* 37.070)
- Symb. antill. (*see* Groves, H., Groves, J.)
- Symb. fl. argent. (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
- Symbolae (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R., Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
- Symbolae Historiam Hieraciorum (Fr.) 35.568
- Symbolae mycologicae (*see* Fuckel, L.)
- Symbolae synonymiam Hieraciorum (Fr.) 35.570
- Symmetrieverhältnisse Blüten (Freyhold) 35.517
- Sympetalae of Fiji (Gillespie) 36.442
- Syn. diatom. Belgique (*see* Grunow, A.)
- Synekol. linjetax.-met. (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.658
- Synekologiska linjetaxeringmetoden (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.658
- Syn. fl. Jura (*see* Friche-Joset, F.)
- Syn. Fl. N. Amer. (*see* Gray, A.)
- Syn. Hymenomyc. Gothob. (O.R. Fr.) 35.633
- Syn. Hymenomyc. Gothob. addit. (O.R. Fr.) 35.634
- Syn. Hymenophyll. (*see* Goddijn, W.A.)
- Syn. mitteleur. Fl. (*see* Graebner fil., P.)
- Synopsis Hymenomycetum Gothoburgensis additamentum (O.R. Fr.) 35.634
- Synopsis analytique flore Gard (Gareiso) 36.076
- Synopsis bacteria yeast fungi (Grove) 37.324
- Synopsis families British flowering plants (Grove) 37.330
- Synopsis flore Mitidja (*see* Gay, H.)
- Synopsis Hymenomycetum Gothoburgensis (O.R. Fr.) 35.633
- Synopsis Melastomataceae British Guiana (Gleason) 36.539, 36.524
- Synopsis North American Physalis (A. Gray) 37.000
- Synopsis North American Thistles
- Synopsis species Hosackia (A. Gray) 36.986
- Syst. anat. dicot., Engl. (*see* Fritsch, F.E.)
- Syst.-anat. onderz. Gomphocarpus (Goester) 36.704
- Syst. Bemerkungen (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
- Systematic catalogue pharmaceutical herbs Sweden (Fristedt) 35.695
- Systematic position potato scab (Güssow) 37.414
- Systematic study North American Convallariaceae (R.R. Gates) 36.134
- Systematic study North American Melanthaceae (R.R. Gates) 36.135
- Systematic study North American Trillium (R.R. Gates) 36.132
- Systematik Gattung Sorbus (Fritsch) 35.744
- Systematische Gattung Scoparia (R.E. Fr.) 35.584
- Systematische Gleiderung europäischen Alismaceen (Glück) 36.571
- Systematische Gruppierung Bryophyten (Fritsch) 35.769
- Systematische Gruppierung Monokotylen (Fritsch) 35.771
- Systematische Gruppierung Pteridophyten (Fritsch) 35.770
- Systematische Gruppierung Thallophyten (Fritsch) 35.768
- Systematische Stellung Gattung Hoplestigma (Gilg) 36.414
- Systematische Stellung Salicaceen (Gombocz) 36.769
- Systematische Stellung Utricularia ochroleuca (Glück) 36.569
- Systematische Uebersicht Karliński Umgebung Gračanica Algen (Gutw.) 37.532
- Systematische Übersicht Laubmoose Leobner Bezirkes (Glow.) 36.555
- Systematisk Innehållsforteckning Sveriges Pharmaceutiska Växter (Fristedt) 35.695
- Syst. filic. foss. (*see* Goeppert, H.)
- Syst. Gattung Scoparia (R.E. Fr.) 35.584
- Syst. mycol. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
- Syst. nat. (*see* Gmelin family)
- Syst. orb. veg. (*see* Fries, E.M.)
- Syst. Pilze (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
- Syst. pl. Eur. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
- Syst. Veg. Karaiben (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)
- Tab. Bestimm. Pteridoph. (M. Goldschm.) 36.756
- Tabellarische Übersicht wichtigsten Nutzpflanzen (E. Goeze) 36.711
- Tabelle Bestimmung Abarten Athyrium filix femina (M. Goldschm.) 36.757
- Tabelle Bestimmung Pteridophytenarten (M. Goldschm.) 36.756
- Tableau analytique familles flore France (Gren.) 37.144

- Tableau synoptique d'Orchidées cultivées  
(*see* Gérôme, J.)
- Tables dichotomiques de la "Flore de Lorraine" (*see* Godron, D.)
- Tab. Übersicht wichtigst. Nutzpfl.  
(E. Goeze) 36.711
- Tabulae rhodologicae (Gand.) 36.031
- Tabul. rhodolog. (Gand.) 36.031
- Taphrina, Exoascus, Magnusiella  
(Giesenh.) 36.378
- Taraxacum laevigatum scapifolium  
(F.C. Gates) 36.118
- Taschen-Atlas Alpenpflanzen (Fünfstück)  
35.827
- Taschenb. Pflanzenbest. (*see* Graebner, P.)
- Tate collection from Mount Roraima and vicinity (Gleason) 36.524
- Tátrafenyő rozmaringfenyő (Gáyer) 36.222
- Taxonomic problem (Gilmour) 36.491
- Taxonomy genetics Oenothera, forty years study (*see* Gates, R.R.)
- Taxonomy geography Cremanthodium  
(R.D. Good) 36.846
- Tennessee Flora (Gattinger) 36.156
- Tenn. Flora (Gattinger) 36.156
- Tentamen plantis Cichoraceis (Gochnat)  
36.594
- Tent. disp. lich. Longob. (*see* Gibelli, G.)
- Tent. meth. musc. (*see* Greville, R.K.)
- Tent. pl. Cichorac. (Gochnat) 36.594
- Teoria riproduzione vegetale (Gallesio)  
36.000
- Tert. Fl. Schosnitz (*see* Goeppert, H.)
- Tertiary angiosperm woods in Hungary  
(*see* Greguss, P.)
- Tetraedroides spetsbergensis (B.M.  
Griffiths) 37.202
- Tetramyxa parasitica (K.I. Goebel) 36.661
- Tetrastigma nouveaux (Gagnep.) 35.959
- Texan species Megapterium (R.R. Gates)  
36.128
- Text-book Ind. Bot. (W.H. Gregg) 37.123
- Text-book Indian Botany (W.H. Gregg)  
37.123
- Text-book of botany (N.G. Gee) 36.225
- Text-Book of botany (K.I. Goebel) 36.660
- Textbook of general botany (1917) (*see*  
Gilbert, E.M.)
- Textbook of general botany (1924) (*see*  
Gilbert, E.M.)
- Thalassiphyta algal ancestry higher plants  
(F.E. Fritsch) 35.729
- Thalictra North Dakota (Greene) 37.080
- Thalictrum macrocarpum (Gren.) 37.129
- Thallusbildung Apothecien Peltidea  
(Fünfstück) 35.825
- Thelopsis (*see* Gibelli, G.)
- Theorie der vegetabilischen Reproduktion  
[sic] (Gallesio) 36.000
- Theory plant geography (R.D. Good)  
36.848
- Thladiantha asiaticae (Gagnep.) 35.967
- Thornless prickly pears (D. Griffiths)  
37.210
- Three Dermateaceae Nemopanthus (J.W.  
Groves) 37.356
- Through southern Mexico (*see* Gadow, H.)
- Thymelaeaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.397
- Thymelaeaceae africanae II (Gilg)  
36.400
- Thymelaeaceae somalenses (Gilg) 36.401
- Tiliacées nouvelles Asie (Gagnep.)  
35.957
- Tillägg Spetsbergens Fanerogam-Flora  
(Th. Fr.) 35.641
- Tipuana speciosa (Gibelli) 36.367
- Tirol Vorarlberg vorkommenden Arten  
Oxygraphis (Freyn) 35.538
- Tolpis tropischen Afrika (R.E. Fr.) 35.622
- Topographie botanique Cercy-la-Tour  
(Gagnep.) 35.941
- Torf- Laubmoose Hessischen Berglandes  
(A. Grimme) 37.229
- Traité botanique (Gouan) 36.908
- Traité Citrus (Gallesio) 35.999-36.000
- Transformation Pulicaria dysenterica  
(Giard) 36.346
- Trapella (Glück) 36.583
- Travers bois prairies (Fritel) 35.706
- Travertins toscans (C.T. Gaudin) 36.163
- Trees (*see* Groom, P.)
- Trees in Kansas (*see* Gates, F.C.)
- Trees life histories (P. Groom) 37.297
- Trees northern Bengal (*see* 36.006)
- Trees shrubbery Nashville (Gattinger)  
36.154
- Trends tree migration Kansas (F.C. Gates)  
36.119
- Trifolium barbeyi (Gibelli) 36.369
- Trifolium xanthinum (Freyn) 35.526
- Triverbal specific names (Furtado) 35.873
- Trois nouvelles espèces Chlaenacées (F.  
Gérard) 36.317
- Trois Nymphéacées nouvelles Sparnacien  
Environs Paris (Fritel) 35.700
- Troisième note Rosa macrantha (Gentil)  
36.283
- Troisième voyage Crète (Gand.) 36.047

- Tromsö gasteromycetflora (T.C.E. Fr.)  
35.656
- Tromsö gasteromyc.-fl. (T.C.E. Fr.)  
35.656
- Trop. Erica (*see* Fries, T.C.E.)
- Trop.-afr. Carduus (R.E. Fr.) 35.617
- Trop.-afr. Viola (R.E. Fr.) 35.616
- Tropisch-afrikanischen Carduus (R.E. Fr.)  
35.617
- Tropisch-afrikanischen Viola (R.E. Fr.)  
35.616
- Tubercularia persicina (Gobi) 36.588
- Tufs volcaniques de Lipari (C.T. Gaudin)  
36.163
- Tvånne Sverige arter Rumex (Friedst.)  
35.693, (*see* Fries, O.R.)
- Two new fossil algae (N.L. Gardner)  
36.067
- Two new genera Acanthaceæ (A. Gray)  
37.008
- Two new Nephroma (Gyeln.) 37.593
- Two new Species Marine Algæ (Grev.)  
37.168
- Two new species Oenothera (R.R. Gates)  
36.136
- Two species northwestern America  
(Greenm.) 37.101
- Two species Trichomanes Alabama  
(A. Gray) 36.968
- Type Pestalotia (Guba) 37.385
- Types remarquables champignons  
entomophytes (Giard) 36.348
- Types du synopsis de diatomées de  
Belgique* (*see* Grunow, A.)
- Typification Bombax, Gossampinus,  
Salmalia (Furtado) 35.870
- Über Arten Gattung Coffea (*see* 35.783)
- Ueber Arten Gattung Grammatophora  
(Grunow) 37.375
- Über Bosnien Hercegovina Algen (Gutw.)  
37.529
- Ueber Culturversuche Japanischen  
Lackbaum (Geyl.) 36.340
- Ueber einige Diatomeen (Fresen.) 35.504
- Ueber Flora Uebergangsgebirges (Goep.)  
36.680
- Ueber Function Lebermoos-Elateren (K.I.  
Goebel) 36.667
- Ueber javanischen Lebermoose (K.I.  
Goebel) 36.664
- Über Kautschuklianen Carpodinus (Gilg)  
36.417
- Ueber kritische Arabis-Arten (Freyn)  
35.532
- Ueber neue oder ungenügend gekannte  
Algen (Grunow) 37.370
- Ueber Orobus-Arten (Fritsch) 35.739
- Ueber Riesen Pflanzenreiches (Goep.)  
36.694
- Über Septobasidium bogoriense  
(Gäumann) 35.917
- Übersicht Gattung Englerastrum  
(T.C.E. Fr.) 35.672
- Uebersicht Laub-Moose Kantons Grau-  
bünden nach den Ergebnissen der  
bisherigen Forschung (Gugelb.) 37.426
- Uebersicht Pflanzen-Decke Lunz (Gams)  
36.017
- Ueber Sporenausbreitung Laubmoosen  
(K.I. Goebel) 36.667
- Über systematische Stellung Riella (K.I.  
Goebel) 36.667
- Ukräns Laf-vegetation (Th. Fr.) 35.636
- Unbeachtet Monokotyledonenmerkmal  
Polycarpicae (R.E. Fr.) 35.597
- Unders. fl. kysten Lister (Fridtz) 35.556
- Undersøgelser floraen kysten Lister  
(Fridtz) 35.556
- Undescribed Heliconia (R.F. Griggs)  
37.216
- Undescribed plants South America  
(Gleason) 36.541
- University of California Botanical Garden  
Expeditions to the Andes (*see* Good-  
speed, T.H.)
- Unreported ferns Montana (P.W. Graff)  
36.931
- Unreported plants Glacier National Park  
(P.W. Graff) 36.932
- Unreported plants Long Island (N.M.  
Grier) 37.188
- Unter-liassische Flora Umgegend  
Nürnberg (Gothan) 36.892
- Untersuchungen Bestäubungsverhältnisse  
südeuropäischer Pflanzenarten (Fritsch)  
35.759
- Untersuchungen Characeen (Giesenh.)  
36.379
- Untersuchungen Cytologie Farne (Freibel)  
35.557
- Untersuchungen ungarische Pappelarten  
(Gombocz) 36.771
- Untersuchungen Vorkommen Kautschuk  
Hippocrateaceen (F.E. Fritsch) 35.710
- Urbinella Altamirania (Greenm.) 37.097
- Uredales, Puccinia (Gonz. Frag.) 36.830
- Uredales, Uromyces (Gonz. Frag.) 36.830
- Uredináceos (Gonz. Frag.) 36.810

- Urédinées du Maroc (*see* Guyot, A.L.)  
 Urédinées, Uromyces (A.L. Guyot)  
 37.536  
 Urocystis primulicola (Godfrin) 36.611  
 Use anatomical characters taxonomic  
 purposes (F.E. Fritsch) 35.714  
 Use of curiosity (*see* Gedner C.)  
 Useful plants future (Goodale) 36.853  
 Usum hist. nat. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)  
 Util. lich. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)  
 Utkast Sv. fl. (*see* Fries, E.M.)  
 Utricularia (K.I. Goebel) 36.664  
 Västkandinaviska klimatfaktorer  
 växtgeografiska betydelse (Frödin)  
 35.777  
 Västkand. klimafakt. växtgeogr.  
 betydelse (Frödin) 35.777  
 Växtgeografisk skildring Södra Ångerman-  
 land (Fristedt) 35.692  
 Växtgeogr. Södra Ångermanland (Fristedt)  
 35.692  
 Växtsociol. Huvudfråga (T.C.E. Fr.)  
 35.676  
 Växtsociologisk huvudfråga (T.C.E. Fr.)  
 35.676  
 Val d'Arno (C.T. Gaudin) 36.163.  
 Validating a specific epithet invalid genus  
 (Furtado) 35.868  
 Validating botanical names referring  
 invalid literature (Furtado) 35.869  
 Validity Helianthus illinoensis (F.C. Gates)  
 36.101  
 Valsorey (H. Guyot) 37.538  
 Variability Vernonia missurica (Gleason)  
 36.519  
 Varieties Bombax insigne Burma (A.T.  
 Gage) 35.935  
 Variety Viola odorata (E.S. Gregory)  
 37.126  
 Vascular plants Arctic North America  
 (J. Grøntved) 37.280  
 Veatchia (A. Gray) 37.021  
 Veg. Erde (*see* Grisebach, A.H.R.)  
 Vegetación parámos Andes Venezolanos  
 (K.I. Goebel) 36.663  
 Vegetación páramos venezolanos (K.I.  
 Goebel) 36.663  
 Vegetaes Fosseis (Gomes f.) 36.778  
 Vegetation Bangweolo-Gebietes (R.E. Fr.)  
 35.604  
 Vegetation beach Illinois Wisconsin  
 (F.C. Gates) 36.103  
 Végétation contemporaine de l'homme  
 primitif? (C.T. Gaudin) 36.164  
 Vegetation Flora Talysch-Gebiets  
 (Grossh.) 37.301  
 Végétation inflorescence chêne (J. Gay)  
 36.199  
 Vegetation inland sand deposits Illinois  
 (Gleason) 36.513  
 Végétation Kaiserstuhl rapports coteaux  
 jurassiques Lorraine (Godr.) 36.633  
 Vegetation Minbu (A.T. Gage) 35.932  
 Végétation moitié orientale Pyrénées  
 (Gaussen) 36.166  
 Vegetation Rocky Mountain-Gebietes  
 (A. Gray) 37.015  
 Vegetation Rocky Mountain Region  
 (A. Gray) 37.015  
 Vegetation Sandwich Islands 1819 (*see*  
 Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.)  
 Végétation sous-marines Seine-Inférieure  
 (Gomont) 36.801  
 Vegetation venezolanischen Páramos  
 (K.I. Goebel) 36.663  
 Vegetation wealth Caucasus (*see*  
 Grossheim, A.A.)  
 Vegetational history Middle West  
 (Gleason) 36.521  
 Vegetational history river dune (Gleason)  
 36.512  
 Vegetationsbilder Bangweologeob.  
 (R.E. Fr.) 35.606  
 Vegetationsbilder Bangweologieob.  
 (R.E. Fr.) 35.606  
 Vegetationsbilder Jetzt- Vorzeit. (*see*  
 Gothan, W.)  
 Vegetationsbilder Kenia (R.E. Fr.)  
 35.623  
 Vegetationsbilder Kenia- Aberdare-Bergen  
 (R.E. Fr.) 35.623  
 Vegetationslinien nordwestlichen  
 Deutschlands (Griseb.) 37.246  
 Vegetationsstudien Bormiesischen (Furrer)  
 35.850  
 Vegetationsverhältnisse Grimselgegend  
 (Frey) 35.505  
 Vegetations-Verhältnisse Pöhlberg-  
 Gebietes (A.I. Frisch) 35.689  
 Vegetative divisions Vicia faba (H.C.I.  
 Gwynne-Vaughan) 37.550  
 Végétaux (*see* Gadeceau, É.)  
 Vegetazione Appennino piemontese (Gola)  
 36.749  
 Vegetazione delle Isole Sirenuse  
 (Guadagno) 37.379  
 Vegetazione penisola Sorrentina  
 (Guadagno) 37.381

- Veget.-entw. Schweiz. Nat.-park (*see* Frey, E.)
- Veget. Erdfl. alp. Regionen Lappland (Frödin) 35.779
- Veget.-stud. Bormio (Furrer) 35.850
- Veget.-Verh. Pöhlberb-Gebietes (A.I. Frisch) 35.689
- Veg.-Verh. Jura-Keuperform. (*see* Frickhinger, E.C.)
- Verbenaceae (*see* 36.537)
- Verbenaceae africanae (Gürke) 37.406, 37.408
- Verbreitung Splachnaceen Alpen (Gams) 36.020
- Verbreitung Verwandtschaft europäischer Marchantiales (Gams) 36.024
- Vergleichende Anatomie Früchte Samen (P. Grimbach) 37.227
- Vergleichende Morphologie Pilze (*see* Gäumann, E.A.)
- Verhältnis Vegetation Erdfließen alpinen Regionen Lappland (Frödin) 35.779
- Vernonia nouveaux Indo-Chine (Gagnep.) 35.971
- Vernonia related genera (Gleason) 36.518
- Verslag onderzoek Plantenstoffen Nederlandsch-Indië (Greshoff) 37.147
- Verslag studiereis gedeelte Venezuela (Gonggrijp) 36.806
- Versteinen Wälder Böhmen Schlesien (Goepf.) 36.687
- Versteint. Wäld. Böhmen Schlesien (Goepf.) 36.687
- Versuch die Metamorphose der Pflanzen zu erklären (*see* Goethe, J.W.)
- Versuch Flora Allentackens Nord-Livland (L. Gruner) 37.366
- Vertheilung Laubmoose Leobner Bezirke (Glow.) 36.554
- Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse Thymelaeales (Gilg) 36.396
- Verzeichniss Arten Acanthophyllum (Golenkin) 36.760
- Verzeichniss Götzen'schen Expedition Pflanzen (*see* Gilg, E., Gürke, R.L.A.M.)
- Verzeichniss Umgegend Zabern Gefäßpflanzen (Gelshorn) 36.258
- Zweig. dorsiventr. Sprosse (K.I. Goebel) 36.658
- Zweig. dorsiventraler Sprosse (K.I. Goebel) 36.658
- Vie des plantes (*see* Guillaumin, A.)
- Views succession-concept (Gleason) 36.531
- Vilm. ill. Blumengärtn. (*see* Groenland, J.)
- Vindic. nom. triv. (*see* Gilibert, J.E.)
- Viola calcarea (E.S. Gregory) 37.124
- Viola eburnea (Gerbault) 36.323
- Viola sylvestris (Gerbault) 36.326
- Violets District of Columbia (Greene) 37.088
- Vita delle piante (*see* Gola, G.)
- Vitaceae africanae (Gilg) 36.422
- Vitis Quercus Ungarn (Gáyer) 36.217
- Vittariaceen Pleurogrammaceen (K.I. Goebel) 36.667
- Vizgálatok hazai nyárfákön (Gombocz) 36.771
- Vlianii Valdaiskoi vozvyshechnosti flory Zapadnoi Novgorodskoi (Gobi) 36.586
- Vorarbeiten Monographie Bridelia (K. Gehrman) 36.235
- Vorarbeiten Monographie Umbelicariaceen (Frey) 35.513
- Vorgeschichte Pflanzenwelt (Gothan) 36.890
- Vorkeim. Beitrag Entwicklungsgeschichte Moospflanze (W. Gümbel) 37.400
- Vorkommen Caldesia parnassifolia (Glück) 36.572
- Vorkommen Sparganium hyperboreum Alpenkette (Glück) 36.582
- Vorläufige Bemerkungen Schizonema-Berkeleya- (Grunow) 37.374
- Voyage autour du monde (*see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.)
- Voyage botanique bassin oriental Méditerranée (H. Guyot) 37.543
- Voyage botanique (Monts Cantabriques) (Gand.) 36.036
- Voyage études Maroc (Gattefossé) 36.150
- Voy. Bonite, Bot. (*see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.)
- Voy. Uranie (*see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C., Gay, J.É.)
- Vue ensemble flore thanétienne (Fritel) 35.704
- Vvedenie geobotanicheskoe obsledovanie zimnikh pastbishch Azerbaidzhana (Grossh.) 37.303
- Waarde kola vergeleken (Greshoff) 37.149
- Wälder Bäume alpinen Vorlandes Westungarn (Gáyer) 36.213
- Wasser Moose Lunzer Seengebietes (Fuchsiz) 35.822

- Waterplanten (*see* Funke, G.L.)  
 Weed fl. Iowa (*see* Gillman, J.C.)  
 Weeds in Kansas (*see* Gates, F.C.)  
 Weeds of the Pacific Northwest (*see* Gilkey, H.M.)  
 Wegen Pharmacognosie (Goddijn) 36.596  
 Weitere Beiträge Moosflora Neu-Guinea (Geheeb) 36.233  
 Weitere Beiträge Umbilicariaceen (Frey) 35.510  
 Weitere Bemerkungen Gattung Scoparia (R.E. Fr.) 35.590  
 Weitere Untersuchungen Fettabscheidungen Kalkflechten (Fünfstück) 35.828  
 Weitere Untersuchungen Geschlechts-generation Hymenophyllen (K.I. Goebel) 36.667  
 Weitere Untersuchungen Keimung Riella Sphaerocarpus (K.I. Goebel) 36.667  
 Welwitschia new genus Gnetaceae (Gomes f.) 36.777  
 Wert Rankenbildung Systematik Vicieen (Fritsch) 35.751  
 West American Fungi (*see* D. Griffiths)  
 West American phases Potentilla (Greene) 37.058  
 West Indian Vernoniae (Gleason) 36.515  
 Wild fl. Amer. (*see* Goodale, G.L.)  
 Wild flowers how to identify: British flora (Friend) 35.566  
 Wild flowers Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.115  
 Wild Hevea Dutch-Guy. (Gonggrijp) 36.804  
 Wild Hevea Dutch-Guyana (Gonggrijp) 36.804  
 Wild mushrooms – food and poison (*see* Guba, E.F.)  
 Wild Pl. Nagpur Farms (R.J.D. Graham) 36.941  
 Willows Ohio (R.F. Griggs) 37.215  
 Winter twigs: Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.123  
 Winter twigs: Oregon and Washington (*see* Gilkey, H.M.)  
 Winterblumen (Gaerd) 35.910  
 Wisconsin myxomycetes (H.C. Greene) 37.090  
 Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse Schwedischen Rhodesia-Kongo-Expedition 1911-1912 (R.E. Fr.) 35.608  
 Wiss. Erg. Schwed. Rhodesia-Kongo-Exp. 1911-1912 (R.E. Fr.) 35.608  
 Woody plants, native naturalized Kansas (F.C. Gates) 36.117  
 Working List N. Amer. Pterid. (B.D. Gilbert) 36.386  
 Working list North American Pteridophytes (B.D. Gilbert) 36.386  
 Wormia Mansonii (A.T. Gage) 35.934  
 Xylotomische Bestimmung der heute lebenden Gymnospermen (*see* Greguss, P.)  
 Xylotomy of the living Cycads, with a description of their leaves and epidermis (*see* Greguss, P.)  
 Yeasts (Guillierm.) 37.476  
 Zahlenverhältniss Blüthentheile Adoxa (Fresen.) 35.498  
 Zakfl. (*see* Garjeanne, A.J.M.)  
 Zephyritis (*see* Guillemin, A.)  
 Zingibéracées continent africain (Gagnep.) 35.944  
 Zingibéracées nouvelles (1902) (Gagnep.) 35.943  
 Zingibéracées nouvelles (1903) (Gagnep.) 35.945  
 Zostera marina (Goor) 36.870  
 Zostera-Assoziation des holländischen Wattenmeeres (Goor) 36.872  
 Zur Flora Ober-Steiermark (Freyn) 35.541  
 Zwei Laubmoose Rhöngebirge (Geheeb) 36.228  
 Zwei Monimiaceen Deutsch-Neu-Guinea (Gilg) 36.428  
 Zwei Moose Simonkai (Györffy) 37.599  
 Zwei neue Callianthemum-Roste (Gäumann) 35.927  
 Zwei neue Pflanzen steirischen Flora (Gáyer) 36.216  
 Zwei neue Riesen-Senecionen (T.C.E. Fr.) 35.670  
 Zygénémacées africaines (*see* Gauthier-Lièvre, L.E.)

## Index to Names

This index contains the names of authors, collectors, botanical explorers, patrons of botanists, botanical artists and other collaborators, as well as personal surnames that have been immortalized in names of genera. The names of ships that carried exploring expeditions to remote parts of the world are included in the index too, because the user may only remember that much of the subsequent reports of the trip.

There are, however, a number of explanations and caveats:

(1) The abbreviations of author names are included in the index when they are really abbreviations, i.e. some letters or at least the initials of the first name(s) have been dropped. Such abbreviations are in *italics* and alphabetized as if they were complete words, with the omission of punctuation. In this index the initials follow the abbreviations even though the abbreviation in the text is preceded by initials.

(2) Diacritical marks are retained (which was not done, except for the German umlaut, in previous indices).

(3) Names beginning with “Mc”, or “Mac” are treated as if spelled “Mac” in combination with the rest of the name as one word (e.g. McDougall).

(4) Similarly, double names, whether hyphenated or not, names beginning with “Da”, “De”, “Des”, “Do”, “Eu”, “La”, “Le”, etc. are alphabetized as if they were one word under the first letter of the word (“Candolle” for “de Candolle” is one of the few exceptions where established usage does not conform to this convention). The same holds for Flemish and American names that begin with “Van”. If there is a chance of confusion in locating such a name, the index lists also the last part of the name under the appropriate letter. Hyphenated double names are not, however, cross-referenced under the last part.

(5) Names of authors of publications cited in the biography/bibliography sections are omitted from this index.

(6) “Beccari, O. 20.510-20.552 (*italic number(s)*)” refers to that part of the text just preceding the treatment of the title numbers 20.510-20.552. “Beccari, O. 21.661” (roman number) means that there is a reference to O. Beccari in the information concerning title 21.661, which is by an author other than O. Beccari. “Hooker, J.D. *see* Beccari, O.” indicates that J.D. Hooker is mentioned in the author paragraphs under O. Beccari.

(7) An author’s name with the notation “(*alph.*)” indicates a person who is included in the text for some reason but who did not publish items treated in this supplement (e.g. “Bourgeau, E. (*alph.*)”).

(8) The notation *v.* is used to connect the abbreviation of a personal name with the name in full to explain the meaning of the abbreviation. It is also used as a means of cross-referencing double names, maiden names of married botanists who have published under both names, and names of authors who have used more than one name for their publications. Finally, when a name is frequently used with initial(s) differing from the correct one(s), or in case of different spellings of a name, *v.* is used to connect the various versions of the name.

- Abbot, E.V. *see* Gilman, J.C.  
 Acharius, E. 37.565; *see* Fries, E.M.  
 Adams, J.R. 37.222  
 Adler, W. *see* Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)  
 Afzelius, A. *see* Fries, E.M.  
 Agardh, C.A. *see* Fries, E.M.  
 Agardh, J.G. 36.884  
 Agassiz, L. *see* Guyot, A.H.  
 Albert I, *Prince see* Gain, L.  
 Aldous, A.E. 36.116  
 Allen, C.E. *see* Gilbert, E.M.  
 Allen, G.O. 37.352  
 Allison, T.F.P. 36.157  
 Allorge, P. 36.148-36.149; *see* Gatin, C.L.  
 Allorge, V. 36.148-36.149  
 Allorge-Gatin, *Mme.* V. 36.148-36.149  
 Alm, C.G. *see* Fries, T.C.E.  
 Alphonin, M. *see* Gilbert, J.E.  
 Ames, O. 36.537, 37.465; *see* Goodale,  
     G.L., Greenman, J.M.  
 Anderson, C.L. 36.988  
 Andersson, N.J. 36.974  
 Andrew, C.W. *see* Gepp, A.  
 Andrews, A.L. 37.323; *see* Fulford, M.H.,  
     Grout, A.J.  
 Angst, E.C. 36.953  
 Arber, A. *see* Goethe, J.W.  
 Archer, W.A. *see* Gilman, J.C.  
 Armentrout, V.N. 36.517  
 Arnoldi, W.M. *see* Golenkin, M.I.  
 Arnott, G. *see* Greville, R.K.  
 Arvet-Touvet, C. *see* Gautier, C.G.  
 Ascherson, P. 36.921; *see* Garcke, A., Gilg,  
     E., Graebner, P. (1871-1933), Gürke,  
     R.L.A.M.  
 Ashley, *Lord see* Gaudin, C.T.  
 Aubert de la Rüe, E. 37.463, 37.465  
 Aubert de la Rüe, *Mme.* E. 37.463, 37.465  
 Avellan, G. 35.883  
 Babington, C.C. *see* Groves, Henry  
     (1855-1912), Groves, J.  
 Bagley, H.N. 36.065  
 Bagnall, J.E. *see* Grove, W.B.  
 Bailey, L.H. *see* Georgia, A.E.  
 Baker, J.R. 37.467  
 Balbis, J.-B. 36.431  
 Balfour, I.B. 36.660; *see* Goebel, K.,  
     Groom, P.  
 Banks, J. 36.909-36.910  
 Barker, C. *see* Gilbert, J.E.  
 Barnes, B.F. *see* Gwynne-Vaughan, H.C.I.  
 Barnes, E.S. v. Gregory, E.S.  
 Barnhart, J.H. 36.537  
 Barthoux, J. 35.705  
 Bartlett, H.H. 37.088, 37.103  
 Barton, E.S. v. Gepp, E.S.; *see* Gepp, A.  
 Bary, H.A. de *see* Goebel, K., Grimm, J.  
 Bastard, T. 36.263  
 Bates, H.W. *see* Fryer, A.  
 Baumberger, H. *see* Furrer, E.  
 Baumberger, O. *see* Furrer, E.  
 Baumgartner, R. *see* Frey, E.  
 Beaman, J.H. 36.364  
 Beauvisage, G.E.C. 37.450  
 Beccari, O. 36.232-36.233  
 Beijerinck, M. *see* Gran, H.H.  
 Beinert, C.C. *see* Goeppert, H.  
 Belgica, S.Y. [ship] 36.440; *see* Gilkinet, A.  
 Belli, S.C. 36.368-36.370; *see* Gibelli, G.  
 Benedict, C. v. Gilg-Benedict, C.  
 Bennett, A. *see* Fryer, A.  
 Benoist, R. 37.465  
 Bentheim, O. von 36.918  
 Bentley, R. 37.046  
 Berg, O.C. *see* Garcke, A.  
 Bernhardi, J.J. *see* Gray, A.  
 Bertrand, A.D.M. *see* Guillaumin, A.  
 Bescherelle, É. *see* Gandoger, M.  
 Bidwell, G.L. 37.211  
 Binet, M. 36.454  
 Bisschop Grevelink, A.H. v. Grevelink,  
     A.H.B.  
 Björkström, C. v. Björkström, K.  
 Björkström, K. 35.881  
 Blackman, V.H. 37.544  
 Blaise, M. 37.138  
 Blake, J. *see* Goodale, G.L.  
 Blake, S.F. 36.537  
 Blanco, F.M. 35.859  
 Blaringhem, L. *see* Guillaumin, A.  
 Blaschka, L. *see* Goodale, G.L.  
 Blaschka, R. *see* Goodale, G.L.  
 Blodgett, E.B. 35.798  
 Blow, T.B. 37.353  
 Blume, C.L. von *see* Gray, A.  
 Bois, D. 36.332; *see* Gadeceau, É.,  
     Gérôme, J.  
 Boissier, P.E. *see* Gray, A.  
 Bolander, H.N. 36.989  
 Bolus, [H.] *see* Gandoger, M., Gilg, E.  
 Bonite [ship] *see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.  
 Boodle, L.A. *see* Fritsch, F.E.  
 Bordères-Rey, O. 36.176  
 Bornet, É. *see* Gay, F., Grunow, A.  
 Borsig, A. *see* Gaerd, H.  
 Bosch, R.B. van den *see* Goddijn, W.A.  
 Bouchage, F. *see* Gave, P.  
 Bouilly, J. 36.148

- Bourbon-Penthièvre, L.M.A. de *see*  
 Genlis, S.F. de  
 Bourne, A.G. 35.876, 35.878; *see*  
 Fyson, P.F.  
 Bourne, E.T. 35.876, 35.878  
 Bower, F.O. *see* Gage, A.T., Gwynne-  
 Vaughan, H.C.I.  
 Bozzolini, I. 36.001  
 Brackett, C.F. *see* Goodale, G.L.  
 Brandis, E. 35.531, 37.531  
 Brandt, K.A.H. *see* Gran, H.H.  
 Brandt, M. 36.422  
 Brandt, R.P. *see* Goodspeed, T.H.  
 Braun-Blanquet, J. *see* Frey, E., Furrer, E.  
 Breakey, E.P. 36.111  
 Bresadola, G. *see* Gilbert, É.-J.  
 Brewer, W.H. 36.988-36.989  
 Briquet, J.I. 37.407; *see* Guinet, A.  
 Bristol, B.M. 37.332  
 Britten, J. *see* Gepp, A.  
 Britton, E.G. *see* Grout, A.J.  
 Britton, N.L. 36.537; *see* Gleason, H.A.  
 Brockmann-Jerosch, M. *see* Günthart, A.  
 Brongniart, A.T. 37.242, 37.469; *see* Gillot,  
 F., Gray, A., Gris, A., Guillemin, A.  
 Brotherus, V.F. 35.545  
 Brown, A. *see* Gleason, H.A.  
 Brown, N.E. 36.598  
 Brown, R.N.R. 35.719; *see* Gepp, A.  
 Bruce, W.S. *see* Fritsch, F.E., Gepp, A.  
 Bruch, P. *see* Gumbel, T.  
 Brügger, C.G. *see* Gugelberg von Moos, M.  
 Bruhns, A. 37.367  
 Buchenau, F. *see* Freyn, J.F., Garcke, A.,  
 Geheeb, A., Gottsche, C.M.  
 Buckley, S.B. 36.970, 36.982-36.983  
 Bugnicourt, F. *see* Guilliermond, A.  
 Buller, A.H.R. *see* Grove, W.B.  
 Bullock-Webster, G.R. *see* Groves, J.  
 Burgerstein, A. 36.494  
 Burnat, É. 36.744; *see* Gussone, M.  
 Burret, M. 36.537  
 Buscalioni, L. 36.371  
 Bush, E.C. 36.517  
 Busse, W. *see* Gilg, E.  
 Buysson, F. de *see* Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.  
 Caballero y Segarés, A. 36.813, 36.818  
 Cabrera, A.L. *see* Giardelli, M.L. de Bracco  
 Camerarius, R.J. *see* Gmelin family  
 Cameron, F.K. *see* Frye, T.C.  
 Camus, A.A. 36.766, 37.464-37.465  
 Canby, W.M. 37.004  
 Candolle, A.L.P.P. de 36.164, 37.013,  
 37.018, 37.020; *see* A. Gray  
 Candolle, A.P. de *see* Guillemin, A.  
 Cantor, T.E. 37.197  
 Carovaglia *see* Garovaglio, S.  
 Carruthers, W. 37.036; *see* Gussow, H.T.  
 Carter, N. 37.332  
 Cedercreutz, C. *see* Grönblad, R.  
 Celsius, O. the Elder 36.333; *see* Gertz, O.D.  
 Cesati, V. *see* Gibelli, G.  
 Chaignon, H. de 36.484  
 Chambers, H.S. 37.545  
 Chandler, M.E.J. *see* Groves, J.  
 Chanet, L. 36.056  
 Charcot, J.-B.A.E. *see* Gain, L.  
 Charpiat, R. 35.706; *see* Fritel, P.-H.  
 Chase, A. 36.116  
 Chateau, E. *see* Gillot, X.  
 Cheng, W.-C. 36.175  
 Chesters, C.G.C. 37.338  
 Chevallier, Aug. *see* Gagnepain, F., Gilg, E.  
 Chevallier, A. *see* Guillemin, A.  
 Chiovenda, E. 36.747  
 Chipman, R.H. *see* Goodspeed, T.H.  
 Chirtoiu, M. *see* Guyot, H.  
 Chodat, R.-H. *see* Fries, R.E., Grintescu, J.,  
 Guyot, H.  
 Choisy, J.D. *see* Gray, A.  
 Choudhury, D.N. 36.007  
 Christ, H. 35.506; *see* Giesenhagen, K.F.G.  
 Christensen, C. 35.666  
 Chun, C. *see* Günthart, A.  
 Chung, H.-H. 36.068, 36.073  
 Churrier, G. 35.786  
 Ciferri, R. *see* Giacomini, V., González  
 Frago, R.  
 Clark, G.W. 37.288  
 Clark, L. 35.812; *see* Frye, T.C.  
 Clausen, R.E. *see* Goospeed, T.H.  
 Cleland, R.E. *see* Gaiser, L.O.  
 Clercq, F.S.A. de *see* Greshoff, M.  
 Cleve, P.T. *see* Grunow, A.  
 Colmeiro y Penido, M. 36.924  
 Conners, I.L. 37.413  
 Constantin, A. *see* Gave, P.  
 Cook, Capt. J. *see* Grimwade, R.  
 Cook, M.T. *see* Gleason, H.A.  
 Coppoy, A. 37.494  
 Corbière, L. 36.189  
 Correa, M.N. *see* Giardelli, M.L. de  
 Bracco  
 Cortada, F. *see* Goodspeed, T.H.  
 Cortesi, F. 36.747  
 Corti, L. *see* Giacomini, V.  
 Coste, H.J. 36.459  
 Coulter, J.M. *see* Frye, T.C.

- Cousturier, P. *see* Gandoger, M.  
 Coville, F.V. 37.286  
 Cowan, A.M. 36.006  
 Cowan, J.M. 36.006  
 Cowgill, Mrs. C.A. 35.999  
 Crandall, W.C. 35.806  
 Crépin, F. 36.717  
 Crest de Saint-Aubin, S.F. du v. Genlis,  
 S.F. de  
 Cronquist, A.J. *see* Giacomini, V.,  
 Gleason, H.A.  
 Crosby, M.R. *see* Grout, A.J.  
 Crovello, T.J. *see* Greene, E.L.  
 Crum, H.A. 37.323  
 Curtis, J.T. *see* Greene, H.C.  
 Curtis, Wm. *see* Greville, R.K.  
 Cusick, W.C. 37.095, 37.107  
 Cuvier, F. *see* Gérardin, S.  
 Cuvier, G. *see* Godet, C.H.  
 Dahlgren, K.V.O. *see* Fries, R.E.  
 Dall, W.H. 37.074, 37.085  
 Dandy, J.E. *see* Good, R.D'O.  
 Daniker, A.U. 37.428  
 Danser, B.H. 37.465  
 Darby, J. 36.964  
 Darwin, C. 37.005; *see* Gay, J.É., Godron,  
 D., Greville, R.K., Grisebach, A.H.R.  
 Dass, G.C. 36.007  
 Dass, K.P. 35.935  
 Davies, R. 37.197  
 Davis, J.J. *see* Greene, H.C.  
 Decaisne, J. 37.473; *see* Gray, A.  
 Deflein, F. 36.668  
 Deichmann-Branth, J.S. *see* Grønlund, C.  
 De Kindt, E. 35.753  
 DeleSSERT, B. *see* Guillemin, A.  
 Deleuze, J.P.F. 36.910  
 Delile, A. *see* Guillemin, A.  
 Denis 36.057  
 Dennis, L.J. 36.435; *see* Gilkey, H.M.  
 Desfayes, M. 36.016  
 Desfontaines, R.L. 36.158  
 Desvaux, N.A. 36.321  
 Dickens, A. 36.115; *see* Gates, F.C.  
 Dickens, Mrs. A. 36.115  
 Dickinson, J. 37.044  
 Dieck, G. 35.535  
 Diel, F.L.E. *see* Gilg, E.  
 Diels, L. 36.424; *see* Gilg, E.  
 Diguët, L. *see* Guillaumin, A.  
 Dimonié, M. 37.040  
*Discovery* [ship] *see* Gepp, A.  
 Dodge, C.W. *see* Gäumann, E.A.  
 Dole, E.J. 37.321  
 Dolukhanov, A.G. 37.306  
 Domenico del Pino, A.S. 36.001  
 Dorr, L.J. 36.384  
 Drayton, F.L. 37.359  
 Dressler, S. *see* Goldschmidt, M.  
 Druce, G.C. 37.125  
 Drygalski, E. von 36.947  
 Dubard, M.M.M. 37.444  
 Dufrenoy, J. 37.479  
 Dujardin-Beaumetz, M.F.E. v. Lemoine,  
 Mme. P.  
 Dumas, J.-B.A. 37.469  
 Dupree, A.H. 37.005  
 Durafour, A. 36.485  
 Durieu de Maisonneuve, M.C. *see* Gay, J.É.  
 Écorchard, J.-M. *see* Geneviev, G.  
 Eden, A. *see* Griffith, W.  
 Egerton, F.N. *see* Greene, E.L.  
 Ehlers, J.H. 36.109, 36.112  
 Ehrendorfer, F. *see* Geitler, L.  
 Eichhorn, A. 37.466  
 Eichler, B. *see* Gutwiński, R.  
 Eichler, J. *see* Gradmann, R.J.W.  
 Ekblom, A. 35.580, 35.582  
 Ekblom, Sv. 35.610, 35.617-35.618  
 Ekblom, Th. 35.582, 35.610  
 Ekman, E.L. 35.625  
 Elfving, F.E.V. 37.255-37.256  
 Elliott, W.R. 36.302  
 Ellis, J.W. 37.044  
 Eloranta, P. *see* Fritsch, F.E.  
 Endlicher, S.F.L. *see* Gray, A.  
 Engler, A. *see* Froehner, A., Garcke, A.,  
 Gilg, E., Goepfert, H., Graebner, P.  
 (1871-1933), Greenman, J.M., Gürke,  
 R.L.A.M.  
 Engstrom, Mrs. E.C. 35.800  
 Epling, C. 36.537  
 Erickson, E.E. 36.108  
 Ernst, G.A. 36.663  
 Eudes, J. 37.457  
 Evans, A.H. *see* Fryer, A.  
 Evans, M. 36.116  
 Evermann, B.W. 37.085  
 Fabbro, F. dal 36.731  
 Falcão, E. de Cerqueira 36.775  
 Fankhauser, J. 35.696  
 Farlow, W.G. *see* Fries, T.M.  
 Farmer, J.B. *see* Gibbs, L.S.  
 Farr, E.M. 37.101  
 Fedorov, A.F. 37.302  
 Fenaroli, L. *see* Giacomini, V.  
 Fendler, A. 37.248  
 Ferguson, W. *see* Grunow, A.

- Ferlan, L. *see* Giacomini, V.  
 Fernald, M.L. 37.103; *see* Goodale, G.L.  
 Finet, A.E. *see* Gagnepain, F.  
 Finher, K.T. 36.668  
 Fiori, A. *see* Giacomini, V.  
 Fischer, Eberhard 36.026  
 Fischer, Eduard 36.830; *see* Gäumann, E.A.  
 Fischer, M.A. *see* Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)  
 Fisher, H.S. 37.044  
 Fisher, W.R. *see* Groom, P.  
 Fitzpatrick, J.J. 37.044  
 Flahault, C. 35.896; *see* Gaussen, H.  
 Fliche, P. *see* Godron, D.  
 Fling, E.M. *v.* Rousch, E.M.  
 Flous, F. *see* Gaussen, H.  
 Forquignon, J.B.L. 37.439  
 Foster, W.R. 37.416  
*Fr. see* Fries, E.M.  
*Fr., E.P. see* Fries, E.P.  
*Fr., E.Th. see* Fries, E.T.  
*Fr., O.R. see* Fries, O.R.  
*Fr., R.E. see* Fries, R.E.  
*Fr., T.C.E. see* Fries, T.C.E.  
*Fr., Th. see* Fries, T.M.  
 Fragoso, R.G. *v.* González Fragoso, R.  
*Fragosoa see* González Fragoso, R.  
*Fragosoella see* González Fragoso, R.  
 Frahm, J.-P. 36.026  
 Franck, J. *see* Fristedt, R.F.  
 Franquet, R.F. 37.456  
 Franssen Herderschee, A. 35.938  
 Fraser, H.C.I. *v.* Gwynne-Vaughan, H.C.I.  
 Frederick William IV (*King of Prussia*)  
*see* Goepfert, H.  
 Freese, A.G.F. *see* Gosselman, C.A.  
 Frenckell, J.C. [son of] 35.884  
*Fresen. see* Fresenius, G.  
*Fresenia see* Fresenius, G.  
 Fresenius, G. 35.498-35.504  
 Fresenius, J.B.G.W. *v.* Fresenius, G.  
 Frey, E. 35.505-35.516  
 Frey, W. 36.026  
 Freyhold, E. von 35.517-35.519  
 Freyhold, F.E.J.C. von *v.* Freyhold, E. von  
 Freyhold, F.E.J.K. von *v.* Freyhold, E. von  
 Freyn, J.F. 35.520-35.545  
 Frey-Stauffer, E. *v.* Frey, E.  
 Friche, F.J. *v.* Friche-Joset, F.  
 Friche-Joset, F. (*alph.*)  
*Frickh., E. see* Frickhinger, E.C.  
 Frickhinger, A. *see* Frickhinger family  
 Frickhinger, C.A. *v.* Frickhinger, A.  
 Frickhinger, E.C. 35.546; *see* Frickhinger family  
 Frickhinger, H.A. *see* Frickhinger, E.C.,  
 Frickhinger family  
 Frickhinger, H.W. *see* Frickhinger family  
 Frickhinger, K. *see* Frickhinger family  
 Frickhinger, K.A. *see* Frickhinger family  
 Frickhinger family (*alph.*)  
*Frid. see* Friderichsen, K.  
 Friderichsen, K. 35.547-35.555; *see*  
 Gelert, O.C.L.  
 Friderichsen, P.K.N. *v.* Friderichsen, K.  
 Fridtz, R.E. 35.556  
 Friebe, H. 35.557  
 Friederich, A. 35.558  
 Friedrich, C. 35.559  
 Friedrich, P. *see* Friedrich, P.A.  
 Friedrich, P.A. 35.560-35.561  
 Friend, H. 35.562-35.566  
 Fries, C.M.E. *see* Fries family  
 Fries, E. *v.* Fries, E.M.  
 Fries, E.M. 35.567-35.573; *see* Fries, E.P.,  
 Fries, R.E., Fries, T.C.E., Fries, T.M.,  
 Fries family  
 Fries, E.P. (*alph.*); *see* Fries, T.M., Fries  
 family  
 Fries, E.T. 35.574; *see* Fries family  
 Fries, F.M. *see* Fries, T.C.E., Fries family  
 Fries, K.R.E. *v.* Fries, R.E.  
 Fries, M. *v.* Fries, C.M.E.  
 Fries, N. *v.* Fries, N.T.E.  
 Fries, N.T.E. *see* Fries family  
 Fries, O.R. 35.633-35.635, 35.693; *see*  
 Fries, E.T., Fries, T.M., Fries family  
 Fries, R. *v.* Fries, O.R.  
 Fries, R.E. 35.575-35.632, 35.666; *see*  
 Fries, O.R., Fries, T.C.E., Fries, T.M.,  
 Fries family  
 Fries, Theodor of Visby *v.* Fries, E.T.  
 Fries, Thoralf *see* Fries family  
 Fries, Thore *v.* Fries, T.C.E.  
 Fries, T.C.E. 35.653-35.677,  
 35.614-35.615, 35.619; *see* Fries, R.E.,  
 Fries family  
 Fries, T.G.E. *v.* Fries, Thoralf  
 Fries, T.M. 35.636-35.652; *see* Fries, R.E.,  
 Fries, T.C.E., Fries family  
 Fries family (*alph.*)  
 Friese, J.N. 35.678  
 Friesner, R.C. 35.679-35.680  
*Friesodielsia see* Fries, R.E.  
 Frimmel, F. von 35.681-35.682  
 Frimmel-Traisenu, F. *v.* Frimmel, F. von  
 Frimmel von Traisenu, F. *v.* Frimmel, F.  
 von  
 Friren, A. 35.683-35.688

- Friren, A.M.J. v. Friren, A.  
 Frisch, A.I. 35.689  
 Frisendahl, A. 35.690  
 Fristedt, R.F. 35.691-35.697; *see* Fries, O.R.  
 Fritel, P.-H. 35.698-35.706  
*Fritsch see* Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)  
 Fritsch, C. (1812-1879) 35.707-35.709; *see*  
   Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)  
 Fritsch, C. (1864-1934) v. Fritsch, K.  
 Fritsch, C.W.G. von v. Fritsch, K.W.G. von  
 Fritsch, F.E. 35.710-35.733  
 Fritsch, K. (1812-1879) v. Fritsch, C.  
   (1812-1879)  
 Fritsch, K. (1864-1934) 35.734-35.772;  
   *see* Fritsch, C. (1812-1879)  
 Fritsch, K.W.G. von 35.773  
*Fröd. see* Fröderström, H.A.  
 Fröderström, H.A. 35.774-35.775  
 Frödin, J.O.H. 35.776-35.781  
*Fröhl., A. see* Fröhlich, A.  
 Fröhlich, A. 35.782  
 Froehner, A. 35.783  
*Froel., C. see* Froelich, C.F.  
 Froelich, C.F. 35.784-35.785  
 Fron, G. 35.786  
 Fronius, F.F. 35.787-35.788  
*Frost see* Frost, C.C.  
 Frost, C.C. 35.789-35.790  
 Frost, E.B. *see* Frost, F.H.  
 Frost, F.H. 35.791  
 Fry, A. 35.792-35.794; *see* Fry, E.  
 Fry, E. 35.792-35.794  
 Frye, T.C. 35.795-35.812  
*Fryella see* Frye, T.C.  
 Fryer, A. 35.813-35.816  
 Fryer family *see* Fryer, A.  
 Fuchs, C.A. 35.817  
 Fuchs, J. (fl. 1866) 35.818; *see* Fuchs, J.  
   (fl. 1911-1926)  
 Fuchs, J. (fl. 1911-1926) 35.819; *see*  
   Fuchs, J. (fl. 1866)  
 Fuchs, M. 35.820-35.821  
 Fuchsig, H. 35.822  
 Fuckel, K.W.G.L. v. Fuckel, L.  
 Fuckel, L. 35.823  
 Fünfstück, L.M. v. Fünfstück, M.  
 Fuenfstueck, M. v. Fünfstück, M.  
 Fünfstück, M. 35.824-35.830  
 Fuentes Maturana, F. 35.831-35.834  
 Fuisting, G. v. Fuisting, W.  
 Fuisting, W. 35.835  
 Fujii, K. 35.836  
*Fukuy. see* Fukuyama, N.  
 Fukuyama, N. 35.837  
 Fulford, M.H. 35.838-35.842; *see*  
   Gottsche, C.M.  
 Fuller, A.M. 35.843  
 Fulling, E.H. *see* Gleason, H.A.  
 Fullmer, E.L. 35.844  
 Funk, G. 35.845  
 Funke, G.L. 35.846-35.849  
 Furrer, E. 35.850-35.854  
 Furrer-Ziogas, C. 36.026  
 Furtado, C.X. dos Remedios 35.855-35.874  
*Furtadoa see* Furtado, C.X. dos Remedios  
 Futterer, K.J. 37.534  
 Futterer, W. 35.875  
 Futterer, W.F. v. Futterer, W.  
 Fyson, D.R. 35.876-35.877  
 Fyson, P.F. 35.876-35.878  
*Fysonia see* Fyson, P.F.  
 Gaarder, T. *see* Gran, H.H.  
 Gacogne, A. 35.879-35.880  
 Gacogne, P.J.A. v. Gacogne, A.  
 Gadd, P.A. 35.881-35.884  
 Gadeceau, E. 35.885-35.906  
 Gadeceau, E.J.A. v. Gadeceau, E.  
 Gadow, H. 35.907-35.909  
 Gadow, H.F. v. Gadow, H.  
 Gaerdtd, H. 35.910  
*Gaerdtd see* Gaerdtd, H.  
*Gaertn., C.F. see* Gaertner, C.F.  
 Gärtner, C.F. v. Gaertner, C.F.  
 Gaertner, C.F. (*alph.*)  
 Gaertner, J. *see* Gaertner, C.F.  
 Gaertner, K.F. v. Gaertner, C.F.  
 Gäumann, E.A. 35.911-35.929  
 Gage, A.T. 35.930-35.939  
 Gage, T. *see* Gage, A.T.  
 Gagea *see* Gage, A.T.  
*Gagnep. see* Gagnepain, F.  
 Gagnepain, F. 35.940-35.988  
 Gaillard, A. 35.989-35.993  
 Gain, L. 35.994-35.995  
 Gaiser, L.O. 35.996-35.997  
 Galeotti, H.-G. (*alph.*)  
 Gallardo, Á. 35.998  
*Gallardo see* Gallardo, Á.  
 Gallé, L. (1908-1980) (*alph.*)  
 Gallé, L. (1942-x) *see* Gallé, L.  
   (1908-1980)  
*Gallesia see* Gallezio, G.  
 Gallezio, G. 35.999-36.002  
*Gallezioa see* Gallezio, G.  
 Galløe, O. 36.003-36.005  
 Gamble, J.S. 36.006-36.009  
 Gammie, G.A. 36.010-36.014  
 Gams, H. 36.015-36.026

- Gamsia* see Gams, H.  
*Gamsylella* see Gams, H.  
*Gand.* see Gandoger, M.  
 Gandoger, J.M. v. Gandoger, M.  
 Gandoger, M. 36.027-36.057  
 Garcke, A. 36.058-36.060  
 Garcke, C.A.F. v. Garcke, A.  
 Gardiner, J.S. 36.313; see Griffiths, B.M.  
 Gardner, N.L. 36.061-36.075  
*Gardnerula* see Gardner, N.L.  
 Gareiso, J. 36.076  
 Garjeanne, A.J.M. 36.077-36.080  
 Garnier, J. 36.149  
 Garnsey, H.E.F. 36.660  
*Garov.* see Garovaglio, S.  
*Garovaglia* see Garovaglio, S.  
*Garovaglina* see Garovaglio, S.  
 Garovaglio, S. 36.081-36.090; see  
   Gibelli, G.  
 Garsault, F.A. de (*alph.*)  
 Garsault, F.A.P. de v. Garsault, F.A. de  
 Gasilien, *Frère* v. Parrique, G.  
*Gasp.* see Gasparrini, G.  
 Gasparrini, G. 36.091-36.098  
 Gassner, G. 36.099-36.100  
 Gassner, J.G. v. Gassner, G.  
 Gaterau, J.-P. (*alph.*)  
 Gates, D.M. see Gates, F.C.  
 Gates, F.C. 36.101-36.123  
 Gates, R.R. 36.124-36.144  
 Gatin, C.L. 36.145-36.149  
 Gatin, V. see Gatin, C.L.  
 Gattefossé, J. 36.150-36.153  
 Gattinger, A. 36.154-36.157  
 Gauchetier-Chapron 37.419  
*Gaud.* see Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.  
 Gaudichaud, C. v. Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.  
 Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C. 36.158-36.159;  
   see Gay, J.É., Gray, A.  
 Gaudin, C.T. 36.160-36.165  
 Gaudin, J. see Gay, J.É.  
 Gaudin, J.F.A.T.P. see Gaudin, C.T.  
 Gaussen, H. 36.166-36.176  
 Gaussen, H.M. v. Gaussen, H.  
*Gaussenia* see Gaussen, H.  
*Gaut.* see Gautier, C.G.  
 Gauthier, H.L. see Gauthier-Lièvre, L.E.  
 Gauthier-Lièvre, L.E. 36.177-36.178  
 Gautier, C.G. 36.179-36.180; 35.527  
 Gautier, M.C.G. v. Gautier, C.G.  
 Gautier, Marie Clément Gaston  
 Gavaudan, P. 36.181-36.182  
 Gave, P. 36.183-36.185  
 Gay, C. see Gray, A.  
 Gay, F. 36.186-36.187  
 Gay, H. 36.188-36.189  
 Gay, H.F.F. v. Gay, F.  
 Gay, J.E. 36.190-36.210  
 Gáyer, G. 36.211-36.223  
 Geay, F. 36.224  
 Geay, M.F. v. Geay, F.  
*Geaya* see Geay, F.  
 Gedner, C. (*alph.*)  
 Gedner, C.E. v. Gedner, C.  
 Gee, N.G. 36.225; see Gee, W.P.  
 Gee, W.P. 36.226; see Gee, N.G.  
 Geel, P.C. van v. Van Geel, P.C.  
 Geert, A. van v. Van Geert, A.  
 Geerts, A.J.C. 36.227  
*Geh.* see Geheeb, A.  
 Geheeb, A. 36.228-36.234; see  
   Goldschmidt, M.  
 Geheeb-Belart, E.C. 36.231  
 Gehrman, C.A. v. Gehrman, K.A.  
 Gehrman, K.A. 36.235  
*Geil.* see Geilinger, G.  
 Geilinger, G. (1853-1927) see Geilinger, G.  
   (1881-1955)  
 Geilinger, G. (1881-1955) 36.236  
 Geilinger, W. see Geilinger, G.  
   (1881-1955)  
*Geisenh.* see Geisenheyner, L.  
 Geisenheyner, F.A.L. v. Geisenheyner, L.  
 Geisenheyner, L. 36.237-36.238  
 Geissler, O. 36.239  
*Geitl.* see Geitler, L.  
 Geitler, L. 36.240-36.242  
*Geitleria* see Geitler, L.  
*Geitleribactron* see Geitler, L.  
*Geitlerinema* see Geitler, L.  
 Gelert, O.C.L. 36.243-36.244,  
   35.548-35.551; see Friderichsen, K.  
 Gelert, O.K.L. v. Gelert, O.C.L.  
 Gellert, M. 36.245  
 Gelmi, E. 36.246-36.257  
 Gelshorn, G. 36.258  
 Gelting, P. 36.259  
 Gelting, P.E.E. v. Gelting, P.  
*Geltingia* see Gelting, P.  
 Gemnetti, G. see Furrer, E.  
*Géneau* see Géneau de Lamarlière, L.  
 Géneau de Lamarlière, J.B.L.I. v.  
   Géneau de Lamarlière, L.  
 Géneau de Lamarlière, L. 36.260-36.261  
*Genev.* see Genevier, G.  
 Genevier, G. 36.262-36.267  
 Genevier, L.G. v. Genevier, G.  
 Genlis, C.B. de see Genlis, S.F. de

- Genlis, C.S.F. de v. Genlis, S.F. de  
 Genlis, S.F. de 36.268  
*Genlisea* see Genlis, S.F. de  
 Gennari, P. 36.269-36.276  
*Gennaria* see Gennari, P.  
 Genth, C.F.F. 35.498  
*Gentil* see Gentil, A.  
 Gentil, A. 36.277-36.286  
 Gentil, A.F. v. Gentil, A.  
 Gentil, L. (1868-1925) see Gentil, L.  
 (1874-1949)  
 Gentil, L. (1874-1949) 36.287  
 Gentil, L.T.A.F. v. Gentil, L. (1874-1949)  
 Gentile, G. 36.288  
 Genty, P. 36.289-36.297  
 Genty, P.-A. v. Genty, P.  
*Georgev.* see Georgevitch, P.  
 Georgevitch, D.P. v. Georgevitch, P.  
 Georgevitch, P. 36.298-36.299  
 Georgia, A.E. (*alph.*)  
 Georgiev, S. v. Gheorghieff, S.  
 Georgiev, T.C. 36.300  
 Georgii, A. 36.301  
 Gepp, A. 36.302-36.316, 35.728  
 Gepp, E.S. (*alph.*); 35.728, 36.304-36.316  
*Geppella* see Gepp, A.  
 Gérard, Felicien see Gérard, Félix  
 Gérard, Félix 36.317-36.319  
 Gérard, Frédéric see Gérard, Félix  
 Gérardin, S. 36.320-36.321  
 Gérardin de Mirecourt, S. v. Gérardin, S.  
 Gerbault, E.L.M. 36.322-36.326  
 Gerke, O. 36.327-36.328  
 Gerlache de Gomery, A. de 36.440  
 Gerndt, J.L. v. Gerndt, L.  
 Gerndt, L. 36.329-36.330  
 Gérôme, J. 36.331-36.332  
 Gertz, O.D. 36.333-36.334  
*Geyl.* see Geyler, H.T.  
 Geyler, H.T. 36.335-36.342  
 Gheorghieff, S. 36.343  
 Ghobi, C.I. v. Gobi, C.I.  
*Giacom.* see Giacomini, V.  
 Giacomini, V. 36.344  
*Giacominia* see Giacomini, V.  
 Giard, A.-M. 36.345-36.352  
 Giardelli de Bracco, M.L. 36.353-36.356  
*Giardia* see Giard, A.-M.  
 Gibbes, L.R. 36.357-36.359  
 Gibbs, L.S. 36.360-36.365  
 Gibelli, G. 36.366-36.371, 36.089-36.090  
 Gibelli, J. v. Gibelli, G.  
*Gibellulopsis* see Gibelli, G.  
 Gibert, E.J. 36.372  
 Gibson, G.S. 36.373  
 Gibson, W.H. see Gibson, G.S.  
 Giesebrecht, W. 36.374  
*Giesenh.* see Giesenhagen, K.F.G.  
 Giesenhagen, C.F.G. v. Giesenhagen, K.F.G.  
 Giesenhagen, K.F.G. 36.375-36.382  
 Giger, E. 36.383  
 Giger, E.H. v. Giger, E.  
 Gilbert, B.D. 36.384-36.386  
 Gilbert, É.-J. 36.387-36.391  
 Gilbert, E.M. 36.392  
*Gilbertina* see Gilbert, É.-J.  
 Gilg, E. 36.393-36.429; see Gürke,  
 R.L.A.M.  
 Gilg, E.F. v. Gilg, E.  
 Gilg-Benedict, C. see Gilg, E.  
*Gilgia* see Gilg, E.  
*Gilgichloa* see Gilg, E.  
*Gilgiodaphne* see Gilg, E.  
*Gilib.* see Gilibert, J.E.  
 Gilibert, J.E. 36.430-36.431; see  
 Gedner, C.  
 Gilkey, H.M. 36.432-36.435, 36.065  
 Gilkinet, A. 36.436-36.440  
 Gilkinet, C.A. v. Gilkinet, A.  
*Gill.* see Gillet, C.  
 Gill, L.S. (1900-1969) 36.441  
 Gill, L.S. (1940-x) see Gill, L.S.  
 (1900-1969)  
 Gillespie, D.K. see Gillespie, J.W.  
 Gillespie, H. v. Sperry, H.  
 Gillespie, J.W. 36.442  
 Gillet, A. 36.443  
 Gillet, C. (*alph.*)  
 Gillot, F.-X. v. Gillot, X.  
 Gillot, V. 36.479-36.480  
 Gillot, X. 36.444-36.486  
 Gilman, J.C. 36.487-36.488  
 Gilmour, J.S.L. 36.489-36.491  
*Ginzb.* see Ginzberger, A.F.K.  
 Ginzberger, A.F.K. 36.492-36.498  
*Ginzbergerella* see Ginzberger, A.F.K.  
*Giord.* see Giordano, F.  
*Giord., G.C.* see Giordano, G.C.  
 Giordano, F. 36.499  
 Giordano, G. see Giordano, G.C.  
 Giordano, G.C. 36.500  
 Girard, E.S.F. de v. Girard, F. de  
 Girard, F. de 36.501-36.502  
 Gislén, T.R.E. 36.503  
 Gjös, J. 35.882  
 Glashier, E.T. v. Bourne, E.T.  
*Glatf.* see Glatfelter, N.M.  
 Glatfelter, N.M. 36.504-36.508

- Glaziou, A.F.M. 35.613  
 Gleason, H.A. 36.509-36.552, 36.537  
 Gleason, H.A., Jr. *see* Gleason, H.A.  
*Gled.* *see* Gleditsch, J.G.  
 Gleditsch, J.G. (*alph.*)  
*Gleditschiacanthus* *see* Gleditsch, J.G.  
*Gleditsiophyllum* *see* Gleditsch, J.G.  
*Gleditsioxylon* *see* Gleditsch, J.G.  
*Glow.* *see* Glowacki, J.  
 Glowacki, J. 36.553-36.567  
 Glück, C.M.H. v. Glück, H.  
 Glück, H. 36.568-36.583  
*Gmel.* C.C. *see* Gmelin, C.C.  
 Gmelin, C.C. 36.584; *see* Gmelin family  
 Gmelin, C.G. *see* Gmelin family  
 Gmelin, J.F. *see* Gmelin family  
 Gmelin, J.G. *see* Gmelin family  
 Gmelin, J.K. *see* Gmelin family  
 Gmelin, K.C. v. Gmelin, C.C.  
 Gmelin, M. *see* Gmelin family  
 Gmelin, P.F. *see* Gmelin family  
 Gmelin, S.G. *see* Gmelin family  
 Gmelin family (*alph.*)  
 Gobi, C.I. 36.585-36.593  
 Gobi, K.I. v. Gobi, C.I.  
 Gochnat, F.C. 36.594  
 Gochnat, F.K. v. Gochnat, F.C.  
*Gochnatia* *see* Gochnat, F.C.  
 Goddijn, W.A. 36.595-36.596; *see*  
   Goethart, J.W.C.  
 Godefroy, A. v. Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.  
*Godefroya* *see* Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.  
 Godefroy-Lebeuf, A. 36.597-36.599  
 Godefroy-Leboeuf, A. v. Godefroy-  
   Lebeuf, A.  
 Godet, C.H. 36.600-36.601  
 Godfery, H.M. 36.604, 36.606-36.607,  
   36.610; *see* Godfery, M.J.  
 Godfery, M.J. 36.602-36.610  
 Godfrin, J. 36.611-36.612  
*Godfrinia* *see* Godfrin, J.  
*God.-Leb.* *see* Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.  
*Godr.* *see* Godron, D.  
 Godron, D. 36.613-36.656, 37.136-37.137;  
   *see* Grenier, C.  
 Godron, D.A. v. Godron, D.  
 Godward, M.B.E. 35.733  
 Goebel, K. 36.657-36.672  
 Goebel, K.I.E. v. Goebel, K.  
*Goep.* *see* Goepfert, H.  
 Göppert, H. v. Goepfert, H.  
 Goepfert, H. 36.673-36.695; *see*  
   Gleditsch, J.G.  
 Göppert, H.R. *see* Goepfert, H.  
 Goepfert, J.H.R. v. Goepfert, H.  
 Görz, R. 36.696-36.703  
*Goerziella* *see* Görz, R.  
 Goester, L.E. 36.704  
 Goethart, J.W.C. 36.705-36.707  
*Goethartia* *see* Goethart, J.W.C.  
 Goethe, J.W. (*alph.*); *see* Gmelin family  
 Goeze, E. 36.708-36.713  
 Goffart, J. 36.714-36.718  
 Goffart, J.L.E. v. Goffart, J.  
 Gogela, F. 36.719  
*Goid.* *see* Goidanich, G.  
 Goidanich, G. 36.720-36.729  
 Goidànich, G. v. Goidanich, G.  
*Goidanichia* *see* Goidanich, G.  
*Goidanichiella* *see* Goidanich, G.  
*Goidanichiomyces* *see* Goidanich, G.  
 Goiran, A. 36.730-36.744  
 Goiran, A.C.A. v. Goiran, A.  
 Goiran, E. 36.744  
 Gola, G. 36.745-36.752  
*Golaea* *see* Gola, G.  
 Goldie, James *see* Goldie, John  
 Goldie, John 36.753  
 Goldman, E.A. 36.754, 37.105  
*Goldmanella* *see* Goldman, E.A.  
*Goldmania* *see* Goldman, E.A.  
*Goldschm., M.* *see* Goldschmidt, M.  
 Goldschmidt, M. 36.755-36.757  
 Golenkin, M.I. 36.758-36.764  
*Golenkinia* *see* Golenkin, M.I.  
*Golenkinianthe* *see* Golenkin, M.I.  
*Golenkiniopsis* *see* Golenkin, M.I.  
 Gombault, R. 36.765-36.766  
 Gombocz, E.A. 36.767-36.771  
*Gomes* *see* Gomes, B.A.  
 Gomes, B.A. 36.772-36.775; *see* Gomes,  
   B.A. (filius)  
 Gomes, B.A. (filius) 36.776-36.781; *see*  
   Goeze, E., Gomes, B.A.  
*Gomes f.* *see* Gomes, B.A. (filius)  
*Gomesa* *see* Gomes, B.A.  
*Gómez, M.* *see* Gómez de la Maza, M.  
 Gómez de la Maza, M. 36.782-36.791  
 Gómez de la Maza y Jimenez, M. v.  
   Gómez de la Maza, M.  
 Gomont, M.A. 36.792-36.803  
 Gonggrijp, J.W. 36.804-36.806  
 Gonggrijp, L. *see* Gonggrijp, J.W.  
 Gonggryp, J.W. v. Gonggrijp, J.W.  
 Gonnet, P.H. 36.807  
 Gonnet, P.-P.H. v. Gonnet, P.H.  
 Gonzales Frago, R. v. González  
   Fragoso, R.

- González Fragoso, R. 36.808-36.838  
*Gonz. Frag.* see González Fragoso, R.  
 Good, R.D'O. 36.839-36.850  
 Goodale, G.L. 36.851-36.853  
*Gooden.* see Goodenough, S.  
*Goodenia* see Goodenough, S.  
 Goodenough, S. 36.854-36.855  
*Goodenovia* see Goodenough, S.  
 Goodman, G.J. 36.856-36.862  
*Goodmania* see Goodman, G.J.  
 Goodrich, C.E. 37.211  
 Goodspeed, T.H. 36.863-36.867  
 Goodwin, Miss K.M. 36.141  
 Goor, A.C.J. van 36.868-36.881  
*Gorschb.* see Gorschboth, P.  
 Gorschboth, P. 36.882  
 Gortani, L. 36.883  
 Gortani, M. 36.883; see Gortani, L.  
 Gosselman, C.A. 36.884-36.886  
 Gosselman(n), K.A. v. Gosselman, C.A.  
 Gosselmann, C.A. v. Gosselman, C.A.  
 Gothan, W. 36.887-36.898  
 Gothan, W.U.E.F. v. Gothan, W.  
*Gothanipollis* see Gothan, W.  
*Gothanophyton* see Gothan, W.  
 Gottsche, C.C. see Gottsche, C.M.  
 Gottsche, C.M. 36.899-36.906  
 Gottsche, K.M. v. Gottsche, C.M.  
 Gouan, A. 36.907-36.910; see Gilibert, J.E.  
 Goucher, E. 37.286  
 Goulin, J. see Garsault, F.A. de  
 Govi, G. see Goidanich, G.  
 Goy, D.A. 36.911-36.914  
 Gradmann, R.J.W. 36.915  
*Graebn.* see Graebner, P. (1871-1933)  
*Graebn. f.* see Graebner, P. (1900-1978)  
 Graebner, C.O.R.P. v. Graebner, P.  
 (1871-1933)  
 Graebner, K.O.R.P. v. Graebner, P.  
 (1871-1933)  
 Graebner, P. (1871-1933) 36.916-36.922;  
 see Graebner, P. (1900-1978)  
 Graebner, P. (1900-1978) 36.923; see  
 Graebner, P. (1871-1933)  
 Graeffe, E.O. 37.372  
 Graells, M. de la Paz v. Graëlls, M.  
 de la Paz  
 Graëlls, M. de la Paz v. Graëlls, M.  
 de la Paz  
 Graëlls, M. de la Paz 36.924-36.925  
 Graëlls y de la Agüera, M. de la Paz  
 v. Graëlls, M. de la Paz  
*Graellsia* see Graëlls, M. de la Paz  
*Graëllsia* see Graëlls, M. de la Paz  
*Graellsiana* see Graëlls, M. de la Paz  
 Graff, P.W. 36.926-36.936  
 Graham, E.H. 36.937-36.939  
 Graham, R.J.D. 36.940-36.942  
 Gran, H.H. 36.943-36.953  
 Grand'Eury, F.C. 36.954-36.955  
*Grandeuryconus* see Grand'Eury, F.C.  
*Grania* see Gran, H.H.  
 Grant, A. 36.956-36.957  
 Grant, A.G. v. Grant, A.  
 Grant, B. 36.958  
 Grant, D.J.C. see Grant, B.  
 Grant, G.F. see Grant, A.  
 Gray, A. 36.959-37.035; see Goodale, G.L.  
 Gray, G.R. see Gray, J.E.  
 Gray, J.E. 37.036-37.037  
 Gray, J.L. see Freyn, J.F.  
 Gray, S.F. see Gray, J.E.  
 Grecescu, D. 37.038-37.043  
 Green, C.T. 37.044  
 Green, J. 37.045  
 Green, J.R. 37.046-37.047  
 Green, M.L. 37.048-37.050, 35.866  
*Greene* see Greene, E.L.  
 Greene, E.L. 37.051-37.088  
 Greene, H.C. 37.089-37.090  
 Greene, W. 37.091  
*Greenella* see Greene, E.L.  
*Greeneocharis* see Greene, E.L.  
*Greenm.* see Greenman, J.M.  
 Greenman, J.M. 37.092-37.122, 36.537,  
 37.145; see Grinzebach, M.E.  
 Gregg, W.H. 37.123  
 Gregory, E.S. 37.124-37.126  
 Gregory, R.P. see Gregory, E.S.  
 Gregory, W. 37.177  
 Greguss, P. (1889-1984) 37.127  
 Greguss, P. (1921-x) see Greguss, P.  
 (1889-1984)  
 Greisiger, I. v. Györffy, Irma  
*Gren.* see Grenier, C.  
 Grenier, C. 37.128-37.144, 36.656; see  
 Godron, D.  
 Grenier, J.C.M. v. Grenier, C.  
*Grenzeb.* see Grenzebach, M.E.  
 Grenzebach, M.E. 37.145  
 Greshoff, M. 37.146-37.152  
 Grész, J. 37.153  
 Greter, F. 37.154  
*Grev.* see Greville, R.K.  
 Grevel, W. 37.155  
 Grevelink, A.H.B. 37.156-37.157  
 Greville, R.K. 37.158-37.185  
*Grevilleanum* see Greville, R.K.

- Grey, C. 37.186  
 Grey, C.H. 37.186  
 Grier, C.R. 37.190  
 Grier, N.M. 37.187-37.190  
 Griff. *see* Griffith, W.  
 Griffith, W. 37.191-37.200; *see* Gray, A.  
 Griffiths, B.M. 37.201-37.202  
 Griffiths, D. 37.203-37.212  
*Griffithsochloa see* Griffiths, D.  
 Griffon, É. 37.213  
 Griggs, R.F. 37.214-37.224  
*Griggsia see* Griggs, R.F.  
 Grignon, E. 37.225  
 Grilli, C. 37.226  
 Grimbach, P. 37.227  
 Grimm, J. 37.228  
 Grimm, Jul. *see* Grimm, J.  
 Grimme, A. 37.229  
 Grimme, A.T. v. Grimme, A.  
 Grimwade, R. 37.230  
 Grimwade, W.R. v. Grimwade, R.  
 Grindel, D.H. 37.231  
*Grindelia see* Grindel, D.H.  
*Grint. see* Grințescu, G.  
*Grint., J. see* Grințescu, J.  
 Grințescu, G. 37.232-37.234  
 Grințescu, G.P. v. Grințescu, G.  
 Grințescu, I. v. Grințescu, J.  
 Grințescu, J. 37.235-37.236  
 Grințescu, J. v. Grințescu, J.  
 Grintzesco, J. v. Grințescu, J.  
 Grintzesco, G. v. Grințescu, G.  
 Gris, A. 37.237-37.242  
 Gris, J.A.A. v. Gris, A.  
 Grisch, A. 37.243  
*Griseb. see* Grisebach, A.H.R.  
 Grisebach, A.H.R. 37.244-37.252  
 Grisebach, E.R. 37.251-37.252  
*Grisebachia see* Grisebach, A.H.R.  
*Grisebachianthus see* Grisebach, A.H.R.  
*Grisebachiella see* Grisebach, A.H.R.  
*Grisia see* Gris, A.  
 Grönblad, R. 37.253-37.262  
 Grönblad, R.L. v. Grönblad, R.  
*Groenbladia see* Grönblad, R.  
*Groenh. see* Groenhart, P.  
 Groenhart, P. 37.263-37.264  
 Groenland, J. 37.265-37.270  
 Grönland, J. v. Groenland, J.  
 Groenlund, C. v. Grönlund, C.  
 Grönlund, C. v. Grönlund, C.  
 Grønlund, C. 37.271-37.277  
 Grønlund, C.H. v. Grønlund, C.  
*Grøntved see* Grøntved, Johannes  
 Grøntved, J. *see* Grøntved, Johannes  
 Grøntved, Johannes 37.278-37.280; *see*  
     Grøntved, Julius  
 Grøntved, Johs. v. Grøntved, Johannes  
 Grøntved, Julius (*alph.*); *see* Grøntved,  
     Johannes  
 Grönvall, A.L. 37.281-37.285  
 Grönvall, T.A.L. v. Grönvall, A.L.  
 Groff, G.W. 37.286-37.293  
*Gronov. see* Gronovius, J.F.  
 Gronovius, J.F. (*alph.*)  
 Groom, P. 37.294-37.297  
 Grossheim, A.A. v. Grossheim, A.A.  
*Grossh. see* Grossheim, A.A.  
 Grossheim, A.A. 37.298-37.313  
*Grossheimia see* Grossheim, A.A.  
 Grout, J.A. 37.314-37.323  
*Groutiella see* Grout, J.A.  
 Grove, W.B. 37.324-37.339  
*Groveolopsis see* Grove, W.B.  
 Groves, E. 37.340-37.343  
 Groves, Henry (1835-1891) v. Groves, E.  
 Groves, Henry (1855-1912)  
     37.344-37.349; *see* Groves, J.  
 Groves, J. 37.350-37.354, 37.344-37.349;  
     *see* Groves, Henry (1855-1912)  
 Groves, J.W. 37.355-37.360  
 Groves, M. 37.349  
*Grovesia see* Groves, J.W.  
*Grovesiella see* Groves, J.W.  
*Grovesinia see* Groves, J.W.  
 Grubb, V.M. 37.361-37.362  
 Gruber, E.A. 37.363  
*Grumm. see* Grummann, V.J.  
 Grummann, V.J. 37.364  
 Gruner, L.F. 37.365-37.368  
 Grunov, A. v. Grunow, A.  
 Grunow, A. 37.369-37.377  
*Grunowiella see* Grunow, A.  
 Guadagno, M. 37.378-37.381  
 Guba, E.F. 37.382-37.387  
 Gubb, A.S. 37.388-37.391  
 Gubler, A.M. 37.392-37.398  
 Gubler, N.A.M. v. Gubler, A.M.  
 Guebhard, C. 37.399  
 Gumbel, C.W. *see* Gumbel, T.  
 Gumbel, T. 37.400  
 Gumbel, W.T. v. Gumbel, T.  
 Günthart, A. 37.401-37.403  
 Günthart, E.A. v. Günthart, A.  
 Guépin, J.P. 35.991  
 Gürke, R.L.A.M. 37.404-37.410, 36.408  
 Guerke, R.L.A.M. v. Gürke, R.L.A.M.  
 Gürke, Mrs. T. *see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.

- Guerkea* see Gürke, R.L.A.M.  
 Güssow, H.T. 37.411-37.416  
 Guest, E.R. 37.417-37.418  
*Guett.* see Guettard, J.-É.  
 Guettard, J.-É. (*alph.*)  
*Guettarda* see Guettard, J.-É.  
*Guettardidites* see Guettard, J.-É.  
 Guffroy, C.E. 37.419-37.424  
*Gugelb.* see Gugelberg von Moos, M.  
 Gugelberg von Moos, M. 37.425-37.427  
 Gugelberg von Moos, M.B.F. v. Gugelberg von Moos, M.  
 Gugerli, K. 37.428-37.429  
 Guilfoyle, M. see Guilfoyle, W.R.  
 Guilfoyle, W.R. 37.430-37.434  
*Guilfoylia* see Guilfoyle, W.R.  
 Guillaud, J.-A. 37.435-37.439  
 Guillaume, A. 37.440  
 Guillaumin, A. 37.441-37.468, 35.988  
 Guillaumin, A.L.J.E.A. v. Guillaumin, A.  
*Guillauminia* see Guillaumin, A.  
*Guillem.* see Guillemain, A.  
 Guillemain, A. 37.469-37.474  
 Guillemain, J.B.A. v. Guillemain, A.  
*Guillierm.* see Guilliermond, A.  
 Guilliermond, A. 37.475-37.479  
 Guilliermond, M.A.A. v. Guilliermond, A.  
*Guilliermondella* see Guilliermond, A.  
*Guilliermondia* see Guilliermond, A.  
*Guin.* see Guinochet, M.  
 Guinet, A. 37.480-37.488  
 Guinet, J.E.A. v. Guinet, A.  
 Guinier, M.J.J.B.P. v. Guinier, P.  
 Guinier, P. 37.489-37.497  
 Guinochet, J.-E.M. v. Guinochet, M.  
 Guinochet, M. 37.498-37.505  
 Gunnison, J.W. see Gray, A.  
 Guppy, H. see Guppy, H.B.  
 Guppy, H.B. 37.506-37.514  
*Guss.* see Gussone, G.  
 Gussone, G. 37.515-37.517  
*Gussonea* see Gussone, G.  
 Gussow, H.T. v. Güssow, H.T.  
*Gust.* see Gustafsson, C.E.  
 Gustafsson, C.E. 37.518  
 Guşuleac, M. 37.519-37.522  
 Gutner, L.S. 37.523  
*Gutw.* see Gutwiński, R.  
 Gutwinski, R. v. Gutwiński, R.  
 Gutwiński, R. 37.524-37.535  
*Gutwinskiella* see Gutwiński, R.  
 Guyot, A.H. (*alph.*)  
 Guyot, A.L. 37.536  
 Guyot, H. 37.537-37.543  
 Gwynne-Vaughan, D.T. see Gwynne-Vaughan, H.C.I.  
 Gwynne-Vaughan, H.C.I. 37.544-37.555  
*Gyeln.* see Gyelnik, V.  
 Gyelnik, V. 37.556-37.595  
 Gyelnik, W. v. Gyelnik, V.  
 Györffy, Irma 37.606; see Györffy, István (1880-1959)  
 Györffy, István (1880-1959) 37.596-37.609  
 Györffy, István (1884-1939) see Györffy, István (1880-1959)  
 Györffy, J. v. Györffy, István (1880-1959)  
 Gz. Fragozo v. González Fragozo, R.  
 Haddon, A.C. 36.489  
 Haeckel, E. see Gadow, H.  
 Hagerty, M.J. 37.286  
 Hall, E. 36.985, 36.994  
 Hall, T.B. 37.044  
 Haller, A. von see Gilibert, J.E.  
 Hallier, H. 36.427  
 Hallier, H.[J.]G. v. Hallier, H.  
 Hamilton, R.A. see Groves, J.W.  
 Hannig, E. see Gams, H.  
 Harbour, J.P. 36.985  
 Harmand, F.-J. see Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.  
 Harms, H.A.T. 36.408  
 Harpe, P.G. de La 36.160  
 Harriman, N. 35.802  
 Harris, T.M. see Groves, J.  
 Harrison, M.F. 35.878  
 Hart, C.A. see Gleason, H.A.  
 Hassler, E. see Fries, R.E.  
 Hauman, L. see Frey, E.  
 Heer, O. see Gaudin, C.T.  
 Hegi, G. 36.666; see Gams, H.  
*Herminie* [ship] see Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.  
 Hesselbo, C.A. 37.280  
 Highley, P. 36.305-36.307, 37.544  
 Hildebrandt, J.M. 36.058  
 Hill, A.S. 35.843  
 Hillmann, J. see Grumann, J.V.  
*Hirondelle II* [ship] see Gain, L.  
 Hitchcock, C.B. 36.537  
 Hitchcock, C.L. 36.857  
 Hjort, J. see Gran, H.H.  
 Hoare, C.H. v. Grey, C.H.  
 Hodge, W.H. see Goethe, J.W.  
 Höck, F. 37.015  
 Hoffmann, G.F. see Gilibert, J.E.  
 Hoffmann, J. see Giesenhagen, K.F.G.  
 Holderer, J. 37.534  
 Holmes, E.M. 36.308

- Holmgren, N.H. *see* Gleason, H.A.  
 Hooker, J.D. 36.007, 36.777, 37.015; *see* Gray, A.  
 Hooker, W.J. 36.962, 37.169, 37.474; *see* Goldie, J., Gouan, A., Gray, A., Greville, R.K., Griffith, W.  
 Hormusji, *Mr.* 36.007  
 Hort, A. *see* Green, M.L.  
 Hosseus, C.C. 37.588  
 Hrozný, B. 35.682  
 Hrozný, F. v. Hrozný, B.  
 Hulth, J.M. *see* Fries, T.M.  
 Humboldt, A. von *see* Godet, C.H.  
 Humphreys, G.N. 36.845  
 Hutchins, L.M. 36.389  
 Huth, F. 37.184  
 Iachevskogo, A.A. *see* Gutner, L.S.  
 Iaroshenko, P.D. 37.305  
 Idrees, M. 36.007  
 Irving, H. 37.297  
 Jack, W. *see* Griffith, W.  
 Jackson, B.D. 35.652  
 Jackson, M.M. 35.803  
 Jahandiez, É. 36.151; *see* Gattefossé, J.  
 Jan, G. 36.000  
 Jarman, G. 37.183-37.184  
 Jaroschenko, P.D. v. Iaroshenko, P.D.  
 Jasmin, B. *see* Gedner, C.  
 Jávorka, S. *see* Gáyer, G.  
 Jenney, W.P. 37.014  
 Johannsen, W.L. *see* Günthart, A.  
 Johnston, L.D. v. Dennis, L.J.  
 Jongmans, W.J. 36.706, 37.354; *see* Gothan, W.  
 Jordan, A. *see* Gilibert, J.E.  
 Jordan, D.S. *see* Gardner, N.L.  
 Jordan, E. *see* Gardner, N.L.  
 Jülich, W. 36.026  
 Jussieu, A.-L. de *see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.  
 Jussieu, B. de *see* Guettard, J.-É.  
 Kajewski, S.F. 37.461-37.462  
 Kanitz, A. 37.252  
 Kanjilal, U.N. *see* Gamble, J.S.  
*Kantara* [ship] *see* Guppy, H.B.  
 Karlinski, J. 37.532  
 Karo, F.K. 35.534, 35.544  
 Karsten, G. 35.606, 35.623  
 Kellerman, W.A. 36.509; *see* Gleason, H.A.  
 Kerner von Marilaun, A. *see* Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)  
 Kidder, J.H. *see* Gray, A.  
 Killip, E.P. 36.537, 36.552  
 King, G. *see* Gage, A.T., Gamble, J.S.  
 Kinkelin, G.F. 36.342  
 Kitaibel, P. *see* Gombocz, E.A.  
 Kitton, F. 37.373  
 Kjellman, F.R. 35.585  
*Klarobelia* *see* Fries, R.E.  
 Klotzsch, J.F. *see* Gaecke, A.  
 Knoche, H. *see* Gautier, C.G.  
 Kobuski, C.E. *see* Görz, R.  
 Koch, *Mlle.* J. 36.598  
 Koch, L. 36.259  
 Koch, W.D.J. *see* Gray, A.  
 Köfaragó-Gyelnik, V. v. Gyelnik, V.  
 Köhler, H.A. *see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.  
 Koehler, M. 37.229  
 Kolakovskij, A.A. v. Kolakovsky, A.A.  
 Kolakovsky, A.A. 37.307  
 Komarov, V.L. *see* Grossheim, A.A.  
 Krassiltschik, J. 36.347  
 Krasske, G. 37.229  
 Krause, K. 36.427, 36.537, 36.699  
 Krook, H. 35.648  
 Kükenthal, G. 37.465  
 Kumlien, L. 37.011  
 Kumlien, T.L. 37.011; *see* Greene, E.L.  
 Kunth, K.S. *see* Gray, A.  
 Labeyrie *see* Garsault, F.A. de  
 Labroy, O. 36.331  
 Lacassagne, M. 36.169  
 Laharpe, P.G. de v. Harpe, P.G. de La Lake, P. 35.909  
 Lamarck, J.B.A.P.M. de *see* Goebel, K.  
 Lamb, I.M. 35.516  
 Landsberg, B. *see* Günthart, A.  
 Lanjouw, J. *see* Green, M.L.  
 Lankaster, E.R. *see* Gepp, A.  
 Latourrette, M.A.L.C. de *see* Gilibert, J.E.  
 Latreille, P.A. *see* Godet, C.H.  
 Lauterbach, C. *see* Gilg, E.  
 Lawrance, A.E. 36.524  
 Léandri, J.D. 37.465  
 Lebeuf, *Mlle.* *see* Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.  
 Lebeuf, V.F. *see* Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.  
 Leclerc-Thouin, O. 35.999  
 Lecomte, H. *see* Gagnepain, F., Guillaumin, A.  
 Ledebour, C.F. von 37.247; *see* Gray, A.  
 Ledyard, J. *see* Gilkey, H.M.  
 Leers, J.D. *see* Gilibert, J.E.  
 Lehmann, E. *see* Gruner, L.F.  
 Lehmann, J.G.C. *see* Gray, A.  
 Lemoine, M.F.E. v. Lemoine, *Mme.* P.  
 Lemoine, *Mme.* P. 36.316  
 Le Monnier, G. *see* Godron, D.  
 Leonard, E.C. 36.537

- Le Rat, A.-J. 37.446  
 Le Rat, L. 37.446  
 Lesquereaux, L. *see* Guyot, A.H.  
 Levat, D. 37.458  
 Lévillé, H. *see* Guffroy, C.É.  
 Leveillé, J.-H. *see* Guillemain, A.  
 Lewis, A. v. Grant, A.  
 Limoges, C. *see* Gender, C.  
 Linden, L. *see* Godefroy-Lebeuf, A.  
 Lindenberg, J.B.W. *see* Gottsche, C.M.  
 Linder, D.H. 37.386; *see* Graff, P.W.  
 Lindley, J. *see* Griffith, W.  
 Link, J.H.F. *see* Gray, A.  
 Linnaeus 35.645, 35.648, 35.652, 37.074,  
 37.077, 37.085; *see* Fries, T.M.,  
 Gedner, C., Gertz, O.D., Gleditsch, J.G.,  
 Gouan, A.  
 Linné v. Linnaeus  
 Lint, G.M. de *see* Goor, A.C.J. van  
 Ljungberg, G. 35.603  
 Lloyd, C.G. *see* Graff, P.W.  
 Lloyd, J. *see* Gadeceau, É.  
 Lobin, W. 36.026  
 Loesener, L.E.T. 36.406  
 Loeske, L. *see* Györfy, István (1880-1959)  
 Longa, M. 35.851  
 Longhitano, N. *see* Giacomini, V.  
 Lortet, *Mme.* C. 36.431  
 Loudon, J.C. *see* Greville, R.K.  
 Louis-Philippe I *see* Genlis, S.F. de  
 Lucand, J.L. 36.448, 36.456  
 Lucas, A.H.S. 36.310  
 Lyngé, B.A. 35.642, 37.280  
 McFarland, F.T. 36.516  
 McIntosh, R.P. *see* Greene, E.L.  
 McClelland, J. *see* Griffith, W.  
 McVaugh, R. *see* Greene, E.L.  
 Mägdefrau, K. *see* Frickhinger family  
 Magne, J.H. *see* Gillet, C.  
 Magnier, Ch. *see* Genty, P.  
 Maheu, J.M.A. *see* Gillet, A.  
 Maire, R.C.J.E. 37.491-37.492; *see*  
 Guinochet, M.  
 Malençon, G.J.L. *see* Guyot, A.L.  
 Malinvaud, L.J.E. 36.475  
 Malme, G.A. 36.537  
 Manitz, H. *see* Goldschmidt, M.  
 Marchand, E. 35.887-35.888  
 Martens, M. *see* Galeotti, H.-G.  
 Martin, M.T. 37.362  
 Martínez de la Escalera, F. 36.814  
 Martius, C.F.P. *see* Gray, A.  
 Martrin-Donos, J.V. *see* Gautier, C.G.  
 Masamune, G. *see* Fukuyama, N.  
 Mathews, F.S. *see* Georgia, A.E.  
 Matthey, R. *see* Furrer, E.  
 Maublanc, A. 37.213  
 Maxon, W.R. 36.386  
*Mazaea* *see* Gómez de la Maza, M.  
 Mazé, H.P. *see* Gómez de la Maza, M.,  
 Grunow, A.  
 Meigen, E.W.G. *see* Gradmann, R.J.W.  
 Melchers, L.E. 36.116  
 Merker, H. 36.408  
 Merlet, N.(?) 37.439  
 Merrill, E.D. *see* Gagnepain, F.  
 Meusel, H. 36.023  
 Meyen, F.J.F. *see* Gottsche, C.M.,  
 Grisebach, A.H.R.  
*Michael Sars* [ship] *see* Gran, H.H.  
 Michalet, E. *see* Grenier, C.  
 Mila, S.A.D. 36.007  
 Millsbaugh, C.F. *see* Greenman, J.M.  
 Milne-Edwards, A. *see* Geay, F.  
 Mirbel, C.F.B. de 36.158-36.159  
 Mitchell, J.C. 37.044  
 Mohler, J.C. 36.116  
 Mojsisovics, E. von 37.376  
 Moldenke, H.N. 36.537; *see* Gleason, H.A.  
 Molla, A.D. 36.007  
 Montagne, J.P.F.C. *see* Gray, A.  
 Montandon, F.J. *see* Friche-Joset, F.  
 Montien, S. *see* Furtado, C.X. dos  
 Remedios  
 Montrouzier, X. 37.450  
 Moore, R.J. *see* Gaiser, L.O.  
 Moreau, C. *see* Guillaumin, A.  
 Moreau, F. *see* Guillaumin, A.  
 Moretti, G. *see* Garovaglio, S.  
 Morton, C.V. 36.537  
 Morton, F. *see* Gams, H.  
 Mortureux, C.E. 37.415  
 Moser, M. 36.026  
 Motyka, J. *see* Frey, E.  
 Mueller, F. von 36.901; *see* Goeze, E.,  
 Gottsche, C.M., Guilfoyle, W.R.  
 Müller, K. *see* Geheeb, A.  
 Münster, G. *see* Goepfert, H.  
 Muhlenberg, G.H.E. *see* Green, J.  
 Munford, J.K. *see* Gilkey, H.M.  
 Murray, H. *see* Greville, R.K.  
 Murray, J. *see* Gran, H.H.  
 Murray, J.A. *see* Gilibert, J.E.  
 Muschler, R.C. 36.419; *see* Gilg, E.  
 Natesan, R. 35.878  
 Nathorst, A.G. 35.575, 36.887  
 Naudin, C.V. *see* Gray, A.  
 Nelson, E.W. *see* Goldman, E.A.

- Nemetz, J. 35.746  
*Neogleasonia* see Gleason, H.A.  
*Neogoodenia* see Goodenough, S.  
*Neomazaea* see Gómez de la Maza, M.  
 Nestler, C.G. see Godron, D.  
 Neumayer, G.B. von 36.905; see  
   Grisebach, A.H.R.  
 Neumayr, M. 37.376  
 Newton, H. 37.014  
 Niles, D.K. v. Gillespie, D.K.  
 Nordyke, A.H. 36.065  
 Norlindh, N.T. see Fries, T.C.E.  
 Notaris, G. De 36.269  
 Nuttall, T. see Greene, E.L.  
 Nyárády, E.J. 37.600  
 Nylander, W. 35.639  
 Nyman, C.F. 36.045  
 Octave 36.057  
 Odell, W.S. 37.415  
 Ogdén, E.C. 36.861  
 Örsted, A.S. see Grisebach, A.H.R.  
 Oliver, F.W. 35.717  
 Oliver, J.W. see Grove, W.B.  
 Orbigny, C.H.D. d' see Guillemin, A.  
 Orłowski, *Comte* see Godet, C.H.  
 Ormezzano, Q. see Gillot, X.  
 Ostenfeld, C.H. see Gelert, O.C.L.,  
   Grøntved, J.  
 Oswald, K. see Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)  
 Ownby, F.M. see Gaiser, L.O.  
 Ozenda, P. see Gams, H.  
 Packard, P.L. see Gilkey, H.M.  
 Paláu y Verdéra, A. see Gouan, A.  
 Pallas, P.S. see Gmelin family  
 Palmer, E. 37.010  
 Pammel, L.H. see Gilman, J.C.  
 Panshin, A.J. 36.546  
 Parry, C.C. 36.985, 37.010  
 Pascher, A. see Glück, H.  
 Passerini, G. see Gibelli, G.  
 Patouillard, N.T. 36.484; see Gaillard, A.  
 Paulsen, O.V. 35.545 see Grøntved, J.  
 Pavón, J.A. see Gray, A.  
 Pax, F. 36.424, 36.673; see Gilg, E.,  
   Graebner, P. (1871-1933)  
 Peck, C.H. see Frost, C.C.  
 Pedicino, N.A. see Giordano, G.C.  
 Peglion, V. see Goidanich, G.  
 Pelikan, A. 36.440  
 Pennell, F.W. 36.537  
 Perkins, J. 36.426  
 Perkins, J.R. see Graebner, P. (1871-1933)  
 Perrot, É.C. 36.149; see Gatin, C.L.  
 Péterfi, M. see Györfy, István (1880-1959)  
 Peters, K. see Graebner, P. (1871-1933)  
 Peters, W.C.H. see Garcke, A.  
 Petitmengin, M.G.C. see Godfrin, J.  
 Pfeffer, W. see Gran, H.H.  
 Pfeiffer, N.E. 37.117  
 Philippe, M. 37.139  
*Physicienne* [ship] see Gaudichaud-  
   Beaupré, C.  
 Pichot, M. 35.896  
 Pignatti, S. see Giacomini, V.  
 Pilger, R. see Gothan, W.  
 Piraino de Mandralisca, E. 36.163  
 Pirota, P.R. see Gibelli, G.  
 Planchon, J.É. see Gottsche, C.M.  
 Poggi, F. 36.275  
 Poggio, P. see Giacomini, V.  
 Pokorny, A. see Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)  
 Pollacci, G. see Goor, A.C.J. van  
 Pope, J. see Gray, A.  
 Potonié, H. see Gothan, W.  
*Pourquoi Pas?* [ship] see Gain, L.  
 Powell, G.M. 36.435  
 Prantl, K. 36.301  
 Prilipko, L.I. 37.308  
 Prince, S.F. 36.114-36.115  
 Prince, S.W. v. Prince, S.F.  
 Pulle, A.A. see Fries, R.E., Gleason, H.A.,  
   Greshoff, M.  
 Pursh, F. see Goldie, John  
 Pyat, F. 35.992-35.993  
 Quélet, L. 37.439  
 Rabeler, R.K. 36.517  
 Rabenhorst, G.L. 37.324; see Fresenius, G.,  
   Frey, E., Gottsche, C.M., Grunow, A.,  
   Gyelnik, V.  
 Raciborski, M. 37.533  
 Rasmussen, K.J.V. 37.280  
 Ravenscroft, E.J. see Greville, R.K.  
 Ready, D. 37.224  
 Rechinger, K. see Gagnepain, F.  
 Rechinger, K.H. see Frödin, J.O.H.  
 Redeke, H.C. 36.874-36.876; see Goor,  
   A.C.J. van  
 Redhead, S.A. see Groves, J.W.  
 Redouté, P.J. see Guillemin, A.  
 Regnell, A.F. 35.580, 35.745  
 Rehder, A. see Görz, R.  
 Reid, C. see Groves, J.  
 Reid, E.M. see Groves, J.  
 Reinke, J. see Grisebach, A.H.R.  
 Remy, W. see Gothan, W.  
 Renard, L. 36.291  
 Renault, B. see Grand'Eury, F.C.  
 Rendle, A.B. 35.908, 36.316; see Gepp, A.

- Rich, M.F. 35.721, 35.723, 35.730-35.731  
 Richard, A. 36.807; *see* Galeotti, H.-G.,  
 Gray, A., Guillemain, A.  
 Richard, C. v. Lortet, *Mme.* C.  
 Richard, L.-C.M. *see* Gaudichaud-  
 Beaupré, C.  
 Ridley, H.N. 36.309, 37.296; *see*  
 Gamble, J.S.  
 Riedel, L. 35.581  
 Rietz, G.E. Du *see* Fries, T.C.E., Gams, H.  
 Rigg, G.B. 35.802, 35.804, 35.806  
 Riocreux, A. 37.143  
 Riva, D. 36.401  
 Robecchi-Bricchetti, L. 36.401  
*Robertomyces see* Fries, O.R.  
 Robinson, B.L. 36.537, 37.103; *see*  
 Greenman, J.M.  
 Robinson, C.B., Jr. 36.927  
 Robinson, K.L. *see* Good, R.D'O.  
 Roelink, L. 35.938  
 Roeper, J.A.C. *see* Goebel, K.  
 Roger, H.D. *see* Greville, R.K.  
 Rogers, D.P. *see* Fulford, M.H.  
 Rohlf's, G. *see* Garcke, A.  
 Rohrbach, P. *see* Garcke, A.  
 Roíg y Mesa, J.T. 36.791  
 Ronniger, K. 35.757, 37.302  
 Roper, F.C.S. 37.180-37.181,  
 37.183-37.184  
 Rosberg, F.M. v. Fries, F.M.  
 Rose, J.N. 37.072  
 Rosen, E.G. von 35.608  
 Rossetti, C. 36.275  
 Rostafiński, J.T. *see* Gutwiński, R.  
 Rostovzev, S.I. *see* Golénkin, M.I.  
 Roush, E.M. 37.121  
 Roux, É. 37.476  
 Roux, J. *see* Guillaumin, A.  
 Roux, M. 37.138  
 Roxburgh, W. *see* Griffith, W.  
 Rudmose Brown, R.N. v. Brown, R.N.R.  
 Rübél, E.A. 35.514  
 Rümpler, T. *see* Groenland, J.  
 Rüppell, E. *see* Fresenius, G.  
 Ruiz López, H. 35.632  
 Rumine, G. de *see* Gaudin, C.T.  
 Rumine, *Mme.* G. de *see* Gaudin, C.T.  
 Rumphius, G.E. *see* Greshoff, M.  
 Ruoff, S. 36.018  
 Rusby, H.H. 36.384  
 Ruttner, F. 36.241  
 Sachs, J. von 36.660; *see* Goebel, K.,  
 Green, J.R.  
 Sadebeck, R.E.B. *see* Gilg, E.  
 St.-Hilaire, Aug. *see* Girard, F. de  
 St. John, H. *see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.  
 St. John Brooks, W.E. 37.549  
 Sakhokia, M.F. *see* Grossheim, A.A.  
 Salisbury, E.J. 35.724  
 Salisbury, R.A. *see* Gray, J.E.  
 Sandberg, A. 35.567  
 Sarasin, F. *see* Guillaumin, A.  
 Sargent, C.S. 36.961-36.962, 36.995,  
 37.013, 37.018, 37.020, 37.023; *see*  
 Gagnepain, F.  
 Sauvages, F.-B. *see* Gouan, A.  
 Savoia, L.A. di 36.747  
 Sayre, G. *see* Fulford, M.H.  
 Schaffner, J.H. *see* Gleason, H.A.  
 Schallenberg, G. 36.423  
 Schenck, H. 35.606, 35.623  
 Schenk, J.A. *see* Goebel, K.  
 Schibler, W. 36.239  
 Schiffner, V.F. *see* Gottsche, C.M.  
 Schimper, A.F.W. *see* Groom, P.  
 Schinz, H. *see* Furrer, E., Geheeb, A.,  
 Gürke, R.L.A.M., Guillaumin, A.  
 Schischkin, B.K. 37.299; *see* Grossheim,  
 A.A.  
 Schlechtendal, D.F.L. von *see* Garcke, A.  
 Schlechter, R. 36.428  
 Schmid, R. 37.388; *see* Goethe, J.W.  
 Schmidt, A. *see* Grunow, A.  
 Schmidt, C.F. *see* Gürke, R.L.A.M.  
 Schmidt, J. *see* Gilg, E., Gomont, M.A.  
 Schmidt, W.B. *see* Günthart, A.  
 Schneider, C.K. *see* Glück, H.  
 Schneider, O. 37.373; *see* Grunow, A.  
 Schnizlein, A. *see* Frickhinger family,  
 Frickhinger, E.C.  
 Schröter, C. *see* Glück, H., Graebner, P.  
 (1871-1933), Günthart, A.  
 Schubert, G.H. von 37.270  
 Schultz, F. *see* Gay, J.É., Grenier, C.  
 Schumann, K. 36.408; *see* Geheeb, A.,  
 Gilg, E., Grunow, A., Gürke, R.L.A.M.  
 Schuster, J. 36.429  
 Schwarz, J. 35.764  
 Schweinfurth, Ch. 36.537, 37.465  
 Schweinfurth, G. *see* Garcke, A.  
 Schwendener, S. 35.828  
 Scotia, S.Y. [ship] *see* Fritsch, F.E.,  
 Gepp, A.  
 Scott, C.A. *see* Gates, F.C.  
 Sealark [ship] 36.313; *see* Gepp, A.  
 Seeler, E.V., Jr. 37.387  
 Seemann, B.C. 36.981  
 Seidenfaden, G. *see* Grøntved, Julius

- Selitzky, V. v. Gatin, V.  
 Senft, F. *see* Geheeb, A.  
 Setchell, W.A. *see* Gardner, N.L.  
 Severeys, G. 36.598  
 Seward, A.C. 37.552; *see* Gavaudan, P.  
 Shaftesbury, *Earl of* v. Ashley, *Lord*  
 Sharp, A.J. *see* Fulford, M.H., Gottsche,  
 C.M.  
 Sherod, L.D. *see* Grinzebach, M.E.  
 Shishkin, B.K. v. Schischkin, B.K.  
 Sillery, *Marquis de* v. Genlis, C.B.  
 Silva Beirão, C.M.F. da 36.776  
 Simpson, H.M. v. Godfery, H.M.  
 Singh, A.L. 36.007  
 Sintenis, P.E.E. 35.536, 35.545  
 Sipe, F.P. 37.581, 37.589  
 Skan, [V.]M.I. *see* Green, M.L.  
 Skottsberg, C. *see* Fries, T.C.E.  
 Smith, A.C. 36.537; *see* Gleason, H.A.  
 Smith, D.A. v. Goy, D.A.  
 Smith, G.M. *see* Gilbert, E.M.  
 Smith, J.E. *see* Greville, R.K.  
 Smith, L.B. 36.537  
 Smith, L.S. *see* Goy, D.A.  
 Smith, M. 35.938  
 Smith, Wm. *see* Gray, J.E.  
 Snell, J. 37.550  
 Söderberg, E.S. 35.624  
 Sørensen, T.J. *see* Grøntved, J.  
 Sol, M.L. 35.896  
 Solerader, H. *see* Fritsch, F.E.  
 Solly, R.H. 37.200  
 Sorauer, P.C.M. *see* Graebner, P.  
 (1871-1933)  
 Sosnovskii, D.I. 37.299  
 Sosnowskyi, D.I. v. Sosnovskii, D.I.  
*Southern Cross* [ship] *see* Gepp, A.  
 Sowerby, J. *see* Greville, R.K.  
 Soyer-Willemet, H.F. *see* Godron, D.  
 Spach, E. *see* Gray, A.  
 Sperry, H. 36.442  
 Sprague, C.J. 35.789  
 Sprague, I. 36.963, 37.004; *see* Goodale,  
 G.L.  
 Sprague, T.A. *see* Green, M.L.  
 Sprague, Mrs. T.A. v. Green, M.L.  
 Sprengel, K.P.J. *see* Gussone, G.  
 Sproat, B.B. 36.487  
 Spruce, R. 36.302; *see* Gepp, A.  
 Stadlmann, J. 36.498  
 Stafleu, F.A. *see* Frickhinger family,  
 Goethe, J.W.  
 Standley, P.C. 36.537; *see* Graff, P.W.  
 Stanislas II (*King*) *see* Gilibert, J.E.  
 Stapf, O. 35.899  
 Stearn, W.T. *see* Gilmour, J.S.L.  
 Steele, E.S. *see* Greene, E.L.  
 Steere, W.C. *see* Grout A.J.  
 Stefanoff, B. *see* Georgiev, T.C.  
 Steffens, Y. 36.663  
 Steil, W.N. *see* Fuller, A.M.  
 Stejneger, L.H. 37.027  
 Stenhammer, C. *see* Fries, E.M.  
 Stephani, F. 36.231  
 Stephens, E.L. 35.723, 37.351  
 Stephenson, T. 36.605  
 Stephenson, T.A. 36.605  
 Sternon, F. 36.718  
 Steuer, A. 36.492  
 Steven, C. von *see* Godet, C.H.  
 Steward, A. v. Steward, A.N.  
 Steward, A.N. *see* Gilkey, H.M.  
 Steward, C. *see* Gilkey, H.M.  
 Stillingfleet, B. *see* Gedner, C.  
 Störck, A. von *see* Garsault, F.A. de  
 Stojanov, N.A. *see* Georgiev, T.C.  
 Stopes, M.C.C. *see* Fujii, K., Gates, R.R.  
 Stork, H.E. *see* Goodspeed, T.H.  
 Straib, W. 36.100  
 Strasburger, E.A. *see* Gobi, C.I.,  
 Godfrin, J.  
 Strauss, H. 36.420  
 Strozzi, C. 36.163  
 Suessenguth, K. 36.667, 36.670  
 Suksdorf, W.N. 37.100  
 Summerhayes, V.S. 37.465  
 Suringar, W.F.R. *see* Garjeanne, A.J.M.  
 Swallen, J.R. 36.537  
 Swingle, W.T. 37.286  
 Takeda, H. 35.726  
 Takhtajan, A.L. *see* Grossheim, A.A.  
 Talbot, W.H.F. *see* Gay, J.É.  
 Tanner, F.W. 37.476  
 Tansley, A. 37.552  
 Tardieu-Blot, M.L. 37.464  
 Tate, G.H.H. 36.524, 36.537  
 Tenore, M. *see* Giordano, F., Gussone, G.  
*Terra Nova* [ship] 35.728, 36.316  
 Thalius, J. 37.070  
 Thaxter, R. *see* Goodale, G.L., Greenman,  
 J.M.  
 Thompson, C.H. 37.112, 37.212  
 Thulin, A. 35.575, 35.579  
 Timbal-Lagrange, P.M.É. 36.180  
 Tinchant, J.M.N. 36.594  
 Tischler, G. *see* Fritsch, K. (1864-1934)  
 Titcomb, M. *see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.  
 Torralbas, J.I. *see* Gómez de la Maza, M.

- Torrey, J. 36.357, 36.960; *see* Gibbes, L.R., Gray, A., Greville, R.K.  
 Townsend, C.C. *see* Guest, E.R.  
 Tranzschel, W. *see* Gobi, C.I.  
 Traversi, L. *see* Gennari, P.  
 Trelease, W. 36.039, 36.537  
 Triana, J. *see* Gottsche, C.M.  
 Trumbull, J.H. 37.018; *see* Gray, A.  
 Tuckerman, E. *see* Frost, C.C.  
 Tulasne, Ch. *see* Grove, W.B.  
 Tulasne, L.R. *see* Grove, W.B.  
 Tutin, T.G. 36.490  
 Unger, W. 37.251  
 Upplagan, A. 36.886  
*Uranie* [ship] *see* Gaudichaud-Beaupré, C.  
 Urban, I. *see* Gilg, E., Graebner, P. (1871-1933), Groves, Henry (1855-1912), Groves, J.  
 Vaeshi [sic], L. 36.663  
 Vainio, E.A. *see* Gyelnik, V.  
 Van Heurck, H.F. 37.374; *see* Grunow, A.  
 Vanhöffen, E. 36.947; *see* Gran, H.H.  
 Vareschi, V. 36.663  
 Vaucher, J.P. *see* Guillemain, A.  
 Velenovsky, J. *see* Freyn, J.F.  
 Verdoorn, F. *see* Gams, H., Garjeanne, A.J.M.  
 Vidal, J.E. *see* Gagnepain, F.  
 Vigiuié, M.-T. 36.167-36.168  
 Viguier, R. 35.703  
 Vilario, J. 36.785  
 Villars, D. *see* Gilibert, J.E., Gochnat, F.C.  
 Vilmorin, L. *see* Groenland, J.  
 Vilmorin, R. de *see* Guinochet, M.  
 Vivani, W. 36.728  
 Vogler, P. *see* Günthart, A.  
 Voigt, J.O. *see* Griffith, W.  
 Vries, H. de *see* Goethart, J.W.C.  
 Waddingham, E.K. 35.801  
 Wagner, J. 37.302  
 Wahnschaffe, F. *see* Graebner, P. (1871-1933)  
 Wainwright, C.J. *see* Grove, W.B.  
 Waite, G.L. 35.843  
 Wallich, N. *see* Griffith, W.  
 Wallman, J.H. *see* Fries, E.M.  
 Warburg, O. 37.410; *see* Gilg, E.  
 Ward, H.M. *see* Groom, P.  
 Ward, L.F. 36.157, 37.062  
 Warming, E. 36.003; *see* Golenkin, M.I., Graebner, P. (1871-1933), Grisebach, A.H.R., Groom, P., Gürke, R.L.A.M.  
 Watson, S. *see* Goodale, G.L., Gray, A.  
 Webb, P.B. *see* Gay, J.É., Gray, A.  
 Weddell, H.A. *see* Gray, A.  
 Weimarck, A.H. 35.629; *see* Fries, T.C.E.  
 Welsford, E.J. 37.548  
 Welwitsch, F.M.J. 35.747, 36.777, 36.779-36.781; *see* Goeze, E.  
 Werner, R.-G. 36.152  
 West, T. 37.178-37.182  
 Wettstein, R. von *see* Fritsch, K. (1864-1934), Geitler, L.  
 Weyland, H. *see* Gothan, W.  
 Wahlenberg, G. *see* Gray, A.  
 Wherry, E.T. 35.843  
 White, O.E. *see* Gaiser, L.O.  
 Whittemore, A.T. *see* Greville, R.K.  
 Whittemore, M.E. *see* Gates, F.C.  
 Wichmann, A.W. 37.147  
 Widdur, F.J. 35.764  
 Wiesner, J. *see* Gilg, E.  
 Wilcox, S.D. 35.999  
 Wilkes, *Capt.* C. 36.969, 36.981  
 Wille, J.N.F. 36.070  
 Williams, R.S. 36.537; *see* Grout, A.J.  
 Williamson, H.S. 37.553-37.555  
 Willis, J.C. 36.525; *see* Guppy, H.B.  
 Willkomm, H.M. 37.270  
 Wilson, D.R. v. Fyson, D.R.  
 Wilson, S. *see* Green, M.L.  
 Wilson, W. *see* Greville, R.K.  
 Winkler, H. *see* Gams, H., Gothan, W.  
 Winter, G. 37.324  
 Withering, W. 37.044  
 Wittrock, V.B. 35.575, 35.609, 36.887; *see* Fries, R.E.  
 Wodehouse, R.P. 36.537  
 Wood, *Miss* E.M. 37.044  
 Woodson, R.E., Jr. 36.537  
 Woodward, T.J. 36.855  
 Woollett, E.C. 36.111  
 Wright, C. 36.974, 36.976  
 Wurdack, J.J. *see* Gleason, H.A.  
 Yendo, K. 36.952  
 Young, P.A. 37.382  
 Zahlbruckner, A. *see* Frey, E., Fritsch, K. (1864-1934), Gilg, E., Grunow, A., Gürke, R.L.A.M.  
 Zeller, S.M. 35.805, 35.811  
 Zijlstra, G. 37.197  
 Zimmermann, E. 36.894  
 Zobrist, L. 35.924











SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION LIBRARIES



3 9088 01442 4287